VOLUME V, PART 4 — Codices Romani, Pars Quarta et Ultima (1940)

Descripsit Stephanus Weinstock

249 pages | Vatican Library (Vaticani 26–125) + Barberiniani + Palatini + Porphyry's *Introduction*

Preface (pp. v–viii)

Stephanus Weinstock (Oxford, March 1940) explains this is the final Roman fascicle, covering all remaining Vatican, Barberini, and Palatine astrological manuscripts. The Appendix includes a new critical edition of **Porphyry's *Introduction to Ptolemy's Tetrabiblos***, incorporating variant readings collected by Aemilia Boer from nearly all surviving manuscripts.

PART I: CATALOGUE (pp. 1–117)

pp. 1–34 — Codices Vaticani 26–66 (Vat. gr. 63 through Vat. gr. 1312)

Forty further Vatican manuscripts. Notable items:

- **Vat. 26 = Vat. gr. 63**: Verse hymn to the seven planets (*Hepta polyplanees*); Hermes Trismegistus / Orpheus, *Peri Seismōn*
- **Vat. 29 = Vat. gr. 223**: Weather prognosis from signs of the Moon and Sun — parallels with the *Geoponica*
- **Vat. 32 = Vat. gr. 299**: *Episēmasiai* (signs of the months); lunar day-book (*Peri tōn hēmerōn tēs Selēnēs*)
- **Vat. 33 = Vat. gr. 342** (1087–1088 CE — one of the oldest MSS in the series): Dream-oracle by the Moon; the unlucky days of each month
- **Vats. 34–35 = Vat. gr. 432, 509**: *Florentinius to King Ptolemy* — the Pythagorean life/death prognostic tablet (*organon kanonikoн ētoi Pythagorikon*)
- **Vat. 36 = Vat. gr. 573**: Astrampsychus prayer before consulting the oracle; lunar day-book; dream-oracle by lunar day
- **Vat. 39 = Vat. gr. 1291**: Method for finding the Ascendant and house cusps from Arabic tradition; planetary hour-rulers; election tables
- **Vat. 46 = Vat. gr. 951**: Blood-letting guidance; zodiac sign melothesia (body-part associations); sex determination of an unborn child from planetary positions; wine-transferral by the Moon; death prognosis from house-lords at conception
- **Vat. 53 = Vat. gr. 1056**: Additional chapters cross-referenced with Vol. V/3

pp. 35–68 — Codices Barberiniani (Barberini collection, numbers 70–78)

Nine manuscripts. Most important:

- **Barb. 70 = Barb. gr. 74** (14th c.): **Theophilus of Edessa** on *katarchai*; Vettius Valens excerpts; interrogational chapters; Zanates / Abu Ma'shar material; Paul of Alexandria
- **Barb. 75 = Barb. gr. 111** (14th c., ff. 357): The richest Barberini manuscript. Contains the standard Hephaestion / Rhetorius / Dorotheus material, plus a unique text on **the signification of each zodiac sign in a city's founding chart** (applied chorography); Abu Ma'shar on great conjunctions of Saturn and Jupiter and their effects on religion, empire, and natural catastrophe; an extended horoscope with commentary on the Arab conquests in the 7th century

pp. 69–109 — Codices Palatini (Palatine collection, numbers 79–106)

Twenty-eight manuscripts, originally from Heidelberg (brought to Rome 1623). Most important:

- **Pal. 98 = Pal. gr. 167** (13th–14th c., ff. 404): The largest Palatine manuscript — a massive collectaneum with Vettius Valens *Anthologiae* (partial), Hephaestion *Apotelesmatica*, Rhetorius, Dorotheus, Theophilus, Abu Ma'shar, Paul of Alexandria. Also contains detailed sections on **the effects of solar and lunar eclipses on each zodiac sign** — political and natural predictions.

PART II: APPENDIX — Critical Editions (pp. 117–249)

pp. 117–148 — Short texts from Vaticani, Barberiniani, Palatini

- *Peri metangismou oinou* (On transferring wine, from Vat. 46): lunar electional tradition
- *Poioi topoi tinas asteras apeklērōsanto* (Which house-places are assigned to which stars): on planetary domiciles in the houses
- Additional short texts from the Barberiniani on interrogational and mundane astrology

pp. 148–249 — Porphyrius Philosophus, Eisagōgē eis tēn Apotelesmatikēn Ptolemaiou

New critical edition of **Porphyry's *Introduction to Ptolemy's Tetrabiblos*** — the standard Byzantine introductory text to Ptolemaic astrology — using virtually all surviving manuscripts. Covers:

- Definition of astrology and its relation to astronomy

- The 12 zodiac signs and their qualities (tropical, fixed, bicorporeal)
- Triplicity lords: Egyptian and Ptolemaic systems compared
- Terms (*horoi*) of the planets: Egyptian and Ptolemaic systems compared
- Decans and their lords; the seven Lots (*klēroi*)
- The 12 places (houses) and their names and significations
- Aspects (*schēmatismoi*): trine, square, opposition, sextile
- Conjunctions, applications, and separations of the Moon; the nodes
- Technical term definitions: *stērigmos*, combustion, *aphairesis*, *epidekateueîn*, *doryphoria*, *paranatellonta*
- Scholia of Demophilus (appended)

This remains the most authoritative critical text of the *Introduction* available.

CATALOGUS CODICUM ASTROLOGORUM GRAECORUM

CODICUM ROMANORUM

PARTEM QUARTAM

DESCRIPSIT

STEPHANUS WEINSTOCK

ACCEDIT PORPHYRII PHILOSOPHI
INTRODUCTIO IN TETRABIBLUM PTOLEMAEI
AB AEMILIA BOER ET STEPHANO WEINSTOCK EDITA

SUMPTIBUS R. ACADEMIAE BELGICAE

TOMI V PARS IV

BRUXELLIS
IN AEDIBUS ACADEMIAE
1940

CATALOGUE OF GREEK ASTROLOGICAL CODICES

OF THE ROMAN CODICES

PART FOUR

DESCRIBED BY

STEPHANUS WEINSTOCK

ACCEDIT PORPHYRII PHILOSOPHI

INTRODUCTION TO PTOLEMY'S TETRABIBLOS

EDITED BY AEMILIA BOER AND STEPHANUS WEINSTOCK

PUBLISHED AT THE EXPENSE OF THE ROYAL ACADEMY OF BELGIUM

VOLUME V, PART IV

BRUSSELS

AT THE ACADEMY PRESS

1940

PRAEFATIO

Catalogi Romani pars quarta et ultima continet codices astrologicos Vaticanos omnes, qui in prioribus fasciculis nondum descripti sunt, necnon codices minorum collectionum, quae nunc in Bibliotheca Vaticana servantur. Accedit Appendix, quae praeter Anecdota astrologica Porphyrii quoque *Introductionem* praebet, quam non prorsus inutilem fore speramus, licet iam pridem anno 1559 edita sit. Optime evenit, ut ad hoc opus recensendum Aemilia Boer varias lectiones omnium fere codicum Porphyrianorum per multos annos collectas liberaliter nobis obtulerit et sic fundamentum posuerit editionis consociatae.

Restat ut gratias agam omnibus, qui mea studia consilio et auxilio promoverunt, imprimis R. Academiae Bruxellensi, cuius auctoritate et impensis hic fasciculus paratus et impressus est, eminentissimo cardinali Iohanni Mercati et P. Anselmo M. Albareda O.S.B., Bibliothecae Vaticanae praefectis, qui summa cum liberalitate accessus mihi ad codices permiserunt, A. Rome, professori Lovaniensi, qui Porphyrii computationes astronomicas prona in me voluntate examinavit, praefectis Bibliothecarum Laurentianae, Marcianae, Monacensis, qui imagines quasdam codicum phototypicas benevole mihi miserunt. Grato quoque animo reminiscor omnium, qui mihi in Bibliotheca Vaticana exstiterunt amici: Aloysia Banti nonnullos codices meum in usum iterum inspexit, Aemilia Boer plagulas omnes correxit, Valentinus Capocci catalogi codicum Barberinianorum partem nondum

PREFACE

The fourth and final part of the Roman Catalogue contains all the astrological Vatican codices that have not yet been described in the preceding fascicles, as well as the codices of the smaller collections now preserved in the Vatican Library. An Appendix is added, which, in addition to the Astrological Anecdotes, also presents the Introduction of Porphyry, which we hope will not be entirely without use, although it was already published long ago in the year 1559. It proved most fortunate that Aemilia Boer, for the purpose of reviewing this work, generously offered us the various readings of nearly all the Porphyrian codices that she had collected over many years, and thus laid the foundation for the collaborative edition.

It remains for me to express my gratitude to all those who advanced my studies with advice and assistance: first and foremost to the Royal Academy of Brussels, by whose authority and at whose expense this fascicle was prepared and printed; to His Eminence Cardinal Giovanni Mercati and to Father Anselmo M. Albareda O.S.B., prefects of the Vatican Library, who with the greatest generosity permitted me access to the codices; to A. Rome, professor at Louvain, who with willing goodwill examined the astronomical calculations of Porphyry; and to the directors of the Laurentian, Marcian, and Munich Libraries, who kindly sent me certain photographic reproductions of codices. I also recall with gratitude all those who were friends to me in the Vatican Library: Aloysia Banti re-examined several codices for my use; Aemilia Boer corrected all the proof sheets; Valentinus Capocci generously provided a hitherto unpublished portion of the catalogue of the Barberini codices

editam mecum communicavit, Cyrus Giannelli in codicibus lectu difficilimis mihi adfuit. Summas autem debeo gratias Francisco Cumont, viro humanissimo, qui ad haec studia me delegavit, assiduo consilio me adiuvit, indefessa benevolentia plagulas quoque perlegit, fasciculumque minus imperfectum reddidit.

Scr. Oxonii mense Martio 1940.

St. W.

shared with me her edited text; Cyrus Giannelli assisted me with codices that were extremely difficult to read. My greatest debt of gratitude, however, is owed to Franz Cumont, a man of the utmost generosity, who directed me toward these studies, supported me with his constant counsel, reviewed the proofs with untiring goodwill, and rendered the volume far less imperfect than it would otherwise have been.

Written at Oxford, March 1940.

St. W.

CODICES VATICANI

VATICAN CODES

همك

CODICES VATICANI

26. Codex Vaticanus 63 (olim 984). — Chartaceus, f. 121, cm. 21×14, saec. xv. — Cf. Mercati - Franchi de' Cavalieri, *Codices Vaticani Graeci* I (1923), p. 57 s.

F. 121. *Εἰς τοὺς ἑπτὰ πλανήτας καὶ τὰς ἐν ἡμῖν δυνάμεις καὶ πάθη (Ἑπτὰ πολυπλανέες — κόσμος ἀπείρων).* — Stob. I, 5, 14 (I, p. 55 W.), ubi carmen Hermeti adscribitur ; *Anth. Pal.* App. III, 147 ; W. Scott, *Hermetica*, I, p. 530. Cf. cod. Mediol. 5, f. 100 ; 24, f. 19ᵛ ; 28, f. 57 ; 30, f. 4.

F. 121ᵛ. *Ἑρμοῦ τοῦ τρισμεγίστου περὶ σεισμῶν ἐν ἄλλῳ Ὀρφέως (Φράζεο δὴ — καὶ κατὰ χώρας).* — Ed. O. Kern, *Orphic. fragmenta*, p. 283 (frg. 285).

27. Codex Vaticanus 184 (olim 682). — Codex non spectat ad astrologiam, nisi folium ex deperdito quodam codice avolsum, nunc cum Vat. 184 coniunctum : chart., cm. 21,5×23,2, saec. xiii. — Mercati - Franchi de' Cavalieri, *Codices...*, p. 211.

F. IV. *Πίναξ ἀκριβὴς τῆς γραφῆς τοῦ βιβλίου (Ἑρμοῦ ἰατροῦ μαθηματικὰ πρὸς Ἄμυνα* (sic) *Αἴγυπτιον — Περὶ καθολικῶν καταρχῶν καὶ παρατηρήσεων).* — Index est codicis cuiusdam ex Florent. 12 (f. 1-158ᵛ) descripti.

F. IVᵛ. *Ἑρμοῦ ἰατροῦ* (sic) *μαθηματικὰ πρὸς Ἄμ<υ>να Αἰγύπτιον (<Τ>ὸν ἄνθρωπον — σῴζεται ἢ ἀποθνῄσκει* ... abrumpitur). — Ed. Ideler, *Physici et medici gr.*, I, p. 387-388, 16.

28. Codex Vaticanus 211 (olim 689). — Chartaceus, ff. III. 238, cm. 25,5×16,5, saec. xiii ex. (in f. 25ᵛ commemoratur annus 1292). — Cf. Mercati - Franchi de' Cavalieri, p. 264 s.

F. 1. *Περὶ τῆς ἐκβολῆς τοῦ αὐθημερινοῦ τοῦ Ἡλίου τῆς*

VATICAN CODES

26. Codex Vaticanus 63 (olim 984). — Paper, f. 121, cm. 21×14, 15th century. Cf. Mercati - Franchi de' Cavalieri, Codices Vaticani Graeci I (1923), p. 57 f.

F. 121. On the seven planets and the powers and passions within us (Ἑπτὰ πολυπλανέες — [illegible] κόσμος ἀπείρων). Stob. I, 5, 14 (I, p. 55 W.), where the poem is attributed to Hermes; Anth. Pal. App. III, 147; W. Scott, Hermetica, I, p. 530. Cf. cod. Mediol. 5, f. 100; 24, f. 19; 28, f. 57; 30, f. 4. F. 121v. Of Hermes Trismegistus, on earthquakes, in another [version attributed to] Orpheus (Φράζεο δὴ — καὶ κατὰ χώρας). Ed. O. Kern, Orphic. fragmenta, p. 283 (frg. 285).

27. Codex Vaticanus 184 (olim 682). This codex has no connection with astrology, except for a leaf detached from some lost manuscript, now bound together with Vat. 184: paper, cm. 21.5 × 23.2, 13th century. Mercati - Franchi de' Cavalieri, Codices..., p. 211.

F. IV. A precise index of the text of the book (Mathematical [writings] of Hermes the physician addressed to Amyna (sic), an Egyptian, Concerning universal beginnings and observations). This is an index of a certain codex copied from Florent. 12 (f. 1–158).

F. IV. Mathematical [writings] of Hermes the physician (sic) addressed to Am<yna the Egyptian «<> or person — is saved or dies ··· breaks off). — Ed. Ideler, Physicists and physicians gr. I, p. 387–388, 16.

28. Codex Vaticanus 211 (formerly 689). — Paper, ff. III. 238, cm. 25.5 × 16.5, late 13th century (the year 1292 is mentioned on f. 25v). Cf. Mercati – Franchi de' Cavalieri, p. 264 f.

F. 1. On the casting of the horoscope of the day of the Sun of the

Σελήνης καὶ τῶν λοιπῶν ἀστέρων. ἀπὸ τῆς συντάξεως Ἀλαῆ (1) *εἰς τὸ μῆκος τῶν πδ' εἰς τοὺς χρόνους τῶν Περσῶν (Παραδείγματος χάριν περὶ τῆς ἐκβολῆς — ὄρνις κύων χοῖρος)* : Termini huius libri astronomici explicantur in f. 37 arabice et graece.

F. 38. *Ἀρχὴ τοῦ βιβλίου τοῦ Σαντζαρῆ* (2) (f. 38-39 exhibent indicem duodecim partium). Inc. *Ἡμέρα καὶ νὺξ ...*, des. f. 115 *ἐκλείπει ὁ Ἥλιος, καὶ ἡ αἰτία αὕτη*. Sequuntur f. 115-121ᵛ figurae, f. 122-159ᵛ *κανόνια*.

F. 160. (manus paulo recentior) *Περὶ τοῦ γνῶναι ὁποῖα εἰσὶ τὰ λεγόμενα εἴτε ἀγαθὰ εἴτε φαῦλα (Ἐὰν ὁμιλῇ τις σοὶ περὶ πράγματος ζητῶν — ἔχει τὸ πρᾶγμα καὶ οὐ γίνεται).*

Περὶ συναντήσεως πρὸς βασιλέα ἢ δυνάστην (Συναντῆσαι βασιλεῖ καὶ σουλτάνῳ — ἐν Ἰχθύσιν καλόν).

Περὶ τοῦ γνῶναι ἄρρεν ἢ θῆλυ τὸ γεννηθὲν (Λαβὼν τὴν ὥραν ἐν ᾗ ἐγενήθη τὸ παιδίον — εἰ δὲ θῆλυ, θῆλυ). — Cf. infra f. 161.

Περὶ μεταγγισμοῦ οἴνου (Τῆς Σελήνης αὐξιφωτούσης — ἰσχυροτέρους ἐν ἔαρι) = cod. Flor. 8 f. 239 ; cf. Venet. 6, f. 48. ; *Geoponica*, VII, 6. Edetur in appendice.

Ποῖοι τόποι τίνας ἀστέρας ἀπεκληρώσαντο (Ὁ μὲν ὡροσκόπος Ἑρμοῦ ἐστι τόπος — ὁ ιβ' Κρόνου). — Edetur in appendice.

Περὶ φλεβοτομίας καὶ σικυάσεως (Τῆς Σελήνης οὔσης ἐν Κριῷ καλὸν — τῶν ζῳδίων τούτων). — Cf. cod. Germ. 7, f. 1ᵛ ; Venet. 6, f. 89ᵛ.

Περὶ χρόνων ζωῆς (Ἴδε κατὰ τὴν γενέθλιον ἡμέραν — τοσαῦτα ἔτη) = cod. Venet. 7, f. 205 ; Flor. 8, f. 304ᵛ ; Paris. 10, f. 51ᵛ ; 45, f. 85ᵛ.

F. 160ᵛ. *Περὶ τοῦ ἐν ποίῳ μηνὶ τελευτήσει ὁ γεννηθείς (Ἀπὸ Ἡλίου ἐπὶ τὸν ὡροσκόπον ζήτησον — ἔμελλε διδόναι ἀπὸ Ἡλίου)* = cod. Flor. 8 f. 305ᵛ.

Περὶ τῶν ἐξ ἐκλείψεως ἀποτελουμένων (Ἐν Ταύρῳ ἢ Παρθένῳ ἢ Αἰγοκέρω — τῶν ἐναλίων ὄλεθρος).

Περὶ τῶν γεννωμένων (Ὅτε δὲ οἱ δώδεκα φωστῆρες — ἐν τῷ ὡροσκόπῳ τοὐναντίον).

---

(1) De titulo *Ἀλαῆ*, cf. *Catal.*, V, 3, p. 145, 6.

(2) Cf. Gildemeister, apud H. Usener, *Kleine Schr.*, III, p. 340.

Of the Moon and the remaining stars. From the compilation of Alaḥ (1) on the longitude of the 84 [degrees] in the years of the Persians (By way of example, concerning the expulsion — bird, dog, pig): The terms of this astronomical book are explained in f. 37 in Arabic and Greek.

F. 38. Beginning of the book of Sanjārī (3) (ff. 38–39 present an index of twelve parts). Inc. Day and night ..., des. f. 115 the Sun is eclipsed, and this is the cause. There follow ff. 115–121v figures, ff. 122–159 tables (κανόνια).

F. 160. (a slightly later hand) On knowing what the so-called things are, whether good or bad (If someone speaks to you concerning a matter seeking — he possesses the matter and it does not come to pass). On meeting with a king or a ruler (To meet a king and a sultan — in Pisces it is favorable).

On Knowing Whether the Newborn is Male or Female (Taking the hour in which the child was born - – - but if female, female). - Cf. infra f. 161.

On the Transfer of Wine (When the Moon is waxing — stronger in spring) cod. Flor. 8 f. 239; cf. Venet. 6, f. 48.; Geoponica, VII, 6. To be published in the appendix.

Which Places are Allotted to Which Stars (The Horoscope is the place of Mercury — the 12th is of Saturn). — To be published in the appendix.

On Phlebotomy and Cupping (When the Moon is in Aries it is favorable — of these signs). - Cf. cod. Germ. 7, f. 1; Venet. 6, f. 89v.

On the Years of Life (See according to the birth day — so many years) = cod. Venet. 7, f. 205; Flor. 8, f. 304v; Paris. 10, f. 51; 45, f. 85.

F. 160. On the Month in Which the Native Will Die (Seek from the Sun to the Horoscope — was about to give from the Sun) = cod. Flower. 8 f. 305.

On the Effects Produced by Eclipses (In Taurus or Virgo or Capricorn — destruction of sea creatures).

On Those Born (But when the twelve luminaries in the — horoscope, on the contrary).

---

(1) On the title 'Akan, cf. Catal., V, 3, p. 145, 6.

(2) Cf. Gildemeister, apud H. Usener, *Kleine Schr.*, III, p. 340.

F. 161. *Περὶ τοῦ γνῶναι εἰ ἄρρεν ἢ θῆλυ ἐστὶ τὸ ἐν τῇ μήτρᾳ (Ἐὰν ὁ Ἥλιος τετραγωνίζῃ — εἰ δὲ θηλυκοῦ θηλυκόν)* = Cod. Flor. 12, f. 80 ; Rom. 2, f. 174v ; Paris., 21, f. 187v ; infra, cod. 98, f. 170v.

F. 162v-238. Canonia. Cf. Mercati - Franchi de' Cavalieri, l.l., p. 265 s.

29. Codex Vaticanus 223 (olim 208). — Membranaceus, ff. IX.-149, cm. 17,4 × 11,3, saec. XIV. — Mercati - Franchi de' Cavalieri, p. 290 s.

F. VIv. *Περὶ τῶν τῆς Σελήνης σημείων πρόγνωσις εὐδιεινοῦ ἀέρος καὶ χειμῶνος (Τριταία οὖσα λεπτὴ καὶ καθαρὰ φαινομένη —ἀνέμων μελλόντων σημεῖον).* — Ed. Cumont, *Catal.* VIII, 1, p. 139 (codex noster pleniorem formam praebet) ; cf. *Geopon.* I, 2.
Περὶ τῶν τοῦ Ἡλίου σημείων πρόγνωσις χειμερινοῦ ἀέρος καὶ εὐδιεινοῦ (Ἥλιος ἐρυθρὸς ἀνατέλλων καὶ μελαινόμενος — [f. VII] *κατὰ ἀνατολὴν εὐδίαν σημαίνει).* — Aliam formam ed. Cumont, *Catal.* VIII, 1, p. 138 s. et Zuretti, *Catal.* XI, 2, p. 174 ss.

30. Codex Vaticanus 279 (olim 1048). — Chartaceus, ff. IV-357, cm. 20,5 × 14,3, saec. XIV. Ex libris Iohannis Staphidacis. — Cf. Mercati - Franchi de' Cavalieri, p. 372 s.

F. 210. *Τί δήποτε τῆς Σελήνης μειουμένης τὰ φάρμ<ακα* lacuna 15 litt.> *(Ὅτι κατ' ἐκείνην συνδιατιθεμένων τῶν σωμάτων* — [F. 210v] *ταῖς ἡλιακαῖς ἀκτίσι περιθαλπομένην).*

F. 312. *κγ'. Διάγνωσις ἀρρώστου ἑκάστῃ ἡμέρᾳ (Ἐὰν τῇ πρώτῃ ἡμέρᾳ τοῦ μηνὸς* — [312v] *φόβον ἔχει ἕως ἡμέρας ε').* — Eadem fere ex cod. Atheniensi ed. Delatte, *Catal.* X, p. 136 s.

31. Codex Vaticanus 285 (olim 224). — Chartaceus, ff. II-305, cm. 21,7 × 15,8, saec. XVI. — Cf. Mercati - Franchi de' Cavalieri, p. 395 ss.

F. 301v. *Ἐπιτομὴ διαγνωστικὴ Πυθαγόρου κεφάλαιον τῆς ζωῆς καὶ τοῦ θανάτου (Μάθε πότε ὁ ἄρρωστος κατεκλίθη — ὑπόγαιον θανάτου).* — Ex cod. Paris. 2419 (=4, f. 33)

F. 161. On Knowing Whether the Child in the Womb is Male or Female (If the Sun forms a square aspect, and if of a feminine [sign], feminine) = Cod. Flor. 12, f. 80 ; Rom. 2, f. 174v ; Paris., 21, f. 187; below, cod. 98, f. 170°.

F. 162-238. Canon. Cf. Markets - Franchi de' Cavalieri, L.I., p.n265 s.

29. Codex Vaticanus 223 (olim 208). Membranaceus, ff. 1x.-149, cm. 17.4 x 11.3, 14th century. Markets - Franchi de' Cavalieri, p. 290 s.

F. VI. A prognostication of the signs of the Moon concerning fair weather and storm (When the third-day moon appears thin and clear — a sign of coming winds). - Ed. Cumont, Catal. VIII, 1, p. 139 (our codex presents a fuller version); cf. Geopon. I, 2.
A prognostication of the signs of the Sun concerning wintry and fair weather (When the Sun rises red and darkens [f. VII] it indicates fair weather in the east). Another version ed. Cumont, Catal. VIII, 1, p. 138 s. et Zuretti, Catal. XI, 2, p. 174 ss.

30. Codex Vaticanus 279 (formerly 1048). Paper, ff. 1v-357, cm. 20.5 x 14.3, 14th century. From the library of Johannes Staphidacis. See Sea-Mercati - Franchi de' Cavalieri, p. 372 s.

F. 210. Why is it that medicines wane with the Moon <lacuna 15 litt.> (Because at that time the bodies being affected together -- [F. 210v] warmed by the rays of the sun). F. 312. 23.
Diagnosis of a patient for each day (If on the first day of the month - [312] he has fear until the 5th day). Eadem fere ex cod. Atheniensi ed. Delatte, Catal. X, p. 136 s.

31. Codex Vaticanus 285 (olim 224). Chartaceus, ff. 11-305, cm. 21.7 x 15.8, saec. XVI. Cf. Mercati - Franchi de' Cavalieri, p. 395 ss.

F. 301. Epitome diagnostica of Pythagoras, a chapter on life and death (Learn when the sick man took to his bed – the subterranean [sign] of death). - Ex cod. Paris. 2419 (=4, f. 33)

ed. Tannery, *Notices et extr.* XXXI 2 (1886), p. 259 — *Mémoires scientif.* IX, p. 49.

32. Codex Vaticanus 299 (olim 235). — Chartaceus, ff. 519, cm. 29,5 × 20, saec. XIV ex. — Cf. Wellmann, *Sitz.-Ber. Akad. Berlin*, 1908, p. 625 s. ; Mercati - Franchi de' Cavalieri, p. 425 s.

F. 129. *Περὶ ἐπισημασιῶν (Μηνὶ Μαρτίῳ ιθ' κγ' — τὸ σῶμα κινεῖν εἰς τὰς τοιαύτας ἡμέρας)* = Cod. Florent. 20, f. 241v.
Περὶ τῶν ἡμερῶν τῆς Σελήνης (Ἡμέρα α' τῆς Σελήνης Ἀδὰμ ἐπλάσθη, ἡμέρα ἐπιτήδειος — ὁ νοσῶν τάχιον ὑγιαίνει) = Cod. Florent. 20, f. 242 ; infra cod. 101, f. 379v. Ed. Bassi-Martini, *Catal.* III, p. 32 ss., aliam formam huius selenodromii ed. Delatte, *Catal.* X, p. 122 ss. ; Zuretti, *Catal.* XI, 2, p. 157 ss. ; cf. Cumont, *L'Antiquité Classique*, II, 1933, p. 263 ss.

33. Codex Vaticanus 342 (olim 902). — Membranaceus, ff. 285, cm. 17,6 × 13, saec. XI (a. 1087-1088 : f. 20v). — R. Devreesse, *Cod. Vat. gr.* II (1937), p. 15. Cf. S. Ios. Mercati, *Byz. Zeitschr.*, XXXII, 1932, p. 264.

F. 280. *Ὀνειροκρίτης κατὰ τὴν Σελήνην (α' Ὃ ἐὰν ἴδῃς εἰς χεῖρον — κθ' λ' : εἰς ὧν ἡμερῶν τριῶν γενήσεται τὸ ὅραμά σου).* — Ed. S. Ios. Mercati l. c., p. 265 s. ; cf. cod. 36, f. 214 ; 111, f. 62 ; Cumont, *L'Égypte des astrologues* 1937, p. 127 s. 159 s.
Εἰσὶ τῶν μηνῶν αἱ ἄχριστε ἡμέραι (Μὴν Σεπτέμβριος : γ' ια' — μὴν Αὔγουστος : α' κε').

34. Codex Vaticanus 432 (olim 931). — Chartaceus, ff. 212, cm. 29 × 21,3, saec. XIV. — F. 1 (m. saec. XVI) « *Bibliothece Palatine* ». — Devreesse, *Codices Vat. gr.*, II (1937), p. 157 ss.

F. 138v. *Σελήνης ἡμέραι καὶ ἀριθμοὶ (α' αφπθ' — λ' αμδ').* Tabella. — Ed. Zuretti, *Catal.* XI, 2, p. 153.
Φ λ ω ρ ε ν τ ῖ ν ο ς ἱερεὺς καὶ βιβλίων ἐπισφραγιστὴς βασιλεῖ μεγάλῳ Πτολεμαίῳ χαίρειν (Ἐπέταξά σοι ὄργανον — ὁ μικρὸς θάνατος). Duo schemata quae inscri-

ed. Tannery, Notices and extr. XXXI 2 (1886), p. 259 nMémoires scientif. 9, p. 49.

32. Codex Vaticanus 299 (olim 235). Chartaceus, ff. 519, cm. 29.5 x 20, saec. XIV ex. Cf. Wellmann, Sitz.-Ber. Akad. Berlin, 1908, p. 625 s.; Mercati - Franchi de' Cavalieri, p. 425 s.

F. 129. On Weather Signs (In the month of March, the body the 23rd, to move on such days) = Cod. Florent. 20, 1. 241%.

On the Days of the Moon (Day 1 of the Moon: Adam was formed, a propitious day – the sick man recovers more quickly) Cod. Florent. 20, f. 242; infra cod. 101, f. 379. Ed. Bassi-Martini, Catal. III, p. 32 ss., another form of this selenodromium ed. Delatte, Catal. X, p. 122 ss.; Zuretti, Catal. XI, 2, p. 157 ss.; cf. Cumont, L'Antiquité Classique, II, 1933, p. 263 ss.

33. Codex Vaticanus 342 (olim 902). Membranaceus, ff. 285, cm. 17.6 × 13, saec. XI (a. 1087-1088: f. 20v). R. Devreesse, Cod. Vat. gr. II (1937), p. 15. Cf. S. Ios. Mercati, Byz. Zeitschr., XXXII, 1932, p. 264.

F. 280. Dream Interpreter According to the Moon (1st "Whatever you see in your hand – 29, 30: it will happen within three days). Ed. S. Ios. Mercati l. c., p. 265 s.; cf. cod. 36, f. 214; 111, f. 62; Cumont, L'Égypte des astrologues 1937, p. 127 s. 159 s.

These are the inauspicious days of the months (Month of September: 3rd, 11th; Month of August: 1st, 25th).

34. Codex Vaticanus 432 (formerly 931). Paper, ff. 212, cm. 29 21.3, 14th century. F. 1 (hand of the 16th century) "Bibliothece Palatine". Devreesse, Codices Vat. gr., II (1937), p. 157 ss.

F. 138. Days and Numbers of the Moon (1st 1589, 2′, 4′). Table. Ed. Zuretti, Catal. XI, 2, p. 153.

Florentinus, priest and keeper of books, to the great king Ptolemy, greetings (I have assigned to you an instrument — the little death). Two schemata inscribed

buntur *ὄργανον κανονικὸν / ἤτοι Πυθαγορικόν*. — Cf. cod. 35, f. 311v et 37, f. 176.

35. Codex Vaticanus 509 (olim 338). — Chartaceus, ff. 390 (2 vol.), cm. 31×22,7, saec. XIV (a. 1313 : f. 159). — Devreesse, *Codices Vat.*, II, p. 359 ss.

F. 311v. *Σελήνης ἡμέραι καὶ ἀριθμοὶ (α' αφπθ' — λ' αμδ')*. — Cf. supra, cod. 34, f. 138v.
Φλωρεντῖνος ἱερεὺς καὶ βιβλίων ἐπισφραγιστὴς βασιλεῖ μεγάλῳ Πτολεμαίῳ χαίρειν (Ἐπέταξά σοι ὄργανον — ὁ μικρὸς θάνατος).— Eandem fere formam epistulae, quae saepius Petosiridos vocatur, ed. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 152 s. — Sequuntur duo schemata quae inscribuntur (ut supra cod. 34, f. 138v) *ὄργανον κανονικὸν ἤτοι Πυθαγορικόν*.

36. Codex Vaticanus 573 (olim 607). — Chartaceus, ff. 380, cm. 22×14, saec. XIV-XV. — R. Devreesse, *Codices Vat.* II, p. 469 ss.

F. 213v. <Astrampsychi> *Εὐχὴ ἣν δεῖ εὔξασθαι πρὸ τοῦ ἐπερωτῆσαι τὸ ὁραθὲν (Παντοκράτωρ θεὲ οὐράνιε ἀόρατε φῶς ἀένναον — ἐπιζητουμένην γνῶσιν)*. — Ed. Hercher, *Astrampsychi Oraculorum decades*, 1863, p. 2, 28 - 3, 5. Sine titulo (*Ἀναγίγνωσκε τὰς ἡμέρας ἐν αἷς — ἡμέρᾳ λ' δείλης*). — Ed. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 154 ss. (notae marginales Constantini Lascaris).

F. 214. *Χρηματιστικὰς δὲ ἡμέρας ἐν ὀνείροις οἱ παλαιοὶ Αἰγύπτιοι ἐπετήρησαν (Τὴν α' ἡμέραν ἀπὸ συνόδου — ἡ δὲ λ' ἀνέκβατος)*.
Ὀνειροκριτικὸν κατὰ τὸν τῆς Σελήνης δρόμον δηλοῦν τὸ πότε ἀποβήσεται καὶ τὸ πῶς τὸ ὁραθὲν (Σελήνης α' ὅπερ ἐὰν ἴδῃς εἰς χαρὰν ἀποβήσεται — γενήσεται τὸ ὅραμάσου). — Ed. S. Ios. Mercati, *Byz. Zeitschr.*, XXXII, 1932, p. 265 s.; cf. cod. 33, f. 280; 111, f. 62; Cumont, *L'Égypte des astrologues*, 1937, p. 127 s., 159 s.

37. Codex Vaticanus 578 (olim 610). — Chartaceus, ff. 236, cm. 19,5×13, saec. XIV. — Devreesse, *Codices Vat.* II, p. 486 ss.; Mesk, *Wien. Stud.*, XX, 1898, p. 309.

F. 176. *Φλωρεντίνος ἱερεὺς καὶ βιβλίων ἐπισφραγιστὴς*

as canonical instrument | that is, Pythagorean, — Cf. cod. 35, f. 311v and 37, f. 176.

35. Codex Vaticanus 509 (olim 338). — Chartaceus, ff. 390 (2 vols.), cm. 31 × 22.7, saec. xiv (a. 1313; f. 159). — Devreesse, *Codices Vat.*, II, p. 359 ss.

F. 311. Days and Numbers of the Moon (1st: 1489 – 30th: 1044). — Cf. See above, cod. 34, f. 138.
The Florentine priest and sealer of books greets the great king Ptolemy. I have dispatched to you an instrument — [the small death]. The same form of the epistle, which is more often called that of Petosiris, is edited by Zuretti, Catal. , XI, 2, p. 152 s. — There follow two schemata inscribed (as above, cod. 34, f. 138) as the canonical instrument, that is, the Pythagorean.

36. Codex Vaticanus 573 (formerly 607). — Paper, ff. 380, cm. 22 × 14, saec. XIV–XV. — R. Devreesse, Codices Vat. II, p. 469 ff.

F. 213. <Astrampsychus> Prayer to be recited before consulting the vision (Παντοκράτωρ θεὲ οὐράνιε ἀόρατε φῶς ἀένναον - ἐπιζητουμένην γνῶσιν). — Ed. Hercher, Astrampsychi Oraculorum decades, 1863, p. 2, 28 - 3, 5.
Without title (Read the days on which day 30 of the evening). — Ed. Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2, p. 154 ff. (marginal notes of Constantinus Lascaris).

F. 214. The ancient Egyptians observed propitious days for oracles in dreams (The 1st day from conjunction — and the 30th is inauspicious).
An oneirocritical work according to the course of the Moon, indicating when the vision will come to pass and in what manner (Moon's 1st day: whatever you see shall turn to joy — and the matter dreamed of shall come to pass). — Ed. S. Ios. Mercati, Byz. Zeitschr. XXXII, 1932, p. 265 f.; cf. cod. 33, f. 280; 111, f. 62; Cumont, L'Égypte des astrologues, 1937, p. 127 f., 159 f.

37. Codex Vaticanus 578 (formerly 610). — Paper, ff. 236, cm. 19.5 × 13, saec. XIV. — Devreesse, Codices Vat. II, p. 486 pp.; Alcohol, Vienna. Stud., XX, 1898, p. 309.

C. 176. Florentinus, sealer of sacred objects and books

βασιλεῖ μεγάλῳ Πτολεμαίῳ χαίρειν (Ἐπέταξά σοι ὄργανον κανονικὸν — μικρὸς θάνατος). — Ed. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 152 s. (ubi est epistula Petosiridos). — Cf. supra, cod. 34 et 35.

F. 176v. *Σελήνης ἡμέραι καὶ ἀριθμοί (α' αφπθ' — λ' αμδ').* — Ed. Zuretti, ibid., p. 153. — Sequuntur diagrammata duo quae inscribuntur *κανονικὸν Πυθαγορικόν.* — Cf. supra, codd. 34 et 35.

F. 207. *Ὀρφέως λιθικὰ κηρύγματα.*

F. 214. *Σωκράτους καὶ Διονυσίου περὶ λίθων.*

38. Codex Vaticanus 915. — Bombycin., ff. 258, cm. 26,2 × 17, saec. XIV in. — Cf. Hinck, *Jahrb. f. Philol.*, XCVII (1868), p. 336 s.

F. 47v. Sine titulo (*Ἐρώτησον ἐν ποίᾳ ἡμέρᾳ κατεκλίθη ὁ ἄρρωστος — εἰ δὲ κάτω, τελευτᾷ*). — Praemissa est figura crucis, cuius in parte superiore dies vitae, inferiore dies mortis notati sunt.

39. Codex Vaticanus 952 (olim 740). — Chartaceus, ff. 194, cm. 22 × 14,5, saec. XV (Briquet 3660. 6363). — Cf. Heeg, *Catal. cod. astrol.* VIII, 2, p. 166 et tab. II.; Zuretti, *Manuscrits alchimiques grecs*, II, p. 149 s.

F. 1. *Ἀκολουθία ἁπασῶν τῶν ὑελίων ἐκτεθεῖσα παρὰ τοῦ λογιωτάτου καὶ σοφωτάτου κυρίου Μαξίμου τοῦ Πλανούδη· στιχηρὰ προσόμοια ἦχος α'. πρὸς τὸ τῶν οὐρανίων ταγμάτων (Τῶν ἀσθενῶν τὰ ὑαλία —* [f. 4] *θανάτου σημεῖον ἴσθι).* — Cf. Zuretti l. c.

F. 137v. *Περὶ ἀρώστου. Ψήφισμα κυροῦ Λέοντος τοῦ σοφοῦ (Ἐρωτίσαται ὑπίαν ἡμέραν κατεκλήθη — τοῦ σταυροῦ, τελευτῆσι)* = Cod. Rossicus 2, f. 65v. — In f. 138 sequitur tabula, quae continet dies eodem modo dispositos atque in cod. 38.

F. 144. *Ὀνειροκρίτης ἐκ μέρους (ἀρχὴ τοῦ ἄλφα : ἀετὸς ἄγγελος θεοῦ — ὠπτὰ κέρδος).*

F. 158. *Ὅτι ἑπτὰ ἡμέραι ἐστὶν τῆς εὐδομάδος. ἑπτὰ δὲ καὶ οἱ πλανήται· μιᾷ δὲ ἑκάστῃ ἡμέρᾳ ἄρχη καὶ ὁ πλανίτης αὐτῆς (Τῇ μὲν κυριακῇ Ἥλιος — τῷ δὲ σαββάτῳ Κρόνος),*

To the great king Ptolemy, greetings (I have commissioned for you a small canonical instrument of death). - Ed. Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2, p. 152 s. (where the epistle of Petosiris is found). Cf. supra, cod. 34 et 35.

F. 176. Days and numbers of the Moon (1st: 1489 – 30th: 1044). - Ed. Zuretti, ibid., p. 153. - There follow two diagrams inscribed κανονικὸν Πυθαγορικόν. Cf. supra, codd. 34 and 35.

F. 207. Of Orpheus Lithic proclamations.

F. 214. Socrates and Dionysius, On Stones.

38. Codex Vaticanus 915. Bombycine, ff. 258, cm. 26.2 x 17, 14th century. XIV in. Cf. Hinck, Jahrb. f. Philol., XCVII (1868), p. 336 f.

F. 47v. Without title (Ask on which day the sick person took to bed – if below, death follows). Prefixed is the figure of a cross, on the upper part of which the days of life are marked, on the lower part the days of death.

39. Codex Vaticanus 952 (olim 740). Paper, ff. 194, cm. 22 × 14.5, 15th century (Briquet 3660. 6363). Cf. Heeg, Catal. cod. astrol. VIII, 2, p. 166 and tab. II.; Zuretti, Manuscrits alchimiques grecs, II, p. 149 f.

F. 1. A sequence of all the glass [vessel] signs, set forth by the most learned and wisest lord Maximus Planudes, in sticheraprosomoion, tone 1, to the melody "Of the heavenly orders" (Of the sick, the glass vessels [f. 1–4] are a sign of death, know this). — Cf. Zuretti l. c. F.

137. Concerning the sick. A judgment of lord Leo the Wise (He was asked on what day he took to his bed – of the cross, end) Cod. Rossicus 2, f. 65. — On f. 138 there follows a table containing days arranged in the same manner as in cod. 38.

F. 144. Dream interpreter in part (beginning of alpha: eagle, messenger of God — seven, profit).

F. 158. That there are seven days in the week. And the planets are also seven; and each day has its ruling planet (On Sunday, the Sun — on Saturday, Saturn), on Saturday, Saturn),

Περὶ τῶν ὡρῶν τῆς εὐδομάδος (Ἡ πρώτη ὥρα τῆς νυκτὸς τοῦ σαββάτου ἐστιν τοῦ Ἑρμοῦ — [f. 160] *ἡ δωδεκάτη ὥρα τῆς Ἀφροδίτης).*

F. 162. *Περὶ τῆς βοτάνης τῆς καλουμένης παιωνίας (Περὶ παιωνίας τῆς γλυκυσίδος* — [f. 164] *καὶ ὥρα Ἡλίου).* — Ed. Heeg, l. c., p. 167-170 ; cf. Cumont, *Catal.* VIII, 1, p. 187 ss. ; Šangin, *Catal.*, XII, p. 117 ; A. Delatte, *Herbarius*, 1936, p. 81 s. (= ed.², 1938, p. 84) ; Olivieri, *Riv. indo-gr.-ital.* XXI, 1937, p. 139 ss.

F. 164. *Περὶ συλλήψεως κεφ. β' (Λαβὼν ἐκ τοῦ μεμηνότος καρποῦ — ἐν ὥρᾳ Ἡλίου).* — Ed. Heeg, p. 170-171.

Περὶ φυλακτηρίου μεγίστου κεφ. γ' (Λαβὼν παιωνίας ῥίζα: — γράψαι, εἰσὶ ταῦτα, signa magica). — Ed. Heeg, p. 171.

Περὶ τοῦ φυγεῖν ἐναντίων ὑποθέσεως <*κεφ. δ'*> *(Ἀνελθὼν τῇ κθ' τοῦ Κριοῦ ὄντος Ἡλίου ἐν αὐτῷ — ἡμέρα κυριακὴ ὥρα ἢ α' ἢ η',* signa magica). — Edetur in appendice.

F. 164ᵛ. *Περὶ εὐτυχίας πραγμάτων κεφ. ε' (Λαβὼν ς' δραχμὰς χρυσίου καθαροῦ — πράγμασι καὶ καιροῖς,* signa magica). — Edetur in appendice.

Περὶ φίλτρου καὶ νίκης κριτηρίου κεφ. ς' (Λαβὼν ἀργύρω καθαρῶ· ποίησον — καὶ ἡ γυνή σου ἐγκυμονήσει, signa magica). — Edetur in appendice.

F. 165. *Περὶ δυστομίας* [l. *δυστοκίας*] *(Γράψον μετὰ κυναβάρεως οὕτως — ἐπάνω τοῦ γόνατος,* signa magica). — Edetur in appendice.

Περὶ σεληνιαζομένου κατὰ καιρὸν Σελήνης (Λαβὼν ἐν ὥρᾳ καὶ ἡμέρᾳ Ἡλίου — ἃ δὲ μέλλεις γράψαι, εἰσὶ ταῦτα, signa magica). — Cf. Cumont, *L'Égypte des astrologues*, 1937, p. 169. — Edetur in appendice.

F. 165ᵛ. *Τοῦ σοφωτάτου καὶ μακαριωτάτου κυροῦ Νικολάου Χαρτοφύλακος τῆς ἁγιωτάτης τοῦ θεοῦ μεγάλης ἐκκλησίας καὶ μητριπολίτου Θεσσαλονίκης μέθοδος τοῦ χρησμοῦ τοῦ ἀπὸ τοῦ εὐαγγελίου ἢ ἑτέρου τινὸς θείου βιβλίου (Ὅθεν μὲν οἱ πολλοὶ τῶν ἀστεροσκοπεῖν εἰδότων — κατὰ τέτραδα τὰ στοιχεῖα ἐτέθησαν).* — De hoc genere divinationis cf. A. Delatte, *Anecdota Atheniensia*, I, p. 557 ss. ; Drexl, *Byzant. Zeitschr.*, XXXVIII, 1938, p. 332.

On the hours of the week (The first hour of the night of Saturday belongs to Mercury — [f. 100] the twelfth hour belongs to Venus).

F. 162. On the herb called peony (On the peony of the sweet-root — [f. 104] and the hour of the Sun). Ed. Heeg, l. c., p. 167-170; cf. Cumont, Catal. VIII, 1, p. 187 ss.; Šangin, Catal., XII, p. 117; A. Delatte, Herbarius, 1936, p. 81 s. (= ed.[2]; 1938, p. 84); Olivieri, Riv. indo-gr.-ital. XXI, 1937, p. 139 ss.

F. 164. On conception, chapter 2 (Taking from the fruit of the mad one — in the hour of the Sun). — Ed. Heeg, p. 170-171.

On the Greatest Amulet, ch. 3 (Having taken the root of peony — to write, these are the things, signa magica). - Ed. Heeg, p. 171.

On Escaping an Adverse Situation, <ch. 4> (Having gone up on the 21st, the Sun being in Aries itself, day day of the Lord, hour 1 or 8, signa magica). — cynEdetur in ap-slope.

F. 164v. On the Good Fortune of Affairs, ch. 5 (Having taken 5 drachmas of pure gold — in affairs and seasons, signa magica). To be published in the appendix.

On the criterion of a love charm and victory, Ch. 3 (Taking with pure silver; make with pure silver; make and your wife will conceive, signa magical). - To be published in the appendix.

F. 165. On difficult speech [1. difficult labor] (Write with cinnabar thus upon the knee, signa magica). To be published in the appendix.

On one afflicted by the moon during the season of the Moon (Taking at the hour and day of the Sun what you are about to write, these are these things, signa magica). - Cf. Cumont, L'Egypte des astrologues, 1937, p. 169. - To be published in the appendix.

F. 165. The method of the oracle from the Gospel or some other divine book, by the most wise and most blessed Lord Nicholas, Chartophylax of th

Chartophylax of the most holy great Church of God and Metropolitan of Thessalonica, method of the oracle from the Gospel or some other divine book (Whence indeed most of those versed in astrology arranged the elements in groups of four). On this ge spin divination cf. A. Delatte, Anecdota Atheniensia, nI, p. 557 ff.; Drexl, Byzant. Zeitschr., 38, 1938, np. 332

F. 167. *Ὄργανον τῶν κατὰ προποδισμὸν καὶ ὑποποδισμὸν ὀφειλόντων τίθεσθαι στοιχείων* (Tabulae).

F. 167v. *Περὶ γεωμετρίας τῶν χωρίων.*

F. 168. *Περὶ φωνῶν.*

Περὶ λύσιν (sic) *ἀνδρός* (*Γράψον τοὺς χαρακτίρας — αὐτοῦ ἀγνοοῦντος καὶ γυμνοῦ*).

F. 168v. *Διήγησις Πυθαγόρου περὶ πεφωτισμένων ἡμερῶν τῆς Σελήνης καὶ ἀφωτίστων.* (*Αἱ πεφωτισμέναι ἡμέραι· α' γ' — καὶ ἐπιδραπέτου καὶ ἀπωλείας*). — Cf. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 154.

Ὑπόδειγμα (*Ὑποδείγματος χάριν σεσημείωται οὕτως — ἐν ἀφωτίστῳ τελευτᾷ*).

Ἕτερος ψῆφος περὶ ἀντιμαχοῦντων ἐν κριτιρίῳ καὶ ἐν πολέμῳ. καὶ ἀδελφῶν τίς προτελευτήσει· τίς νικᾷ, καὶ ἡτάτε (= *ἡττᾶται*). *Ὑπόδειγμα* (*Ὑποδείγματος χάριν· ἔστω τινὰ καλεῖσθαι Ἀλέξανδρον — τὰ ς' τὰ η'*).

F. 169. *Ἕτερος ψῆφος τοῦ περὶ ἀρώστου* (*Ψήφησον τὸ ὄνομα τοῦ ἀστέρος — νικά, ὑγειαίνει*).

F. 169v. *Ὀνόματα ἀνδρῶν* (Tabula : *κύκλοι Σελήνης· α' αφπθ' — λ' αρμς'* : *Ἐμμανουὴλ - Χριστόφορος*).

F. 170. Sine titulo (*Τὸν ἀριθμὸν αὐτῶν συναγομένων ὑφειλὸν ἐννάδας — καὶ β' ὁ ἐγγαλούμενος*). Sequitur tabula.

Ψῆφος περὶ ἀνδρογύνων (*Ψήφησον ὡς ἄνω δέδεικται — ἀπαλλάσσῃ ἄγαν αὐτῆς*). — Aliam formam ed. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 145-147.

F. 173v. *Περὶ μάχης* (*Ψήφησον τὸ ὄνομά σου καὶ τὸ ὄνομα τοῦ ἀρχομένου — τοῦ ἀρχομένου, ἡττᾶσαι*). — Ed. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 142.

Περὶ πολέμου (*Ψήφησον ἀμφοτέρων τὰ ὀνόματα — τοῦ ἄρχοντος οὐ συμφέρει*).

Περὶ πράττοντος (*Ψήφησον τὸ ὄνομά σου—τοῦ ἄρχοντος μόνον, ζημιοῦσαι*). — Ed. Zuretti, ibid., p. 143.

Περὶ ὁδοιπορούντων καὶ ἐμπορεβομένων (*Ψήφησον τὸ ὄνομά σου καὶ τοῦ συνοδεύοντός σοι — ὁδεῦσαι μετ' αὐτοῦ*). — Ed. Zuretti, p. 143.

Περὶ κοινωνίας (*Ψήφησον τὸ ὄνομά σου καὶ τοῦ κοινωνοῦντος — τὸν νικόντα*). — Ed. Zuretti, p. 143.

Περὶ ἀποδημίας εἰ συμφέρει καὶ εὐφραίνει ἡ πόλις ἀλλάξαι ἐξ αὐτῆς (*Ψήφησον τὸ ὄνομά σου καὶ τῆς πόλεως — τῆς πόλεως οὐ συμφέρει*). — Ed. Zuretti, p. 143.

F. 167. Organon of the elements that ought to be placed according to prograde and retrograde motion (Tabulae).

F. 167. On the geometry of regions.

F. 168. On voices.

On the binding of a man (Write the characters while he - his is unaware and unclothed).

F. 168. The account of Pythagoras concerning the illuminated and unilluminated days of the Moon. (The illuminated days: 1st, 3rd — and of the fugitive and of loss). — Cf. Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2, p. 154.

Model (Noted here as a model example — ends in darkness.

Another calculation concerning those who fight against each other in court and in war, and which of two brothers will die first; who wins and who is defeated. Model (For the sake of a model example: let someone be called Alexander — the 6, the 8).

1. 163. Another calculation concerning the sick (Calculate the name of the one who of the star - wins, he recovers).

f. 169. Names of men (Table: cycles of the Moon; 1st 1589 — 30th 1146: Emmanuel – Christopher).

f. 170. Sine titulo (The number of these, when gathered together, subtracting the nines [redacted]d the 2nd, the one being called). A table follows. Calculation concerning androgynes (Calculate as shown above — you are rid of her altogether). — Another form edited by Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2, pp. 145–147.

f. 173. On combat (Calculate your name and the name of the one who is subordinate — of the one who is subordinate, you are defeated). Ed. Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2, p. 142.

On war (Calculate the names of both — of the ruler, — of it is not advantageous).

On the one who acts (Calculate your name of the ruler alone, you are harmed). Ed. Zuretti, ibid., p. 143.

On travelers and merchants (Calculate your name and the name of the one who accompanies you to travel with his). · Ed. Zuretti, p. 143.

On Partnership (Calculate the name of yourself and of the partner — the one with the higher value [redacted] wins). Ed. Zuretti, p. 143.

On Travel, Whether It Is Advantageous and Agreeable, or Whether It Is Better to Change City Away from It (Calculate your name and that of the city — if the city's value is higher, it is not advantageous). — Ed. Zuretti, p. 143,

Περὶ ἀπολείας (*Ψήφησον τὸ ὄνομα τοῦ ἀπολέσαντος — οὐχ εὑρεθήσεται*). — Ed. Zuretti, p. 143.

F. 174. *Περὶ ἐλευθερώσεως* (*Ψήφησον ὁμοίως τὸ ὄνομα τοῦ δεσπότου — οὐκ ἐλευθερωθήσεται*).— Ed. Zuretti, ibid., p. 143.

Ψῆφος δόκημος περὶ ἀρώστου τῶν ἡμερῶν τῆς εὐδομάδος (*Εἰδέναι δεῖ ὅτι ἐὰν πρὸ τοῦ ἀρίστου — εἰ δὲ τρεῖς μακρονοσίσει*).

Πῶς ἐστὶν γνῶναι ἐν ποίᾳ ἡμέρᾳ τελευτᾷ ὁ νοσῶν (*Προγέγραπται ψήφησον τὰ στοιχεῖα — δυστυχεῖ καὶ πτωχῷ ἔσονται*).

F. 175. *Προγνωστικὸν ἕτερον ζωῆς καὶ θανάτου* (*Λαβὼν τὸν ποσὸν τῆς Σελήνης — εἰ δὲ κάτω <τε>θνήξεται*). — Ed. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 148, 30 - 149, 2.

Περὶ ζωῆς (*α' γ' δ' — κς' κη'*). *Θάνατος* (*β' ε' ς' — κζ' κθ' λ'*). — Ed. Zuretti, ibid., p. 149, 10 s.

Π ε τ ω σ ύ ρ η ς Βεψύχω (sic) *βασιλεῖ* (*Περὶ ἑνὸς ἑκάστου τῶν ὑπ' ἐμοῦ εὑρισκομένων — ἔνθα ὁ μικρὸς θάνατος*). — Ed. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 152 s.

F. 176. *Ὄργανον ἀστρονομικόν* (Tabella). — Cf. Berthelot-Ruelle, *Alchimistes grecs*, I, p. 88.

F. 182. *Εἰς τὸ στῆσαι αἷμα* (*Γράψον τὰ σημεῖα ταῦτα — ἡ ῥὶς καὶ στήσεται*).

F. 182v. vac. (item duo folia non numerata).

F. 183. *Πυρία σύνθετος. πυρία ἁπλή. ψοραλειφή. εἰς φούσκαν, εἰς τὰς ἀρχάς. ἄλλον* etc.

F. 184. *Λίθος. περὶ τῆς ἐκ ῥινῶν αἱμορραγίας* (*Χαλκίτην λεάνας — ἔμβαλε τῇ ῥινί*). *ἄλλος. ἄλλος. ἄλλος.*

Sine titulo (*Ὅταν αἴρῃς τὰς βοτάνας τῶν μὲν ζῳδίων — τὴν ἀφαίρεσιν τῆς βοτάνης*).

Sine titulo, tabella (*ἡμέρα α', ὥρα α', Ἥλιος, πολύγονον καὶ κιχάριον — ἡμέρα ζ', ὥρα α', Κρόνος, ἀσφόδελος καὶ κείζωον* [l. *ἀείζ.*-]). — Ed. Boudreaux, *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 164, 12-19.

F. 184v. Sine titulo (*Φιλοκαλλίας χάριν ἐκκείσθω πρώτο μὲν ἡ ὑφ' Ἑ ρ μ ο ῦ εἰς ἀνθρώπους ὑποδειχθεῖσα ἡμερῶν διαίρεσις — εἰ δὲ θ', θνήσκει*). — Ed. Olivieri, *Catal.*, I, p. 128.

Κανόνιον τοῦ τρισμεγίστου Ἑ ρ μ ο ῦ.

F. 185. Sine titulo (*Ἴδε ὑπὸ Π ε τ ο σ ύ ρ ε ω ς προσενεχθεῖσα*

On Loss (Count the name of the one who lost [it]; it will not be found). - Ed. Zuretti, p. 143.

F. 174. On Emancipation (Count likewise the name of the master; [redacted] will not be freed). [redacted] Ed. Zuretti, ibid., p. 143.

A reputed calculation concerning the inauspicious days of the week (One must know that if before the midday meal [redacted] if three he will suffer a prolonged illness).

How to know on which day the sick person will die (Prefixed: let them calculate the elements — they [redacted] unfortunate and poor will be).

G. 175. Another prognostic of life and death (Taking the quantity of the Moon — but if below, he will die). — Ed. Zuretti, Calal., XI, 2, p. 148, 30 - 149, 2.

On life (1st 3rd 4th - 26th 28th). Death (2nd 5th 6th - 25th 30th 1st). Ed. Zuretti, ibid., p. 149,

10 s. Petosiris to Nechepso (sic) the king (On each one of the things discovered by me [redacted] where the lesser death). - Ed. Zuretti, Calal., XI, 2, p. 152 s.

F. 176. Astronomical instrument (Tabella). — Cf. Berthelot-Ruelle, Alchimistes grecs, I, p. 88.

F. 182. To stop blood (Write these signs [redacted] the nose and it will stop).

F. 182v. vac. (likewise two unnumbered folios).

F. 183. Compound fomentation. Simple fomentation. Itch ointment. For a blister, for the beginnings [of disease], another, etc.

F. 184. Stone, on hemorrhage from the nostrils (Having ground chalcitis, [redacted] cast it into the wine). Another. Another. Another.

Sine titulo ("When you take up the herbs of the zodiac [redacted] signs, the removal of the herb).

Sine titulo, table day 1, hour 1, Sun, poly-gonon and chicory; day 7, hour 1, Saturn, asphodel and aeizoon [l. aeiz.-). Ed. Boudreaux, Catal., VIII, 3, p. 164 , 12 – 19 .

F. 184. Sine titulo (For the sake of elegance, let there be set forth first the division of days revealed by Hermes to mankind division [redacted] but if 9, he dies). [redacted] Ed. Olivieri, Catal., I, p. 128.

Canon of Hermes Trismegistus. Hermes.

F. 185. Sine titulo (See what was presented by Petosiris

τῷ βασιλεῖ Νεχέψω μέθοδος ᾗ καὶ Πυθαγόρας ἐχρῆτο · ἔστιν αὕτη · ἀρίθμει φησὶ τὸ ἰθαγενὲς ὄνομα τοῦ κάμνοντος — ἐκφευκτέος ὁ κίνδυνος ἢ οὔ). — Cf. *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 139 s.

F. 185v. *Κανόνιον Πετοσύρεως* (Tabella) · *δέον ἐστὶν ζητεῖν τοὺς ἀριθμοὺς τοῦ προκειμένου βιβλίου.*

F. 186. *Σελήνη τὰ πρώτα ασπη', δευτέρα — πεντεκαιδεκάτη ωθ'.* — Cf. *Catal.*, IV, p. 121 ; XI, 2, p. 153.

Ταύταις ταῖς ἡμέραις προστίθει ἀεὶ τὰ ρλη' · ἑξκαιδεκάτῃ υλδ' — τριακοστῇ αθ' (prima verba repetuntur). — Cf. ibidem.

Sine titulo (*Ἐάν τις ἐν κυριακῇ ἢ τετράδι κατακλιθῇ — εἰ δὲ τρία, ἐν κυριακῇ ἢ τετράδι*). — Cf. Delatte, *Anecdota Atheniensia*, I, p. 573.

F. 186v. Praecepta medica : cf. descriptionem pleniorem apud Zuretti, *Catalogue des manuscr. alchim. grecs*, II, p. 152.

40. Cod. Vaticanus 1047. — Chartaceus ff. 128, cm. 21,5 × 14, saec. **xv** (margini fol. 51 adscriptus est a. 1447), manu fortasse Isidori monachi scriptus, cf. Ioh. Mercati, *Scritti d'Isidoro*, p. 51, 4.

F. 1. *Ἐν οἷς τόποις χαίρουσιν οἱ πέντε ἀστέρες* (*Ὁ μὲν Κρόνος ἐν Ὑδροχόῳ — ὁ δὲ Ἑρμῆς ἐν Παρθένῳ*). — Ed. Olivieri, *Catal.*, I, p. 90.

Μέθοδος περὶ τοῦ πῶς δεῖ εὑρίσκειν τὸν ὡροσκόπον ἤτοι τὴν ἀνατέλλουσαν μοῖραν ἀπταίστως (*Αἱ λεγόμεναι καιρικαὶ ὧραι — τὴν α' τοῦ Ζυγοῦ ἀνατέλλουσαν*). — Est Demetrii Chlori ; cf. cod. Florent. 10, f. 23v et infra cod. 62, f. 273.

F. 1v. Sine titulo (*Ὑψοῦται ὁ Κριὸς ἀπὸ τῆς ιδ' μοίρας — ἀνέρχονται ὑψούμενοι*). — Cf. infra cod. 62, f. 277v.

F. 2-8v. *Κανόνες τοῦ μήκους καὶ πλάτους τῶν ἐπισήμων πόλεων.*

F. 2. Rubr. in margine : *Ἰστέον ὅτι τοῦ κανονίου τῶν ἐπισήμων πόλεων — τὸ δὲ πλάτος μοῖραι ξγ'. Ἰστέον ὅτι ἐν μὲν τῷ μήκει — μίλια οε'.* — Cf. infra cod. 62, f. 276v.

F. 8v. (Rubr.) : *Τὰ τῆς γῆς ζ' κλίματα* (*Κλίμα πρῶτον τὸ διὰ Μερόης— ἕβδομον τὸ διὰ Βορυσθένους*).— Cf. Honigmann, *Die sieben Klimata*, p. 81 ss., 225 ss.

F. 9. Sine titulo (*Ὅταν πλεονάζῃ ἡ ἐποχὴ τοῦ Ἡλίου — τὴν παρελθοῦσαν ἡμέραν*). — Ibid., f. 272,

A method for King Nechepso, which Pythagoras also used; it is as follows: count, he says, the native name of the sick person — (whether the danger is to be escaped or not). — Cf. Catal., XI, 2, p. 139 f.

F. 185. A short table of Petosiris (Tabella): it is necessary to seek the numbers of the book at hand.

F. 186. Moon: the first [days] αστη, the fifteenth ϖ0ωθ''. — Cf. Catal:, IV, p. 121; XI, 2, p. 153.

To these days always add 38; the sixteenth, the thirtieth, yld'nibtem αθ' (the first words are repeated). — Cf.

Without title (If anyone takes to bed on a Sunday or Wednesday — but if three, on a Sunday or Wednesday). Cf. Delatte, Anec-*dota Atheniensia*, I, p. 573.

F. 186. Medical precepts: cf. the fuller description in Zuretti, Catalogue des manuscr. alchim. grecs, II, p. 152.

40. Cod. Vaticanus 1047. Paper, ff. 128, cm. 21.5 x 14, 15th century (the year 1447 is inscribed in the margin of fol. 51), written perhaps in the hand of the monk Isidore; cf. Ioh. Mercati, Scritti d'Isidoro, p. 51, 4.

F. 1. On the places in which the five planets delight (Saturn in Aquarius, Mercury in Virgo). Ed. Olivieri, *Catal.*, I, p. 90.

A method on how one must find the horoscope, that is, the ascending degree, without error (The so-called seasonal hours — the first degree of Libra rising). — This is by Demetrius Chlorus; cf. cod. Florent. 10, f. 23v and below cod. 62, f. 273.

F. 1v. Sine titulo ('Aries rises from the eighth degree - they rise up). - Cf. infra cod. 62, f. 277 v.

F.2-8. Tables of longitude and latitude of notable cities. Rubr. in margin:

F. 2. It should be known that of the table of notable cities — and the latitude is 63 degrees. It should be known that in longitude 75 miles. — Cf. infra cod. 62, f. 276.

F. 8v. (Rubr.): The 7 climatic zones of the earth (First zone through Meroë — seventh through the Borysthenes). - Cf. Honigmann, Die sieben Klimata, p. 81 ss., 225 ss.

F. 9. Sine titulo (When the epoch of the Sun exceeds the the past day). Ibid., f. 272,

F. 9v. Sine titulo (*Ὁ μὲν Κρόνος ἀπὸ πρώτης μοίρας — ἐρχόμενος προσθετικός*).

F. 10. *Σχόλιον (Ἰστέον ὅτι οὐ τὴν πρὸς τὸν Ἥλιον διάστασιν — καμόντες ἔγνωμεν*).

F. 10v. vac.

F. 11. <Georgii Chrysococcae> *Ὅπως μετήχθη ἀπὸ τῶν Περσῶν εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα ἡ παροῦσα τῶν Περσικῶν κανόνων σύνταξις (Πάλαι μὲν ὡς καὶ αὐτὸς οἶσθα — καὶ πρόχειρος λέγεται).* — Cf. cod. Vindob. 7, f. 85.

F. 12. <Georgii Chrysococcae> *Παράδοσις εἰς τοὺς Περσικοὺς προχείρους κανόνας τῆς ἀστρονομίας (Ἡ τῶν Περσικῶν κανόνων σύστασις* — [f. 39v] *καὶ ἐπὶ τῶν ἄλλων ὁμοίως*). — Cf. cod. Paris. 1bis, f. 141; Lampsides, *Byzant. Zeitschr.*, XXXVIII, 1938, p. 317.

41. Codex Vaticanus 1049. — Chartaceus, ff. 133, cm. 33,5×22,5, saec. XVI (cf. Briquet 5927), manu Iohannis Honorii a Mallia scriptus (cf. Vogel - Gardthausen, p. 181 ss.).

F. 1. *Ἐξηγητὴς ἀνώνυμος εἰς τὴν τετράβιβλον τοῦ Πτολεμαίου (Τὰ προοίμια ποιεῖται ὁ Πτολεμαῖος — τὸν χρόνον τῆς κολλήσεως)*, libri IV : f. 1. 41. 67. 110. — Cf. cod. Flor. 3, f. 115.

42. Codex Vaticanus 1050. — Chartaceus, ff. 38 (+ 2 vac.), cm. 35,3×22,5, saec. XV-XVI (cf. Briquet 5209?), a Michaele quodam scriptus (F. 38v *θῦ χάριν τὸ τέλος, / καὶ μιχαήλου πόνος*); cf. Vogel - Gardthausen, p. 325.

F. 1. Anonymi *Εἰς τὰ Πτολεμαίου ἀποτελέσματα (Τὰ προοίμια ὁ Πτολεμαῖος ποιεῖται — τὸν χρόνον τῆς κολλήσεως)*. Multa desunt; nam liber secundus verbis *τοὺς καθολικοὺς τόπους* (f. 36) desinit (p. 63, 21 ed. 1559), quae extrema libri quarti pars nullo spatio interposito sequitur, inc. *δυνήσει πότερον ἄκρατος*, des. *τὸν χρόνον τῆς κολλήσεως* (p. 175, 51 - 179, 39 ed. 1559). — Cf. supra, cod. 41.

F. 9v. Sine titulo (Saturn from the first degree coming being additive),

F. 10. Scholion (It should be noted that we have not determined the distance from the Sun by laborious effort).

F. 10v. vac.

F. 11. < George Chrysococca's> On how it was transferred from the Persians to Greece, the present compilation of the Persian canons (Long ago, as he himself also Cf. you know and is called a handbook). — cod. Vindob. 7, f. 85.

F. 12. < George Chrysococca's> Introduction to the Persian Astronomical Handy Tables (The composition of the Persian tables [f. 39] and likewise for the others). Cf. cod. Paris. 1bis, f. 141; Lampsides, Byzant. Zeitschr., XXXVIII, 1938, p. 317.

41. Codex Vaticanus 1049. Paper, ff. 133, cm. 33.5 × 22.5, 15th century (cf. Briquet 5927), written by the hand of Johannes Honorius of Mallia (cf. Vogel - Gardthausen, p. 181 ff.).

F. 1. Anonymous commentary on the Tetrabiblos of Ptolemy (Ptolemy makes his prefaces — the time of the conjunction), books IV: f. 1. 41. 67. 110. — Cf. cod. Flor. 3, f. 115.

42. Codex Vaticanus 1050. Paper, ff. 38 (+ 2 blank), cm. 35.3 × 22.5, 15th–16th century (cf. Briquet 5209?), written by a certain Michael (F. 38v for the sake of the end, and the labor of Michael); cf. Vogel - Gardthausen, p. 325.

F. 1. Anonymous On the Astrological Effects of Ptolemy (Ptolemy makes his prefaces — the time of the conjunction). Much is missing; for the second book ends with the words τοὺς καθολικούς τόπους (f. 36) (p. 63, 21 ed. 1559), which is immediately followed without any interval by the final portion of book four, beginning δυνήσει πότερον ἄκρατος, ending τὸν χρόνον τῆς κολλήσεως (p. 175, 51 - 179, 39 ed. 1559). — Cf. above, cod. 41.

43. Codex Vaticanus 1065 (olim 16 et 52). — Bombycin., cm. 24, 5×19, ff. 100, sacc. XIV. — Cf. Wünsch, *Byz. Zeitschr.*, V, 1896, p. 415; Wachsmuth, *Lyd. de ost.* ², p. XX.

F. 21. *Ἐκ τῶν τοῦ Λυδοῦ Ἰωάννου (Τῶν τοίνυν ζῳδίων — Νασαμῶνες, Γαραμαντική)* = Lyd. *de ost.* c. 71; cf. infra, cod. 47, f. 22ᵛ.
Praecedunt et sequuntur capitula geographica.

F. 98. *Ἐπιστολὴ Ἱπποκράτους πρὸς Πτολεμαῖον βασιλέα Αἰγύπτου (Ἐπιμελούμενοι τῆς σῆς ὑγιείας — μείζοσιν ἐνεργεστέρας).* — Ed. Boissonade, *Anecdota gr.*, III, p. 422-428.

44. Codex Vaticanus 1077 (olim 770). — Chartaceus (miscell.), ff. 201, cm. 17,5×13, saec. XIV.

F. 196. *Ὁ μὴν Μάρτιος ἀρχὴ ... ὧν καὶ πρῶτος ἐν τοῖς μησὶ τοῦ ἐνιαυτοῦ· αἱ κθ' ἡμέραι τῆς Σελήνης διαμερίζονται εἰς τὰ δώδεκα ζῴδια οὕτως (Τῇ πρώτῃ ἡμέρᾳ τῆς γεννήσεως τῆς Σελήνης· καὶ ἡ δευτέρα· καὶ ὥραι ιά' ἀπὸ τῆς ... ἔρχεται ἡ Σελήνη ἐν Κριῷ· ὅδευε καλῶς· ἐπανέλθοις γὰρ ταχέως· ἐπιτηδεία γὰρ ἡ ἡμέρα τοῖς θέλουσι ἐπανελθεῖν ἢ ἄλλου τινὸς ἐπὶ ξένοις— ἀστέρας τοὺς ἐκλιπτηκούς* [l. *ἐκλειπτικούς*]). — Cf. Lunarium Zanatae, *Catal.*, IV, p. 139 ss.

F. 197. *Ἡμέρα πρώτη· Ἥλιος· τιη' — ἡμέρα ἑβδόμη· Κρόνου· .φ'.*

45. Codex Vaticanus 1105. — Chartaceus, ff. 184, cm. 23,3×16,5, a. 1523 *ἐν Ρώμῃ τῇ πρεσβυτέρᾳ* exaratus (cf. f. 48ᵛ).

F. 155. *Κλαυδίου Πτολεμαίου βιβλίον ὁ Καρπὸς ἐν κεφαλαίοις ἑκατόν (Προεκθέμενοι — ὁ ἐχθρός).* — Cf. cod. Flor. 3, f. 19ᵛ.

46. Codex Vaticanus 1144. — Chartaceus, ff. 284, cm. 24,5×15,5, saec. XIV.

F. 154. *Σύνοψις τῆς ἀστρονομίας (Σφαῖρά ἐστι σχῆμα στερεὸν*

43. Codex Vaticanus 1065 (olim 16 et 52).——cm. 24, Bombycin., 5×19, ff. 100, 14th century. - Cf. Wünsch, Byz. Zeitschr., V, 1896, p. 415; Wachsmuth, Lyd. de ost. *, p. XX.

F. 21. From the works of Of Lydus Ioannes (Of the zodiac signs then dion - Nasamones, Garamantic) = Sound. they cheese. c. 71; cf. infra, cod. 47, f. 22v.

Geographical chapters precede and follow.

F. 98. Ἐπιστολὴ Ἱπποκράτους πρὸς Πτολεμαῖον βασιλέα Αἰγύπτου (Ἐπιμελούμενοι τῆς σῆς ὑγιείας - me- ζοσιν ἐνεργεστέρας). — Ed. Boissonade, *Anecdota gr.*, III, p. 422-428.

44. Codex Vaticanus 1077 (olim 770). — Chartaceus (miscell.), ff. Paper (miscellany), ff. 201, cm. 17.5 × 13, 14th century.

F. 196. The month of March is the beginning ··· of the months and the first among the months of the year; the 29 days of the Moon are distributed among the twelve signs of the zodiac as follows (On the first day of the birth of the Moon: and the second; and 11 hours from the [beginning] the Moon ··· comes into Aries; travel well; for you shall return quickly; for the day is suitable for those who wish to return, or for some other [purpose] concerning foreign stars, the ecliptic ones [1. ἐκλειπτικούς]). Cf. Lunarium Zanatae, Catal., IV, p. 139 ff.

C. 197. First day: Sun: 318 — seventh day: Saturn: .φ'.

45. Codex Vaticanus 1105. Paper, ff. 184, cm. 23.3 x 16.5, 2. Written in 1523 ἐν Ρώμῃ τῇ πρεσβυτέρα (cf. f. 48).

F. 155. Claudii Ptolemaei liber qui Fructus inscribitur in centum capitulis (Prooemium: ὁ ἐχθρός). - Cf. cod. Flor. 3, f. 19v.

46. Codex Vaticanus 1144. - Paper, ff. 284, cm. 24.5 x 15.5, 14th century.

F. 154. Synopsis of Astronomy (A sphere is a solid figure

ὑπὸ μιᾶς ἐπιφανείας περιεχόμενον — [f. 160] *σφαλερῶς παραιτούμεθα*). — Est epitome operis cuiusdam astronomiae, cuius ultima pars res astrologicas quoque continet :

F. 158v. *Γίνονται τοίνυν οἱ σχηματισμοὶ τῶν ἀστέρων κατὰ τὰ ἐγγραφόμενα τῷ ζῳδιακῷ ἰσόπλευρα — ἐπιζεύγνυσθαι συμβαίνει ὥσπερ εἰρήκαμεν καὶ περὶ σχημάτων τοσαῦτα. οὐδὲ γὰρ ὁ κατ' ἐπιτομὴν ἀπαιτεῖ λόγος εἰπεῖν. Κράσεως γε μὴν ὁ μὲν τῶν ἄλλων μετὰ τοὺς ἀπλανεῖς ὑπερκείμενος Κρόνος ξηρᾶς ἐστι καὶ πάνυ ψυχρᾶς* etc.

Epitomator ipse res sic indicat (f. 158v) : *Δεῖ λοιπὸν καὶ περὶ σχημάτων καθ' ὅσον οἷόν τε καὶ κατ' ἐπιτομὴν ἀπαιτεῖ λόγος διαλαβόντας εἶτα καὶ περὶ κράσεως τῶν ἀστέρων προσεπειπόντας ἑκάστου τελευταῖον περὶ ἀποτελεσμάτων ἐπενεγκεῖν καὶ οὕτω τέλος ἐπιθεῖναι λόγῳ.*

F. 243. Sine titulo (*Τὸ κώνειον ἡ βοτάνη ἐν μὲν Ἰταλίᾳ — μεταποιεῖ ἰδιότητα*). Thessali. — Ed. Boudreaux, *Mél. d'archéol. et d'hist.* XXVI, 1906, p. 351 et *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 134 ; cf. Cumont, *Rev. philol.*, XLII, 1918, p. 86 et *Catal.* VIII, 4, p. 253 ss. ; Diller, *Realenc.*, VI A, p. 180 ss.

F. 270. *Τῶν ζ' πλανητῶν τὰ χρώματα* (*Τῶν τε μετάλλων — καὶ ναρκίσσῳ*). — Edetur in appendice.

47. Codex Vaticanus 1202. — Chartaceus, ff. 81 (+ 4 vac.), cm. 31,5 × 23, saec. XVI exeunt. (cf. Briquet 11938). — Cf. Wünsch, *Byz. Zeitschr.*, V, 1896, p. 415. Wachsmuth, *Lyd. de ost.*², p. XIX sq.

F. 22v. *Ἐκ τῆς τοῦ Λυδοῦ Ἰωάννου* (*Τοῦ τοίνυν ζῳδίου — Παμφυλία, Φαζανία*) = Lydi *de ost.* c. 71. Haec e Vaticano 1065 (supra cod. 43, f.21) fluxisse vidit Wünsch (l. c.) ; cf. etiam notam in f. 68v.

48. Codex Vaticanus 1260. — Membranaceus, ff. 228, cm. 210 × 165, saec. XII. manu Constantini cuiusdam scriptus (cf. f. 227 : ...*γράψαντα τήνδε τὴν βίβλον Κωνσταντίνον σάωσον ἐκ πάσης βλάβης*). — Possessores : 1) *Μανουὴ(λ)* (f. 227, m. saec. XIV : *αὕτη ἡ βίβλος τὸ λεγόμενων ἱστορικῶν ἔνει|μανουὴ(λ) ἱεροδιακόνου υἱοῦ γουζὲλ | καὶ ἔχει... παρὰ...* (ras.) | *μανουὴ(λ) ἱερωδιάκων(ος)* |...*υἱὸς τοῦ γουζάλ τοῦ συρου* (de nominibus nihil ausim affirmare ; omnia fere quae hic transscripsi Cyro Giannelli amico debeo) ; 2) *Ἰωάννης ἱερεύς* ; 3) *παπᾶς Βασίλειος ὁρκομοσί-*

contained within a single surface [redacted] [1. 100] erroneously we decline to include). — This is an epitome of a certain astronomical work, the final part of which also contains astrological material: F. 158. Γίνονται τοίνυν οἱ σχηματισμοὶ τῶν ἀστέρων κατὰ τὰ ἐγγραφόμενα τῷ ζῳδιακῷ ἰσόπλευρα – ἐπιζεύγνυσθαι συμβαίνει ὥσπερ εἰρήκαμεν καὶ περὶ σχημάτων τοσαῦτα. οὐδὲ γὰρ ὁ κατ' ἐπιτομὴν ἀπαιτεῖ λόγος εἰπεῖν. Κράσεως γε μὴν ὁ μὲν τῶν ἄλλων μετὰ τοὺς ἀπλανεῖς ὑπερκείμενος Κρόνος ξηρᾶς ἐστι καὶ πάνυ ψυχρᾶς etc.

The epitomator himself indicates the subject matter as follows (f. 158): Δεῖ λοιπὸν καὶ περὶ σχημάτων καθ᾽ ὅσον οἷόν τε καὶ κατ' ἐπιτομὴν ἀπαιτεῖ λόγος διαλαβόντας εἶτα καὶ περὶ κράσεως τῶν ἀστέρων προσεπειπόντας ἑκάστου τελευταῖον περὶ ἀποτελεσμάτων ἐπενεγκεῖν καὶ οὕτω τέλος ἐπιθεῖναι λόγῳ. F. 243. Without title (Τὸ κώνειον ἡ βοτάνη ἐν μὲν Ιταλία μεταποιεῖ ἰδιότητα). Thessalus. Ed. Boudreaux, Mél. d'archeol. et d'hist. XXVI, 1906, p. 351 and Catal., VIII, 3, p. 134; cf. Cumont, Rev. philol., XLII, 1918, p. 86 and Catal. VIII, 4, p. 253 ff.; Diller, Realenc., VIA, p. 180 ff. F. 270. Τῶν ζ' πλανητῶν τὰ χρώματα (Τῶν τε μετάλλων καὶ ναρκίσσου). — To be published in the appendix.

47. Codex Vaticanus 1202. Paper, ff. 81 (+ 4 blank), cm. 31.5 × 23, late 16th century (cf. Briquet 11938). Cf. Wünsch, Byz. Zeitschr., V, 1896, p. 415. Wachsmuth, Lyd. de ost.[3], p. xix sq.

F. 22. From John the Lydian (Τοῦ τοίνυν ζωδίου - Παμφυλία, Φαζανία) = Lydi de ost. c. 71. Wünsch (l. c.) observed that this derived from Vaticanus 1065 (supra cod. 43, f.21); cf. also the note on f. 68v.

48. Codex Vaticanus 1260. Parchment, ff. 228, cm. 210 × 165, 12th century, written by the hand of a certain Constantinus (cf. f. 227: ...γράψαντα τήνδε τὴν βίβλον Κωνσταντίνον σάωσον ἐκ πάσης βλάβης). Owners: 1) Μανουήλ (f. 227, hand of the 14th century: αὕτη ἡ βίβλος τὸ λεγόμενων ἱστορικῶν ἔνει μανου ἠ(λ) ἱεροδιάκώνου υἱοῦ γουζέλ καὶ ἔχει... παρά... (ras.) | μανουλ(λ) ἱερωδιάκων(ος) ...υἱὸς τοῦ γουζάλ τοῦ συρου (I venture no assertion regarding the names; I owe nearly everything transcribed here to my friend Cyrus Giannelli); 2) Ἰωάννης ἱερεύς; 3) παπᾶς Βασίλειος ὁρκομοσί

της (?), f. 116 (m. saec. xv) : *αὕτη ἡ βίβλος ἠγωράσθη δι' ἐμοῦ παπᾶ βασιλ(είου) ὁρκομοσίτ(ου) ἀπὸ τ(ῶν)* | *κουμερσαρίαν* (sic) *καὶ Ἰω(άννου) ἱερέως τοῦ κατιχήσ(εως)* ; 4) Antonius Carafa, f. 2 : « *Ant(on)ii Car(dinalis) Carafae Bibliothec(a)rii - Munus ex Testamento* » (accedit scutum eiusdem gentilicium ; cf. e.g. cod. Vat. gr. 284 f. 1) = nr. 33 indicis qui in cod. Vat. lat. 3553 invenitur (cf. Batiffol, *La Vaticane de Paul III à Paul V* [1890], p. 135).

F. 9. *Συναγωγὴ καὶ ἐξήγησις ὧν ἐμνήσθη ἱστοριῶν ὁ θεῖος Γρηγόριος ἐν τοῖς ἐμμέτρως αὐτῷ εἰρημένοις ἔκ τε τῆς θεοπνεύστου γραφῆς καὶ τῶν ἔξωθεν ποιητῶν καὶ συγγραφέων· Κοσμᾶ Ἱεροσολυμίτου πόνημα Φιλογρηγορίου.* Praecedit index (f. 1-8). — Ed. A. Mai, *Spicil. Rom.* II, p. 1-360 (= Migne, *Patrol. Gr.* XXXVIII, p. 341-679). — Ad astrologiam spectat :

F. 82v. *Λεκτέον δὲ περὶ οὗ φασὶ* — [f. 83] *κύκλου καὶ τῶν πλανήτων.* — Post A. Mai, l. c., p. 129 s. (= Patrol. Gr., XXXVIII, p. 461 s.) ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 120-122 ; Bidez-Cumont, *Les Mages hellénisés* (1938, II, p. 271-273 = Ostan. frg. 8 b (cf. I, p. 175 ss.) ; cf. Gundel, *Dekane u. Dekansternbilder*, 1936, p. 71.

F. 194. *Ἱστορίαι ἐμφερόμεναι ἐν τοῖς ῥητορικοῖς λόγοις τοῦ ἁγίου Γρηγορίου, ὧν ἐν τοῖς ἐμμέτροις οὐ μέμνηται.*
Περὶ τῆς τῶν μάγων θυτικῆς προγνώσεως. — Ed. Mai, p. 307 (= Migne, p. 619).
Περὶ τῆς τῶν Χαλδαίων ἀστρολογίας (Οἱ Χαλδαῖοι ὧν ἐστὶν πρῶτος ὁ Ζαρούτρης — κίνησιν ἀναφέρειν). — Ed. Mai, p. 307 (= Migne, p. 619) ; cf. Ps.-Eudociae, *Violarium*, p. 727 Flach ; Suid. s.v. *Ἀστρονομία* (Bidez-Cumont, l.c., Zoroastris frg. B 7).

49. Codex Vaticanus 1363. — Chartaceus, ff. 377, cm. 27,2 × 17, saec. xv. — F. 1 « *Ex libris Fulvij Vrsini* ». — Nolhac, *La bibliothèque de Fulvio Orsini*, p. 173, 5.

F. 374. *Σφαῖρα δι' ἧς εὑρίσκεται χειμὼν· βρονιή· καὶ σεισμὸς (Τὰ νέφη κινούμενα — Δίδυμοι καὶ Παρθένος).* Schemata septem planetarum (unum f. 373v) cum notis.

F. 375v. Paschalium.

F. 376. Schema zodiaci cycli.

της (2), f. 116 (hand of the 15th century): αὕτη ἡ βίβλος ἠγωράσθη δι' ἐμοῦ παπα βασιλείου) όρκομοσίτου) ἀπὸ τῶν) | κουμερσαρίαν (sic) καὶ Ἰωάννου) ἱερέως τοῦ κατιχήσεως); 4) Antonius Carafa, f. 2: "Anton(ii) Car(dinalis) Carafae Bibliothec(a)rii - Munus ex Testamento" (with the addition of the same family coat of arms; cf. e.g. cod. Vat. gr. 284 f. 1) = nr. 33 in the index found in cod. Vat. lat. 3553 (cf. Batiffol, La Vaticane de Paul III à Paul V [1890], p. 135).

F. 9. A collection and explanation of the historical narratives mentioned by the divine Gregory in his metrical compositions, drawn from both the divinely inspired scriptures and from secular poets and prose writers: a work of Cosmas of Jerusalem, a devoted admirer of Gregory. Preceded by an index (f. 1–8). — Ed. A. Mai, Spicil. Rom. II, p. 1–360 (= Migne, Patrol. Gr. XXXVIII, p. 341–679). — Pertaining to astrology:

F. 82. Λεκτέον δὲ περὶ οὗ φασὶ – [f. 83] κύκλου καὶ τῶν πλανήτων. After A. Mai, l. c., p. 129 s. (= Patrol. Gr., XXXVIII, p. 461 s.) ed. Cumont, Catal., VIII, 3, p. 120–122; Bidez–Cumont, Les Mages hellénisés (1938, II, p. 271–273 = Ostan. frg. 8 b (cf. I, p. 175 ss.); cf. Gundel, Dekane u. Dekansternbilder, 1936, p. 71.

F. 194. Historical narratives contained in the rhetorical discourses of Saint Gregory, which he does not mention in his metrical compositions.

On the divinatory art of the Magi. — Ed. Mai, p. 307 (= Migne, p. 619).

On the astrology of the Chaldeans (The Chaldeans, whose first is Zaruthres, attribute motion to...

...the [illegible] heavens). Ed. Mai, p. 307 (= Migne, p. 619); cf. Ps.-Eudociae, Violarium, p. 727 Flach; Suid. s.v. Ἀστρονομία (Bidez–Cumont, l.c., Zoroastris frg. B 7).

49. Codex Vaticanus 1363. [illegible] Paper manuscript, ff. 377, cm. 27.2 × 17, 15th century. [illegible] F. 1 "Ex libris Fulvij Vrsini." [illegible] Nolhac, The library by Fulvio Orsini, p. 173, 5.

C.374. Sphere through which there is winter thunder and earthquake (The clouds moving [illegible] Gemini and Virgo). Schemes of the seven planets (one on f. 373v) with notes.

F. 375v. Paschal

F. 376. Schema of the zodiac cycle.

50. Codex Vaticanus 1371. — Chartaceus, ff. 273, cm. 20,5×14,5, saec. XVI (Briquet 1501. 1513). — F. I « *Ex libris Fuluij Vrsini* » (= nr. 55). In tegumenti tabula anteriore et posteriore scutum Fulvii Ursini. — Cf. Nolhac, *La bibliothèque de Fulvio Orsini*, p. 162, 2.

F. 1. *Ὀρφέως διὰ στίχων ἡρωικῶν περὶ σεισμῶν* (*Φράζεο δὴ — καὶ κατὰ χώρας*). — Cf. supra cod. 26, f. 121v.

51. Codex Vaticanus 1411. — Chartaceus, ff. 160, cm. 21,5×14,5, saec. XV. — F. II « *Ex libris Fuluij Vrsini* », ubi erat numero 134 signatus; cf. Nolhac, *La bibliothèque de Fulvio Orsini*, p. 184, 5; Ioh. Mercati, *Codici latini Pico Grimani Pio* ... (*Studi e testi*, 75, 1938), p. 25.

F. 108. *Τοῦ σοφωτάτου χαρτοφύλακος τῆς πρώτης Ἰουστινιανῆς καὶ πάσης Βουλγαρίας τοῦ καὶ ὑπάτου τῶν φιλοσόφων κυροῦ Ἰωάννου διακόνου τοῦ Πεδιασίμου ἐξηγήσεις μερικαὶ εἴς τινα τοῦ Κλεομήδους σαφηνείας δεόμενα* (*Εἰς τὴν ἐπιγραφήν ... Κυκλικῆς μὲν εἴρηται — — [f. 115] κατὰ τὸ δέκατον τοῦ αὐτοῦ βιβλίου*). — Cf. infra, cod. 71, f. 1 ss.; 110, f. 212.

F. 115. *Τοῦ αὐτοῦ ὑπάτου τῶν φιλοσόφων* (*Τὸ εἰς τοὺς ἀστέρας τοὺς ἑπτὰ τοὺς πλάνητας* — [115v] *ἐμβολίμου δέονται*) = cod. 71, f. 54v; 110, f. 230v.

F. 151v. <Isaac Argyri> *Περὶ τῶν δώδεκα ἀνέμων διὰ στίχων πολιτικῶν* (*Ἄνεμοι δώδεκα — τὴν περὶ τούτων γνῶσιν*) = cod. Germ. 25, f. 216.

F. 152. *Ἕτερον περὶ τῶν αὐτῶν* (*Ὅτι ὁ μὲν ἀπαρκτίας ὅς ἐστιν ὁ βορρᾶς — ψυχρὸν ἐκκρίνεται*) = ibid., f. 217v.

F. 152v. Sine titulo. (*Ἡ πᾶσα τῆς γῆς οἴκησις κατὰ μὲν τὴν ἀνατολὴν τελευτᾷ ἔν τινι πόλει Σίρᾳ τῶν Σίννων — τῆς Περσίας ἐστὶν ἐπέκεινα*) = ibid., f. 217v.
Sine titulo (*Πρῶτον κλῖμα ἐστὶ τὸ διὰ Μερόης — ἐν χειμῶνι*). — Cf. Honigmann, *Die sieben Klimata*... p. 226 ss.
Sine titulo (*Τὸ διάστημα τῆς οἰκουμένης ἐστὶν ὡρῶν — ἄχρι τοῦ ἰσημερινοῦ*).

F. 175. *Περὶ διαφορᾶς ἀνέμων · καὶ ὅτι καθολικοὶ ἄνεμοι τέσσαρες εἰσίν* (*Καθολικοὶ ἄνεμοι τέσσαρες εἰσίν ἀφηλιώτης — καὶ τὸν εὐρόνοτον*). — Dionysii, cf. *Geopon.* I, 11, 1-5 (p. 20 s. B.).

50. Codex Vaticanus 1371. [redacted] Paper manuscript, ff. 273, cm. 20.5 × 14.5. 16th century (Briquet 1501. 1513). [redacted] F. 1 "Ex libris Fuluij Vrsini" (nr. 55). [redacted] On both the front and back cover boards, the coat of arms of Fulvio Orsini. Cf. Nolhac, La bibliothèque de Fulvio Orsini, p. 162, 2.

F. 1. Ὀ ρ Φ έ ως διὰ στίχων ἡρωικῶν περὶ σεισμῶν (Φράζεο. Cf. supra municipality and by country). [redacted] cod. 26, f. 121v.

51. Codex Vaticanus 1411. [redacted] Paper manuscript, ff. 160, cm. 21.5 × 14.5. F. "Ex libris Fuluij Vrsini," where it was marked with number 134; cf. Nolhac, La bibliothèque 15th century. [redacted]

de Fulvio Orsini, p. 184, 5; Ioh. P. Mercati, 25., Codici latini Pico Grimani Pio *** (Studi e testi, 75, 1938),

F. 108. Partial commentaries on certain passages of Cleomedes requiring clarification, by the most learned chartophylax of the First Justiniana and all Bulgaria, and consul of philosophers, lord John the Deacon Pediasimos (On the Title ... it is said of the Cyclic — [f. 115] according to [redacted] the tenth book of the same work). Cf. infra, cod. [redacted], f. 1 ss.; 110, f. 212.

C nF. 115. By the same Consul of Philosophers (On the Seven Planetary Stars – [115] the[redacted] require intercalation) = cod. [redacted] 71, f. 54v; 110, f. 230v.

F. 151. <Isaac Argyrus> On the Twelve Winds in Political Verses ("Twelve winds [redacted] concerning these matters knowledge of these matters) [redacted] **cod. Germ. 25, f. 216.**

F. 152. Another work on the same subjects (That Aparktias, which is the north wind – cold is secreted) = **ibid., f. 217v.**

F. 152. Sine titulo. (The entire habitation of the earth, toward the east, ends at a certain city called Sira of the Sinnians — it is beyond Persia) = ibid., f. 217.

Sine titulo (Firstly, the climate is that of Meroi [redacted] *in hand* alone).- Cf. Honigmann, Die sieben Klimata... p. 226 ss.

nSine titulo (The space of the universe is the day of [redacted] the equator).

F. 175. On the difference of winds; and that the universal winds are four there are four (Catholics if we four are innocent [redacted] and the heavenly one). - Dionysii, cf. Geopon. 1, 11, n1-5 (p. 20 s. B.).

Παρασημειώσεις προγνωστικαὶ περὶ τῆς μελλούσης τοῦ ἀέρος καταστάσεως (Ἥλιος ἀνατέλλων εἰ τὴν χρόαν ὥσπερ χρυσίζουσαν — ἐπαύριον, χειμῶνα). — Ed. Heeger, *De Theophrasti qui fertur περὶ σημείων libro* (*Diss. Lips.* 1889) p. 66 s.

F. 175v. *Τίνα ὁ παρήλιος σημαίνει (Παρήλιος βορρᾶ πνέοντος ἀπὸ νότου ὕδωρ σημαίνει — ὄμβρον χρὴ προσδοκᾶν).* — Ed. Heeger, ibid., p. 67 ; cf. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 177 s.
Ἀπὸ τῶν κατὰ τὴν Σελήνην (Ἐὰν ἡ ἄνω κεραία, τῆς Σελήνης ἀπὸ πρώτης, ἡμέρας ἀποκρύπτεται — μελαινότεραι ὑπάρχωσιν). — Ed. Heeger, ibid., p. 68 ; cf. Zuretti, ibid., p. 178 s.

F. 176. *Ἀπὸ τῶν κατὰ τὸν οὐρανὸν συμβαινόντων (Ἐὰν ἐν τῷ οὐρανῷ φλὸξ ἀνημμένη φανῇ — καὶ ἄνεμον σφοδρόν).* — Ed. Heeger, p. 68.
Τί σημαίνουσιν αἱ μείζους ἀστραπαὶ τῶν βροντῶν (Ὅταν ἀστραπαὶ ἰσχυρότεραι ὦσιν — ἐν τῷ οὐρανῷ ὄμβρους δηλοῖ). — Ed. Heeger, p. 69.

F. 176v. *Ἀπὸ τῶν κατὰ τὰς ἀστραπὰς καὶ τοὺς ἀνέμους (Βορρᾶς ἀστράπτων ὕδωρ ἐπάγει — νυκτὸς ὕδωρ καὶ ἄνεμον).* — Ed. Heeger, p. 69.
Παρασημειώσεις ἀπὸ τῆς τῶν ἀλόγων ζῴων διαθέσεως (Αἶγες ἐπειδὰν — τὸ αὐτὸ σημαίνουσι). — Ed. Heeger, p. 69-71 ; Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 180-183 (partim iam Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 1, p. 137 s.).

F. 177v. Sine titulo (*Ταῦτα τὰ σημεῖα τῶν χειμώνων καὶ πνευμάτων — τοῦ ἀέρος μετατρεπούσας κίνησιν).* — Ed. Heeger, p. 71.
Περὶ τοῦ ἐπερχομένου ἔτους εἰ πρώιμον ἔσται ἢ ὄψιμον (Καλὸν ἐστὶ προγιγνώσκειν εἰ πρώιμον — μὴ ἐπὶ τῆς αὐτῆς τῇ ε'). — Didymi ; cf. *Geopon.*, I, 5.

F. 178. *Περὶ τῶν ἐξ ἑκατέρων τῶν ἀπὸ τῆς γῆς ἀναφερομένων δύο ἀναθυμιάσεων ἀποτελουμένων · ἤγουν νεφέλης καὶ ὄμβρου βροντῆς τε καὶ ἀστραπῆς καὶ τῶν ἄλλων τῶν τοιούτων (Δύο ἀναθυμιάσεων ἀναφερομένων ἡ μὲν ξηρὰ — ἀεὶ φανερὸν ἱστόρηται κατεστηριγμένον).* — Ps.-Aristoteles, *de mundo*, p. 394 a 8 - 395 b 17.

Parasēmeiōseis prognostikai peri tēs mellousēs tou aeros katastaseōs ("The rising sun, if its color appears golden the next day, foretells stormy weather). - Ed. Heeger, De Theophrasti qui fertur περὶ σημείων libro (Diss. Lips. 1889) p. 66 f.

F. 175. What the parhelion signifies (A parhelion when the north wind blows from the south it signifies rain - one must expect a shower). Ed. Heeger, ibid., p. 67; cf. Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2, p. 177 f.

From the phenomena relating to the Moon (If the upper horn of the Moon from the first day is hidden — they appear darker). Ed. Heeger, ibid., p. 68; cf. Zuretti, ibid., p. 178 f.

F. 176. From the phenomena occurring in the sky (If in the sky a blazing flame appears and a violent wind). — Ed. Heeger, p. 68.

What the greater lightnings than thunders signify (When lightnings are stronger than thunders — it indicates rain in the sky). — Ed. Heeger, p. 69.

F. 176v. From the phenomena relating to lightnings and winds (The north wind accompanied by lightning brings rain of water and wind of the night). Ed. Heeger, p. 69.

Observations from the Behavior of Irrational Animals (When goats — they signify the same thing). Ed. Heeger, p. 69-71; Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2, p. 180-183 (partim iamnCumont, Calal., VIII, 1, p. 137 f.).

F. 177. Without title (These are the signs of winters and of the winds of the air that alter movement). - Ed. Heeger, p. 71.

On the Coming Year, Whether It Will Be Early or Late (It is good to know in advance whether it will be early not on the of it on the 5th). - Of Didymus; cf. Geopon., I, 5.

F. 178. On the Effects Produced by the Two Exhalations Rising from the Earth on Either Side; That Is, of Cloud and Rain, Thunder and Lightning, and Other Such Phenomena (When two exhalations rise, the one dry — has always been observed to be fixed and manifest). Ps.- Aristotle, of the world, p. 394 a 8 - 395 b 17,

52. Codex Vaticanus 1470. — Chartaceus, ff. 158, cm. 25,5×19,5, saec. XVI.

F. 158. *Προγνωστικὰ ἀρρώστων ἐκ τοῦ Κρ ά τ ω ν ο ς ζωῆς καὶ θανάτου (Μάθε πότε κατεκλίθη τῆς Σελήνης — ἐν νόσῳ ἀποθνῄσκει).* Sequitur schema f. 158v. — Cf. infra, cod. 73, f. 9.

53. Codex Vaticanus 1698. — Chartaceus, ff. VIII-142 (vac.: II-IIIv 67v-72v, 106v, 129-140, 142), cm. 10,2×7, saec. XV, manu Isidori monachi (postea card. Ruthen.) scriptus (cf. Ioh. Mercati, *Scritti d'Isidoro il card. Ruteno* [*Studi e testi* XLVI, 1926] p. 90). De primis possessoribus in f. III legimus haec : « *Olim Laurentii de Medicis. Repertus inter libros comitis Iohannis Mirandulani* ». Codex antequam Romam deportaretur in bibliotheca erat Aloysii Lollini, episcopi Bellunensis (1547-1626), qui eum (numero 15 signatum) Urbano VIII legavit : cf. P. Batiffol, *Mélanges d'archéol. et d'hist.* IX, 1889, p. 32 ; Ioh. Mercati, *Codici latini Pico Grimani Pio...* (*Studi e testi*, LXXV, 1938), p. 2, 5. 32.

F. 1. *Ἀποτελεσματικὰ ἐκ τῶν εἰς τὸν Παῦλον ἐξηγητικῶν Ἡ λ ι ο δ ώ ρ ο υ καὶ ἑτέρων ἀστρολόγων.* — Cf. Kroll, *Catal.*, VI, p. 41, 1 ; Cumont, *Catal.*, IV, p. 81.
Περὶ σχημάτων τριγώνου καὶ ἑξαγώνου καὶ τῶν λοιπῶν (Τὸ ἑξάγωνον σχῆμα — καὶ πρὸς ἀλλήλους) = Cod. Flor. 8, f. 178 ; Paris. 86, f. 1.

F. 1v. *Περὶ συναφῶν καὶ ἀπορροιῶν (Ἀλλὰ καὶ τοῦτο ἄξιον — καὶ ἀπορρεῖ ὁμοίως).* — Ibid.

F. 2. *Περὶ προστασσόντων καὶ ὑπακουόντων (Ὅτι φησὶν ὁ Π α ῦ λ ο ς — ζῳδίων τὸν ἀριθμόν)* = Cod. Paris. 86, f. 1v.

F. 2v. *Περὶ ἀποστροφῶν (Ἐπειδὴ περὶ τῆς συνδέσεως — οἱ περιπολοῦντες ἀστέρες).*

F. 5. *Περὶ φάσεων τῶν ἀστέρων (Διαλεχθεὶς ὁ ἀ σ τ ρ ό - λ ο γ ο ς — ἀλλὰ προσθετικός).*

F. 11. *Περὶ τῶν φάσεων τῆς Σελήνης (Τὰ δὲ σχήματα τῆς Σελήνης — πρὸς τὸν Ἥλιον φερομένη).*

F. 12. *Περὶ συναφῆς καὶ ἀπορροίας (Τοῦ περὶ ἀπορροίας βίου — ἀκριβέστερον μαθησόμεθα).* — Cf. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 1, p. 181.

F. 14. *Περὶ πολευόντων (Τὸ τέταρτον τῶν ἀπὸ Διοκλετιανοῦ*

52. Codex Vaticanus 1470. Paper, ff. 158, cm. 25.5 x 19.5, century XVI.

F. 158. Prognostics of the sick concerning life and death from Craton (Learn when the patient took to bed, whether he will die sick under the Moon). A diagram follows on f. 158. — Cf. below, code. 73, page 9.

53. Codex Vaticanus 1698. Paper, ff. VIII-142 (vac. II-III* 67-72, 106, 129-140, 142), cm. 10.2 x 7, 15th century, written by the hand of Isidore the monk (later Cardinal of Ruthenia) (cf. Ioh. Mercati, Scritti d'Isidoro il card. Ruteno [Studi e testi XLVI, 1926] p. 90). Concerning the earliest owners, we read the following on f. 111: "Formerly of Lorenzo de' Medici. Found among the books of Count Giovanni Pico della Mirandola." Before being transported to Rome, the codex was in the library of Aloysio Lollini, Bishop of Belluno (1547–1626), who bequeathed it (marked with the number 15) to Urban VIII: cf. P. Batiffol, Mélanges d'archéol. et d'hist. IX, 1889, p. 32; Ioh. Mercati, Codici latini Pico Grimani Pio... (Studi e testi, LXXV, 1938), p. 2, 5. 32.

F. 1. Apotelesmatica from the commentaries on Paul by Heliodorus and other astrologers. —— Cf. Kroll, Catal., VI, p. 41, 1; Cumont, Catal., IV, p. 81.

On the figures of the trine, sextile, and the rest (The sextile figure — and in relation to one another) Cod. Par. 8, f. 178; Paris. 86, f. 1.

F. 1v. On Applications and Separations (But this too is worthy — and separates likewise). Ibid.

F. 2. On Commanding and Obeying Signs (That Paul says — the number of the zodiac signs) Cod. Paris. 86, §. 1°. On

F. 2v. Aversions (Since concerning the conjunction the — the wandering stars).

F. 5. On the Phases of the Stars (The astrologer having discoursed — but additive).

F. 11. On the Phases of the Moon (The configurations of the Moon — carried toward the Sun).

F. 12. On Application and Separation (Of the life concerning separation — we shall learn more precisely). — Cf. Cumont, Catal., VIII, 1, p. 181.

F. 14. On Poleuontes (The fourth of those from Diocletian

ἐτῶν — ταῦτα περὶ πολευόντων). — Cf. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 113.

F. 15. *Περὶ διεπόντων* (*Ἐπεὶ δὲ καὶ διεπόντων ἀδιάπτωτον εὑρίσκεται*). — Cf. Boll, ibid.

F. 16. *Περὶ δωδεκατημορίου τῶν ἀστέρων* (*Τὸ δὲ τῶν ἀστέρων — ἄλλων κέντρων ποιῶ*). — Cod. Flor. 8, f. 185.

F. 17v. *Περὶ κλήρων* (*Λείπεται δὲ ἡμῖν — ἀποκλίμασι καὶ τοῖς τοιούτοις*). — Ibid., f. 186.

F. 19v. *Περὶ εὑρέσεως κλήρων* (*Πρῶτος ὁ τῆς τύχης κλῆρος — αἰχμαλωσιῶν ἐστιν αἴτιος*). — Ibid., p. 186v.

F. 26. *Ἀρχὴ τοῦ δευτέρου τμήματος.*
Περὶ τῶν ιβ' τόπων (*Τῶν ιβ' τόπων πρὸς πᾶσαν — παντὸς ἀστέρος καθόλου*) . — Ibid., f. 190v.

F. 34. *Περὶ τῆς διαιρέσεως τῶν ιβ' τόπων* (*Περὶ δὲ τοῦ μερισμοῦ — καὶ τὸν κατὰ κορυφήν*). — Ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, IV, p. 82.

F. 36v. *Περὶ τέκνων* (*Διαλεχθεὶς ὁ ἀστρόλογος — καὶ σπόριμος λέγεται*). — Cod. Flor. 8, f. 196v.

F. 39. *Περὶ πράξεως* (*Ὁ περὶ πράξεως λόγος — κύριον τῆς πράξεως*). — Ibid., f. 197v.

F. 40v. *Περὶ κέντρων ἐπαναφορῶν καὶ ἀποκλιμάτων* (*Τεσσάρων κέντρων ὄντων — ἀγαθοποιὸς τύχῃ*). — Ibid., f. 198.

F. 42. *Περὶ τοῦ γνῶναι ποίαν μοῖραν ἐπέχει ὁ Ἥλιος καὶ ποίαν ὁ ὡροσκόπος* (*Τὴν ἀπὸ ζῳδίου ἐπὶ ζῴδιον κίνησιν — ἐν τῇ τοῦ Πτολεμαίου συντάξει*). — Ibid., f. 199.

F. 43v. *Περὶ τοῦ γνῶναι τὴν μεσουρανοῦσαν μοῖραν* (*Τὴν δὲ τοῦ μεσουρανοῦντος ζῳδίου — Κριοῦ μοῖρα ς' μή*). — Ibid., f. 200.

F. 44. *Περὶ ἐνιαυτοῦ καὶ μηνὸς καὶ ἡμέρας* (*Ὅσα δ' ἂν ἡ γένεσις — καὶ ἐπὶ τῆς ἡμέρας*). — Ibid.

F. 49. *Περὶ τῆς κατὰ τρίγωνον μονομοιρίας* (*Ἡ κατὰ τρίγωνον μονομοιρία — τῆς πολλῆς ἀγαθότητος*). — Ibid., f. 202v.

F. 52. *Κανόνιον τριγονικῶν μονομοιριῶν* (Tabula).

F. 52v. *Περὶ τῆς κατὰ τρίγωνον μονομοιρίας* (*Τὴν δὲ κατὰ τρίγωνον — τῆς ὡροσκοπούσης μοίρας*). — Ibid., f. 205.

F. 57v. *Περὶ κλιμακτήρων* (*Σημαίνει δὲ τοὺς θανατηφόρους — αἱ τῶν ἐνιαυτῶν ἐμπτώσεις*). — Ibid., f. 207v.

F. 58. *Περὶ συναντήσεως* (*Ἰστέον οὖν ὅτι συνάντησις — τῶν λοιπῶν ς' ἀστέρων*). — Ed. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 101.

ἐτῶνηρι - this about fighters). — Cf. Boll, Catal., VII, 113.

F. 15. On the other hand (and on the other hand it is not found). — Cf. Boll, ibid.

F. 16. About twelve stars —Cod. Flor. 8, f. 185.nF.17. Regarding lots (But we are missing a discontinuity for them as well such). - Ibid., f. 186.

F. 19v. Περὶ εὑρέσεως κλήρων (Πρῶτος ὁ τῆς τύχης κλῆρος αἰχμαλωσιῶν ἐστιν αἴτιος). — Ibid., p. 186.

F. 26. Ἀρχὴ τοῦ δευτέρου τμήματος.
On the Twelve Places (Of the twelve places in relation to every — of every star in general). Ibid., f. 190v.

F. 34. On the Division of the Twelve Houses (On the Distribution and the One at the Vertex). Ed. Cumont, Catal., IV, p. 82.

F. 36. On Children (Having Discoursed, the Astrologer and is Called Prolific). — Cod. Flor. 8, f. 196.

F. 39. On Action (The Account Concerning Action lord of the and Action). Ibid., f. 197v.

F. 40. On Centers, Succedent Houses, and Cadent Houses (There Being Four Centers — a Benefic by Fortune). — Ibid., f. 198. F. 42. On Knowing What Degree the Sun Occupies and What Degree the Ascendant Occupies (The Movement from Sign to Sign in Ptolemy's Syntaxis). — Ibid., f. 199. F. 43v. On Knowing the Culminating Degree (The Degree of the Culminating Sign Aries 5 Not). Ibid., f. 200.

F. 44. On the Year, Month, and Day (Whatever the nativity [indicates] — also for the day). Ibid.

F. 49. On the Single-Degree [Lordship] According to the Trigon (The single-degree [lordship] according to the trigon of great beneficence). Ibid., f. 2020.

F. 52. Table of Trigonic Single-Degree [Lordships] (Tabula).

F. 52v. On the Single-Degree [Lordship] According to the Trigon (The [lordship] according to the trigon — of the degree of the horoscope). — Ibid., f. 205.

F. 57. On Climacterics (The falls of the years signify the death-bearing [periods]). Ibid., f. 207v.

F. 58. On Conjunction (It should be known, therefore, that a conjunction of the remaining 6 stars). — Ed. Boll, Catal., VII, p. 101,

Περὶ ἐξάλματος (Ἔξαλμα δὲ Ἡλίου — ἢ ὅσαι δήποτε). — Ed. Boll, ibid., p. 102.

Περὶ κολλήσεως (Κόλλησις δὲ ὅταν τὰ σχήματα — ἀκτινοβολία προσαγορεύεται). — Ed. Boll, ibid.

Περὶ ἐπεμβάσεως (Ἐπέμβασις δέ ἐστιν — ποιήσηται ἀποκατάστασιν). — Ed. Boll, ibid.

Περὶ ἐμπτώσεως (Ἔμπτωσις δὲ ὅταν — ἐμπέσῃ ὁ ἐνιαυτός). — Ed. Boll, ibid.

F. 58v. Sine titulo (*Καὶ οὗτοι μέν εἰσιν οἱ τὰς αἰτίας τῶν κλιμακτήρων — δεῖται ἡ ἀστρολογία*).

F. 62v. *Περὶ συνδέσμων τῆς Σελήνης (Ὁ τῆς Σελήνης σύνδεσμος — πρὸς τὸν Ἥλιον σχηματισμῶν).* — Cod. Flor. 8, f. 207v.

F. 64. *Περὶ οἰκοδεσπότου καὶ χρόνων ζωῆς (Ὁ τοῦ οἰκοδεσπότου τρόπος — τῶν τῆς ζωῆς χρόνων).* — Ibid., f. 212.

F. 67. *Τέλος τῶν τοῦ Παύλου · ἀπὸ ἐξηγήσεως τοῦ Ἡλιοδώρου.*

F. 67v-72v. vac.

F. 73. <Rhetorii> *Ἀποτελεσματικὴ σύνταξις ἐξ Αἰγυπτίων. Περὶ τοῦ ζῳδιακοῦ κύκλου (Ὁ ζῳδιακὸς κύκλος λόξος κεῖται —* [f. 86] *οἷον ἀστέρος ἐστίν).* — Ed. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 194-213. (Cf. var. lect. in appendice).

F. 86. <Rhetorii, De planetarum natura ac vi> (*Περὶ τῆς τοῦ Κρόνου κράσεως. Ὁ Κρόνος φύσεως —* [f. 104] *καὶ κλοπὴν ὑποστήσεται).* — Partim edidit Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 214-224, partim edemus in appendice.

F. 104. <Rhetorii> *Περὶ ὡροσκόπου τῆς καταρχῆς (Ὁ ὡροσκόπος τῆς καταρχῆς —* [f. 106] *ὁ γεννηθεὶς κατὰ τὸν καιρὸν ἐκεῖνον).* — Edetur in appendice.

F. 106. (magna ex parte) - 106v. vac.

F. 107. *Κλαυδίου Πτολεμαίου βιβλίον ὁ Καρπός (Προεκθέμενοι — ὁ ἐχθρός).* — Cf. supra cod. 45, f. 155.

F. 115v. *Ἐξήγησις εἰς τὰ κεφάλαια τῶν καρπῶν τοῦ Πτολεμαίου (Ἡ πρόγνωσις διχῶς νοεῖται — τῶν δύο ἀστέρων γίνονται κα΄)* = Cod. Flor. 3, f. 25v.

F. 129-160. vac.

F. 160v. *Ἐκ τῶν ἱστοριῶν τοῦ Πολυβίου* (I 22, 3 - 11. III, 25, 6-9).

On the Leap (*"The Leap of the Sun* [redacted] *or however many*). [redacted] Ed. Boll, ibid., p. 102.

On Conjunction (*Conjunction occurs when the aspects* [redacted] radia-*tion is called*). [redacted] Ed. Boll, ibid.

On Ingress (*Ingress is — makes a return* *to its position*). — Ed. Boll, ibid.

On Falling (A falling occurs when [redacted] *the year falls*). – Ed. Boll, ibid.

F. 58. Sine titulo (And these are the causes of the ladders - see [redacted] astrology).

F. 62. On the Conjunctions of the Moon (Ὁ τῆς Σελήνης σύνδεσμος [redacted] πρὸς τὸν Ἥλιον σχηματισμῶν). - Cod. Flor. 8, 1. f.207. On

F. 64. the Oikodespotes and the Years of Life (Ὁ τοῦ οἰκοδεσπότου τρόπος — τῶν τῆς ζωῆς χρόνων). Ibid., [redacted] f. 212. F. 67.

End of the works of Paulus; from the commentary of Heliodorus.

F. 67ᵛ-72ᵛ. vac.

F. 73. <Rhetorius> Apotelesmatic Compilation from the Egyptians. On the Zodiacal Circle (Ὁ ζωδιακός κύκλος λόξος κεῖται — [f. 86] οἵου ἀστέρος ἐστίν). — Ed. Boll, Catal., VII, p. 194-213. (Cf. var. lect. in appendice). <Rhetorius,

F. 86. On the Nature and Power of the Planets> (On the Temperament of Saturn. Ὁ Κρόνος φύσεως - [f. 104] καὶ κλοπὴν ὑποστήσεται). - Partim edidit Boll, Catal., VII, p. 214-224, partim edemus in appendice.

F. 104. <Rhetorius> On the Horoscope of the Inception (Ο ὡροσκόπος τῆς καταρχῆς [f. 106] ὁ γεννηθεὶς κατὰ τὸν καιρὸν ἐκεῖνον). — To be published in the appendix.

F. 106. (magna ex parte) - 106ᵛ. vac.

F. 107. Claudii Ptolemaei liber qui Carpus inscribitur (Proεκθέμενοι — ὁ ἐχθρός). [redacted] Cf. supra cod. 45, f. 155.

F. 115. Commentary on the chapters of the Carpos of Ptolemy (Πρόγνωσις is understood in two ways [redacted] of the two stars there are 21) — Cod. Flor. 3, f. 25.

F. 129-160. vac.

F. 160. From the Histories of Polybius (I 22, 3 - 11. III, 25, 6-9).

54. Codex Vaticanus 1702 (olim 1692 B). — Chartaceus, ff. 207, cm. 25 × 16, diversis manibus diversis saeculis exaratus ; pars quae ad astrologiam spectat, saec. XVI in. a Bernardo Feliciano, ut videtur, exarata est (cf. Omont, *Facsimilés de manuscr. gr....* 1887, t. IX et *infra*, cod. 98). — Cf. Diels, *Handschr. d. gr. Aerzte*, I, p. 113 ; II, p. 44 (*Abh. Berl. Akad.* 1905-1906).

F. 1. *Ἑρμοῦ τοῦ τρισμεγίστου ἰατρομαθηματικὰ πρὸς Ἄμμωνα Αἰγύπτιον (Τὸν ἄνθρωπον ὦ Ἄμμων κόσμον φασὶν οἱ σόφοι — τοῖς ἀνθρώποις οὐδὲν ἐπιγίνεται).* — Ed. Ideler, *Physici et medici*, I, p. 387 ss.

F. 7. *Γαλήνου περὶ κατακλίσεως νοσούντων προγνωστικὰ ἐκ τῆς μαθηματικῆς ἐπιστήμης (Περὶ μὲν τοῦ ὑπαρκτικὴν εἶναι* — [f. 15] *κακοήθεις εἶναι τὰς νόσους).* — Ed. Kühn, t. XIX, p. 529 ss. ; cf. Cumont, *Bull. de l'Institut histor. belge de Rome*, XV, 1935, p. 119 ss.

F. 29. <Imperatoris Manuel Comneni> (... *ἐντολὴν κακίζεται ὡς ἐφάμαρτος* — [f. 34] *ἐν βουλῇ κρυπτόντων καὶ ἐν μυστηρίῳ).* — Ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, V, 1, p. 117,19-125, 9.

Additur in f. 34 ab ipso ut videtur librario : « Huic Apologiae respondet Iohannes Zonaras in quaestionib. m. scriptis. »

55. Codex Vaticanus 1744. — Chartaceus, f. 222 (+ 2 vac.), cm. 21,7 × 14,2, saec. XV.

F. 145. *Ὀρφέως περὶ σεισμῶν (Φράζεο δὴ καὶ* — *καὶ κατὰ χώρας).* — Cf. supra cod. 26, f. 121v.

F. 150. *Πλουτάρχου ἐκ τῶν φυσικῶν τὸ δεύτερον (Τετελεκὼς τοίνυν* — [f. 152] *αὐτὸς γὰρ τάδε* ... deficit). — *De plac. philos.* II, 886 b - 889 f (= V, p. 296-307, 19 Bernardakis).

F. 221. Sine titulo (*Μὴν Σεπτέμβριος ἔχων ἡμέρας λ', ἡ ἡμέρα ἔχει ὥρας ιβ' καὶ ἡ νὺξ ὥρας ιβ', αἱ δύσκολαι · εἰς τὴν γ', καὶ εἰς τὴν κγ'* — *μὴν Αὔγουστος* ... *ια' δ' ιε').*

F. 221v. *Βροντολόγιον σὺν Θεῷ τῶν ιβ' μηνῶν (Μηνὶ Ἰανουαρίῳ · ἐὰν βροντίσῃ, ἔσται εὐφορία παντὸς κόσμου · εἰ δὲ σεισμός, γένηται, δηλοῖ ποιμνίων καταφθοράν* — *Μηνὶ Δεκεμβρίῳ · ἐὰν βροντήσῃ, θάνατος μέγιστος ἀνδρῶν ἐπ-*

54. Codex Vaticanus 1702 (olim 1692 B). — Paper, ff. 207, cm. 25 × 16, written by various hands at various centuries; the part pertaining to astrology, from the early 15th century, appears to have been written by Bernardus Felicianus (cf. Omont, Facsimiles de manuscr. gr.... 1887, t. IX and below, cod. 98). Cf. Diels, Handschr. d. gr. Aerzte, I, p. 113; II, p. 44 (Abh. Berl. Akad. 1905-1906).

F. 1. Hermes Trismegistus, Iatromathematica addressed to Ammon the Egyptian (The wise men say that man, O Ammon, is a cosmos — nothing befalls mankind).
Ed. Ideler, Physici et medici, I, p. 387 ss.

F. 7. Galen, Prognostics for the Bedridden Sick from Mathematical Science (Concerning whether it is real – [f. 15] that the diseases are malignant). Ed. Kühn, t. XIX, p. 529 ss.; cf. Cumont, Bull. de l'Institut histor. belge de Rome, XV, 1935, p. 119 ss.

F. 29. <Emperor Manuel Comnenus> (... the commandment is censured as sinful [f. 34] in secret counsel and in mystery). Ed. Cumont, Catal., V, 1, p. 117,19–125, 9.
Added on f. 34, apparently by the scribe himself: "Iohannes Zonaras responds to this Apology in his handwritten questions."

55. Codex Vaticanus 1744. — Paper, f. 222 (+ 2 blank), cm. 21.7 x 14.2 cm., 15th century.

F. 145. Orpheus, On Earthquakes (Φράζεο δὴ καὶ χώρας). — Cf. above cod. 26, f. 121.

F. 150. Plutarch, from the Physical Writings, the second (Τετελεκὼς τοίνυν [f. 152] αὐτὸς γὰρ τάδε ... defective). De plac. philos. II, 886 b – 889 f (= V, p. 296–307, 19 Bernardakis).

F. 221. Without title (Month of September having 30 days, the day has 12 hours and the night 12 hours, the difficult days: on the 3rd, and on the 23rd — month of August ... 11′ 4′ 15′).

F. 221. Brontologion, with God's help, of the 12 months (In the month of January: if it thunders, there shall be abundance for all the world; but if an earthquake occurs, it portends the destruction of flocks — In the month of December: if it thunders, the greatest death of men shall come upon [the earth]

ἔρχεται, εἰ δὲ σεισμὸς πολλὴ ἀγαθοσύνη). — Non consentit cum ceteris tonitrualibus (in *Catal.*, XI, 1, p. 145 notatis); cf. IV, p. 172; VIII, 3, p. 123; XI, 1, p. 155.

56. Codex Vaticanus 1753. — Chartaceus, ff. 519, cm. 20,5×13,8, saec. XIV.

F. 18v. *Εἰσὶν αἱ ἡμέραι ἃς ἐφανέρωσεν Ἐσδρᾷ τῷ προφήτῃ (Ὡς ἂν καταδήλους ποιήσει ἡμᾶς — παρατηρησίμας. εἰς τὰς δ' καὶ εἰς τὰς ιε')*. — Cod. Paris. 27, f. 277; Athen. 2, f. 185v; Ross. 3, f. 116; 17, f. 95v. — Edetur in appendice.

F. 21. *Περὶ τῶν Καλάνδων ἡμέρας (Ἐὰν ἡμέρᾳ κυριακῇ γένοιται* [l. *γένωνται*] *κάλανδα — καὶ γέροντες τελευτήσουσιν)*. — Ed. R. Wünsch, *Byz. Zeitschr.* V (1896), p. 419; cf. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 126. Boudreaux, *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 191.

F. 22av. *Περὶ δοῦλον φεύγοντα γράψον οὕτως (Εὑρὸν ὠὸν ὄρνις τῆς ἡμέρας ἐκείνης γέννημα — ὀνόματι τοῦ κυρίου ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ ὀδεῖνα)*.

F. 23. *Περὶ τοῦ μὴ φοβήσθαι τοῦ λεγομένου ἀγγελικοῦ (Ποίησον σταυρὸν μερίχιον — καὶ μὴ φοβοῦ)*; sequuntur alia praecepta magica et medica usque ad f. 36v.

F. 36. *Διάγνωσις γνωστικῆ περὶ ζωῆς τοῦ ἀσθενοῦντος καὶ ποίαν ἡμέραν ἔπεσεν (Ἀναζήτησον φησὶν τὰ γράμματα τῆς ἡμέρας — τὰ ἀντίστιχα τῶν γραμμάτων)*.

57. Codex Vaticanus 1756 (olim 97). — Chartaceus, ff. 352, cm. 20,8×14,5, saec. XVI, miscellaneus. — Cf. Zuretti, *Catalogue des manuscr. alchimiques grecs*, II (1927), p. 192 s.

F. 108. *Λεξικὸν τῆς χρυσοποιίας (Ἀφροδίτης σπέρμα ἐστὶν ἄνθος — ὥχρα Ἀττική ἐστιν ἀρσένικον)*. — Cf. Zuretti, l. c., p. 192 s.

F. 169. Sine titulo (*Βενέλλιος ὁ Ῥωμαῖος ἐκ τῶν Τάγητος στίχων* — [f. 170v] *τοῖς κακοῖς ἡ εὐφροσύνη*) = Lyd., *de ost.*, p. 110, 6 - 117, 4 Wachsmuth.

ἔρχεται, εἰ δὲ σεισμὸς πολλὴ ἀγαθοσύνη). — Does not concur with the other thunder omens (noted in Catal., XI, 1, p. 145); cf. IV, p. 172; VIII, 3, p. 123; XI, 1, p. 155.

56. Codex Vaticanus 1753. — Paper, ff. 519, cm. 20.5 x 13.8, 14th century.

F. 18v. These are the days which were revealed to Esdras the Prophet (So that he might make them known to us — to be observed; on the 4th and on the 15th). Cod. Paris. 27, f. 277; Athen. 2, f. 185; Ross. 3, f. 116; 17, f. 95. — To be published in the appendix.

F. 21. On the Days of the Kalends (If the Kalends fall on a Sunday – and old men shall die). --Ed. R. Wünsch, Byz. Zeitschr. V (1896), p. 419; cf. Boll, Catal., VII, p. 126. Boudreaux, Catal., VIII, 3, p. 191.

F. 222. Concerning a Runaway Slave, Write Thus (A bird having found an egg, the offspring of that day, in the name of the master, the son of so-and-so).

F. 23. On Not Fearing That Which Is Called the Angelic (Make a small cross and fear not); followed by other magical and medical precepts up to f. 36. A Gnostic Diagnosis

F. 36. Concerning the Life of the Sick Person and on What Day He Fell Ill (Seek, it says, the letters of the day, the corresponding letters of the characters).

57. Codex Vaticanus 1756 (olim 97). 20.8 × 14.5, 16th century, miscellaneous. — Paper manuscript, ff. 352, cm. Cf. Zuretti, Catalogue des manuscr. alchimiques grecs, II (1927), p. 192 s.

F. 108. Lexicon of Chrysopoeia (The seed of Aphrodite is flower Attic ochre, which is arsenic). — Cf. Zuretti, l. c., p. 192 s.

F. 169. Sine titulo (Vecellios the Ῥωμαῖος ἐκ τῶν Ta gethos of verses - [f. 170n] cheerfulness to the wicked) Lyd., *de ost.*, p. 110, 6 - 117, 4 Wachsmuth.

58. Codex Vaticanus 1759 (olim 98). — Chartaceus, ff. 426, cm. 21,5 × 15,5, saec. XVI (miscellaneus).

F. 203. *Πέρσου φιλοσόφου τοῦ Μαζουνατῆ* (1) (*Τῆς Σελήνης οὔσης ἐν τῷ Κριῷ καλὸν ἐστὶν ὁδεύειν — παράβουλον ἔσται στρόφημα εὐτυχέστερα*). Praecedit tabula in f. 202v. — Ed. Bassi-Martini, *Catal.*, IV, p. 139-142.

F. 205v. *Ἑτέρα μέθοδος σεληνιακὴ περὶ τῶν τῆς Σελήνης προγνώσεων Μελάμπους τοῦ ἀστρολόγου* (*Εἰ ἐν τῷ Κριῷ ἡ Σελήνη · κατὰ τὴν πρώτην φοιτικὴν — φθορὰν κτηνῶν δηλοῖ*). — Ed. Olivieri, *Catal.*, IV, p. 110-113.

F. 207. Sine titulo (*Ἰστέον ὅτι ἐὰν εὑρεθῇ κε' ἡμερῶν ἡ Σελήνη — ὡς ἐδιδάχθης καὶ οὐ μὴ σφάλῃς ποτε*).

F. 208. *Περὶ τοῦ πῶς λαμβάνει ἡ Σελήνη ἐκ τοῦ Ἡλίου τὸ φῶς καὶ αὐξάνει καὶ λήγει* (*Ὁ μὲν Ἥλιος ἐν τῷ τετάρτῳ οὐρανῷ ἐστὶν — καὶ ἡ Σελήνη κατὰ ἀνατολάς*). — Cod. Neapol., 19, f. 14 ; infra cod. 111, f. 66.

F. 209. *Περὶ τοῦ πῶς πιάνεται ἡ Σελήνη καὶ οὐ φωτίζεται* (*Ἐπειδὴ ὡς προείπομεν ἐκ τοῦ Ἡλίου — οὐ πιάνεται ἡ Σελήνη*). Ibid.

F. 209v. *Ἑρμηνεία τῶν πασχαλίων* ... etc.

59. Codex Vaticanus 1823. — Chartaceus, ff. 280, cm. 23,3 × 15,8, saec. XV., miscell. — Cf. R. Wünsch, *Byzant. Zeitschr.*, V (1896), p. 419.

F. 103v. Sine titulo (*Κυριακῇ ἡμέρᾳ · ἐὰν γένωνται κάλαυδα ὁ ἐνιαυτὸς ἔσται χρήσιμος* — [f. 104] *καὶ μέλιτος λεῖψις*). — Ed. R. Wünsch, l.c. ; cf. F. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 126, 1.

60. Codex Vaticanus 1826. — Chartaceus, ff. 481, cm. 21,8 × 14,5, saec. XVI. miscellaneus variis manibus exaratus.

F. 1. *Περὶ τῶν κλιμάτων τῆς γῆς ἐν οἷς συμβαίνει αὔξησις καὶ μείωσις τοῦ νυχθημέρου ἐναλλάξ* (*Κλίματα ἑπτὰ*

---

(1) Immo *τοῦ<νο>μα Ζανατῆ*, de quo cf. Cumont, *Catal.*, IV, p. 118, 1, et infra, cod. 98, f. 236v.

58. Codex Vaticanus 1759 (olim 98). Paper, ff. 426, cm. 21.5 x 15.5, 16th century (miscellaneous).

F. 203. Persus the Philosopher of Mazounates (3) (When the Moon is in Aries, it is favorable to travel — — an imprudent outcome will be more fortunate). Preceded by a table on f. 202. — Ed. Bassi-Martini, Catal., IV, p. 139-142.

F. 205. Another lunar method concerning the prognostications of the Moon by Melampus the astrologer (If the Moon is in Aries: it portends destruction of cattle according to the first periodic occurrence). — Ed. Olivieri, Catal., IV, p. 110-113. F. 207. Sine titulo (It should be known that if the Moon is found to be of 25 days — as you have been taught and you shall never err).

F. 208. Concerning how the Moon receives light from the Sun and waxes and wanes (The Sun indeed is in the fourth heaven — and the Moon in the east). — Cod. Neapol., 19, f. 14 ; infra cod. 111, f. 66.

F. 209. Concerning how the Moon is seized and does not shine (Since, as we said before, from the Sun — where the Moon is seized). Ibid.

F. 2005. Interpretation of Easter etc.

59. Codex Vaticanus 1823. Paper, ff. 28, cm. 23.3 × 15.8, 15th century, miscellany. Cf. R. Wünsch, Byzant. Zeitschr., V (1896), p. 419.

F. 103v Without title (Κυριακῇ ἡμέρᾳ· ἐὰν γένωνται καλαδα ὁ ἐνιαυτὸς ἔσται χρήσιμος [ff. 104] καὶ μέλιτος λειψις). — Ed. R. Wünsch, l.c. ; cf. F. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 126, 1.

60. Codex Vaticanus 1826. Paper, ff. 481, cm. 21.8 × 14.5, 16th century, miscellany written in various hands.

F. 1. On the climatic zones of the earth in which the alternating increase and decrease of the day-and-night cycle occurs (Seven Climates

---

(1) Rather τούς το>μα Ζανατή, concerning which cf. Cumont, Catal., IV, p. 118, 1, and below, cod. 98, f. 236".

τῆς ὅλης ὑπάρχει γῆς — καὶ τοῖς βορείοις μέρεσιν). — Ed. E. Honigmann, *Die sieben Klimata...* (1929), p. 226-228 (Cramer, *Anecd. graeca*, I, p. 362-364).

F. 2v. *Ἀδαμαντίου σοφιστοῦ περὶ ἀνέμων* (*Ἐπειδὴ ἐκ τῶν τῆς γῆς ἀναθυμιάσεων — τοῖς σώμασιν ἡμῶν*). — Ed. V. Rose, *Anecd. graeca*, I (1864), p. 49-52.

F. 4v. *Ἐκ τῶν Ἀχιλλέως πρὸς εἰσαγωγὴν εἰς τὰ Ἀράτου φαινόμενα* (*Μισῶ μὲν ὅστις τὸν ἀφανῆ* — [f. 29] *ὅτε σὺν αὐτῷ δύνει*). Librarius titulis inscriptis nonnumquam cetera omisit. — Ed. E. Maass, *Comment. in Aratum*, p. 27-75,6.

F. 452. *κεφ. ιζ'. Κυροῦ Νικηφόρου Βλημμίδου περὶ ἀνέμων καὶ τῶν λοιπῶν πνευμάτων* (*Νῦν δὲ τῶν ὅλων ἀνέμων ἡ κίνησις — ἄνεμοι δ' οὐκ εἰσίν*). — Excerpta ex *Epit. phys.*, cap. 17 (*Patrol. Gr.*, CXLII, p. 1163 ss.).

F. 453v. *κεφ.ιη'. Περὶ σεισμοῦ* (*Ὥσπερ οὖν ἐν τοῖς τῶν ζῴων σώμασιν — μυκᾶσθαι τὴν γῆν*). — Ibid., cap. 18 (exc.).

F. 454. Tabula XII signorum zodiacorum.

F. 454v. vac.

Ordo foliorum est : 459. 460. 455. 456. 457. 458.

F. 459. *Περὶ τῆς γῆς καὶ τῶν ταύτης ζωνῶν καὶ πρῶτον ὅτι ἡ γῆ κέντρου λόγον ἐπέχει πρὸς τὴν οὐράνιον σφαίραν ἀλλὰ καὶ πρὸς αὐτὴν τὴν ἡλιακήν. κεφ. κη'.* (*Ἡ γῆ κέντρου λόγον ἐπέχει* — (f. 455) *ὡς ἔγγιστα τριπλασιεφέβδομον*). — Ibid., cap. 28.

F. 455. *Περὶ ἡμερῶν καὶ νυκτῶν καὶ τῶν δ' τοῦ ἔτους ὡρῶν κεφ. κθ'* (*Ὁ Ἥλιος διττὴν φερόμενος κίνησιν — καὶ ἡμέρας τέταρτον*). — Ibid., cap. 29 (exc.).

Περὶ Σελήνης κεφ. κζ'. (*Ἀεὶ δὲ τὸ πρὸς τὸν Ἥλιον τετραμμένον μέρος — μονοειδῆ γίνονται τὰ σχήματα τῶν τομῶν*). — Ibid., cap. 27 (exc.).

F. 456. *Περὶ Ἡλίου κεφ. κς'.* (*Σαφῶς δὲ δείκνυσι τὸ κατὰ τὸν Ἥλιον μέγεθος ἡ σκιὰ τῆς γῆς — ἅπασα γίνεσθαι μόνον δὲ ἄνω*). — Ibid., cap. 26 (exc.).

F. 456v. *Περὶ Ἴριδος κεφ. κβ'* (*Ὥσπερ τῆς ἅλω αἴτιον ἐλέγετο ἡ ἀνάκλησις — ὅς ἐστι μέγιστος κύκλος*). — Ibid., cap. 22. — Cf. cod. Germanic. 25, f. 42v ; cod. Paris. 43, f. 248v.

F. 457v. *Περὶ ῥάβδων καὶ παρηλίων ἔτι δὲ καὶ τῶν ἐν γῇ μεταλευτῶν καὶ ὀρυκτῶν* (*Ὅταν ἐκ πλαγίων τοῦ Ἡλίου γένηται*

of the whole earth — and the northern regions).

Ed. E. Honigmann, Die sieben Klimata... (1929), p. 226–228 (Cramer, Anecd. graeca, I, p. 362–364).

F. 27. Adamantius the Sophist, On the Winds (Since from the exhalations of the earth upon our bodies).

Ed. V. Rose, Anecd. graeca, I (1864), p. 49–52. From

F. 4v. the works of Achilles, as an introduction to the Phaenomena of Aratus (I despise the one who obscures [f. 29] ὅτε σὺν αὐτῷ δύνει). The scribe, having inscribed the titles, sometimes omitted the rest. Ed. E. Maass, *Comment. in Ara-*

You, P. 27-75,6.

Γ. 452. ch. 17. Of Cyrus Nicephorus Blemmydes on winds and the remaining atmospheric phenomena (Now the motion of all winds.:. winds there are none): Excerpts from Epit. phys., cap. 17 (Patrol. Gr., CXLII, p. 1163 ff.).

F. 453. ch. 18. On earthquakes (Just as therefore in the bodies of living creatures bodies the earth bellows). Ibid., cap. 18 (exc.).

F. 454. Table of the twelve signs of the zodiac.

F. 454v. vac.

The order of the folios is: 459. 460. 455. 456. 457. 458.

F. 459. On the earth and its zones, and first that the earth occupies the position of a center with respect to the celestial sphere, but also with respect to the solar sphere itself. Ch. 28. (The earth occupies the position of a center — (f. 455) approximately three and one-seventh times). Ibid., cap. 28.

F. 455. On days and nights and the four seasons of the year, ch. 29. (The Sun, carried along in a twofold motion, and the fourth part of days). — Ibid., cap. 29 (exc.).

On the Moon, ch. 27. (But always the part turned toward the Sun — the shapes of the sections become uniform of the sections). — Ibid., cap. 27 (exc.).

F. 456. On the Sun, ch. 26. (But the shadow of the earth clearly demonstrates the magnitude with respect to the Sun — that the whole comes to be only above). Ibid., cap. 26 (exc.).

F. 456. On the Rainbow, ch. 22 (Just as the cause of the halo was said to be reflection, which is the greatest circle). Ibid., cap. 22. Cf. cod. Germanic. 25, f. 42v; cod. Paris. 43, f. 248v.

F. 457. On rods and parhelia, and also on metals and minerals in the earth (When from the sides of the Sun there appears

τι νέφος — εἰκότως ἐστὶ καὶ βαρύτατον) — Ibid., cap. 23 = cod. German. 25, f. 48v.

F. 458v. vac.

F. 461. *κεφ. λ'. Περὶ οἰκήσεων (Οἰκουμένης καθ' ὑπόθεσιν ὅλης τῆς γῆς — τὸ τοιοῦτον ἡμερονύκτιον διαῖρει).* — Ibid., cap. 30 = cod. German. 25, f. 71.

61. Codex Vaticanus 1879. — Chartaceus, ff. 355, cm. 21,7 × 15, saec. xv, miscellaneus ; pars nostra manu Isidori monachi scripta. — Cf. Ioh. Mercati, *Scritti d'Isidoro...*, p. 39 s. (id., *Notizie di Procoro e Demetrio Cidone...*, *Studi e testi*, LVI, 1931, passim).

F. 193. *Παράδοσις εἰς τοὺς Περσικοὺς κανόνας καὶ ὅπως δεῖ ζητεῖν τὸ τῶν Περσῶν ἔτος (Εἰ θέλεις εὑρεῖν τὸ ἔτος τῶν Περσῶν — ἀπὸ τοῦ μέσου τοῦ ζῳδιακοῦ).* — Cf. cod. Paris. 21, f. 1 ss. et supra cod. 40, f. 12.

F. 197v. *Ἡμέρα τοῦ Κρόνου, τὸ σάββατον (Ἐν ταύτῃ τῇ ἡμέρᾳ τὸ γεννηθὲν βρέφος οὐκ ἐπιτήδειον — [Ἡμέρα Ἀφροδίτης, ἡ παρασκευή] — ἡ δὲ ἡμέρα καὶ ὥρα τῆς Ἀφροδίτης πολυχρόνιον).* — Ed. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 1, p. 131-133.

F. 198v. *Εἰ πλούσιον ἢ πτωχὸν γενήσεται τὸ γεννηθέν (Τὰ πλούσια τῶν ζῳδίων εἰσὶ ταῦτα — μεσὰ εἰσὶ τῶν τοιούτων).* — Ed. Zuretti, ibid., p. 133.

Sine titulo (*Εἰδέναι δὲ ὀφείλεις καὶ τοῦτο · ὅτι τοῖς κατὰ τὸν Κριὸν καὶ Ταῦρον γεννωμένοις κτηνοτροφεῖν ἁρμόζει — τῶν ζῳδίων δεῖ σε νοεῖν).* — Ed. Zuretti, p. 133-134.

Sine titulo (*Τῆς Σελήνης οὔσης ἐν Κριῷ — οὐδ' ὅλως ποιεῖν).*

F. 231. *Μέθοδος εἰς τοὺς ἐν Ἰταλίᾳ συστάντας νέους προχείρους κανόνας τοὺς καλούμενος κύκλους (Περὶ τῆς τῶν προκειμένων κανόνων συστάσεως. Ἡ τῶν κανόνων τούτων σύστασις γέγονε — [f. 237] τὴν ἡλιακὴν ἔκλειψιν).* — Est Marci Eugenici Ephesii; cf. Ioh. Mercati, l. c., p. 43.

F. 239. *Πρόχειρον ἀστρονομικόν · τὸ καλούμενον παρ' Ἰουδαίοις ἑξαπτέρυγον (Πᾶν τὸ γενόμενον ἀνάγκη τὴν ἀρχὴν — [Ἔκδοσις εἰς τὸ αὐτὸ Ἰουδαικὸν ἑξαπτέρυγον] — σύμπαντα τῆς ἐκλείψεως χρόνον).* Sequitur f. 248 *Κανόνιον τοῦ ἡμεροευρεσίου.* — Est Michaelis Chryso-

some cloud is reasonably the heaviest as well) - Ibid., cap. 23 cod. German. 25, f. 48v.

F. 458v. vac.

F. 461. Ch. 30. On Habitations (The inhabited world, according to the hypothesis of the whole earth, such a day-and-night division divides it), www - Ibid., cap. 30 - cod. German. 25, f. 71.

61. Codex Vaticanus 1879. Paper, ff. 355, cm. 21.7 x 15, 15th century, miscellaneous: our portion written by the hand of the monk Isidore. Cf. Ioh. Mercati, Scritti d'Isidoro..., p. 39 f. (id., Notizie di Procoro e Demetrio Cidone..., Studi e testi, LVI, 1931, passim).

F. 193. An Introduction to the Persian Canons and How One Must Seek the Persian Year (If you wish to find the year of the Persians from the middle of the zodiac). Cf. cod. Paris. 21, f. 1 ff. and above cod. 40, f. 12.

F. 197. The Day of Saturn, Saturday (On this day the newborn child is not suitable — The Day of Venus, Friday] but the day and hour of Venus long-lived). — Ed. Zuretti, Catal., XI, 1, p. 131–133.

F. 198. Whether the Newborn Will Be Rich or Poor (The wealthy signs are these — these are mediocre among such things). Ed. Zuretti, ibid., p. 133.

Sine titulo (But you also owe this to those born under Aries and Taurus. lives of the signs see you understand). Ed. Zuretti, p. 133-134.

Sine titulo (Of the Moon even in Aries οὐδ ἀποςνποιεῖν). nF.

231. Method for establishing new draft rules in Italy, the so-called circles

[f. 237] τὴν ἡλιακὴν ἔκλειψιν.

Belongs to Marcus Eugenicus of Ephesus; cf. Ioh. Mercati, l. c., p. 43.

F. 239. A handy astronomical work: that which is called among the Jews the Six-Winged (Hexapterygon) (Everything that comes into being must have a beginning [Edition of the same Jewish Hexapterygon] – the entire duration of the eclipse). There follows at f. 248 a Kanonion of the day-finder. Belongs to Michael Chryso-

coccae, cf. Ioh. Mercati, l.c., 46 s.; Lampsides, *Byz. Zeitschr.*, XXXVIII, 1938, p. 318.

62. Codex Vaticanus 1896. — Chartaceus, ff. 370 cm. 15,2×12, saec. xv. Librorum qui nunc codicem efficiunt, diversorum diversis manibus scriptorum pars illa quae ad astrologiam spectat ab Isidoro monacho (postea card. Rutheno) exarata est, ut vidit Ioh. Mercati, *Scritti d'Isidoro...* (*Studi e testi*, XLVI, 1926), p. 51 s.

F. 267. *Περὶ τῶν καλουμένων κέντρων ἐπαναφορῶν τε καὶ ἀποκλιμάτων καὶ τῆς ἑκάστου τῶν ιβ' τόπων ὀνομασίας καὶ δυνάμεως (Τοῦ ζῳδιακοῦ κύκλου παρὰ τοῖς ἀστρονόμοις — προγνωστικὸν τέλος ἐρχόμεθα).* — Infra, cod. 75, f. 59; cod. Flor. 10, f. 347; Rom. 6, f. 187; Paris. 4, f. 56v νδ'; 24, f. 328.

F. 271v. *Κανόνια μήκους τε καὶ πλάτους τῶν πόλεων.*

F. 272. Sine titulo (*Ὅταν πλεονάζῃ ἡ ἐποχὴ τοῦ Ἡλίου — παρελθοῦσαν ἡμέραν*). — Capitula parva, cf. cod. 40, f. 9.

F. 273. *Μέθοδος περὶ τοῦ τί ποιῶν τίς εὑρίσκει τὸν ὡροσκόπον ἤτοι τὴν ἀνατέλλουσαν μοῖραν ἀπταίστως (Αἱ λεγόμεναι καιρικαὶ ὧραι — ὁ αὐτὸς ὡροσκόπος εὑρίσκεται).* — Est Demetrii Chlori in cod. Florent. 10, f. 23v. (cf. supra, cod. 40, f. 1). — Verba in imo margine scripta *ζήτει ὑπόδειγμα* ad capitulum f. 277 spectant; quod si huc revocaverimus integrum tractatum Demetrii in cod. Florent. servatum habebimus. — Cf. Cumont, *Bull. de la société des Antiquaires de France*, 1919, p. 175.

F. 273v. Themation (*Ἐκ μὲν τῶν περὶ πάσης καταρχῆς ἐπισημασιῶν ... ἐκ δὲ τῶν περὶ βασιλικῶν ἐπισημασιῶν ...* [f. 244] *Ὁ μὲν κλῆρος ἐν κακῷ τόπῳ ἐστὶ ...* sequitur iterum themation [f. 274v]). — Cf. cod. Florent. 10, f. 24v.

F. 294v. *Πτολεμαίου τῶν πρὸς Σύρον συμπερασματικῶν βιβλία δ' · ἐκ τῶν Ἡφαιστίωνος τοῦ Θηβαίου ἀποτελεσματικῶν καὶ ἑτέρων · ταῦτα ζητεῖ ἀπὸ τὸ Περσικὸν πρόχειρον τοῦ Ἀβραμίου. + ζητεῖ ἀπὸ τὸ Ἑλληνικὸν τὰ ἀστρονομικὰ θεωρήματα τοῦ Πρόκλου · καὶ τοῦ Πτολεμαίου τὰ* (lacuna [?] 10 litt.) - *ζητεῖ καὶ ἀπὸ τὸ ἕτερον τοῦ Ἀβραμίου ταῦτα ·* (in margine:) *ζητεῖ καὶ ταῦτα ἀπὸ τὸ αὐτὸ Ἰατρομαθηματικὰ Ἑρμοῦ τοῦ τρισμεγίστου πρὸς Ἄμμωνα Αἰγύπτιον.*

coccus, cf. John Mercati, l.c., 46 s.; Lampsides, Byz. nZeitschr., 38, 1938, p. 318

62. Codex Vaticanus 1896. Paper, ff. 370, cm. 15.2×12, 15th century. Of the books that now constitute this codex, written by various hands at various times, that portion which pertains to astrology was copied by the monk Isidore (later Cardinal of Ruthenia), as observed by Ioh. Mercati, Scritti d'Isidoro... (Studi e testi, XLVI, 1926), p. 51 s.

F. 267. On the so-called centers, succedents, and cadents, and on the name

and power of each of the twelve places (Of the zodiacal circle among the astronous predictive end we are coming). Infra, cod. 75, f. 59; cod. Flor. 10, f. 347; Rom. 6, f. 187; Paris. 4, f.n56 νδ' ; 24, f. 328.

F. 271. Canons of the longitude and latitude of cities.

F. 272. Sine titulo (Ὅταν πλεονάζῃ ἡ ἐποχὴ τοῦ Ἡλίου - παρελθοῦσαν ἡμέραν). Short chapters, cf. cod. 40, f. 9. F. 273. Method concerning how one finds the horoscope, that is, the ascending degree, infallibly (Αἱ λεγόμεναι καιρικαὶ ὧραι — ὁ αὐτὸς ὡροσκόπος εὑρίσκεται). This belongs to Demetrius Chlorus in cod. Florent. 10, f. 234. (cf. supra, cod. 40, f. 1). - The words written in the lower margin ζήτει ὑπόδειγμα refer to the chapter at f. 277; for if we recall here the complete treatise of Demetrius preserved in cod. Florent., we shall have it in full. - Cf. Cumont, Bull. de la société des Antiquaires de France, 1919, p. 175.

F. 273. Themation (From the significations concerning every inception, and from the significations concerning royal matters ...

[f. 244] The Lot is in an unfortunate place ... there follows again a themation [f. 274v]). — Cf. cod. Florent. 10, f. 24. F. 294. Ptolemy's four books of conclusions addressed to Syrus:

drawn from the astrological works of Hephaestion of Thebes and others; seek these from the Persian handbook of Abramios. + seek from the Greek the astronomical theorems of Proclus and of Ptolemy the (lacuna [?] 10 letters) — seek also from the other work of Abramios these things; (in the margin:) seek also these from the same: the Iatromathematica of Hermes Trismegistus addressed to Ammon the Egyptian.

Cf. ad hunc indicem Mercati, l.c., p. 52. 93. 97 s. et infra, p. 36.

F. 275. Canonion.

F. 275v. Sine titulo (*ξα' ἐπὶ τῶν ἀρρώστων — ἔσται ὁ ἐχθρός*). — Ptolemaei liber qui dicitur *ὁ καρπός*, p. 58-60 ed. 1535.

F. 276v. *Ἐν οἷς τόποις χαίρουσιν οἱ ε' ἀστέρες (Ὁ μὲν Κρόνος — Ἑρμῆς δ' ἐν Παρθένῳ)* — Ed. Olivieri, *Catal.*, I, p. 90. Sine titulo (*Ἰστέον ὅτι τοῦ κανονίου τῶν ἐπισήμων πόλεων — μίλ(ια) οε'*)

F. 277. *Ὑπόδειγμα (Οἷον ὡς ἐπὶ ὑποδείγματος ὑποκείσθω — τὴν α' τοῦ Ζυγοῦ ἀνατέλλουσαν)*. — Est Demetrii Chlori, cf. f. 273.

F. 277v. Sine titulo (*Ὑψοῦται ὁ Κριὸς — ἀνέρχονται ὑψούμενοι*). — Cf. supra, cod. 40, f. 1v.

Περὶ μελῶν ζῳδίων (Tabula).

F. 278. Sine titulo (*Ὁ μὲν Κρόνος ἀπὸ α' μοίρας ἕως ιζ' ὕπαυγός ἐστι καὶ συνδικός — ἐρχόμενος προσθετικός*). — Cf. cod. Florent. 10, f. 278v.

F. 278v. *Σχόλιον (Ἰστέον ὅτι οὐ τὸν πρὸς τὸν Ἥλιον — πολλὰ καμόντες ἔγνωμεν)*. — Cf. cod. Florent. 10, f. 278v.

63. Codex Vaticanus 1904. — Miscellaneus, ff. 344, variis saeculis variis manibus scriptus ; pars quae ad astrologiam spectat : chartac., cm. 34,5×24,5, saec. XVI.

F. 260. *Ἑρμοῦ τοῦ τρισμεγίστου περὶ σεισμῶν, ἐν ἄλλῳ Ὀρφέως (Φράζεο δὴ — κατὰ χώρας)*.

F. 261. *Ὀρφέως διὰ στίχων ἡρωικῶν περὶ σεισμῶν (Φράζεο δὴ — κατὰ χώρας)*. — Cf. supra cod. 26, f. 121v.

64. Codex Vaticanus 1908. — Miscellaneus, ff. 120 ; pars quae ad astrologiam spectat : chartac., cm. 31,5×22, saec. XVI.

F. 29. <Clodii Tusci Calendarium> Inc. mens. Sept. : *ζ' τῇ πρὸ ς' εἰδῶν ἡ αἴξ* — des. mens. Dec. : *ε' νόνναι Δεκεμβρίαι ... πολλὺς βορᾶς*. — Ed. Wachsmuth, *Lyd. de ost.*, p. 145, 15 - 155, 10 ; hoc codice neque Wachsmuth, neque L. Bianchi, *Der Kalender, des sog. Clodius Tuscus* in *Sitz.-Ber. Heidelberg*, 1914, 3, p. 9 ss. usi sunt,

Cf. on this index Mercati, l.c., p. 52. 93. 97 f. and below, p. 36.

F. 275. Canonion.

F. 275. Without title (61st on the sick — the enemy will be). Ptolemy's book called the Karpos, p. 58–60, ed. 1535.

F. 276. In which places the five stars rejoice (Saturn in... Hermes in Virgo). Ed. Olivieri, Catal., I, p. 90. Without title (It should be known that from the canon of the notable cities — miles) σε ')

F. 277. Example (As for example, let the 1st degree of Libra be assumed as rising). — This belongs to Demetrius Chlorus, cf. f. 273.

F. 277. Without title (Aries is exalted — they ascend in exaltation). Cf. above, cod. 40, f. 1.

On the members of the zodiac signs (Table).

F. 278. Without title (Ο μὲν Κρόνος ἀπὸ α' μοίρας ἕως ιζ' ὑπαυγός ἐστι καὶ συνδικός - ἐρχόμενος προσθετικός). Cf. cod. Florent. 10, f. 278.

F. 278. Scholion (Ιστέον ὅτι οὐ τὸν πρὸς τὸν Ἥλιον a lot καμόντες ἔγνωμεν). Cf. cod. Florent. 10, f. 278.

63. Codex Vaticanus 1904. Miscellany, ff. 344, written by various hands in various centuries; the part pertaining to astrology: paper, cm. 34.5 × 24.5, 16th century.

F. 260. Of Hermes Trismegistus on earthquakes, in another [manuscript attributed to] Orpheus (Φράζεο δὴ κατὰ χώρας).

F. 261. Orpheus's hexameter verses on earthquakes (Φρά-zeo dὴ — --by country). - Cf. supra cod. 26, f. 121.

64. Codex Vaticanus 1908. — Miscellaneous, ff. 120; the part pertaining to astrology: paper, cm. 31.5 x 22, 16th century.

F. 29. <Clodius Tuscus's Calendar> Inc. month of Sept.: ζ' τῇ πρὸ ς' εἰδῶν ἡ αἴξ des. month of Dec.: ε νόνναι Δεκεμβρίαι ... πολλὺς βοράς. Ed. Wachsmuth, Lyd. de ost., p. 145, 15 - 155, 10; neither Wachsmuth nor L. Bianchi, Der Kalender des sog. Clodius Tuscus in Sitz.-Ber. Heidelberg, 1911, 3, p. 9 ff. made use of this codex,

F. 32. (saec. xv.-xvi). Sine titulo (*Ἰστέον ὅτι ὁ ἐνιαυτὸς διαιρεῖται εἰς κράσεις τέσσαρας — ψυχρὸς καὶ ξηρός*).
Πάλιν δὲ ἐν ἑκάστῃ τῶν ὡρῶν τρεῖς εἰσὶ διαφοραί — ὥρα ἀφομοιοῦται.
Ἡ Σελήνη δὲ κατὰ μῆνα ἐργάζεται διαφορὰς τέσσαρας ἐν τῷ ἀέρι — τὰ σώματα τῶν νοσούντων ἐπὶ τὸ πλεῖστον κατίεται εἰς ἀνάπαυσιν.
Καὶ τῆς νυκτὸς δὲ πάλιν ἡ πρώτη — τῇ πρωινῇ παρείκασται. Ὧραι δὲ πάλιν τῆς ἡμέρας, ἡ μὲν πρώτη καὶ δευτέρα καὶ τρίτη ἐαρινάι, αἱματικαὶ καὶ θερμαὶ καὶ ὑγραί — ἑνδεκάτη καὶ δωδεκάτη.
Διαιρεῖται ὡς ἄνω εἴπομεν ὁ ἐνιαυτὸς — Τοξότης Ὑδροχόος Αἰγόκερως.

F. 32v. *Γνωστέον δὲ καὶ τοῦτο ὅτι δώδεκά εἰσι ζῴδια ...*
Καὶ σκοπεῖν δεῖ τὸν ἰατρὸν ἐπὶ πάσης φλεβοτομίας — ἀλλὰ ἀφώτιστος.

F. 33. Diagramma *ὁ κόσμος* cum multis marginalibus.

65. Codex Vaticanus 2130. — Membranaceus, ff. 285, cm. 27,5 × 21, saec. xi (a. 874 vel 876, qui notatur in f. 227, ad codicem quendam vetustiorem referendus est).

F. 219. *Τίτλος προγραφῇ κομπλάτιος πληρώσεσιν (Ὅτι ἐν Σκυθίᾳ καὶ εἰς τὰ ἀρκτῴα μέρει* [sic] *οὐδ' ὅλως κεραυνὸς ἐκπίπτει — διαφεροῦσθε δέρμασι).* — Edetur in appendice.
Ὅτι Καππαδωκαὶ φαῦλοι μὲν ἀεὶ ζώνης — φαυλοτέρους.
Ὅτι ὁ Σκορπίος τῶν ἰδίων καθάπτεται πλεκτάνων — ὄφις τῇ μαράνθῳ. — Edetur in appendice.
Ὅτι τοῦ δαιμονίου φύλον τριχῇ διηρεῖται κατὰ τὸν Ἰάμβλιχον — καὶ ἡρωικὴν ἴσμαν. — Edetur in appendice.
Κιλίκοι τράγοι — (f. 219) *Κιλίκια λέγονται.* — Edetur in appendice.

F. 234v. *Ἐκ τοῦ Ἀράτου πότε κατέρχεται καθ' ἕκαστον μῆνα ὁ Ἥλιος ἀπὸ ζῳδίου εἰς ζῴδιον (Ἰστέον ὅτι κα' Μαρτίου δέχεται ὁ Κριὸς — ἀνατέλλειν Διδύμοις).* — Edetur in appendice. Pleniorem formam ed. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 133 s.

F. 32. (15th–16th century). Without title ('Ιστέον ὅτι ὁ ἐνιαυτὸς διαιρεῖ ται εἰς κράσεις τέσσαρας ψυχρὸς καὶ ξηρός).

Again, in each moment there are three differences of the hours it is assimilated.

But the Moon, per month, works at a difference of four degrees in the air - the bodies of the sick are mostly resting.

And tonight, again, the first one in the morning she is present. And the day is good again, the first and second and third spring, bloody and warm and wet eleventh and twelfth.

As we said above, the inner chaos of Sagittarius Water-Capricorn is divided.

F. 32. It should also be known that there are twelve zodiac signs, and the physician must take them into account in every phlebotomy, but [the moon] is without light.

F. 33. Diagram of the cosmos (ὁ κόσμος) with many marginal notes.

65. Codex Vaticanus 2130. Parchment, ff. 285, cm. 27.5 × 21, 11th century (the year 874 or 876, noted on f. 227, is to be referred to some older codex).

F. 219. Title added by a later hand in the margin (That in Scythia and in the northern regions thunder never falls at all – you are distinguished by your skins). -- Will be edited in the appendix.

That the Cappadocians are always base men of the belt more base.

That the Scorpion seizes its own coils, the serpent with the amaranth. Will be edited in the appendix.

That the race of daimones is divided threefold according to Iamblichus and a heroic swarm. It will be published in appendix.

Cilician goats (f. 219) They are called Cilicians. To be published in the appendix.

F. 234'. From Aratus, when the Sun descends month by month from sign to sign month the Sun descends from sign to sign (It should be noted that on the 21st of March Aries receives the rising of Gemini).

Edetur in appendice. A fuller form ed. Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2, p. 133 s.

Εὑρίσκονται δὲ ἡ οἶκοι τῶν ζ' ἀστέρων οὕτως (Οἶκος Ἡλίου Λέων — Παρθένος Ἑρμοῦ). — Edetur in appendice.

F. 235. *Δεξιὰ ζῴδια εἰσὶν ς'. Κριὸς — Σκορπίος Ζυγός.*
Περὶ τῶν στοιχείων (Πῦρ γῆ οὐρανός — Σκορπίος Ἰχθύες). — Ed. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 135.
Κριὸς κεφαλή — Ἰχθύες πέλματα. Cf. Bouché-Leclercq, *Astr. gr.*, p. 319 ; Cumont, *Revue archéol.* 1916, I, p. 5 ss. ; *Bull. de l'Institut histor. belge de Rome*, XV, 1935, p. 126 (cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 1, tab. I).

F. 235v. *Ἄλλη τάξις τῶν ιβ' ζῳδίων (α' Κριός · μέτοπον — ιβ' Ἰχθύες · οἱ πόδες).* — Edetur in appendice.

66. Codex Vaticanus 2185 (olim Columnensis 24). — Chartaceus, ff. 76, cm. 28,5 × 20, saec. XVI.

F. 5. *Θεώρημα Δ η μ η τ ρ ί ο υ (Θετέον ταύτην τὴν σφαῖραν ὥσπερ στρατόπεδον εἶναι καταπεπυκνωμένον στρατῷ · ἔχειν δὲ βασιλέα Ἥλιον —* [f. 5v] *ἄνευ τῆς τοῦ Ἡλίου συνεχοῦς παρουσίας οὐδ' αὐτὰ σχεδὸν τὰ ἀίδια).*

F. 75v. *Δ η μ η τ ρ ί ο υ (Εἰς ἕκαστος τῶν θείων νόων ἔκει καὶ οἰκεῖον ἀστέρα — ἐν ἑκάστῳ αὐτῶν ἐξ ἀιδίου).*

67. Codex Vaticanus 2272. — Chartaceus, ff. 51, cm. 34 × 24, saec. XVI (Cf. Briquet 739, 210?).

F. 1. *Ἐξηγητὴς ἀνώνυμος εἰς τὴν τετράβιβλον τοῦ Π τ ο λ ε μ α ί ο υ (Τὰ προοίμια ποιεῖτα ὁ Πτολεμαῖος — τὰ μέν ἐστι βαδιστικά,* reliqua desunt). — Ed. Basil. 1559, p. 1-67,48.

68. Codex Vaticanus 2297. — Miscell. (membran. et) chartaceus, ff. 20, cm. 15,2 × 10,8, saec. XVI. — F. 11. « *Fragmentum Libelli diuinatorii, ut uulgo dicitur Indouinata Grillo.* »

F. 11. *Ὁ βουλόμενος περὶ τήνος πράγματως ἐπερὸτίσε εὐχεθω πρώτων τῷ ἁγίῳ θεῷ ... καὶ οὕτως ἐπεροτάτω ἐπὶ παραδίγματως καὶ οἷον ἠθέλησεν μαθῆν τὶς εἰ προκόπτιν ·*

The houses of the 7 stars are found thus (House of the Sun: Leo dex. [redacted] Virgo of Hermes). [redacted] To be published in the appen-

F. 235. Right signs are 5. Aries [redacted] Scorpio Libra.
On the Elements (Fire, earth, heaven, [redacted] Scorpio, Pis-
Water). — Ed. Zuretti, Catal. XI, 2, p. 135.
Aries, the head [redacted] Pisces soles Cf. Bouché-Leclercq,
Astr. gr., p. 319; Cumont, Revue archéol. 1916, I, p. 5 ss.;
Bull. de l'Institut histor. belge de Rome, XV, 1935, p. 126
(cf. Catal., VIII, 1, tab. 1).

F. 235. Another order of the 12 signs (1st Aries: the forehead; [redacted] 12
Pisces: the feet). — To be published in the appendix.

66. Codex Vaticanus 2185 (olim Columnensis 24). [redacted] Paper,
ff. 76, cm. 28.5 × 20, saec. XVI.

1.5. Theorem of Demetrius (This sphere is to be regarded as an
army densely packed with troops; and it has the Sun as king —
[1.54] without the continuous presence of the Sun, not even
the eternal things themselves, so to speak, could
F. 75v. subsist). Demetrius (Each of the divine intellects also possesses
its own star — in each of them from eternity).

67. Codex Vaticanus 2272. [redacted] Paper, ff. 51, cm. 34×24, 16th cent.
nχνι (Cf. Briquet 739, 210).

F. 1. Anonymous commentator on the Tetrabiblos of Ptolemy (Ptolemy
composes the prefaces — some are of the ambulatory kind,
reliqua desunt). — Ed. Basil. 1559, p. 1–67, 48.

68. Codex Vaticanus 2297. [redacted] Miscellaneous (parchment and) paper,
ff. 20, cm. 15.2 × 10.8, 16th cent. [redacted] F. 11. "Fragment of the Booklet of the divine
of the swimmers, as it is commonly called Induinata Grillo.

F. 11. He who wishes to inquire about some matter, let him pray first
to the holy God ... and thus let him inquire by way of
example and whatever one wished to learn, whether one is progressing

καλεσάτο ἄνθρωπων τηνὰ ... καὶ λαχέτο μετ' αὐτοῦ · καὶ ἴσος ὁ μὲν ὑποκράτι ἐκ τὸν πέντε δακτίλοι — τὴν λίσιν τοῦ ζητουμένου.

F. 12. *Ὁ σκεπτόμενως αναγιγνοσκέτο τὰς σκέψης καὶ μὴ λεγέτο τὸ συλλαγχάνοντι — καὶ οὐ ἐπιθημεῖς ἀκούσε.*

F. 13. *Καὶ ἕτερος δὲ εἰ βούλλη μανθάνην ὅτι θέλω ἐροτίσε — καὶ εὑρίσκεις δ ζητης.*

F. 13v. *<'Α>ναγίνοσκε τὰς ἡμέρας εν ἐς πρότερον φηλάτιν δῖ. καὶ ἠδέναι ὅτι ης ημέρας Ἄρενος* (l. *Ἄρεως*) *καὶ Διὸς — τῇ λ' δίλης.*

F. 14v. *Καὶ ἑτέρο δὲ τρόπο λάβη τῆς ἀν<α>λίσιν* (?) *τοῦ ζητουμένου, οἷον ἡ θέλησεν μαθεῖν εἰ ὁ ἀσθενῶν σόζετε — ἔλαβεν τὴν λήσιν τοῦ ζητουμένου.*

F. 16. *Εἰ λαμβάνω τινα φέρνην — εἰ κληρωνωμό τοὺς γωνὶς.*

F. 19. *Ὅτι παραπέμπιἀτῦ εἰς τὰς δεκάδας — δ μαθῆν ἐζήτισεν. Πάλην δὲ της ἥσος ἠθέλησεν μαθῆν ἢ ἔρχεται ὁ ἀπόδιμως — απο τις ἀσθενίας ἄρτι.*

F. 20. *Ου σῴζη απο τῖς συνκοφαντίας παρατρέχ(ων?) — γήνη βουλεύτῖς αρτί δι' οὗ* (=*ἀρτιδίου*?).

69. Codex Barberinianus Vat. 1 (olim 415 et I 1). —Chartaceus, ff. 27, cm. 12×9, saec. XVII. — Cf. V. Capocci, *Codices Barberiniani Graeci*, p. 1.

F. 1. *Κλαυδίου Πτολεμαίου βιβλίον ὁ Καρπός* (*Προεκθέμενοι ὦ Σύρε — ἐπὶ τὸ πλεῖστον*). — Librarius ipse notas praecipue in versionem Ioviani Pontani et Georgii Trapezuntii latinam spectantes interiecit, cf. Capocci, l. l. — Cf. cod. Flor. 3, f. 19v.

70. Codex Barberinianus Vat. 13 (olim I 13). — Chartaceus, ff. 81, cm. 14,9×11, saec. XVI. —Cf. V. Capocci, *Codices Barberiniani Graeci*, p. 12 s.

F. 1. <Astrampsychi oraculorum decades> (Inc. mutil. *τὸ σκιπτόμενον οὕτως · τοῦτο γὰρ χρώμενος, ὦ μέγιστε βασιλεῦ — ἐπιγινοσκομένην πρόνοιαν ἐρόσι*). — Est ultima pars epistulae Astrampsychi ad regem Ptolemaeum, quam e cod. Paris. 9, f. 226 edidit P. Tannery

he summoned a certain man ... and received a share with him; and likewise the one under Kratês from the five-finger [measure] [redacted] the solution of the sought matter.

F. 12. The thoughtful reader should read the reflections and not reveal to the one who draws lots — and listen to what you desire.

F. 13. And if another also wishes to learn what I want, ask and you [redacted] will find what you seek.

F. 13. Read the days as previously kept watch over. And know that it is the day of Ares (i.e., Mars) and Zeus on the 30th of Diles.

F. 14. And by another method obtain the solution (?) of the sought matter, for instance, if one wished to learn whether the sick person would be saved [illegible] obtained the solution of the sought matter.

F. 16. Whether I shall receive some dowry or inheritance from the parents.

F. 19. That he refers it to the decades — what he sought to learn. And again of the island she wished to learn whether the absent one returns — from the illness just now.

F. 20. He is not saved from the slanders by evading (?) — a woman counselor just now through which (= of the little bread ?).

69. Codex Barberinianus Vat. 1 (olim 415 et I 1). — Paper, 11 ff., cm. 12 x 9, 17th century. Cf. V. Capocci, Codices Barberiniani Graeci, p. 1.

F. 1. Claudii Ptolemaei liber qui Carpos inscribitur (Κλαυδίου Πτολεμαίου βιβλίον ὁ Καρπός: Προεκθέμενοι ὦ Σύρε — ἐπὶ τὸ πλεῖστον). — The scribe himself inserted notes pertaining chiefly to the Latin version of Iovianus Pontanus and Georgius Trapezuntius; cf. Capocci, l. c. Cf. [redacted] cod. Flor. 3, f. 19.

70. Codex Barberinianus Vat. 13 (olim I 13). Paper, [redacted] 81, cm. 14.9 x 11, 16th century. Cf. V. Capocci, Codices Barberiniani Graeci, p. 12 f.

F. 1. Astrampsychus's Oracular Decades (Inc. mutil. τὸ σκιπτόμενον οὕτως· τοῦτο γὰρ χρώμενος, ὦ μέγιστε βασιλεῦ ἐπιγινοσκομένη

This is the final part of Astrampsychus's letter to King Ptolemy, which [redacted] Tannery edited from cod. Paris. 9, f. 226

REG., XI, 1898, p. 106 = *Mémoires scientif.*, IX, p. 251. — *ταύτῃ τῇ γνώσῃ καὶ τῶν Μακεδόνων βασιλεὺς Ἀλέξανδρος χρώμενος* — [f. 2] *ἢ ἐπιθυμείς ἀκούσεις.* — Cf. Cod. Neapol. 19, f. 278. — *Καὶ ἑτεροτρόπως εἰ βούλει μανθάνιν — καὶ εὑρίσεις ὁ ζίτεις* [desinit aliter atque cod. Neapol.]).

F. 2v. *Εὐχὴ πρὸς θεὸν τοῦ μέλλοντος ἐπερωτίσε (Παντοκράτορ θεὲ οὐράνιε — βεβαίωσιν. ἀμῆν).* — Ed. R. Hercher, *Astrampyschi oraculorum decades* (1863), p. 2 s.
Ταῦτ' εὔχου πρὶν λάχῃς βουλόμενος — λ' δήλης. — Hercher, p. 3.

F. 3. *Ἀρχὴ τῶν κλήρων (ιβ' εἰ πλεύσω ἀκινδυνος — ρβ' εἰ ἀπαλλασσομε τῆς τῆς φίλης).* — Hercher, p. 4-7.

F. 5v. *Χρησμοὶ καὶ σημία ἐρωτίσεων (ὁ ἀριθμὸς τῶν ὀνομάτων τῆς δεκάδος ἐστὶν οὕτως · ιγ' Θεοῦ κράτος κ' — ριε' Σολομῶν ξθ')* — Hercher p. vi-ix (perierunt folio exciso ν'-πς').

F. 7v. *Ἀρχὴ δεκάδων (α' Ἰάκοβον. Ῥουβίμ ερμινεύετε · α' οὐκ ἔχεις ἐλπίδα πίστεως* — [f. 30a] *ργ' Πελαγίαν · ριγ' Βηρσαβεὲ κρίσις ... ι' καταλλάσσει τῆς γεινεκὸς ἀρτι).* — Hercher p. 7-48.

F. 30av. Figura.

F. 31. *Βίβλος τρίτος Π υ θ α γ ό ρ α ς πρὸς τὸν βασιλέα Πτολομαίον περὶ ἔχων ἀκριβὸς ἅπασαν ἀκριβή, ἀσφάλεια περὶ ὧν θέλει πράγματα ἰδεὶν τὴν βεβέαν ἀλήθειαν, καλίται αὐτη ἡ βλίβλος* (sic) *λαχνητήριον (Ὁ βουλόμενος ἐν ὀνόματι τοῦ πατρὸς καὶ τοῦ ἁγίου πνεύματος ἐροτίσαι — καὶ εἰς τοὺς αἰόνας ἀμήν.* [f. 31v] *Εὐθέως ῥίψαι τὸν κόκκον — τῆς ἡμέρας ὀφίλι ἐροτᾶν. Ὁ βουλόμενος ἐπεροτίσαι τὸν χρησμὸν — καὶ ἐν πιῳ ἦκει).*

F. 32. *Ἔστι δὲ αὐτὴ ἡ βίβλος προγνοστηκῆ Π υ θ α γ ό ρ α καὶ λεγεται σκεπτηκή προγνώσεως καὶ ἀριθμήσεως · ταύτῃ τῇ γνώσει καὶ Ἀλέξανδρος ὁ τῶν Μακεδόνων βασιλεὺς χρόμενος τῆς οἰκουμένεις ἐκράτισεν καὶ ἔγραψεν ἴδιον αὐτοῦ βιβλίον.*
Ὁ βουλόμενος ἐν ὀνόματι τοῦ πατρὸς καὶ τοῦ υἱοῦ καὶ τοῦ ἁγίου πνεύματος ἐροτίσαι — εὐχὴν ταύτην · πατὲρ παντοκράτορ = Cod. Neapol. 19, f. 278 ; cod. Hispan. 12, f. 1.
Εὐθέως ῥίψαι ἐπὶ τοῦ τρόχου τὸν κόκκον — αἶνος κυριῷ τῷ θεῷ ἡμῶν ἀμήν. τέλος. = Cod. Hispan. 12, f. 22.

REG., XI, 1898, p. 106 = Mémoires scientif., IX, p. 251. in the same knowledge as the Macedonian king Alexander Chromenos [1.2] or you will desire to hear. Cf. Cod. Naples. 19, f. 278. And in another manner, if you wish manthanin — and you find that you live [desinit aliter atque cod. nNeapol.).

F. 2v. I pray to the god of the future to fall in love (Pantokratorn heavenly assurance. Amen). —Ed. R. Hercher, As-Decades of Trampy's oracles (1863), p. 2 s. Ταῦτ' εὔχου πριν λάχῃς βουλόμενος --- λ' δήλης. — Her-Hercher, p. 3.

F. 3. Principle of lots (iv' εἰ πελόσο akindynosef' Einef Einallasso

F. 5v. tis tis filis). Hercher, p. 4-7. Names and question marks (the number of names in the decade is thus the kingdom of God and Solomon 50) Hercher p. vi-ix perierunt folio excison' -πs').

F. 7. Beginning of tens (1 Jacobon. Reubim erminevete a' ochnĕheis elpida fisteos — [f. 30a] rg' Pelagian rig' Beernsavē krisis 600i katallassi tis geinekehs arti). nHercher p. 7-48.

F. 30ar, Figure.

nF. 31. Book Three of Pythagoras to King Ptolemy, containing precise and complete reliability concerning the matters for which one wishes to see the certain truth; this book is called the Lachnetêrion (He who wishes, in the name of the Father and of the Holy Spirit, to inquire — and unto the ages, amen. [f. 31v] Immediately cast the lot of the day, as is required of the inquirer. He who wishes to consult the oracle — and in which it arrives).

F. 32. This book is the prognostic work of Pythagoras, and is called the speculative art of foreknowledge and reckoning; by this knowledge Alexander, king of the Macedonians, also made use of it and mastered the inhabited world, and wrote his own book.

He who wishes, in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Spirit, to make inquiry — this prayer: Father Almighty. Cod. Neapol. 19, f. 278; cod. Hispan. 12, f. 1. Immediately cast the grain upon the wheel — praise to the Lord our God, amen. End. = Cod. Hispan. 12, f. 22.

F. 32v. *Κεφάλεα ἐπεροτῶν (ιγ' ἐστι · κ' · ἐρώτα · Πέτρον* —[f. 35] *ριγ' · ἐστι · ργ' · ἐρώτα · Πελαγίαν).*

F. 35v-37v. vac.

F. 38 *Ἀστρα< μ >ψύχου πονημάτου φιλοσόφου εὐχη, ἣν δὴ προσεύχεσθε (Παντοκράτορ θεὲ αἰ ὥνιε καὶ δυνάμις ἃ ὅρατε — εἰς τὴν ἐπεζιτουμένην μοι βεβέοσην).* — Ed. Hercher, p. 2, 28 ss.; cf. cod. Ven. 5, f. 148; Neapol. 19, f. 278.

Ἀρχὴ τῶν κλίρων (α' εἰ πλέω ἀκινδύνως — π' εἰ κινδινεύσω ἐν τῷ πράγματι) τέλος τῶν κλίρων. — Cf. Hercher p. 4-7 (cod. Hispan. 12, f. 3).

F. 40v. *Κυριακὴ ἡμέρα Ἡλίου — σαβάτω ἡμέρα Κρόνου.*

Ὀφίλει ἐπεροτάν · τῇ μὲν Ἀρέος ἡμέρᾳ ὥρᾳ πρώτῃ — τοῦ Ἡλίου ὥρᾳ τρίτῃ · τῇ πρώτῃ τοῦ μινὸς πρωί.

Sequitur figura continens dierum nomina.

F. 41. *τῇ β' · δήλης — τῇ λ' · δήλης.* — Hercher, p. 3.

β'. ἐστι. κα' <ἐ>ρώ<τα>. Πέτρον — ρζ'. ἐστι. ρθ'. ἐρώτα. Κίριλλον. τέλος.

F. 44. *α'. Ἰῶβ · παράδοσιν ἄχαριστον ἔχει — ρι' Λέων ... ι' · οὐ δινατόν σε γενέσθε.*

F. 62v. *Τῶν προφητῶν ἰλίσης τῶν ὀνομάτων αὔτων ἐστιν (Ὀνόματα. Ὠσιὲ λυπούμενος — Ζαχαρίας μνίμη Θεοῦ). τέλος τέλος τέλος.* — Cf. Hercher, p. 6-9.

F. 64. *Πρὸς τὸ ποιῆσαι τὸ κρέα σκόλικας.* — Cf. Pradel, *Griech. u. südital. Gebet* (*Religionsg. Vers. und Vorarb.* III, 3), 1907, p. 264 ss.

F. 64v. *<Ἐ>κ τούτων ἄρχεται ἡ τέχνη τῆς Σελήνης (Διὰ πίαν τέχνην εὑρήσεις ἐν ποίᾳ ἡμέρᾳ — ἐν ἔτει ϛϡιϛ'* [a. 1408] *κρατοῦμεν τὸ ὅ).* — Sequuntur tabellae computationes huius artis a mense Ianuario usque ad m. Decembrem continentes.

F. 71. *Ὡρολόγιον τῶν ζ' ἀστέρων καὶ τῶν ιβ' ζῳδίων (Οὗτος ὁ λόγος ἀκριβῶς συντέτακται — τὸ κλαπὲν εὑρεθήσεται).*

F. 74v. *Ὡρόσκοποι τῶν πλανητῶν καὶ ζῳδίων (Κυριακὴ · ὥρα α' · Ἥλιος · Κριός — ἡμέρα ζ' ... ὥρα ιβ' Ἀφροδίτη. Παρθένος).*

F. 75v. *Παύλου Ἀλεξανδρέως εἰσαγωγή (Πάνυ καλῶς ὦ φίλε παῖ Κρόναμμον — ἀπομεμερισμένον ἀνέμῳ)* = Pauli Alex. *Εἰσαγωγή*, Prooem. et cap. 1, pp. A 1 ss. ed. Schato 1586.

F. 32. Chapter headings of questions (the 13th is: 20 · ask Peter — [f. 35] the 113th is: 103 · ask Pelagia).

F. Ohhhh

F. 78-78v. vac.

F. 79. Sine titulo (*Ἦν ὕφειλες ἀπὸ πενταπλασιασμῶν — τὰς ἀναβιβαζομένας ὥρας ἐκ τῶν προσευρεθέντων λεπτῶν*). (*Ἰστέον δὲ ὅτι ε' λεπταὶ ποιοῦσιν ὥραν — καὶ λεπτῶν συνίσταται*).
Πῶς εὑρίσκεται ἡ ὥρα τῆς γεννήσεως τῆς Σελήνης (*Κράτει τὰ λεπτὰ ἐπὶ τὰς χείρας — ιδ' ἡμέραι καὶ θ' ὥραι*).

F. 79v. *Μέθοδος εἰς τὸ εὑρεῖν ἑκάστην ὥραν τῆς ἡμέρας ἀπὸ τῆς σκιᾶς τοῦ Ἡλίου* (*Δεῖ ἀριθμῆσαι ἀνατέλλοντος τοῦ Ἡλίου — δοῦναι τῇ ιβ'*).

F. 80. *Ὡρολόγιον λαμβανόμενον ἀπὸ τῆς σκιᾶς τοῦ Ἡλίου* (*Μὴν Ἰανουάριος καὶ Δεκέμβριος ἔχουσιν — ὥρα ια' πόδας κβ'*).

F. 80v. *Εἰ θέλεις εὑρεῖν ἐν ποίᾳ ὥρᾳ γίνεται ἡ γέννησις τῆς Σελήνης εἴτι συνόδος* (*Δεῖ κρατεῖν τὰς κθ' ἡμέρας — μετὰ τὴν δύσιν τοῦ Ἡλίου*).

F. 81. ... *μεσημβρίας λαμβάνουσι τὴν ἀρχήν — σαλπίσωμεν ἐν νεομηνίᾳ σάλπιγγι* (Psalm. 80, 4) · *ὦ Χριστὲ δίδου τοῖς ἐμοῖς πόνοις χάριν.*

F. 81v. Figura zodiaci cycli.

71. Codex Barberinianus Vat. 16 (olim 535 et I 16). — Chartaceus, II. 76, cm. 15,7 × 10, saec. XVI-XVII. — Cf. V. Capocci, *Cod. Barb. Gr.*, p. 16 s.

F. 1. *Πηγὴ σοφίης ὦ τριὰς ἄγνοιαν ἐμοῦ ὦσον ἄπο · Τοῦ σοφωτάτου χαρτοφύλακος τῆς πρώτης Ἰουστινιανῆς καὶ πάσης Βουλγαρίας τοῦ ὑπάτου τῶν φιλοσόφων κυροῦ Ἰωάννου διακόνου τοῦ Πεδιασίμου ἐξηγήσεις μερικαὶ εἰς τινὰ τοῦ Κλεομήδους σαφηνείας δεόμενα Κλεομήδους κυκλικῆς θεωρίας μετεώρων πρῶτον · εἰς τὴν ἐπιγραφὴν. Κυκλικῆς μὲν εἴρηται* — [f. 54v.] *τοῦ αὐτοῦ βιβλίου τῶν στοιχείων. τέλος τῶν εἰς τὰ σαφηνείας δεόμενα τῶν μετεώρων Κλεομήδου σχολίον*). — Cf. Bassi, *Rendiconti Istit. Lomb.* s. II, XXXI, 1898, p. 1415 et supra, cod. 51, f. 108.

F. 54v. *Τοῦ αὐτοῦ ὑπάτου τῶν φιλοσόφων* (*Τὸ εἰς τοὺς ἀστέρας τοὺς ζ' τοὺς πλάνητας ὠνομασμένους — ἡμέρας ἐμβολίμου δέονται*) = ibid., f. 115. — Bassi, p. 1416.

F. 78-78v. vac.

F. 79. Without title (You should subtract from the multiplications the ascending hours from the minutes found. (It should be known that 5 minutes make one hour — and is composed of minutes).

How the hour of the birth of the Moon is found (Hold the minutes on the hands — 14 days and 9 hours).

F. 79. A method for finding each hour of the day from the shadow of the Sun (One must count from the rising of the Sun, assigning it to the 12th).

F. 80. Horologium derived from the shadow of the Sun (Month of January and December have hour 11, 22 feet).

F. 80. If you wish to find at what hour the birth of the Moon occurs or the conjunction (One must hold the 29 days — after the setting of the Sun).

F. 81. they take their beginning from midday [redacted] let us sound the trumpet on the new moon with a trumpet (Psalm. 80, 4) O Christ, grant to those gratitude for my labors.

F. 81. Figure of the zodiac cycle.

71. Codex Barberinianus Vat. 16 (olim 535 et I 16). Paper, ff. 7[redacted]cm. 15.7 × 10, 16th–17th century. Cf. V. Capocci, Cod. Barb[redacted]r., p. 16 f.

F. 1. Source of wisdom, O Trinity, drive ignorance far from me. Partial commentaries on certain passages of Cleomedes requiring clarification, by the most learned chartophylax of the First Justinianea and all Bulgaria, the consul of philosophers, Lord John the Deacon Pediasimos. On the first book of Cleomedes' Cyclic Theory of Celestial Phenomena: on the title. "Cyclic" is said [f. 54v.] of the same book of elements. End of the scholia on the passages of Cleomedes' Meteorologica requiring clarification). — Cf. Bassi, Rendiconti Istit. Lomb. s. II, XXXI, 1898, p. 1415 and above, cod. 51, f. 108.

17. 54.v By the same Consul of Philosophers (On the days named after the seven wandering stars, which are intercalary) [redacted]

pov déovtai) ibid., f. 115. — Bassi, p. 1416.

F. 57. *Σχῆμα τοῦ πρώτου λόγου* (Diagramma).
F. 57v-60v. vac.
F. 61. *Σχῆμα τοῦ β' λόγου, ἐπινόημα δὲ κυροῦ Νικολάου τοῦ Καβάσιλα* (Diagramma).
Ἰστέον ὡς οὐδείς πω τόδε τὸ τοῦ δευτέρου σχήματος λόγον — τὰ τοιαῦτ' ἐρευνῶντες).
F. 62v. vac.
F. 63. *Ἕτερον σχῆμα τοῦ εἰρημένου σαφέστερον* (Diagramma).
F. 63v. *Ἀπλανὴς σφαῖρα* (Diagr.).
Ἐπινενόηται καὶ τοῦτο τὸ σχῆμα καὶ ταυτὶ πρὸς δήλωσιν γέγραπται· παρὰ κυροῦ Δημητρίου τοῦ Τρικλινίου (Εἰδέναι χρὴ ὡς οἱ τῆς Σελίνης σχηματισμοὶ — ἡμᾶς ἂν σχοίη συντιθεμένους).
F. 74. Sine titulo (*Ἄνεμοι πνέουσιν ἀπὸ ἀνατολῆς — περιοίκων ὀνομαζόμενος).*
F. 74v. Sine titulo (*Ἔθνη δὲ οἰκεῖ τὰ πέρατα· κατὰ ἀφιλιώτην Βακτριανοὶ — τῆς καθ' ἡμᾶς οἰκουμένης στάδια ιγθοβ').*

72. Codex Barberinianus Vat. 69 (olim I 69). — Chartaceus, ff. 119, cm. 19,7 × 13,2, saec. XVII, miscell. manu Lucae Holstenii scriptus. — Cf. Hermippum *de astrol.*, ed. Kroll-Viereck, p. VII; V. Capocci, p. 71 s.

F 36. *Ἕρμιππος ἢ περὶ ἀστρολογίας (Ἀλλ' ἤ τοιοῦτόν τι — φροντίζων οὐδέν).* — Ed. Kroll-Viereck, 1895. — Sequitur f. 50v. *Τὰ κεφάλαια τοῦ πρώτου (τοῦ δευτέρου) λόγου.*

73. Codex Barberinianus Vat. 114 (olim 343 et I 114). — Chartaceus, ff. 10 (+ 2 vac.), cm. 22 × 16,5, saec. XVI. In f. 9v commemoratur a. 1022, i.e. archetypus codicis nostri saec. XI. exaratus est.

F. 2. Heliodori optica.
F. 7. *Ἐπιστολὴ Πετοσίρεως φιλοσόφου πρὸς Νεκεψὼ βασιλέα περὶ τῶν κατακλινομένων ἐν ἀρρωστίαις εἰ ῥύσονται ἢ τεθνήξονται καὶ περὶ τῶν νικώντων ἐν μονομαχίαις καὶ πράγμασι ἔτι γε μὴν καὶ τῶν ἀποδιδρασκόντων καὶ λοιπῶν τῶν πρὸς τούτοις ὁμοίων (Περὶ ἑνὸς ἑκάστου τῶν ὑπ' ἐμοῦ εὑρημένων — ὑπέργειον ἀστρονομικόν).* — Ed. Olivieri, *Catal.*, IV, p. 120-121.

F. 57. Diagram of the first book (Diagramma).

F. 57-60. vac.

F. 61. Diagram of the second book, a conception of Lord Nicholas Cabasilas (Diagramma).

It should be known that no one has yet [explained] this, the account of the second figure [those who investigate such matters]).

F. 62v. vac.

F. 63. Another figure of the aforesaid, more clearly [presented] (Diagramma).

F. 63v. The fixed-star sphere (Diagr.).

This figure too has been devised, and these things have been written for the purpose of illustration; by the lord Demetrius Tri-
klinios (One must know that the configurations of the Moon — would keep us occupied in their composition).

F. 74. Sine titulo ("The winds blow from the east [redacted] perioikoi [so] named).

F. 74 F. Sine titulo ("The peoples inhabit the extremities; to the east the Bactrians — of the inhabited world known to us, 13,972 stadia").

72. Codex Barberinianus Vat. 69 (olim I 69). · Paper, [redacted] f. 119, cm. 19.7 × 13.2, 17th century, a miscellany written by the hand of Lucas Holstenius. Cf. Hermippus de astrol., ed. Kroll-Viereck, p. VII; V. Capocci, p. 71 f.

F 36. Hermippus, or On Astrology ('But either something of this kind — caring for nothing). - Ed. Kroll-Viereck, 1895. — Sequitur f. 50. The chapter headings of the first (of the second) book.

73. Codex Barberinianus Vat. 114 (olim 343 and I 114). Paper, f[redacted]0 (+ 2 blank), cm. 22 × 16.5, 16th century. On f. 9v the year 1022 is mentioned, meaning the archetype of our codex was copied in the 11th century.

F. 2. Heliodori optica.

F. 7. Letter of the philosopher Petosiris to King Nechepso concerning those who are bedridden in illness, whether they will recover or die, and concerning those who are victorious in single combats and legal matters, and furthermore those who flee and other similar cases (On each of the matters discovered by me concerning celestial [redacted]tronomy).

μικόν). — Ed. Olivieri, *Catal.*, IV, p. 120-121.

F. 8v. *Ἑτέρα ψῆφος περὶ διαγνώσεως ἀρρώστων ἢ ἀναστήσονται ἢ τεθνήξονται, καὶ ποῖαν ἡμέραν τεθνήξονται, καὶ ποῖαν ἡμέραν τελευτήσωσιν οἱ εὑρισκόμενοι εἰς τὸν τοῦ θανάτου λαχμόν (Ἐὰν ἐν κυριακῇ ἢ τετράδι κατακλιθῇ τις — ἡ πέμπτη Ζεύς).* — Cf. cod. Mutin. 13, f. 263. Partim ed. Delatte, *Anecdota Atheniensia* I, p. 573.

F. 9. *Ψῆφος διαγνωστικὴ ζωῆς καὶ θανάτου (Μάθε πότε κατεκλίθη ὁ ἄρρωστος — ζωὴ σκότος θάνατος).* — Cf. cod. Mutin. ibid., supra, cod. 52, f. 158.

Sequuntur f. 10 diagrammata ut in cod. Mutin. ; cf. Tannery, *Mémoires scientif.*, IX p., 49 ; Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 148 s.

74. Codex Barberinianus Vat. 118 (olim 274 et I 118). — Chartaceus, ff. 295, cm. 22,8 × 16, saec. XVI.

Oribasii et Galeni opera.

F. 290. *Πῶς δεῖ παρατηρεῖν τὰς φύσεις τῶν ιβ' ζῳδίων πρὸς τὸν δρόμον τῆς Σελήνης (Κριός. Ὅσα πρὸς ἀσχημοσύνην κτᾶσθαι — καὶ φίλους συνίστασθαι καὶ κοινωνίας ἄρχεσθαι).* — Cf. cod. German. 3, f. 251v.

F. 291v. *Αἱ μεταβάσεις τοῦ Ἡλίου ἀπὸ ζῴδιον* (sic) *εἰς ζῴδιον (Μηνὶ Μαρτίῳ κ' · ὥρα νυκτὸς δ'* — [292] *εἰσέρχεται ὁ Ἥλιος εἰς τοὺς Ἰχθύας).*

75. Codex Barberinianus Vat. 127 (olim 340). — Chartaceus, 22 × 14,5, ff. 337, saec. XV. — Totum codicem Isidorus monachus (postea cardinalis Ruthenus) exaravit magnam partem Ioannis Abramii codice (nunc Laurentiano XXVIII 16 = Flor. 10) usus, ut vidit Ioh. Mercati indice in cod. Vat. gr. 1896 (= Vat. 62) f. 274v (v. *supra*, p. 27) collato. — « *Ex libris Caroli Strozzae Thomae fili* » (cf. f. 7), senatoris Florentini, qui codicem Francisco Barberini cardinali dono dedit. — Cf. Diels, *Handschr. d. griech. Aerzte*, I, p. 113. Ioh. Mercati, *Scritti d'Isidoro, il cardinale Ruteno* (*Studi e testi*, XLVI, 1926), p. 52. 90-93.97 ss.

F. 1. *Λύσις Πυθαγόρειος Ἱππάρχῳ.*

F. 1v. <Pauli Aeginetae> *Πῶς γεγοννῖαν κρίσιν ἀρίστην διαγιγνώσκομεν* = II, c. 10-11, 25 (I, p. 81-93 Heib.)

F. 7. *Κλαυδίου Πτολεμαίου τῶν πρὸς Σύρον συμ-*

F. 8v. Another calculation concerning the diagnosis of the sick, whether they will recover or die, and on what day they will die, and on what day those who fall under the lot of death will perish (If someone takes to bed on a Sunday or Wednesday, the fifth is Jupiter). Cf. cod. Mutin. 13, f. 263. Partim ed. Delatte, Anecdota Atheniensia I, p. 573.

F. 9. A diagnostic calculation of life and death (Learn when the sick person took to bed — life, darkness, death). — Cf. cod. Mutiny. ibid., above, cod. 52, f. 158.

There follow at f. 10 diagrams as in cod. Mutin.; cf. Tannery, Mémoires scientif., IX p., 49; Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2, p. 148 s.

74. Codex Barberinianus Vat. 118 (formerly 274 and I 118). — Paper, nff. 295, cm. 22,8 16, century 16

Works of Oribasius and Galen.

F. 290. How one must observe the natures of the 12 signs of the zodiac in relation to the course of the Moon (Aries. Those things tending toward unseemliness to acquire and to establish friendships and to begin partnerships stay). — Cf. cod. German. 3, f. 251.

F. 201v. The transitions of the Sun from sign (sic) to sign (In the month of March, 20th; at the 4th hour of the night — [202] the Sun enters Pisces).

75. Codex Barberinianus Vat. 127 (formerly 340). — Paper, 22 x 14.5 cm, ff. 337, 15th century. The entire codex was written by the monk Isidore (later Cardinal Ruthenian), who made extensive use of the codex of Joannes Abramius (now Laurentianus XXVIII 16 = Flor. 10), as observed by Joh. Mercati in the index in cod. Vat. gr. 1896 (= Vat. 62) f. 274v (see above, p. 27) upon collation. Ex libris of Carolus Strozza, son of Thomas (cf. f. 7),
Ex libris of Carolus Strozza, son of Thomas (cf. f. 7),
Florentine senator, who gave the codex as a gift to Cardinal Francesco Barberini. Cf. Diels, Handschr. d. griech. Aerzle, I, p. 113. Joh. Mercati, Scritti d'Isidoro, il cardinale Ruteno (Studi e testi, XLVI, 1926), p. 52. 90-93.97 ff.

F. 1. Lysis the Pythagorean to Hipparchus.

F. 1v. <Pauli Aeginetae> How we recognize the best-accomplished crisis = II, c. 10-11, 25 (I, p. 81-93 Heib.) Claudius Ptolemy's book of con-

F. 7.

περασματικῶν βιβλίων τὸ πρῶτον. Praecedit index capitum libri I. Incipiunt f. 7 *τὸ πρῶτον*; f. 19v *Βιβλίον δεύτερον*; f. 31 *Βιβλίον τρίτον*; f. 46v *Βιβλίον τέταρτον*.

F. 55v. *Κλαυδίου Πτολεμαίου βιβλίον ὁ Καρπὸς ἐν κεφαλαίοις ἑκατόν. Προεκθέμενοι ὦ Σύρε — ἐγχώριος ἔσται ὁ ἐχθρός*. — Cf. cod. Flor. 3, f. 19v.

F. 59. *Περὶ τῶν καλουμένων κέντρων ἐπαναφορῶν τε καὶ ἀποκλιμάτων καὶ τῆς ἑκάστου τῶν ιβ' τόπων ὀνομασίας τε καὶ δυνάμεως (Τοῦ ζῳδιακοῦ κύκλου παρὰ τοῖς ἀστρονόμοις — προγνωστικὸν τέλος ἐρχόμεθα)*. — Cf. supra, cod. 62, f. 267.

F. 63. *Στεφάνου φιλοσόφου καὶ οἰκουμενικοῦ διδασκάλου τοῦ Ἀλεξανδρέως ἀποτελεσματικὴ πραγματεία πρὸς Τιμόθεον τὸν αὐτοῦ μαθητήν, πρόφασιν μὲν ἔχουσα τὴν νεοφανῆ καὶ θείαν* [ex *ἄθεον* corr. m. posterior] *νομοθεσίαν τοῦ Μωάμεδ, πολλὰ δὲ καὶ ἄλλα τῶν μελλόντων προαγορεύουσα (Τοῖς ἤδη πεπονημένοις τῶν πάλαι — τῶν κρατούντων ὠμότητα)*. — Ed. Usener, *Kleine Schriften*, III, p. 266-287.

F. 70. *Περὶ φάσεων δύσεων στηριγμῶν καὶ ἀφαιρέσεων καὶ προσθέσεων τῶν πέντε ἀστέρων (Ὁ μὲν Κρόνος ἀπὸ πρώτης μοίρας ἕως ιζ' ὕπαυγός ἐστι καὶ συνοδικός — ἐρχόμενος προσθετικός)*. — Cf. cod. Ital. 11, f. 56, cap. *κζ'*.

F. 71. *Ἐκ τῶν Ἡφαιστίωνος τοῦ Θηβαίου ἀποτελεσματικῶν καὶ ἑτέρων παλαίων. περὶ τῆς τῶν ιβ' μορίων ὀνομασίας καὶ δυνάμεως (Τὸν ζωδιακὸν — ἀξιωθήσεται)* Hephaest. Theb., lib. I, cap. 1 (Engelbrecht). — F. 78. *Ἐν οἷς τόποις χαίρουσιν οἱ ε' ἀστέρες (Ὁ μὲν Κρόνος ἐν Ὑδροχόῳ χαίρει — Ἑρμῆς δ' ἐν Παρθένῳ)*; cf. ib. cap. 7. — F. 78. *Τίνες τῶν ιβ' τόπων εἰσὶ βελτίους (Δώδεκα δὲ τόπων — στυγερώτεροι)*; cf. ib. cap. 12. — F. 78. *Περὶ οἰκοδεσποτῶν καὶ συνοικοδεσποτῶν (Οἰκοδεσπότης λέγεται — καὶ Ἰχθύσι Κρόνος)*; cf. ib. cap. 13. — F. 78v. *Περὶ συναφῆς καὶ κολλήσεως καὶ ἀπορροίας (Συναφὴ ἡ καὶ κόλλησις λεγομένη — ἀπόρροιαν ποιουμένης)*, cf. ib, cap. 14. — F. 79. *Περὶ ἐμπερισχέσεως τριχῶς λεγομένης (Ἐμπερίσχεσις λέγεται ὅταν — εὐεργετική)*; cf. ib. cap. 15.— F. 79. *Περὶ ἀκτινοβολίας (Ἀκτινοβολεῖ δὲ πᾶς ἀστὴρ — εὐώνυμα δὲ τὰ ἑπόμενα)*; cf. ib. cap. 16, sed, ut VIII, 2, p. 48 sq., amplius compositum. —

clusive books, the first. Preceded by a table of contents of Book I. They begin at f. 7: the first book; f. 19v: Second Book; f. 31: Third Book; f. 46v: Fourth Book. F. 55. Claudius Ptolemy's book called the Karpos in one hundred chapters. Prefaced, O Syrus, the indigenous the enemy will be. — Cf. cod. Flor. 3, f. 199.

F. 59. On the so-called centers, succedents, and cadents, and on the name and power of each of the twelve houses (Of the zodiacal circle among the astronomers — we come to the end of the prognostic). Cf. cod. supra, 62, f. 267.

F. 63. The astrological treatise of Stephanus the Philosopher and Ecumenical Teacher of Alexandria, addressed to Timothy his disciple, taking as its occasion the newly appeared and divine [corrected from "godless" by a later hand] legislation of Muhammad, and foretelling many other future events (To those already labored upon from of old — the cruelty of the rulers). Ed. Usener, Kleine Schriften, III, p. 266-287.

F. 70. On the phases, settings, stations, subtractions, and additions of the five planets (Saturn from the first degree to the seventeenth is under the rays and synodic, when approaching becomes additive). — Cf. cod. Ital. 11, f. 56, cap. κζ'. From the astrological works of Hephaestion of Thebes and other ancient authors, on the name and power of the twelve parts (The zodiac — shall be deemed worthy). Hephaest. Theb. lib. I, cap. 1 (Engelbrecht). F. 78. The places in which the five planets rejoice (Saturn rejoices in Aquarius, Mercury in Virgo); cf. ib. cap. 7. — F. 78. Which of the twelve houses are more favorable (Of the twelve houses — the most malefic); cf. ib. cap. 12. — F. 78. On domicile lords and co-domicile lords (The domicile lord is also said of Saturn in Pisces); cf. ib. cap. 13. — F. 78. On application, conjunction, and separation (Application, also called conjunction, producing a separation); cf. ib. cap. 14. — F. 79. On enclosure, spoken of in three ways (Enclosure is said to occur when — good τική); cf. ib. cap. 15. F. 79. On the Casting of Rays (Ἀκτινοβολεῖ δὲ πᾶς ἀστὴρ εὐώνυμα δὲ τὰ ἑπόμενα); cf. ib. cap. 16, but, as in VIII, 2, p. 48 sq., more extensively composed.

9.71.

F. 79v. *Περὶ ἐπιδεκατίας* (*Ἐπιδεκατεύειν δὲ λέγεται ἀστὴρ — ἐπὶ τῶν ἄλλων ὁμοίως*); ed. Ruelle, *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 49. — F. 79v. *Περὶ καθυπερτερούντων* (*Καθυπερτερεῖ δὲ πᾶς ἀστὴρ — εὐώνυμον ἐφ' ὃν φέρεται*); ed. Ruelle, *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 49. — F. 79v. *Περὶ ὁμοιώσεως* (*Ὁμοίωσις δὲ λέγεται — ἐν τοῖς αὐτοῖς ὁρίοις*); ed. Ruelle, ibid., p. 49. — F. 79v. *Περὶ δορυφορίας* (*Δορυφορίας δὲ γένη εἰσὶ τρία — ποιεῖ τοὺς γεννωμένους*) = Hephaest., I, 17, sed cum variis lectionibus in VIII, 2, p. 49 ss. congruit. — F. 80. *Περὶ ιβ' τημορίων τῶν ζῳδίων* (*Διεῖλον δὲ καὶ ἕκαστον τῶν ιβ' τημορίων — κατὰ τὸν Ὑδροχόον εἶναι*); ed. Olivieri, *Catal.*, I, p. 93. — F. 80. *Περὶ τοῦ ιβ' τημορίου τῆς Σελήνης* (*Ἰδίως δὲ τὸ τῆς Σελήνης ιβ' τημόριον — μοίρας μεριζομένων*); ed. Ruelle, *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 50. — F. 80. *Περὶ ἐπιτηδείων καὶ ἀνεπιτηδείων ζῳδίων ἐν καταρχῇ* (*Τὰ μὲν ὀρθῶς ἀνατέλλοντα ζῴδια — τελευταίαις μοίραις τοῦ ζῳδίου*). — F. 80. *περὶ καθολικῶν ἐπισκέψεων καὶ ἀποτελουμένων* (*Τούτων οὕτω προεκτεθειμένων — κατὰ τὸ κέντρον τῆς ἐκλείψεως*) = Heph., I, cap. 20 usque ad p. 77, 3, sed cf. varias lectiones : *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 50 s. — F. 80v. *Περὶ οἰκοδεσποτίας τῶν πλανωμένων* (*Λαμβάνεται δὲ ἡ τούτων οἰκοδεσποτία — τοῦ τόπου τῆς ἐκλείψεως*) = Heph., I, cap. 20, p. 77, 3 - 18. — F. 81. *Περὶ φύσεως τῶν ζῳδίων* (*Θεωρηθέντων δὲ οὕτω — σφοδροτέραν τὴν βλάβην ἐμποιοῦσιν*) = Heph., I, cap. 20, p. 77, 19 - 81, 25 omissa ultima parte eodem modo atque in VIII, 2, p. 51. — F. 82v. *Περὶ ἀποτελεσμάτων ἀπὸ τῶν ἐκλείψεων καὶ τῶν κομητῶν* (*Ἀνέγραψαν δὲ οἱ παλαιοὶ Αἰγύπτιοι — συγκρίνεται ὁ χρόνος*) = Heph., I, 21, p. 82-83, 6. (cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 52). — F. 83. *Περὶ ἐκλείψεως Σελήνης* (*Ὁλοσχερῶς οὖν φασι τὴν Σελήνην — σιτικοὺς καρπούς*) = I, 21, p. 83, 7 - 15. — F. 83. *Περὶ ἐκλείψεως Ἡλίου* (*Τὸν δὲ Ἥλιον ἐκλείποντα — δυναμένοις ἐπιγνῶναι*) = I, cap. 21, usque ad fincm, sed cf. varias lectiones VIII, 2, p. 53 s. (in nostro quoque codice zodiacorum signa in margine comparent). — F. 85. *Περὶ τῶν ἐν ταῖς ἐκλείψεσι σημείων* (*Τὰ δὲ ἐν ταῖς ἐκλείψεσι γινόμενα — καὶ κινεῖται ἐκ βάθρων*) = I, 22, sed. cf. var. lect. VIII, 2, p. 54 s. — F. 85v. *Περὶ*

F. 79v. On the Tenth-part Relation (Επιδεκατεύειν δὲ λέγεται star — likewise for the others); ed. Alley, Catal., VIII, 2, pp. 49. - F. 79. On Overcoming (Καθυπερτερεῖ δὲ πᾶς ἀστὴρ εὐώνυμον ἐφ᾽ ὃν φέρεται); ed. Ruelle, Catal., VIII, 2, p. 49. - F. 79. On Assimilation (Ομοίωσις δὲ λέγεται ἐν τοῖς αὐτοῖς ὁρίοις); ed. Ruelle, ibid., p. 49. - F. 79. On Spear-bearing (Δορυφορίας δὲ γένη εἰσὶ τρία ποιεῖ τοὺς γεννωμένους) Hephaest., I, 17, but agrees with various readings in VIII, 2, p. 49 ff. - F. 80. On the Twelfth-parts of the Zodiac Signs (Διεῖλον δὲ καὶ ἕκαστον τῶν ιβ'τημορίων κατὰ τὸν Ὑδροχόον εἶναι); ed. Olivieri, Catal., I, p. 93. F. 80. On the Twelfth-part of the Moon (Ιδίως δὲ τὸ τῆς Σελήνης ιβ' τημόριον μοίρας μεριζομένων); ed. Ruelle, Catal., VIII, 2, p. 50. - F. 80. On Suitable and Unsuitable Signs for Inceptions (Τὰ μὲν ὀρθῶς ἀνατέλλοντα ζώδια — τελευταίαις μοίραις τοῦ ζωδίου). F. 80. On Universal Observations and Outcomes (Τούτων οὕτω προεκτεθειμένων κατὰ τὸ κέντρον τῆς ἐκλείψεως) = Heph., I, cap. 20 up to p. 77, 3, but cf. various readings: Catal., VIII, 2, p. 50 f. F. 80v. On the Domicile Lordship of the Planets (Λαμβάνεται δὲ ἡ τούτων οἰκοδεσποτία — τοῦ τόπου τῆς ἐκλείψεως) Heph., I, cap. 20, p. 77, 3–18. F. 81. On the Nature of the Zodiac Signs (θεωρηθέντων δὲ οὕτω — σφοδροτέραν τὴν βλάβην ἐμποιοῦσιν) Heph., I, cap. 20, p. 77, 19 - 81, 25 omissa ultima parte eodem modo atque in VIII, 2, p. 51. - F. 82v. Περὶ ἀποτελεσμάτων ἀπὸ τῶν ἐκλείψεων καὶ τῶν κομητῶν (Ανέγραψαν δὲ οἱ παλαιοὶ Αἰγύπτιοι συγκρίνεται ὁ χρόνος) Heph., I, 21, p. 82-83, 6. (cf. Catal., VIII, 2, p. 52). F. 83. Περὶ ἐκλείψεως Σελήνης (Ολοσχερῶς οὖν φασι τὴν Σελήνην σιτικούς καρπούς) === I, 21, p. 83, 7 -- 15. - I, - F. 83. Περὶ ἐκλείψεως Ἡλίου (Τὸν δὲ Ἥλιον ἐκλείποντα δυναμένοις ἐπιγνῶναι) I, cap. 21, usque ad finem, sed cf. varias lectiones VIII, 2, p. 53 s. (in nostro quoque codice zodiacorum signa in margine comparent). — F. 85. Περὶ τῶν ἐν ταῖς ἐκλείψεσι σημείων (Τὰ δὲ ἐν ταῖς ἐκλείψεσι γινόμενα – καὶ κινεῖται ἐκ βάθρων) I, 1, 22, sed. cf. var. lect. VIII, 2, p. 54 s. - F. 85. Περὶ

ἐπισημασίων τῆς τοῦ Κυνὸς ἐπιτολῆς καὶ τῶν περὶ αὐτὸν ὀστέρων (*Παρετήρησαν δὲ οἱ παλαιγενεῖς σοφοὶ Αἰγύπτιοι — θάνατον σημαίνει πάσῃ χώρᾳ*) = I, 23. — F. 87ᵛ. *Περὶ μοίρας ὡροσκοπούσης ἐν τῇ συλλήψει* (*Μετὰ τὸ ἐκθεῖναι τὴν τοῦ Πτολεμαίου μέθοδον — καὶ πρὸς ἐκεῖνο ἀποφαινόμεθα*) = Heph., II, 2, ed. Ruelle, *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 57-58, 16. — F. 88. *Ὁποῖοι εἰσὶ οἱ ἐκ τῶν ζῳδίων τικτόμενοι* (*Κριοῦ μὲν γὰρ ὡροσκοποῦντος — εὑρίσκομεν ἀληθεύουσαν*) = Heph., II, 2, ed. Ruelle, p. 58, 17 - 59, 37. — F. 88ᵛ. *Περὶ γονέων* (*Μειὰ τὸ ἐκθεῖναι τὰ τῷ Πτολεμαίῳ περὶ τούτου κατὰ λέξιν εἰρημένα — ἐν ἀγαθοποιοῦ ὁρίοις ᾖ*) = Heph., II, 4, ed. Ruelle, p. 60. — F. 89. *Περὶ κλήρου μητρός* (*Ὁ μέντοι τῆς μητρὸς κλῆρος — κατὰ τὴν μητέρα*) = Heph., II, 4, ed. Ruelle, p. 60. — F. 89. *Περὶ προτελευτῆς γονέων* (*Σκέπτου ἐν τῇ γενέσει— ζῳδίῳ τὴν μητέρα*) = Heph. II, 5, ed. Ruelle, ibid., p. 60 s. — F. 89. *Περὶ ἀτρόφων* (*Μετὰ τὸ ἐκθεῖναι τὴν τοῦ Πτολεμαίου λέξιν — ζῴδιον καὶ κλίμα*) = Heph., II, 10, ed. Ruelle, ibid., p. 61-65. — F. 91. *Περὶ χρόνων ζωῆς* (*Ἐκτίθησι μὲν τὴν τοῦ Πτολεμαίου λέξιν — ἐν τοῖς ἔπεσι περὶ χρόνων ζωῆς*) = Heph., II, 11, ed. Ruelle, p. 65-81. — F. 97ᵛ. *Περὶ τύχης ἀξιωματικῆς* (*Μετὰ τὸ παραθεῖναι τὰ τῷ Πτολεμαίῳ περὶ τούτου ῥηθέντα — ὁμοίως ἀρξώμεθα*) = Heph., II, 18, ed. Ruelle, p. 81-87. — F. 100ᵛ. *Περὶ πράξεως* (*Πρῶτον μὲν ἐκτίθησιν ὡς ἔθος ἔχει — ἀοιδοὺς καὶ τὰ τοιαῦτα*) = Heph., II, 19, ed. Ruelle, p. 87-88. — F. 101. *Περὶ τέκνων* (*Μετὰ τὸ περὶ τέκνων — ἀρρενικὰ ἢ μεμιγμένα*) = Heph., II, 21, p. 88 Ruelle. — F. 101. *Περὶ φίλων καὶ ἐχθρῶν* (*Ἐν τῷ περὶ φίλων καὶ ἐχθρῶν — καὶ μητρὸς καὶ τέκνων*) = Heph. II, 22, p. 89 Ruelle. — F. 101ᵛ *Περὶ δούλων* (*Περὶ δὲ δούλων αὐτὸς φησί — ἴσα ἀπὸ ὡροσκόπου*) = Heph., II, 20 ; ed. Ruelle, p. 88. — F. 101ᵛ. *Περὶ ξενιτείας* (*Πρὸς τῷ τέλει τοῦ περὶ ξενιτείας — ἀλλοτρίοις ποιοῦσιν*) = Heph., II, 23, ed. Ruelle, p. 89. — F. 101ᵛ. *Περὶ θανάτου ποιότητος* (*Πρόσκειται καὶ τούτῳ τῷ κεφαλαίῳ — ἀστέρων τε καὶ ζῳδίων*) = Heph., II, 24, ed. Ruelle, p. 89 s. — F. 101ᵛ. *Περὶ χρόνων διαιρέσεως* (*Μετὰ τῆς συμπλήρωσιν — τοῦ οἰ-*

on the astrological significance of the rising of the Dog Star and the stars around it (The ancient wise men of Egypt observed it signifies death for every land) I, 23. F. 87. On the degree of the horoscope at conception F. 87. On the degree of the horoscope at conception (After setting forth the method of Ptolemy we also give our opinion on that matter) = Heph., II, 2, ed. Ruelle, Catal., VIII, 2, p. 57-58, 16. - F. 88. What sort of persons are born under the zodiac signs (For when Aries is on the horoscope we find that it proves true) Heph., II, 2, ed. Ruelle, p. 58, 17 - 59, 37. - F. 88. On parents (After setting forth what Ptolemy said on this subject word for word — within the terms of a benefic planet) Heph., II, 4, ed. Ruelle, p. 60. - F. 89. On the Lot of the Mother (The Lot of the mother, however ... according to the mother) = Heph., II, 4, ed. Ruelle, p. 60. - F. 89. On the prior death of parents (Consider in the nativity the zodiac sign of the mother) Heph. II, 5, ed. Ruelle, ibid., p. 60 s. - F. 89. On infants who do not survive (After setting forth the wording of Ptolemy — zodiac sign and climate) = Heph., II, 10, ed. Ruelle, ibid., p. 61-65. - F. 91. On the length of life (He sets forth the wording of Ptolemy — in the verses on the length of life) = Heph., II, 11, ed. Ruelle, p. 65-81. -- F. 97v. On dignitary fortune (After presenting what Ptolemy said on this subject — let us begin likewise) = Heph., II, 18, ed. Ruelle, p. 81-87. - F. 100.On action (He first sets forth, as is his custom — singers and such things) = Heph., II, 19, ed. Ruelle, p. 87-88. - F. 101. On children (After the section on children – masculine or mixed) - Heph., II, 21, p. 88 Ruelle. — F. 101. On friends and enemies (In the section on friends and enemies — and of mother and children) = Heph. II, 22, p. 89 Ruelle. F. 101 On slaves (Concerning slaves he himself says: equally from the horoscope) Heph. II, 20; ed. Ruelle, p. 88. - F. 101. On foreign travel (Towards the end of the section on foreign travel — they act in relation to others) = Heph., II, 23, ed. Ruelle, p. 89. - F. 101. On the quality of death (Added also to this chapter ... of stars and zodiac signs) Heph., II, 24, ed. Ruelle, p. 89 s. - F. 101. On the division of periods (After the completion of the house...)

Concerning

κείου κλίματος) = Heph., II, 25, ed. Ruelle, p. 90-91. — F. 102. *Περὶ ἐνιαυτοῦ* (*Ἀπὸ τοῦ ὡροσκόπου τὸ πλῆθος — Ἑρμῆς ἐκ λόγων κέρδη*) = Heph., II, 26, ed. Ruelle, p. 91. — F. 102. *Περὶ μηνός* (*Καὶ περὶ τῶν μηνῶν δὲ καὶ ἡμερῶν — ἢ ἐναντίους*) = Heph., II, 27, ed. Ruelle, p. 91. — F. 102. *Περὶ ἡμέρας* (*Περὶ δὲ ἡμέρας ἔκβαλλε — τῆς ἡμέρας ζῴδιον*). — F. 102. *Διαίρεσις τῆς χρονοκρατορίας ἑκάστου τῶν ἀστέρων* (*Ἤδη δέ τινες τῶν ἀρχαίων Αἰγυπτίων — χρόνων ἀφέσεως*) = Heph., II, 27 bis, p. 92-93 Ruelle. — F. 103. *Κρόνου χρονοκρατορία* (*Ὁ τοῦ Κρόνου λαμβάνων τοὺς καθολικοὺς — προσώπου ἀποβολήν*) = Heph., II, 28, p. 93-96 Ruelle. — F. 104. *Διὸς χρονοκρατορία* (*Ὁ δὲ τοῦ Διὸς λαβὼν — ἕξει καὶ κρίσεις*) = Heph., II 29, p. 96-98 Ruelle. — F. 104v. *Ἄρεως χρονοκρατορία* (*Ὁ δὲ τοῦ Ἄρεως λαβὼν τοὺς χρόνους — ἐχθρῶν ἐπικράτησιν*) = Heph., II, 30, Ruelle, p. 98-100. — F. 106. *Ἡλίου χρονοκρατορία* (*Ὁ Ἥλιος ἑαυτῷ ἐπιμερίζων — τῶν κακῶν ποιήσει*) = Heph., II, 31, p. 101-103 Ruelle. — F. 106v. *Ἀφροδίτης χρονοκρατορία* (*Ἡ Ἀφροδίτη ἑαυτῇ ἐπιμερίζουσα — ἀπροσδοκήτως ποιεῖ*) = Heph., II, 32, p. 103-105 Ruelle. — F. 107v. *Ἑρμοῦ χρονοκρατορία* (*Ὁ Ἑρμῆς δὲ λαβὼν τὴν ἐπικράτησιν — ὀξὺ καὶ μετέωρον*) = Heph., II, 33 p. 105-106 Ruelle. — F. 108. *Σελήνης χρονοκρατορία* (*Ἡ Σελήνη λαμβάνουσα τὸν χρόνον — λαθεῖν αὐτοὺς ἐξεθέμεθα*) = Heph., II, 34, p. 106-110 Ruelle.

F. 110. *Πῶς δεῖ σκέπτεσθαι τὰς μεταφορὰς τῶν χρόνων καὶ τὰ συμβαίνοντα ἐν αὐτῷ κατὰ τὰς δ' τροπὰς τοῦ ἐνιαυτοῦ* (*Ἐπειδήπερ ἡ ἀρχὴ τοῦ χρόνου γίνεται — τὰ αὐτὰ ἔσεσθαι δηλοῖ*) = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 140; 12, f. 25; Vatic. 8, f. 104; Vindobon. 1, f. 240.; Paris., 4, f. 83; 21, f. 144; Theophilum auctorem etiam huius capitis fuisse coniecit Boll, *Beiträge*, etc. (*Sitz.-Ber. Münch.*, 1899), p. 92 ss.

F. 114. *Θεοφίλου περὶ καταρχῶν* (*Τὴν τοῦ ἔτους ἀρχὴν οἱ παλαιότατοι — περὶ τῶν λοιπῶν*), partim edidit Kroll, *Catal.*, I, p. 129-131 duos codices secutus, quorum cum altero (B) codex noster ut congruit, ita longe correctiorem textum praebet. Inveniuntur in margine duo scholia: alterum pertinet ad *τὸ ὡροσκοποῦν ζῴδιον* (= p. 130, 10) (*Εἶδον ἐν Περσικῷ βιβλίῳ τοῦ Ἀπομάσαρ*

of the native's climate) H h I 2 e Ruell 90-91.

1(ὁ ᾽Α τοῦ

Ἑρμ ρδ H h e Ruelle,

9 Πε μην Κ π τ ν καὶ

ἡμερῶν ανι) [e p h I 2 Ruelle,

9 1(Πε ἡμέρ Πε ἡμέρ ἔκβαλλε —

F.

ρίας τῶν Ἡ τ τῶν

) : , ,

h 92-9 3. Ὁ

ρόν λαμβάνα τοι καθολικο προσώπ ἀπο-

βο) = I 2º n . 1º.

Δι χρονοκρατορ τ Δι λαβὼν will have and

κρίσεις) Heph., II, 29, p. 96-98 Ruelle. -- F. 104. Chronocratorship of Mars (He who receives the years of Mars — prevailing over enemies) = Heph., II, 30, Ruelle, p. 98-100. - F. 106. Chronocratorship of the Sun (The Sun distributing to itself will bring about evils) = Heph., II, 31, p. 10[redacted]103 Ruelle. - F. 106. Chronocratorship of Venus (Venus distributing to itself will bring about unexpectedly) = Heph., II, 32, p. 103-105 Ruelle. F. 107. Chronocratorship of Mercury (Mercury, having received the dominion — swift and lofty) = Heph., II, 33, p. 105-106 Ruelle. - F. 108. Chronocratorship of the Moon (The Moon, receiving the time — we have set forth that they might remain hidden) = Heph., II, 34, p. 106-110 Ruelle.

F. 110. On How to Examine the Transits of Times and the Events Occurring in Them According to the Four Turnings of the Year (Since the beginning of time comes about — indicates that the same things will occur) Cod. Florent. 7, f. 140; 12, f. 25; Vatic. 8, f. 104; Vindobon. 1, f. 240.; Paris., 4, f. 83; 21, f. 144; Boll conjectured that Theophilus was also the author of this chapter, Beiträge, etc. (Silz.-Ber. Münch., 1899), p. 92 ff. F. 114. Theophilus, On Inceptions (The most ancient authorities regarding the beginning of the year — concerning the remaining matters), partly edited by Kroll, Catal., I, p. 129–131, following two codices, with one of which (B) our codex agrees, while also offering a far more corrected text. Two scholia are found in the margin: one pertains to the horoscopic sign (= p. 130, 10) (I saw in a Persian book of Abū Maʿshar

==Heph., II, 25, ed. Ru

— *διὸ καὶ ἐγένετο θάνατος τῶν τοιούτων ἀπό τε νόσων καὶ πολέμων*), alterum ad *ἐκ τῆς μεσουρανούσης μοίρας* (= p. 131, 10) (*Εἶδον ἐν τῷ αὐτῷ βιβλίῳ τοῦ Ἀπομάσαρ καὶ τοῦτο — βασιλεὺς ἔτι ὢν μὲν καὶ πρότερον ἐκπεσὼν δέ*).

F. 115. *Περὶ τοῦ βασιλικοῦ κλήρου* (*Ὁ μὲν κλῆρος τοῦ βασιλέως — δεῖ πραγματεύεσθαι*) = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 145v ; Paris. 4, f. 86v.

F. 116. *Περὶ τοῦ ἐνιαυσίου δεσπότου* (*Τὰ μὲν οὖν κατὰ τὸν βασιλέα — ἑῷοι δὲ ταχέως*) = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 146 ; Paris., 4, f. 87.

F. 118. *Περὶ ἀρχῆς μηνός* (*Οὐ μόνον δὲ περὶ ὅλου τοῦ ἔτους — τὸ μηνιαῖον ἀποτέλεσμα*). — Cod. Florent. 7, f. 148.
Ἄλλως περὶ μηνός (*Ἀπὸ τῆς μοίρας ἧς ὁ Ἥλιος παροδεύει — τὴν ἡμέραν, κακόν*) = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 148 ; Paris., 4, f. 88v.

F. 118v. *Περὶ μηνὸς κατὰ τὸν Νεχεψώ* (*Δεῖ ἀριθμεῖν ἀπὸ τοῦ παροδικοῦ Ἡλίου — οὐκ εἰσακουσθήσεται*). — Cf. ibid.

F. 119. *Ἐπισημασίαι τῶν συνόδων πανσελήνων* (*Λάμβανε τὰς γινομένας συνόδους — δισώμῳ περὶ ἀμφοτέρους*) = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 149.
Περὶ ἀποτελεσμάτων ἀπὸ ἐκλείψεως Σελήνης (*Σελήνης ἐκλειπούσης — ὑποκειμένοις κλίμασιν*) = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 149v.

F. 119v. *Περὶ καταστημάτων τῶν ζ' ἀστέρων Ἰουλιανοῦ* (*Ὁ τοῦ Κρόνου ἀστὴρ — αἰτία καθέστηκεν*). — Ed. Kroll, *Catal.*, I, p. 134-137.

F. 120v. *Περὶ ὑετῶν ἀπὸ φωνῆς Σύρου τινός* (*Περὶ δὲ τῆς ἑκάστοτε γινομένης ἐπομβρίας — προειρημένων τὸ αὐτὸ ποιεῖ*). — Ed. Olivieri, *Catal.*, I, p. 131-134.

F. 121. *Ἐξ ὧν ἡ Σελήνη καὶ οἱ ἀστέρες βλάπτονται* (*Χρὴ δὲ γινώσκειν καὶ ἐξ ὧν ἡ Σελήνη — ἀσθενεῖς τυγχάνουσιν*) = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 151v ; 12, f. 67v ; Paris, 1, f. 67v.

F. 121v. <Theophili> *Περὶ κοινῶν καὶ καθολικῶν καταρχῶν* (*Ἐπὶ πάσης καταρχῆς τὸ διάθεμα — καλῶς κείμενος*) = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 152 ; Paris, 4, f. 64v.

F. 122. *Περὶ καταρχῶν ἐν συνόδοις καὶ πανσελήνοις* (*Σύνοδοι καὶ πανσέληνοι — βιοθανάτους γίνεσθαι*). — Ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, I, p. 137.

— and thus death of such persons came about from both diseases and wars), the other pertaining to the degree of the Midheaven (= p. 131, 10) (I saw in the same book of Abū Maʿshar also this — — a king who was still reigning and had previously fallen from power).

F. 115. On the Lot of the King (The Lot of the King must be — treated) = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 145; Paris. 4, f. 86v.

F. 116. On the Lord of the Year (The matters concerning the king — those that are eastern are quick) = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 146; Paris., 4, f. 87.

F. 118. On the Beginning of the Month (Not only concerning the whole year the monthly result). Cod. Florent. 7, f. 148.

*Otherwise on the Month (From the degree through which the Sun passes the day, evil) = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 148; Paris., 4, f. 88.

F. 118. On the Month according to Nechepso (One must count from the transiting Sun — he will not be heard). - C. ibid.

F.119. Indications of Conjunctions and Full Moons (Take the conjunctions that occur — bicorporeal concerning both) = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 149.

On the Effects of a Lunar Eclipse (On the regions subject to a lunar eclipse) Cod. Florent. = 7, f. 149v.

F. 119. On the Conditions of the 7 Stars of Julian (The star of Saturn — has been established as the cause). - Ed. Kroll, Catal., I, p. 134-137.

F. 120. On Rains from the Voice of a Certain Syrian (Concerning the rainfall that occurs on each occasion, the same process as previously described applies). -- Ed. Olivieri, Catal., I, p. 131-134.

F. 121. On the Conditions by which the Moon and the Stars are Harmed (One must know also the conditions by which the Moon — happen to be weak) Cod. Florent. 7, f. 151; 12, f. 67v; Paris, 1, f. 67v.

F. 121. <Theophilus> On Common and Universal Inceptions (In every inception the configuration well-positioned) = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 152; Paris, 4, f. 64v.

F. 122. On Inceptions at Conjunctions and Full Moons (Conjunctions and full moons — to cause violent deaths). — Ed. Cumont, Catal., I, p. 137,

F. 122v. *Ἄλλως περὶ πάσης καταρχῆς (Ἐπὶ πάσης καταρχῆς σκοπεῖ τὸ ζῴδιον — διὰ τοῦ τοιούτου σχήματος)* = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 153 ; 12, f. 68. ; Paris, 4, f. 65 ; Vindob. 2, f. 84.

F. 123. *Ἄλλως περὶ καταρχῆς (Ὁ περὶ καταρχῆς λόγος καταλαμβάνεται — τὰ τῆς ἐπανόδου)* = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 153v ; 12, f. 69 ; Vindob. 2, f. 85v.

F. 123v. *Περὶ τοῦ τρόπου τῆς καταρχῆς (Ἀπὸ τοῦ ὡροσκόπου ληψόμεθα τὸν τρόπον — καὶ εὐπόριστον)* = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 154 ; 12, f. 70. Vindob. 2, f. 88 ; Paris., 4, f. 65.

Περὶ καταρχῆς ἐκ τῶν φωστήρων (Ἐπὶ πάσης καταρχῆς ἐὰν μὲν ὁ Ἥλιος — ἔσται τὰ τῆς καταρχῆς) = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 154 ; 12, f. 70 ; Vindob. 2, f. 88 ; Paris. 4, f. 65.

F. 123v. *Περὶ τοῦ Ἡλίου ἐν καταρχαῖς (Τὸν δὲ Ἥλιον χρῆ λαμβάνειν — τῆς καταρχῆς διατεθήσεται)* = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 154 ; 12, f. 70v ; Vindob. 2, f. 89 ; Paris., 4, f. 65.

F. 124. *Περὶ Σελήνης ἐν καταρχαῖς (Ὁρᾶν δὲ χρῆ καὶ τίνι τῶν ἀστέρων — τῆς καταρχῆς σημαίνει)* = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 154v ; 12, f. 70v ; Vindob. 2, f. 89v ; Paris. 4, f. 65.

F. 124v. *Ποταπὴ ἡ καταρχή (Παρατηρητέον οὖν τὸν ὡροσκόπον — τούτων καταστοχάζεσθαι)* = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 155 ; 12, f. 73 ; Vindob. 2, f. 91v ; Paris. 1, f. 75v ; 4, f. 66v.

Τί τὸ εἶδος τῆς καταρχῆς (Τὴν μὲν οὖν καταρχὴν ἐκ τῆς συγκρατικῆς σκέψεως — τῶν ἀστέρων θέσεων) = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 155v ; 12, f. 73 ; Vindob. 2, f. 92 ; Paris. 1, f. 76 ; 4, f. 66v.

Διαίρεσις καταρχική (Στοχαζόμεθά γε μὴν ἐκ τοῦ ὡροσκόπου — πρὸς τὰ αἰτιατικὰ ζῴδια) = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 155 ; 12, f. 73 ; Vindob. 2, f. 92v ; Paris. 4, f. 66.

F. 125. *Στοχασμὸς τῆς καταρχῆς (Ἡ τῶν ζῳδίων ἰδιοτροπία — φθοροποιὸν ἀποτελοῦσιν).* — Ibidem.

F. 125v. *Ἄλλως (Τὸ μὲν καθόλου τοῦ ἀποτελέσματος — τὸ ἀποτέλεσμα ἰδιότητος).*

Ἄλλως (Ἡ Σελήνη κενοδρομοῦσα — καταρχὴν δηλοῖ).

Ἄλλως (Ὁ κύριος τοῦ ὡροσκόπου — ἢ τὸν ὡροσκόπον). — Ibidem. *Ἄλλως (Σκέψαι τὸν Ἥλιον — οὐ μὴ πταίσεις).* — Ibidem. *Ἄλλως (Ἐὰν μὲν ὁ κύριος — ἀτονώτεροι γίνονται).* — Ibidem.

F. 126. *Ἄλλως (Σκέπτου πάντοτε τὸν τὴν πρωτολογίαν — ποιοῦσι τὰ ἀγαθά).* — Ibidem.

F. 122v. Another Treatment of Every Inception (In every inception examine the sign — through such a configuration) = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 153; 12, f. 68; Paris. 4, f. 65; Vindob. 2, f. 84.

F. 123. Another Treatment of Inception (The account concerning inception is comprehended — the matters of the return) Cod. Florent. 7, f. 153; 12, f. 69v; Vindob. 2, f. 85v.

F. 123. On the Method of Inception (From the horoscope we shall take the method and the ready means) Cod. Florent. 7, f. 154; 12, f. 70; Vindob. 2, f. 88; Paris. 4, f. 65.

On Inception from the Luminaries (In every inception if the Sun — the matters of the inception will be) Cod. Florent. 7, f. 154; 12, f. 70; Vindob. 2, f. 88; Paris. 4, f. 65.

F. 123. On the Sun in Inceptions (One must take the Sun of the inception — it will be disposed) Cod. Florent. 7, f. 154? 12, f. 70°; Vindob. 2, f. 89 ; Paris., 4, f. 65.nF.

124. About the Moon in the beginning (And what is the meaning of the star in the beginning) = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 154; 12, f. 70v; Vindob. 2, f. 89; Paris. 4, f. 65.

F. 124. What Kind of Inception It Is (Παρατηρητέον οὖν τὸν ὡροσκόπον τούτων καταστοχάζεσθαι) = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 155; 12, f. 73; Vindob. 2, f. 91; Paris. 1, f. 75; 4, f. 66v. What is the form of the inception (The inception, then, from the combined examination of the positions of the stars) = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 155; 12, f. 73%; Vindob. 2, f. 92; Paris. 1, f. 76; 4, f. 66.

Division of inception (We conjecture indeed from the horoscope with respect to the causative signs) = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 155; 12, f. 73; Vindob. 2, f. 92; Paris. 4, f. 66. 1.125.

Conjecture of the inception (The particular character of the signs they produce destruction). Ibid.

F. 125. Otherwise (The general outcome of the result of the the out-property's completion).

Otherwise (The Moon running void come indicates the inception).

Otherwise (The lord of the horoscope or the horoscope).

- Ibidem. Otherwise (Examine the Sun you will not stumble).

Ibid. Otherwise (If indeed the lord weaker come to pass). Ibid.

C. 126. Otherwise (Always consider those who make the first argument — they bring about good things), the good things), Ibid.

Ἄλλως (Ἐὰν τὰ φῶτα — ταπειναὶ καὶ οὐδαμιναί). — Ibidem.

Ἄλλως (Ἐὰν ὁ κυριεύων — κρίνειν τὰ πράγματα). — Ibidem.

Ποταπὸς ὁ τρόπος τῆς καταρχῆς (Δεῖ σκοπεῖν τὴν Σελήνην — καὶ δυσκατορθώτερον). — Ibidem.

F. 126v. *Εἰ ὠφελιμόν ἐστι τὸ πρᾶγμα ἢ βλαβερόν (Γνοίημεν δ' ἂν — οἰκείους τόπους).* — Ibidem.

Περὶ τοῦ τρόπου καὶ τῆς δυνάμεως τῆς καταρχῆς (Τὸ μὲν ποιὸν ἑκάστου τῶν ἀστέρων — ἔχοντες ἀδύνατοι) = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 157 ; 12, f. 75v ; Vindob. 2, f. 98 ; Paris. 1, f. 78v.

Ἔτι περὶ καταρχῆς κοινῶς (Χρὴ σκέπτεσθαι τοὺς οἰκοδεσπότας — ἐκπτώσεως αἴτιος) = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 157 ; 12, f. 75v ; Vindob. 2, f. 98 ; Paris. 1, f. 79.

F. 127. *Ἄλλως (Ἐπὶ πάσης καταρχῆς — προανατελλόντων τῆς τύχης)* = Ibidem.

Ἄλλως (Οἱ μὲν ἐπίκεντροι ἀστέρες — μείζονας τὰς βλάβας) = Ibidem.

Ἄλλως (Οἱ μὲν καλοποιοὶ ἀστέρες — ἀδρανεῖς καθιστῶσιν) = Ibidem.

Ἄλλως (Καθόλου αἱ μὲν τετράγωνοι — καὶ μετριώτεραι) = Ibdiem.

Ἄλλως (Τοῦ β' τόπου ὁ οἰκοδεσπότης — καταρχῆς σημαίνει) = Ibidem.

Ἄλλως (Σελήνη ἐφορῶσα τὸν β' τόπον — τῇ προτέρᾳ εὐπραγίᾳ) = Ibidem.

F. 127v. *Ἄλλως (Ἀγαθοποιὸς ἐπὼν τῷ β' τόπῳ — χρημάτων ποιεῖ)* = Ibidem.

Ἄλλως (Ἡ Σελήνη κυριεύσασα — βλάβην ἕξει) = Ibidem.

F. 128. *Ἄλλως (Ὁ δ' τόπος ἐν ταῖς καταρχαῖς — καταγνώσεις καὶ ψόγους)* = Ibidem.

Ἄλλως (Ἔτι οὖν ἐν ταῖς καταρχαῖς — καταρχῆς τὴν ὑπόστασιν) = Ibidem.

Ἄλλως Ἰουλιανοῦ (Ὁ Πετόσιρις περὶ καταρχῶν λέγων οὕτω φησί — κακοποιῶν κακόν). — Ed. Kroll-Olivieri, *Catal.*, I, p. 138.

F. 128v. *Πῶς ἂν τις γνοίη τὰς πεύσεις τῶν βουλομένων σκέψασθαι ἐκ καταρχῆς ; Ἡφαιστίωνος (Γνοίη δ' ἂν τις*

*Another version (If the lights [redacted] humble and of no account). [redacted] Ibid.

*Another method (If the ruler [redacted] to judge matters). Ibid.

What is the nature of the inception (One must examine the Moon — and more difficult to accomplish). Ibidem.

F. 126. Whether the matter is beneficial or harmful (We would know the appropriate places). - Ibidem.

On the manner and power of the inception (Having the quality of each of the stars [redacted] being incapable) Cod. Florent 7, f. 157; 12, f. 75°; Vindob. 2, f. 98; Paris.n1, f. 78

Further on inception in general (One must examine the rulers — cause of falling) Cod. Florent. 7, f. 157; 12, f. 75°; Vindob. 2, f. 98; Paris. 1, f. 79.

F. 127. Otherwise (In every inception — of those rising before fortune) = Ibidem.

Otherwise (The stars in angular houses — greater the harm s) [redacted] Ibid.

Otherwise (The benefic stars —) [redacted] render powerless - Ibidem.

*Otherwise (In general, square [aspects] [redacted] and more moderate) [redacted] Ibidem.

*Otherwise (The ruler of the 2nd house [redacted] beginning sign signifies) = Ibidem.

*Otherwise (The Moon overseeing the 2nd house [redacted] in the former prosperous activity) = Ibidem.

G. 127. Otherwise (A benefic present in the 2nd house [redacted] of money produces) [redacted] Ibid.

*Another method (The Moon having dominion [redacted] will suffer loss) wwwwwwww..comIbidem.

F. 128. Otherwise (But the place in the inceptions [redacted] condemnations and reproaches) = Ibidem.

Otherwise (Furthermore then in the inceptions [redacted] of the inception the substance) [redacted] Ibid.

*Another version by Julian (Petosiris, speaking about inceptions, says thus [redacted] about inceptions, says thus [redacted] of malefics, evil). [redacted] Ed. Kroll-Olivieri, *Catal.*, I, p. 138.

F. 128. How one might know the inquiries of those wishing to examine from an inception: By Hephaestion (One might know

τῶν προσιόντων — δραπετῶν καὶ τῶν ὁμοίων) = Heph., III, 4, p. 111-116 R.

F. 130v. *Ἄλλως περὶ τοῦ αὐτοῦ* (*Ἐάν τις προσέλθῃ ἐρωτῶν — ἄπρακτοι οἱ τοιοῦτοι*) = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 161v ; Paris. 21, f. 170.

F. 131v. *Περὶ τοῦ τρόπου τοῦ ἐρωτῶντος* (*Ἴδε τὸ ὡροσκοποῦν τῶν ζῳδίων — ζῳδίοις ὄντες τύχωσιν*) = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 162 ; Paris., 1, f. 75v ; 21, f. 170v.

Ἄλλως (*Ἐνεργεστέρα γίνεται ἡ καταρχὴ — τῶν καλοποιῶν ἐπιπαρουσίαν*) = Ibidem.

Περὶ ὧν ἐρωτώμεθα (*Ἐὰν ὡροσκοπῇ Κρόνος — δοῦλον ἢ ὑποκείμενον*) = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 162 ; Paris. 1, f. 75v ; 21 ibid.

Ἔτι περὶ καθολικῶν καταρχῶν Ἡφαιστίωνος (*Τὴν καθολικὴν τάξιν — καὶ τοὺς ε' πλανωμένους*) = Heph., III, 5. Ed. Olivieri, *Studi Italiani di filol.* 6, 1898, p. 12-22,19.

F. 134v. *Περὶ ἐμπράκτων ἡμερῶν καὶ ὡρῶν* (*Ἔμπρακτοι δὲ ἡμέραι νοοῦνται — καὶ κακῶν εἰσὶν αἴτιοι*) = Heph., III, 5. Ed. Olivieri, l.c., p. 22, 19 - 23, 22.

F. 135. *Περὶ ἀνατομῆς* (*Ἰστέον γε μὴν ὅτι καὶ πάσης τέχνης — ἐκ τῶν εἰρημένων*) = Heph., III, 5. Ed. Olivieri, p. 23, 22 - 26, 10.

F. 135v. *Περὶ κτίσεως πόλεων οἰκοδομῶν καὶ καθιδρύσεων Ἡφαιστίωνος* (*Ἐὰν δὲ βουληθῇ τίς εὐδαίμονα πόλιν — ἀστέρων ἐναντιουμένου*) = Heph, III, 7. Ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 1, p. 148 - 151, 3.

F. 136v. *Περὶ γάμου* (*Τὸν μὲν ἄνδρα ἀπὸ τοῦ Ἡλίου — ὑποτεταγμένην γὰρ αὐτὴν ποιεῖ*) = Heph., III, 9 (Cod. Florent. 7, f. 167). — Aliam formam capituli ed. Kroll, *Catal.*, VI, p. 103.

F. 138. *Ἔτι περὶ γάμου* (*Σελήνης οὔσης ἐν Τοξότῃ — τῶν κακοποιῶν τοὐναντίον*). — Maximi; ed. Ludwich, *Maximi et Ammonis... rel.*, p. 84-86 et Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 1, p. 166 s.

Περὶ συνελεύσεως τοῦ ἀνδρὸς πρὸς τὴν γυναῖκα (*Μέλλων δὲ συγγίνεσθαι τῇ γυναικὶ — τοσαῦτα εἰρήσθω*) = Heph., III, 10. Ed. Cumont, l.c., p. 152.

F. 138v. *Περὶ χωρισμῶν* (*Τοὺς δὲ χωρισμοὺς αὐτῶν καὶ ἐπανελεύσεις — δισώμων ἀμφισβητήσιμα*) = Heph., III, 11,

of those approaching — of runaways and the like) = Hef., III, 4, p. 111-116 R.

1. 130. Otherwise concerning the same subject (If someone approaches asking such persons are ineffective) = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 161v ; Paris. 21, f. 170.

1. 131. Concerning the manner of the questioner (See the horoscope of the signs being found in signs) = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 162; Paris., 1, f. 75; 21, f. 170v.

*Otherwise (The inception becomes more effective — of the beautiacting upon presence) Ibidem.

On What We Are Asked (If Saturn Is on the Ascendant — of a slave or subject) = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 162; Paris. 1, f. 75; 21 ibid.

Further on the Universal Beginnings of Hephaestion (The universal order and those who wander among the planets) = Heph., III, 5. Ed. Olivieri, Studi Italiani di filol. 6, 1898, p. 12-22, 19.

Γ. 134. On Auspicious Days and Hours (Auspicious days are understood and they are causes of evils) III, Heph., III, 5. Ed. Olivieri, l.c., p. 22, 19 - 23, 22.

1.135. On Anatomy (One must know indeed that of every art — from what has been said) = Heph., III, 5. Ed. Olivieri, p. 23 2226, 10.

17. 135. On the Foundation of Cities, Buildings, and Settlements, by Hephaestion (But if one wishes to found a prosperous city — of the opposing stars) = Heph., III, 7. Ed. Cumont, Catal., VIII, 1, p. 148–151, 3.

E. 136. On Marriage (The man from the Sun subordinated for it renders her subject) Heph., III, 9 (Cod. Florent. 7, f. 167). — Another form of the chapter ed. Kroll, Catal., VI, p. 103.

C. 138. Further on Marriage (When the Moon is in Sagittarius, of the malefic doing the opposite). — of Maximus; ed. Ludwich, Maximi et Ammonis... rel., p. 84–86 and Zuretti, Catal., XI, 1, p. 166 f.

On the Union of a Man with a Woman (Being about to lie with a woman — let so much be said) = Heph., III, 10. Ed. Cumont, l.c., p. 152.

1. 138. On Separations (Their separations and returns you --- two-faced undeniably) = hef., III, 11,

Ed. Kroll, *Catal.*, VI, p. 104 ss. (exceptis his ultimis verbis).
Περὶ τῶν ἐκτιτρωσκομένων ἐμβρύων (Ἐπὰν δὲ κατὰ γαστρὸς αἱ γυναῖκες — μαρτυρίας Ἄρεως καὶ Ἀφροδίτης) = Heph., III, 12; cf. cod. Florent. 7, f. 169; Paris. 10, f. 31.
Περὶ τῶν ἐκτιτρωσκουσῶν (Ἐπικινδύνως δὲ ἐκτιτρώσκουσιν αἱ γυναῖκες — εὔκολον καὶ ἀκίνδυνον) = Heph., III, 13; cf. cod. Florent. 7, f. 169.
Περὶ εὐτοκίας καὶ δυστοκίας (Ὁ Ἥλιος ὁ ὡροσκόπος καὶ ἡ Σελήνη — ἐπίκεντροι εἶεν) = Cod. Hisp. 1, f. 180v.
F. 139. *Περὶ γεωργίας (Περὶ δὲ γεωργίας ἁρμόζει τῆς Σελήνης — ἀπογείοις αὐτῆς οὔσης)* = Heph., III, 14; cf. cod. Paris. 10 ibid.
Ἔτι περὶ γεωργίας (Σελήνης οὔσης ἐν Κριῷ — τὰ δὲ κακὰ ἐπαύξει) — Maximi; ed. Ludwich p. 93 s. et Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 1, p. 165 s.
F. 139v. *Περὶ φρεάτων ὀρυγῆς καὶ λάκκων (Ὀρύττων δὲ λάκκους — διαπραχθείη τὸ ἔργον)* = Heph., III, 15, cf. cod. Paris. ibid.
Περὶ ἀγορασίας διαφόρων εἰδῶν (Ἐπισκόπει τὴν καταρχὴν οὕτω — τοῦ ὡροσκόπου καὶ τῆς Σελήνης ὄντων) = Heph. III, 16? (Dorotheci versus desunt).
F. 140. *Περὶ ἀγορασίας ἢ ναυπηγίας πλοίου (Περὶ δὲ συνωνῆς ἢ ναυπηγίας πλοίου — παρουσίας ἢ ἀκτινοβολίας)* = Heph., III, 17.
Περὶ τεχνῶν διδασκαλίας (Σελήνη ἐν Κριῷ ἢ Καρκίνῳ — συνοδεύῃ τῷ Ἡλίῳ ἢ διαμετρῇ). — Cod. Florent. 7, f. 170v. — Maximi; ed. Ludwich, *Maximi et Ammonis reliquiae* (1877) p. 92.
Περὶ κτήσεως δούλων (Σελήνη ἐν τοῖς ἀνθρωποειδέσι ζῳδίοις — δούλους καὶ ἐμπόρους ἀγόραζε). — Cod. Florent. 7, f. 170v. — Maximi; ed. Ludwich, l.c., p. 80-81.
F. 140v. *Περὶ πλοῦ καὶ ἐμπορίας (Σελήνης οὔσης ἐν τοῖς ἀνθρωποειδέσι ζῳδίοις εἴπομεν — χαλεπώτατός ἐστιν).* — Cod. Florent. 7, f. 170v. — Maximi; ed. Ludwich, p. 81-82.
Περὶ ὁδοιπορίας (Σελήνης οὔσης ἐν Κριῷ ὁ ἀποδημήσας — σχήμασι κακήν). — Cod. Florent. 7, f. 171. — Maximi; ed. Ludwich, p. 82-84.
Πότε δεῖ ἄρχοντι καὶ δυνάστῃ συντυχεῖν (Ἁρμόζει δὲ ἄρχοντι — λογικὰ καὶ πεπαιδευμένα τῷ Ἑρμῇ) — Cf.

Ed. Kroll, Catal., VI, p. 104 ss. (exceptis his ultimis verbis). On Aborted Embryos (When women in the womb wwwwwwwwwww testimony of Mars and Venus) — Heph., III, 12; cf. cod. Florent. 7, f. 169; Paris. 10, f. 31.

On Women Who Miscarry (Women miscarry dangerously women miscarry [redacted] easy and without danger)=== hef., III, 13; cf. cod. Florent. 7. f. 169.

On easy and difficult childbirth (The Sun as horoscopus and the Moon — should they be in pivotal positions) = Cod. Hisp. 1, f. 180.

F. 139. On agriculture (Concerning agriculture, the Moon is suitable — when she is in her apogee) Heph., III, 14; cf. cod. Paris. 10 ibid.

Further on Agriculture (When the Moon is in Aries [redacted] but the increases evils) — The greatest; ed. Ludwig p. 93 s. and Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 1, p. 165 s.

F. 139. On wells of fresh water and cisterns (One who digs cisterns [redacted] the work may be accomplished) = Heph., III, 15, cf. cod. Paris. ibid.

On the Purchase of Various Goods (Examine the inception thus, with the Horoscope and the Moon being so)=== Heph. III, 16? (verses of Dorotheus are missing).

F. 140. On the Purchase or Construction of a Ship (Concerning the purchase or construction of a ship [redacted] of presence or rays) Heph., III, 17.

On the Teaching of Crafts (When the Moon in Aries or Cancer — joins the Sun or opposes it). Cod. Florent. 7, f. 170v. [redacted] of Maximus; ed. Ludwich, Reliquiae of Maximus and Ammonius (1877) p. 92.

On the Acquisition of Slaves (Moon in the human-shaped signs — buy slaves and merchants). Cod. Florent. 7, f. 170v. — Of Maximus; ed. Ludwich, l.c., p. 80-81. F. 140. On Sailing and Commerce (When the Moon is in the human-shaped signs we have said it is most difficult). Cod. Florent. 7, f. 170. — Of Maximus; ed. Ludwich, p. 81-82. On Travel (When the Moon is in Aries, the one who has departed — evil in aspects). — Cod. Florent. 7, f. 171. — Of Maximus; ed. Ludwich, p. 82-84.

When One Should Seek an Audience with a Ruler or Potentate (It is fitting for a ruler to employ rational and educated matters pertaining to Mercury) — C,

Heph., III, 20, ed. Kroll, l.c. p. 106, cum quo tamen non semper congruit, e.g. Dorothei versus desunt.

F. 141. *Περὶ ἐμπράκτων ὡρῶν καὶ ὀνείρων* (*Περὶ δὲ ἐμπράκτων ὡρῶν ἐν παντὶ — ἡ δὲ λ' ἀνέκβατα*) = Heph., III, 23-24. Ed. Cumont, l. c. p. 152-153, sed cf. varias lectiones codicis nostri.

F. 141v. *Περὶ ἐμπράκτου ἀνθρώπου* (*Ὁ τεχθεὶς ἄνθρωπος αὐξιφωτούσης — ἐπιβλαβὴς γίνεται*) = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 172; Hispan. 1, f. 182.

Περὶ αἰτήσεως χάριτος (*Τοὺς δὲ αἰτοῦντας χάριτας — μὴ ἀστοχήσῃς τῆς αἰτήσεως*) = Heph., III, 25. Partim ed. Cumont, l.c., p. 153; lectiones nonnumquam discrepant.

Περὶ αἱρέσεως καὶ συνθηκῶν (*Εἴ τις χρῄζων προσενέγκῃ — τὸ ἀληθὲς προμάθῃς*) = Heph., III, 26, cuius prima verba cum textu a Krollio l. c. p. 107, edito congruunt, Dorothei tamen versus deest.

Περὶ ἐπιστολῶν (*Πέμπων ἐπιστολὰς ἐπιτήρει — ὡσαυτῶς σκέπτου*) = Heph., III, 27.

Περὶ δανείων (*Ἀκολουθεῖ τοῖς προειρημένοις — τῇ Σελήνῃ ἢ τῷ ὡροσκόπῳ*) = Heph., III, 28; cf. Kroll, l.c., p. 107, a quo caput nostrum eodem modo, atque supra commemorata, differt.

F. 142. *Περὶ ἐγγύης* (*Εἰ δὲ βουληθείης μὴ ἐγγυήσασθαι — τὴν ὄχλησιν ἐκφεύξῃ*) = Heph., III, 29.

Περὶ ἀποδημίας (*Ὁ μέλλων ἀποδημεῖν ἐκ τοῦ ὡροσκόπου — ἢ ἑτέρας περιστάσεις*) = Heph., III, 30; ed. Ruelle, *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 117-122.

F. 144. *Περὶ τοῦ γνῶναι τὸν εἰσιόντα πρὸς σὲ ποῖον σκόπον ἔχει* (*Ἐὰν τύχῃ ἡ Σελήνη ὡροσκόπουσα — ὡσαύτως καὶ νυκτὸς ἡ Ἀφροδίτη*). — Cod. Flor. 7, f. 175; 12, f. 82; Taurin. 4, f. 66v; Venet. 6, f. 66v; Paris. 21, f. 178.

F. 144v. *Περὶ ὁμιλοῦντος ἕνεκα τινὸς πράγματος* (*Ἐὰν δέ τις ὁμιλῇ σοι περὶ πράγματος — δῆλον ὅτι μαρτυροῦντος*). — Cod. Florent. 7, f. 175v; 12, f. 82v; Taurin. 4, f. 49v.

F. 145. *Ποταπὸν ἕξει τέλος ἕκαστον τῶν πραττομένων, γνῶναι οὕτως* (*Ἐπιτήρει τῆς Σελήνης τὰ φῶτα — τούτου τετράγωνον ἢ διάμετρον*) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 176; 12, f. 82v; Taurin. 4, f. 50; Paris., 21, f. 179.

Περὶ παραδόσεως τεχνῶν (*Εἰσόμεθα δὲ καὶ εἰ εὐμαθεῖς*

Heph., III, 20, ed. Kroll, l.c. p. 106, with which, however, it does not always agree, e.g. the verses of Dorotheus are absent. F. 141. On Auspicious Hours and Dreams (Concerning auspicious hours in every matter — but the 30th leads to no outcome) = Heph., III, 23-24. Ed. Cumont, l.c. p. 152-153, but cf. the variant readings of our codex.

F. 141. On the Industrious Person (The person born when the Moon is waxing — becomes harmful) Cod. Florent. 7, f. 172; Hispan. 1, f. 182.

On the Petition of a Favor (Do not miss the moment of the request for those who are petitioning for favors) ==== Heph., III, 25. Partly ed. Cumont, l.c., p. 153; the readings sometimes diverge.

On Choice and Conditions (If anyone in need should offer τὸ ἀληθὲς προμάθης) = Heph., III, 26, whose opening words agree with the text edited by Kroll, l. c., p. 107; the verse of Dorotheus, however, is absent.

On Letters (Πέμπων ἐπιστολὰς ἐπιτήρει in the same manner σκέπτου) = Heph., III, 27.

On Loans (Ακολουθεῖ τοῖς προειρημένοις to the Moon νῃ ἢ τῷ ὡροσκόπῳ) = Heph., III, 28; cf. Kroll, l. c., p. 107, from whom our chapter differs in the same way as the passages noted above.

F. 142. On Suretyship (Εἰ δὲ βουληθείης μὴ ἐγγυήσασθαι the ὄχλησιν ἐκφεύξῃ) = Heph., III, 29.

On Travel Abroad (Ὁ μέλλων ἀποδημεῖν ἐκ τοῦ ὡροσκόπου – ἢ ἑτέρας περιστάσεις) = Heph., III, 30; ed. Ruelle, Catal., VIII, 2, pp. 117–122.

F. 144. On Discerning the Purpose of One Who Comes to You (If the Moon happens to be on the ascendant likewise also at night, Venus). Code. Flower. 7, page 175; 12, page 82; Taurine. 4, f. 66; It comes 6, f. 66 v ; Paris. 21, f. 178.

Γ. 144. On one who consults concerning some matter (But if someone consults you concerning a matter — it is clear that [a planet] is witnessing). Cod. Florent. 7, f. 175; 12, f. 82; Taurin. 4, f. 49v. F.

145. How to know what outcome each of the matters undertaken will have (Observe the luminaries of the Moon — its square or opposition) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 176; 12, f. 82'; Taurin. 4, f. 50; Paris., 21, f. 179.

On the transmission of arts (We shall also know whether [they are] apt to learn

ἔσονται — παραδώσομεν εἰς τὴν μάθησιν) = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 176.

Περὶ ἐλευθερώσεως (*Περὶ δὲ ἐλευθερίας σκεπτόμενος — διαφέρει τὸν ἐλευθερωθέντα*) = Heph. III, 21, partim ed. Kroll, l.c., p. 107, a quo paucis modo differt; quin Dorotheum quoque laudat, versus tamen eius praetermittit. Cf. etiam varias lectiones.

F. 145v. *Περὶ χρήσεως καινῶν σκευῶν* (*Σκεύεσι δὲ ἢ ἱματίοις πρώτως χρηστέον — τῶν φθοροποιῶν κοινωνίας*) = Heph., III, 32.

Περὶ δείπνου (*Ἤδη δέ τινες ἐξέθεντο καὶ πῶς χρὴ — τῶν τόπων διακρίσεσιν*) = Heph., III, 33.

Περὶ ἀγώνων καὶ θεωριῶν (*Ἐπὶ δὲ καταρχῆς ἀγώνων — θεωρίας τὸ δὲ ὑπόγειον τοῖς θεαταῖς*) = Heph., III, 22.

Περὶ κριτηρίων καὶ ἐγκλήματος καὶ νίκης καὶ ἥττης (*Ἐπισκεπτέον δὲ τὰ περὶ τὰ κριτήρια — προγνόντας ἀποφαίνεσθαι*) = Heph., III, 34, partim ed. Ruelle, *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 122-124, partim Heeg, *Catal.*, V, 3, p. 80-83.

F. 147. *Περὶ ἐξοριζομένων τῆς πατρίδος καὶ βρεφῶν ἐκθέσεως* (*Περὶ δὲ τῶν ἐξοριζομένων καὶ ἀπαλλοτριουμένων — τὴν ἐπάνοδον δηλοῦσιν*) = Heph., III, 35. — Cod. Flor., 7, f. 178v; Paris. 3, f. 172; 10, f. 34v.

F. 147v. *Περὶ τῶν ἐν εἱρκτῇ συγκλειομένων* (*Περὶ δὲ τῶν εἰργομένων ἐν φρουραῖς — τὸ γὰρ τέλος ἐκ τούτου δηλοῦται*) = Heph., III, 36. Ed. Kroll, l.c., p. 112-113, sed pro versibus Dorothei hic codex paraphrasim praebet.

F. 148. *Περὶ βίου κτήσεως* (*Σκοπεῖν δεῖ τὸν β' τόπον — ὠφελοῦσιν ἢ βλάπτουσιν*) = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 179.

F. 148v. *Περὶ ἀπωλείας πράγματος καὶ εἰ εὑρεθήσεται τὸ ἀπολωλός* (*Καὶ ἐνταῦθα τὰ τοῦ Δωροθέου ἔπη περὶ τούτων μεταφράσαντα δεῖ ἐκθεῖναι — περὶ τῶν δραπετευόντων δούλων*) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 179v.

F. 149v. *Ἄλλως* (*Ἔστω ὁ ὡροσκόπος τὸ ἀπολωλός — τόπον ἐκ τόπου διαμεῖψαι*).

Τί τὸ ἀπολόμενον (*Σελήνη ἐν ὁρίοις Κρόνου οὖσα — ἓν μόνον ἀπώλετο*) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 180v.

F. 150. *Τίς ὁ κλέπτης* (*Ἐὰν τὸν ὡροσκόπον ὅ τε Ἥλιος — μορφήν τε καὶ ἰδέαν*) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 181.

they are — let's surrender to learning) = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 176.

On Manumission (Concerning the examination of freedom it differs from the manumitted one) Heph. III, 21, partly ed. Kroll, l.c., p. 107, from whom it differs only in minor points; indeed it also cites Dorotheus, yet omits his verses. Cf. also the variant readings.

F. 145. On the Use of New Vessels (For vessels or garments to be used for the first time — of the associations of the destructive planets) = Heph., III, 32.

On Dining (Now some have also set forth how one ought — of the by the distinctions of places) = Heph., III, 33.

On Contests and Spectacles (For the inception of contests and spectacles, the subterranean [sign] for the spectators) = Heph., III, 22.

On Judgments, Accusations, Victory, and Defeat (One must examine matters concerning judgments — to declare after foreknowledge) Heph., III, 34, partly edited by Ruelle, Catal., VIII, 2, p. 122–124, partly by Heeg, Catal., V, 3, p. 80–83.

F. 147. On Those Exiled from Their Homeland and the Exposure of Infants (Concerning those who are exiled and estranged — the they state again) = Heph., III, 35. Cod. Flor., 7, f. 178v; Paris. 3, f. 172; 10, f. 34v.

F. 147. On Those Confined in Prison (Concerning those held under guard — for the outcome is revealed thereby) = Heph., III, 36. Ed. Kroll, l.c., p. 112–113, but in place of the verses of Dorotheus this codex offers a paraphrase.

F. 148. On the acquisition of livelihood (One must examine the 2nd house — benefiting whether they benefit or harm) = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 179.

F. 148. On the loss of a matter and whether the lost thing will be found (And here the verses of Dorotheus concerning these, having been paraphrased, must be set forth — concerning runaway slaves) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 179.

F. 149. Otherwise (Let the Ascendant be the lost thing — the place to exchange place from)

What is the lost thing (The Moon being in the terms of Saturn alone was lost) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 180v.

F. 150. Who is the thief (If the Ascendant both the Sun — mor fen te and idean) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 181.

Περὶ τῆς ἰδέας τῶν κλεπτῶν (Ἐὰν ὁ τοῦ Διὸς ἀστὴρ — ἐκλάπῃ ἀλλὰ κρύπτεται) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 181v.

F. 151. *Τίνι τρόπῳ ἀπώλετο (Ἐὰν ὁ Κρόνος μαρτυρῇ — διὰ πανουργίας)* = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 182v ; Venet. 6, f. 152v.

Περὶ δραπετῶν (Γνωσόμεθα τὸν μὲν δραπέτην — ἀρκούντως εἴρηται) = Heph., III, 37. Partim ed. Heeg, *Catal.*, V, 3, p. 83-85, partim Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 1, p. 153-159.

F. 154v. *Ἄλλως περὶ τῶν αὐτῶν (Ὁ ἀποδιδράσκων ἐν τροπικοῖς — ἀγαθοποιοῦ μεταρρυθμίζηται).* — Heph.? Ed. Olivieri, *Studi italiani di filol.*, VI, 27, ubi ultima pars capitis deest.

Ἄλλως περὶ τῶν αὐτῶν (Σελήνη ἐν Ζυγῷ ὁ φυγὼν ταχέως — τὸν ἴδιον ἐπανήξει δεσπότην). — Maximi ; ed. Ludwich, p. 90 s.

F. 155. *Ἄλλως (Βλέπε τὸ ιβ' τημόριον τῆς Σελήνης — εὑρεθήσεται ὁ δραπέτης).* — Maximi, ed. Ludwich, p. 91 (in appar. crit.).

Ἄλλως (Σελήνη χωρὶς τινὸς ἀστέρος — βαστάζει ἀφαιρεθῆναι). — Maximi, ed. Ludwich, p. 91 s.

Ἄλλως (Ἀπὸ ὡροσκόπου ἐπὶ Σελήνης — εὑρεθήσεται ὁ δραπέτης). — Maximi; ed. Ludwich, p. 91 (in appar. crit.).

Καθολικὰ παραγγέλματα (Καθόλου αἱ μὲν ἀπόρροιαι τῆς Σελήνης — γίνεται ἡ καταρχή) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 186 ; Taurin. 4, f. 37, 73v ; Vindob. 2, f. 80v ; Paris. 21, f. 184v.

F. 155v. *Περὶ τῆς δυνάμεως τῶν ἀποτελουμένων ἔκ τε τῶν ἀστέρων καὶ τῶν ζῳδίων (Ἰδία μὲν οὖν κατὰ τὴν οἰκείαν φύσιν — τάπον ἢ τὸν ὡροσκόπον)* = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 187v ; Paris. 21, f. 186.

F. 156. *Εἰ ἀληθὲς ἢ ψευδὲς τὸ πρᾶγμα περὶ οὗ ἡ καταρχή (Τὰ στερεὰ ζῴδια ὡροσκοποῦντα — ἀποφαίνειν τὴν καταρχήν)* = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 188 ; 12, f. 78v ; Taurin. 4, f. 37 ; Paris. 21, f. 186v.

Εἰ φίλοι εἰσὶν ἢ ἐχθροὶ περὶ ὧν ἐρωτώμεθα (Χρὴ σκέπτεσθαι τὰς συμπαθείας — σχῆμα ἀσυμπαθῶς) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 188 ; 12, f. 78v ; Taurin. 4, f. 37v.

Εἰ ἔγγυος ἐστὶν ἡ γυνὴ περὶ ἧς ἡ ἐρώτησις (Παρατήρει τὰ β' φῶτα — ἠρωτήθης ἔγγυον εἶναι) = Cod. Flor. 7,

On the Appearance of Thieves (If the star of Jupiter has been stolen but is hidden) = Cod. Flor. 7, f.

181. F. 151. In What Manner It Was Lost (If Saturn bears witness through trickery) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 182; Venet. 6, f. 152.

On Fugitives (We shall know the fugitive... has been sufficiently stated) = Heph., III, 37. Partly ed. Heeg, Catal., V, 3, p. 83–85, partly Cumont, Catal., VIII, 1, 153–159.

Γ. 154v. "Another [treatise] on the same subjects (The fugitive in the tropical [signs] is reformed by a benefic). Heph.? Ed. Olivieri, Studi italiani di filol., VI, 27, where the final part of the chapter is missing.

*Otherwise concerning the same matters (Moon in Libra: the fugitive will quickly return to his own master). Maximi; ed. Ludwich, p. 90 f.

F. 155. *Otherwise (Look at the 12th portion of the Moon will be found the runaway slave will be found). Maximi, ed. Ludwig, p. 91 (in app. crit.).

*Otherwise (Moon without any star carries away θῆναι). Maximi, ed. Ludwig, p. 91 s.

*Ἄλλως (Ἀπὸ ὡροσκόπου ἐπὶ Σελήνης εὑρεθήσεται ὁ δραπέτης). - The greatest; ed. Ludwig, p. 91 (in appar.ncrit.).

Katholic Precepts (In general, the separations of the Moon determine the inception) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 186; Taurin. 4, f. 37, 73; Vindob. 2, f. 80v; Paris. 21, f. 184.

Γ. 155. On the Power of the Effects Produced by Both the Stars and the Signs of the Zodiac (Each indeed according to its own proper nature — the place or the Ascendant) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 187; Paris. 21, f. 186.

F. 156. Whether the Matter Concerning Which the Inception Is Made Is True or False (The fixed signs on the Ascendant to reveal the inception) == Cod. Flor. 7, f. 188; 12, f. 78; Taurin. 4, f. 37; Paris. 21, f. 186.

Whether those we are asked about are friends or enemies (One must consider the sympathies shape ἀσυμπαθῶς) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 188 ; 12, f. 78v ; Taurin. 4, f. 37v.

Whether the woman about whom the question is asked is pregnant (Observe the two luminaries when asked whether she is pregnant) - Cod. Flor. 7,

f. 188 ; Taurin. 4, f. 39v ; Venet. 7, f. 330v ; Paris. 21, f. 187.

F. 156v. *Ἄλλως (Ὁ τοιοῦτος τρόπος ἐκ τῶν δύο τόπων — ἐν γαστρὶ δηλοῦται)* = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 188v ; 12, f. 79v.

Ἄλλως (Νοείσθω σοι τοῦτο ἀστερικῶς — οὐκ ἔχει ἐν γαστρί) = Cod. Flor. 7 et 12 ; Paris. 21, ibid.

Ἄλλως (Ἐὰν εὕρῃς τινὰ τῶν οἰκοδεσποτῶν — οὐκ ἔχει ἐν γαστρί) = Ibidem.

Ἄλλως (Χρὴ σκέπτεσθαι τὸν Δία — ἔχειν ἐν γαστρὶ λέγε) = Ibid.

Ἄλλως (Ἐὰν ἐν τῷ κλήρῳ τῶν τέκνων — καὶ τὰ ἴσα ἀπὸ ὡροσκόπου) = Cod. Paris. 21, f. 187v.

Ἄλλως (Περὶ ἀρρενικῶν καὶ θηλυκῶν ἐγγαστρίων γνῶναι θελόντες — εἰ δὲ τεθηλυμένοι, θῆλυ) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 188 ; 12, f. 79.

F. 157. *Ἄλλως (Ὁ Ἥλιος ἐὰν γένηται τετράγωνος — ζῳδίῳ θῆλυ ἐστίν)* = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 189 ; 12, f. 80 ; infra, cod. 98, f. 170.

Ἄλλως (Ὁ πέμπτος τόπος ἀπὸ ὡροσκόπου θῆλυ ζῴδιον ὢν καὶ ὁ οἰκοδεσπότης — ἐν ἀρρενικῷ ζῳδίῳ ἄρρεν) = Cod. Taurin. 4, f. 39v ; Paris. 21, f. 187v.

Ἄλλως (Χρὴ τὰς μοίρας τοῦ ὡροσκόπου καὶ τοῦ αἱρετικοῦ φωτὸς βλέπειν — ἄρρενα δὲ Ζεὺς Ἥλιος Ἄρης) = Cod. Paris. 21, f. 187v.

Ἄλλως (Μετὰ τῆς τοῦ ὡροσκόπου καὶ τῶν φώτων — ἑσπέριοι πρὸς θηλυγονίαν) = Cod. Florent. 7, f. 189 ; 12, f. 80 ; Paris. 21, f. 188.

Εἰ ἐνευδοκιμεῖ τις τῷ ἐλπιζομένῳ ἢ οὐ (Τοὺς λαχόντας τὴν οἰκοδεσποτίαν — τὰς ἐπαναφορὰς προσνεύσεως) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 188v ; 12, f. 79.

Ἀποτελέσματα τοῦ Καταβιβάζοντος καὶ Ἀναβιβάζοντος (Ἐὰν ὁ Καταβιβάζων γένηται μετὰ τοῦ Διὸς καὶ τοῦ Ἡλίου — οὔτε βλάψει οὔτ' ὠφελήσει) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 189 ; Vatic. 8, f. 103 ; Paris. 21, f. 188.

F. 157v. *Περὶ ἀγορασίας (Ἡ μὲν Σελήνη τῷ πωλουμένῳ ἢ χαριζομένῳ — ἀσυμφόρως λήψεται)* = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 189.

Περὶ ἀνδρογύνων ἀτέκνων, ποῖος αὐτῶν αἴτιος ἐστὶ τῆς ἀτεκνίας (Τὸν μὲν ἄνδρα ἐκ τοῦ ὡροσκόπου — λέγε στειρεύειν) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 189v ; 12, f. 81v.

<Theophili> *Ἐάν τις πεπόρνευκεν, εἰ ἐρωτηθεῖς*

f. 188; Taurin. 4, f. 39; Venet. 7, f. 330v; Paris. 21,nf. 187.

F. 156. Otherwise (This method from the two places – in is indicated in the womb) Cod. Flor. 7, f. 188; 12, f. 79v.

*Otherwise (Let this be understood by you astrally does not have within in the womb = Cod. Flor. 7 et 12; Paris. 21, ibid.

*Otherwise (If you find one of the house rulers does not have in the womb Ibid.

*Otherwise (One must consider Jupiter say she is pregnant) = Ibid.

*Otherwise (If in the Lot of Children — and the equal [degrees] from the Ascendant) Cod. Paris. 21, f. 187.

*Otherwise (Concerning the determination of male and female fetuses for those wishing to know — but if feminized, female) = Cod. Flor. 7, 1. 188 ; 12, f. 79.

F. 157. Otherwise (If the Sun becomes square sign [of the zodiac] it is female) - Code. Flower. 7, page 189; 12, page 80; infra, code 98, f. 170.

*Aliter (The fifth place from the horoscope being a feminine sign and the lord of the house — in a masculine sign, masculine) = Cod. Taurin. 4, f. 39v; Paris. 21, f. 187v.

*Aliter (One must examine the degrees of the Horoscope and the sect light; masculine [planets] being Jupiter, Sun, Mars) = Code. Paris. 21, page 187.

*Another method (Together with the horoscopus and the luminaries vespertine [planets] toward female birth) Cod. Florent. 7, f. 189 ; 12, f. 80 ; Paris. 21, f. 188.

Whether one will succeed in what is hoped for or not (Those allotted the domicile lordship, the returns of inclination)=====

Code. Flower. 7, page 188; 12, page 79.

Effects of the Descending Node and the Ascending Node (If the Descending Node comes together with Jupiter and the Sun wwwwwwwwwwwwit will neither harm nor benefit)========Cod. Flor. 7, f. 189; Vatic 8, f. 103; Paris 21, f. 188

F. 157. On Purchasing (The Moon will receive the thing being sold or given as a gift unfavorably) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 189.

On androgynous childless persons, which of them is responsible for the childlessness (Determine the man's sterility from the Ascendant to be barren) Code. Flower. 7, page 189; 12, page 81.

<Theophilus> If someone has committed fornication, if you are asked

(*Σκέψαι τὸν Ἄρεα καὶ τὴν Ἀφροδίτην — πεπορνευκέναι λέγε*). — Ed. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 1, p. 262.

Περὶ καταρχῆς ἀπὸ τοῦ οἰκοδεσπότου τῆς Σελήνης καὶ τοῦ κυρίου τῆς πράξεως (*Ἐν ταῖς καταρχαῖς οὐ μόνον δεῖ — τὴν Σελήνην ἐθεώρει*) = Cod. Taurin. 4, f. 37v.

F. 158. <Valentis> *Περὶ τῆς τῶν ιβ' τόπων διακρίσεως* (*Ἐπεὶ συμβαίνει πολλάκις — ὑπὸ γῆν τόπων ὁμοίως*). — Ed. Olivieri, *Catal.*, I, p. 139-140.

F. 159. <Antiochi> *Περὶ ἀρρενικῶν καὶ θηλυκῶν ζῳδίων καὶ τεθηλυμένων τόπων καὶ ἀστέρων* (*Ἀρσενικὰ μὲν ζῴδια εἰσὶν — αὐτῆς οὐκ εἴρηκεν*). — Ed. Boll, *Catal.*, I, p. 144-145.

Περὶ αἱρέσεως τῶν ἀστέρων (*Ἐπὶ τῶν ἡμερινῶν γενέσεων — ἐλαττοῦσιν αὐτάς*). — Ed. Boll, ibid., p. 146.

F. 159v. *Περὶ τῆς τῶν ιβ' ζῳδίων κράσεως* (*Ὁ μὲν Κριὸς πυρώδης ἐστίν — αἱ τοιαῦται ποιότητες*). — Ed. Boll, p. 146.

Περὶ παθοποιῶν ζῳδίων (*Ψώρας λέπρας λειχῆνας — τοὺς οὕτω γεννηθέντας*). — Ed. Boll, p. 147.

Περὶ ζῳδίων ἀσελγῶν καὶ σινοποιῶν (*Ἀσελγῆ καὶ παθοποιὰ ζῴδια — ἀπὸ μέρους καὶ ὁ Λέων*). — Ed. Boll, p. 147 (c. 5 et 6).

Αἰτιολογίαι τῶν ὑψωμάτων καὶ ταπεινωμάτων τῶν ἀστέρων (*Εἰρηκότες περὶ φύσεως — ὑψῶσαι δύναται*). — Ed. Boll, p. 147-148.

F. 160. *Αἰτιολογίαι τῆς ἐναντιότητος τῶν ἀστέρων* (*Τίνος δὲ ἕνεκεν οἱ οἶκοι τοῦ Ἡλίου — ἀνενέργητον ἀποτελεῖται*). — Ed. Boll, p. 148-149.

F. 160v. *Περὶ τῆς αἱρέσεως τῶν τριγωνικῶν δεσποτῶν* (*Ἑκάστης δὲ τριγωνικῆς πλευρᾶς — ἐπίκοινος αὐτῶν Σελήνη*). — Ed. Boll, p. 149.

Περὶ τῶν λς' δεκανῶν καὶ τῶν παρανατελλόντων αὐτοῖς καὶ τίνος ἀστέρος ἕκαστος πρόσωπον φέρει (*Τοῦ ζῳδιακοῦ κύκλου εἰς ιβ' τμήματα — ἀγαθυνομένην δὲ σμικρύνει*). — Ed. Boll, p. 149-151 ; cf. Bassi-Martini, *Catal.*, IV, p. 152-154.

F. 161. *Περὶ προσώπων ἃ ἐπέχουσιν οἱ ζ' ἀστέρες ἐν τοῖς τῶν ζῳδίων δεκανοῖς* (*Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἕκαστον τῶν ζῳδίων εἰς τρεῖς δεκανοὺς — ἐξεθέμεθα ἔχον οὕτως*), sequitur canon = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 215. Cf. Paulum Alex. c. 2 - c. 3, ed. 1586.

(Consider Mars and Venus [illegible] to have been a prostitute say). [illegible] Ed. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 1, p. 262.

On the inception from the lord of the Moon and the lord of the action (In inceptions one must observe not only the Moon) Cod. Taurin. 4, f. 37. [illegible]

F. 158. <Valens> On the discrimination of the twelve places (Since it often happens [illegible] of the subterranean places likewise). Ed. Olivieri, Catal., I, pp. 139-140.

F. 159. <Antiochus> On masculine and feminine signs and feminized places and stars (The masculine indeed Ed. signs are [illegible] of it he has not stated). — Boll, Catal., I, p. 144-145.

On the Sect of the Stars (In the case of diurnal nativities they diminish them). [illegible] Boll, ibid., p. 146.

F. 159. On the Mixture of the Twelve Signs (Aries is fiery — such qualities). Ed. Boll, [illegible] p. 146.

On the Disease-Producing Signs (Mange, leprosy, lichens [illegible] upon those so born). — Ed. Boll, p. 147. On Licentious and Harmful Signs (Licentious and disease-producing signs — in part also Leo). — Ed. Boll, p. 147 (c. 5 et 6).

Explanations of the Exaltations and Depressions of the Stars (Having spoken of their nature · is able to exalt). [illegible] Ed. Boll, p. 147-148.

f. 160. Explanations of the Opposition of the Stars (For what reason the houses of the Sun — is [illegible]ndered inoperative). — Ed. Boll, p. 148-149.

F. 160. On the Sect of the Trigonal Lords (And of each trigonal side — the Moon is common to them). Ed. Boll, p. 149.

On the 36 Decans and the Stars Rising with Them, and the Face Each Star Bears (The zodiacal circle into 12 divisions — but diminishes what is benefited). — Ed. Boll, p. 149-151; cf. Bassi-Martini, Catal., IV, p. 152-154.

F. 161. On the Faces Held by the 7 Stars in the Decans of the Signs (Since we have set forth each of the signs as having three decans, as follows), sequitur canon Cod. Flor. 7, f. 215. Cf. Paulum Alex. c. 2 c. 3, ed. 1586,

Περὶ ὁρίων (*Πάλιν οἱ παλαιοὶ — πράγματος κυριεύωσιν*). — Cf. Boll, p. 151.

F. 161v. *Περὶ τῆς πλευρᾶς τῶν τριγώνων καὶ τετραγώνων καὶ ἑξαγώνων σχημάτων* (*Τῶν τριγώνων καὶ τετραγώνων — καλοῦνται χρονικαί*) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 193.

Περὶ συμπαθῶν καὶ ἀσυμπαθῶν ζῳδίων καὶ πρὸς ἄλληλα σχηματιζομένων (*Συμπάθειαν μὲν ἔχουσι — δὶς γὰρ τὰ ρπ', τξ'*) = Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 154.

F. 162. *Περὶ τῶν ιβ' τημορίων τῶν ζῳδίων* (*Διεῖλον δὲ καὶ ἑτέρως — εἰς τὰς γενεθλιαλογίας*). — Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 154-155.

F. 162v. *Περὶ ἀκουόντων καὶ βλεπόντων ἄλληλα ζῳδίων* (*Συμβάλλονται τὰ ἀκούοντα καὶ βλέποντα — ἴσον ἀπέχοντα*). — Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 155.

Περὶ ἐπιθεωρίας (*Τούτων οὕτω διαιρουμένων — ἢ κατὰ διάμετρον στάσιν*). — Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 155 (cf. cod. Paris. 21, f. 192).

Περὶ ἀκτινοβολίας (*Ἀκτινοβολεῖν δὲ λέγεται — ἐπὶ τὰ ἀριστερά*). — Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 155.

Περὶ δορυφορίας (*Δορυφορία δέ ἐστιν ὅταν — οἱ νυκτερινοὶ τοὺς ἡμερινούς*). — Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 156.

Περὶ συμφωνίας (*Σύμφωνοι δὲ μείζονες — πρὸς ἐνέργειαν*). — Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 156.

Περὶ ἐπιδεκατείας (*Ἐπιδεκατεία καθυπερτέρησις — ἑξαγωνικῶς ἐπιθεωρῇ*). — Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 157.

Περὶ κακώσεως (*Κάκωσις λέγεται ὅταν — προαναφορὰ τοῦ ὑπογείου*). — Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 157.

F. 163. *Περὶ ἰδιοπροσωπίας* (*Ἰδιοπροσωπεῖν δὲ λέγεται — καὶ ὁ οἶκος αὐτῶν*). — Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 157.

Περὶ μετοχῆς (*Μετοχὴ δέ ἐστιν ὅταν — τοῦ δ' ὕψωμα*). — Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 157.

Περὶ ἀνταναλύσεως (*Ἀντανάλυσις δέ ἐστιν ὅταν — μὴ χρηματίζοντες*). — Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 158.

Περὶ δεσποτείας ἀλλήλων (*Δεσπόται δὲ ἀλλήλων λέγονται — ἀμφότεροι οἱ ἀστέρες*). — Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 158.

Περὶ οἰκοδεσποτείας (*Οἰκοδεσπότης δὲ λέγεται — ἢ συσχηματισμοῦ*). — Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 158.

Περὶ κολλήσεως (*Κόλλησίς ἐστιν — τῆς συνοδικῆς μοίρας*). — Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 158.

Περὶ μεσεμβολήσεως (*Μεσεμβόλησις δέ ἐστιν — ἀκτῖνες ἐπιβάλλῃ*). — Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 158.

On the Bounds (Again the ancients have dominion over the matter). — Cf. Boll, p. 151.

F. 161b. On the Side of Triangular, Square, and Hexagonal Figures (Of the triangles and squares called temporal) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 193.

On Signs in Sympathy and Antipathy and Configured with One Another (They have sympathy, for twice the [degrees] 180°, 360°) = Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 154.

F. 162. On the 12 Divisions of the Signs (They also divided in another way for nativities). — Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 154-155.

Γ. 162. On Signs That Hear and See Each Other (The signs that hear and see — equidistant from each other). Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 155.

On Aspect (These being thus divided or according to opposition). - Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 155 (cf. cod. Paris. 21, f. 192).

On Ray-casting (Ray-casting is said to occur upon the on the left). - Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 155.

On Doryphory (Doryphory is when – the nocturnal planets attend the diurnal ones). - Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 156.

On Harmony (Harmonious planets are greater toward activity). - Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 156.

On Epidecateia (Epidecateia, superior aspect — viewed in sextile aspect). Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 157.

On Affliction (Affliction is said to occur when – the rising before the subterranean point). Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 157.

1. 163. On Idioprosopia (Idioprosopein is said and their house). - Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 157.

On Participation (Participation is when of d height). — Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 157.

On Reverse Analysis (Reverse Analysis is when [the stars] do not aspect [each other]). Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 158.

On Mutual Rulership (Both stars are said to be mutual rulers of each other). Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 158.

On House Rulership (The house ruler is said to be [determined by] η the configuration). Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 158.

On Application (Application is when of the synodical mod ras). - Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 158.

On Interposition (Interposition is when — - the rays impose). Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 158.

Περὶ παραλλαγῆς (*Παραλλαγὴ δέ ἐστιν — κατὰ σχῆμα μοῖρα α'*). — Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 158.

Περὶ συνδέσμου (*Ἐπὶ σύνδεσμον λέγεται — τῶν αὐτῶν ιε' μοιρῶν*). — Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 158.

Περὶ κενοδρομίας (*Κενοδρομία δέ ἐστι — σχῆμα συνῇ*). — Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 159.

F. 163v. *Περὶ ὁμορροήσεως* (*Ὁμορρόησις δέ ἐστιν — ὁρίοις αὐτῶν*). — Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 159.

Περὶ ἐμπερισχέσεως (*Ἐμπερίσχεσις δέ ἐσιιν — πρόσω ἢ ὀπίσω*). — Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 159.

Περὶ τῶν ἐν δυνάμει ἀστέρων (*Ἐν δυνάμει δὲ εἰς — χρηματιστικῷ τόπῳ*). — Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 159.

Περὶ λαμπηνῶν (*Ἐν λαμπήναις δὲ ἰδίαις — εἰς ἀγαθοποιίαν*). — Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 159.

Περὶ τοῦ πῶς χαίρουσιν οἱ ἀστέρες (*Χαίρειν δὲ λέγονται — οἱ δὲ ἡμερινοὶ ὑπόγειοι*). — Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 159.

Περὶ τοῦ πῶς χαίρουσιν οἱ ἀστέρες (*Ὕπαυγοι δὲ λέγονται — φάσεων ψηφοφορίας*). — Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 160.

Περὶ τῶν ὑπαύγων ἀστέρων (Scriba cum titulum praecedentem iterasset, hunc titulum non suo loco posuit; hunc errorem ut corrigeret, titulum novum non interpositis verbis subiecit sic :) *Περὶ τῶν δηλουμένων χρόνων ὑπό τε τῶν κέντρων τῶν ἐπαναφορῶν καὶ τῶν ἀποκλιμάτων* (*Ὁ μὲν ὡροσκόπος δηλοῖ — τῶν ιβ' τόπων*). — Cf. Boll, p. 160.

F. 164. *Περὶ κλήρων σημασίας* (*Ὁ κλῆρος τῆς Σελήνης — προαναιρεῖσθαι λέγε*). — Ed. Boll, l. c., p. 160.

F. 164v. *Μέθοδος τῆς τῶν κλήρων εὑρέσεως* (*Φέρε δὴ καὶ περὶ τῶν κλήρων — καὶ οὐ κατὰ τὸ ἀνάπαλιν*). — Partim ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, I, p. 167.

F. 166v. *Περὶ τῶν ἀσυνδέτων ἀστέρων πρὸς τὴν Σελήνην* (*Ἡ Σελήνη ἀσύνδετος τυχοῦσα — ζῳδίων συνίστανται*). — Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 163-164.

Ἀποτελέσματα τῶν δορυφοριῶν τοῦ Ἡλίου (*Κρόνος ἐπὶ δορυφορίᾳ τυχὼν — παρ' αἵρεσιν δορυφορούντων*). — Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 164.

F. 167. *Περὶ τῆς ἐκ τῶν ἐνεργειῶν καὶ μορφώσεων ἐφηρμοσμένης τοῖς ζῳδίοις διαφόρου προσηγορίας* (*Τὴν δ' ἐκ τῶν μορφώσεων — οὐ κέκτηνται ταῦτα*). — Ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, I, p. 164-166.

On Parallage (Parallage is [illegible] according to configuration 1st degree). - Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 158.

On Syndesmós (Syndesmón is said [illegible] of the same 15 degrees). - Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 158.

On Kenodromia (Kenodromia is [illegible] understand the figure). [illegible] Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 159.

F. 163. On Homorrhóesis (Homorrhóesis is [illegible] in its own terms [illegible] of them). - Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 159.

On Encirclement (Encirclement is either [illegible] forward or backward). - Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 159.

On Stars in Potential (In potential, with respect to [illegible] neces- the significative place). - Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 159.

On Litters (In their own litters, [illegible] toward good [illegible] for good quality). - Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 159.

On How the Stars Rejoice (Those said to rejoice [illegible] while the diurnal ones are below the earth). Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 159.

On How the Stars Rejoice (Those said to be under the beams, [illegible] of the calculation of phases). - Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 160.

On Stars Under the Beams (The scribe, having repeated the preceding title, did not place this title in its proper position; to correct this error, he added a new title without intervening words, as follows:) On the Times Indicated by the Angles, the Succedents, and the Cadents (The Ascendant indicates among the 12 places). Cf. [illegible] Boll, p. 160.

F. 164. On the Significance of the Lots (The Lot of the Moon [illegible] pre- is said to be destroyed). [illegible] Ed. Boll, l. c., p. 160.

F. 164v. Method of Finding the Lots (Come now, also concerning of the lots [illegible] and not in the reverse order). [illegible] Partly ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, I, p. 167.

F. 166. On the Stars Unconnected to the Moon (The Mo [illegible] on, being unconnected, happening upon [illegible] of the zodiac signs are constituted). — Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 163-164.

Effects of the bodyguard-attendances of the Sun (Saturn in the position of [illegible] having obtained the bodyguard-attendance of those serving as bodyguard-attendants contrary to sect). [illegible] Ed. Boll, l.c., p. 164.

F. 167. On the Various Designations Applied to the Zodiac Signs According to Their Activities and Configurations (But from the configurations — [illegible] configurations — these do not possess). — Ed. Cumont, Catal., I, p. 104-106.

F. 168. *Περὶ τῶν ἐν ταῖς καταστάσεσι τῶν ἀέρων συμβαινόντων ἀνέμων δηλονότι ὑετῶν βροντῶν πρηστήρων αὐχμῶν σεισμῶν καὶ τῶν λοιπῶν τοιούτων (Κρόνος κυριεύσας — ἑῷος δέ, γαληνότατος)* = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 198 ; 12, f. 96.

F. 169v. *Ὅσα οἱ πλανώμενοι ἀστέρες ἐν ἑκάστῳ τῶν ζῳδίων σημαίνουσιν (Κρόνος ἐν Κριῷ γινόμενος — βροντὰς ποιεῖ)* = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 188v ; 12, f. 98.

F. 173v. *Φυσικὴ θεωρία περὶ σεισμῶν (Καθόλου τοίνυν περὶ τῶν ἐν τῇ γῇ — καὶ τὰ τοῦ Σκορπίου ἑπόμενα).* — Lyd., *de ostentis*, p. 172 - 174, 19. W.

F. 175. *Περὶ πολευόντων καὶ διεπόντων (Ἰστέον ὅτι ἕκαστος τῶν ζ' ἀστέρων — ἀσθενείας σημαίνει).* — Eandem fere formam ed. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 88-90.

F. 176v. *Ἄλλο περὶ τῶν αὐτῶν λεπτομερέστερον (Ἡμέραν α' Ἥλιος πολεύει — ἔχων ἐν τῷ ὀφθαλμῷ).* — Ed. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 90-95.

F. 178v. *Ἔτι περὶ τῶν αὐτῶν (Τὸν πολεύοντα καὶ διέποντα — δίαιταν καὶ χειρουργίαν)* = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 209 ; 12, f. 139v.

Περὶ τῶν τῆς Σελήνης σχημάτων (Τὰ τῆς Σελήνης σχήματα — μείωσιν τοῦ φωτὸς ποιεῖσθαι) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 209 ; 12, f. 140.

F. 179. *Περὶ τῶν κατὰ μονομοιρίαν ὁρίων τῶν ζ' ἀστέρων (Ἰστέον δὲ καὶ τοῦτο ὡς οὐ μόνον — τὸ κανόνιον τοιοῦτον).* Adiectum est *κανόνιον ὁρίων μονομοιριαίων* = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 209v.

F. 179v. *Ἔφοδος τῶν κατὰ μέρος ἐπισημασιῶν (Αἱ κατὰ μέρος ἔφοδοι — ἐπὶ μέρους τύχωσι συσχηματιζόμενοι)* = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 210v.

F. 180. *Περὶ τῆς ἀπὸ τῶν μετεώρων ἐπισκέψεως (Πρὸς δὲ τὰς κατὰ μέρος τῶν ἐπισημασιῶν — οὐκ ἀστοχήσει τοῦ σκοποῦ)* = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 211.

F. 181. *Καθολικὴ παρατήρησις ἀπὸ τῆς κατὰ τὴν θερινὴν τροπὴν ἐποχῆς τῆς Σελήνης (Εἰ κατὰ τὴν ἀρχὴν τοῦ Καρκίνου — τοῖς ποταμίοις ἐξομοιοῦνται).* — Lyd., *de ost.*, p. 93-95 Wachsm.

F. 181v. *Τί σημαίνει ἕκαστον τῶν ζῳδίων καὶ τίνων δεσπόζουσιν (Κριὸς δεσπόζει λειμώνων καὶ ποιμνίων — καὶ τῶν ἐν αὐταῖς ἰχθύων).* — Ed. Ludwich, *Maximi et Ammonis.., rel.*, p. 119,

F. 168. Concerning the winds, snowfalls, thunderstorms, whirlwinds, droughts, earthquakes, and other such phenomena that occur in atmospheric conditions (Saturn being — dominant and oriental: very calm) Cod. Flor. 7, f. 198; 12, f. 96. F. 169v. What the wandering stars signify in each of the zodiac signs (Saturn entering Aries produces thunderstorms) ‖ Code. Flower. 7, page 188; 12, page 98.

F. 173. Physical theory concerning earthquakes (In general, therefore, concerning those things in the earth and the parts following Scorpio). Lyd., de ostentis, p. 172–174, 19. W.

F. 175. On those who govern and administer (It should be known that each of the 7 stars [redacted] signifies weakness). — Nearly the same form form of. Cake, Catal., VII, p. 88–90.

F. 176. Another concerning the αὐτῶν λεπτομερέστερον (Day 1 Sun governs [redacted] having in the eye). Ed. Boll, Catal., VII, p. 90-95.

F. 178. Further on the same subjects (The one governing and administering — daily life and surgery) ‖ Code. Flower. 7, page 209; 12, f. 139v.

On the Configurations of the Moon (The configurations of the Moon configurations [redacted] to cause a diminution of light) ‖ Code. Flower. 7, f. 209 ; 12, f. 140.

F. 179. On the Term-Degrees of the Seven Stars according to Individual Degrees (One must also know this, that not only — the canon is as follows). Appended is a canon of term-degrees by single degrees ========== Cod. Flor. 7, f. 209v.

F. 179. Method of Particular Observations (The Particular Approaches [to matters] that happen to be configured in aspect) === Cod. Flor. 7, f. 210.

F. 180. On Examination from Celestial Phenomena (But for the particular [examination] of observations — will not miss the mark of of purpose) ‖ Code. Flower. 7, page 211.

F. 181. General Observation from the Epoch of the Moon at the Summer Solstice (If at the beginning of Cancer — they are assimilated to river creatures). [redacted] Lyd., de ost., p. 93-95 Wachsm.

F. 181v. What each of the zodiac signs signifies and what things they rule and those among (Aries rules over meadows and flocks [redacted] and those in of fish themselves), — Ed. Ludwig, Maximus and Ammons... rel., p. 119,

Ποῖα τῶν εἰδῶν ἀνήκει ἑνὶ ἑκάστῳ ἀστέρι (Κρόνου κρόμμυα καὶ σκόροδα — πάπυρος καὶ βούτουμον). — Ed. Ludwich, l.c., p. 120.

Καὶ ἐκ τῶν μεταλλικῶν ταῦτα (Κρόνου μόλιβδος λιθάργυρος — γῆ λευκὴ καὶ τὰ ὅμοια).— Ed. Ludwich, ibidem, p. 121.

Καὶ ἐκ τῶν ζῴων ταῦτα (Κρόνος ἐκληρώσατο — καὶ τὰ χειροήθη). — Ed. Ludwich, ibid., p. 121.

F. 182. *Περὶ τῶν ζῳδίων ὡροσκοπούντων (Κριοῦ μὲν ὡροσκοποῦντος οἱ τικτόμενοι — ἡ δὲ Σελήνη εὐκράτους καὶ εὐσάρκους).* — Heph., II, 2. Ed. Ruelle, *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 58, 17 - 59, 30.

F. 182v. *Ἔκθεσις περιληπτικὴ τῆς τῶν ιβ' ζῳδίων ἐνεργείας (Ἀρσενικά · Κριὸς Δίδυμοι Λέων — Τοξότης Αἰγοκέρως Ὑδροχόος)* = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 213v.

F. 183. *Περὶ ἀποτελεσμάτων αὐτῶν (Σημαίνειν φασὶν οἱ ἀστρολόγοι — ὁδεύοντας πραγματευομένους)* = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 214.

F. 183v. *Ἑτέρα σύνοψις περὶ τῶν αὐτῶν (Ὁ ζῳδιακὸς κύκλος διῄρηται — ἀναλογεῖ τῷ ὕδατι).* — Cod. Flor. 7, f. 214v.

F. 184. *Περὶ κινήσεως στρατοπέδων εἰ ἐρωτηθεῖς (Ἐὰν ἐρωτηθῇς περὶ δύο στρατοπέδων — καὶ σχηματογραφίαν).* — Theophili. — Ed. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 1, p. 205, 17 - 206, 8.

F. 184v. *Περὶ πολιορκουμένων πόλεων (Δεῖ σκοπεῖν τὸν ὡροσκόπον — ἅλωσις τῆς πόλεως).* — Theophili. Ed. Zuretti ibid., p. 207, 14 - 208, 13.

Ἄλλως (Ἐπιτήρει τὴν Σελήνην — τὸν πόλεμον ἔσεσθαι) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 216.

Πρὸς τὸ πολιορκῆσαι πόλιν (Ἔστω ἡ Σελήνη λειψιφωτοῦσα — ἡ πολιορκουμένη πόλις). — Theophili. Ed. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 1, p. 207, 1-8.

F. 185. *Ἄλλως (Σκέπτου τὴν Σελήνην καταβαίνουσαν — ὁ δὲ Κρόνος βραδυτῆτα).* — Theophili. Ed. Zuretti, ibid., p. 207, 9-12.

Περὶ ἐπιστρατείας (Ὅταν τις ἐρωτήσῃ σε περὶ ἐπιστρατείας — ἐπίκεντροι ὄντες). — Theophili. Ed. Zuretti, l.c., p. 209.

Περὶ λόχου δόλου καὶ ἐνέδρας (Τοῖς δὲ ἐπιχειροῦσι λό-

Which species belong to each star (of Saturn: onions and garlic, papyrus and bitumen).www..... Ed. Ludwig, l.c., p. 120

And from metals these (Saturn's lead, litharge, white earth, and the like). Ed. Ludwich, ibidem, p. 121.

And from animals these (Saturn obtained by lot, and the tame ones). Ed. Ludwich, ibid., p. 121. F. 182. On the signs of the zodiac as ascendants (When Aries is ascending, those born — and the Moon [produces those who are] temperate and well-fleshed). Heph., 11, 2. Ed. Ruelle, Catal., VIII, 2, p. 58, 17 - 59, 30.

F. 182v. A comprehensive exposition of the influence of the 12 zodiac signs (Masculine signs — Aries, Gemini, Leo — Sagittarius, Capricorn, Aquarius) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 213.

F. 183. On their effects (The astrologers say that those who are travelling and engaged in business signify) Code. Flower. 7, page 214.

F. 183. Another synopsis on the same subjects (The zodiacal circle is divided ... corresponds to water). Cod. Flor. 7, f. 214v.

F. 184. On the movement of armies, if you are asked (If you are asked about two armies ... and a schematic diagram). Theophilus — Ed. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 1, p. 205, 17 - n206, 8

Γ. 184. On Besieged Cities (One must examine the ascendant — the capture of the city). Theophilus Ed. Zuretti ibid., p. 207, 14 - 208, 13.

Otherwise (Observe the Moon that war will come to pass) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 216.

On Besieging a City (Let the Moon be waning the besieged city). Theophili. Ed. Zuretti, Catal., XI, 1, p. 207, 1-8.

C. 185. Otherwise (Consider the Moon descending but the Saturn slowness). Theophilus Ed. Zuretti ibid., p. 207, 9-12.

On Military Expedition (When someone asks you about a military expedition, being in angular houses). Theophili. Ed. Zuretti, l.c., p. 209.

On Ambush, Deceit, and Treachery (To those who attempt an am-

χον — τῆς ἐνέδρας ἐπιχείρησις). — Theophili. Ed. Zuretti, p. 208, 15-20.

Ἄλλως (Ἔστω ὁ Ἑρμῆς σὺν τῇ Σελήνῃ — τοὺς τῶν ζῳδίων κυρίους). — Theophili. Ed. Zuretti, p. 208, 21-26.

Εἰς τὸ πῆξαι κορτίναν (Ἐὰν ἐπιτραπῇς ὑπὸ βασιλέως ἢ στρατηγοῦ — κίνδυνον φέρει) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 216v; 12, f. 170v.

Εἰ γίνεται τόδε τὸ πρᾶγμα ἢ οὐ, καὶ εἰ ἐγγίζει ἢ βραδύνει (Πρὸ πάντων χρὴ σκοπεῖν — τὸ πρᾶγμα σημαίνουσιν) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 216v.

F. 185v. *Πρὸς τὸ γνῶναι τινὰ τί ἔχει ἡ ἐπιστολὴ πότερον ἀληθὲς ἢ ψεῦδος ἢ ἐν δόλῳ γέγραπται ἢ ὑπὸ δούλου ἐκομίσθη ἢ ἐλευθέρου (Τοῦ Αἰγόκερω ὡροσκοποῦντος — ἀληθινὰ καὶ βέβαια*). — Cod. Flor. 7, f. 217.

<Theophili> *Περὶ φαρμακείας (Ὁ τοῦ Ἑρμοῦ κακούμενος — διαπίπτοντα καὶ σβεννύμενα*). — Ed. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 1, p. 263.

Περὶ Ἡλίου ἐν ὁρίοις τῶν ἄλλων (Ὁ Ἥλιος ἐν ὁρίοις τοῦ Κρόνου — τὰς πράξεις ἐμποδίζει) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 217.

Περὶ Σελήνης ὁμοίως ἐν ὁρίοις (Σελήνη ἐν ὁρίοις Κρόνου ὡροσκοποῦσα — ἐναντιότητα σημαίνει) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 217v.

F. 186. *Ἰατρομαθηματικὰ Ἑρμοῦ τοῦ Τρισμεγίστου πρὸς Ἄμμωνα Αἰγύπτιον (Τὸν ἄνθρωπον ὦ Ἄμμων — τοῖς ἀνθρώποις οὐδὲν ἐπιγίνεται*). — Ed. Ideler, *Physici et medici*, I, p. 387 ss.

F. 189v. *Γαληνοῦ περὶ κατακλίσεως νοσούντων προγνωστικὰ ἐκ τῆς μαθηματικῆς ἐπιστήμης (Περὶ μὲν τοῦ ὑπαρκτικὴν εἶναι — ἀναιρεθήσονται γάρ*). — Ed. Kühn, t. XIX, p. 529-571; cf. Cumont, *Bull. de l'Institut histor. belge de Rome*, XV, 1935, p. 119 ss.

F. 197. *Περὶ τοκετῶν πτώσεων καὶ τραυμάτων (Οὐδὲν δὲ ἧττον καὶ τοῦτο γινώσκειν — ἀδιάπτωτος ἔσῃ ἐν ἅπασιν*). — Ed. ibid., p. 571-573; cf. Cumont, l. c., p. 124.

F. 197v. *Περὶ αἱρέσεων τῶν ἀστέρων (Αἱρέσεις δὲ τῶν ἀστέρων αἵδε εἰσίν — ἐστιν ἑκάστου*). — Ed. Cumont, l.c., p. 125 s.

Περὶ φλεβοτομίας καὶ καθάρσεως (Ἐπὶ πάσης φλεβοτομίας δεῖ τηρεῖν — ποιεῖ τῷ κάμνοντι). — Ed. Cumont, ibid., p. 127.

of the ambush attempt). -- Theophili Ed. Zuretti, p. 208, 15-20.

*Otherwise (Let Mercury be with the Moon of the of the signs of the zodiac, their lords). Theophilus Ed. Zuretti, p. 208, 21-26.

On the setting up of a curtain (If by appointment under a king or general brings danger) = Code. Flower. 7, page 216; 12, f. 170v.

Whether this matter will come to pass or not, and whether it approaches or delays (Before all things, one must consider the thing they mean) Code. Flower. 7, 1. 216.

E. 185. To know what a letter contains, whether it was written truthfully or falsely, or written with deceit, or whether it was delivered by a slave or a free person (When Capricorn is on the ascendant, true and certain). Code. Flower. 7, page 217.

<Theophilus> On Poisoning (When Mercury is afflicted — falling and being extinguished). — Ed. Zuretti, Catal., XI, 1, p. 263.

On the Sun in the Terms of the Other Planets (The Sun in the terms of Saturn — impedes actions) Cod. Flor. 7, f. 217. On the Moon likewise in the Terms (The Moon in the terms of Saturn on the ascendant — signifies opposition) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 217.

F. 186. Iatromathematica of Hermes of Trismegistus to Ammon the Egyptian (Nothing befalls man, O Ammon, among men). — Ed. Ideler, Physici et medici, I, p. 387 ff.

F. 189. Galen's prognostics on the confinement of the sick derived from mathematical science (Concerning the fact that it is substantial — for they will be eliminated). Ad Ed. Kühn, vol. XIX, pp. 529–571; cf. Cumont, Bull. de l'Institut histor. belge de Rome, XV, 1935, pp. 119 ff.

F. 197. On births, falls, and injuries (Nothing less and he knew this you will be infallible in all things). Ed. ibid., pp. 571–573; cf. Cumont, l. c., p. 124.

F. 197. On the sects of the stars (These are the sects of the stars — of each one). Ed. Cumont, l.c., pp. 125 f.

On phlebotomy and purification (In every phlebotomy one must observe — it benefits the patient). it benefits the patient). — Ed. Cumont, ibid., p. 127.

Παγχαρίου περὶ τῶν αὐτῶν (Σκεπτόμενος περὶ νοσημάτων — ὠφέλιμος γίνεται). — Ed. Olivieri, *Catal.*, I, p. 122-124 (exceptis ultimis duabus lineis).

F. 198v. *Περὶ ἀρρώστων καὶ ἰατρῶν (Σκόπει περὶ μὲν τοῦ ἀρρώστου — εἰ δὲ κακοποιὰ ἀποθανεῖται).* — Ed. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 186-187.

F. 199. *Περὶ τοῦ ποῖον μόριον ἀλγεῖ ὁ νοσῶν (Ἐὰν ὁ κύριος τοῦ ς' τόπου — σχήματα δηλοῖ ὑγείαν).* — Ed. Zuretti, *Catal.* XI, 2, p. 188.

Περὶ τοῦ πότερον ὑγιανεῖ ἢ ἀποθανεῖται ὁ νοσῶν (Περὶ δὲ τοῦ πότερον — ἢ τοὺς κακοποιούς). — Cf. *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 188.

Ἄλλη σκέψις περὶ τοῦ αὐτοῦ (Ὁ μὲν ἰατρὸς ἐκ τοῦ ὡροσκόπου — τὸ μῆκος τῆς γραφῆς παρελείφθησαν). — Ed. Olivieri, *Catal.*, I, p. 124-128 (ultima verba differunt).

F. 200v. *Ἄλλως (Στῆσον τὰ δ' κέντρα ὡς ἐπὶ γενέσεως — ἑνὶ τῶν συνδέσμων)* = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 236.

Ἄλλως (Περὶ μὲν τῆς ἀσθενείας αὐτοῦ — τὸν χρόνον ἀποφαίνεσθαι) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 236v.

F. 201. *Ἔτι περὶ κατακλίσεων ἐφ' ὧν γινώσκομεν τὰς γενέσεις (Ἐὰν ἐννεαδικὸς τύχῃ κλιμακτὴρ — τὴν ὁμοίαν διάγνωσιν)* = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 237.

Περὶ οὗ ἐρωτώμεθα ποῦ ἔχει ἡ νόσος σημεῖον (Ἔστω τὸ μεσουράνημα κεφαλή — στείρους καὶ στείρας σημαίνει) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 237 ; 12, f. 81 ; Paris. 3, f. 9.

F. 201v. *Ἄλλως (Σελήνης οὔσης ἐν Κριῷ — καὶ ἄνευ ἀστέρος τινός)* = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 237v. — Maximi ; ed. Ludwich, p. 87-89.

F. 202. *Περὶ τοῦ γνῶναι περὶ οὗ ἐρωτᾷ τίς εἰ ζῇ ἢ ἀπέθανεν (Ἐκ τοῦ ὡροσκόπου καὶ τοῦ κυρίου αὐτοῦ — ἤδη τεθνᾶναι).* Theophili ; cf. cod. Paris. 10, f. 112 ; 13, f.42. — Ed. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 1, p. 229.

Ἄλλως (Ὁ τῆς προγεγενημένης συζυγίας κύριος — θάνατον σημαίνει). — Theophili. Cod. Ven. 6, f. 29 ; Rom. 20, f. 90 ; Paris. 3, f. 10. — Ed. Zuretti, *Catal.* XI, 1, p. 229.

Ἄλλως (Ὁ κλῆρος τῆς τύχης μετὰ κακοποιοῦ — καὶ ἐν τῇ κακῇ τύχῃ). — Theophili. — Ed. Zuretti, p. 230.

Ἄλλως (Ἴδε τὰ δ' κέντρα καὶ τὰς τούτων προαναφορὰς —

Of Pancharion on the same subjects (Considering diseases, it proves beneficial). — Ed. Olivieri, Catal., I, p. 122-124 (excepting the last two lines).

F. 198. On the sick and physicians (Consider, concerning the sick man... — but if malefics are present, he will die). — Ed. Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2, p. 186-187.

F. 199. On which part of the body the sick person suffers pain (If the lord of the... place... the configurations indicate health). — Ed. Zuretti, Catal. XI, 2, p. 188.

On whether the sick person will recover or die (On whether... or the malefics). - Cf. Catal., XI, 2, p. 188.

Another examination on the same subject: The physician from the horoscope... the length of the text was omitted). - Ed. Olivieri, Catal., I, p. 124-128 (last verb dif- they say).

F. 200v. Otherwise (Set up the 4 angles as in the nativity... of the bonds) one of the bonds) Code. Flower. 7, f. 236.

Otherwise (Concerning his illness... to appear) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 236. the time from to appear) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 236.

F. 201. Further on decumbiture charts in which we know the nativities (If a climacteric year happens to be of the nine-year cycle — the same judgment judgment) Code. Flower. 7, f. 237.

Concerning what we are asked about, where the disease has its sign (Let the Midheaven be the head — signifies barren men and barren women) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 237 ; 12, f. 81 ; Paris. 3, f. 9.

F. 201b. Otherwise (When the Moon is in Aries — and without any star) Cod. Flor. 7, f. 237v. Maximi; ed. Ludwich, p. 87-89.

F. 202. On knowing, concerning the person about whom one inquires, whether he is alive or has died (From the Ascendant and its ruler — already dead). Theophili; cf. cod. Paris. 10, f. 112; 13, f. 42. — Ed. Zuretti, Catal., XI, 1, p. 229.

Otherwise (The ruler of the preceding syzygy — signifies death). Theophili. Cod. Ven. 6, f. 29; Rom. 20, f. 90; Paris. 3, f. 10. — Ed. Zuretti, Catal. XI, 1, p. 229.

Otherwise (The Lot of Fortune with a malefic and in the bad fortune). - Theophili - Ed. Zuretti, p. 230.

*Otherwise (See the 4 centers and their pre-ascensions

μὴ λέγε αὐτὸν τεθνᾶναι) — Thcophili; cf. cod. Paris. 10, f. 112. — Ed. Zuretti, p. 230.

Περὶ ἀρρωστοῦντος εἰ ζήσεται ἢ τεθνήξεται (*Θάνατον μὲν σημαίνει ἐν τῇ καταρχῇ — νοσεῖν παρασκευάζει*) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 238; Ven. 7, f. 67.

F. 202v. *Ἡφαιστίωνος περὶ τοῦ αὐτοῦ* (*Ἰστέον ὅτι οἱ ἀρξάμενοι — ἐν δὲ Ἰχθύσι ποδάγραν*) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 238v; Ven. 7, f. 67v.

F. 203. *Περὶ χειρουργίας* (*Τὰς δὲ χειρουργίας τῶν μελῶν — ἑτέρας χειρουργίας δεήσει*) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 239; Ven. 7, f. 68.

Ἄλλως (*Ὁ ὡροσκόπος ἢ ἡ Σελήνη ἐν Ταύρῳ — συνυπακούειν ἐπὶ πάσης χειρουργίας*). — Ibidem. — Maximi; ed. Ludwich, p. 89 s.

F. 203v. *Περὶ καθαρσίων καὶ ἀποτροπιασμῶν* (*Ἐάν τινι συμβῇ γενέσθαι — ἢ μαρτυροῦντας αὐτῇ*) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 239.

Περὶ ἐμέτου καὶ καθάρσεως (*Τοὺς δὲ ἐμέτους καὶ τὰς καθάρσεις — καθαίρειν οὔσης ἐν τῷ συνδέσμῳ*) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 239; Ven. 7, f. 68v.

Μέθοδος δι' ἀριθμῶν περὶ τοῦ προγνῶναι τὸν νοσοῦντα εἴτε ζήσει μετὰ ὑγείας εἴτ' ἐπικινδύνως εἴτ' ἀποθανεῖται (*Φιλοκαλίας χάριν ἐκκείσθω — ἔστι δὲ τὸ κανόνιον τόδε*), sequitur canon. — Ed. Olivieri, *Catal.*, I, p. 128.

F. 204. *Ἑτέρα μέθοδος ἀριθμητικὴ ἐπ' ἀρρωστούντων* (*Ἐάν τις ἐν κυριακῇ ἢ τετράδι κατακλιθῇ — εἰ δὲ γ' ζήσει*).— Cf. Delatte, *Anecdota Atheniensia*, I, p. 573.

Νόσων καταρχαὶ κατὰ Ζηνάριον (*Ἐκκείσθω δὲ καὶ κατὰ Ζηνάριον — καὶ ὁ Ἑρμῆς ἐν Ὑδροχόῳ*). — Ed. Olivieri, *Catal.*, I, p. 128-129.

F. 204v. (partim), F. 205. vac.

F. 205v. *Ἐκ τῶν Ἀντύλλου περὶ ἑψήσεως τῶν ἐμβαλλομένων εἰς τὰς ἐμπλάστρους φαρμάκων* (*Λιθάργυρος ἐν τοῖς ἑψήσεσι — καταχέονται τὰ τηκτά*).

F. 206v. *Περὶ τῶν ἀπὸ τῶν γευστῶν ποιοτήτων δηλουμένων κράσεων*, (in margine) *ἐκ τῶν Παύλου* (*Οὔτε ἐξ ὀσμῆς— καὶ στυπτηρία*) = Paul. Aegin. 7, 1-2 (II, p. 185-186 Heib.).

F. 207. Galeni <*Περὶ κράσεως καὶ δυνάμεως τῶν ἁπλῶν φαρμάκων* VI> (*Ἀβρότονον τῆς πόας — ὑπάρχει δυνάμεως*) = XI, p. 798 - XII, p. 158 K.

do not say that he has died) Theophilus; cf. code Paris 10, f. 112. Ed. Zuretti, p. 230.

On whether a sick person will live or die (Death is signified at the inception — causes illness) Code. Flower. 7, page 238; Ven. 7, page 67.

F. 2021. Hephaestionis on the same subject (It should be known that those who began — and in Pisces, gout) = Cod. Flor. 7, f. 238 v ; Friend. 7, f. 67.

F. 203. On Surgical Operations (The surgical operations of the members other surgical operations will be needed) = Code. Flower. 7, page 239; Friend. 7, f. 68.

*Otherwise (The horoscope or the Moon in Taurus congruent-nMaximi; on all surgeries). Sun. Ibid. Ludwig, p. 89 s.

F. 203. On Purifications and Apotropaic Rites (If it should happen to someone to occur or bearing witness to it) Code. Flower. 7, f. 239.

On Vomiting and Purging (But the vomiting and the purgings purge while it is in conjunction)=========Cod. Flor. 7, f. 239; Ven. 7, f. 68.

A Method by Numbers for Predicting Whether the Sick Person Will Live in Health, or in Danger, or Will Die (Let it be set forth for the sake of curiosity — and the table is as follows, sequitur canon. Ed. Olivieri, Catal., I, p. 128. F.204. Another Arithmetical Method Concerning the Sick (If someone takes to bed on a Sunday or Wednesday — but if the third, he will live). Cf. Delatte, Anecdota Atheniensia, I, p. 573.

Inception of Diseases According to Zenarius (Let there also be set forth according to Zenarius, with Mercury in Aquarius). Ed. Olivieri, Catal., I, p. 128-129.nP.

F. 204. (in part), F. 205. vac.

F. 205. From the Works of Antyllus on the Preparation of Compound of those used in plasters drugs (Litharge in the preparations the melted things are poured down).

F. 206. On the temperaments indicated by gustatory qualities, (in the margin) from the works of Paul (Neither from smell and alum) = Paul. Aegin. 7, 1-2 (II, p. 185-186 Heib.).

F. 207. Galen's <On the Mixture and Properties of Simple Drugs VI> (Southernwood of the herb... possesses the property) = XI, p. 798 – XII, p. 158 K.

F. 249v. *Ἀλεξάνδρου βασιλέως περὶ τῆς τῶν ζ' βοτανῶν δυνάμεως κατὰ ἀστέρα πλάνητα τὸν ἁρμόζοντα λαμβανομένῃ καὶ τῶν ζῳδίων τούτων δὲ ἑκάστη δύναμιν εἴληφε τοιάνδε ἐν μηνὶ Νοεμβρίῳ καὶ Φεβρουαρίῳ (Πρώτη βοτάνη ἡ λεγομένη ἀσφόδελος — ἀπελαύνει καὶ τὰ δαιμόνια).* — Cod. Mediol. 23, f. 250. Partim ed. Bassi-Martini, *Catal.*, IV, 135, 1 ; cf. Pfister, *Byz. Zeitschr.* XXXVII, 1937, p. 384 s.

F. 250v. *Ταῦτα μὲν εἰ ἀληθῆ, ...* (cetera erasa) (*Τὴν γοῦν αἵρεσιν τούτων τῶν βοτανῶν — καὶ χρῶ ἐναργῶς*).
Ἱπποκράτους περὶ διαγνώσεως κυισκουσῶν γυναικῶν καὶ περὶ τῶν ἐν γαστρὶ ἐχουσῶν (Γυναῖκα ἣν — καὶ πτυαλίζουσιν) partim litteris secretis script.
Περὶ τοῦ εἰδέναι εἰ ἄρρεν ἢ θῆλυ κύει (Ὁκόσαι ἐν γαστρὶ ἔχουσαι — εἰ δὲ διχαύει θῆλυ).

F. 251. *Περὶ σφυγμῶν ἐκ τῶν Γαληνοῦ (Ὁ μὲν σφυγμὸς κίνησις ἐστι — τὰς ἐν τοῖς καρποῖς παρείς)* etc.

F. 313. *Ἱπποκράτους περὶ ἐνυπνίων (Περὶ δὲ τῶν τεκμηρίων — νοῦσον σημαίνει ἢ μανίην)* = XXII, p. 1 - 16,7 K.

F. 323. *Πίναξ τοῦ παρόντος ὀνειροκριτικοῦ βιβλίου.* Continet titulos *τμα'* capitulorum. Titulus primus : *Περὶ διακρίσεως ὀνείρων,* ultimus : *περὶ εὐφήμης.* Tituli inde ab *ρλς'* capitulum nonnunquam pluribus verbis indicant.

F. 328. *Βιβλίον ὀνειροκριτικόν. Περὶ διακρίσεως ὀνείρων (Ἐάν τις ἴδῃ ὅτι πρὸ τοῦ ὀνείρατος — [νθ' περὶ ἐκκρίσεως κόπρου καὶ βιασμοῦ καὶ βλάβης] εἰς ἔξοδον ἥξει τοῦ οἴκου ...)* ; cetera desunt (f. 333v). — Haec ex Achmetis oneirocritico [p. 12, 12 - 62, 12 Drexl] excerpta esse videntur.

F. 334v. Sequuntur opera medica (ex Paulo Aegineta etc.).

76. Codex Barberinianus Vat. 128 (olim 206 et I 128). — Chartaceus, ff. 32, cm. 22,4 × 14,7 saec. xv (cf. Briquet, 4409).

F. 30. *Ἑρμοῦ τοῦ τρισμεγίστου περὶ σεισμῶν, ἐν ἄλλῳ Ὀρφέως (Φράζεο δὴ — κατὰ χώρας).* — Cf. supra cod. 26, f. 121v.

77. Codex Barberinianus Vat. 189 (olim 6 et II 10). — Chartaceus, ff. 65, cm. 26,5 × 20, saec. xvii.

F. 1. *Μαξίμου περὶ καταρχῶν βιβλίον ἕν (Εἰ δὲ Νεμεήταο*

F. 249. Of King Alexander, on the powers of the 7 herbs taken according to the corresponding wandering star, and the powers that each of these zodiac signs has received: in the months of November and February (The first herb, called asphodel, also drives away demons). Cod. Mediol. 23, f. 250. Partly edited by Bassi-Martini, Catal., IV, 135, 1; cf. Pfister, Byz. Zeitschr. XXXVII, 1937, p. 384 f.

f. 250. If these things are true, ... (the rest erased) (So then make your choice [regarding] these herbs and use it effectively).

Hippocrates, On the Diagnosis of Pregnant Women and on Those Who Are with Child (A woman, if they also salivate) — partly written in cipher.

On Knowing Whether She Carries a Male or Female (All those who are with child — but if it splits open, female).

1.251. On Pulses from Galen's Works (A pulse is a movement — leaving aside those at the wrists) etc.

F. 313. Hippocrates, On Dreams (Concerning the signs — signifies disease or madness) XXII, p. 1–16,7 K. F.

323. Table of the present oneirocritical book. Contains the titles of 341 chapters. First title: On the Discrimination of Dreams, last: On auspicious speech. Titles from ρλς the chapter headings sometimes indicate with several words.

Γ. 328. Βιβλίον ὀνειροκριτικόν. Περὶ διακρίσεως ὀνείρων ('Εάν τις ἴδῃ ὅτι πρὸ τοῦ ὀνείρατος [νθ' περὶ ἐκκρίσεως κόπρου καὶ βιασμοῦ καὶ βλάβης] εἰς ἔξοδον ἥξει τοῦ οἴκου ...); the rest is missing (f. 333'). -- These appear to be excerpted from Achmet's oneirocritic [p. 12, 12 - 62, 12 Drexl].

F. 334. Medical works follow (from Paul of Aegina etc.).

76. Codex Barberinianus Vat. 128 (formerly 206 and I 128). Paper Paper, ff. 32, cm. 22.4 × 14.7, 15th century (cf. Briquet, 4409).

F. 30. Of Hermes Trismegistus on earthquakes, in another [copy attributed] to Orpheus (Φράζεο δὴ κατὰ χώρας). Cf. see above cod. 26, f. 121.

77. Codex Barberinianus Vat. 189 (formerly 6 and II 10). Paper, ff. 65, cm. 26.5 × 20, 17th century.

F. 1. The book of Maximus on inceptions, one [book] (Εἰ δὲ Νεμειήταο

μέσην — φερεπτέρου Ἑρμάωνος). F. 11v. *Μαξίμου περὶ καταρχῶν πεπλήρωται βιβλίον ἕν* = Cod. Flor. 4, f. 1. — — Ed. Ludwich, *Maximi et Ammonis rel.* (1877), p. 4 ss.

F. 12-12v. vac.

F. 13. *Μανέθωνος Ἀποτελεσμάτων βιβλίον πρῶτον.* Inc. *Χαῖροις ὦ Πτολεμαῖε...* (F. 19. *βιβλίον δεύτερον*, f. 28 *βιβλ. τρίτον*, f. 35v *τέταρτον*, f. 46 *πέμπτον*, f. 52 *ἕκτον*); des. ... *πορσύνετ' ἀοιδῇ. Μανέθωνος ἀποτελεσματικῶν · βιβλίον ς' τετέλεσται* (F. 65). — Cod. Flor. 4, f. 8v. — Ed. Koechly, *Manethonis Apotelesmatica* (1858).

78. Codex Barberinianus Vat. 194 (olim 277 et II 15). — Chartaceus, cm. 28,3 × 20,5, ff. 36, saec. xv (circa a. 1470, cf. Briquet 6597; 6599). — In f. I scripsit m. 1 : « *Collectanea Graeca multarum Rerum* | *cognitu dignissimarum* | ; m. 2. (= m. Lucae Holstenii) : « *ex fastis Romanis* | *IOANNIS LYDI PHILADELPHIENSIS* | *Item* | *Ephemeris sive Diarium vel Kalendarium* | *ex Claudio Thusco* » ; in f. Iv, m. 3. (= m. Auli Iani Parrhasii, cui etiam marginalia latina codicis attribuenda sunt) : « *Sex. Clodius Fastos graece scripsit : unde testimonium citat inst. divinarum libro primo Lactantius agens de Fatua* » [I 22, 11]. — Possessores : 1) Aulus Ianus Parrhasius ; 2) Antonius Seripandus ; 3) Hieronymus Scripandus ; 4) Monasterium S. Iohannis a Carbonara (Neapoli). — Cf. Wachsmuth, *Lyd. de ost.*², *prol.* p. xix ; R. Wünsch *Byz. Zeitschr.*, V, 1896, p. 413 sq. ; *Lyd. de mens.*, *praef.*, p. lx (= cod., A) ; Ioh. Mercati, *M. Tulli Ciceronis de rep. libri... prolegomena* (1934), p. 125 ; V. Capocci, *Codd. Barberiniani gr.*, p. 136.

F. 1. Sine titulo. *Βροντὴ γίνεται εἰληθέντος — ἀστραπὴ λέγεται.* — Ed. Wünsch, Lyd. *De mens.*, p. 183 sq.
Ἐκ τῶν τοῦ Ἰω(άννου) τοῦ Φιλαδελφέως (Ὀρθῶς ἄρα οἱ τὰ μυθικὰ — ὀνομάζεται) = Lydus, *De mens.* p. 1-183 W.

F. 34. *Ἐφήμερος τοῦ παντὸς ἐνιαυτοῦ σημείωσις ἐπὶ ἀνατολῶν τε καὶ δυσμῶν τῶν ἐν οὐρανῷ φαινομένων ἐκ τῶν Κλαυδίου τοῦ Θούσκου καθ' ἑρμήνειαν πρὸς λέξιν (Ἰανουάριος. Ἥλιος ὑψοῦται — ἐκ τοῦ νότου).* — Ed. Wachsmuth, in Lyd. *de ost.*, p. 117 - 138, 18 ; cf. L. Bianchi, *Der Kalender des sog. Clodius Tuscus*, in *Sitz-Ber. Heidelberg*, 1914, 3, p. 7.

79. Codex Barberinianus Vat. 241 (olim 153 et II 62). — Chartaceus ff. 152, cm. 31 × 21,5, saec. xvii. — Cf. Kroll-Viereck, *Anon. Christ.*, *Hermippus de astrol.*, p. vii.

in the middle — φερεπτέρου Ερμάωνος). F. 11. The book of Maximus on inceptions is complete = Cod. Flor. 4, f. 1. - Ed. Ludwich, Maximi et Ammonis rel. (1877), p. 4 ss.

F. 12-12v. vac.

F. 13. Book One of the Apotelesmatica of Manetho. Inc. Χαίροις ὦ Πτολεμαῖε... (F. 19. Book Two, f. 28 Book Three, f. 35 Book Four, f. 46 Book Five, f. 52 Book Six); des. ... πορσύνετ᾽ ἀοιδῇ. The sixth book of the Apotelesmatica of Manetho is complete (F. 65). Cod. Flor. 4, f. 8°.-- Ed. Koechly, Manethonis Apotelesmatica (1858).

78. Codex Barberinianus Vat. 194 (olim 277 et II 15). Charta- ceus, cm. 28.3 x 20.5, ff. 36, 15th century (circa 1470, cf. Briquet 6597; 6599). On f. I, hand 1 wrote: "Collectanea Graeca mullarum Rerum cognitu dignissimarum"; hand 2 (= hand of = Lucas Holstenius): "ex festis Romanis | IOANNIS LYDI PHILADELPHIENSIS | Hem | Ephe- meris sive Diarium vel Kalendarium | ex Clavdio Thusco"; on f. Iv, hand 3 (= hand of Aulus Ianus Parrhasius, to whom the Latin marginal notes of the codex are also to be attributed): "Sex. Clodius wrote the Fasti in Greek: whence Lactantius cites testimony in the first book of the Institutiones Divinae, treating of Fatua" [I 22, 11]. Owners: 1) Aulus Ianus Parrhasius; 2) Antonius Seripandus; 3) Hieronymus Seripandus; 4) Monastery of S. Iohannis a Carbonara (Naples). Cf. Wachsmuth, Lyd. de ost.[2], prol., p. XIX; R. Wünsch, Byz. Zeitschr., V, 1896, p. 413 sq.; Lyd. de mens., praef., p. LX (= cod. A); Ioh. Mercati, M. Tulli Ciceronis de rep. libri... prole- gomena (1934), p. 125; V. Capocci, Codd. Barberiniani gr., p. 136.

F. 1. Without title. Thunder occurs when — lightning is said tai. — Ed. Wish, Lyd. The mens., p. 183 sq.

From the works of Ioannes of Philadelphia (Rightly therefore those the mythological matter's - is called) Lydus From menus p. 1–183 W.

F. 34. A daily record of signs for the entire year concerning the risings and settings of the celestial phenomena, from the works of Claudius Tuscus, rendered as a word-for-word translation (January. The Sun is exalted from the south). ---Ed. Wachsmuth, in Lyd. de ost., p. 117–138, 18; cf. L. Bianchi, Der Kalender des sog. Clodius Tuscus, in Sitz-Ber. Heidelberg, 1914, 3, p. 7.

79. Codex Barberinianus Vat. 241 (olim 153 et II 62). Paper, ff. 152, cm. 31 × 21.5, 17th century. Cf. Kroll-Viereck, Anon. Christ., Hermippus de astrol., p. VII.

F. 114. *Ἑρμιππος ἢ περὶ ἀστρολογίας (Ἀλλ' ἢ τοιοῦτόν τι — φροντίζων οὐδέν).*

F. 152. *Τὰ κεφάλαια τοῦ α' λόγου.*

F. 152v. *Τὰ κεφάλαια τοῦ β' λόγου* . Cf. Kroll-Viereck, p. x sq.

80. Codex Barberinianus Vat. 262 (olim 450 et II 83). — Chartaceus, ff. 60 (+ 2 vac.), cm. 33×23,5, saec. XVI (f. 1-42 : saec. XVII). — Codicem, ut praefixa epistula docet (f. 2-3), Vincentius Riccardus, Clericus Regularis IV Kal. Aug. 1642 Francisco Barberino dono dedit.

F. 7. Porphyrii philosophi introductio in Apotelesmata Ptolemei (f. 1 : Vincentio Riccardo Clerico Regulari interprete).

F. 43. *Πορφυρίου φιλοσόφου εἰσαγωγὴ εἰς τὴν ἀποτελεσματικὴν Πτολεμαίου (Προοίμιον. Ἐπειδὴ τὰ περὶ τῆς συγκρατικῆς —καὶ ὄπισθεν ἑπτά).* — Cf. editionem nostram in appendice.

81. Codex Barberinianus Vat. 274 (olim 307 et II 95). — Chartaceus, ff. 184, cm. 33,8×23,5, saec. XVI (cf. Briquet 4835-4845).

F. 1. *Κλαυδίου Πτολεμαίου τῆς πρὸς Σύρον συμπερασματικῆς τετραβίβλου τὸ α'* (f. 47 lib. II, f. 86, lib. III, f. 148v, lib. IV, des. f. 174v). Singula capitula sequitur enarratio quae inscribitur (f. 1) *Ἐξήγησις εἰς τὴν τετράβιβλον Πτολεμαίου* (p. 1-180, ed. Basil. 1559).

82. Codex Barberinianus Vat. 344 (olim 245 et III 63). — Chartaceus, ff. 432, cm. 20×14, saec. XVII, cf. f. 414v *τέλος τοῦ ἰατρωσωφίου ἐγράφη ὑποχειρὸς παρθένιου · χότοι · εἰς τὴν ραιθοῦν τῶν σηναιτῶν τόμετοχην · ἔστοντας νά εἶμε ἐφημέριος εἰς τὴν ὑπεραγίαν ὑκόν · χριστόδουλος μοναχος ἰκονόμος αχκη : - αὐγοῦστου .ι. - παρθένιος ἱερομόναχος, σιναῖ τη ;* (cf. f. 75v), i.e. codex a Parthenio monacho in monasterio Raithunensi (in paeninsula Sinaitica) die 10. mensis Augusti anni 1628 exaratus est, cum Christodulus monachus-oeconomus (vel Christodulus Oeconomus monachus?) esset ephemerius Ecclesiae S. Virginis.

F. 348v. *Ὁ πύναξ τοῦ παρόντος χαρ τοίου · ὑπάρχουσην ἐν αὐτὸ · βροντολόγοιον · φυσιόλόγος καὶ ἰατρωσόφοιων · καὶ ἄλα ἕτερα πολλᾶ (α' Περὶ τῆς σελήνης τὸν δώδεκα μηνῶν ... — [f. 354] περὶ ἐλάφου ἐμήκλων κεφ. τξζ').*

F. 354v-356, vac.

F. 114. Hermippus, or On Astrology (But one who cares about such things not at all); not at all).

F. 152. The chapter headings of Book I.

F. 152. The chapter headings of Book II. Cf. Kroll-Viereck, p. x sq.

80. Codex Barberinianus Vat. 262 (olim 450 et II 83). Paper, ff. 68 (+ 2 blank), cm. 33 × 23.5, 16th century (ff. 1–42: 17th century). As the prefixed letter indicates (ff. 2–3), Vincentius Riccardus, a Regular Cleric, presented this codex as a gift to Francesco Barberini on the 4th day before the Kalends of August, 1642.

F. 7. Porphyry the Philosopher's Introduction to the Apotelesmatica of Ptolemy (f. 1: translated by Vincentius Riccardus, Regular Cleric).

F. 43. Porphyry the Philosopher's Introduction to the Apotelesmatica of Ptolemy (Proem. Since those concerning the systematic [treatment] and seven following). — Cf. our edition in the appendix.

81. Codex Barberinianus Vat. 274 (olim 307 et II 95). Paper Parchment, ff. 184, cm. 33.8 × 23.5, 16th century (cf. Briquet 4835–4845).

F. 1. Claudii Ptolemaei Tetrabiblos in four books addressed to Syrus, the compendious (f. 47 lib. II, f. 86, lib. III, f. 148v, lib. IV, des. f. 174v). Each chapter is followed by a commentary entitled (f. 1) Commentary on the Tetrabiblos of Ptolemy (p. 1–180, ed. Basel. 1559).

82. Codex Barberinianus Vat. 344 (olim 245 et III 63). Paper, ff. 432, cm. 20 × 14, 16th century; cf. f. 414: "The end of the Iatrosophion was written by the hand of Parthenios; in the monastery of Raithou of the Sinaites, while serving as ephemerios of the Most Holy Mother of God; Christodoulos, monk-oeconomos, 1628: August 20. Parthenios, hieromonk, of Sinai" (cf. f. 75v); i.e. the codex was copied by the monk Parthenios in the monastery of Raithou (on the Sinai Peninsula) on the 10th day of the month of August in the year 1028, when Christodoulos, the monk-oeconomos (or Christodoulos Oeconomus, monk?) was serving as ephemerios of the Church of the Holy Virgin.

F. 348. The table of contents of the present paper manuscript; contained therein: a Brontologion; a Physiologos and Iatrosophion; and many other items (1st: On the moon through the twelve months — [f. 354] On the deer, small chapters, ch. 363).

F. 354-356, vac.

F. 356v. *κεφ. α' Περὶ τῆς σελεὶνης · ὀτὰν στέκει ὀρτὰ · ἠγέρτα (Ἰανουάριος · ἐὰν η σελοίνει στέκει ορθεὶ ψυχρά γενεσίσωνται — πλαγίου κερὸς ἀγαθὸς).* — Cf. Delatte, *Catal.*, X, p. 150 (non congruit).

κεφ. β'. <Β>ροντολόγοιον καὶ σησμολόγοιον τῶν δώδεκα μηνῶν (Μηνί Σεπτεύριος λεγόμενος Ζυγὸς ἔχει ἡμέρας λ', α' β' Παρθένος — Μηνὶ Αὔγουστος λεγόμενος Παρθένος ἔχει ἡμέρας λα', α' β' Λέων ... λ' λα' Λέων). Cf. tonitruale quod ed. Boudreaux, *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 193 s.

F. 358. *Νοεὔβριος. Τόξότης · ἐὰν βροντήση · ζάλη ἔσται ἐν ταις χώρες — ἐπιφορᾳ ἀγαθοῦ.* — Partim ed. Bassi-Martini, *Catal.*, IV, p. 171 s.

F. 359. Imago quinque digitorum diebus mensis signatorum, deinde: *Καὶ γήνωσκαι ὅτι διὰ πάσης βροντῆς — μέγα σημείον.*

F. 359. *κεφ. γ'. Καλανδαλόγοιον (Ἐὰν ἡμέρᾳ κυριακὴ γίνονται κάλανδα · ἔστι χειμῶν χρήσημος — ἐμπρισμὸς πον ἔσονται).* — Ed. Boissonade, *Notices et extraits*, XI, 2, p. 186, 3.

F. 360. *κεφ. δ'. Διάγνωσικὰ τοῦ σοφοτάτου Γαλινοῦ περὶ ἀρρώστου (Εἰς τὴν πρώτην τοῦ μηνὸς · ἐὰν ἀσθενήσει — ἡμέρας ζ' καὶ ὑγιαίνει).* — Ed. Delatte, *Catal.*, X, p. 139.

F. 360v. *Περὶ θερμασίας (Ἔπαρε κόκκινο μετάξη — ἡμέρα σαββάτῳ).*

κεφ. ε'. Περὶ τῶν δώδεκα μηνῶν τῶ τί κάμνη χρεία νά τρόγη ὁ ἄνθρωπος (Τὸν μήναν τὸν Μάρτειον πάσα ἄνθρωπον τυγχάνει νὰ τρώγει πράγματα γλικὰ — [f. 361v] *φοβήσαι καμοίαν ἀστένοιαν).*

F. 362. *κεφ. ς'. Ὅτι ἀπο ποῦ αἶνε καὶ εὐροίσκοῦνται πολλοὶ τηνὲς ἀπὸ τὴν ἀρχὴν τῆς γενήσεως αὐτῶν · καὶ ἀπὸ τὴν νέαν ἡλικείαν φυσικὰ πραὶς ταπινοί καὶ ἀγαθὴ... Ἀναστασίου Ἡλιουπόλεως τῆς μεγάλης Ἀντιοχίας (Ἐπάνω εἰς τοῦτο λέγομεν — πῶς αἶναι τοῦτο).*

κεφ. ζ'. Ἀπόκρισης (Νά ἠξεύρεται ὅτι οἶναι φυσικὲς ἀσθένειες — οἱ ἄνθρωποι ἔτζη).

η'. Στοιχίον τοῦ αἵματος (Ἐὰν εὑρεθὴ πλημίρα — εἰς το χέρι νὰ κροῦγι).

θ'. Στιχείον τοῦ ἀέρος (Εἰδέ πάλην εἰς τὴν κοίνησην τοῦ ψυχροῦ — ὁλύγης γνώσεως).

F. 356. chap. 1. On the Moon: when it stands upright; it rose (January: if the moon stands upright, cold things will be born will come to p[illegible] of the oblique season good). - Cf. Delatte, Catal., X, p. 150 (does not agree).

chap. 2. Thunder-register and omen-register of the twelve months (In the month called September, Libra has 30 days, 1st 2nd Virgo — In the month called August, Virgo has 31 days, 1st 2nd Leo ... 30th 31st Leo). Cf. tonitruale quod ed. Boudreaux, Catal., VIII, 3, p. 193 s.

F. 358. November. Sagittarius: if it thunders, there will be a storm in the reg[illegible]s, bringing good for[illegible]ne. Partim ed. Bassi-Martini, Catal., IV, p. 171 s.

F. 359. Imago quinque digitorum diebus mensis signatorum, then: And know that by every thunder – a grea[illegible] sign.

F. 359. chap. 3. Kalendarium (If the kalends fall on a Sunday, there will be a useful winter; fires will occur somewhere). - Ed. Boissonade, Notices et extraits, XI, 2, p. 186, 3.

F. 360. ch. 4. Diagnostics of the most wise Galen on the sick (On the first of the month: if one falls ill— will be [illegible] 7 days and recovers). -- Ed. Delatte, Catal., X, p. 139.

F. 360. On Heating (Take red silk [illegible] on Sab- with bramble).

ch. 5. On the twelve months and what a person needs to eat (In the month of March every per- son happens to eat sweet things — [f. 361v] fear no illness).

F. 362. ch. 5. That from where they come and many of them are found from the beginning of their birth; and from young age naturally meek and good... Of Ana- stasius of Heliopolis of great Antioch (Upon this we say — how this is).

ch. 7. Answer (Let it be known that there are natural illnesses — people thus).

8. Element of blood (If an abundance is found [illegible] into the hand to strike).

9. Element of air (But again in the movement of the cold [illegible] of little knowledge).

κεφ. ι'. Στοιχείον τῆς γῆς.
ια'. Στοιχείον τοῦ ἀέρος.

F. 362v. *κεφ. ιβ'. ὅτι ὁ κόσμος ὑπο τεσάρον στοιχεῖον στέκεται · καὶ ὁ ἄνθρωπος ὑπὸ τεσάρον στοιχείων ἐγήνει · καὶ διὰ τοῦτο λέγεται ἄνθρωπος καὶ ὁ Ἀδὰμ διατί ὀνομάστι Ἀδάμ (Ἡλίου ἀέρος τῆς γῆς καὶ τοῦ νεροῦ — ἀπο τὴν γήν).*

F. 363. *ιγ'. Περὶ εἰς πεῖον μέρος τοῦ κορμίου τοῦ ἀνθρώπου εὑρήσκεται τό καθέν στοιχείον ἀπὸ τα τέσσαρα Ὑποκράτους πρὸς τὸν αὐτοῦ μαθιτὴν (Τὸ κορμή τοῦ ἀνθρώπου — τὸ γύρας τοῦ ἀνθρώπου).*

F. 363v. *κεφ. ιδ'. Περὶ εἰς πείον μέρος τοῦ κορμίου κατικᾶ ἡ ψυχή τοῦ ἀνθρωποῦ. Ἰωάννου τοῦ Δαμασκηνοῦ (Ὁ θείος Ἰωάννης ὁ Δασκηνὸς λέγει — ἔχει καὶ μίαν ἰατρίαν).*

F. 364. *ιε'. Περὶ ὥταν ποιήσει τὸν ἄνθρωπον πόνος εἰς τὴν κοιλίαν καὶ τὸν σφάζη (Ἔπαρε κήμενον καὶ — νά ποιεῖ καὶ ὑγιαίνει).*
κεφ. ις'. Περὶ πῶς πειάνεται ὁ ἄνθρωπος εἰς τοῦς χειμοῦς. καὶ εἰς τα τέσσαρα στοιχοία · ἤγουν · αἷμα · φλέγμα; ξανθή χολή · καὶ μέλενα · καὶ πῶς εἶ αι ἰγνώμι αὐτοῦ · καὶ τω τέλως περι του πρότου χιμοῦ (Ἐὰν ἐν τῇ πρότῃ ὥρᾳ — τὸ αἷμα εἰς το σώμα).

F. 365. *ιζ'. Ὧραι πέμπτι · τέταρτι · καὶ ἕκτη (Καὶ ἐὰν ἐν τῇ τετάρτι ὥρᾳ — εἰς τωσώμα τοῦ ἀνθρωποῦ).*

F. 365v. *ιη'. Ὧραι · εὐδόμη · ὀγδόη · καὶ ἐνάτη (Καὶ ἐὰν ἐν τῇ ὥρᾳ τῇ εὐδόμῃ — μέλενα εἰς τὸ σώμα του ἀνθρωποῦ).*

F. 366. *κεφ. ιθ'. Ὧραι · δεκάτι · ἐνδεκάτι · δωδεκάτι (Καὶ ἐν τῇ ὥρᾳ τῇ δεκάτι — τὸν σπερμάτων εἰσὶ τῶν ἀνθρώπων).*
Capitula quae sequuntur continent epistulam *παρὰ τοῦ Πάπα πρὸς τὸν βασιλέα Παλαιολόγον*; excerpta ex historia quadam animalium lapidumque; praecepta medica imprimis magica.

F. 402. *κεφ. ροη'. Περὶ πείες ἡμέρες τοῦ φεγκαρίου εἶναι κάλῶν · νά σπέρνει ὁ ἄνθρωπος αἷμα · καὶ περι πείαις εἶναι κάκῶν νὰ μὴν σπερνει (ἔπερνει?) διὰ θάνατον καὶ ἀστένειαν ἐρμινεία (Εἰς τὴν πρώτην τοῦ φεγγαρίου · ἔνε ἄτύχων — κορμι δια τὸν θάνατον).*

F. 402v. *Καλαῖς ἡμέρες, κακαῖς τοῦ φεγκαρίου* (Tabula).

F. 403. *ροθ'. Περὶ ὁ ἄνθρωπος ὅταν τὴν φωνὴν ἀπολαίσει. Περὶ θέρμης κεφαλῆς.*

ch. 10. Element of earth.
11. Element of air.

F. 302. ch. 12. That the cosmos is sustained by four elements; and man is made of four elements; and for this reason he is called man, and Adam — why he was named Adam (of the Sun, air, earth, and water — from the earth). F. 363. 13. Concerning in which part of the human body each of the four elements is found — by K[ato] to his disciple (The body of man, the circumference of man).

F. 363. ch. 14. Concerning in which part of the body the soul of man dwells. Of John of Damascus the divine John of Damascus says — also has one remedy).

F. 364. 15. Concerning when pain strikes a man in the belly and slaughters him (Take the recumbent and let him act and be healed).

ch. 16. On how a person is constituted according to the humors and the four elements; namely: blood, phlegm, yellow bile, and black bile; and what their nature is; and finally concerning the first humor (If in the first hour — blood in the body).

F. 365. 17. The fifth, fourth, and sixth hours (And if in the — into the body of man).

in the fourth hour

F. 365. 18. The seventh, eighth, and ninth hours (And if in the seventh hour — black bile into the body of the man). F. 306. ch. 19. The tenth, eleventh, twelfth hours (And in the tenth hour — of the seeds of men).

The chapters that follow contain a letter from the Pope to the Emperor Palaeologus; excerpts from a certain history of animals and stones; medical precepts, chiefly magical.

F. 402. ch. 178. On which days of the moon it is good for a person to let blood, and on which days it is bad not to let it (let it?), on account of death and illness — an explanation (On the first of the moon, it is an unlucky time for the body on account of death).

F. 402. Good days, bad days of the moon (Table). F. 403. 179. On when a person loses their voice. On fever of the head.

ρπ'. Sine titulo (*Τὸ φεγκάρι τοῦ Ἀπριλλίου · ἔχει ἕνα θανασίμων — δέσην καὶ ἰσεώδους*).
Sequuntur iterum praecepta medica usque ad *κεφ. τξζ'*, cuius finem facit subscriptio Parthenii (f. 414v) supra, p. 60, allata.

F. 415. *Ἕτερος πήναξ* (*Ἀρχί περι στοιχήων τοῦ οὐρανοῦ — Βροντολόγιον σὴν Θεῷ ἁγίῳ τῶν δώδεκα ζῳδίον καὶ σεισμολόγιον ἄρχεται ἀπὸ τὸν κριὸν. κη'.*).

F. 416-417v. vac.

F. 418. *Ἀρχί περιστιχοίων τοῦ οὐρανοῦ. Περὶ τὸν ἕνατον οὐρανὸν* (*Ἔστιν δέ καί ἕνατος οὐρανὸς · λεγώμενος ἄναστρος — τὸν μελόντον προγυνώσκεις*). — Ed. Boudreaux, *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 197-199.

F. 418v. *Περὶ πόται παραλαμβάνη ὁ Ἥλιος τό κάθε ζῴδιον* (*Ὁ Ἥλιος παρὰλαμβάνη τὸν Κριὸν — τοῦ Μαρτίου μηνὸς*).

F. 419. *Περὶ τῆς βασιλείας τὸν δώδεκα ζῳδίων · καὶ τὸν πλανιτῶν · πότε γένωνται δροσκώποι* (*Αὐτὰ τὰ τέσσαρα στοιχεία ὅπου εἶναι τοῦ κόσμου — τὸν χρόνον ἐκείνον*).
Περὶ τῶν πλανιτῶν (*Γίνωσκαι ὅτι ἐὰν γένη ἡ ἡκοστή πρώτη τοῦ Μαρτίου — καθῶς τοῦς ἔταξεν ὁ Θεός*).

F. 419v. *Περὶ τὸν χρόνον* (*Ὁ χρόνος ἔχει τέσσαρους καιροῦς — Ἰαννουάριον καὶ τὸν Φευρουάριον*).
Περὶ τὸν χρόνον · πόσαις ἡμέραις ἔχει · καὶ πόσαις ὥραις καὶ πόσαις στυγμαῖς (*Ἔξευραι καὶ τοῦτω ὅτι ὁ χρόνος ἔχει ἡμέρας — ἡ ὥρα ἔχει ξ' στιγαῖς*).

F. 420v. *Περὶ δαί τὴν ἡμέραν πος αὐξένει* (*Ἡ ἡμέρα αὐξένει ἀπὸ — ὥρα καὶ οὗτος ἐστὴν*).
Σημία σκέψεως Σελήνης ἐπὶ σωτηρία καὶ ὥλεθρων ἐννόμω ἐπί τε πολέμων · καὶ πολλοῦ τὸν καθ' ἑξῆς προγνώσεως (*Ἐὰν ἡ Σελήνη τῇ πρώτῃ φυλακῇ — θάνατον σημένει τῆς χώρας*). — Ed. Boudreaux, *Catal.*, VIII, 3, 181-187 (desunt menses Iul. et Aug.).

F. 423. *Περὶ τοῦ Ἡλίου σημίου πρόγνωσεις · Ἄ ρ α τ ο ῦ φυλοσώφου καὶ ἀστρονόμου* (*Ἥλιος ἀνατέλοντας καὶ ἔχοι νέφοι μέλενα καὶ ἐρηθρὰ ὅμβρον δηλεὶ τῇ ἡμέρᾳ ἐκείνῃ. — ἀνομβρίαν δηλοῦσιν*). — Cf. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 177, 1 ss.

F. 423v. *Σελήνης σημία* (*Ἐὰν ἡ Σελήνη παρὰ φήσιν λαμπρὰ φανῇ — χειμώνας ἔσεσται δηλοῦσαι*).
Περὶ τῆς Σελήνης ἀποτέλματα καθέκαστον μήνα ἐν τῇ

180. Sine titulo (The moon of April has one deadly bond and pestilential).
Medical precepts follow again up to κεφ. τξζ',
whose end is marked by the subscription of Parthenius (f. 414r) cited above, p. 60.

F. 415. Another index (Beginning: concerning the elements of the heavens — A thunder-register with the Holy God of the twelve signs of the zodiac and a seismic-register begins from Aries. 28.).

F. 416-417v. vac.

F. 418. Beginning concerning the elements of the heavens. Concerning the ninth heaven (There is also a ninth heaven, called the starless — you foreknow the things to come). - Ed. Boudreaux, Catal., VIII, 3, p. 197-199.

F. 418. Concerning when the Sun takes over each sign (The Sun takes over Aries — of the month of March). F. 419. Concerning the dominion of the twelve signs and the planets; when they become horoscopes (These four elements which are of the world — at that time).
Concerning the planets (Know that if the twenty-first of March falls as God ordained them).

F. 419. Concerning the year (The year has four seasons — January and February).
Concerning the year; how many days it has; and how many hours and how many moments (Know also this, that the year has days — the hour has 60 moments).

F. 420. Concerning how the day lengthens (The day lengthens from one hour and this is so).
Signs of the Moon's consideration for salvation and destruction in law and in wars, and of much foreknowledge of what follows (If the Moon in the first watch [redacted] death signifies [of the region]. -Ed. Boudreaux, Catal., VIII, 3, 181-187 (the months of Jul. and Aug. are missing).

F. 423. On the signs of the Sun, prognostications of Aratus the philosopher and astronomer (When the Sun rises and has dark and red clouds, it indicates rain on that day. — they indicate drought). - Cf. Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2, p. 177, 1 ff.

F. 423. Signs of the Moon (If the Moon appears brighter than usual, it indicates that storms will come).
On the effects of the Moon for each month at its

γεννήσει αὐτῆς (Μάρτιος · ἐὰν ὀρθή ἡ Σελήνη — θανατικὸν δηλεῖ).

F. 424. *Περὶ τὸν ἑπτὰ πλανητῶν (Ἐν τῇ πρώτῃ ζώνῃ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ Κρόνος ἐστὶν — ἡ χρόα αὐτῆς ἐστὶν λευκῆ ἤγουν ἄσπρη).*

F. 424v. *Περὶ οὐρανοῦ σημίον (Ἐὰν ἐν τῷ οὐρανῷ φάνει φλὸξ — πόλεμον δηλεῖ ἐν ἐκεῖνῳ τῷ τόπῳ).* — Cf. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 179, 16 - 21. (Cod. Paris. 45, f. 69).

F. 430. *Βροντολόγιον σὴν θεῷ ἁγίῳ τὸν δώδεκα ζῳδίον καὶ σεισμολόγιον ἄρχεται ἀπὸ τὸν Κριῶν (Ἐὰν Κριὸς βροντίσῃ ἐν τῇ ἀνατολῇ —* [f. 432v] *ἐστὶν μέγα σημήον. τέλος τοῦ βροντολογίου καὶ σεισμολογίου).* — Ed. Olivieri, *Catal.*, IV, p. 128 ss. (noster codex pleniorem formam praebet).

83. Codex Ottobonianus Vat. 109. — Chartaceus, ff. 107, cm. 33,5 × 23, saec. XVII. « *Ex codicibus Ioannis Angeli Ducis ab Altaemps ex Graeco manuscripto* » (f. II). Manus recens addidit : « = *Vat. gr.* 1105 ». — Cf. E. Feron - F. Battaglini, *Codices manuscr. gr. Ottob.* (1893), p. 64.

F. 97v. *Κλαυδίου Πτολεμαίου βιβλίον ὁ καρπὸς ἐν κεφαλαίοις ἑκατόν (Προεκθέμενοι — ἔσται ὁ ἐχθρός).* — Cf. cod. Flor. 3, f. 19v.

84. Cod. Ottobonianus Vat. 140. — Chartaceus, ff. 226, cm. 27 × 20 saec. XVII, ex cod. 14 = Vat.1453 descriptus. — F. I : « *Proclus* | *In Quadripartitum* | *Ptolomaei* | *Graece* | *Vnus ex codicibus bibliothecae Altempsianae* | *a Paulo Quinto manu regia excerptis nunc uero a Ioanne Angelo ab Altaemps* | *Duce propriis sumptibus fide*|*lissime ex suis origi*nali|*bus transumptus, ut bibliotheca predicta* | *tanto honore non* | *careret.* » (de hac nota vide C. Ruggieri apud : E. Feron - P. Battaglini, *Cod. manuscr. gr. Ottoboniani* ... (1893), p. XLIX sq.). Eandem notam in imo margine f. 226v invenies. In f. 226v notae praemissa sunt haec : *τέλος τούτου βιβλίου ἐν τῇ τοῦ μηνὸς μαρτίου ἡμέρᾳ λ'* (annus omissus est). — Cf. Feron - Battaglini *l.c.*, p. 79 ; Ioh. Mercati, *Codici latini Pico Grimani Pio* (*Studi e testi* 75, 1938), p. 121.

F. 1. « *Promptuarium eorum quae a Ptolemaeo minus elucide et sine nexu et sequela in ipsius tetrabiblio ad faciliorem methodum et sequelam coniunctionem* ». In marg. : « *haec dicuntur a Proclo composita* ». Deinde : *Τῶν*

birth (March: if the Moon is upright, it indicates... death-
).

F. 424. On the seven planets (In the first zone of the heaven, Saturn is there, its color is white, that is white).

F. 424v. On the sign of the sky (If a flame appears in the sky it signifies war in that place). — Cf. Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2, p. 179, 16 - 21. (Cod. Paris. 45, f. 69).

F. 430. Brontologion with the holy God of the twelve signs of the zodiac and seismologion begins from Aries (If Aries thunders in the east — [f. 432] it is a great sign. End of the brontologion and seismologion). Ed. Olivieri, Catal., IV, p. 128 ff. (our codex provides a fuller form).

83. Codex Ottobonianus Vat. 109. Chartaceous, ff. 107, cm. 33.5 × 23, 17th century. "From the codices of Giovanni Angelo Duke of Altaemps from a Greek manuscript" (f. 11). A recent hand added: "= - Vat. gr. 1105". — Cf. E. Feron - F. Battaglini, Codices manuscr. gr. Ottob. (1893), P. 64.

F.97. Claudius Ptolemy's book "The Fruit" in one hundred chapters (The enemy shall be set forth first). Cf. cod. Flor. 3, f. 19.

84. Cod. Ottobonianus Vat. 140. — Chartaceous, ff. 226, cm. 27 × 20, 17th century, copied from cod. 14 ===Vat.1453. F. 1: Proclus | In Quadripartitum | Ptolomaei Graece | One of the codices of the Altempsian library | excerpted by royal hand by Paul V, but now transcribed most faithfully from its originals at the private expense of Giovanni Angelo of Altamura | Duke, so that the aforesaid library | might not lack such great honor.» (concerning this note see C. Ruggieri in: E. Feron - P. Battaglini, Cod. manuscr. gr. Ottoboniani ... (1893), p. xlix sq.). You will find the same note in the lower margin of f. 226. In f. 226 the following precedes the note: end of this book on the 30th day of the month of March (the year is omitted). Cf. Feron - Battaglini l.c., p. 79; Ioh. Mercati, Codici latini Pico Grimani Pio (Studi e testi 75, 1938), p. 121.

F. 1. * "A compendium of those things which were expressed by Ptolemy less clearly and without connection and sequence in his Tetrabiblos, brought together for an easier method and sequential arrangement." In the margin: "these are said to have been composed by Proclus." Then: Τῶν

ἀσαφῶς εἰρημένων Πτολεμαίῳ καὶ δυσπαρακολουθήτως αὐτοῦ τετραβίβλῳ ἐπὶ τὸ σαφέστερον καὶ εὐπαρακολούθητον μεταχείρησις (*Προοίμιον* : — *Τῶν παρασκευαζόντων τὸ προγνωστικὸν* — [f. 226v] *τῆς αἰτίας τῆς ἐκ τῆς συγκράσεως*). — Cf. infra, cod. 86, f. 83v. — Ed. Allatius (1635).

85. Codex Ottobonianus Vat. 192. — Chartaceus, ff. 471 (2 vol.), cm. 15,2×12, saec. XVI. « *Ex codicibus Ioannis Angeli Ducis ab Allaemps* ». — Cf. Feron-Battaglini, p. 109. Diels, *Handschr. d. gr. Aerzte*, I, p. 5.

F. 16. Sine titulo (*Εἰσὶ δὲ τὰ δώδεκα ζῴδια ἤγουν οἱ μῆνες — ἰθύες* [sic]).

Τεύκρου Βαβυλώνου περὶ τῶν ἑπτὰ ἀστέρων (*Γνῶσι ἑκάστου σημείου· ὁ μὲν Ἥλιος* [signum] *τὸν περὶ τῆς ψυχῆς λόγον ἐπέχει — Ἑρμῆς τῇ τετάρτῃ*). — Cf. infra, cod. 109, f. 234v.

Ἑρμοῦ τρισμεγίστου τῶν ὡρῶν τῶν ἡμερῶν (*Τῆς ἡμέρας κυριακῆ· ὥρα πρώτη Ἥλιος Κριὸς* — [f. 18v] *τὸν κλέπτην*) *τέλος. ἐκ τῆς τοῦ Ἱπποκράτους προγνωστικῆς*. Revera nihil commune cum libro illo Hippocratis habet.

86. Codex Ottobonianus Vat. 231. — Chartaceus, ff. 191 (+ 2 non numerata), cm. 28,5×21, saec. XVI (Cf. Briquet 13899. 15579. 47). F. 1 : « *Ex codicibus Ioannis Angeli Ducis ab Allaemps ex Graeco manuscripto* ». — Cf. E. Feron - F. Battaglini, *Cod. manuscr. gr. Ottoboniani*... (1893), p. 133 sq. Ptolem. *Op. astron. min.* ed. Heiberg, p. CLI.

F. 2. Ptolemaei Tetrabiblus. Praecedit (f. 1v) index capitum libri primi qui inscribitur : *Τάδε ἔνεστιν ἐν τῷ α' β(ιβλίῳ) κεφάλαια Κλαυδίου Πτολεμαίου τῶν πρὸς Σύρον ἀποτελεσματικῶν*. Desinit f. 82v ... *βιωφελεῖς καὶ ἐμπράκτους* (IV 5).

F. 83v. *Πρόκλου παράφρασις* (alia manu) *τῶν ἀσαφῶς εἰρημένων Πτολεμαίῳ καὶ δυσπαρακολούθητον ἐν τῇ τετραβίβλῳ αὐτοῦ ἐπὶ τὸ σαφέστερον καὶ εὐπαρακολούθητον μεταχείρησις* (*Τῶν δι' ἀστρονομίας τὸ προγνωστικὸν — ἐκ τῆς συγκράσεως*), libri IV cum indicibus ; f. 163 *τέλος*

A reworking of the things stated obscurely by Ptolemy and difficult to follow in his Tetrabiblos, rendered into a clearer and more easily followed form (Proem: — Of those who prepare the prognostic — [f. 220v] of the cause arising from the mixture). — Cf. below, cod. 86, f. 83. Ed. Allatius (1635).

85. Codex Ottobonianus Vat. 192. Chartaceus, ff. 471 (2 vol.), cm. 15.2 × 12, 16th century. "From the codices of Giovanni Angelo, Duke of Altemps." Cf. Feron-Battaglini, p. 109. Diels, Handschr. d. gr. Aerzle, I, p. 5.

F. 16. Without title (The twelve signs of the zodiac, that is, the months of the Pisces [sic]).

Teucer of Babylon, On the Seven Stars (Knowledge of each sign: the Sun [signum] governs the discourse concerning the soul; Mercury on the fourth).

Cf. below, cod. 109, f. 234v.

Hermes Trismegistus, On the Hours of the Days (Of the day, Sunday: first hour, Sun, Aries [f. 18v] the thief) end. From the Prognostics of Hippocrates. In reality it has nothing in common with that book of Hippocrates.

86. Codex Ottobonianus Vat. 231. Chartaceus, ff. 191 (+ 2 unnumbered), cm. 28.5 × 21, 16th century (Cf. Briquet 13899. 15579. 47). F. 1: "From the codices of Giovanni Angelo, Duke of Altemps, from a Greek manuscript." Cf. E. Feron - F. Battaglini, Cod. manuscr. gr. Ottoboniani... (1893), p. 133 sq. Ptolem. Op. astron. min. ed. Heiberg, p. CLI.

F. 2. Ptolemy's Tetrabiblos. Preceded (f. 1v) by an index of chapters of the first book, which is entitled: Contents of the first book, chapters of Claudius Ptolemy's Apotelesmatika addressed to Syrus. Ends at f. 82v ... beneficial to life and practical (IV 5).

Γ.83. Proclus' paraphrase (in another hand) of the obscurely stated and hard-to-follow passages in Ptolemy's Tetrabiblos, rendered into clearer and more easily followed form (The prognostic from astronomy drawn from the mixture), books IV with indices; f. 163 end of Con. V, 4. 5.

τῆς μεταχειρήσεως τῶν ἀποτελεσμάτων σοφωτάτου Κλαυδίου Πτολεμαίου πρὸς τὸν Σύρον. Praemissum est epigramma *εἰς Πτολεμαῖον, τῶν ἀστρονόμων σοφώτατον.* — Cf. supra cod. 84, f. 1.

F. 164. *Πτολεμαίου* (sic) *φάσεις ἀπλανῶν καὶ ἐπισημασίαι (α'. Θὼθ. α'. ὡρῶν ιδ' ὁ ἐπὶ τῆς οὐρᾶς — τῶν μεγίστων ἡμερῶν)* = p. 14-67 Heiberg. — f. 179v : *τέλος τῶν φάσεων καὶ ἐπισημασιῶν τῶν ἀπλανῶν Κλαυδίου Πτολεμαίου.*

F. 180. *Πτολεμαίου* (sic) *ἐπισημασίαι ἀστέρων ἀπλανῶν (Μηνὶ Ἰανουαρίῳ . α'. μακραὶ ἡμέραι ἄρχονται — κγ'. ὄρθρου ἡ αἴξ...).* — Est Clodii Tusci Calendarium (Lyd. *de ost.*[2], p. 117-157, 1). — F. 189v : *λείπει καὶ ἐν τῷ ἀντιγράφῳ τῷ παλαίῳ ὡσαύτως.*

F. 190. Tabellae (*Τῶν ζῳδίων τὰ προτάσσοντα, τὰ ὑπακούοντα, τὰ ἀλλήλων βλέποντα καὶ ἰσοδυνμοῦντα* (sic) etc.

F. 191. *Ὅρια κατὰ Πτολεμαῖον.* Tabella. — Cf. cod. Rom. 2, f. 269v ; Germ. 22, f. 150.
Ἄλλως κατὰ τὸν αὐτὸν. Tabella.

87. Codex Ottobonianus Vat. 311. — Chartaceus, ff. 123 (+ 3 non numer.), cm. 23 × 14,5, saec. xv. — « *Ex codicibus Ioannis Angeli Ducis ab Altaemps ex Graeco manuscripto* 311 » (f. 1). — Cf. Feron-Battaglini, p. 166.

F. 112. *Μηνολόγιον ἰατρικὸν πάνυ καλὸν πεπειρημένον (Μηνὶ Σεπτεμβρίῳ χολὴ μέλαινα κυριεύει — μολόχιν μὴ φάγῃς).*

F. 112v. *Περὶ νοσούντων (α' τοῦ μηνὸς ἐάν τις ἀσθενήσῃ φόβος ἐστὶν — δῆλαι εἰσὶν πρὸς θάνατον).*

88. Codex Palatinus Vat. 73. — Ff. 220 (1-2 chart. : saec. xvi, 3-10 chart., 11-220 membr. : saec. xiii), cm. 30,3 × 20,2. — Stevenson, *Codices manuscr. Palatini gr...* (1885), p. 37 (fragmentum nostrum non indicat). A. M. Desrousseaux, *Mélanges d'archéol. et d'hist.*, VI, 1886, p. 539, 547.

F. 2. Sine titulo (*Τῇ ὥρᾳ πρώτῃ Ἥλιος τῇ δευτέρᾳ ὥρᾳ Ἀφροδίτη — ὁ η' Ἥλιος · τῇ β' ἡμέρᾳ ὥρᾳ Ζεὺς* ... deficit). Ed. Desrousseaux, l.c., p. 547 ; cf. Heeg, *Catal.*, VIII, 2, 144.
Tabula vitae et mortis (*μέσα α', δ', ζ'* ... *ζωὴ β', ε' η'*...

of the handling of the results of the most wise Claudius Ptolemy, addressed to Syrus. Prefixed is an epigram in praise of Ptolemy, the most wise of astronomers. Cf. above cod. 84, f. 1.

Γ. 164. Ptolemy's (sic) phases of the fixed stars and weather signs (1st. Thoth. 1st. of hours 14′ the one at the tail of the greatest days) = p. 14–67 Heiberg. – f. 179: end of the phases and weather signs of the fixed stars of Claudius Ptolemy. Γ. 180. Ptolemy's (sic) weather signs of the fixed stars (In the month of January. 1st. the long days begin on the 23rd. at dawn the she-goat...). – This is the Calendar of Clodius Tuscus (Lyd. de ost., p. 117–137, 1). F. 189: missing also in the old copy likewise.

F. 190. Tables (Of the zodiac signs: those that precede, those that follow, those that aspect each other and are of equal power (sic) etc.

nF. 191. Terms according to Ptolemy. Table. -- Cf. cod. Rom. 2, f. 269v; Germ. 22, f. 150.

Otherwise according to the same. Table.

87. Codex Ottobonianus Vat. 311. Paper, ff. 123 (+ 3 unnumbered), cm. 23 × 14.5, 15th century. "From the codices of Giovanni Angelo Duke of Altemps, from Greek manuscript 311" (f. 1). -- Cf. Feron-Battaglini, p. 166.

F. 112. A very fine and tested medical menology (In the month of September black bile prevails — — — do not eat mallow). F. 112. On the sick (if someone falls ill on the 1st of the month, there is fear; they are manifestly inclined toward death).

88. Codex Palatine Vat. 73. 1f. 220 (1-2 chart. : saec. xvi, 3-10 chart., 11-220 membr. : saec. xiii), em. 30.3 x 20.2. Stevenson, Codices manuscr. Palatini gr... (1885), p. 37 (does not indicate our fragment). A. M. Desrousseaux, Mélanges d'archéol. et d'hist., VI, 1886, p. 539, 547.

F. 2. Without title (At the first hour, the Sun; at the second hour, Venus — the Sun; on the 2nd day, at the hour of Jupiter ... deficient). Ed. Desrousseaux, l.c., p. 547; cf. Heeg, Catal., VIII, 2, 144.

Table of life and death (midpoints 1st, 4th, 7th ***life 2nd, 5th, 8th ...

θάνατος γ', ς', θ'...). — Ed. Tannery, *Mémoires scientifiques*, IX, p. 49 (= *Notices et Extraits*, XXXI, 2, 1886, p. 259).
<Pythagorae *ἐννεάδος πλινθίδιον*> Tabula. — Ed. Tannery, ibid., p. 38 (vel p. 251).

89. Codex Palatinus Vat. 77. — Chartaceus, ff. 114, cm. 27,8 × 20,8, saec. XIV ex. Olim Meletii (cf. f. 9). — Cf. Stevenson p. 40 sq. Dioscurides ed. Wellmann, II, p. x.

F. 1v. *Εὐχὴ λεγομένη ἐπὶ συγκομιδῇ βο<τάνης>* (*Παντοκράτωρ κύριε — τῶν αἰώνων ἀμὴν*) — Hermetis. Ed. Boudreaux, *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 164 s.
Sine titulo (*Ἔχεις ἐν βραχεῖ συντάγματι — πλάνητος τῆς ἡμέρας*) — Hermetis. Ed. Boudreaux, ibid., p. 163, 3 - 164, 21.

F. 2. Sine titulo (*Ὁμοίως ἔχωσι καὶ τὰ ιβ' ζῴδια τὰς ἑαυτῶν βοτάνας — κατὰ τὴν κοσμικὴν φυσικῶς ἀποτέλεσιν*). — Hermetis. Ed. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 232 s. ; cf. Pfister, *Byz. Zeitschr.*, XXXVII, 1937, p. 388.

90. Codex Palatinus Vat. 102. — Chartaceus, ff. 130, cm. 20 × 13,5, saec. XV. — Cf. Stevenson, p. 50.

F. 1. *Ἑρμοῦ τοῦ τρισμεγίστου. περὶ σεισμῶν. ἐν ἄλλῳ Ὀρφέως* (*Φράζεο δὴ — κατὰ χώρας*). — Cf. supra cod. 26, f. 121v.

91. Codex Palatinus Vat. 146. — Chartaceus, ff. 288, cm. 21 × 14,5, saec. (XVI-)XV(-XIV). — Cf. Stevenson, p. 75 sq.

F. 66v. Sine titulo (*Νέφη ἐρυθρότερα διεσπασμένα — τὸ φυτεύειν μὲν...* deficit f. 67v, f. 68 s. vac.) = Geopon. I 2, 5 - 6, 4 (p. 7, 4 - 11, 12 Beckh).

F. 213. (man. rec.) *Ἐπιγραφὴ εἰς κλέπτας* (*Γραφον οὕτως. Ἰούδας Ἰσχαριότης ἐφανερώθη ἐπὶ τῇ προδοσίᾳ — δι' ὅλης τῆς νυκτός*).
Sine titulo (*Τὸν δὲ τῆς Σελήνης θεμέλιον ἢ θέλῃς εὑρεῖν·*

death 3rd, 4th, 9th ...). — Ed. Tannery, Mémoires scientifiques, IX, p. 49 (= Notices et Extraits, XXXI, 2, n1886, p. 259).
<Pythagoras ἐννεάδος πλινθίδιον> Table. - Ed. nTannery, ibid., p. 38 (or p. 251).

89. Codex Palatinus Vat. 77. — Paper, ff. 114, cm. 27.8 × 20.8, saec. xiv ex. Formerly belonging to Meletius (cf. f. 9). — Cf. Stevenson p. 40 sq. Dioscurides ed. Wellmann, II, p. x.

F. 1 v. Blessed be said on the harvest of herbs> (Pantokratornkyrie — of eternal peace) --- Hermetis. Ed. Bou-ndreaux, Catal., VIII, 3, p. 164 s.
Sine titulo (You have a short constitution - lost of the day) - Hermetis. Ed. Boudreaux, ibid., p. 163, n3 - 164, 21.

F. 2. Sine titulo (Similarly, the 12 zodiacs have their own herbs - according to the cosmic natural result). Hermetis. Ed. Boll, Catal., VII, p. 232 s.; cf. Pfister,nByz. Zeitschr., XXXVII, 1937, p. 388.

90. Codex Palatinus Vat. 102. Chartaceous, ff. 130, cm. 20 x 13.5, 15th century. Cf. Stevenson, p. 50.

F. 1. Of Hermes Trismegistus. On earthquakes.
In another [manuscript] of Orpheus (Φράζεο δὴ by region). -
Cf. supra cod. 26, f. 121v.

91. Codex Palatine Vat. 140 — Chartaceous, ff. 288, cm. 21 × 14.5, century (XVI-)XV(-XIV). Cf. Stevenson, p. 75 sq.

1.66. Sine titulo (Clouds redder broken — τὸ φιτεύεινπὲν... deficit f. 67v, f. 68 s. vac.) = Geopon. 12,n5 - 6, 4 (p. 7, 4 - 11, 12 Beckh).
1. 213. (man. rec.) Inscription against thieves (Write thus. Judas Iscariot was revealed in the betrayal of the - throughout night).
Sine titulo (To find the foundation or position of the Moon;

ἐν δὲ καπλαπλασίασον [sic] — *τὸν Ἀπρίλλιον*). — Cf. cod. Paris. 47, f. 123v.

Sine titulo (*Πάσι δὲ τὰ ιβ' ζῳδια ἐξ ἀστέρων εἶναι ἐν τῷ οὐρανῷ — καὶ ἀνίεται τάχιον*) = cod. Paris. 30, f. 130, ubi hoc capitulum a sequente non separatur.

F. 213v. Sine titulo (*Ὁ δὲ ζῳδιακὸς κύκλος λοξὸς κινεῖται — Ἰχθύες Ἀφροδίτης*) = Cod. Paris. 30, f. 130. — Partim ed. Šangin, *Catal.*, XII, p. 107, 1-5.

F. 214. *Τὰ σχήματα τῆς Σελήνης* (*Σύνοδος ὅταν γένηται — τοῦτω γὰρ οὐκ ἔστιν ἄστρον τάξης ἢ φύσεις*) = cod. Paris. 30, f. 131.

F. 214v. Sine titulo (*Χρῆ δὲ γινόσκειν ὅτι ἐκ τοῦ Ἡλίου φωτίζεται ἡ Σελήνη — πᾶν δὲ τρεπτὸν ὁ θεός*) = cod. Paris. 30, f. 132.

Περὶ ἐκλείψεως Ἡλίου καὶ Σελήνης (*Ἐκλείπει δὲ ὁ μὲν Ἥλιος — ὥρα ιβ' σκληρᾶ καὶ μὴ σητὰ εἰς πάντα*) = cod. Paris. 30, f. 132v.

F. 216. *Εἰς κλέπτην* (*Λαβὼν ἄρτον μικρὸν — ἐξ αὐτοῦ γνωστήσεται*). — Ed. A. Vassiliev, *Anecd. Graeco-Byzantina* (1893) p. 340.

Alia manu, sine titulo (*Τῶν ἐν τοῖς ιβ' ζῳδίοις τριακόντα ἐξ δεκανῶν τάς τε μορφὰς — ποιῆσαι φόρει, καὶ μέγα...*). Nullo spatio interiecto continuatur de septem stellarum herbis sic : ... <*συμ*>*βαίνει γὰρ ἐκ τῆς καρδίας — ταῖς ὑποχύσεσιν.* — Ed. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 233, 11-14 ; cf. Pfister, *Byz. Zeitschr.* XXXVII, 1937, p. 384 ; *Realenc.* s. v. « Pflanzenaberglaube », col. 1450 s. ; Delatte, *Herbarius*², (1938), p. 28, 41, 44, 109.

<Hermetis> *Περὶ Ἀφροδίτης* (*Ἡ Ἀφροδίτη δὲ ἔχει περιστερεῶνα — καὶ ἀβασκάντους τηρεῖ*).— Ed. Boll, l. l., p. 233, 15-234, 2.

F. 216v. <Hermetis> *Ἑρμοῦ* (*Ἑρμοῦ πενταδάκτυλος οἱ δὲ — οὐκ ἐμπεσοῦνται*). — Ed. Boll, p. 234, 3-19.

F. 217. <Hermetis> *Ἄρεως* (*Ἀρνόγλωσσον Ἄρεως · αὕτη ἡ ῥίζα — φθοροποιὸν ἐνόμισαν τινὲς διὰ τοῦτο*). — Ed. Boll, p. 234, 27 - 235, 5.

<Hermetis> *Διὸς* (*Διὸς βοτάνη σακχωρόνειος. ταύτης ἡ ῥίζα — οὔποτε ἐμπεσεῖται*). — Ed. Boll, p. 235, 6-22.

F. 217v. <Hermetis> *Κρόνου* (*Κρόνου ἀσφόδελος. ταύτης ὁ*

የዲ የዲ የርት · the April). Cf.
cod. Paris. 47, f. 123v.

Without title (All the 12 signs of the zodiac are made of stars in the heaven — and it is released more quickly) cod. Paris. 30, 1. 130, where this chapter is not separated from the following one.

F. 213. Sine titulo ('Ο δὲ ζῳδιακὸς circle loxὸς moves — 1-n=====Cod. Paris. 30, f. 130. Partim ed.

(Aphrodite)

Shangin, Catal., XII, p. 107 , 1 – 5 .

F. 214. The figures of the Moon (Σύνοδος ὅταν γένηται — τούτω γὰρ οὐκ ἔστιν ἄστρον τάξης ἢ φύσεις) = cod. Paris. 30, f. 131.

F. 214. Sine titulo (It was known that the Moon shines from the Sun - the god is everywhere) = cod. Paris. 30, f. 132.

On the Eclipse of the Sun and Moon (Χρῆ δὲ γινόσκειν ὅτι ἐκ τοῦ Ἡλίου φωτίζεται ἡ Σελήνη — πᾶν δὲ τρεπτὸν ὁ θεός) = cod. Paris. 30, f. 132.

F. 216. Against a thief (Λαβὼν ἄρτον μικρὸν ἐξ αὐτοῦ γνωστήσεται). Ed. A. Vassiliev, Anecd. Graeco-Byzantina (1893) p. 340.

In another hand, sine titulo (Τῶν ἐν τοῖς ιβ' ζῳδίοις τριακόν ταεξ δεκανῶν τάς τε μορφάς - ποιῆσαι φόρει, καὶ μέγα...). With no intervening space, it continues concerning the herbs of the seven stars as follows: ... <συμ>βαίνει γὰρ ἐκ τῆς καρδίας — ταῖς ὑποχύσεσιν. Ed. Boll, Calal., VII, p. 233, 11-14; cf. Pfister, Byz. Zeitschr. XXXVII, 1937, p. 384; Realenc. s. v. «Pflanzenaberglaube», col. 1450 s.; Delatte, Herbarius², (1938), p. 28, 41, 44, 109.

<Hermetis> On Venus (Venus has a dovecote — and keeps them unbewitched). — Ed. Boll, 1. 1., p. 233, 15-234, 2.

F. 216. <Hermetis> Of Hermes (The five-fingered plant of Hermes; but those — will not fall upon them). - Ed. Boll, p. 234, 3-19.

F. 217. <Hermetis> Of Ares (Plantain of Ares: this root — some considered it destructive on account of this). Ed. Boll, p. 234, 27–235, 5.

<Hermetis> Of Jupiter (The plant of Jupiter, sakchoróneios. The root of this will never fall upon anyone). Ed. Boll, p. 235, 6-22.

F. 217. <Hermetis> Of Saturn — Saturn's asphodel. The

χυλὸς — περιαπτομένην ... in imo fol. 217v deficit). — Ed. Boll, p. 234, 20-26.

92. Codex Palatinus Vat. 199. — Membran. et bombycin., ff. 476, saec. XIII. — Cf. Stevenson, p. 99 ss. Olivieri, *Philol. Wochenschr.*, 1938, p. 620 sq.

F. 476v. *Περὶ τῶν εὐχρήστων ἡμερῶν (Δεῖ γινώσκειν τῶν ιβ' μηνῶν τὰς εὐχρήστας ἡμέρας ἃς ἐφανέρωσεν ὁ θεὸς τῷ προφήτῃ Ἔσδρᾳ — εἰς ἅπαν ἐπιχειροῦμεν* [?]). — Cf. F. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 126, 1 ; infra cod. 93 ; cod. Paris. 27, f. 277 ; cod. Rossic. 3, f. 116 ; 5, f. 111 ; 17, f. 95v.

93. Codex Palatinus Vat. 220. — Membranaceus, ff. 224, cm. 24,3×17,5 saec. x, (quattuor evangelia continens), excepto fol. 8v, quod a Petro Caco, possessore codicis (de quo vide cod. Vat. gr. 72), Kal. Dec. a. 1522 exaratum est. — Stevenson, p. 116 s.

F. 8v. *Ἔσδρα τοῦ ἱερέως καὶ προφήτου περὶ τῶν ἡμερῶν τῶν πεφωτισμένων καὶ ἀφωτίστων (Αὗταί εἰσιν αἱ ἡμέραι ἃς ἐφανέρωσεν — ἃς δεῖ παρατηρεῖν). Τέλος.* Subscr. : *αφκβ', μηνὸς δικεβρίου, α' ἡμέρᾳ κυριακῇ ἐγράφησαν ὑπ' ἐμοῦ Πέτρου Κάκου*, sequitur tessera gentilicia eius atramento delineata. — Cf. F. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 126, 1 ; supra cod. 92.

94. Cod. Palatinus Vat. 226. — Chartaceus, p. 227, cm. 22×15, saec. XV. variis manibus, partim ab Isidoro monacho (postea card. Ruth.), scriptus. — Cf. Stevenson, *Codices manuscr. Palat. Bibl. Vatic.* (1885) p. 120 sqq. ; Ioh. Mercati, *Scritti d'Isidoro* (1926), p. 14. Codicem descripsit Cumont, *Catalogue des manuscr. alchim. grecs*, II (1927), p. 326-329.

F. 150v. *Ἰωάννου Ἀλεξάνδρεως περὶ τῆς τοῦ ἀστρολάβου χρήσεως. καὶ τί τῶν ἐν αὐτῷ καταγεγραμμένων ἕκαστον σημαίνει* (sequitur index, deinde primus titulus) Inc. *Ἡ μὲν οὖν ἐν τῷ ἐπιπέδῳ* — des. (f. 160, alia manu) *διέστημεν ἐπὶ θάτερα.*

F. 160v-161v vac. Sequuntur opera theologica.

F. 186. Fragmentum mutilum, sine titulo (*Τῷ τοῦ Κρόνου καὶ*

juice — being worn as an amulet ... in imo fol. 217v deficit).
Ed. Boll, p. 234, 20-26.

92. Codex Palatinus Vat. 199. Membrane. a bombycin., ff. 476, Saec. XIII. — Cf. Stevenson, p. 99 ss. Olivieri, Philol. Weekly magazine, n1938, p. 620 sq.ft.

F. 476. On the Auspicious Days (One must know the auspicious days of the 12 months which God revealed to the prophet Esdras, in everything we undertake [?]). —
Cf. F. Boll, Catal., VII, p. 126, 1; infra cod. 93; cod. Paris. 27, f. 277; cod. Rossic. 3, f. 116; 5, f. 111; 17, f. 95v.

93. Codex Palatinus Vat. 220. Membranaceus, ff. 224, cm. 24.3 x 17.5, saec. X, (containing the four Gospels), with the exception of fol. 8, which was written by Petrus Cacus, the owner of the codex (concerning whom see cod. Vat. gr. 72), on the Kalends of December in the year 1522. Stevenson, p. 116 s.

F. 8v. Of Esdras the priest and prophet, concerning the illuminated and unilluminated days (These are the days which he revealed — which one must observe). End. Subscr. : 1522, in the month of December, on the 1st day, a Sunday, written by me, Petrus Cacus, followed by his heraldic device drawn in ink. Cf. F. Boll, Catal., VII, p. 126, 1; supra cod. 92.

94. Cod. Palatinus Vat. 226. Chartaceous, p. 227, cm. 22 × 15, saec. xv. written in various hands, partly by Isidore the monk (later cardinal of Ruthenia). Cf. Stevenson, Codices manuscr. Palat. Bibl. Vatic. (1885) p. 120 sqq.; Ioh. Mercati, Scritti d'Isidoro (1926), p. 14. The codex was described by Cumont, Catalogue des manuscr. alchim. grecs, II (1927), p. 326-329.

F. 150v. ' John of Alexandria on the use of the astrolabe, and what each of the things recorded in it signifies (followed by an index, then the first title). Inc. Ἡ μὲν οὖν ἐν τῷ ἐπιπέδῳ - — - des. (f. 160, in another hand) διέστημεν ἐπὶ θάτερα.

F. 160v-161v blank. Theological works follow.

F. 186. Mutilated fragment, without title (Τῷ τοῦ Κρόνου καὶ

τοῦ Διός, τῶν δὲ περὶ τὸν Ὑδροχόον — ἐν αὐτῷ τῷ ζῳδίῳ). — Est P t o l . *Tetrab.*, p. 25, 16 - 49, 3 ed. 1553.

F. 194. *Ἐκ τῶν Ἁρποκρατιῶνος* (1) *τοῦ Ἀλεξανδρέως περὶ φυσικῶν δυνάμεων ζῴων τε φυτῶν καὶ λίθων. ἔκκειται δὲ κατὰ στοιχεῖον ἑκάστου στοιχείου βοτάνην περιέχοντος ζῷον τὲ πτηνὸν καὶ ἔνυδρον. ἔτι τὲ λίθον συμπαθοῦντα ἀλλήλοις (Ἄμπελος λευκὴ ἥτις καὶ βρυονία λέγεται —*[f. 203] *ἢ περιαπτόμενα ὠκυτόκια γίνεται*). — Ed. de Mély-Ruelle, *Les lapidaires grecs* II (1898), pp. 6-79 et 227-267 ; cf. Delatte, *Herbarius*², 1938, p. 17, 4. 41. 46. — Codicem cum Paris. 41 artissime cohaerere notavit Cumont l. l., apud quem etiam pleniorem descriptionem codicis invenies.

F. 203ᵛ. *Ἑρμοῦ τοῦ τρισμεγίστου πρὸς Ἀσκλήπιον. περὶ βοτανῶν τῶν ζ' ἀστέρων (Ἡλίου βοτά νηκιχώριον. Πρώτη βοτάνη Ἡλίου προσαγορευομένη — ἀναλαμβάνων χρῶ*).— Ed. Boudreaux, *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 153-159, 18 ; cf. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 4, p. 253 ss. ; Delatte, *Herbarius*², 1938, passim ; Pfister, *Byz. Zeitschr.* XXXVII, 1937, p. 386.

F. 204ᵛ. Sine titulo nullo spatio interiecto (*Τί ὁ ἄνθρωπος ὀστεῖα ἔχει σκθ'. ἔχει ἡ κεφαλὴ ῥαφὰς ε' — ὁ δὲ ἔνδοθεν σαρκώδης*).

F. 205ᵛ-206ᵛ vac.

F. 207. *Σχόλια εἰς τὸ α' (β', γ') τῆς συντάξεως βιβλίον.* — Cf. Heiberg, P t o l e m . II, p. cxliv.

F. 225-226ᵛ vac.

95. Codex Palatinus Vat. 264. — Chartaceus, ff. 19 (+ 2 vac.), cm. 29×21 (14 lin.), saec. XVI (Briquet, 7629). — Cf. Stevenson, *Codices...*, p. 144 s.

F. 1. Cyrillus Alexandr., Allocutio ad... Theodosium (s. XVII).

F. 2ᵛ. Poematium Christianum.

F. 3. *Οὐάλεντος Ἀντιοχέως ἀνθολογιῶν βιβλίων α' (Περὶ*

(1) De Harpocratione vide M. Wellmann, *Marcellus von Side als Arzt u. die Koiraniden des Hermes Trismegistos* (*Philol. Suppl.*, XXVII, 2, 1934), p. 12 sq.

of Zeus, and of Aquarius - in To him I live δίῳ). - This is Ptol. Tetrab., p. 25, 16 - 49, 3 ed. 1553. F. 194. From Harpocration (1) of Alexandria on the natural powers of animals, plants, and stones. They are set out alphabetically, each letter containing an herb, a flying creature, an aquatic creature, and furthermore a stone that have sympathetic properties with one another (Ἄμπελος λευκή, which is also called bryony - [f. 203] or, when applied, they serve as aids to childbirth). Ed. de Mély-Ruelle, Les lapidaires grecs II (1898), pp. 6-79 and 227-267; cf. Delatte, Herbarius², 1938, p. 17, 4. 41. 46. Cumont, loc. cit., noted that this codex is very closely related to Paris. 41, in whose work a fuller description of the codex may also be found.

F. 203. Hermes Trismegistus to Asclepius.
On the herbs of the 7 stars (Solar herbs: chicory. The first herb called Solar, taking up use it). — Ed. Boudreaux, Catal., VIII, 3, p. 153-159, 18; cf. Cumont, Catal., VIII, 4, p. 253 ss.; Delatte, Herbarius", 1938, passim; Pfister, Byz. Zeitschr. XXXVII, 1937, p. 386.

F. 204. Sine titulo nullo spatio interiecto (How many bones does the human body have: 229. The head has 5 sutures the inner fleshy part ous).

F. 205-206 v vac.

F. 207. Scholia on book 1 (2, 3) of the Syntaxis. - Cf. Heiberg, Ptolem. II, p. cxliv.

F. 225-226v vac.

95. Codex Palatinus Vat. 264. Chartaceous, ff. 19 (+ 2 blank), cm. 29 × 21 (14 lines), 16th century (Briquet, 7629). Cf. Stevenson, Codices..., p. 144 s.

F. 1. Cyril of Alexandria, Address to... Theodosius (17th c.).

F. 2v, A Christian Poem.

F. 3. Vettius Valens of Antioch, Anthologies, Book 1 (On

(1) On Harpocration see M. Wellmann, Marcellus von Side als Arzt u. die Koiraniden des Hermes Trismegistos (Philol. Suppl., XXVII, 2, 1934), p. 12 sq.

μεσουρανήματος. Μεσουράνημα δὲ ἀπὸ χειρὸς — ὁ δὲ ἐνιαυτὸς ἡμερῶν ενδ'). = Vett. Val. p. 22, 27 - 28, 19 Kroll.

F. 15v. vac.

F. 16. Maximi monachi enarratio Christiani paschatis.

96. Codex Palatinus Vat. 270. — Chartaceus, ff. 213 (+ 2 vac.), cm. 32,5 × 22, saec. xv-xvi (Cf. Briquet, 491. 5920). — H. Stevenson, *Codices manuscr. Palatini gr. Bibl. Vat.* (1885), p. 148.

F. 1. *Ἐξηγητὴς ἀνώνυμος εἰς τὴν τετράβιβλον τοῦ Πτολεμαίου* (*Τὰ προοίμια ποιεῖται ὁ Πτολεμαῖος* — [f. 92v] *τὰς ἀρχὰς πάντων τῶν κέντρων*).— Cf. cod. Flor. 3, f. 115.

F. 93. *Πορφυρίου φιλοσόφου εἰσαγωγὴ εἰς τὴν ἀποτελεσματικὴν Πτολεμαίου* (*Προοίμιον. Ἐπειδὴ τὰ περὶ τῆς συγκρατικῆς* — [f. 106v] *καὶ ὄπισθεν ἑπτά. τέλος*) — Cf. ibid., f. 1.

F. 107. *Κλαυδίου Πτολεμαίου βιβλίον, ὁ καρπός* (*Προεκθέμενος ὦ Σύρε — ἔσται ὁ ἐχθρός*). — Cf. ibid. f. 19v.

F. 111. Alexandri Aphrodisiensis in Aristotelis sophist. elenchos comment.; cf. M. Wallies, *Comm. in Aristot. gr.* II, 3, p. ix.

97. Codex Palatinus Vat. 297. — Membranaceus (ff. 1-42 : saec. xiii) et chartaceus (ff. 43-184 : saec. xv), ff. 184, cm. 29 × 19. — F. 1 : « *Hic liber est mei Joannis magistri Joannis medici filii.* » — Stevenson, p. 166 ss.

F. 177. Sine titulo (*Εἰ θέλεις μαθεῖν ἐν ποίῳ ζῳδίῳ ὑπάρχει ἡ Σελήνη — ἐν τοῖς αὐτοῖς ζῳδίοις διάγει*).
Sine titulo (*Ἔστι δὲ καὶ ἔνατος οὐρανὸς — τοῖς ἀνθρώποις ἐν κόσμῳ*). — Ed. Boudreaux, *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 197-199.
Sine titulo (*Γίνωσκε δὲ ὅτι τὰ τρεία ζῴδια εἰσὶν ἐν τῷ ὕδατι — ἐν τοῖς ὄμβροις καὶ ὑετοῖς*). — Cf. cod. Ital. 19, f. 15 ; Vind. 4, f. 138 ; Paris. 61, f. 47v ; 90, f. 298.

F. 177v. *Περὶ τῶν ἑπτὰ πλανίτων γίγνωσκε ὦ μαθηματικὲ καὶ τοῦτο* (*Ὅτι ἡ ἑπτὰ πλανίται ἀφελκύουσιν ἑπτὰ χιλιάδας — ἀπὸ κτίσεως κόσμου*). — Cf. Boudreaux, *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 199.

of midheaven. The midheaven by hand, and the year of 365 days). = Vett. Val. p. 22, 27 - P. 28, 19 Kroll.

F. 15%. vac.

nF. 16. Maximus the Monk's exposition of the Christian Passover.

96. Codex Palatinus Vat. 270. Chartaceous, ff. 213 (+ 2 vac.), cm. 32.5 x 22, 15th–16th century (Cf. Briquet, 491. 5920). II. Stevenson, Codex manuscr. Palatini gr. Bibl. Val. (1885), p. 148.

F. 1. Anonymous commentator on the Tetrabiblos of Ptolemy - (Ptolemy makes the prefaces — [f. 92v] the principles of all the centers). Cf. cod. Flor. 3, f. 115. Introduction of the

F. 93. philosopher Porphyry to the Apotelesmatica of Ptolemy (Preface. Since the matters concerning the synthetic [f. 106v] and seven behind. end) — Cf. ibid., f. 1.

F. 107. Claudius Ptolemy book, the fruit (Having set forth beforehand, O Syrus — the enemy shall be). — Cf. ibid. f. 19v.

F. 111. Alexander Aphrodisiensis in Aristotle sophist. elenchos comment. ; cf. M. Welsh, Comm. innAristol. gr. II, 3, p. ix.

97. Codex Palatine Vat. 297. Membranaceus (ff. 1-42 : 13th century) and paper (ff. 43-184 : 15th century), ff. 184, cm. 29 19. F. 1 :n This is the book of my master John the son of John the physician. Stevenson, p. 166 ff.

F. 177. Without title (If you wish to learn in which zodiac sign the Moon passes through the same signs).

Without title (There is also a ninth heaven among men among men in the world). — Ed. Boudreaux, *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 197-199.

Without title (Know that the three zodiac signs are in the water in the rains and showers). - Cf. cod. Ital. 19, f. 15; wind 4, f. 138; Paris 61, f. 47; 90, I. 298.

F. 177. Concerning the seven planets, know this, O mathematician (that the seven planets draw away seven thousands from the creation of the world). — Cf. Boudreaux, *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 199.

Οὗτοι δὲ οἱ πλανήται καὶ πάλιν ἄρχουσιν καὶ καθ' ἑκάστην ἡμέραν — [f. 177v] *σαφέστερον καὶ καθερότερον. περὶ τούτων.*

F. 183v. Praecepta magica, e.g. *εἰς γάμον, περὶ λαλείας κακῶν γειτώνων, ὅταν μέλλῃς ἄγεσθαι εἰς δικαστήριον* etc.

98. Codex Palatinus Vat. 312. — Chartaceus, ff. 243, cm. 42,5 × 28, saec. XVI ineunt. (cf. Briquet 481) a Bernardo Feliciano ut videtur exaratus (cf. Omont, *Fac-similés des manuscr. gr.* ... 1887, t. 9 ; *supra*, cod. 54). — Stevenson, *Cod. Pal. gr.* p. 176 ss. ; Delatte, *Mélanges Cumont*, (1936), p. 586 s.

F. 1. *Πετοσύρου μαθηματικοῦ πρὸς Νεχεψῶ τὸν βασιλέα. Πετόσυρος Νεχεψῶ τιμιωτάτῳ βασιλεῖ χαίρειν (Περὶ ἑνὸς ἑκάστου τῶν ὑπ' ἐμοῦ — φευκταῖος ὁ κίνδυνος ἢ οὐ).* — Haec epistula a duabus formis, quae ab Olivieri, *Catal.*, IV, p. 120 s. et a Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 152 ss. editae sunt nonnumquam differt. Tabellam quae epistulam sequitur, ex codice Parisino (= Astrol. 4) ediderunt Berthelot-Ruelle, *Alchimistes grecs*, I, p. 88.

F. 1v. *Ψῆφος μαθηματικοῦ Πιθαγώρου περὶ τοῦ γνῶναι διά τε μονομαχίας τὶς νικᾷ καὶ τὶς ὁ νικώμενος καὶ περὶ γάμου εἰ συμφέρει καὶ περὶ κοινωνίας εἰ συμφέρει καὶ περὶ ἀπολέσαντος εἰ εὑρήσει καὶ περὶ τοῦ γνῶναι τὸν κλέπτην καὶ περὶ ἀρρώστου περὶ ἀποδημίας καὶ ἁπλῶς περὶ πάντων. Πιθαγῶρας πρὸς Ἡλιάδα χαίρειν (Πολλὰ παθὼν καὶ πολλὰ πειρασθεὶς — ἐκεῖνος ἐστὶν ὁ κλέψας).* — Ed. Tannery, *Mémoires scientif.* IX, p. 35 ss. = *Notices et extraits* XXXI, 2 (1886), p. 248-250 et p. 256 (*περὶ κλεπτῶν*). — Sequitur tabella.

F. 2. *Περὶ γάμου (Λάβε τὰ ὀνόματα τῶν δύο — οὐ συμφέρει). Περὶ ἀπολέσαντος. Περὶ τοῦ γνῶναι τὸν κλέπτην. Περὶ ἀρρώστου ἢ ζήσει ἢ τεθνήξετσι. Περὶ ἀποδημίας. Περὶ προτελευτῆς. Ἀριθμὸς τῶν ἑπτὰ ἡμερῶν τῆς ἑβδομάδος. Ψῆφος δόκιμος περὶ ἀρρώστων καὶ ἄλλων τινῶν. Ψῆφος εὐδόκιμος ἑβδοματικὴ ἡμερῶν διαγνωστικὴ ζωῆς καὶ θανάτου (Μάθε ἀκριβῶς ποίαν ἡμέραν — τὴν δευτέραν ψήφιζε).* — Ed. Tannery ibid., p. 256-260. Figuram subiectam quae inscribitur *κύκλος τοῦ Πετοσύρου* ed. Ruelle, l.c., p. 90 ; addidit (vel potius in codice vetustiore invenit

These planets again rule also over each day [1. 177] more clearly and more purely.

concerning these matters.

F. 183. Magic precepts, e.g. for marriage, concerning the slander of evil neighbors, when you are about to be brought before a court, etc.

98. Codex Palatinus Vat. 312. Chartaceous, ff. 243, cm. 42.5 × 28, early 16th century (cf. Briquet 481), apparently written by Bernardo Feliciano (cf. Omont, Fac-similes des manuscr. gr. ...1887, t. 9; above, cod. 54). Stevenson, Cod. Pal. gr. p. 176 ff.; Delatte, Mélanges Cumont, (1936), p. 586 f.

F. 1. Of Petosiris the mathematician to Nechepso the king. Petosiris to Nechepso, most honored king, greeting (Concerning each one of those matters examined by me, the danger is to be avoided or not). — This epistle differs in some respects from the two versions edited by Olivieri, Catal., IV, p. 120 f. and by Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2, p. 152 ff. The table that follows the epistle was edited from the Parisian codex (= Astrol. 4) by Berthelot-Ruelle, Alchimistes grecs, I, p. 88.

F. 1v. The calculation of the mathematician Pythagoras concerning how to know through single combat who wins and who is defeated, and concerning marriage whether it is advantageous, and concerning partnership whether it is advantageous, and concerning one who has lost something whether he will find it, and concerning how to know the thief, and concerning the sick person, concerning travel abroad, and in general concerning all things. Pythagoras to Helias, greetings (Having suffered much and having been tried much · that is the one who stole).

Ed. Tannery, Mémoires scientif. IX, p. 35 ss. = Notices et extraits XXXI, 2 (1886), p. 248-250 et p. 256 (περὶ κλεπτών). Sequitur tabella.

F. 2. Concerning marriage (Take the names of the two — it is not advantageous). Concerning one who has lost something. Concerning how to know the thief. Concerning the sick person, whether he will live or die. Concerning travel abroad. Concerning fore-death. The number of the seven days of the week. A reliable calculation concerning the sick and certain other matters. A highly regarded weekly calculation diagnostic of the days of life and death (Learn precisely on which day — calculate from the second).

Ed. Tannery ibid., p. 256-260. The figure appended which is inscribed κύκλος τοῦ Πετοσύρου ed. Ruelle, l.c., p. 90; addidit (vel potius in codice vetustiore invenit

et inde descripsit) librarius hanc notam : *ἐν ἑτέρᾳ βίβλῳ ἦν οὗτος ὁ κύκλος τοῦ Πετοσύρου μετὰ τὴν πρώτην ἐπιστολὴν τὴν πρὸς Νεχεψὼ τοῦτον τὸν τρόπον · καὶ ἄλλο τι οὐκ ἦν.*

F. 2v. *Περὶ τοῦ εὑρεῖν ὄνομα οὕτινος βούλει ἀπὸ τῶν ιβ' τόπων (Στῆσον τὸν ὡροσκόπον μετὰ ψήφου ἀκριβοῦς — ὑπογείου καὶ καθῶς ἔμαθες ποίει)* = Cod. Mediol. 23, f. 270 ; cf. Venet. 6, f. 73 cap. *ξη'* ; 7, f. 176v cap. *σλη'* ; Vindob. 10, f. 75v.

Καὶ τὰ μὲν στοιχεῖα τῶν ζῳδίων εἰσὶ ταῦτα (1) · *Τῶν δὲ ἀστέρων τὰ στοιχεῖα εἰσὶ ταῦτα · — Οἱ πλανῆτες ἐξουσιάζουσι τῶν ζ' φωνήεντων καὶ εἰσὶ ταῦτα · — Ὁμοίως καὶ ἐκ τῶν ἀφώνων. — Πῶς δεῖ κατορθεῖν ἐκφωνήσαι* (?) *τὰ κδ' γράμματα εἰς τὸν ἀριθμόν* (Tabella). *Τὰ στοιχεῖα τῶν ιβ' ζῳδίων* (Tabella). *Καὶ πόσα ἕκαστον τῶν ζῳδίων ἔτη ζωῆς δίδωσιν ·* — Edetur in appendice.

F. 3-4v. vac., 5-5v non numeratur.

F. 6. *Περὶ κλήρων σημασίας ἤγουν τὶ σημαίνουσιν (Ὁ κλῆρος τῆς Σελήνης τοῦτ' ἐστὶ τῆς τύχης — προαναιρεῖσθαι λέγει).* — Est Rhetorii, cap. 47-48, ed. Boll, *Catal.*, I, p. 160-162.

F. 6v. *Τοῦ σοφωτάτου Οὐάλεντος περὶ τὰς ἐπεμβάσεις τῶν ἀστέρων κατὰ θεματίου καὶ γενεθλίου (Ὁ Κρόνος ἐλθὼν εἰς ὡροσκόπον — τύχῃ σχηματισμοὺς ἀστέρας σχήμτι με τοὺς ἀστέρας* [sic]). — Ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 1, p. 163-171.

F. 9. *Περὶ αὐτῶν (Ἰστέον ὅτι ἐπέμβασις λέγεται — μέλλει μεταβῆναι ἀπὸ μοίρας ριε').* — Cod. Paris. 4, f. 23v.

F. 9v. *Περὶ τῆς ἀπὸ τῶν μετεώρων ἐπισκέψεως (Πρὸς δὲ τὰς κατὰ μέρος τῶν ἐπισημασιῶν προγνώσεις — βαρβάρων αἰχμαλωσία).* — Cod. Paris. 4, f. 95 (= f. 9v-10v).

F. 10. *Περὶ ἄλωνος (Ὅταν ὁ Ἥλιος ἀνατέλλοντος — λαμπρὸς δύνει εὐδίαν δηλοῖ).* — Ed. Heeger, *De Theophrasti qui fertur περὶ σημείων libro* (Diss. Lips. 1889), p. 67.

F. 10v. *Περὶ παρηλίων (Παρήλιον βορρὰ πνέοντος — τὸν χειμῶνα δηλοῖ).* — Ed. Heeger, p. 67.

Περὶ ἴριδος (Εἰ ἶρις μέλαινα περὶ τὸν ἥλιον — ἀνεμώδης ὁ ἀήρ). — Ed. Heeger, p. 67.

(1) Cf. *Catal.*, IV, p. 146 ; Boll, *Sphaera*, p. 469 ss.

et inde descripsit) librarius hanc notam: in another book this circle of Petosiris was found after the first letter to Nechepso in this manner; and there was nothing else.

F. 2v. On finding the name of any person you wish from the 12 places (Set the horoscope with an exact underground count and proceed as you have learned) = Cod. Mediol. 23, f. 270; cf. Venet. 6, f. 73 cap. 68; 7, f. 176v cap. 238; Vindob. 10, f. 75.

And the elements of the zodiac signs are these (*); And the elements of the stars are these; — The planets have dominion over the 7 vowels and these are they; — Likewise also from the mutes. How one must rightly pronounce (?) the 24 letters in number (Tabella). The elements of the 12 zodiac signs (Tabella). And how many years of life each of the zodiac signs grants; — To be published in the appendix.

F. 3–4v. blank, 5–5v not numbered.

F. 6. On the significance of the lots, that is, what they signify (The lot of the Moon, that is of Fortune — is said to foreannul). — This is Rhetorius, cap. 47–48, ed. Boll, Catal., I, p. 160–162.

F. 6v. Of the most learned Vettius Valens on the transits of the stars according to the theme and nativity (Saturn, having come to the horoscope, by chance forms aspects with the stars [sic]). — Ed. Cumont, Catal., VIII, 1, p. 163–171.

F. 9. On these matters (Note that epembasis is said to be about to transfer from degree 115). Cod. Paris. 4, f. 23.

F. 9v. On the observation from atmospheric phenomena (But for the particular forecasts of the signs, barbarian captivity). - Cod. Paris. 4, f. 95 (= f. 9v-10v).

F. 10. On halos (When the Sun rises brightly and sets, it indicates fair weather). Ed. Heeger, De Theophrasti qui fertur περὶ σημείων libro (Diss. Lips. 1889), p. 67.

F. 10v. On parhelia (A parhelion with the north wind blowing indicates winter). Ed. Heeger, p. 67.

On the Rainbow (If a dark rainbow around the sun — windy the air). — Ed. Heeger, p. 67.

(1) Cf. Catal., IV, p. 146; Boll, Sphere, p. 469 ff.

Περὶ ἀστραπῆς (*Ὅταν ἡ ἀστραπὴ ἰσχυροτέρα ᾖ — ὕδωρ πολὺ σημαίνει*). — Ed. Heeger, p. 69.

Περὶ βροντῆς (*Ὅταν ἡ βροντὴ ἰσχυροτέρα τῆς ἀστραπῆς — καὶ νύκτα οὐ διέχει*). — Ed. Heeger, p. 69.

Περὶ ἐὰν φανῇ τόξον ἐν τῷ οὐρανῷ (*Ἐν Σεπτεμβρίῳ ἐὰν φανῇ — ἀσθενήματα ἰσχυρὰ φανήσονται*). — Ed. Martini-Bassi, *Catal.*, III, p. 47 s.

F. 11. *Περὶ ἀποτελεσμάτων ἐκλείψεων καὶ κομητῶν καὶ τῶν τοιούτων* (*Ἀνέγραψαν δὲ οἱ παλαιοὶ οἱ Αἰγύπτιοι — ὁμοίως συγκρίνεται ὁ χρόνος*). *Περὶ Σελήνης ἐκλείψεως. Περὶ τῆς ἐκλείψεως τοῦ Ἡλίου* (*Ὁ δὲ Ἥλιος ἐκλείπων — τοῖς εὐεπιβόλως ἀφ' ἑαυτῶν δυναμένοις ἐπιγνῶναι*) = Hephaest., I, 21.

F. 13. *Περὶ τῶν χρωμάτων τῶν ἐκλείψεων* (*Τὰ δὲ ἐν ταῖς ἐκλείψεσι — καὶ κινεῖσθαι ἐκ βάθρων*) = Hephaest., I, 22.

F. 13v. *Ὅμοιον Ἡλίου. Ταῦτα δὲ εἰσὶ διὰ στίχου* (*Λέξομεν δὲ καὶ σχήματα — καὶ χωρὶς παχύτητος*) = Iohannes Camaterus (ed. Weigl), v. 3103-3105.

Κύκλοι γενόμενοι γύροθεν Ἡλίου καὶ ἀστέρες ἐν ἡμέρᾳ φαινόμενοι. Qui titulus et ad figuram quae sequitur et ad textum pertinere videtur (*Ὁ Ἥλιος καὶ δυόμενος εὔδιον — ἀπ' ἀρχῆς ἄχρι τέλους*) = Ioh. Camater. v. 3106- 3161.

F. 14v. *Τὰ περὶ τῆς Σελήνης* (*Τῆς δὲ Σελήνης λέξομεν ἁπάσας φαντασίας — πρότερον κομήτης προσκαλεῖται*). = Ioh. Camater., v. 3162-3202.

F. 14v. *Μέθοδος περὶ τῶν κομητῶν διδάξαι βουλήν* (*Ὁ γὰρ κομήτης πέφυκεν — καὶ ὄλεθρος ἰχθύων*) = Ioh. Camater., v. 3203-3413.

F. 16. *Μέθοδος εἰς τὸ εὑρεῖν τῆς Σελήνης καὶ τοῦ Ἡλίου ἔκλειψιν* (*Δέον ἀποσημειώσασθαι τὴν σεληνιακὴν — ἡ σύνοδος ἤγουν ἐν νύκτι*) = Cod. Paris. 4, f. 100v.

F. 16v. *Ἑρμοῦ τοῦ τρισμεγίστου μέθοδος μυστικὴ εἰς πᾶσαν καταρχήν* (*Πρὸ πάντων δὲ σκεπτόμενος καὶ ζητητικῶς — καὶ μηδὲν χρώμενον*).— Ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 1, p. 172-177.

F. 17. *Ἄλλως περὶ καταρχῶν* (*Ὀρθῶς μὲν ἀνατέλλουσιν ἐκ τῶν ιβ' ζῳδίων — κανόνες* [l. *κακὸν ἐς*] *ἄγαν πέλει*) = Ioh. Camat., l.l., v. 2335-2353.

On Lightning (When the lightning is stronger [illegible] water signifies much). - Ed. Heeger, p. 69.

On Thunder (When the thunder is stronger than the lightning — and does not cease by night). - Ed. Heeger, p. 69.

On the appearance of a rainbow in the sky (In September if one appears — strong ailments will appear). Ed. Martini-Bassi, *Catal.*, III, p. 47 s.

F. 11. On the effects of eclipses and comets and such things (The ancient Egyptians recorded likewise the time is [illegible] compared). On the eclipse of the Moon. On the eclipse of the Sun (The Sun when eclipsing, for those who are able to perceive from themselves with keen discernment) ===Hephaest., I, 21.

F. 13. On the colors of eclipses (The things in the eclipses and to be moved from their bases) Hephaest., I, 22.

I. 13. Similar to the Sun. These are in verse (We shall speak of the figures – and without thickness) Iohannes Camaterus (ed. Weigl), v. 3103-3105.

Circles formed around the Sun and stars appearing by day. Which title seems to pertain both to the figure that follows and to the text (The Sun even as it sets, fair weather from beginning to end) Ioh. Camater.

v. 3106-3161.

Γ. 14. On the Moon (But of the Moon we shall speak of all appearances --- formerly it is called a comet). = I o h. Camater., v. 3162-3202.

G. 14v. A method wishing to teach about comets (for the comet is by nature also the destruction of fish) Ioh. ==

Samater., in. 3203-3413.

F. 16. Method for finding the eclipse of the Moon and the Sun (It is necessary to note the lunar conjunction [illegible] path or rather at night) = Cod. Paris. 4, f. 100v.

F. 16v. Of Hermes the secret method of the thrice-greatest for every beginning (First of all, reflecting and inquiring — and using nothing). — Ed. Cumont, Catal., VIII, 1, p. 172-177.

F. 17. *Another [text] on beginnings: "Rightly the canons rise from the 12 signs [1. evil is] exceedingly) = Ioh, Gamat, ll., v. 2335-2353,

F. 17v. *Ἀπὸ τῆς βίβλου Ἀπομαξὰρ κεφάλαια ἀναγκαιότατα (Εἶπεν ὁ αὐτὸς πᾶσαν εὐτυχίαν — καὶ ξηρὰ παραφύσταται δύναμις)* = Cod. Paris. 4, f. 37.

F. 18. *Περὶ τῶν τριάκοντα ἓξ δεκανῶν τῶν ζῳδίων καὶ μετὰ ἀποτελεσμάτων αὐτῶν κατὰ* (manus recentior: *καὶ τῶν*) *χαρακτήρων κατὰ Ἰουδαίων φωνάς (Ἄξιον οὖν μηδὲ ταῦτα παραλιπεῖν — θερμῇ ἡσύχως)*. Multa verba hebraicis litteris (cum transcriptione); in margine descriptae sunt figurae decanorum. — Omnia haec eodem modo atque in Paris. 4, f. 38v. Cf. Gundel, *Dekane und Dekansternbilder*, 1936, p. 385, n. 1.

F. 20v. vac.

F. 21. Canones, qui inscribuntur: I. *Τὸ παρὸν κανόνιον δ σημειωλύτης ᾄδεται κατὰ δεξιοῦ μέρους τοῦ ἀνθρώπου κἂν τ' ἀγαθὰ κἂν τε φαῦλα.* — II. *Τοῦτο τὸ κανόνιον σημαίνει κατὰ τοῦ ἀριστεροῦ μέρους τοῦ ἀνθρώπου.* — III. *Τῆς Σελήνης πορευομένης εἰς τὰ ιβ' ζῴδια περὶ σεισμῶν γινομένων τά τε ἐν οὐρανῷ καὶ ἐν γῇ ἐκλείψεις Ἡλίου καὶ Σελήνης, ἀστέρων λύσεις ἀστραπαὶ καὶ βρονταὶ κύκλου καὶ τόξα.* — IV. *Κανόνιον α' τῆς ἐκθέσεως τῶν Συριανῶν διά τε σημεῖα ἐξ ἀέρος οὐρανοῦ τε καὶ γῆς πρὸς τὰ μέλλοντα.* — V. *Τὸ ἐπίλοιπον κανόνιον τῆς ἐκθέσεως τῶν ἐν τῇ Συρίᾳ Χριστιανῶν εἰς τοῦς μῆνας.* — VI. *Κανόνιον ἐκθέσεως τῆς Σελήνης πορευομένης εἰς τὰ ιβ' ζῴδια δεικνύει τὸ ζητούμενον ἐν ᾧ καὶ σημειολύτης καλεῖται.* — VII. *Τὸ παρὸν κανόνιον πορευομένης τῆς Σελήνης εἰς τὰ ιβ' ζῴδια δεικνύει τὸ ἀποτέλεσμα.*

F. 25-25v. vac.

F. 26. *Περὶ Ἡλίου. Περὶ Σελήνης. Περὶ Κρόνου* etc. (*Ὁ μὲν οὖν παντεπόπτης Ἥλιος — τῶν προκειμένων τόπων*). — Vett. Val. p. 1 - 95, 8 Kroll.

F. 51v. (magna ex parte), 52-52v vac.

F. 53. *Πορφυρίου τοῦ φιλοσόφου εἰσαγωγὴ εἰς ἀποτελεσματικὴν Πτολεμαίου. (Ἐπειδὴ τὰ περὶ τῆς συγκρατικῆς — καὶ ὄπισθεν ζ').* — Edetur in appendice.

F. 63-65v. vac.

F. 66. *Παύλου Ἀλεξανδρέως εἰσαγωγὴ καὶ μέθοδοι εἰς τὴν ἀποτελεσματικὴν ἐπιστήμην (Πανὺ καλῶς ὦ φίλε παῖ Κρονάμων — καὶ αἱ μὲν πρὸς τὸν Ἥλιον)* desinit in

F. 17. From the book of Apomasar, most necessary chapters (He himself said that all good fortune and dry things are sustained by power) Cod. Paris. 4, 1. 37.

F. 18. On the thirty-six decans of the zodiac signs and with their effects according to (later hand: and of the) characters according to Hebrew voices ("It is therefore worthy not to omit these things either, quietly with warmth). Many words in Hebrew letters (with transcription); in the margins the figures of the decans are described. All these things in the same manner as in Paris. 4, f. 38v. Cf. Gundel, Dekane und Dekansternbilder, 1936, p. 385, n. 1.

F. 20v. vac.

nF. 21. Canones, which are inscribed: I. Τὸ παρὸν κανόνιον ὃ σημείωλύτης ᾄδεται κατὰ δεξιοῦ μέρους τοῦ ἀνθρώπου κἂν τ' ἀγαθὰ κἂν τε φαύλα. --II. Τοῦτο τὸ κανόνιον σημαίνει κατὰ τοῦ ἀριστεροῦ μέρους τοῦ ἀνθρώπου. III. Τῆς Σελήνης πορευομένης εἰς τὰ ιβ' ζώδια περὶ σεισμῶν γινομένων τά τε ἐν οὐρανῷ καὶ ἐν γῇ ἐκλείψεις Ηλίου καὶ Σελήνης, ἀστέρων λύσεις ἀστραπαὶ καὶ βρονταί κύκλου καὶ τόξα. - — -IV. Canon 1st of the exposition of the Syrian [canons] concerning signs from the air, heaven, and earth regarding future events. — V. The remaining canon of the exposition of the Christians in Syria for the months. VI. Canon of the exposition of the Moon traveling through the 12 zodiacal signs, showing what is sought, in which it is also called semeiolytes. — VII. The present canon, as the Moon travels through the 12 zodiacal signs, shows the outcome.

F. 25-25v. vac.

F. 26. On the Sun. On the Moon. On Saturn etc. (Now the all-seeing Sun of the proposed places).
— Vett. Val. p. 1 - 95, 8 Kroll.

F. 51v. (for the most part), 52-52v vac.

nF. 53. Introduction of Porphyry the philosopher to the astrological work of Ptolemy. (Since the matters concerning the compound — and on the back 7th). --To be published in the appendix.

F. 63-65v. vac.

F. 66. Introduction and methods of Paul of Alexandria into the astrological science (Very well, dear son Krónamon —
— and those toward the Sun) ends at

fine f. 69 ; 69v-85v vac. = Paulus Alexandrinus, A 1 ed. 1586.

F. 86. *Εἰσαγωγὴ καὶ θεμέλιον εἰς τὴν ἀστρολογίαν · ποίημα τοῦ Ἀχμάτου τοῦ Πέρσου.*

α' (*Ἡ ποίησις τοῦ τοιούτου βιβλίου — εἰς βιβλία δ'*). — Ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, II, p. 122.

β'. Προοίμιον εἰς τὴν ἀστρολογίαν ἐκ τοῦ α' λόγου τῶν Περσῶν (*Ἰστέον ὅτι ἡ τέχνη — ἡ δὲ τῆς Σελήνης ὑγρότητα*). — Partim ed. Cumont, ibid. p. 122-123.

F. 86v. *γ'. Εἰσαγωγὴ συντετμημένως ἐκτεθεῖσα καὶ δι' ὀλιγογραφίας εἰσάγουσα καὶ ὁδηγοῦσα τοὺς βουλομένους εἰς πᾶσαν σχεδὸν τὴν τῆς ἀστρονομίας ὑπόθεσιν · καὶ αὐτῆς σχεδὸν τῆς ἀστρολογίας ἁπτομένη* (*Ὑπὸ τὴν οὐρανίαν σφαῖραν — κατάκρισιν*). Sequitur diagramma et notula. = Cod. Ven. 5, f. 202 ; Rom. 2, f. 158.

F. 88. *δ'. Περὶ ἀστέρων ὀνομασίας ἐκ τῆς τοῦ Ἡλίου ἀποχῆς ἤγουν δυτικῶν ὑπαύγων ἀκρονύχων* (*Ἰστέον ὅτι ὁπόταν ὁ Ἥλιος — λέγονται ἑῷοι ἀνατολικοί*) = Cod. Ven. 5, f. 204v ; Rom. 2, f. 160.

F. 88v. *ε'. Περὶ ὑψώσεως καὶ ταπεινώσεως τῶν ἀστέρων* (*Διχῶς εὑρίσκεται τοῦτο — ταπεινοῦσθαι*) = Cod. Ven. 5, f. 204v ; Rom. 2, f. 160 ; Paris. 4, f. 116.

ς'. Πόσον χρόνον ἐπιμένει ἕκαστος ἀστὴρ ἐν ἑκάστῳ ζῳδίῳ (*Ὁ Ζεὺς πλέον ἔλαττον — ἢ ι0' ἢ κ'*) = Cod. Ven. 5, f. 204v ; Rom. 2, f. 160v.

ζ'. Ποῖος ἀστὴρ χρονοκράτωρ ἐστὶν ἑκάστου χρόνου (*Ὁ ὑψούμενος ἀστὴρ — ποῖος ἀστὴρ ὑψοῦται*) = Cod. Ven. 5, f. 204v ; Rom. 2, f. 160v.

η'. Ἀποτελέσματα ὁρίων Κριτοδάμους (*Κριὸς ἀπὸ πρώτης μοίρας — σοφοὺς καὶ ἀρχικούς*). — Ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 1, p. 257-261.

F. 89v. *θ'. Τὰ πρόσωπα τῶν ἀστέρων εἰς τοὺς δεκανοὺς τῶν ζῳδίων πρὸς τὰς τῶν ἀστέρων μορφάς* (*Ὁ μὲν πρῶτος δεκανὸς — τοὺς λῃστάς*) = Cod. Ven. 5, f. 205v ; cf. Boll, *Catal.*, II, p. 152 ss.; Gundel, *Dekane u. Dekansternbilder*, 1936, p. 362 ss.

F. 90v. *ι'. Πλανήτων αἱ δυνάμεις καὶ αἱ χροιαί* (*Ὁ Ἥλιος θέρμην ποιεῖ — πολυειδῶν μυρισμάτων*) = Cod. Ven. 5, f. 206v. — Edetur in appendice.

ια'. Περὶ ἀγαθοποιῶν καὶ κακοποιῶν ἀστέρων (*Τὰ δὲ*

end of f. 69; 69-85° vac. = Paulus Alexandrinus, A 1
ed. 1586.

F. 86. Introduction and Foundation of Astrology: a work by Ahmad the Persian.
α' (The composition of this book in 4 books).
Ed. Cumont, Catal., II, p. 122.

β'. Proem on astrology from the first discourse of the Persians (It is to be known that the art and that of the Moon, moisture ty). - Partim ed. Cumont, ibid. p. 122-123.

F. 86. γ'. Introduction set forth in abridged form and through concise writing introducing and guiding those who wish into nearly the entire subject of astronomy; and touching upon nearly astrology itself (Under the celestial sphere – condemnation). Sequitur diagramma et notula. Cod. Ven. 5, f. 202; Rom. 2, f. 158.
Cod. Ven. 5, f. 202; Rom. 2, f. 158.

FF. 88. δ'. On the nomenclature of stars based on their distance from the Sun, that is, of western, vespertine, and acronychal stars (It is to be known that whenever the Sun – they are called solar, oriental) = Cod. Ven. 5, f. 204v ; Rom. 2, f. 160.

1. 88%. 5. On the Exaltation and Depression of the Stars (In two ways this is found to be depressed) = Cod. Ven. 5, f. 204v ; Rom. 2, f. 160 ; Paris. 4, f. 116.

6. How long each star remains in each zodiac sign (Jupiter more or less or 19 or 20) = Cod. Ven. 5, f. 204v ; Rom. 2, f. 160v.

7. Which star is the chronocrator of each period (The exalted star — which star is exalted) Cod. Ven. 5, f. 204v ; Rom. 2, f. 160v.

8. Results of the terms of Critodamus (Aries from the first degree, wise and governing). - Ed. Cumont, Catal., VIII, 1, p. 257-261.

F. 89. 9. The faces of the stars in the decans of the signs according to the forms of the stars (The first decan — the robbers) = Cod. Ven. 5, f. 205; cf. Boll, Catal., II, p. 152 ff.; Gundel, Dekane u. Dekansternbilder, 1936, p. 362 ff.

F. 90. 10. The powers and colors of the planets (The Sun produces heat— produces heat of manifold perfumes) = Code. Ven. 5, f. 206. -- To be published in the appendix.

11. On benefic and malefic stars (The de

περὶ ἀγαθοποιῶν — καθώς εἰσι ταῦτα) = Cod. Ven. 5, f. 207.

ιβ'. Περὶ ἡμερινῶν καὶ νυκτερινῶν ἀστέρων (*Δεῖ γιγνώσκειν ὅτι ἐκ δύο — νυκτερινός*) = Cod. Ven. 5, f. 207.

F. 91. *ιγ'. Περὶ τῶν πρὸς τὸν Ἥλιον σχηματισμῶν* (*Ἡ δὲ Ἀφροδίτη — δυσκολωτέρα γνωσθήσεται*) = Ibid.

ιδ'. Περὶ φύσεως τῶν ζῳδίων (*Τὰ ζῴδια πάντα ἀπὸ τοῦ Κριοῦ — παραπλήσια τῷ αἵματι*) = Ibid.

ιε'. Περὶ ἀνατολικῶν καὶ δυτικῶν ἀστέρων (*Ἰστέον ὅτι ὅτε ἀστὴρ — ἀπὸ τοῦ Ἡλίου ὅσον μοῖραι μζ'*) = Ibidem.

ις'. Περὶ προστασσόντων καὶ ὑπακουόντων (*Αἱ μὲν μοῖραι τοῦ Κριοῦ — τοῦ Ζυγοῦ ὑπακούοντα*) = Ibid.

ιζ'. Περὶ βλεπόντων καὶ ἰσοδυναμούντων (*Βλέπει μὲν καὶ ἰσοδυναμεῖ — τῇ α' μοίρᾳ τοῦ Αἰγοκέρω*). Diagramma. = Ibidem.

F. 91v. *ιη'. Περὶ οἴκων ἑκάστου ἀστέρος* (*Ἄντικρυς τῶν οἴκων — καὶ τὰ ὅμοια*) = Ibidem.

ιθ'. Περὶ τριγώνων (*Τὰ ιβ' ζῴδια ἐμερίσθησαν — πάντων ἀστέρων ἐστίν*). Sequitur diagramma cum notis = Ibidem.

F. 92. *κ'. Περὶ ὑψωμάτων* (*Ἰστέον ὅτι ἐν κανονίῳ — κατὰ διάμετρον ταπείνωμα*) = Ibid. f. 208.

κα'. Περὶ συναφῶν καὶ ἀπορροιῶν (*Χρὴ γινώσκειν ὅτι — καθὼς εἴρηται*) = Ibid. f. 208v; cod. Rom. 2, f. 161.

κβ'. Περὶ ἀκτινοβολίας (*Πάλιν ἐκείνη ἡ συναφὴ — θεωρία παρ' αἵρεσιν ἐστίν*) = Ibid.

F. 92v. *κγ'. Εἰς τὰς δυνάμεις τῶν ἀστέρων. τὸ κατ' οὐσίαν* (*Καθόλου αἱ δυνάμεις τῶν ἀστέρων — ψηφοφοριῶν τῶν ἀστέρων*). — De capitulis cf. cod. Venet. 5, f. 209.

F. 93. *κδ'. Περὶ ἀγαθοσύνης, χαρᾶς, θλίψεως, ἰδιοπροσωπείας, συνοικειώσεως καὶ δωδεκατημορίου* (*Ἡ ἀγαθοσύνη τοῦτο ἐστὶν — ἐν αὐτῷ τῷ οἴκῳ ἔχει*) = Ibid.; cod. Rom. 2, f. 161v.

κε'. Περὶ συναφῆς (*Προηγούμενος ἀστὴρ λέγεται — ἱστάμενος*). — De capitulis non numeratis cf. cod. Venet. 5, f. 209v; cod. Rom. 2 ibid.

κς'. Περὶ φάσεως (*Φάσις λέγεται ὅταν ἐκφυγὼν ὁ ἀστὴρ — καὶ προποδίζει*) = Cod. Ven. ibid.; Rom. ibid.

κζ'. Περὶ ἐξάλματος καὶ ἐμπτώσεως ἡμερινῶν καὶ νυκτερινῶν ἀστέρων (*Ἡμερινοὶ ἀστέρες — πρὸς ...*) — Ea-

on benefics — as these are) = Code. Ven. 5, f. 207.

12. On diurnal and nocturnal stars (One must know that from two - nocturnal) = Cod. Ven. 5, f. 207. 13.

F. 91. On the configurations with respect to the Sun (But Venus will be recognized as more difficult) = Ibid.

14. On the Nature of the Zodiac Signs (All the zodiac signs from Aries - similar to the bloody Ibid.) =

15. On Eastern and Western Stars (It is to be known that when a star -- from the Sun as many as 47 degrees) Ibidem.

16. On Those Commanding and Those Obeying (The degrees of Aries - the obeying ones of Libra) == Ibid.

17. On Those Beholding and Those of Equal Power (It beholds and is of equal power — the 1st degree of Capricorn). Diagramma. == Ibidem.

1.91. 18'. On the Houses of Each Planet (Directly Opposite the Houses —· and the like) = Ibid.

10'. On Triangles (The 12 signs of the zodiac were divided — all - of the stars). Followed by a diagram with notes == Ibidem.

F. 92. 20. On Exaltations (Know that in the table, oppo[redacted] in diameter, is the depression) Ibid. I. 208.

21. On Connections and Separations (One must know that [redacted] as has been said) Ibid. f. 208°; cod. Rom. 2, f. 161. 22. On the Casting of Rays (Again that conjunction is [redacted] theo- contrary to choice) Ibid.) =

F. 924. 23. On the Powers of the Stars. The essential (κατ' οὐσίαν) (In general, the powers of the stars ' of the calculations of the of stars). ' - De capitulis cf. cod. Venet. 5, f. 209. 24.

F. 93. On goodness, joy, affliction, personal identity, cohabitation and dodecatemory (Goodness is this is [redacted] in that very house it has) = Ibid. ; cod. Rom. 2, f. 161v.

25. On conjunction (The preceding star is called wwwwwwwwwwww stationary). - De capitulis non numeratis cf. cod. Venet. 5, f. 209 ; cod. Rom. 2 ibid.

26. On appearance (Appearance is said when the star, having escaped · and moves forward) = Cod. Ven. ibid. : Rom. ibid. 27. On the leap and the falling of diurnal and nocturnal stars (Diurnal stars - toward ...) - El- of-

dem lacuna quae in cod. Venet.; sequitur diagramma quod ibidem descriptum est. Cf. cod. Rom. ibid.

F. 94. *λγ'. Περὶ ζῳδίου ὡροσκοποῦντος ἡνίκα ὁ Ἥλιος εἰς τὸν Κριὸν εἰσέρχεται (Περὶ τῆς τῶν κατ' ἔτος ὡροσκοπούντων — ἐπ' ἐνίων τῶν τῆς δύσεως)* = Cod. Ven. 5, f. 210v; Vindob. 4, f. 112.

F. 96. *λδ'. Ἐκλογὴ εἰς τὴν κρίσιν τοῦ ὡροσκόπου τοῦ χρόνου ἥτις καὶ εἰς τὰς ἐφημερίδας τοῦ χρόνου χρησίμη ἐστίν (Εἶπεν ὁ Γεχιᾶς ἤγουν Ἰωάννης ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ Ἀπισκοῦν — τοῦ κυριεύοντος κρίσιν)* = Cod. Ven. 5, f. 212v; Vindob. 4, ibid.

λε'. Περὶ Κρόνου ὁπηνίκα τὸν ὡροσκόπον τοῦ χρόνου κυριεύει καὶ τῶν ἄλλων καθεξῆς ἀστέρων (Εἰ μὲν οὖν ὁ Κρόνος κυριεύει — καὶ στενότητα) = Cod. Ven. ibid.; Vindob. 4, f. 116.

F. 96v. *λς'. Ὁπηνίκα ἐστὶ ὁ Κρόνος ἐν τοῖς ιβ' ζῳδίοις (Ὅτε μὲν εἰς τὸν Κριὸν ὁ Κρόνος — καὶ πολλὴν ὑετόν)* = Cod. Ven. ibid.; cf. Rom. 2, f. 188, cap. ρπε'.

F. 97. sine num. *Περὶ τῆς δηλώσεως τοῦ Διὸς εἰς τὴν ἀρχὴν τοῦ χρόνου (Ὁπηνίκα δὲ μόνος ὁ Ζεύς — καὶ ἀνέμων καλῶν πνεῦσιν)* = Cod. Ven. 5, f. 213v; Rom. 2, f. 189.

F. 97v. sine num. *Ὁπηνίκα ἐστὶ ὁ Ζεὺς ἐν ιβ' ζῳδίοις (Ὅτε μέν ἐστιν εἰς τὸν Κριὸν — εἰς τὸ ἀράχον)*. In capitulis non numeratis simili modo describuntur Mars, Sol, Venus, Mercurius, Luna. = Ibidem.

F. 102. *<λζ'.> Περὶ τῆς δηλώσεως τῶν συνδέσμων εἰς τὰ ιβ' ζῴδια (Ὁπηνίκα ἐστὶ ὁ Ἀναβιβάζων — εἰς τὸν τοῦ χειμῶνος καιρόν)* = Cod. Venet. 5, f. 218; Rom. 2, f. 195.

F. 102v. *λη'. Περὶ τῆς δηλώσεως τῶν ζῳδίων ὁπότε ὡροσκόποι τοῦ χρόνου ὑπάρχουσιν· ἡ συντελείωσις ἐκ τοῦ χρόνου τῆς συνόδου εἰς αὐτὸν ἔφθασεν (Ὁπηνίκα ὁ Κριὸς — εὔκρατον τὴν κράσιν τοῦ χρόνου)* = Cod. Ven. 5, f. 218v; Rom. 2, f. 195.

F. 103. *λθ'. Τί δηλοῦσιν οἱ ὁποιοιδήποτε σχηματισμοὶ τῶν ἀστέρων εἰς τὴν ἀρχὴν τοῦ χρόνου (Ὅτε σχηματίζονται οἱ κακοποιοὶ — πολέμου καὶ ἀσθενείας)* = Cod. Venet. 5, f. 219; Rom. 2, f. 196; cod. Vindob. 4, f. 130v.

F. 103v. *μ'. Εἴδησις καὶ κρίσις ἐπὶ πᾶσι προσώποις (Τὴν κρίσιν ποίησον τῶν βασιλέων οὕτως — κλεπτῶν καὶ λῃστῶν)* = Cod. Ven. 5, f. 219v; Rom. 2, f. 196; Vindob. 4, f. 131,

from the lacuna which is in cod. Venet.; there follows a diagram which is described in the same place. Cf.

F. 94. cod. Rom. ibid. 33. On the zodiacal sign ascending at the hour when the Sun enters Aries (On the signs ascending at the hour in certain years of the west) Cod. Ven. 5, f. 210v; Vindob. 4, f. 112.

F. 96. 34. A selection for the judgment of the horoscope of the year, which is also useful for the ephemerides of the year (Gecias, that is, John the son of Apiscun the lord of judgment, said) Cod. Ven. 5, f. 212; Vindob. 4, ibid.

35. On Saturn when it rules the horoscope of the year and on the other stars in sequence (If then Saturn rules — and scarcity) = Cod. Ven. ibid.; Vindob. 4, f. 116.

F. 96v. 36. When Saturn is in the 12 zodiacal signs (When Saturn is in Aries — and much rain) = Cod. Ven. ibid.; cf. Rom. 2, f. 188, cap. 185.

F. 97. without number. On the indication of Jupiter at the beginning of the year (When Jupiter alone — and the blowing of favorable winds) = Cod. Ven. 5, f. 213; Rom. 2, f. 189. F. 97. without number. When Jupiter is in the 12 zodiacal signs (When it is in Aries, in the ascending-sign). In unnumbered chapters, Mars, Sol, Venus, Mercury, and Luna are similarly described. Ibidem.

F. 102. <37.> On the indication of the nodes in the 12 zodiacal signs (When the Ascending Node is — in the winter season) = Cod. Venet. 5, f. 218; Rom. 2, f. 195.

F. 102v. 38. On the indication of the zodiacal signs when they serve as horoscopes of the year; or the completion from the year of the conjunction has reached it (When Aries renders the temperament of the year mild) = Cod. Ven. 5, ibid. 218v ; Rom. 2, f. 195.

F. 103. 20. What the various configurations of the stars at the beginning of the year signify (When the malefic planets form configurations — of war and disease) Cod. Venet. 5, f. 219; Rom. 2, f. 196; code Vindob. 4, f. 130 v.

1. 1035. 40. Notice and judgment concerning all persons (The judgment of thieves and robbers) make it thus for kings — of thieves and robbers) = Cod. Fri. 5, f. 219; Rom. 2, f. 196; Vindob. 4, f. 131

F. 104. *μα'. Περὶ τοῦ εἰδέναι τὴν ἐλθοῦσαν φήμην ἢ ἀληθής ἐστιν ἢ ψευδής (Ὅρα τὴν Σελήνην — καὶ τίνα σχηματίζεται)* = Cod. Ven., f. 220 ; Rom. 2, f. 197 ; Vindob. ibid.
μβ'. Π ε ρ σ ῶ ν περὶ τῶν δ' τροπῶν τοῦ ἐνιαυτοῦ ὁπηνίκα βούλῃ γνῶναι τὰ μέλλοντα γίνεσθαι ἐπὶ ἡγεμόνων βασιλέων καὶ ἰδιωτῶν κατὰ τὸ ζητούμενον κλῖμα (Ποίησας ἐκβολὴν ἀπὸ τῆς μεγάλης συντάξεως — κατὰ γένεσιν ὡς εἴρηται). Aliter atque cod. Venet. (f. 220ᵛ) desinit ; nam quae ibi in margine leguntur (*π. κακώσεως ἀστέρων. — π. τῆς δυνάμεως κτλ.*), capiti hic addita sunt. Quae autem in nostro codice in margine scripta sunt (*Χρονοκράτωρ δὲ ὁ εὑρεθεὶς — πρὸς πάντας τοὺς εἰρημένους*) in codice Veneto deesse videntur. — Cf. Rom. 2, f. 197 ; Vindob. 4, f. 131ᵛ.

F. 105. *μγ'. Εἰς τὸ ζητῆσαι καὶ εὑρεῖν τὸν οἰκοδεσποτοῦντα ἐν τῷ τόπῳ τῆς Σελήνης (Δεῖ γινώσκειν ὅτι ἐκεῖνος ὁ ἀστὴρ — Ἄρης ὁ κύριος τοῦ οἴκου)* = Cod. Rom. 2, f. 197 ; Vindob. ibid.
μδ'. Περὶ εὐθηνίας ἀπὸ τῶν Σ α ρ α κ ι ν ῶ ν (Ὅταν μεταβαίνει ὁ Ἥλιος — ἀλλ' οὐ πολλήν) = Cod. Ven. 5, f. 221 ; Rom. 2, f. 198ᵛ ; Vindob. f. 133ᵛ, cap. *μδ'*.
με'. Διαίρεσις καθολικῆς ἐπισκέψεως περὶ τοῦ πόσον καιρὸν ἕκαστον τῶν ζῳδίων ὡροσκοποῦν ἔχει τὴν κρίσιν (Ἰστέον ὅτι ἡ ὑπόθεσις — ἐκ τῶν χειρῶν ἐξερχόμενα) = Cod. Ven. 5, ibid. ; Rom. 2, f. 198ᵛ ; Vindob. cap. *με'*.

F. 105ᵛ. *μς'. Περὶ τοῦ ὡροσκόπου τῆς ἀρχῆς τοῦ χρόνου τίς ἐστιν, καὶ περὶ διαφορᾶς καὶ διαιρέσεως τῆς τάξεως τῶν ἀνθρώπων (Χρὴ γινώσκειν ὅτι ὁ ὡροσκόπος — μόνος ἀληθὴς θεὸς εἶδεν)* = Cod. Ven. 5, f. 221ᵛ ; Rom. 2, f. 198ᵛ ; Vindob. cap. *μς'*.

F. 106. *μζ'. Περὶ τοῦ εἰδέναι ὁποῖα σημεῖα φανήσονται ἐν τῷ ἀέρι καὶ ἐν τῇ γῇ (Ὁπόταν ὁ Ἄρης εἰς οἶκον — τῆς Σελήνης ἔκλειψιν)* = Cod. Venet. 5, f. 222 ; Rom. 2, f. 199ᵛ ; Vindob. cap. *μζ'*.

F. 106ᵛ. *μη'. Περὶ ταραχῆς ὀχλήσεως πολέμου καὶ ἐχθρῶν (Ἰστέον ὅτι ὁπηνίκα διαμετρεῖ — ἀληθὲς ὁ θεὸς οἶδεν)* = Cod. Venet. 5, ibid. ; Rom. 2, f. 200 ; Vindob. cap. *μζ'*.
μθ'. Περὶ παθῶν καὶ ἀσθενειῶν καὶ θανατικοῦ καιροῦ (Ἰστέον ὅτι ὁ ὡροσκόπος τῆς ἐναλλαγῆς — ἀσθενείας

F. 104. 41. On knowing whether a rumor that has arrived is true or false (Observe the Moon — ...and what configurations it forms) = Cod. Ven., f. 220; Rom. 2, f. 197; Vindob. ibid. 42. Of the Persians concerning the four seasons of the year, whenever you wish to know the things that are about to happen to rulers, kings, and private individuals according to the climate under investigation (Having made a projection from the great syntaxis according to the nativity as stated). It ends differently from cod. Venet. (f. 220v); for what is read there in the margin (on the affliction of the stars — on the power, etc.) has here been added to the chapter. What is written in the margin of our codex (The chronocrator found in relation to all those mentioned) in the Venice codex appears to be missing. — Cf. Rom. 2, f. 197; Vindob. 4, f. 131.

F. 105. μγ'. On seeking and finding the ruler of the place of the Moon (Know that that star Ares is the lord of the house) = Cod. Rom. 2, f. 197; Vindob. ibid.

44. On prosperity from the Saracens (When the Sun moves — but not much. Cod. Ven. 5, f. 221; Rom. 2, f. 198; Vindob. f. 133, cap. 44. 45. Division of the general examination concerning how long each of the zodiac signs in the ascendant holds its judgment (It should be known that the subject matter proceeding from the hands) = Cod. Ven. 5, ibid.; Rom. 2, f. 198v; Vindob. cap. 45.

1. 105. 46. On what the ascendant of the beginning of the year is, and on the difference and division of the order of men (One must know that the ascendant — only the true God has seen) = Cod. Ven. 5, f. 221; Rom. 2, f. 198v; Vindob. cap. 46.

f. 100. 47. On knowing what signs will appear in the air and on the earth (Whenever Mars is in the house — eclipse of the Moon) = Cod. Venet. 5, f. 222; Rom. 2, f. 199; Vindob. cap. 47.

f. 106v. 48. On turmoil, trouble, war, and enemies (It should be known that when it is in exact opposition — the true God knows) = Cod. Venet. 5, ibid.; Rom. 2, f. 200; Vindob. cap. 47. 49. On afflictions, illnesses, and the time of death (It should be known that the ascendant of the change of illness

μέσον πάντων) = Cod. Venet. 5, f. 222v ; Rom. 2, f. 200 ; Vindob. cap. *μθ'*.

F. 107. *ν'. Περὶ θέρμης ψύξεως καὶ ἀνέμων (Ὁπόταν ἡ Σελήνη ἀπορεύσῃ — εἰς τὸ πρῶτον βιβλίον)* = Cod. Venet. 5, ibid. ; Vindob. 4, f. 137 cap. *ν'*.

F. 107v. *να'. Περὶ ὑδάτων καὶ ὑετῶν (Ἰστέον ὅτι τὰ ζῴδια τοῦ ὑετοῦ — καὶ ἐπιζήμιόν τι)* = Cod. Venet. 5, f. 223 ; Vindob. 4, f. 138, cap. *να'*.

F. 108. *<νβ'.> Περὶ ὠνῆς καὶ ἀκριβείας καὶ εὐθηνίας πάντων τῶν πιπρασκομένων ἀπὸ τῆς ἐναλλαγῆς καὶ εἰσελεύσεως τοῦ χρόνου γνῶναι · γινώσκεται δὲ ἐξ ὡροσκόπου συνόδου ἢ πανσελήνου τοῦ ἐγγὺς τῆς ἐναλλαγῆς τοῦ χρόνου (Ἡ δήλωσις τῆς χαρᾶς — δημιουργὸς τῶν ἀστέρων)* = Cod. Venet. 5, f. 223v ; Rom. 2, f. 200v ; Vindob. 4, f. 139.

F. 108v. *νγ'. Ἄλλως περὶ ἀκριβείας καὶ εὐθηνίας (Δεῖ εἰδέναι ὅτι ὁ Κρόνος — ταλαιπωρότεροι εἰσὶ τῶν συνόδων)* = Cod. Venet. 5, f. 224 ; Rom. 2, f. 201v ; Vindob. f. 140.

F. 109. *νδ'. Περὶ διαγνώσεως ὄμβρου καὶ ἀνομβρίας (Εἰ βούλει τὸν ὄμβρον — χαλαζώδη τοῦτον ἀποτελεῖ)* = Cod.Venet. 5, f. 225 ; Rom. 2, f. 163v, cap. *πε'* ; Vindob. 4, f. 141v.

F. 109v. *νε'. Περὶ τοῦ γνῶναι ἐναλλαγὴν ἀέρος (Ὅταν ἡ Σελήνη ἀπὸ Ἡλίου — ἀερώδες δηλοῖ ἄνεμον)* = Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Rom. ibid. ; Vindob. 4, f. 142.

νς'. Περσῶν καὶ Ἀράβων περὶ τῆς τῶν χωρῶν πρὸς τὰ τρίγωνα τῆς τῶν ζῳδίων συνοικειώσεως καὶ ἑκάστῳ τῶν ζῳδίων τῆς τῶν χωρῶν ὡσαύτως συνοικειώσεως (Τὸ τρίγωνον τὸ πυρῶδες — καὶ Κύπρου) = Cod. Venet. 5, ibid. ; Rom. 2, f. 164 ; Vindob. 4, f. 142.

F. 110. *νζ'. Περὶ τῶν κατὰ μέρος συνοικειουμένων χωρῶν ἑκάστῳ ζῳδίῳ (Τῷ Κριῷ Βαβυλωνία — τὸ σύμπτωμα γίνεται)* = Cod. Venet. f. 225v ; Vindob. ibid. ; Rom. ibid.

F. 110v. *νη'. Περὶ σχηματισμῶν πάντων τῶν ἀστέρων καθὼς εἶπεν Μασήρης ὁ Πέρσης καὶ Μουχαμάτης ὁ Παλχιώτης · μετηνέχθη δ' ἐκ τῆς τῶν Περσῶν διαλέκτου (Ὀπηνίκα ὁ Κρόνος συνοδεύει — καὶ τῆς ἀδικίας)*. — Ed. Olivieri, *Catal.*, II, p. 123-130. Cf. cod. Rom. 2, f. 260.

F. 113. *νθ'. Περὶ τῆς συνόδου τῶν ὑψηλοτάτων ἀστέρων γινομένων διὰ πολλῶν χρόνων καὶ τῶν δηλούντων ἐν αὐταῖς (Λέγομεν ἡμεῖς οἱ πλείστην ἐπιστήμην — καὶ τῶν θη-*

middle of all) == Cod. It comes 5, f. 222; Rom. 2, f. 200; Vindob. chap. μθ'.

F. 107. ν'. On heat, cold, and winds (Whenever the Moon "travels — to the first book) = Cod. Venet. 5, ibid.; Vindob. 4, f. 137 ch. ν'.

Γ. 107. να'. On Waters and Rains (It is known that the signs of rain — and something harmful) Cod. Venet. 5, f. 223; Vindob. 4, f. 138, cap. va'.

F. 108. <νβ'.> On the purchase and dearness and abundance of all things sold, to know from the change and entry of the year; it is known from the horoscope of the conjunction or full moon nearest to the change of the year (The declaration of [redacted]y, creator of the stars) == Cod. Venet. 5, f. 223; Rom. 2, f. 200v; Vindob. 4, f. 139. Γ. 108. νγ'. Otherwise on dearness and abundance (It is necessary to know that Saturn — the most wretched are among the conjunctions) Cod. Venet. 5, f. 224; Rom. 2, f. 201; Vindob. f. 140. Γ.

109. νδ'. On the diagnosis of rain and drought (If you wish to know the rain — this produces hail) ======Cod. Venet. 5, f. 225; Rom. 2, f. 163, cap. лε'; Vindob. 4, f. 141v. Γ.

100ν, νε'. On knowing the change of air (When the Moon from the Sun — signifies a windy atmosphere) ==Cod. Venet. ibid.; Rom. ibid.; Vindob. 4, f.

142. νς. Of the Persians and Arabs concerning the affinity of the regions to the trigons of the zodiacal signs and likewise the affinity of the regions to each of the zodiacal signs (The fiery trigon — and Cyprus) Cod. Venet. 5, ibid.; Rom. 2, f. 164; Vindob. 4, f. 142.

Γ. 110. νζ'. On the particular regions affiliated with each zodiacal sign (To Aries — Babylonia the event occurs) -- Cod. Venet. f. 225 ; Vindob. ibid. ; Rom. ibid. Γ.

110. 58. On the configurations of all the stars as stated by Mashā'allāh the Persian and Muḥammad the Balkhi; translated from the Persian dialect (When Saturn accompanies and of injustice). - Ed. [redacted] Olivieri, Catal., II, p. 123-130. Cf. cod. Rom. 2, f. 260.

F. 113. 59. On the conjunction of the highest stars occurring over many years and of those signifying in them (We who possess the greatest knowledge say, and [redacted] the be-

ρίων) = Cod. Venet. 5, f. 228v ; Rom. 2, f. 261 ; Vindob. 4, f. 147.

ξ'. Περὶ τῆς δευτέρας τάξεως τῆς συνόδου (Καὶ αὕτη ὁμοία — ἑκάστου καὶ φανεροῦν) = Cod. Vindob. 4, f. 148.

F. 114. *ξα'. Ἐξήγησις τῆς κρίσεως τῶν μεγάλων καὶ ὑψηλῶν ἀστέρων συνόδου (Εἰς τὸν τῆς συνόδου λόγον — κρεῖττον ὁ θεὸς οἶδεν)* = Cod. Venet. f. 229v ; Rom. f. 263v.

F. 115. *ξβ'. Περὶ τῶν δηλώσεων τῶν ταπεινωμάτων καὶ ὑψηλομάτων τῶν ἀστέρων (Τοῦ Ἡλίου ὄντος ἐν τῷ ὑψώματι — τῶν δηλωθέντων δηλοῖ)* = Cod. Venet. f. 230 ; Rom. 2, f. 236 ; Vindob. f. 150v.

ξγ'. Περὶ δηλώσεων ὄντων τῶν ἀστέρων εἰς τὸν Ἀναβιβάζοντα (Τοῦ Κρόνου ὄντος εἰς τὴν κεφαλὴν — τῶν δηλωθέντων) = Cod. Venet. f. 230v ; Rom. ibid. ; Vindob. f. 151.

ξδ'. Περὶ ἀνατελλόντων ἤτοι ὡροσκόπων ἀστέρων (Ὁ Κρόνος ἐν τῇ ἀνατολῇ — φροντιστῶν τε καὶ τῶν ὁμοίων) = Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Rom. f. 236v ; Vindob. f. 151.

F. 115v. *ξε'. Περὶ δύσεως τῶν ἀστέρων ἤτοι κρύψεως (Ὁ Κρόνος δύνων δηλοῖ — καὶ τῶν φροντιστῶν)* = Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Rom. ibid. ; Vindob. f. 151v.

ξς'. Περὶ ἀναποδισμῶν τῶν ἀστέρων εἰς δήλωσιν (Ὁ Κρόνος ἀναποδίζων δηλοῖ — καὶ τῶν φροντιστῶν) = Cod. Venet. f. 231 ; Rom. ibid. cap. *σοα'* ; Vindob. ibid.

ξζ'. Περὶ δηλώσεως τῶν προποδισμῶν αὐτῶν τῶν ἀστέρων (Ὁ Κρόνος προποδίζων — εἰς τὸν καιρὸν αὐτοῦ) = Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Rom. ibid. cap. *σοβ'* ; Vindob. ibid.

ξη'. Στεφάνου Ἀλεξανδρέως περὶ τῆς δηλώσεως τῶν ἀστέρων ἑνώσεων τοῦ τε Κρόνου καὶ Διὸς ἐν τοῖς τριγώνοις (Χρὴ γινώσκειν ὅτι μεταβαινούσης — ἀγαθῶν τε καὶ φαύλων) = Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Rom. 2, f. 237v ; Vindob. 4, f. 151v.

F. 116. *ξθ'. Ἐκ τῶν μυστηρίων τοῦ Ἀπόμασαρ περὶ Κρόνου καὶ Διὸς συνόδων δηλώσεων μυστηρίων μεγάλων (Αἱ σύνοδοι τοῦ Κρόνου καὶ Διὸς — εἰ ἔστιν ἡ Ἀφροδίτη ἐν Ταύρῳ)* = Cod. Venet. 5, f. 231v ; Flor. 11, f. 76v ; Rom. 2, f. 42v ; Hisp. 10, f. 251 ; Vindob. 4, f. 152v.

F. 117. *ο'. Περὶ τῆς συνόδου τῶν ὑψηλοτέρων ἀστέρων καὶ εἰς τὰ ζῴδια καὶ τῆς δηλώσεως αὐτῶν (Ἐὰν ὁ Κρόνος ἐπάνω*

asts) ======Cod. Venet. 5, f. 228v; Rom. 2, f. 261 ; Vindob. 4, f. 147.

60. On the second order of the conjunction (And this one likewise — of each and to make manifest) Cod. Vindob. 4, f. 148.

F. 114. 61. Explanation of the judgment of the great and high stellar conjunctions (On the account of the conjunction — better God knows) ==Cod. Venet. f. 220v ; Rom. f. 203.

F. 115. 62. On the significations of the depressions and exaltations of the stars (The Sun being in its exaltation — of those signified it signifies) = Cod. It comes f. 230; Rom. 2, f. 236; Vindob. f. 150

63. On the indications of the stars being in the Ascending Node (Saturn being in the head of the indicated ones) = Cod. Venet. f. 230v; Rom. ibid.; Vindob. f. 151.

64. On the rising stars, that is the horoscopic stars (Saturn in the rising — of the thoughtful and similar ones) = Cod. Venet. ibid.; Rom. f. 236; Vindob. f. 151.

F. 115. 65. On the Setting of the Stars, i.e., their Concealment (Saturn setting signifies — and those who are anxious) = Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Rom. ibid. ; Vindob. f. 151

66. On the Retrogradations of the Stars for Signification (Saturn retrograding signifies — and those who are anxious) = Cod. Venet. f. 231 ; Rom. ibid. cap. 271 ; Vindob. ibid. 67. On the Signification of the Direct Motions of the Stars themselves (Saturn moving directly — in its proper time) Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Rom. ibid. cap. 272 ; Vindob. ibid. 68. Of Stephanus of Alexandria, on the Signification of the Conjunctions of the Stars, namely Saturn and Jupiter, in the Trigons (One must know that as it passes through goods and evils) Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Rom. 2, 1. 237; Vindob. 4, f. 151.

F. 116. 69. From the Mysteries of Albumasar, concerning Saturn and Jupiter, on the Significations of the Conjunctions of the Great Mysteries (The conjunctions of Saturn and Jupiter — if Venus is in Taurus) = Cod. It comes 5, f. 231; Flower 11, f. 76; Rom. 2, f. 42v; Hist. 10, f. 251; Vindob. 4, f. 152.

F. 117. 70. On the Conjunction of the Superior Stars and their Signification in the Zodiacal Signs (If Saturn above

— τὸ κλίμα τὸ τέταρτον) = Cod. Venet. 5, f. 232 ; Vindob. 4, f. 153v.

F. 117v. οα'. Ὀπηνίκα ἐστὶν ἡ σύνοδος ἔν τισι τῶν ιβ' οἴκων τοῦ θεματίου, τί δηλοῖ (Εἰς τὸν πρῶτον οἶκον — ἐπήρειαν τε καὶ δυναστείαν) = Cod. Ven. 5, f. 232v ; Rom. 2, f. 239.

οβ'. Περὶ τῆς συνόδου τῶν δύο κακοποιῶν Κρόνου καὶ Ἄρεως ἐν τοῖς ιβ' ζῳδίοις (Ἐν Κριῷ ὄχλησιν καὶ πόλεμον — δηλοῖ πολὺν ὑετόν) = Cod. Venet. 5, f. 233 ; Rom. 2, ibid., c. σοζ'.

F. 118v. ογ'. Σημειώματα βλαβερὰ τῆς συνόδου τοῦ Κρόνου καὶ τῶν συνδέσμων (Εἰς τὸ τρίγωνον τοῦ Κριοῦ — κακωσύνην τοῦ νασάκ) = Cod. Venet. 5, ibid. ; Rom. 2, f. 239, cap. σοη' ; Vindob. 4, f. 152v.

οδ'. Αἱ σύνοδοι τῶν ζ' ἀστέρων εἰς τὰ ιβ' ζῴδια καὶ αἱ τούτων δηλώσεις (Ὁ Κρόνος καὶ Ζεὺς ἐν Κριῷ — ὁ θεὸς οἶδεν καὶ οὐχ ἕτερος) = Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Rom. f. 240 ; Vindob. f. 153v.

F. 122. οε'. Περὶ τοῦ εἰδέναι διὰ πόσου καιροῦ ἐλεύσεται ἡ δήλωσις καὶ τὸ σύμπτωμα ἢ εἰς ὥρας ἢ εἰς ἡμέρας ἢ εἰς μῆνας, καὶ ποῖα τῶν ζῳδίων δηλοῦσι τὰς ἡμέρας, ποῖα τοὺς μῆνας, ποῖα τοὺς χρόνους, καὶ ποῖα τῶν ζῳδίων ποιοῦσι τὸ σύμπτωμα τῆς δηλώσεως ἐν τῇ ἀνατολῇ, ποῖα ἐν τῇ μεσημβρίᾳ, ποῖα ἐν τῇ δύσει, ποῖα ἐν ἄρκτῳ, καὶ ἕτερα παραγγέλματα χρήσιμα (Ἡ κρίσις τῶν συνόδων — τετραγώνου καθὼς τὴν σύνοδον) = Cod. Venet. 5, f. 233v ; Rom. f. 243.

ος'. Περὶ τῆς δηλώσεως τῶν ἀστέρων τῶν συνοδευόντων τῷ Ἡλίῳ εἰς ἕκαστον ζῴδιον δ λέγεται καῦμα (Ἐν Κριῷ εἴπερ ὁ Ζεὺς — καὶ τῶν ὁμοίων τούτοις) = Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Rom. ibid. cap. σπα'.

F. 127. <οζ'>. Περὶ συνόδων μεγάλων ἀστέρων καὶ τῆς δηλώσεως αὐτῶν (Ὅταν ἡ κεφαλὴ τοῦ δράκοντος — διὰ πυρὸς ἔργον χρήσιμον) = Cod. Venet. f. 240 ; Rom. f. 247.

F. 129v. οη'. Περὶ τῶν συναφῶν τῆς Σελήνης πρὸς τοὺς ἀστέρας μετὰ τὸ χωρισθῆναι αὐτὴν τῆς συνόδου ἢ τῆς πανσελήνου καθ' ἕκαστον ζῴδιον, ἀνάγεται δὲ τὸ τοιοῦτον σκέμμα εἴς τινα ἄνθρωπον τοῦ Κρόνου λεγόμενον· ὀρθώθη δὲ ἐκ τῶν Περσῶν· Ἑλληνικὸν γὰρ ἦν (Ἡ Σελήνη χωρισθεῖσα — διαφορὰς μεταξὺ λογίων) = Cod. Venet. f. 242 ; Rom. f. 249v.

— the fourth climate, Code. Venet. 5, page 232; Winedaily 4, f. 153.

F. 117. 71. When the conjunction is in some of the 12 houses of the theme, what does it signify (In the first house oppression and dominion) = Cod. Ven. 5, f. 232; Rom. 2, f. 239.

72. On the conjunction of the two malefics Saturn and Mars in the 12 signs ('In Aries it signifies tumult and war [and] much rain') Cod. Venet. 5, f. 233; Rom. 2, ibid., f. 277.

F. 118. 73. Harmful notes on the conjunction of Saturn and the bonds (In the trine of Aries – wickedness of the nasak) = Cod. Venet. 5, ibid.; Rom. 2, f. 239, cap. 278; Vindob. 4, f. 152.

74. The conjunctions of the 7 stars in the 12 signs and their indications (Saturn and Jupiter in Aries — God knows and no other) = Cod. Venet. ibid.; Rom. f. 240; Vindob. f. 153v.

F. 122. 75. On knowing after how much time the indication and the event will come, whether in hours or in days or in months, and which of the signs indicate days, which months, which years, and which of the signs produce the event of the indication in the east, which in the south, which in the west, which in the north, and other useful precepts (The judgement of the conjunctions of the square just as the conjunction) Cod. Venet. 5, f. 233v ; Rom. f. 243.

76. On the indication of the stars accompanying the Sun in each sign, which is called burning ('In Aries if Jupiter – and of those similar to these') = Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Rom. ibid. chap. spa'.

F. 127. <oζ'>. On the conjunctions of the great stars and their signification (When the head of the dragon work useful by fire work useful) = Cod. Venet. f. 240; Rom. f. 247.

1. 129. ση'. On the conjunctions of the Moon with the stars after her separation from the conjunction or the full moon in each zodiac sign; this kind of consideration is attributed to a certain man called of Saturn; and it was corrected from the Persians; for it was of Greek origin (The Moon having separated — differences among the learned) = Cod. Venet. f. 242; Rom. f. 249v.

F. 134. *οθ'. Περὶ κενοδρομίας τῆς Σελήνης μετὰ σύνοδον ἢ πανσέληνον · κενοδρομία δέ ἐστιν ὁπηνίκα οὐ σχηματίζεται πρός τινα τῶν ἀστέρων (Ἐν μὲν τῷ Κριῷ δηλοῖ — δικαιοκρισίαν τῶν ἀνθρώπων)* = Cod. Venet. f. 246.

π'. Περὶ συναφῶν τῆς Σελήνης πρὸς τὸν Καταβιβάζοντα μετὰ τὸ χωρισθῆναι αὐτὴν τῆς συνόδου ἢ τῆς πανσελήνου (Ἡ Σελήνη χωρισθεῖσα τῷ Ἡλίῳ — τῶν ὑδάτων τῶν φρεατείων) = Cod. Venet. ibid.

F. 134v. *πα'. Περὶ τῶν συναφῶν τῆς Σελήνης πρὸς τὸν Ἀναβιβάζοντα μετὰ τὸ χωρισθῆναι αὐτὴν τῆς συνόδου ἢ πανσελήνου (Ἡ Σελήνη χωρισθεῖσα τῷ Ἡλίῳ — ἐκ τοῦ ὕδατος)* = Cod. Venet. ibid. Cf. cod. Rom. f. 250.

πβ'. Σχηματισμοὶ Σελήνης πρὸς τοὺς ἀστέρας ἐν τοῖς ιβ' ζῳδίοις καὶ τὰ ἀποτελέσματα τούτων (Ἡ Σελήνη συνοδεύουσα — πραγματευτέον, ταξειδευτέον) = Cod. Venet. f. 246v.

F. 137. *πγ'. Ἀποτελέσματα τῶν ε' πλανητῶν ἀπὸ τῆς εἰς τὰ ζῴδια μεταβάσεως αὐτῶν (Ὁ Κρόνος εἰς τὸν Κριὸν μετάβασιν ποιούμενος — ἀσύμφορος αὐτοῖς ἔσται)* = Cod. Venet. f. 248 ; Rom. 2, f. 202.

F. 144. *πδ'. Σχηματισμοὶ ἀστέρων κατὰ τρίγωνον ὃ καλεῖται τελεῖα φιλία καὶ ἡ δήλωσις αὐτῶν (Τοῦ Διὸς τὸν Κρόνον τρίγωνος — συνεφία, ἀστραπαί)* = Ibid. f. 254v.

F. 145. *<πζ'>. Εἰς καταρχὰς ἀπὸ τῶν ὁρίων γνώσις (Ὁ Κρόνος ὡροσκοπῶν ἐν ἰδίοις — ἰσχὺν δίδωσιν)* = Ibid., f. 255.

F. 147. *<πθ'>. Περὶ τῆς δηλώσεως τῶν ιβ' τόπων (Ὁ πρῶτος τόπος σημαντικὸς — δούλων καὶ ἐχθρῶν)* = Ibid., f. 256v.

F. 147v. *ϙ'. Περσῶν περὶ κλήρων οἱ καὶ ὅροι λέγονται (Εἴ τίς σε ἐρωτᾷ — οὗ ἡ ἐρώτησις)* = Ibid., f. 257.

F. 148. Sine num. *Συνόψις περὶ τῶν κλήρων πόσοι εἰσὶ καὶ ἐκ πόσων ἐκβάλλονται (Ἰστέον ὅτι ϙδ' κλήροις ἐχρήσαντο Βαβυλώνιοι καὶ Πέρσαι — καὶ ἀληθείας)* = Ibid., f. 257v.

Et lacuna et vocabulum in margine f. 148v *λείπει* indicant nonnulla deesse ; incipit deinde sine titulo (...*ἀπέρχεται. εἰ δ' ἀπὸ Ἄρεως — ὁ κύριος ὡροσκόπου*). — Cf. cod. Venet.

F. 148v. *Εἰς τὸ γνῶναι ποῦ ἀπέρχεται ὁ ἀποδημῶν καὶ ἐκ ποίας αἰτίας ἀποδημεῖ (Πάλιν εἰ μὲν βλέπει ἡ Σελήνη — καὶ τὰ πράγματα αὐτοῦ)* = Ibid., f. 258.

F. 134. οθ'. On the void course of the Moon after conjunction or full moon; the void course is when she forms no aspect with any of the stars (In Aries it signifies — just judgment of men) = Cod. Venet. f. 246.

π'. On the conjunctions of the Moon with the Descending Node after her separation from the conjunction or the full moon (The Moon having separated from the Sun of the wate of the wells) = Cod. It comes ibid.

F. 134. 81. On the conjunctions of the Moon with the Ascending Node after her separation from the conjunction or full moon (The Moon having separated from the Sun out of the water) Cod. Venet. ibid. Cf. cod. Rom. 1. 250.

82. Configurations of the Moon with the stars in the 12 signs of the zodiac and their effects (The Moon in conjunction — one must conduct business, one must travel) = Cod. It comes f. 246v.

F.137. 83rd. Results of the 5 planets from their transition into the zodiac signs (Saturn making its transition into Aries will be unfavorable to them) = Cod. It comes f. 248; Rom. 2, f. 202.

F. 144. 84th. Configurations of stars according to the trine, which is called perfect friendship, and their signification (Jupiter with Saturn trine cloudy weather, lightning) = Ibid. f. 254v.

F. 145. <87th>. Knowledge of inceptions from the terms (Saturn ascending in its own terms — gives strength) Ibid., f. 255.

F. 147. <89th>. On the signification of the 12 places (The first place is significator of slaves and enemies) Ibid., f. 256v.

F. 147. 6th. Persian [treatise] on lots, which are also called terms (If someone asks you — whose the question is) Ibid., f. 257.

F. 148. Without number. Synopsis on the lots, how many there are and from how many they are derived (It should be known that the Babylonians and Persians used 4 lots and of truth) = Ibid., f. 257v.

Both the lacuna and the word in the margin of f. 148v λείπει indicate that something is missing; it then begins without a title (... ἀπέρχεται. εἰ δ' ἀπὸ Ἄρεως - ὁ κύριος ὡροσκόπου). Cf. cod. Venet.

F. 148. To know where the traveler departs and for what reason he travels abroad (Again, if the Moon looks and his affairs) Ibid., f. 258.

F. 149v. *Περὶ ἐλεύσεως ἀποδήμου (Ἐὰν ἐρωτᾷ τις περὶ ἐλεύσεως — ἐκεῖνο κέντρον λέγουσι)* = Cod. Venet. 5, f. 258v ; Vindob. 4, f. 41v ; Mediol. 11, f. 118, cap. *οδ'*.

F. 150. *Περὶ τοῦ εἰδέναι ἢ νοσεῖ ἢ ὑγιαίνει ὁ ἀποδημῶν (Ὅρα τὸν ταλὴλ τοῦ ἀποδήμου — τῆς Σελήνης ἀγαθουμένης)* = Cod. Venet., ibid. ; Vindob. f. 42v ; Mediol. f. 120, cap. *οε'*.
Περὶ τοῦ εἰδέναι ἢ ζῇ ἢ ἀπέθανεν ὁ ἀποδημῶν (Εἰ εὑρεθῇ ὁ δηλωτικὸς — καὶ καλῶς γίνεται) = Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Vindob. f. 42v ; Mediol. ibid.

F. 150v. *Ἀρχὴ τοῦ ι' ζῳδίου εἰς ἐρωτήματα. περὶ βασιλικῆς ἐνεργείας εἰ ἔρχεται πρὸς τὸν ζητοῦντα ἢ οὐ (Εἴ τις ἐρωτᾷ — τὸ πρᾶγμα τοῦ ἐρωτῶντος)* = Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Vindob. f. 42v ; Mediol. f. 120v.

F. 151v. *Περὶ τοῦ γνῶναι περὶ πραγματευομένου πράγματος εἰ κέρδος φέρει ἢ ζημίαν (Εἴ τις ἐρωτᾷ ὅτι — τὸ ἀγοραζόμενον κέρδος φέρει)* = Cod. Venet. f. 260 ; Vindob. 4, f. 44 ; Mediol. f. 123v.
Ἀρχὴ τοῦ ια' ζῳδίου. περὶ ἐλπίδος ἐρωτήματα (Ἐὰν ἐρωτᾷ τις ὅτι ἔχω — τὸ ἐλπιζόμενον οὐ τελειοῦται) = Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Vindob. f. 43 ; Mediol. f. 124v.
Περὶ τοῦ γνῶναι γνώμην φίλου (Εἰ ἐρωτᾷ τις ὅτι ὁδεῖνα — τοῦ ἐρωτῶντος ἐκ τοῦ φίλου) = Cod. Venet. 5, ibid. ; Vindob. 5, f. 44v ; Mediol. ibid.
Ἀρχὴ τοῦ ιβ' ζῳδίου εἰς ἐρωτήματα. Περὶ δεσμῶν καὶ φυλακῆς ἤγουν εἰδέναι πότε ἐλευθεροῦται ὁ ἐν τῇ φυλακῇ καὶ πῶς τὰ κατ' αὐτὸν ἔσονται (Εἴ τινα βάλει ὁ βασιλεὺς — οὐκ ἀσθενήσει) = Cod. Ven. 5, f. 260v ; Vindob. f. 44v ; Mediol. f. 125.

F. 153. *Περὶ τραυματιῶν δεσμῶν καὶ κολάσεως. ἔτι καὶ περὶ κρύψεως δεσμίου (Ὁπόταν ὁ κύριος ὡροσκόπου — ὁ κλῆρος τῆς ἔχθρας)* = Cod. Venet. 5, f. 261 ; Vindob. f. 46 ; Mediol. f. 128.
Περὶ δαρμοῦ (Ὅρα τὸν κύριον ὡροσκόπου — δηλοῖ δαρμὸν τοῦ δεσμίου). Τέλος τῶν ιβ' ζῳδίων εἰς ἐρωτήματα. = Cod. Venet. f. 261v ; Vindob. ibid.
Περὶ καταρχῶν δουλειῶν καὶ τῆς ἐρωτήσεως αὐτῶν καὶ τοῦ ἐρωτῶντος ὁποῖον τρόπον καὶ τὴν ἀξίαν καὶ λοιπῶν ἄλλων τινῶν ἐκ τῶν ιβ' τόπων (Κακοποιὸς ὡροσκόπος ἀτέλεστον — χάριν δουλικῶν πραγμάτων) = Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Vindob. ibid. ; Mediol. f. 129v.

Γ. 149. On the arrival of a traveler abroad (If someone asks about the arrival - that center they call) = Cod. Venet. 5, f. 258; Vindob 4, f. 41; Medium 11, f. 118, chap. from

Γ. 150. On knowing whether the traveler abroad is sick or healthy (Look at the talil of the traveler abroad, the Moon being benefited) = Cod. Venet., ibid. ; Vindob. f. 42v; Medium f. 120, chap. oε'.

On knowing whether the traveler abroad is alive or has died (If the the significator is found — and it turns out well) = Cod. It comes ibid. ; Vindob. f. 42; Medium ibid.

F. 150. Beginning of the 10th sign in questions. On royal business, whether it comes to the inquirer or not (If someone asks the matter of the questioner) = Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Vindob.nf. 42? Mediol. f. 120v.

Γ. 151. On knowing whether a matter under negotiation will bring profit or loss (If someone asks whether what is being purchased will bring profit) Cod. Venet. f. 260; Vindob. 4, f. 44; Medium f. 123 v.

Beginning of the 11th sign. Questions concerning hope (If someone asks that I have — the hoped-for thing is not fulfilled) = Cod. Venet. ibid.; Vindob. f. 43; Mediol, f. 124.

On knowing one's judgment of a friend (If someone asks that such-and-such a person — of the questioner from the friend) = Cod. Venet. 5, ibid. ; Vindob. 5, f. 44; Medium ibid.

Beginning of the 12th sign for questions. On bonds and imprisonment, that is, to know when the one in prison will be freed and how his affairs will turn out (If the king throws someone — he will not fall ill) Cod. Ven. 5, f. 260v; Vindob. f. 44°; Medium f. 125

Γ. 153. On the bonds and punishment of the wounded, and also on the concealment of a prisoner (Whenever the lord of the horoscope – the lot of enmity) = Cod. It comes 5, f. 261; Vindob. f. 46; Medium f. 128

On flogging (Look at the lord of the horoscope — it indicates the flogging of the prisoner). End of the 12 signs in questions. Cod. Venet. f. 201v; Vindob. ibid.

On the beginnings of servile matters and the questioning of them and the questioner, in what manner and standing and various other things from the 12 places (A malefic horoscope [indicates] an incomplete favour in servile affairs) = Cod. Venet. ibid.; Vindob. ibid.; Mediol. f. 129.

F. 155v. *Ἄλλως περὶ τῶν ιβ' τόπων. Ὅσα τε δι' <ὑποδείγματος δε> μα[σ]τίου δηλοῦσι ἕκαστος αὐτῶν. Περὶ τοῦ α' τόπου τοῦ δηλωτικοῦ τῆς ζωῆς καὶ τοῦ κυρίου τῆς ἐρωτήσεως (Εὑρέθη ὁ πρῶτος τόπος — καὶ τὴν ἀπόκαρσιν)* = Cod. Venet., f. 263; Vindob., f. 49v.

Τοῦ β' τόπου τοῦ δηλωτικοῦ τοῦ βίου τοῦ ἐρωτῶντος (Πέπτωκεν οὗτος ὁ τόπος — ἐνδόξων ἀνθρώπων).

Περὶ τοῦ γ' τόπου τοῦ δηλωτικοῦ τῶν ἀδελφῶν καὶ τῶν συγγενῶν (Εὑρέθη ὁ τόπος οὗτος — ὁ δὲ Ἑρμῆς τὸν ὡροσκόπον).

F. 156. *Περὶ τοῦ δ' τόπου τοῦ δηλωτικοῦ τοῦ τέλους καὶ τῶν ἀκινήτων (Εὑρέθη ἡ μοῖρα — τῶν προρρηθέντων καλῶν).*

Περὶ τοῦ ε' τόπου τοῦ δηλωτικοῦ τῶν τέκνων καὶ συγγενῶν καὶ φίλων (Πέπτωκεν οὗτος ὁ τόπος — καθαρὰν διάθεσιν καὶ ἀγαυόν).

Περὶ τοῦ ς' τόπου τοῦ δηλωτικοῦ τῶν νόσων (Πέπτωκεν οὗτος ὁ τόπος — καὶ εἰσόδου ἀπὸ τούτων).

Περὶ τοῦ ζ' τόπου τοῦ δηλωτικοῦ... (Πέπτωκεν οὗτος ὁ τόπος ἐν τῇ γ' μοίρᾳ — ὁ τῆς ἐρωτήσεως κύριος).

F. 156v. *Περὶ τοῦ η' τόπου τοῦ δηλωτικοῦ τοῦ θανάτου τοῦ κυρίου τῆς ἐρωτήσεως (Πέπτωκεν καὶ οὗτος ὁ τόπος — πρὸς σύνοδον τοῦ Διός).*

Περὶ τοῦ θ' τόπου τοῦ δηλωτικοῦ τῶν ἀποδημιῶν καὶ τῆς πίστεως (Πέπτωκεν οὗτος ὁ τόπος — πρὸς ἐξάγωνον τῆς Ἀφροδίτης).

Περὶ τοῦ ι' τόπου τοῦ δηλωτικοῦ τῆς τιμῆς καὶ τῆς προκοπῆς καὶ τῶν αὐθεντικῶν προσώπων τοῦ κυρίου τῆς ἐρωτήσεως (Πέπτωκεν ὁ τόπος οὗτος — ὠφεληθήσεται παρ' αὐτῶν).

Περὶ τοῦ ια' τόπου τοῦ δηλωτικοῦ τῶν φίλων καὶ τῶν ... (deest).*(Εὑρέθη οὗτος ὁ τόπος—ἐκπλήρωσιν καὶ τελείωσιν).*

F. 157. *Περὶ τοῦ ιβ' τόπου τοῦ δηλωτικοῦ τῶν τετραπόδων καὶ τῶν ... (Κυβερνᾶται καὶ οὗτος ὁ τόπος —ὁ τῆς ἐρωτήσεως κύριος).* — Haec omnia de XII locis in cod. Vindob. 4, f. 49v-51.

Περὶ τῶν εἰς τὰς δηλώσεις τῶν ιβ' οἴκων τῆς οὐρανίας σφαίρας, τούς τε τόπους τῶν ἀστέρων καὶ περὶ τῶν κανονίων τοῦ ὡροσκόπου καὶ τόπων αὐτοῦ (Τὸ θεμάτιον τουτὶ τῶν ιβ' οἴκων —ἀπόκλιμα εἰς τὸν ιβ' οἶκον) = Cod. Vindob. 4, f. 52; cf. Rom. 2, f. 173, cap. *ριγ'*.

F. 155. Otherwise on the 12 places. And all the things that each of them indicates by way of <example and> demonstration. On the 1st place, which is indicative of life and of the lord of the question (The first place was found – and the tonsure) = Cod. Venet. f. 263; Vindob. f. 49.

Of the 2nd place, indicative of the life of the querent (This place has fallen among distinguished men).

Concerning the 3rd place, indicative of siblings and relatives (This place was found – and Mercury [rules] the ascendant).

F. 156. Concerning the 4th place, indicative of the end and of immovable things (The degree was found — of the aforementioned good things).

Concerning the 5th place, indicative of children and relatives and friends (This place has fallen pure disposition and good).

On the 6th place indicative of diseases (This place has fallen — and entry from these).

On the 7th place indicative... (This place has fallen in the 3rd degree — the lord of the question). F. 156. On the 3rd place indicative of the death of the lord of the question (This place also has fallen — toward the conjunction of Jupiter).

On the 9th place indicative of travels and of faith (This place has fallen toward the sextile of Venus).

On the 10th place indicative of honor and of advancement and of the authoritative persons of the lord of the question (This place has fallen — he will be benefited by them).

On the 11th place indicative of friends and of ... (deest). (This place was found — fulfillment and completion).

F. 157. On the 12th place indicative of four-footed animals and of ... (This place also is governed — the lord of the question). lord). Haec omnia de XII locis in cod. Vindob. 4, f. 499–51.

On the indications of the 12 houses of the celestial sphere, both the positions of the stars and on the rulers of the horoscope and their places (This figure of the 12 houses — declining into the 12th house) = Cod. Vindob. 4, f. 52; cf. Rom. 2, f. 173, cap. 113.

F. 157v. *Περὶ καταρχῶν <α'> τόπου ἤγουν ὡροσκόπου (Ὁ Κρόνος ὡροσκοπῶν δηλοῖ — οἰκονομικὸν καὶ εὐπόριστον).* — Cf. Rom. ibid. cap. *ριδ'*.

Ἄλλως περὶ τῶν κατ' εἶδος ἐκ τῆς τοῦ ἀστέρος φύσεως (Σκόπει τὸν κύριον — πολλοῖς τρόποις κακουμένη) = Venet. 5, f. 265 ; cf. Rom. ibid., cap. *ριε'*.

F. 158. *Ἄλλως περὶ καταρχῆς (Χρὴ γινώσκειν ἐπὶ πάσης καταρχῆς — ἐν τῇ ἐξορίᾳ Φωτίου τοῦ πατριάρχου).* — Magnam partem ed. Olivieri, *Catal.*, I, p. 140, 16 - 140, 32 ; cf. Boll, *Byz. Zeitschr.*, VIII, 1898, p. 158.

Περὶ τοῦ γνῶναι εἰ γενήσονται σεισμοί (Προγινώσκεται τὸ τοιοῦτον σημεῖον — τοῦ Ὑδροχόου δεκανός) = Cod. Venet. 5, f. 265v ; Paris. 10, f. 67v ; cf. Rom. 2, ibid., cap. *ριζ'*.

F. 158v. *Περὶ τοῦ γνῶναι καὶ εἰπεῖν τί τὸ ἐρωτώμενον (Εἰ μέν ἐστι ὁ κύριος — ἀποτέλεσον τὸ ζητούμενον)* = Cod. Venet. 5, ibid. ; cf. Rom. 2, ibid., cap. *ριη'*.

Περὶ τοῦ εἰπεῖν τί ἐστι τὸ ἐρωτώμενον ἀπὸ τοῦ ζῳδίου τοῦ ὡροσκοποῦντος (Ἐὰν Κριὸς ὡροσκοπῇ — καὶ γυναικὸς ξένης) = Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Paris. 10, f. 68v.

F. 159. *Περὶ τοῦ γνῶναι <τὸν> τῆς ζωῆς χρόνον τοῦ γεννηθέντος βρέφους (Ἴδε κατὰ τὴν γενέθλιον ἡμέραν — ἄτροφόν ἐστι τὸ γεννηθέν)* = Cod. Venet. f. 266 ; Rom. 2, f. 172v, cap. *ρκ'*.

Περὶ τοῦ γνῶναι ποῖον χρόνον θανεῖται ὁ ἄρχων (Ὅτε νοήσεις τὸν χρόνον — ἐξαγώνῳ μετὰ τοῦ κλήρου) = Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Rom. ibid. cap. *ρκα'*.

Ἄλλως (Ὅρα τὸν Ἥλιον ὅτε εἰσέρχεται — τοσούτους χρόνους κρατήσεις) = Cod. Venet. ibid.

F. 159v. *Περὶ τοῦ εἰδέναι πόσον χρόνον κρατήσει (Λαμβάνει τὸν Ἥλιον — ἀγαθοποιὸν σῴζεται)* = Cod. Venet. ibid. Valentis. — Partim ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 1, p. 249.

Περὶ τοῦ εἰδέναι περί τινος εἰ ἄρξει (Λάβε ἀπὸ τῆς μοίρας — ἔννομός ἐστιν) = Cod. Venet. f. 266v ; Rom. 2, ibid., cap. *ρκγ'*.

F. 160. *Ἄλλως (Βλέπε τὸν κύριον — γίνεται ἡ βασίλεια).*

Περὶ τοῦ γνῶναι πότε γίνεται ἡ βασίλεια αὕτη ἧς ἠρωτήθης (Σκόπει ὅτε ἐρωτηθεὶς—ἡ βασίλεια ἐκείνη).—Leonis philosophi. Ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, IV 92, 23-92, 30.

F. 157. On the beginnings of [the matter of the] place, that is, the horoscope (Saturn in the horoscope signifies one who is economical and resourceful).
Cf. Rom. ibid. cap. 114.

*Otherwise on the individual [effects] derived from the nature of the star (Consider the lord afflicted in many ways)
Venet. 5, f. 265; cf. Rom. ibid., cap. 115.

F. 158. *Otherwise on the beginning [of an undertaking] (One must know in every beginning — in the exile of Patriarch Photius). Magnam partem ed. Olivieri, Catal., I, p. 140, 16 - 140, 32; cf. Boll, Byz. Zeitschr., VIII, 1898, p.

158. On knowing whether earthquakes will occur (Such a sign is foreknown — the decan of Aquarius) = Cod. Venet. 5, f. 265; Paris. 10, f. 67'; cf. Rom. 2, ibid., cap. 117. F. 158.

On knowing and telling what is being asked (If indeed it is — Cod. Venet. 5, the lord — accomplish what is sought)
ibid.; cf. Rom. 2, ibid., cap. ριη'.

On stating what is being asked from the zodiac sign of the horoscope (If Aries is in the horoscope and a foreign woman) = Cod. Venet. ibid.; Paris.

F. 159. 10, f. 68. On knowing the length of life of the newborn child (Look according to the birth day — the newborn is a nursling) = Cod. Venet. f. 266; Rom. 2, l. 172", cap. ρκ'.

On knowing at what time the ruler will die (When you will reckon the time in sextile aspect with the lot)
Cod. Venet. ibid.; Rom. ibid. cap. ρκα'.

*Otherwise (Observe the Sun when it enters so many you will hold the years) Cod. It comes ibid.

Γ. 159. On knowing how long it will last (He takes the Sun as benefic, he is saved) Cod. Venet. ibid.
Valentis. - Partim ed. Cumont, Catal., VIII, 1,
p. 249.

On knowing concerning someone whether he will rule (Take from the poras he is lawful) Cod. It comes f. 266*; Rom. 2,
ibid., cap. ρκγ'.

GF.. 160. Otherwise (See the main the kingdom comes to be).

On knowing when this kingdom comes to be, about which you were asked (Consider when, having been asked— that
n i s kingdom).--Leo- philosophi. Ed. Cumont, Catal., IV 92, 23-92, 30,

Περὶ τοῦ γνῶναι καὶ τὸ εἶδος αὐτοῦ (Σκόπει τὴν μοῖραν — ἐξ οἴκου βασιλικοῦ). — Leonis philosophi. Ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, IV, p. 93.

Περὶ βασιλέων καὶ ἀρχόντων πῶς ἔστι γνῶναι τὸ μῆκος τῆς ἀρχῆς αὐτῆς καὶ τί γίνεται ἐν τί (l. *τῇ*) *ἀρχῇ αὐτῶν (Σκόπει τὸν Ἥλιον — ἐν καλοῖς καὶ κακοῖς)* = Cod. Venet. f. 266v ; Leonis philosophi. Ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, IV, p. 92, 1 - 92, 21.

F. 160v. *Περὶ τοῦ γνῶναι εἰ γίνεταί τις ἀρχιερεύς (Ἐὰν ὁ κύριος τοῦ ὡροσκόπου — τοῦτο δηλοῖ)* = Cod. Venet. ibid.

Περὶ πλοίων (Ὁ ὡροσκόπος ἡ πρύμνη — τὸ μέρος βλαβήσεται) = Cod. Venet. ibid.

Ἄλλως (Ὁ ὡροσκόπος ἡ τροπὴ — τὸ μέρος βλαβήσεται). — Cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 1, p. 265 ; VIII, 3, p. 98 n. 1.

Κρίσις Ἀλείμ υἱοῦ Ἰσαὰκ ἔχουσα χρήσιμόν τι καὶ ἀποδεικνύουσα πῶς ἐπὶ τοῦ αὐτοῦ πράγματος ἐρωτηθεὶς ἄλλο καὶ ἄλλο συνέβη καθὼς εἶπεν, καὶ ἕτερα αὐτοῦ χρήσιμα (Καθημένου τοῦ Ἀπομάσαρ καὶ ὁμιλοῦντος — χωρίς τινος λόγου). — Ed. Olivieri, *Catal.*, II, p. 131-132.

F. 161. *Θεμάτιον ἐγχαραχθὲν παρὰ τοῦ φιλοσόφου Ἐλευθερίου τοῦ Ζεβελήνου χρήσιμον εἰς πολλὰ καὶ περὶ ζωῆς τοῦ ἐρωτῶντος καὶ τῶν διὰ τῶν χρόνων τούτων ἐπιγενησομένων αὐτῷ (Ἐπεὶ ἐν ταῖς καθολικαῖς ἐρωτήσεσιν — μέχρι τοῦ με' ἔτους).* — Cf. infra, f. 182. Ed. Olivieri, *Catal.*, II, p. 132-136.

F. 163. *Ὅσα σημαίνουσιν αἱ τῶν φωστήρων ἐκλείψεις Ἡλίου καὶ Σελήνης κατὰ τὰ ζῴδια καὶ τοὺς δεκανοὺς καὶ τὰ πρόσωπα (Σκόπει τὴν γινομένην ἔκλειψιν — καὶ διαμετροῦσα πανσέληνος)* = Cod. Venet. 5, f. 269 ; Rom. 2, f. 173, cap. *ρκθ'*.

F. 164. *Ἐκ τῶν Περσῶν περὶ τῆς δηλώσεως τῶν ἐκλείψεων Ἡλίου καὶ Σελήνης (Ἰστέον ὅτι τὴν τῆς ἐκλείψεως ὑπόθεσιν — φροντιστῶν καὶ λογαριαστῶν)* = Cod. Ven. 5, f. 269v ; 8, f. 316v ; Rom. 2, f. 264v.

F. 166v. *Ἡ δήλωσις τῆς ἐκλείψεως εἰς τοὺς ιβ' οἴκους (Εἰς τὸν ὡροσκόπον κακία — θεὸς οἶδεν)* = Cod. Venet. 5, f. 271.

F. 167. *Εἰς τὸ γνῶναι τὸ πλάτος τῆς Σελήνης ἀπὸ τῆς χροιᾶς αὐτῆς (Ὁπηνίκα τὸ πλάτος — ὅμοιον λαζουρίῳ)* = Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Rom. 2, f. 186.

On knowing also its nature (Consider the degree from a royal house). Leonis philosophi. Ed. Cumont, Catal., IV, p. 93.

On kings and rulers, how to know the length of their reign and what happens in their reign (Examine the Sun — in good and bad things) = Cod. Venet. f. 266′; Leonis philosophi. Ed. Cumont, Catal., IV, p. 92, 1 - 92, 21.

F. 160. On knowing whether someone becomes a high priest (If the lord of the horoscope — this signifies) = Cod. It comes ibid.

On ships (The horoscope is the stern the part will be damwill be harmed) Cod. Venet. ibid.

*Otherwise (The horoscope is the turning the part will be damaged).

- Cf. Catal., VIII, 1, p. 265; VIII, 3, p. 98 n. 1.

Judgment of Aleim son of Isaac, containing something useful and demonstrating how, concerning the same matter, when questioned he predicted one thing and another as it happened, as he said, and other useful things of his (While Albumasar was sitting and conversing Ed. Olivieri, Catal., II, tos without any particular reason). p. 131-132.

F. 161. A thematic chart engraved by the philosopher Eleutherius of Zebelenos, useful for many things and concerning the life of the inquirer and the events that will befall him in the course of these years (Since in the general questions — up to the 45th year). Cf. infra, f. 182. Ed. Olivieri, Catal., II, p. 132-136.

F. 163. "What the eclipses of the luminaries, the Sun and the Moon, signify according to the zodiac signs, the decans, and the faces (Consider the eclipse that occurs — and the full moon in opposition) = Cod. Venet. 5, f. 269; Rom. 2, f. 173, cap. ρκθ'.

F. 164. From the Persians concerning the signification of the eclipses of the Sun and the Moon (It is to be known that the under- [standing] of the eclipse position of supervisors and accountants) = Cod. Ven. 5, f. 269; 8, f. 316; Rom. 2, f. 264°.

F. 166. The declaration of the eclipse in the 12 houses (In the ascendant evil - God knows) = Cod. Venet. 5. f. 271.

F. 167. On knowing the latitude of the Moon from its color of it (When the latitude similar to lapis lazuli) = Cod. It comes ibid. ; Rom. 2, f. 186

Ἡ δήλωσις τῆς κρύψεως τῆς Σελήνης κατὰ τὴν χροιὰν αὐτῆς (Ἐὰν πολλὴ ἀμαυρὰ φαίνεται — θάνατος τετραπόδων) = Cod. Venet. ibid.; Rom. 2, ibid.

Περὶ τῆς δηλώσεως τῆς θεωρίας τῆς Σελήνης πρὸς τοὺς ἀστέρας μετὰ τὴν ἀπόρροιαν τῆς ἐκλείψεως αὐτῆς (Ἡ Σελήνη τὴν αὐτὴν κρύψιν — ἀγαθοσύνη τῶν πτωχῶν) = Cod. Venet. 5, f. 271v.

Ἡ δήλωσις τῆς κρύψεως τῆς Σελήνης εἰς τὰ ζῴδια (Ἐὰν κρυβῇ ἡ Σελήνη — εἰς τὸ μέρος τοῦ ἀράχ) = Cod. Venet. ibid.; Rom. 2, ibid.

F. 167v. *Εἴδησις ἑτέρα περὶ ἐκλείψεως (Ἰστέον ὅτι ἡ τοῦ Ἡλίου ἔκλειψις — βραδέως τελεσθήσεται)* = Cod. Venet. ibid.; cod. Rom. 2, f. 186v.

F. 168. *Περὶ βασιλέως εἰς τὴν ἔκλειψιν (Καὶ ὅρα τὰ περὶ βασιλέως — τὸ παρελθεῖν τὴν ἔκλειψιν)* = Cod. Venet. ibid.; Rom. 2, f. 173v, cap. ρλ'.

F. 168v. *Προοίμιον εἰς τὸν τῶν Περσῶν τρίτον λόγον περὶ γενεθλίου καὶ περὶ τῶν σχηματισμῶν τῶν ἀστέρων αἱρέσεων τε καὶ τῶν ἑτέρων δυνάμεων χρήσιμον, κέντρων ἀποκλιμά<των> ἐπαναφορῶν (Ἰστέον ὅτι ἡ νόησις — ὕστερον δὲ τῆς Σελήνης)* = Cod. Venet. 5, f. 272v; cf. Rom. 2, f. 173, cap. ρλα'.

F. 169. *Περὶ γενεθλίου (Εἴπερ ὁ ὡροσκόπος ὑπάρχει — κρατεῖσθαι)* = Cod. Rom. 2, f. 174v, cap. ρλβ'.

F. 169v. *Περὶ σπορᾶς ἀνθρώπων καὶ σαρκώσεως ὁποῖον γεννήσεται τὸ σπαρὲν καὶ ὅπως τελειοῦται τὸ ἔμβρυον κατὰ μῆνα (Ἀρχὴ τῆς σπορᾶς τοῦ παιδίου — εἰς τὸ φῶς)* = Cod. Venet. f. 273; Rom. 2, f. 174, cap. ρλγ'.

F. 170. *Περὶ τοῦ εὑρεῖν τὴν ὥραν τῆς σπορᾶς καὶ τὸν ὡροσκόπον τήν τε μοῖραν αὐτοῦ καὶ τὰς ἡμέρας καὶ ὥρας ἃς ποιεῖ ἐν τῇ μήτρᾳ ἕως γεννηθῇ (Λέγει ὁ Ἑρμῆς ὅτι εἰς τὸ ζῴδιον — τὸν ὡροσκόπον τῆς σπορᾶς)* = Cod. Rom. 2, f. 174. *Περὶ γονέων (Τὸν τοῦ πατρὸς λόγον — ὥσπερ ὁ Πτολεμαῖος εἴρηκεν)* = Cod. Venet. 5, f. 273v; Rom. 2, f. 174v. — Cf. Ptol., *Tetr.* III, 5.

F. 170v. *Περὶ τοῦ γνῶναι εἰ ἄρρεν ἐστὶ τὸ ἐν τῇ μήτρᾳ ἢ θῆλυ (Εἴπερ τετράγωνος ὁ Ἥλιος — εἰ δὲ θήλεως θῆλυ)* = Cod. Venet. ibid.; Rom. ibid.; supra cod. 28, f. 161 et 75, f. 157.

The declaration of the occultation of the Moon according to its color (If it appears very dim, death of four-footed animals) = Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Rom. 2, ibid.

On the indication of the theory of the Moon in relation to the stars after the effluence of her eclipse (1

The Moon the same occultation Awhim.Amma goodness of the poor) = Cod. Venet. 5, f. 271.v

The indication of the occultation of the Moon in the zodiac signs (If the Moon is hidden in the region of Arach) Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Rom. 2, ibid.

F. 167. Another notice on the eclipse (It should be known that the eclipse of the Sun will be accomplished slowly) = Cod. Venet. ibid.; cod. Rom. 2, f. 186v.

F. 168. On the king in the eclipse (And observe the matters concerning the king — the passing of the eclipse) = Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Rom. 2, f. 173v, cap. ϱλ′.

F. 168. Proem to the third discourse of the Persians on nativity and on the configurations of the stars, of sect and of the other powers useful, of centers, cadents, succedents (It should be known that the intellect Apple· but later of the Moon) = Cod. Venet. 5, f. 272 ; cf. Rom. 2, f. 173, cap. gha.

F. 169. On Nativity (If the horoscope is — rules to be) = Cod. Rom. 2, f. 174, cap. 132.

F. 169. On the sowing of men and incarnation, what kind the sown will become and how the embryo is perfected month by month (Beginning of the sowing of the child — into the light) ====== Cod. Venet. f. 273; Rom. 2, f. 174, cap. 133.

F. 170. On finding the hour of conception and the horoscope, its degree and the days and hours it spends in the womb until birth (Hermes says that into the zodiac sign — the horoscope of conception) Cod. Rom. 2, f. 174. On parents (The account of the father — as Ptolemy has stated) = Cod. Venet. 5, f. 273; Rom. 2, f. 174 v. Cf. Ptol., Tetr. III, 5

F. 170. On knowing whether what is in the womb is male or female (If the Sun is in square aspect — if of the female, female) == Cod. It comes ibid. ; Rom. ibid. ; above cod. 28, f. 161 and 75, nf. 157

Περὶ ἀνατροφῆς (Ἰστέον ὅτι τὰ τῆς ἀνατροφῆς — ἔσται καὶ ἐπίνοσος) = Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Rom. ibid.

Περὶ χρόνων ζωῆς τοῦ τεχθέντος (Ἡμέρας μὲν πρῶτον τὸν Ἥλιον — ἀληθὲς ὁ θεὸς οἶδεν) = Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Rom. ibid.

F. 171v. *Εἰς τὸ εὑρεῖν τὸν ἀφέτην (Ἀφέται ἐπὶ μὲν ἡμερινῆς γενέσεως — τὸ θεμάτιον τοῦ Ζεβελήνου περὶ ἀφέτων).*

F. 172. *Περὶ μορφῆς καὶ κράσεως σωματικῆς τοῦ τεχθέντος (Γινώσκεται τοῦτο ἐκ τοῦ οἰκοδεσπότου — κατὰ τὸν λόγον Πτολεμαίου σύγκρινε τὴν μορφὴν καὶ τὴν κράσιν)* = Cod. Venet. 5, f. 274v ; Rom. 2, f. 176. — Cf. Ptol., *Tetr.*, III, 12.

F. 172v. *Περὶ σινῶν καὶ παθῶν σωματικῶν (Κυριώτερον πρὸς πίστωσιν — Κρόνος τραχήλου)* = Cod. Venet., ibid. ; Rom. ibid. — Cf. Ptol., *Tetr.*, III, 13.

Ἐκ τῶν Ῥωμαίων (Δίδυμοι Ζεὺς δακτύλων — τῷ Πτολεμαίῳ ἐξέθεντο) = Cod. Venet. ibid.

Περὶ τύχης κτητικῆς (Ὀφείλεις κρατεῖν τὸν β' οἶκον — οὐδέν τι κέρδος εὑρήσει) = Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Rom. 2, f. 176v. — Cf. Ptol., *Tetr.*, IV, 2.

F. 173. *Περὶ τύχης ἀξιωματικῆς (Ἐπιτηρεῖν δεῖ ἐὰν ὑπὲρ γῆν — κακὸν δηλοῖ τῆς ἀξίας)* = Ibidem. Edidit Cumont, *Catal.*, V, 1, p. 227. — Cf. Ptol. *Tetr.*, IV, 3.

Περὶ πράξεως ποιότητος (Ὀφείλεις κρατεῖν τὸ ζῴδιον — καὶ ἀποκρισιαρίους) = Ibidem. Ed. Cumont, ibid. — Cf. Ptol., *Tetr.*, IV, 4.

Περὶ συναρμογῶν ἤγουν γάμων (Οἱ δηλοῦντες τὰ περὶ συναρμογῶν — ὁ δὲ ζ' τοῦ ἀνδρὸς αὐτῆς) = Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Rom., ibid. — Cf. Ptol., *Tetr.*, IV, 5.

F. 173v. *Περὶ τέκνων (Οἶκος τῶν τέκνων — τὰ δ' ἑξῆς ὁ Πτολεμαῖος)* = Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Rom. 2, f. 177. — Cf. Ptol., *Tetr.*, IV, 6.

Περὶ φίλων (Ὁ ταλὴλ τῶν φίλων — διάμετρον δηλοῖ ἔχθρας) = Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Rom. ibid. — Cf. Ptol. *Tetr.*, IV, 7.

Περὶ ξενητείας (Ὁ ταλὴλ τῆς ξενητείας — ὁ Πτολεμαῖος ἐδήλωσεν) = Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Rom. ibid. — Cf. Ptol., *Tetr.*, IV, 8.

F. 174. *Περὶ θανάτων ποιότητος τοῦ γεννηθέντος (Ἡ ποιότης τοῦ θανάτου καταλαμβάνεται — ἀσθενείας παρὰ φύσιν)*

On Upbringing (It is to be known that the matters of upbringing will be also sickly) = Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Rom. ibid.

On the Times of Life of the Newborn (First of the days the Sun ...the truth God knows) Cod. Venet. ibid. ;

Rom. ibid.

F. 171v. On Finding the Apheta (Aphetae in the case of a diurnal birth, the figure of Zebelinus on aphetae).

F. 172. On the Form and Bodily Constitution of the Newborn (This is known from the oikodespotes according to the account of Ptolemy; compare the form and the krasin)nPtolCod. Venet. 5, f. 274v ; Rom. 2, f. 176. --Cf.- , Tetr., 111, 12.

F. 172. On bodily injuries and ailments (Most importantly for confirmation:-Saturn of the neck) = Cod. Venet., ibid.;

Rom. ibid. - Cf. P t o l., *Tetr.*, III, 13.

From the Romans (Gemini: Jupiter of the fingers, to the as set forth by Ptolemy) = Cod. Venet. ibid.

On acquired fortune (You must govern the 2nd house, he will find no gain whatsoever) Cod. Venet. ibid. : Rom. 2, f. 176v. — Cf. P t o l., *Tetr.*, IV, 2.

F. 173. On dignity of rank (One must observe whether above the earth it signifies ill for the rank) - Ibidem. Edited by Cumont, Catal., V, 1, p. 227. - -Cf. Ptol. Tetr., IV, 3.

On the quality of action (You must govern the zodiacal sign and the delegates) === Ibidem. Ed. Cumont, ibid. Cf. P t o l., *Tetr.*, IV, 4.

On unions, that is, marriages (Those indicating matters of unions — and the 7th of her husband) Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Rom., ibid. — Cf. P t o l., *Tetr.*, IV, 5.

F. 173. On children (The house of children — and the following Ptolemy) Cod. Venet. ibid.; Rom. 2, f. 177. Cf. Ptol., Tetr., IV, 6.

On friends (The significator of friends indicates the diameter, keep thras) Cod. Venet. ibid.; Rom. ibid. — Cf. Ptol., Tetr., IV, 7.

On travels abroad (The significator of travels abroad — Ptolemy has indicated) Cod. Venet. ibid.; Rom. ibid. Cf. Ptol., Tetr., IV, 8.

F. 174. On the quality of the deaths of the native (The quality is overtaken by death illness contrary to nature)

= Cod. Venet. ibid.; Rom. ibid. — Cf. Ptol., *Tetr.*, IV, 9.

Περὶ χρόνων διαιρέσεως τοῦ γεννηθέντος (Ἰστέον ὅτι ἡ ἐναλλαγὴ — καὶ σοφίας τοῦ θεοῦ ἀμήν). Sequitur *θεμάτιον* = Cod. Venet. ibid.; Rom. ibid. — Cf. Ptol., *Tetr.* IV, 10.

F. 176. *Προοίμιον τοῦ τετάρτου βιβλίου περὶ καταρχῆς (Χρὴ γινώσκειν ὅτι αἱ καταρχαὶ — πρὸ τοῦ γενέσθαι)* = Cod. Ven. 5, f. 277; Rom. 2, f. 179v.

Εἰς τὰς καταρχὰς καὶ τὰς διαιρέσεις τῶν ιβ' οἴκων καὶ τὰς δηλώσεις αὐτῶν εἰς πᾶσαν πρᾶξιν ἣν βούλεται τις ποιῆσαι. Quae sequuntur capitula partim brevissima partim longiora quoque atque potiora sunt, quae in descriptione codicis Veneti 5 brevitatis causa praetermissa sunt (*Catal.*, II, p. 14), sed in codice Romano 2 pleraque inveniuntur; hi autem sunt tituli:

F. 176v. *Εἰς λουτρὸν εἰσελθεῖν* (= Rom. 2, f. 212, cap. *σκβ'*). *Τοὺς* (l. *Εἰς*) *κρυπτὰς τρίχας ξυρίσαι* (Ibid., cap. *σκγ'*). *Νέα ἐνδύματα κόψαι καὶ φορέσαι* (Ibid., cap. *σκδ'*). *Εἰς τὸ κάμινον* (l. *κάμνειν*) *χρυσίον καὶ ἀργύριον καὶ μεταλλικόν* (Ibid., cap. *σκε'*). *Εἰς σχολλαρίκιον. Εἰς ἀραβῶνα πραγματείας* (cod. Rom. 2, f. 156v). *Εἰς συντροφίαν καὶ κοινωνίαν* (= ibid.). *Εἰς πραγματείαν ἀπελθεῖν. Εἰς τὸ καταβαλικεῦσαι* (l. *καβαλλικεῦσαι*) (=cod. Rom. 2, f. 156v). *Εἰς τὸ φανέρωσιν* (l.-*σαι*) *δουλείας* (= Ibid.). *Εἰς δούλων κρυφήν* (= ibid.). *Πιττάκιν ποιεῖν* (= ibid.).

F. 177. *Εἰς τὸ μετοικίσαι* (= cod. Rom. f. 157). *Εἰς πῦργον θεμελιῶσαι* (= ibid.). *Χαλάσαι κτίσμα* (= ibid.). *Εἰς γονικοῦ* (?) *ἀγοράν. Αὐλάκιν σκᾶψαι. Εἰς ζήτησιν παιδίου. Εἰς τὸ φυτεῦσαι δένδρα* (= ibid.). *Εἰς τὸ σπεῖραι καὶ γεωργεῖν. Εἰς μαστὸν κολῆσαι βρέφος. Εἰς τὸ ἀποσπᾶσθαι παιδίον ἀπὸ μαστοῦ* (= ibid.).

F. 177v. *Παιδίον εἰς γράμματα δοῦναι* (= cod. Rom. f. 157 et 157v). *Εἰς ἔμετον καὶ ἀναγαργαρισμόν* (= ibid., f. 157). *Εἰς ἴασιν ἀσθενούντων. Εἰς κλυστήριον* (= ibid.). *Εἰς τὸ ποιεῖν καθάρσιον* (= cod. Rom. ibid.). *Εἰς χειρουργίαν ὀφθαλμῶν μετὰ σιδήρου* (= ibid.). *Εἰς φλεβοτομίαν καὶ συκίασμα* (= ibid.). *Εἰς δούλων ἀγοράν. Εἰς δούλων ἐλευθερίαν. Εἰς γάμον. Εἰς ἀλαγιᾶσαι* (l. *ἀγαλλιᾶσαι*). *Εἰς ξενητείαν.*

F. 178. *Εἰς ζήτησιν φυγόντος* (= Rom. f. 157v). *Εἰς ταξείδιον*

= Cod. Venet. ibid. : Rom. ibid.nIV, 9. — Cf. Ptol., *Tetr.*,

On the Division of Times of the Native (It should be known that the alternation — and the wisdom of God, amen). There follows θεμάτ τον Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Rom. ibid. Cf. Ptol., Tetr. IV, 10.

F. 176. Preface of the fourth book on inceptions (It is necessary to know that the inceptions — before they come to pass) = Cod. Ven. 5, f. 277 ; Rom. 2, f. 179v.

On the beginnings and divisions of the 12 houses and their significations for every action that one wishes to perform. The chapters that follow are partly very brief and partly longer and more substantial, which in the description of the Venetian codex 5 were omitted for the sake of brevity (Catal., II, p. 14), but in Roman codex 2 most are found; and these are the titles:

F. 176. On entering a bath (= Rom. 2, f. 212, cap. 222). On (1. On) shaving hidden hairs (Ibid., cap. 223). On cutting and wearing new garments (Ibid., cap. 224). On smelting (1. working) gold and silver and metal in the furnace (Ibid., cap. 225). On a scholarium. On a pledge of a transaction (cod. Rom. 2, f. 156). On companionship and partnership (= ibid.). On departing for a transaction. On riding on horseback (1. cavalcading) (= cod. Rom. 2, f. 156v). On revealing (1. to reveal) servitude (= Ibid.). On the concealment of slaves (= ibid.). On making a written note (= ibid.). F. 177. On relocating (= cod. Rom. f. 157). On laying the foundation of a tower (= ibid.). On demolishing a building (= ibid.). On the purchase of ancestral (?) property. On digging a small channel. On seeking a child. On planting trees (= ibid.). On sowing and farming. On bringing an infant to the breast. On weaning a child from the breast (= ibid.).

F. 177. To send a child to school (= cod. Rom. f. 157 et 157). For vomiting and gargling (= ibid., f. 157). For the healing of the sick. For a clyster (= ibid.). For performing a purge (= cod. Rom. ibid.). For surgical operation on the eyes with iron (= ibid.). For phlebotomy and cupping (= ibid.). For the purchase of slaves. For the liberation of slaves. For marriage. For rejoicing (1. ἀγαλλιάσαι). For going abroad.

F. 178. For searching for a runaway (= Rom. f. 157η). For a journey

διὰ ξηρᾶς (Rom. f. 157v). *Εἰς ταξείδιον διὰ θαλάσσης* (= Rom., ibid.). *Εἰς πόλεως εἴσοδον* (= ibid.). *Εἰς τὸ ἐνθρονιάσαι βασιλέα. Εἰς ζήτησιν ἀπὸ μεγάλων. Εἰς τὸ ἐπιζητῆσαι ἐνέργειαν ἀπὸ βασιλέως. Εἰς τετραπόδων ἀγοράν.*

F. 178v. *Εἰς κυνήγιον. Παιδίον εἰς γράμματα δοῦναι* (cf. supra f. 177v). *Εἰς εἰσέλευσιν πόλεως* (= cod. Rom. ibid.). *Πόλεμον ποιῆσαι. Εἰς προβολὴν βασιλέως ἀρχῆς καὶ ἐξουσίας καὶ δουκατικῆς ἐπιχωρίων καὶ ἄλλων τινῶν καὶ στρατείας ἤγουν ὅτι προβάλλεται ὁ βασιλεύς τινα εἰς ἀρχήν* (= cod. Rom. f. 179v).

F. 179. *Εἰ ὠφεληθήσεταί τις ἀπὸ βασιλέως ἢ ἄρχοντος* (= cod. Rom. ibid.). *Περὶ τοῦ πότε διαδεχθήσεταί τις* (= ibid.). *Ἄλλο* (= ibid.).

F. 179v. *Περὶ τοῦ ἐπιτυχεῖν ἀξίας τινός. Περὶ πολέμου ἢ κακοῦ τινος πότε γίνεται. Ἄλλως περὶ πολιορκίας* (*Φησὶν ὁ Θεόφιλος — κακοποιὸς δὲ τοὐναντίον*). — Ed. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 1, p. 212 s.

F. 180. *Περὶ δόλου καὶ ἐνέδρας ἐν τῷ στρατῷ.* — Ed. Zuretti, ibid., p. 205.

Εἰ ἐκίνησεν ὁ στρατὸς ἐκ τόπου οὗ ἐστιν ἢ οὔ.

Πότε κινεῖται ὁ στρατός.

Παραγγέλματα σοφῶν χρήσιμα (*Ὁ Πτολεμαῖός φησι ἐν τοῖς τροπικοῖς ζῳδίοις — ποιῆσαι τὸ κατάστημα. Φασὶν οἱ ἀρχαῖοι ὅτι ἐν τοῖς Διδύμοις — ἡ βλάβη σφοδρὰ τότε*) = Cod. Rom. 2, f. 181.

F. 180v. *Περὶ ἀγαθῆς ἐλπίδος* = Cod. Rom. 2, f. 156.

Εἰ ἔσται ἡ ζητουμένη ὑπόθεσις εἴτε μή = ibidem f. 156v.

Περὶ σημείων μετεώρων ἤγουν τῶν ἐν τῷ οὐρανῷ γινομένων = ibid.

F. 181. *Περὶ σημείων τῶν ἐν τῷ Ἡλίῳ γινομένων* = Cod. Mediol. 23, f. 259v.

Περὶ παρηλίων = ibidem.

Περὶ νεφελῶν.

Περὶ ἀστέρων = ibidem.

Περὶ ἴριδος. — Cf. cod. Germ. 26, f. 162.

Ὑπόδειξις ἐμφανήσεως ἴριδος κατὰ τὴν κίνησιν καὶ συνδρομὴν τῆς Σελήνης ἐν τοῖς ιβ' ζῳδίοις. Sequitur f. 181v diagramma.

F. 182. *Τὸ τῆς Κωνσταντινουπόλεως θεμάτιον ὅπερ ἐγένετο καθ'*

by land (Rom. f. 157). For a journey by sea (= Rom., ibid.). For entering a city (= ibid.). For enthronement of an emperor. For seeking from the great. For seeking a favour from the emperor. For the purchase of quadrupeds.

F. 178. For hunting. To send a child to school (cf. supra f. 177). For entering a city (= cod. Rom. ibid.). To make war. For the emperor's appointment of office and authority and ducal governance over local regions and certain others and military command, namely that the emperor appoints someone to a position of authority (= cod. Rom. f. 179).

F. 179. Whether someone will benefit from an emperor or ruler (= cod. Rom. ibid.). Concerning when someone will succeed to an inheritance (= ibid.). Another (= ibid.).

F. 179. Concerning the attainment of some dignity. Concerning war or some evil, when it occurs. Otherwise concerning a siege (He says, the Theophilus — but the malefic, on the contrary). - Ed. Zuretti, Catal., XI, 1, p. 212 s.

F. 180. On deceit and ambush in the army. — Ed. Zuretti, ibid., p. 205.

Whether the army has moved from the place where it is or not. When the army moves. Useful precepts of the wise (Ptolemy says in the tropical signs — to establish the condition. The ancients say that in Gemini strongly the harm then) == Cod. Rom. 2, f. 181.

F. 180. On good hope = Cod. Rom. 2, f. 156.

Whether the sought matter will come to pass or not = ibid f. 156 v
On signs of meteors, that is, of those occurring in the sky occurring ibid.

F. 181. On signs occurring in the Sun = Code. Mediol. 23, f. 259v.

On parhelions = ibidem.
On clouds.
On stars = ibidem.
On the rainbow. - Cf. cod. Germ. 26, f. 162.

Demonstration of the appearance of the rainbow according to the movement and conjunction of the Moon in the 12 signs of the zodiac. A diagram follows on f. 181. v

F. 182. The horoscope of Constantinople, which came to be according to

ὃν καιρὸν καὶ καθ' ἣν ὥραν ἤρξατο κτίζεσθαι ἔτους εωλη' (= a. 330) *μηνὶ μαίῳ ια' ἡμέρᾳ δευτέρᾳ ἰνδικτιῶνος τρίτος ὥρᾳ δευτέρᾳ καὶ* ... cetera desunt, sequitur themation=Cod. Venet. 5, f. 280v ; cf. *Catal.*, V, 1, p. 50, n.1.

Θεμάτιον ἐγχαραχθὲν παρὰ τοῦ φιλοσόφου Ἐλευθερίου τοῦ Ζεβελήνου χρήσιμον εἰς πολλὰ καὶ περὶ χρόνου ζωῆς τοῦ ἐρωτῶντος καὶ τῶν διὰ τῶν χρόνον τούτων ἐπιγενησομένων αὐτῷ. Sequitur themation = Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Rom. f. 226 ; cf. supra, f. 161.

F 182v. *Πῶς δεῖ εὑρίσκειν τοὺς [τοὺς] περιπάτους τῶν ἀστέρων καὶ τῶν τόπων (Εἰς τὸν ζητούμενον μῆνα — ιη' τοῦ μηνός)* = Cod. Venet. 5, f. 282. Edidit Cumont, *Catal.*, V, 1, p. 227.

Περὶ καιροῦ τῶν ἀποτελεσμάτων (Τοὺς καιροὺς τῶν ἀποτελεσμάτων — τετράγωνον ἢ διάμετρον) = Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Rom. ibid.

Περὶ τοῦ περιπάτου τῶν ἀστέρων καὶ τῶν τόπων (Δέον ἐφαιρεῖν τὰ ἔτη — τόπου ἢ ἀστέρος) = Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Rom. 2, f. 226v.

F. 183. *Ὑπόδειγμα τοῦ πρώτου (Ἐπὶ τῆς γενέσεως τῆς Κωνσταντινουπόλεως — καὶ τετράγωνον τὸν Κριόν)* = Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Rom. ibid.

Ὑπόδειγμα Δημοφίλου (Τέθεικα ἐν δυσὶ τόποις — τῆς πόλεως συμπτωθῆναι) = Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Rom. 2, f. 226v.

Περὶ τελευτῆς ἤγουν θανάτου · ποίῳ μηνί τις τελευτήσει (Ἀπὸ Ἡλίου ἐπὶ τὸν ὡροσκόπον — τέλος τῆς ζωῆς λέγω) = Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Rom. 2, f. 152v.

F. 183v. *Μαθεῖν τίς τῶν γονέων προτελευτᾷ (Λάμβανε τὴν τῆς γενέσεως ἡμέραν — ἡ μητὴρ τελευτᾷ)* = Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Rom. 2, f. 260.

Περὶ τοῦ γνῶναι τὴν ἡμέραν ἐν ᾗ τις τεθνήξεται (Σκόπει ποῖον ζῴδιον — γέγονεν ἡ τελευτή) = Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Rom. f. 156v ; Mediol. 23, f. 255 ; cf. Venet. 6, f. 68v.

Προοίμιον Ἰωάννου Λαυρεντίου Λυδοῦ Φιλαδελφέως ἐπὶ τῆς βασιλείας ὑπάρχοντος Ἰουστινιανοῦ τοῦ μεγάλου καὶ Ἀναστασίου περὶ βροντῶν (Πολλῶν καὶ ὑπὲρ ἀριθμὸν — πρῶτον λαβεῖν) = Lyd., *De ostentis*, c. 21-22.

the time and hour at which it began to be founded, in the year 5330 (= a. 330), in the month of May, on the 31st day, the second day of the indiction, the third hour, the second and ... cetera desunt, sequitur the- mation Cod. Venet. 5, f. 280v; cf. Catal., V, 1, p. 50, n.1. A themation inscribed by the philosopher Eleutherius Zebelenos, useful for many purposes and concerning the length of life of the questioner and the events that will befall him during that time. Sequitur themation = Cod. Venet. ibid.; Rom. f. 226; cf. supra, f. 161.

Γ 182. How one must find the [the] courses of the stars and the places (For the month sought, on the [day] of the month) - Cod. Venet. 5, f. 282. Edited by Cumont, Catal., V, 1, p. 227.

On the timing of outcomes (The timings of the outcomes — square or opposition) Cod. Venet. ibid.; Rom. ibid.

On the course of the stars and the places (One must subtract the years — of a place or star) = Cod. Venet. ibid.; Rom. 2, f. 226v.

1. 183. Example of the first (On the nativity of Constantinople — and Aries in square) = Cod. Venet. ibid.; Rom. ibid.

Example of Demophilus (I have placed in two places — to have befallen the city) = Cod. Venet. ibid.; Rom. 2, f. 226v.

On the end, that is death: in which month someone will die (From the Sun to the horoscope I speak of the end of life) = Cod. It comes ibid.; Rom. 2, f. 152.

Γ. 183. To learn which of the parents will die first (Take the day of birth the mother dies) = Cod. It comes ibid.; Rom. 2, f. 260.

On knowing the day on which someone will die (Observe which zodiac sign the death occurred under) = Cod. Venet. ibid.; Rom. f. 156v; Mediol. 23, f. 255; cf. Venet. 6, 1. 68v.

Prologue of John Laurentius Lydus of Philadelphia, during the reign of Justinianus the Great and Anastasius, on thunder-omens (Of many and beyond number first to take) = Sound., They shown, c. 21-22

F. 184. *Βροντοσκοπία ἐκ τῶν Φωτίου* (l. *Φ ο ν τ η ί ο υ*) *τοῦ Ῥωμαίου καθ' ἑρμηνείαν πρὸς λέξιν Ἰ ω ά ν ν ο υ Λ α υ ρ ε ν τ ί ο υ Λ υ δ ο ῦ* (*Τοῦ Ἡλίου τὸν Αἰγόκερων παριόντος — καὶ ἄρρεν ὁ Τοξότης*) = L y d i *De ost.*, c. 23-26.

F. 185. *Περὶ βροντῶν ἀπὸ Σελήνης* (*Τῆς Σελήνης ἐχούσης τὸν Αἰγόκερων — βαρὺς τοῖς πράγμασιν*) = Ibid. c. 39-41.

F. 186. *Ἐφήμερος βροντοσκοπία τοπικὴ πρὸς τὴν Σελήνην κατὰ τὸν Ῥωμαῖον Φ ι γ ο ῦ λ ο ν ἐκ τῶν Τ ά γ η τ ο ς καθ' ἑρμηνείαν πρὸς λέξιν* (*Εἰ ἐπὶ πάσης τῆς διοσημείας — τῆς Ῥώμης ἔκρινεν*) = Ibid., c. 27-38.

F. 190v. *Ἰ ω ά ν ν ο υ Λ α υ ρ ε ν τ ί ο υ Φιλαδελφέως περὶ σεισμῶν μετὰ τὸ τὰ ἐν τῷ ἑτέρῳ βιβλίῳ γεγραμμένα ἀναγνῶσθαι καὶ ταῦτα* (*Ταῦτα μὲν ἄν τις πρὸς τὰς φυσικὰς — τοῖς κακοῖς εὐφροσύνη*) = Ibid., c. 54-58.

F. 192. *Ἑ ρ μ ο ῦ τοῦ Τ ρ ι σ μ ε γ ί σ τ ο υ περὶ σεισμῶν* (*Φράζεο δὴ καὶ — καὶ κατὰ χώρας*) = Cod. Venet. f. 289. Cf. supra, cod. 26.

F. 193. *Περὶ τοῦ γνῶναι καθ' ἕκαστον ἐνιαυτὸν ποῖον ζῴδιον ἄρχει αὐτοῦ ἤτοι ὡροσκοπεῖ* (*Ἀπὸ τῶν ἀπὸ κτίσεως κόσμου ἐτῶν ὑφαίρει ερqζ' — ἤτοι ὡροσκοπεῖ*). Sequitur diagramma. = Cod. Ven. 5, f. 289v.

Πῶς ἐστὶ ἡ τοῦ κόσμου γένεσις (*Τὴν δὲ τοῦ θνητοῦ καὶ αἰσθητοῦ — ζῴδια κατωνόμασται*) = Ibid.

F. 193v. *Περὶ ἀναφορῶν τῶν ιβ' ζῳδίων* (*Ἀναφέρεται δὲ ἕκαστον τῶν ζῳδίων — τῇ Αἰγύπτῳ προσοικειοῦσθαι*) = Ibid. f. 290. — Cf. Vett. Val., I, 7.

Περὶ ὁρίων ὡς οἱ Α ἰ γ ύ π τ ι ο ι (*Διὰ τῶν ὁρίων οἱ σοφοὶ τῶν Αἰγυπτίων — τῆς ζωῆς ἔτη ρq'*) = Cod. Venet. ibid.; cf. Rom. 2, f. 186v, cap. *ροδ'*.

Περὶ χρόνων ζωῆς (*Ὅταν γὰρ ὁ οἰκοδεσπότης — τῶν ε' πλανομένων δίδωσιν*) = Cod. Venet. ibid.

F. 194. *Περὶ τῆς τῶν ἀστέρων μονομοιρίας* (*Τὴν δὲ τῶν ἀστέρων μονομοιρίαν — τὸν ἀστέρα εἶναι*) = Cod. Venet. ibid.

Περὶ τῆς τῶν β' φωστήρων αἱρέσεως (*Ὁ Ἥλιος ἐκληρώσατο τὴν ἡμέραν — τῶν δύο τούτων ἀστέρων*) = Cod. Ven. f. 290v.

Περὶ τῶν τεταρτημορίων (*Τεταρτημόριον ἀρσενικόν ἐστι — τοῦ θανάτου τελευτῆς*) = Ibid.

F. 194v. *Ἀποτελέσματα Σελήνης μετὰ τοὺς συνδέσμους* (*Τῆς*

Γ. 184. Brontoscopy from the works of Photius (i.e. Fonteius) the Roman, translated word for word by John Laurentius Lydus (When the Sun passes through Capricorn and Sagittarius is masculine) Accompanied by De ost., c. 23-26.

Γ. 185. On thunder from the Moon (When the Moon holds Capricorn Capricorn — oppressive in affairs)===Ibid. c. 39-41.

Γ. 186. Daily local brontoscopy in relation to the Moon according to the Roman Figulus, from the works of Tages, translated word for word (If upon every divine sign — judged by Rome) Ibid., c. 27-38.

F. 190. Of John Laurentius of Philadelphia, on earthquakes, after the things written in the other book had been read, these also (These things indeed one might address toward natural causes — joy to the wicked) www.AMIbid., c. 54-58.

F. 192. Hermes Trismegistus on earthquakes (Φράζεο δὴ καὶ — καὶ κατὰ χώρας) = Cod. It comes f. 289. Cf. above, code 26.

Γ. 193. On knowing for each year which zodiac sign rules it or is in the ascendant (From the years from the creation of the world subtract 5537 that is, it ascends on the horoscope). It follows diagram. = Cod. Fri. 5, f. 289.

How the genesis of the world is (The mortal and perceptible — has been named the zodiac signs) = Ibid.

Γ. 193. On the risings of the 12 zodiac signs (Each of the zodiac signs rises being assigned to Egypt) ibid.

f. 290. — Cf. Wit. Vol., 1, 7.

On the terms as the Egyptians [Through the terms the wise men of the Egyptians of life years 106'] Cod. Venet. ibid.; cf. Rom. 2, f. 186, cap. god'.

On the times of life (For when the ruler of the of the 5 wandering stars gives) = Cod. Venet. ibid.

F. 194. On the single-degree [monomoiria] of the stars (But the single-degree of the stars the star being in a single degree) = Cod. It comes ibid.

On the sect of the two luminaries (The Sun obtained by lot the day — of these two stars) Cod. Ven. f. 290v.

On the quadrant of death (= Quadrant Ibid. is masculine — of the end of death) = Ibid.

F. 194. Effects of the Moon after the conjunctions (Of the

Σελήνης παριούσης — ἐκλειπτικοὺς τόπους) = Cod. Venet. ibid. ; Rom. f. 152v.

Τί σημαίνει ἕκαστον τῶν ζῳδίων ὁπότε ὡροσκόποι τοῦ χρόνου τοῦ καθολικοῦ εἰσιν (*Ἐν ἔτει ἔχοντι ὡροσκόπον — καὶ αἱ ἄμπελοι εὐφορήσουσιν*) = Ibid. — Edetur in appendice.

F. 196. *Ἀποτελέσματα Σελήνης εἰς τὰ ζῴδια μοιρικῶς* (*Τῆς Σελήνης ἀπὸ α' μοίρας — ὁ δεσμευθεὶς οὐ λυθήσεται*) = Ibid., f. 291v.

F. 198. *Περὶ ἀνέμων* (*Εἰ συναφὴν ποιεῖται — ἀπορρέουσι γνώσῃ*) Ima pagina vacua est. = Ibid., f. 293v.

F. 199v. vac.

F. 199. *Περὶ ὁδοῦ* (*Ἡ ὁδὸς ἐν κέρδει — ἀγαθὴν μεταβολήν*) = Ibid., f. 294v.—Praemissum est signum geomanticum unicuique capitulo in marg. f. 199-204v.

Περὶ συναγωγῆς (*Συναγωγὴ ἢ λαὸς — ἐκ πονηρῶν πονηρόν*) = Ibid.

F. 199v. *Περὶ συνοδίας* (*Συνοδία ἢ σύνδεσμος — πονηροῦ πονηρόν* = Ibid.

F. 200. *Περὶ εἱρκτῆς* (*Ἡ εἱρκτὴ σημαίνει θάνατον — ἰσχὺν τοῦ τέλους*).

F. 200v. *Εἰσοδικόν* (*Εἰσοδικὸν ἀγαθὸν ἢ κεφαλὴ — ἀγαθὸν τέλος*). *Περὶ στύλου* (*Στύλος ἐξιὼν ἐν τῷ α' οἴκῳ — πονηρὸν τέλος*) = Ibid., f. 294v.

F. 201. *Τιμὴ μεῖζον πᾶν* (*Τιμὴ κεκριμμένη ἢ πᾶν — οὗ ἐλπίζει*) = Ibid., f. 295.

F. 201v. *Τιμὴ φαινομένη ἢ τύχη ἐλάττων* (*Τιμὴ φαινομένη — εὐτυχίαν καὶ δύναμιν*) = Ibid., f. 295v.

F. 202. Sine titulo (*Πρᾶγμα ὑφέρπον ἢ ὑπεισερχόμενον — ἐν παντὶ πράγματι*) = Ibid.

F. 202v. *Ἀποβολή* (*Πρᾶγμα ὑπερεκπίπτον — ἀγαθὸν τέλος*) = Ibid., f. 296.

Sine titulo (*Κεφαλὴ ὑψηλὴ — κρᾶσιν ἀγαθήν*).

F. 203. Sine titulo (*Κεφαλὴ ταπεινὴ — πονηρὸν τέλος*).

F. 203v. Sine titulo (*Γνάθος καθαρά — ἐν τῷ ιε' συγκεκραμμένον*).

Sine titulo (*Μάχιμος ἢ παῖς — κεκρμένην* [l. *κεκραμμένην*] *αἰτίαν*).

F. 204. Sine titulo (*Ὁ λευκός ἐστι ἀγαθὸς — ἀγαθὸν τέλος*).

F. 204v. Sine titulo (*Ἐρυθρὸς ἢ ξανθὸς — τέλος κακόν*).

When the Moon is passing [redacted] eclipse points) = Cod. Andnet. ibid. ; Rom. f. 152v.

What each sign of the zodiac signifies when they are the horoscopes of the universal year (In a year having a horoscope [redacted] and the vines will also be fruitful) = Ibid. [redacted] It will be published in the appendix.

Γ. 196. Results of the Moon in the zodiac signs by degree (From the 1st degree of the Moon — he who is bound shall not be loosed) = Ibid., f. 291v.

F. 198. On winds (If it makes a conjunction [redacted] you shall know from what flows away) The bottom page is empty. = Ibid., f. 293 v.

F. 199v. vac.

F. 199. On the journey (The journey in profit [redacted] a good change) Ibid., f. 2947. - A geomantic sign has been prefixed to each chapter in the margin, f. 199–204.

On assembly (Assembly or people — from the wicked, wick ron) = Ibid.

G. 1998. On conjunction (Conjunction or bond [redacted] evil of evil = Ibid.

1.200. On prison (Prison signifies death [redacted] the strength of of the end).

G. 2007. Eisodikon (Eisodikon: the head is a good entry — a good end).

On the pillar (A pillar going out in the 1st house [redacted] evil end) ====== Ibid., f. 294v.

F. 201. Honor greater than all (Honor judged or all [redacted] which he hopes for) Ibid., f. 295.

F. 2015. Apparent honor or lesser fortune (Apparent honor - good fortune and power) === Ibid., f. 295.

F. 202. Sine titulo (A thing creeping or entering secretly — in every matter) ======= Ibid.

F. 202. Loss (A thing falling away [redacted] a good end) Ibid., f. 296.

Sine titulo (A high head [redacted] a good temperament).

F. 203. Sine titulo (A lowly head) [redacted] evil end).

F. 203. Sine titulo (A clean jaw [redacted] in the 15th mixed -non).

Sine titulo (A fighter or a boy [redacted] mixed [1. mixed the] cause).

F. 204. Sine titulo (The white one is good [redacted] good end).

F. 204. Sine titulo (Red or yellow [redacted] evil end).

F. 205. Conspectus signorum geomantiae.
Sequitur sine titulo (*Τούτων δὴ τῶν σχημάτων — ἐστὶ τοῦ κριτοῦ*).

F. 205v. Sine titulo (*Ἐὰν ἐρωτηθῇς — ἔσται ψευδές*).
Sine titulo (*Εἰ μέλλοι τις — ὡς ἤδη εἴρηται*).

F. 206. Sine titulo (*Ἐζήτησέ τις εἰ νικήσει — κατὰ τοῦ ἀντιδίκου*) = Cod. Venet. 5, f. 306.

F. 206v. Sine titulo (*Ῥητέον δὲ νῦν περὶ τῶν σχημάτων — σημαίνει ἔξοδον*) = Ibid.

F. 207. *Αἱ εὔχρηστοι ἡμέραι τῶν ιβ' μηνῶν αὗταί εἰσιν.* = Ibid. f. 307.
Αἱ ἐναντίαι ἡμέραι τῶν [τῶν] ιβ' μηνῶν αὗταί εἰσιν.
Αἱ φωτισμέναι ἡμέραι τῆς Σελήνης εἰσὶν αὗται.
Αἱ ἀφώτιστοι. — Ed. Zuretti, *Calal.*, XI, 2, p. 154.
Canonia geomantica.

F. 208. *Αἱ ὧραι τῶν ἑπτὰ πλανητῶν εἰσιν αὗται* (*Κρόνος ἐν ὥρᾳ ζοχὰλ — καὶ κακοῦ τυγχάνει*) = Cod. Ven., f. 307v.
Τὰ φυσικὰ ἀποτελέσματα αὐτῶν (*Ἡμέρα α' Ἡλίου αἱ ὧραι — ἐπὶ τοῦ Κρόνου μίαν*) = Ibid., f. 308.

F. 211. Signa geomantica.

F. 212-213v. vac.

F. 214. *Ἀρχὴ σὺν θεῷ ἁγίῳ τῆς συνθέσεως τῆς Περσικῆς τέχνης τοῦ ῥαμπλίου* (*Τὸ παρὸν σχῆμα καλεῖται φυλακὴ — τῷ ζητοῦντι ἐκλείπει*) = Ed. A. Delatte, *Mélanges Cumont* (1936), p. 591-658.

F. 235. *Ἑτέρα ἔκθεσις τοῦ ῥαμπλίου ἣν ἔλαβον ἀπὸ τοῦ βιβλίου Γενα δίου πατριάρχου.* — Cf. Delatte, ibid., p. 586.
Περὶ ἀντιδίκων ὁποῖος νικήσει (*Ἐκ τοῦ α' καὶ ζ' ἔκβαλλον* — signum geom. *ρλς'*) = Cod. Paris., 4, f. 241v.
Τὸ Περσυστὴ καλούμενον τζατουβάλ (*Τοξότης Ζεὺς — οἱ κοινοί* signum geom.) = Ibid.

F. 236. *Εἰς τὸ ἐκβαλεῖν ἀριθμὸν ἐκ τούτων* (*Εἴπερ τύπος οὐ μὴ εὑρεθῇ — σὺν θεῷ ἁγίῳ*). Inest *οἱ ις' τῶν τύπων οἶκοι · κανόνιον* = Ibid., f. 242.
Ἀριθμοὶ τῆν ις' οἴκων τῶν τύπων ἐν αὐτοῖς (*Ὁ α'. δ', ὁ β'. ς' — ὁ γ'. ιβ'. θ'. ς'*) = Ibid.

F. 236v. *Ἔτη περὶ τῶν τριῶν χρόνων ἐκ τούτων* (*Τὸν α' μετὰ τοῦ δ' — ἡ κρίσις αὕτη ἐστίν*) = Ibid.
Καὶ ἄλλα ἐκ τοῦ Ζανατῆ (*Τὸ μέτρον τῶν οἴκων —*

F. 205. A survey of geomancy signs.

The following follows without title (Τούτων δὴ τῶν σχημάτων ' - is of the judge).

F. 205. Sine titulo (If you are asked ' - it will be false).

Sine titulo (If someone is about to [redacted] as has already been said).

F. 206. Untitled (Someone asked whether he would win — against the oppo-dike) ॥ : Cod. It comes 5, f. 306

F. 206. Sine titulo (It must now be spoken about the figures — semai ' nei exodon) = Ibid.

F. 207. The useful days of the 12 months are these. == Ibid. f. 307.

The contrary days of the [the] 12 months are these.
The illuminated days of the Moon are these.
The unilluminated. - Ed. Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2, p. 154.
Canonia geomantica.

F. 208. The hours of the seven planets are these (Saturn in the hour zocha[redacted]nd encounters evil) = Cod. Ven., f. 307v.

Their natural effects (Day 1 of the Sun hours [redacted]under Saturn one) ॥ Ibid., f. 308.

F.211. Geomantic signs.

F. 212-213v. vac.

F. 214. Beginning, with the holy God, of the composition of the Persian art of ramblio (The present figure is called the guard ' - is lacking for the one who seeks) ॥ : Ed. A. Delatte, Mixtures *Cumont* (1936), p. 591-658.

F. 235. Another exposition of the ramblio which I took from the - book of Gennadios the Patriarch. [redacted]f. Delatte, ibid., p. 586.

On adversaries, which one will win (From the 1st and 7th cast — signum geom. ρλς') = Cod. Paris., 4, f. 241'.

The so-called Persyste tzatouvál (Sagittarius Jupiter - the common signum geom.)Ibid.

F. 236. To extract a number from these (If indeed a type is not found - with the holy God). Contained therein are the 16 houses of the types· canon === Ibid., f. 242.

Numbers of the 16 houses of the types in them (The 1st. 4th, the 2nd. 6th - the 3rd. 12th. 0. 5) = Ibid.

F. 236. Years concerning the three periods from these (The 1st after of the fourth ' - this is the judgment) = Ibid.

And other things from Zanati (The measure of the houses —

τελεῖται τὰ ἕτερα) = Ibid., f. 242v. — Cf. supra cod. 58, f. 203.

Καὶ ἄλλως (*Πάλιν ὁ Ζανάτης λέγει — ὁμοίως καὶ ἐτῶν*) = Ibid.

Περὶ ἀγαθῶν καὶ με (sic) *τριγώνων* (*Ὀφείλει δὲ σκοπεῖν γενομένου τοῦ ῥαμπλίου — οὕτως ὀφείλει ἐξετάζειν*) = Ibid.

Περὶ τῆς τῶν οἴκων καὶ τύπων συνοικειώσεως (*Ἰστέον ὅτι ἡ θεωρία τῶν οἴκων — οὐχ ἁμαρτάνῃς ἄν*) = Ibid.

F. 237. *Περὶ τὸ ἐκβαλεῖν ἐνθυμίαμα περὶ αὐτῶν* (*Ποίησον ῥάμπλιον καὶ τίθει στοιχεῖα — ἤγουν τοῦ κριτοῦ*) = Ibid.

Ἄλλο (*Ἕνωσον τὸν α' καὶ ζ' — ἔχει τῆς βουλῆς*) = Ibid.

Ἄλλο (*Ὡσαύτως ἀπὸ τοῦ η' καὶ θ' — τὸ ἐνθύμιον*) = Ibid.

Ἄλλο (*Ἔκβαλον* [sic] *ἀπὸ τοῦ ε' — δόκιμον τὸ ἐνθύμιον*) = Ibid.

Ἄλλο (*Ἕνωσον τὸν α' ιδ' δ' ς' — ἀπόβασιν τοῦ καιροῦ*) = Ibid.

Ἄλλο ἀληθές (*Λάβε τὸν α' — δηλώσει σοι τὸ βούλημα*) = Ibid., f. 243.

Ἄλλο (*Ὡσαύτως τὸν α' — τὴν βουλήν*) = Ibid.

Ἄλλο εἰς τὸ ἐκβαλεῖν ἐνθύμιον δόκιμον (*Ἔκβαλον* [sic] *ἀπὸ τοῦ α' καὶ — ψυχήν τε καὶ σῶμα*) = Ibid.

Ἕτερον εἰς τὸ εὑρεῖν ἐνθύμιον δόκιμον (*Τὰ μονὰ κοκκία — ζήτει τὸ ἐνθύμιον*) = Ibid.

F. 237v. *Ἄλλο δόκιμον* (*Τὰ ὅλα κοκκία τοῦ ῥαμπλίου — δηλοῖ τὸ ἐνθύμιον*) = Ibid.

Ὅταν ἐλθῇ τις ἐρωτῆσαί σε περί τινος ἐπίδος αὐτῷ τὸν κάλαμον ἵνα εὔξηται καθ' ἑαυτὸν οὕτως (*Παντοκράτωρ θεὲ αἰώνιε — βεβαίως μοι δώρησον*) = Ibid.

Ταῦτα μὲν εὐξάσθω ὁ ἐρωτῶν σὺ δὲ λαβὼν τὸν κάλαμον ἐκ τῆς ἐκείνου χειρὸς εὔχου μυστικῶς λέγων οὕτως (*Κύριε ὁ θεὸς τῶν ἁπάντων — σὺν βοηθείᾳ θεοῦ*) = Ibid.

Περὶ θησαυροῦ κεκρυμμένου παλαιοῦ εἰ ἔστι ἢ οὔ, καὶ εὑρίσκεται ἢ οὔ (*Τετραγώνισον τὸν δν — καὶ ἐξ αὐτοῦ κρῖνον*) = Ibid.

F. 238. *Πῶς ἄν τις γνοίη τὴν φύσιν τοῦ κεκρυμμένου εἴς τινος χεῖρας καὶ τὸ εἶδος* (*Ὁ μὲν πρῶτος δηλοῖ τὴν φύσιν — τὸ μέταλλον αὐτοῦ*) = Ibid., f. 243v.

Καὶ ἐὰν ἐκβῇ ἄνισον (*Τὸ δ' μετὰ τοῦ ιδ' — τὸ εἶδος αὐτοῦ* = Ibid.

the rest is completed) = Ibid., f. 242v. - Cf. above code. 58, f. 203.

And otherwise (Again Zanates says — likewise also of years) = Ibid.

On goods and me (sic) triangles (One must examine when the ramplio has occurred, one must investigate thus) = Ibid.

On the affinity of houses and types (It is known that the theory of houses — you would not err) = Ibid.

F. 237. On casting out the fumigation concerning them (Make a ram plion and place the elements — that is, of the judge) = Ibid.

Another (Unite the 1st and 7th - has of the council) = nIbid.

*Another (Likewise from the 8th and 9th — the intention) Ibid.

Another (Cast out [sic] from the 5th — the intention is approved) = Ibid.

*Another (Unite the 1st, 14th, 4th, 6th - the outcome of the time = Ibid.

*Another true (Take the 1st — will reveal to you the intention) = Ibid., f. 243.

*Another (Similarly the 1st - the intention) = Ibid.

Another for casting a proven thought (Cast out [sic] from the 1st and — soul and body) Ibid. =

Another method for finding a proven thought (The odd grains - seek the thought) = Ibid.

F. 237. Another proven one (All the grains of the ramplius — reveals the thought) = Ibid.

When someone comes to ask you about something, give him the reed so that he may pray to himself thus (Almighty eternal God — grant me with certainty) Ibid.

Let the questioner pray these things, and you, having taken the reed from his hand, pray secretly saying thus (Lord God of all — with God's help) = Ibid.

Concerning a hidden old treasure, whether it exists or not, and whether it will be found or not (Square the being and from it lily) wwwIbid.

F. 238. How one might know the nature of what is hidden in someone's hands and its form (The first reveals the nature -- its metal Ibid., f. 243, =

And if it comes out unequal (The 4th together with the 14th — its form

= Ibid.

Sine titulo (*Οἱ τύποι οἱ πυρώδεις — καὶ τὴν γεῦσιν*) = Ibid.

Ἄλλο (*Ἀπὸ τοῦ α' καὶ ι' ἔκβαλον τύπον — τοῦ πράγματος*) = Ibid.

Ταῦτα τὰ σχήματα τριγώνων δηλοῦσιν ἔχει (sic) *τι πρᾶγμα* (*Οὗτοι* signa geomantica *δηλοῦσι — οὗτοι* signa geom. *ἀρμάριον*) = Ibid.

Ὅτι ὁ ζητεῖ με τὶς εἰ δοσω ἢ ξειμι πάλιν τὸ πρᾶγμα ἢ οὔ (*Βλέπε τὸν β' οἶκον — οὐ μή σοι δώσει*) = Ibid.

Περὶ οὔτινος εὐθυνίας καὶ ἀκριβείας (*Ἴδε τὸν α' καὶ β' — δηλοῦσιν αὐτῶν*) = Ibid.

<*Ἄλλο*> (*Μέτρει τὰ ὅλα κοκκία — καὶ οὐ πλείους*) = Ibid.

F. 238v. *Περὶ τοῦ γινώσκειν τὸ ὄνομα τοῦ φίλου καὶ ἀντιδίκου σου* (*Διὰ τοῦ ἀντιδίκου — καὶ ψευδολόγων*) = Ibid.

Πάλιν περὶ θησαύρου (*Ὅρα τὸν πρῶτον οἶκον — εἰς τὸν ιε' οἶκον*) = Ibid., f. 244.

F. 239. *Εἰ ἀληθῆ εἰσι τὰ λαλούμενα ἢ οὔ* (*Ἔπαρε τὸν α' καὶ ι' — ἀστέρα ἐπίκεντρον*) = Ibid.

Ἄλλο (*Τὰ μονὰ κουκκία — εἰ δὲ δύο ἀληθές*) = Ibid.

Περὶ συνομιλίας ἀγαπητῶν (*Ἴδε τὸν α' ε' ια' — κρινεῖς ἀκριβέστερον*) = Ibid.

Περὶ ὁδοῦ (*Ἐὰν περὶ ὁδοῦ ἡ ἐρώτησις — ὁδὸν ὁδεύσεις πάντοτε*) = Ibid.

F. 239v. *Περὶ ἀποδημίας καὶ ξενιτείας τοῦ ἐρωτῶντος* (*Ἴδε εἰς τὸν α' καὶ θ' — διὰ ξηρᾶς*) = Ibid., f. 244v.

Ἄλλο (*Ἐὰν εἰς τὸν θ' οἶκον — δύναμιν καὶ εὐόδωσιν*) = Ibid.

Περὶ ἀποδημίας πῶς ἔχει καὶ περὶ ἀφέξεως αὐτοῦ (*Ἴδε τὸν α' καὶ η' — μετὰ διγνωμίας*) = Ibid.

Ἄλλο (*Ἐκ τοῦ β' καὶ η' — προρρηθέντα τύπον*) = Ibid.

Ἄλλο (*Ἴδε εἰς τοὺς δ' α' οἴκους — ἔξοδος ἀργεῖ*) = Ibid.

F. 240. *Ἄλλως* (*Εἰ ὁ θ' καὶ ὁ η' — ἐπὶ δύσιν*) = Ibid.

Ἄλλο (*Καὶ ἐὰν ἐντὸς τῶν ις' τύπων — ἔξοδος μακράν*) = Ibid.

Ἄλλο (*Ἀπὸ τοῦ α' καὶ ιγ' ἔκβαλον — ἢ καὶ πράττει*) = Ibid., f. 245.

Ἄλλο (*Ὁμοίως ἐκ τῶν δ' κέντρων — ἔρχεται ὁ ἀπόδημος*) = Ibid.

Ἄλλο (*Ἐὰν ὁ τύπος — καὶ γοργὸν ἔρχεται*) = Ibid.

Sine titulo (The fiery significators and the taste) = Ibid.

Another (From the 1st and 10th cast a figure of the thing of the matter) = Ibid.

These triangular figures indicate that there is something / of the matter (These signa geomantica indicate – these signa / geom. armarium) = Ibid.

Concerning one who seeks me, whether I will give back or return the thing again or not / (Look at the 2nd house, he will not give it to you) = Ibid.

On some matter of rectitude and exactness (see the 1st and 2nd / which indicate them) = Ibid.

<*Another> (Count all the grains and no more) = Ibid.

F. 238. On knowing the name of your friend and adversary / (Through the adversary – and of liars) Ibid. / Again concerning treasure (Look at the first house up to / the 15th house) = Ibid., f. 244.

F. 239. Whether the things spoken are true or not (Take the 1st and 10th – / a star in the centre) = Ibid.

Another (The odd dots — if two, it is true) / = Ibid. /

On the conversation of loved ones (see the 1st, 5th, 11th – you will judge / more exactly) = Ibid.

On a journey (If the question concerns a journey, you will always travel the road) = Ibid.

F. 239. On the travel abroad and sojourning of the one asking (See in the 1st and 9th - through dryness) = Ibid., f. 244v.

Another (If in the 9th house — power and success) = Ibid.

On travel, how it stands, and on his absence (See the 1st and 8th with divided opinion) = Ibid.

*Another (From the 2nd and 8th — the aforementioned type) = Ibid.

*Another (See into the 4 1st houses - departure is delayed) = Ibid.

F. 240. Otherwise (If the 9th and the 8th - toward the west) = Ibid.

*Another (And if within the 16 types a long journey out) = Ibid.

*Another (From the 1st and 13th cast out or is also doing) = Ibid., f. 245.

*Another (Similarly from the 4 angles — the traveler comes) = Ibid.

*Another (If the significator and comes quickly) = Ibid.

Ἄλλο (*Τὰ μονὰ κουκκία — ἢ ἀσθενεῖ*) = Ibid.
Περὶ τοῦ αὐτοῦ ὄντος ἐν ξενιτείᾳ καὶ μέλλοντος ὑποστρέφειν (*Βλέπε τὸν ζ' τύπον — κρείττων τὰ ἴδια*) = Ibid.
Εἰ ταχέως ἔρχεται ἢ οὔ (*Βλέπε τὸν θ' καὶ εἴπερ διπλεύσει — ταχέως ἔρχεται*) = Ibid.
Εἰ ζῇ ἢ τέθνηκεν (*Βλέπε τὸν β' καὶ τὸν η' — ἀγαθὸς ἀπέθανεν*) = Ibid.
Περὶ πράγματος εἰσόδου καὶ εὑρέσεως (*Ἐὰν καθήσει ὁ α' — εὕρεσιν τῆς ἐλπίδος*) = Ibid.
Εἰ ἀποκερδαίνω (*Βλέπε τὸν πρῶτον καὶ δεύτερον — ἢ συγγενῶν*) = Ibid.

F. 240v. *Ἄλλο* (*Λαβὼν τὰ μονὰ κουκκία — εἰ δὲ ζ' ἀπὸ λαοῦ*) = Ibid.
Εἴδησις περὶ ἀδελφῶν (*Ὅταν πέσῃ ὁ τοῦ ς' — ἐστὶ μόνος ἀληθής*) = Ibid.
Περὶ οὐτινόδους ζητήματος (*Βλέπε τὸν α' καὶ β' — τελειοῦται τὸ ἐρωτηθέν*[?]) = Ibid.
Περὶ αἰχμαλωτῶν (*Βλέπε τὸν θ' καὶ τὰ πρωτότυπα — δηλοῖ καὶ φυγήν*) = Ibid.
Περὶ δούλων ἀγορᾶς (*Ἐὰν πέσῃ ὁ... εἰς τὸν — εἰ δ' οὔ, κακήν*) = Ibid.
Περὶ πάσης ἀγορᾶς (*Βλέπε α' καὶ ζ' καὶ ἐὰν οὗτοι — κερδαίνει ὁ πιπράσκων*) = Ibid.
Περὶ χρόνου εὐθηνίας (*Βλέπε τὸν α' β' — τῶν γραμμάτων*) = Ibid.
Περὶ ὀνείρων (*Ὁ αὐτὸς θ' δηλώσει — ὁ θεωρούμενος*) = Ibid.
Περὶ ἐλπίδος εἰ (sic) *β<α>σιλέα ἢ ἄρχοντα* (*Βλέπε τὸν α' ἢ καὶ τὸν θ' — τοὐναντίον*) = Ibid.
Περὶ καταρχῆς (*Βλέπε τὸν θ' καὶ ιγ' — καθὼς εἴπομεν*) = Ibid., f. 245v.
Περὶ τέλους δουλείας τινός (*Βλέπε τὸν α' β' δ' — τοὐναντίον*) = Ibid.
Περὶ συγγενῶν καὶ τῆς ἐξ αὐτῶν ὠφελείας ἢ βλάβης (*Σκόπει α' γ' δ' ε' — ἐξ αὐτῶν κρίνον*) = Ibid.

F. 241. *Εἰ εὑρίσκεται τὸ ἀπολολὲν* [sic] *ἢ τὸ κρυβὲν ἢ τὸ κλαπέν* (*Βλέπε τὸν α' β' δ' — τὸ πρᾶγμα κείμενον*) = Ibid.
Εἰ ἐλαττοῦμαι τοῦ βίου μου (*Βλέπε τοὺς οἴκους τῶν πραγμάτων — καὶ ἐξ αὐτῶν κρίνον*) = Ibid.

Another (The odd beans — or is ill) Ibid.

On the same person being abroad and about to return (Look at the 7th significator – better his own affairs) Ibid.

Whether he comes quickly or not (Look at the 9th and if he sails quickly he comes) Ibid.

Whether [someone] is alive or dead (See the 2nd and the 8th good died) Ibid.

Concerning the entry and finding of a matter (If the 1st sits finding of hope) Ibid.

Whether I profit (See the first and second T of relatives) == Ibid.

F. 240. Another (Taking the odd beans — but if 7 from the people) Ibid.

Notice concerning brothers (When the [lord] of the 6th falls — is the only true one) Ibid.

Concerning any kind of question (See the 1st and 2nd and the matter asked is resolved[?]) = Ibid.

Concerning captives (See the 9th and the originals indicate also flight) Ibid.

Concerning slaves, purchase (If the ... falls into the L but if not, bad) ========= Ibid.

Concerning every purchase (See 1st and 7th and if these — the seller profits) ==== Ibid.

On the time of prosperity (See the 1st, 2nd — of the letters) = Ibid.

On dreams (The same 9th will indicate — the one observed) Ibid.

On hope regarding a king or ruler (See the 1st or also the 9th on the contrary) = Ibid.

On the beginning (See the 9th and 13th - as we said) Ibid., f. 245v.

On the end of some servitude (See the 1st, 2nd, 4th — Tunan the contrary) =. Ibid.

On relatives and the benefit or harm from them (Consider 1st, 3rd, 4th, 5th - judge from them) Ibid.

F. 241. Whether the lost [sic] or the hidden or the stolen is found (See the 1st, 2nd, 4th - the matter lying) == Ibid.

Whether I am diminished in my livelihood (See the houses of affairs and judge from them) Ibid.

Εἰ δώσει μοι ὁδείνα ὁ ζητῶν ἢ οὔ (Ὁ μὲν β' οἶκος — ταχέως ζητήσει αὐτῶν [sic]) = Ibid.
Περὶ τοῦ τὴν γυναῖκα λαβεῖν τήνδε (Εἰ μὲν ὁ ζ' τύπος — ἐφθάρη) = Ibid.

F. 241v. *Περὶ ἀντιδικείας (Ὁ α' θ' ιγ' τοῦ ἐρωτῶντος — δύσωμα.* signa geomantica) = Ibid.
Περὶ κινήματος ἐγγύτερον ἢ πορρώτερον (Βλέπε τὸν α' καὶ ιγ' — τοῦ πορρωτέρου ταξειδίου) = Ibid., f. 246.
Περὶ ἄρχοντος καὶ ἐξουσίας εἰ κρατεῖται (?) ἢ οὔ (Βλέπε τὸν ι' καὶ εἰ — ἐξουσίας αὐτοῦ καὶ ἀρχῆς) = Ibid.
Περὶ ἐλπίδος βασιλείας ὅτι γίνεται ἢ οὔ (Ποίησον ῥάμπλιον — καὶ τελειοῦται) = Ibid.
Περὶ μαγίας (Ἴδε εἰς τὸν θ' οἶκον — ἐργασάμενον ἀπὸ τοῦ ζ') = Ibid.

F. 242. *Περὶ ἐλευθερίας δούλου (Εἰ δὲ δι' ἐλευθερίαν — θελήσεως φθαρήσεται)* = Ibid.
Περὶ πράσεως (Ἴδε τὸν α' β' δ' — τοὐναντίον) = Ibid., f. 246v.
Περὶ κλέπτου καὶ τοῦ κλεπτομένου καὶ ποῦ ἐστίν (Σύναξον τὰ μονὰ κοκκία — ὀσπήτιά εἰσι μέσον) = Ibid.

F. 243. *Περὶ πράξεως (Περὶ δὲ πράξεως καὶ ἐνεργείας — τἀναντία)* = Ibid., f. 247.
Sine titulo (*α'* signum geomanticum *κυριώτης περὶ σωμάτων — μετὰ τέλος ἀποβησομένων*) = Ibid.
Τέλος τῆς σποδομαντείας.

Πράξις τῆς λεκανομαντείας (Ἔπαρον signa cryptogr. — *μετὰ ταῦτα ἐρῶτα* [sic] *εἴ τι χρίζεις).* — Cf. A. Delatte, *Anecdota Atheniensia*, I, p. 45; Šangin, *Catal.*, XII, p. 164; cf, Cumont, *L'Égypte des astrologues*, 1937, p. 161.

F. 243v. *Ἑρμηνεία τοῦ ὑελίου (Αὕτη δὲ ἡ ἑρμηνεία ἐστὶν Ἰουδαϊκή — εὐθέως θέλει διαβῆναι).* — Cf. supra, cod. 39, f. 1 ss.
Ὑγρομαντεία (Λαβὼν ὕδωρ ἐξ ἀεννάου — θεάσῃ περὶ οὗγε προεῖπα). — Ed. Delatte, *Anecdota Atheniensia*, I, p. 469. Cf. *Catal.*, V, 2, p. 139 ss.

99. Codex Palatinus Vat. 319. — Chartaceus, ff. 395, cm. 22,4 × 15,5, saec. XVI. — Cf. Stevenson, p. 184 sq.

F. 31. *<Ὁ>νειροκρίτης σὺν θεῷ ἁγίῳ τοῦ ἁγίου προφήτου Δα-*

Whether so-and-so whom I seek will give me [what I want] or not (The 2nd house - quickly he will seek them [sic]) == Ibid.

Concerning taking this woman [in marriage] (If indeed the 7th lot was corrupted) = Ibid.

F. 241. Concerning litigation (The 1st, 9th, 13th of the querent of ill body / bodily weakness. signa geomantica) Ibid.

On movement nearer or farther (See the 1st and 13th of the farther journey) ======== Ibid., f. 246. of the farther journey) ======== Ibid., f. 246. On a ruler and authority, whether it is held (?) or not (See the 10th and if — of his authority and rule) - Ibid. On the hope of kingship, whether it comes to pass or not (Make a ample and it is fulfilled) = Ibid. On magic (See the 9th house having worked from of the 7th) = Ibid.

F. 242. On the freedom of a slave (But if on account of freedom — of will shall be destroyed) = Ibid.

On sale (see the 1st, 2nd, 4th — on the contrary) = Ibid., f. 246v.

On the thief and the thing stolen and where it is (Bring together collect the single grains -- they are dwellings in the middle) = Ibid.

Γ. 243. On Action (But concerning action and activity, the opposites) == Ibid., f. 247.

Sine titulo (a' signum geomanticum kyriotis about the body of — after the end of the fallen) = Ibid.

End of the spodomanty.

Praxis of lecanomancy (Επαρον signa cryptogr. μετὰ ταῦτα ἐρῶτα [sic] εἴ τι χρίζεις). - Cf. A. Delatte, Anecdota Atheniensia, I, p. 45; Šangin, Catal., XII, p. 164; cf. Cumont, L'Egypte des astrologues, 1937, p. 161.

F. 243. Interpretation of the glass (Αὕτη δὲ ἡ ἑρμηνεία ἐστὶν Ἰουδαικήεὐθέως θέλει διαβῆναι).- Cf. supra, cod. 39, f. 1 ss.

Hydromancy (Λαβὼν ὕδωρ ἐξ ἀεννάου you shall observe concerning οὖγε προείπα). — Ed. Delatte, *Anecdota Atheniensia*, I, p. 469. Cf. *Catal.*, V, 2, p. 139 ss.

99. Codex Palatine Val. 319.n15,5, Chartaceous, ff. 395, cm. 22.4 x cent. 16 — Cf. Stevenson, p. 184 sq.

F. 31. <0>Dream-interpreter with the holy God of the holy prophet Da-

ν ι ἡ λ κατὰ αβ (*Ἀνδριάντας ἡδεῖν* — [f. 48] *Ὤμοις φέροι τῶν πέδαν δύσφορον τόδε*). — Cf. cod. Berol. 17, f. 4ᵛ ; ed. F. Drexl, *Byz. Zeitschr.*, XXVI, 1926, p. 292-314 (partim iam E. De Stoop, *Revue de philol.*, XXXIII, 1909, p. 101 ss.).

F. 48. <*Ἐ*>*κλογὴ τοῦ ὀνυροκρίτου· διὰ τῶν ἡμερῶν* (<*Κ*>*υριακῇ ἐὰν ὅραμα ἴδης — καὶ εἰς χαρὰν μεταβήσεται*). — Cf. cod. Ital. 19, f. 237ᵛ ; German. 24, f. 11ᵛ. Paris. 89, f. 26 ; Cumont, *L'Égypte des astrologues*, 1937, p. 127 s., 159 s.

F. 48ᵛ. Sine titulo (<*Τ*>*ὴν κυριακὴν ὥρα α' καλὸν* — <*Τ*>*ῷ σαββάτῳ ... ὥρα ιβ' ψευδή*). — Cf. Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.*, 434 ss. et Šangin, *Catal.*, XII, p. 198 s.

100. Codex Palatinus Vat. 328. — Chartaceus, ff. 171, cm. 15×11, saec. XIV-XV (marginalia quaedam f. 150ᵛ anno 1425 adscripta sunt) ex codice quodam saec. XIII ex. descriptus, ut catalogus imperatorum anno 1283 desinens (f. 126, cf. etiam f. 143) docet. — Cf. Stevenson, p. 190 sq.

F. 137ᵛ. *Περὶ τροπῶν* (*Τροπαὶ δὲ ὡσαύτως καὶ ἐν τῷ ἐνιαυτῷ τέσσαρες — ὁ λόγος τῆς σφαίρας καὶ ἐγγράφως παρέχωσι*).

F. 139ᵛ. *Περὶ πλειάδων δύσεως* (*Ἀπὸ Πλειάδων δύσεως χειμερινῶν ἡμέραι — ὁ ἐνιαυτὸς εἰς ἡμέρας τξε'*).

F. 141. *Περὶ ἡλικιῶν ἀνθρώπων.*

F. 142. *Περὶ τοῦ κύκλου τῆς Σελήνης* (*Ἰστέον ὅτι ἡ Σελήνη ἔχει — κύκλος τῆς Σελήνης*). Sequuntur alia capitula astronomica usque ad f. 150ᵛ.

101. Codex Palatinus Vat. 363.— Chartaceus, ff. 414, cm. 22×15,5, saec. XV., miscell., varia manu scriptus ; olim Papae Nathanielis (f. 11ᵛ). — Cf. Stevenson, p. 216 sq.

F. 133. *Περὶ τῶν ιβ' ζῳδίων* (*Κριὸς δὲ λέγεται διότι ἐν αὐτῷ γενόμενος ὁ Ἥλιος — τοὺς Ἰχθύας Φευρουαρίῳ*).

F. 146. <D a n i e l i s prophetae apocalypsis>. <*Π*>*ίναξ σὺν θεῷ τῆσδε τῆς βίβλου ἐν κεφαλαίοις κε' συντεταγμένοις καθῶς ὑποτέτακται* (1) *περὶ ἐκλήψεως Ἡλίου* — (25) *περὶ σεισμοῦ γῆς*. — Ed. Boudreaux, *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 172, 16 - 172, 28.

niel according to ab (To see statues — [f. 48] To carry on one's shoulders this heavy fetter). - Cf. cod. Berol. 17, f. 4v; ed. F. Drexl, Byz. Zeitschr., XXVI, 1926, p. 292-314 (partim iam E. De Stoop, Revue de philol., XXXIII, 1909, p. 101 ss.).

F. 48. Selection of the dream-interpreter; through the days (Sunday if you see a vision — and it will turn to joy). Cf. cod. Ital. 19, f. 237 ; German. 24, f. 11v. Paris. 89,nf. 26; Cumont, The Egypt of the Astrologers, 1937, p. 127 s.,n159 s.

F. 48. Sine titulo (< T>ἡν κιριακὴν χρα α' καλὸν -<T>ῷ σαβ-νβατῳ ... χρα iv' pseudo). - Cf. Delatte, Anecd. Athen.,n434 ss. et Šangin, Catal., XII, p. 198 s.

100. Codex Palatinus Vat. 328. Chartaceous, ff. 171, cm. 15x11, 14th–15th century (certain marginalia in f. 150 were added in the year 1425), copied from a certain manuscript of the late 13th century, as the catalogue of emperors ending in the year 1283 (f. 126, cf. also f. 143) attests. Cf. Stevenson, p. 190 sq.

F. 137. On Solstices (The solstices likewise, and in the year the account tain four [redacted] of the sphere, and in writing they con- [things]).

F. 139. On the Setting of the Pleiades (From the setting of the winter Pleiades, days [redacted] — the year into 365 days).

F. 141. On the Ages of Mankind.

F. 142. On the Cycle of the Moon (One should know that the Moon [redacted] has a cycle of the Moon). There follow other chapters on astronomy up to f. 150v.

101. Codex Palatinus Vat. 363. — Chartaceous, ff. 414, cm. 22 × 15.5, 15th century, miscellaneous, written in various hands; formerly belonging to Pope Nathaniel (f. 11v). Cf. Stevenson, p. 216 sq.

F. 133. On the Twelve Zodiac Signs (Aries is so called because when the Sun enters it — the Fishes in February).

F. 146. <Apocalypse of the Prophet Daniel>. <T>able, with God's help, of this book arranged in 25 chapters as set out below: (1) on the eclipse of the Sun — (25) on the earthquake. — Ed. Boudreaux, Catal., VIII, 3, p. 172, 16 - 172, 28.

Incipit a mense Octobri (*Μὴν Ὀκτόβριος ἔχων ἡμέρας λα'* — [f. 149v *κεφ. κε'*]... *Βαυηλῶν πόλεμον συνάψωσιν*). — Ed. Boudreaux, *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 172-179.

Singuli menses eodem modo in XXV capitulis tractati sunt : f. 150 *Νοεύριος* (cf. Delatte, *Catal.*, X, p. 154) ; f. 152 *Δικεύριος* (cf. Delatte, ibid., p. 155 ; Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 171) ; f. 154v *Μὴν Ἰανουάριος* ; f. 157 *Μὴν Φευρουάριος* ; f. 159 *Μάρτιος* ; f. 160v *Μηνὶ Ἀπριλίῳ* ; f. 161v *Μηνὶ Μάιος* ; f. 162v *Μηνὶ Ἰούνιος* ; f. 163v *Ἰούλιος* ; f. 164 *Μηνὶ Αὔγουστος* ; f. 164v *Μηνὶ Σεπτεύριος*. des. f. 165 ... *καὶ ὄμβρον πολλήν*. — Formam diversam praebet cod. Petropol. 3, f. 8v-40v.

F. 322. *<Π>ερὶ τίκης καὶ ἥττης* (*<Ψ>ήφισον τὸ ὄνομά σου τὸ βαπτιστικὸν — κζ', κθ', λ'*).— Ed. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 148.

Περὶ ἀρώστων (*Μάθε ποίᾳ ἡμέρᾳ κατεκλήθη — ἡ δὲ κάτωθεν θνήσκει*, sequitur diagramma). — Cf. Tannery, *Mémoires scientif.*, IX, p. 49.

Πῶς δεῖ εὑρίσκειν ἑνὸς ἑκάστου ζῴδιον (*Εἰ μὲν ἔστιν ἀνδρός* (?) *ὁ βουλόμενος μαθεῖν — ἐκεῖ εἰσὶν τὰ ζῴδια*). — Cf. cod. Ital. 19, f. 16, infra, cod. 102, f. 226 ; 111, f. 73v ; capitulum quod ed. Delatte, *Catal.*, X, p. 57.

F. 379v. *Ἐν πάσαις ταῖς ἡμέραις τῆς Σελήνης πρὸσέχειν* (*Εἰς τὴν α' ἡμέραν τῆς Σελήνης Ἀδὰμ ἐπλάσθη · πᾶσα πράξις καλὴ — εἰς τὴν κθ' οἱ Ἰουδαῖοι ἦλθον εἰς τὴν γῆν τῆς ἐπαγγελίας εἰς ὅλα καλή*). — Cf. supra, cod. 32, f. 129. Selenodromia huiusmodi ediderunt Bassi-Martini, *Catal.*, III, p. 32 ss. ; Delatte, *Catal.*, X, p. 122 ss. ; Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 157 ss. ; cf. Cumont, *L'Antiquité Classique*, II, 1933, p. 262 ss.

102. Codex Palatinus Vat. 364. — Chartaceus, f. 354 (2 vol.), cm. 20,5 × 15, saec. xv (ff. 1-36 : xiv). Olim Papae Nathanielis (cf. f. 1b : « *Papa Nataniel. Liber divinorum officiorum Ecclesiae graecae, multa et uaria ad ritus eorum pertinentia* »). — Stevenson, p. 222 sq.

F. 84. *Περὶ τὸ τῆς γῆς μίκος*. — Cod. Paris. 4, f. 142.
Περὶ σταδίων καὶ μιλίων.— Ibid.

F. 84v. *Περὶ τοῦ πόσον ἀπέχει ὁ οὐρανὸς ἐκ τῆς γῆς*.

Begins from the month of October (Μὴν Ὀκτόβριος ἔχων ἡμέρας λα[f. 149v ch. 25] ... Βαθηλὼν πόλεμον συνάψωσιν).

- Ed. Boudreaux, Catal., VIII, 3, p. 172-179.

Individual months treated in the same manner in XXV chapters: f. 150 Νοεύριος (cf. Delatte, Catal., X, p. 154); f. 152 Δικεύριος (cf. Delatte, ibid., p. 155; Boll, Catal., VII, p. 171); f. 154v Month of January; f. 157 Month of February; f. 159 March; f. 160 Month of April; f. 161 Month of May; f. 162 Month of June; f. 163v July; f. 164 Month of August; f. 164v Month of September. ends f. 165 ... καὶ ὄμβρον πολλήν. - ..A different form is presented by cod. Petropol. 3, f. 8.40.

F. 322. On victory and defeat (Calculate your baptismal name — 27, 21, 30). Ed. Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2, p. 148.

On the sick (Learn on which day he took to his bed and the 21st — then he dies, followed by a diagram). - Cf. Tannery, Scientific Memoirs, IX, p. 49.

How one must find the zodiac sign of each individual (If the one who wishes to learn is a man (?) — there are the zodiac signs). Cf. code Italian 19, f. 16, below, cod. 102, f. 226; 111, f.n73; chapter that ed. Delatte, Catal., X, p. 57.

F. 379v. Pay attention on all the days of the Moon (On the 1st day of the Moon Adam was formed; every action is good; on the 29th the Jews came to the land of promise; good in all things). Cf. supra, cod. 32, f. 129.

Selenodromia of this kind were edited by Bassi-Martini, Catal., III, p. 32 ff.; Delatte, Catal., X, p. 122 ff.; Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2, p. 157 ff.; cf. Cumont, L'Antiquité Classique, II, 1933, p. 262 ff.

102. Codex Palatinus Vat. 364. Chartaceous, 1. 354 (2 vol.), cm. 20.5 x 15, 15th century (ff. 1-36: xiv). Formerly belonging to Pope Nathaniel (cf. f. 1b: "Papa Nataniel. Liber divinorum officiorum Ecclesiae graecae, mulla et uaria ad ritus eorum pertinentia"). Stevenson, p. 222 sq.

F. 84. On the size of the earth. - Cod. Paris. 4. f. 142.

On stadia and miles. — Ibid.

F. 84. On how far the sky is from the earth,

F. 85. *Περὶ ἀντιπόδων τῶν ὑπὸκάτω τῆς γῆς.* — Ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 1, p. 186-187.
Περὶ σεισμοῦ (Ἀναγκαίον ἐστίν καὶ περι σεισμοῦ διαλαβεῖν — τρέμειν καὶ ἔστιν οὕτως).

F. 86. *Περὶ τῶν στοιχείων τῶν δ' (Ἰδοῦ δεικνύω μὲν ὑμᾶς — ἀνωφερεῖν καὶ κουφότερον).* — Infra cod. 111, f. 100v.
Περὶ τῶν δ' θαλασσῶν (Τέσσαρες θάλασσαι εἰσὶν ἐν τῷ κόσμῳ — καὶ οὐ θάλασσαι). — Cod. Paris. 4, f. 143 ; 74, f. 24 ; infra cod. 111, f. 100v. Ed. A. Delatte, *Byz. Zeitschr.* XXX (1929), p. 513 (cf. A. Delatte, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* 1932, p. 189 ss.).

F. 87v. *Περὶ τοῦ Ὠκεανοῦ ποταμοῦ (Γύρωθεν δὲ τῆς γῆς ἔστιν ποταμὸς λεγόμενος Ὠκεανὸς — φαινομένης τῆς ὅλης).* — Cf. infra, cod. 111, ibid. ; Paris. 74, f. 23v. Ed. Delatte, ibid., p. 515.

F. 88. *Περὶ τῶν νεφελῶν (Κύκλωθεν τῆς γῆς ὅλης — ἡ δροσία καὶ ἔστιν οὕτως).* — Cod. Ital. 18, f. 338.

F. 89. *Περὶ βροντῶν καὶ ἀστραπῶν (Αἱ βρονταὶ καὶ ἀστραπαὶ γίνονται οὕτως πλυνθέντων δὲ τῶν νεφῶν — καὶ λέγεται κεραυνὸς)* = Ibid.
Περὶ ἀστέρων (Τὰ φαινώμενα ἄστρα καὶ πίπουσι [sic] *— λαυροειδῆ καί ἐστιν ἀληθῶς)* = Ibid., f. 338v.

F. 89v. *Περὶ οὐρανοῦ (Ὁ οὐρανὸς εἷς μὲν ἔνι κατὰ τὴν οὐσίαν, ἐνέα δὲ κατὰ τὸν ἀριθμὸν —* [f. 90v] *τοῦ Μαρτίου μηνὸς πρόσεχε καὶ γίνωσκε).* — Cod. Ital. 19, f. 376, infra cod. 111, f. 106.

F. 223v. *Περὶ οὐρανοῦ καὶ ζῳδίων (Ὁ οὐρανὸς λέγει ὁ μέγας Β α σ ί λ ε ι ο ς καπνοειδής ἐστὶν — εἰς καλὸν ἐκβαίνουσιν)* = Infra, cod. 111, f. 63. Cf. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 4, p. 108 sq.

F. 224. Sine titulo (*Τῆς Σελήνης οὔσης ἐν τῷ Λέωντι — βασιλεὺς καὶ ἡ Σελήνη ἐνωμένη).*
Περὶ τῶν ιβ' ζῳδίων (Ἐπάνω τοῦ ζ' οὐρανοῦ ἐστὶν ὁ ζῳδιακὸς κύκλος — ἐξέρχεται ὁ Ἥλιος ἐν αὐτοῖς).— Cod. Ital. 19, f. 13.

F. 224v. *Περὶ τῆς ἐβολῆς καὶ ἐκβολῆς τοῦ Ἡλίου ἐν τοῖς ζῳδίοις (Ἐπειδὴ τα ζῴδια — διέρχεται ταῦτα ὁ Ἥλιος)* = Ibid.

F. 225. *Ἑτέρα* [sic] *μέθοδον μάθε παρὰ τοῦ Ἡλίου (Ἔστω σοι καὶ τοῦτο γνωστὸν ὅτι ὁ Ἥλιος ἐν ταῖς ἡμέραις τοῦ ἁγίου*

F. 85. On the antipodes beneath the earth. - Ed. Cumont, Catal., VIII, 1, p. 186-187.

On earthquakes (It is necessary also to treat of the earthquake, to tremble, and it is thus).

F. 86. On the four elements (Behold I show you indeed upward and lighter). Below cod. 111, f. 100v. On the four seas (There are four seas in the world — and not seas). — Cod. Paris. 4, ff. 143; 74, f. 24; cf. below cod. 111, f. 100v. Ed. A. Delatte, Byz. Zeitschr. XXX (1929), p. 513 (cf. A. Delatte, Bull. Acad. Belg. 1932. p. 189 ss.).

F. 87. On the River Ocean (Around the earth there is a river called Ocean – of the whole appearing). - Cf. below, cod. 111, ibid.; Paris. 74, f. 23. Ed. Delatte, ibid., p. 515.

F. 88. On Clouds (Around the whole earth the dew and it is thus). Cod. Ital. 18, f. 338.

F. 89. On Thunder and Lightning (Thunder and lightning occur thus, when the clouds have been washed and it is called a thunderbolt) - Ibid.

On Stars (The visible stars also fall in a shower-like manner and it is truly so) = Ibid., f. 338.

Γ.89. On the Heaven: The heaven is one in respect of its substance, but nine in respect of number — [f. 900] of the month of March take heed and know). — Cod. Ital. 19, f. 376, below cod. 111, f. 106.

Γ. 223. On the Heaven and the Zodiac Signs (The heaven, says the great Basilius, is smoke-like, turning out for good signs) = Below, cod. 111, f. 63. Cf. Cumont, Calal., VIII, 4, p. 108 sq.

F. 224. Without title (When the Moon is in Leo — the king and the Moon in conjunction).

On the 12 Zodiac Signs (Above the 7th heaven is the zodiac circle — the Sun goes out among them).— Cod. Ital. 19, f. 13.

F. 224. On the entry and exit of the Sun in the zodiacs (Since the signs of the zodiac the Sun passes through them) = Ibid.

F. 225. Learn another [sic] method from the Sun (Let this also be known to you that the Sun in the days of the holy

Ἰωάννου τοῦ Δαμασκήνου — κατὰ τὸν τοῦ Ἡλίου δρόμον ἐν τοῖς ζῳδίοις).
Περὶ τῆς ἐκβολῆς τῆς Σελήνης ἐν τοῖς ζῳδίοις (Ἰδοῦ ἐχαράξαμεν καὶ ἐφανερώσαμεν — ποῦ ἔνι καθ' ἑκάστην ἡ Σελήνη) = Cod. Ital. 19, f. 13v ; infra, cod. 111, f. 65.

F. 225v. *Περὶ τοῦ πῶς φωτίζεται ἡ Σελήνη καὶ πάλιν ἄλλα γίνεται ἔκλειψις (Γίνωσκε ὅτι ἐπάνωθεν τούτου ἐν τοῦ ραινωμένῳ οὐράνῳ — οὐ πιάνεται ἡ Σελήνη)* = Ibid., f. 14v.
Περὶ τοῦ Ἡλίου τὴν ἔκλειψιν (Ὁ Ἥλιος ἔστιν ἐν τῷ δ' οὐρανῷ — καὶ παρα φύσιν τάξεως) = Ibid., f. 15.
Περὶ τοῦ θ' οὐρανοῦ (Ἔστιν θ' οὐρανὸς λεγόμενος ἄναστρος — καὶ δηλοὶ σεισμοῦς μεγάλους). — Ed. Boudreaux, *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 197-199. Cf. etiam cod. Paris. 4, f. 249v ; 90, f. 298 ; 91, f. 217v ; Athen. 9, f. 4v ; supra cod. 97, f. 177 ; infra cod. 111, f. 68v.

F. 226. *Περὶ τοῦ πῶς δεῖ λαμβάνει ἑνος ἑκάστου τὸ ζῴδιον (Λάμβανε τὰ στοιχεῖα τοῦ ὀνόματος τοῦ ἀνδρός — διὴλ καλατὰ διηλχιτζία).* — Cod. Ital. 19, f. 16. Cf. capitula quae ediderunt Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 191 et A. Delatte, *Catal.*, X, p. 57.

103. Codex Palatinus Vat. 369. — Chartaceus, ff. 152, cm. 31,5 × 21, sacc. xv. — F. 159v : « *questo libro ascrito* [= *ha scritto*] *nicº beuegnuda adi* 22 *feb.* 1496 : | *Nicº beuegni abita amaluassia* (= *a Malvasia*?) *ascrito questo libro come apar con instimognianza* (= *testimonianza*) », i. e. Nicolaus Bevegnuda scripsit partem codicis, ff. 120-149 (Vogel - Gardthausen, p. 455 scribam Nicolaum Brurgnuden nominant) ; pars prior paulo antiquior est. — F. 2. *Τὸ παρὸν βιβλίων* (sic) *κτῆμά ἐστι Γεωργ(ίου) κόμ(ητος) τοῦ Κορινθίου* (legitur possessoris nomen etiam in f. 152, nonnumquam alibi quoque, e. g. in codice Angelico 29 = Rom. 2). — Stevenson, p. 236 ss.

F. 118v. *Κεφάλαια τινὰ ἐξ ἰατρικῶν βιβλίων ἀναγκαία καὶ λυσιτελῆ.* Praeceptum primum *περὶ τοῦ γνῶναι βουλὴν γυναικὸς*, inc. : *Λαβὼν βάτραχον ποτάμιον ...*, praeceptum ultimum (f. 119v) *πρὸς τὸ ἆραι λεύκωμα ὑπὸ ζῴου*, inc. : *Ὀπὸν τιθυμάλου ἔμβαλε ...* (cf. cod. Pal. 256, f. 391).

F. 136v. *Περὶ τῆς ἀπὸ ζῴων σημασίας (Αἶγες ἐπειδὰν προσέλθωσι — σιωπῶντες εὐδίαν ἀγγέλουσιν).* — Ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 1, p. 137 s. ; pleniorem formam praebent Heeger, *De Theophrasti qui fertur περὶ σημείων libro* (Diss. Lips. 1889), p. 69-71 et Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 180-183.

of John of Damascus — according to the

the course of the Sun in the zodiac signs).

On the Position of the Moon in the Zodiac Signs (Behold, we have inscribed and revealed – where the Moon is each day) = Cod. Ital. 19, f. 13v; infra, cod. 111, f. 65.

F. 225. On how the Moon is illuminated and again other eclipses occur (Know that above this in the starry sky – the Moon is not caught) = Ibid., f. 14. On the Eclipse of the Sun (The Sun is in the 4th heaven and contrary to the natural order)

Ibid., f. 15. On the 9th Heaven (There is a 9th heaven called also and it signifies great earthquakes). star Ed. Boudreau,

Catal., VIII, 3, p. 197-199. Cf. etiam cod. Paris. 4, f. 249; 90, f. 298; 91, f. 217; Athen. 9, f. 4v; supra cod. 97, f. 177; infra cod. 111, f. 68v.

F. 226. On how one must take the zodiac sign of each person (Take the letters of the man's name – diēl kalata diēlchitzia). — Cod. Ital. 19, f. 16. Cf. capitula quae ediderunt Boll, Catal., VII, p. 191 et A. Delatte, Catal., X, p. 57.

103. Codex Palatinus Vat. 369. Chartaceous, ff. 152, cm. 31.5 × 21, 15th century. F. 159 "questo libro ascrito [= ha scritto] nicº beuegnuda adi 22 feb. 1496 : | Nico beuegni abita amaluassia (= Malvasia?) ascrito questo libro come apar con instimognianza (testimonianza)", i.e. Nicolaus Bevegnuda wrote part of the codex, ff. 120-149 (Vogel – Gardthausen, p. 455 name the scribe Nicolaus Brurgnuden); the earlier part is slightly older. F. 2. The present be- βλίων (sic) κτῆμά ἐστι Γεωργίου) κόμητος) του Κορινθίου (the legal possessor's name also in f. 152, sometimes elsewhere too, e. g.nin Codex Angelico 29 Rom. 2). Stevenson, p. 236 ff.

F. 118. Some necessary and useful chapters from medical books. The first precept περὶ τοῦ γνῶναι βουλὴν γυναικός, inc.: Λαβὼν βάτραχον ποτάμιον ..., the last precept (f. 119v) πρὸς τὸ ἆραι λεύκωμα ὑπὸ ζώου, inc. : Ὀπὸν τιθυμάλου ἔμβαλε (cf. cod. Pal. 256, f. 391). F. 136. Περὶ τῆς ἀπὸ ζῴων σημασίας (Αἶγες ἐπειδὰν προσέλθωσι σιωπῶντες εὐδίαν ἀγγέλουσιν). — Ed. Cumont, Catal., VIII, 1, p. 137 s.; a fuller form is provided by Heeger, De Theophrasti qui fertur περὶ σημείων libro (Diss. Lips. 1889), p. 69–71 and Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2, p. 180–183,

104. Codex Palatinus Vat. 428.— Miscellaneus, ff. 74, fasciculis membranaceis et chartaceis diversis temporibus scriptis constat ; pars nostra : chartac., cm. 22,5 × 15,5, saec. xv. — Cf. Stevenson, p. 277 sq.

F. 19. *Μὴ περιπατῆ καὶ ζημιωθή — ζῳδίου τοῦ παρθένου μεσώ<τρ>υχ<ο>ς* (f. 22ᵛ, cetera desunt). — Sunt praesagia (initio et fine mutila) de viris et mulieribus sub singulis signis natis ; cf. quae de his Delatte, *Catal.*, X, p. 101 scripsit. Praesagia huiusmodi iam edita notavit Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 115, 1 (adde Šangin, *Catal.*, XII, p. 173 ss.).

105. Codex Reginensis Vat. 127. — Chartaceus, ff. 341, cm. 22,8 × 16, saec. xvi (a. 1568). — Res praecipuas ipse ut videtur librarius in margine litteris rubris usus latine enarravit idemque in f. 327ᵛ atramento subscripsit : « 1568. *mensi Xbri extremo* », rubris autem litteris : « 1570 *martii* 19 » ; item f. 341 atr. : « 1568 », rubr. : « 1570. *Mart.* 20. *Exscripsit Andr. Dudits Cracoviae manu sua* ». Annus alter codicem confectum integrum alter marginalia codici addita indicant. — Cf. H. Stevenson, *Codices manuscripti gr. reginae Suecorum*... (1888), p. 89 sq.

F. 2 + 1ᵛ *Τῶν φώτων καὶ ε' ἀστέρων συνοικειώσεις πρὸς τὰ δωδεκατημόρια κατὰ Πτολεμαῖον.* Tabella cuius partes inscribuntur sic : *φύσις. αἵρεσις. οἶκος. τρίγωνον. ὕψωμα καὶ ταπείνωμα. ὅρια.*

F. 2ᵛ. *Δυνάμεις καὶ ἀδυναμίαι τῶν πλανητῶν, αἱ δὲ μείζους κατὰ τάξιν προηγοῦνται, ἕπονται δὲ αἱ ἥττους (Οἶκος ἄποικον, τρίγωνον ἀτρίγωνον — τὸ χαίρειν, τὸ μὴ). Χαρακτῆρες τῶν πέντε πλανήτων Ἡλίου τε καὶ Σελήνης.*

F. 3. *Μετὰ ταῦτα καὶ τὰ τοῦ ζῳδιακοῦ δωδεκατημόρια πινακικὸς ἐκθώμεθα, κατακολουθησάμενοι, ὡς ἐν τοῖς πρότερον, τῇ τοῦ Πτολεμαίου παραδόσει, ὡς ἀκριβεστάτῃ οὔσῃ (Κριός. βροντῶδες καὶ χαλαζῶδες — δουλικόν, πτερωτόν).*

F. 4. *Κεφάλαια τοῦ πρώτου (β', γ', δ') βιβλίου Πρόκλου.*

F. 5ᵛ-6 vac.

F. 6ᵛ. *Κλαυδίου Πτολεμαίου μαθηματικῆς τετραβίβλου συντάξεως βιβλίον α' (Τῶν δι' ἀστρονομίας — παντελῶς*

104. Codex Palatinus Vat. 428. — Miscellaneous, ff. 74, consisting of parchment and paper fascicles written at various times; our part: paper, cm. 22.5 x 15.5, 15th century. Cf. Stevenson, p. 277 sq.

F. 19. May he not walk about and suffer loss of the sign of Virgo in the middle (f. 22v, the rest is missing). — These are prognostications (mutilated at the beginning and end) concerning men and women born under individual signs; cf. what Delatte wrote about these, Catal., X, p. 101. Prognostications of this kind already published were noted by Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2, p. 115, 1 (add Sangin, Catal., XII, p. 173 ss.).

105. Codex Reginensis Vat. 127. Chartaceous, ff. 341, cm. 22.8 x 16, 16th century (year 1568). The scribe himself, it seems, noted the principal matters in the margin in Latin using red letters, and likewise subscribed in f. 327′ in ink: "1568. at the end of the month of December," and in red letters: "1570 March 19"; likewise f. 341 in ink: "1568," in red: "1570. Mar. 20. Copied by Andr. Dudith at Kraków in his own hand." The one year indicates when the codex was completed in full, the other when the marginal notes were added to the codex. Cf. H. Stevenson, Codices manuscripti gr. reginae Suecorum... (1888), p. 89 sq.

F. 2 + 1 The affinities of the luminaries and the stars with the twelve signs according to Ptolemy. A table whose columns are headed as follows: nature. sect. house. trigon. exaltation and depression. terms.

F. 2v. Powers and weaknesses of the planets, the greater ones taking precedence in order, the lesser ones following (House — exile, trigon — out of trigon — rejoicing, not rejoicing). Characters of the five planets, the Sun, and the Moon.

of the Moon.

F. 3. After these things let us also set out in tabular form the twelve signs of the zodiac, following, as in the preceding sections, the tradition of Ptolemy, as being the most precise (Aries: thundery and hail-bearing, servile, winged).

F. 4. Chapters of the first (second, third, fourth) book of Proclus.

F. 5–6 vac.

F. 6v. Of Claudius Ptolemy's mathematical Tetrabiblos,

the first book of the composition (Of those through astronomy - entirely

τυγχάνουσι). — f. 82v lib. II. — f. 154v lib. III. — f. 263v lib. IV (des. f. 327v : ... *ἐκ τῆς συγκράσεως*). Libris Ptolemaei, qui in fol. versis solis scripti sunt,in fol. rectis adiecta est Procli Paraphrasis : f. 7 *Πρόκλου τοῦ διαδόχου τῶν ἀσαφῶς εἰρημένων Πτολεμαίῳ καὶ δυσπαρακολουθήτως, ἐν τῇ αὐτοῦ τετραβίβλῳ ἐπὶ τὸ σαφέστερον, καὶ εὐπαρακολούθητον μεταχείρησις* (*Προοίμιον α'. Τῶν παρασκευαζόντων* — [des. f. 327] *τῆς αἰτίας τῆς ἐκ τῆς συγκράσεως*). — Cf. supra cod. 86. — Ed. L. Allatius 1635.

F. 328. *Κλαυδίου Πτολεμαίου βιβλίων ὁ καρπός* (*Προεκθέμενοι ὦ Σύρε — ὡς ἐπὶ τὸ πλεῖστον. τέλος*). — Cf. supra, codd. 45 ; 69 ; 75 ; 83.

106. Codex Reginensis Vat.140.—Chartaceus, ff. 126, cm. 19,3 × 12,4, saec. XVI. Fol. 1v : « *Clariss° Doctiss° et Amicissimo Viro* | *D. Isaaco Vossio* | *Sapientissimae Reginae Sueciae* | *a studiis, et Bibliotheca.* | *Huncce Procli in Ptolomei tetrabiblon comm*rium *manuscriptum* | *qualem qualem, licet ab Allatio nro iam editum* | *in proprium usum Roma mittit.* | *Kalendis Nouembris Anno* 1651 *Don Vincentius Nogueira.* » — Cf. Stevenson, *Cod. manuscr. gr. Reginae Suecorum*... (1888), p. 97 sq.

F. 1. *Πρόκλου τοῦ διαδόχου τῶν ἀσαφῶς εἰρημένων Πτολεμαίῳ καὶ δυσπαρακολουθήτως ἐν τῇ αὐτοῦ τετραβίβλῳ ἐπὶ τὸ σαφέστερον καὶ δυσπαρακολούθητον* (sic) *μεταχείρησις*. Sequitur index libri primi et excepto Procli nomine titulus iterum, tum *Προοίμιον α'. Τῶν παρασκευαζόντων τὸν προγνωστικὸν* — (des. f. 126v) *αἰτίας τῆς ἐκ τῆς συγκράσεως. τέλος τῷ θεῷ δόξα.* — Cf. supra, cod. 86, f. 83v. — Ed. Allatius 1635.

107. Codex (Regin.) Pii II Vat. 39. — Chartaceus, ff. 256, cm. 21,8 × 13,4, saec. XIV. — Cf. Stevenson, *Codices manuscr. gr. Reginae Suecorum et Pii P.P. II*. p. 159 sq.

F. 229 *<Π>ερὶ τῶν κλιμάτων τῆς γῆς, ἐν οἷς συμβαίνει αὔξησις καὶ μείωσις τοῦ νυχθημέρου ἐναλλὰξ διὰ τοῦ ἐνιαυτοῦ ἐφ' ἑκάστῳ. ἀλλοία* (*<Κ>λίματα ἑπτὰ τῆς ὅλης* — [f. 229v] *ἡμέρα καὶ ἡ νὺξ*, ... deficit). — Ed. E. Honigmann, *Die sieben Klimata*... (1929), p. 226 (Cramer,

they happen to be). - f. 82v lib. II. — f. 154v lib. III. — F. He cut off lib. IV (des. f. 327: ... ἐκ τῆς συγκράσεως). To the books of Ptolemy, which are written on the verso sides of the folios alone, on the recto sides there has been added the Paraphrase of Proclus: f. 7 Of Proclus the Successor, a handling toward greater clarity and ease of following of the things obscurely stated by Ptolemy and difficult to follow in his Tetrabiblos (Prooemium 1. Of those who prepare wwwwwwwwwww.www [des. f. 327] of the cause arising mixture). from the Cf. supra cod. 86. Ed. I... Allatius . 1635.

F. 328. Of Claudius Ptolemy, the book called Karpos (Having set forth beforehand, O Syrus, for the most part. end). - Cf. supra, codd. 45; 69; 75; 83.

106. Codex Reginensis Vat. 140. - Chartaceous, ff. 126, cm. 19.3 × 12.4, saec. XVI. Fol. 1: « Clariss® Doctisse et Amicissimo Viro D. Isaaco Vossio | Sapientissimae Reginae Sueciae | a studiis, et Bibliotheca. Huncce Procli in Ptolomei tetrabiblon commrium manuscriptum | qualem qualem, licet ab Allatio nro iam editum | in proprium usum Roma mittit. | Kalendis Nouembris Anno 1651 Don Vincentius Nogueira. » - Cf. Stevenson, Cod. manuscr. gr. Reginae Suecorum... (1888), p. 97 sq.

F. 1. Proclus the Successor's treatment, rendered more clearly and comprehensibly, of the passages obscurely stated and difficult to follow by Ptolemy in his Tetrabiblos. There follows an index of the first book and, except for Proclus' name, the title again, then Prooemium 1. Of those preparing the prognostic (ends f. 126) causes of the mixture. End, glory be to God. — Cf. above, cod. 86, f. 83. Ed. Allatius 1635.

107. Codex (Regin.) Pii II Vat. 39. Chartaceous, ff. 256, cm. 21.8 × 13.4, 14th century. Cf. Stevenson, Codices manuscr. gr. Reginae Suecorum et Pii P.P. II. p. 159 sq.

F. 229 On the climatic zones of the earth, in which an alternating increase and decrease of the day-and-night cycle occurs throughout the year for each one. Different (Seven Climates of the whole [f. 229v] day and night, ... deficient). Ed. E. Honigmann, Die sieben Klimata... (1929), p. 226 (Cramer,

Anecd. Gr., I, p. 362 sq.); cf. cod. Paris. 63, f. 171; Honigmann, l. c., p. 98 sq.

F. 256v. (saec. XV) *Αἱ ἐναντίαι ἡμέραι ἃς δεῖ ἀπέχεσθαι ἀπὸ παντὸς πράγματος (Μὴν Σεπτέβριος εἰς τὰς γ' καὶ εἰς τὰς κγ' — καὶ μὴ ἀπιστήσῃς).* Sequitur versio latina. — Cf. infra cod. 110, f. 389.

108. Codex (Regin.) Pii II Vat. 47. — Membranaceus, ff. 155, cm. 15,5 × 11,8, saec. XII. — Cf. Stevenson, *Codices manuscr. gr. Reginae Suecorum et Pii PP. II.*, p. 164 sq.

F. 73v. *Ἐσδρᾶ προγνωστικὸν ἐκ τῶν ζ' ἡμερῶν (Ἐν ἡμέρᾳ πρώτῃ ἐὰν γένηται α' καλάνδων — προυάτων εὐωχία).* — Cf. Calendologia quae ediderunt Wünsch, *Byz. Zeitschr.*, V, 1896, p. 419 s.; Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 126; Delatte, *Catal.*, X, p. 151 s.; cf. Ioh. Mercati, *Note di letteratura biblica... (Studi e testi*, V, p. 74 sq.).

109. Codex Rossianus Vat. 887 (olim XI 40).— Chartaceus, ff. 260, cm. 15 × 10, saec. XIV-XV. — E. Gollob, *Die griech. Literatur in den Handschriften der Rossiana in Wien (Sitz.-Ber. Akad. Wien* CLXIV, 3, 1910), p. 85 ss.

F. 232v. *Περὶ ἀστέρων θέσεως (Ἔχει ἐν τῷ Ἰὼβ τάδε ὡς φησίν — μεσημβρινός).*

F. 234. *Τῶν ἑπτὰ πλανήτων τὰ ὀνόματα (Ἥλιον Σελήνην — Ἀφροδίτην).*

F. 234v. Sine titulo (*Τοῦτον δὲ φασὶν τὸν ποτὲ μὲν ἑωσφόρον — μικρὸν κατ' ἐσπέραν ἀποδυούσης).*
Λεύκτρου (l. *Τεύκρου*) *τοῦ Βαβυλωνίου φιλοσόφου περὶ τῶν ἑπτὰ ἀστέρων (Τί δηλοῦσιν ἐν τῇ γραφῇ ἐγκειμένων · ὁ μὲν Ἥλιος τὸν περὶ ψυχῆς λόγον σημαίνει — τὰς τῶν ἀστέρων ἀνατολάς).*—Cf. supra, cod. 85, f. 16.

F. 235. *Τοῦ αὐτοῦ ἑρμηνία (Τί δηλοῦσιν τὰ δώδεκα ζῴδια: Κριός* signum Arietis *ἔστιν τὸ μέτωπον — Ἰχθύες* signum Piscium *οἱ πόδες μηνὶ Φεβρουαρίῳ ἡμέραι γ').*

F. 235v. Sine titulo (*Ἔστιν ἡ συναγωγὴ τῶν ἡμερῶν ἑκάστης τροπῆς. ἥ τε χειμερινῆ — ὁμοῦ γίνονται ἡμέραι τριακοσίαι ξε').*

F. 236. Sine titulo (*Πρῶτος ἀρκτικὸς ὁ καὶ βόρειος καὶ ἀφανεὶς — οἱ κεκαυμένοι ἄνεμοι).*

Anecd. Gr., I, p. 362 sq.); cf. cod. Paris. 63, f. 171; Honigmann, l. c., p. 98 sq.

F. 256. (15th century) The contrary days on which one must abstain from every matter (Month of September on the 3rd and on the 23rd — and do not disbelieve). There follows a Latin version. — Cf. below cod. 110, f. 389.

108. Codex (Regin.) Pii II Vat. 47. Membranaceous, ff. 155, cm. 15.5 × 11.8, 12th century. Cf. Stevenson, Codices manuscr. gr. Reginae Suecorum et Pii PP. II., p. 164 sq.

F. 73. Esdras' prognosticon from the 7 days (On the first day if there should occur a feast of the first kalends of the pronatals). Cf. Calendologia as edited by Wünsch, Byz. Zeitschr., V, 1896, p. 419 s.; Boll, Catal., VII, p. 126; Delatte, Catal., X, p. 151 s.; cf. Ioh. Mercati, Note di letteratura biblica... (Studi e testi, V, p. 74 sq.).

109. Codex Rossianus Vat. 887 (olim XI 40).— Chartaceous, ff. 260, dim. 15 x 10, saec. xiv–xv. E. Gollob, Die griech. Literatur in den Handschriften der Rossiana in Wien (Sitz.-Ber. Akad. Wien CLXIV, 3, 1910), p. 85 ss.

F. 232. On the position of the stars (In the book of Job it contains the following, as he says meridional).

F. 234. The names of the seven planets (Sun, Moon, Venus).

F. 234. Sine titulo (They say that this one, who was once the morning star, small, as evening withdraws).

Of Leuctrus (read: Teucer) the Babylonian philosopher, on the seven stars (What they signify in the written text that is set down: the Sun signifies the discourse concerning the soul — the risings of the stars). — Cf. supra, cod. 85, f. 16. F. 235. Interpretation by the same author (What the twelve signs of the zodiac signify: Aries signum Arielis is the forehead, Pisces signum Piscium the feet, in the month of February, 3 days). F. 235. Sine titulo (This is the reckoning of the days of each solstice, including the winter one; altogether they make three hundred and sixty-five days).

F. 236. Untitled (The first arctic wind, also known as the northern and invisible the scorching winds).

F. 236v. Sine titulo (*Ἔχει τοίνυν ὁ ἐνιαυτὸς ἡμέρας — μυριάδας καὶ ἐνακοσίαν*).

110. Codex Rossianus Vat. 986 (olim XI 136). — Chartaceus, ff. 391, cm. 21,7 × 14, saec. xv. — E. Gollob, *Die griech. Literatur in d. Handschrift. der Rossiana in Wien* (*Sitz.-Ber. Wien*, CLXIV, 3, 1910), p. 43 ss.

F. 150v. *Ἑρμοῦ τοῦ τρισμεγίστου περὶ σεισμοῦ* (*Φράζεο δὴ καὶ τόνδε λόγον — κατὰ χώρας*). — Cf. supra, cod. 26.

F. 153. Cleomedes.

F. 212. *Τοῦ σοφωτάτου χαρτοφύλακος τῆς πρώτης Ἰουστινιανῆς καὶ πάσης Βουλγαρίας τοῦ καὶ ὑπάτου τῶν φιλοσόφων κυροῦ Ἰωάννου διακόνου τοῦ Πεδιασίμου ἐξηγήσεις μερικαὶ εἴς τινα τοῦ Κλεομήδους σαφηνείας δεόμενα* (*Εἰς τὴν ἐπιγραφὴν ... Κυκλικῆς μὲν εἴρηται — δέκατον τοῦ αὐτοῦ βιβλίου*) = supra, cod. 51, f. 108.

F. 230v. *Τοῦ αὐτοῦ ὑπάτου τῶν φιλοσόφων* (*Τὸ εἰς τοὺς ἀστέρας τοὺς ἑπτὰ — ἐμβολίμου δέονται*, sequitur diagramma : *σχῆμα τοῦ πρώτου λόγου*) = Ibid., f. 115.

F. 232. *Σχῆμα τοῦ β' λόγου · ἐπινόημα δὲ κυροῦ Νικολάου τοῦ Καβάσιλα*, seq. diagr. (*Ἰστέον ὡς οὐδείς πω τόδε τὸ τοῦ β' σχῆμα λόγου — τοιαῦτ' ἐρευνῶντες*, sequitur diagramma : *ἕτερον σχῆμα τοῦ εἰρημένου σαφέστερον*).

F. 233. *Περὶ ὧν ποιεῖται σχημάτων ἡ Σελήνη πρὸς τὸν Ἥλιον* (*Τὰ τῆς Σελήνης σχήματα ἅπερ καλεῖται φάσεις — τῶν φώτων αὐτῆς ἔχει*) = cod. Germ. 25, f. 218v.

F. 233v. *Περὶ τῶν δώδεκα ἀνέμων διὰ στίχων πολιτικῶν* (*Ἄνεμοι δώδεκα — περὶ τούτων γνῶσιν*). Isaac Argyri ? = cod. Germ. f. 216.

F. 234. *Ἕτερον περὶ τῶν αὐτῶν* (*Ὅτι ὁ μὲν ἀπαρκτίας — ψυχρὸν ἐκκρίνεται*) = Ibid., f. 216v. Cf. *Geopon.* I, 11 ; cod. Paris. 32, f. 78v.

F. 234v. Sine titulo (*Ἡ πᾶσα τῆς γῆς οἴκησις κατὰ μὲν τὴν ἀνατολὴν — [f. 235] ἄχρι τοῦ ἰσημερινοῦ*) = cod. Germ., f. 217v.

F, 381. *Βασιλεῖ μεγάλῳ Πτολεμαίῳ Ἀστράμψυχος ἱε-*

F. 236. Untitled (The year therefore has days [redacted] myriads and nine hundred).

110. Codex Rossianus Vat. 986 (olim XI 136). — Chartaceous, ff. 391, cm. 21.7 x 14, saec. xv. - E. [redacted]llob, Die griech. Literatur in d. Handschrift, der Rossiana in Wien (Sitz.-Ber. Wien, CLXIV, 3, 1910), p. 43 ff.

F. 150. Hermes Trismegistus, On Earthquakes (Φράζεο δὴ καὶ τόνδε λόγον [redacted] κατὰ χώρας). Cf. supra, cod. 26.

F. 153. Cleomedes.

nF. 212. Partial commentaries on certain passages of Cleomedes requiring clarification, by the most learned chartophylax of the First Justiniana and all Bulgaria, and consul of philosophers, Sir John the Deacon Pediasimus (Εἰς τὴν ἐπιγραφὴν Κυκλικῆς·μὲν εἴρηται — δέκατον [redacted] τοῦ αὐτοῦ βιβλίου) = supra, cod. 51, f. 108.

F. 230. By the same consul of philosophers (Τὸ εἰς τοὺς ἀστέρας the seven [redacted] vaccine bound, sequitur diagramma : scheme of the first book) = Ibid., f. 115.

F. 232. Figure of the 2nd discourse; a concept of lord Nicholas Cabasilas, seq. diagr. (It should be known that no one yet this is the figure of the second scheme of reasoning – investigating such things, sequitur diagramma: another figure of the aforementioned, clearer).

F. 233. On the figures which the Moon makes with respect to the Sun (The figures of the Moon, which are called phases, have the lights of it) = cod. Germ. 25, f. 218.

F. 233. On the twelve winds in political verses ("Twelve winds [redacted] (knowledge about these). Isaac Argyri = cod. Germ. f. 216 .

F. 234. Another on the same subjects (That the north wind is discharged cold)Ibid., f. 216. Cf. Geopon. I, 11; cod. Paris. 32, f. 78v.

F. 234. Sine titulo (The entire habitation of the earth toward the east — [f. 235] as far as the equator) cod. Germ. f. 217.

F. 381, To the great King Ptolemy 'Astr ámpsychos ie

ρεὺς · καὶ βλίβλων (sic) *ἐπιγραφεὺς ἰδίῳ δεσπότῃ χαίρειν (Ὅτι μὴδὲν ὄφειλέν σε — ἐπιγιγνομένην πρόνειαν, ἔρρωσο).* — Ed. Tannery, *Rev. ét. gr.* XI, 1898, p. 106 = *Mémoires scientif.* IX, p. 251.

Ὁ σκεπιόμενος ἀναγίγνωσκε τὰς σκέψεις καὶ μὴ λεγέτω — οἷον περὶ τῆς ἀπολείας. — Cf. cod. Ital. 19, f. 278.

F. 381v. *Εὐχὴ πρὸς θεὸν ἣν δεῖ προσεύχεσθαι ὁ θέλων ἐπερωτῆσαι (Παντοκράτωρ οὐράνιε θεὲ — βεβαίωσιν ταύτην).* — Ed. Hercher, *Astrampsychi oraculorum decades*, p. 2, 28 - 3, 4.

Ταύτην εὔχου τὴν εὐχὴν πρὶν λάβῃς — αἱ ἀποκρίσεις. — Ed. Hercher, p. 3, 6 - 3, 13.

Εἰς δὲ τοῦ σεληναίου αὗται εἰσὶν αἱ ἡμέραι τῆς Σελήνης ἐν αἷς δεῖ ἐπερωτᾶν (α' Τὸ πρωί ἐπερωτᾶν — λ' δήλης). — Ed. Hercher, p. 3, 18 - 3, 27.

Κανόνιον τόδε τῆς αὐτῆς τέχνης. Tabella.

Ἀρχὴ τῶν κλήρων (ιγ'. Εἰ πλεύσω ἀκινδύνως — ρε' Εἰ ποιήσω τὸ βούλομαι). — Ed. Hercher, p. 5-7.

F. 382. *<Χρησμοὶ καὶ σημεῖα> (ιγ' Θεοῦ κράτος κ' — ριε' Σολομῶν ξθ') τέλος τῶν ὀνομάτων τῶν προφητῶν.* — Ed. Hercher, p. vi-ix.

F. 382v. *Ἀρχαὶ τῶν δεκάδων (Ῥουβὶμ α' Θεορῶν υἱὸς ξθ'. α' οὐκ ἔχεις ἐλπίδα πίστεως —* [f. 388] *ι' ἀπαλλάσσῃ τῆς γυναικὸς ἄρτι).* — Ed. Hercher, p. 7-48.

F. 388v. *Περισσότερος* (l. *Π ε τ ο σ ί ρ ε ω ς*) *φιλοσόφου (Περὶ ἑνὸς ἑκάστου τῶν ὑπ' ἐμοῦ — ταχέως τελευτήσει).* — Ed. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 152, - 153, 3.

Ἄλλη ψῆφος (Ἐὰν μὲν τῆς Σελήνης — τελευτᾷ). — Ed. Zuretti, ibid., p. 153, 3 - 153, 8.

Ὑπόδειγμα (Ἔστω [sic] *εἶναι — μικρὸς θάνατος).* — Ed. Zuretti ibid., p. 153, 9 - 153, 16. — Ad diagramma quod sequitur, cf. Berthelot-Ruelle, *Collection des anciens Alchimistes grecs*, I, p. 88.

F. 389. *Αἱ Σελήνης ἡμέραι καὶ ἀριθμοὶ (αφπθ' — αρμζ').* — Ed. Zuretti, ibid., p. 153.

Σκόπει δὲ καὶ περὶ τῶν ἡμερῶν ὅλων τοῦ ὅλου ἐνιαυτοῦ. περί τε τῶν χρησίμων καὶ ἀχρήστων · εὐχόλων (sic) *καὶ δυσχόλων (Ἐν ταύταις ταῖς ἡμέραις ὀφείλει πᾶς ἐρευνᾶν ἀκριβῶς ... Σεπτεβρίῳ ι' κ' — Ἰουλίῳ θ' ιζ' ιη' κζ' Αὐγούστῳ* [in marg. : *λείπει τοῦ Αὐγ.*]).

reus · and the inscriber of books (sic) to his own master, greetings (That you ought not at all — providence that comes upon, farewell). - Ed. Tannery, Rev. el. gr. XI, 1898, p. 106 = Mémoires scientif. IX, p. 251.

Let the one who reflects read the reflections and not speak so [redacted] for example concerning the destruction. Cf. cod. Ital. 19, f. 278.

F. 381. A prayer to God which must be prayed by one who wishes to inquire (Almighty heavenly God — this confirmation). - Ed. Hercher, Astrampsychi oraculorum decades, p. 2, 28 - 3, 4. Pray this prayer before you receive — the answers. - Ed. Hercher, p. 3, 6 - 3, 13.

And these are the days of the Moon for lunar matters, on which one must inquire (1st: In the morning one inquires, [redacted]th: evident). - Wheat. Hercher, p. 3, 18 3, 27.

A small table of the same art. Tabella.

Beginning of the lots (13th. Whether I shall sail safely — 105 Whether I shall do what I wish). [redacted] Ed. Hercher, p. 5-7.

F. 382. <Oracles and signs> 13th: (power of God 20th: S[redacted]n 15 established; end of the names of the prophets. — Ed. Hercher, p. vi-ix.

F. 382. Beginnings of the decades (Reuben 1st: beholding, son 50th. 1st: you have no hope of faith – [f. 388] 10th: you are freed from the wom-kos arti). — Wheat. Hercher, p. 7-48.

f. 388. Supplement (of I. Petosiris) the philosopher (Concerning each one of those by me — shall die quickly). — Ed. Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2, p. 152, - 153, 3.

Another calculation (If indeed of the Moon – dies). — Ed. Zuretti, ibid., p. 153, 3 - 153. 8.

Example (Let [sic] it be — a minor death). — Ed. Zuretti ibid., p. 153, 9 - 153, 16. For the diagram that follows, cf. Berthelot-Ruelle, Collection des anciens Alchimistes grecs, I, p. 88.

F. 389. The days and numbers of the Moon (1489 - 1347). — Ed. Zuretti, ibid., p. 153.

Consider also the days of the whole year in their entirety, concerning both useful and useless days, easy and difficult ones (In these days everyone ought to examine carefully: September 10, 20 - July 9, 17, 18, 26, August [in marg.: August is missing),

Σκόπει δὴ καὶ περὶ τῶν δυσκόλων ἡμερῶν αἷς ὀφείλει πάντα ἄνθρωπον φυλάττειν ταύτας ... Σεπτεβρίῳ · γ', κα', κδ' — Αὐγούστῳ · γ', δ', ιε', κδ') in imo marg.: *τέλος σῶον καὶ ἀνελιπὲς Δημητρίου.* — Cf. supra cod. 107, f. 256v.

F. 389v. *Ἀρξόμεθα σὺν θεῷ γράφειν καὶ περὶ ἑρμηνειῶν φλεβοτομίας ἐν ποίαις ἡμέραις τοῦ μηνὸς δεῖ τὸν βουλόμενον φλεβοτομεῖν · ἔστι δὲ ἡ ἰατρικὴ ταύτη τοῦ ἁγίου προφήτου Προδρόμου καὶ Βαπτιστοῦ Ἰωάννου ἐφεξῆς ἀκόλουθαι αἱ ἡμέραι ταύται τῶν μηνῶν τοῦ ἐνιαυτοῦ (Εἰς τὴν πρώτην ἔνι καλὸν ἡ φλεβοτομία — εἰς τὴν λα' δύσκολον καὶ οὐκ ὀφέλιμον).* — Cf. Legrand, *Bibliothèque grecque vulgaire*, II, p. 14 s.; excerptum Zanatae, *Catal.*, IV, p. 118; Beda, *Patr. lat.*, XC, 960.

Σκόπει δὴ καὶ ἄλλην μέθοδον τῆς φλεβοτομίας καὶ τῶν μηνῶν ἔκφρασιν (Ἀπὸ τοῦ Μαρτίου τὰς κε' ἕως Μαΐου — ἕως τὰς κε' τοῦ Μαρτίου. Ταῦτα δὲ πάντα κράτει · τήρει · φύλασσε καὶ ἔση καλῶς).

Αἱ τοῦ ἐνιαυτοῦ ὧραι αἱ δ'.

F. 390. *Σκόπει δὴ καὶ περὶ τῶν ἡμερῶν τῆς ἑβδομάδος · τῶν ἑπτὰ ἡμερῶν καὶ τῶν ἑπτὰ πλανίτων τῶν ἀστέρων · καὶ ἓν ἕκαστον τῶν ἀστέρων τούτων ἔχει τὴν ἡμέραν αὐτοῦ μερισμένην · τὰ δὲ ὀνόματα αὐτῶν... ἐκ τούτων ὧσι τινὲς ἀγαθοὶ καὶ κακοὶ καὶ μέσοι. Ζεὺς Ἑρμῆς — καὶ αὐτὸς ἀνόφελος. Σκόπει δὴ καλῶς καὶ περὶ τούτων καὶ σκόπησον καλῶς τὰς ἡμέρας τὰς εὐτύχους— καὶ μετὰ πάντων τῶν ἁγίων. τέλος τόδε σῶον.* —Partim ed. Gollob, p. 64.

111. Codex Urbinas Vat. 76. — Chartaceus, ff. 109, cm. 20,8 × 14,5, saec. xv (a. 1421). Codex mendosissime scriptus ex diversis partibus in unum collectis constat: prima enim desinit subscriptione f. 58v (quae codicem sumptibus Ioannis cuiusdam Chionopuli a. 1421 exaratum esse nos docet), altera (ff. 63-69 et 72-78; ni fallor etiam ff. 100-109) litteris *α'-ιδ'* signata est, tertiam denique efficit liber quem Aristoteles de Mechanicis scripsit (ff. 80-99). — Cf. C. Stornajolo, *Codices Urb. gr.* [1895], p. 99 ss.; H. Schultz, *Die handschr. Ueberlieferung d. Hesiodscholien*, *Abh. Gött. Ges. N. F.*, 12, 4 (1910), p. 29; S. Ios. Mercati, *Byz. Zeitschr.*, XXXII, 1932, p. 266.

F. 62. (Titulus subscriptus:) *Διάκρισης ὀνηροκρίτου ποιητοῦ περὶ ὀνήρων, ὃς διὰ κρήνει τὸ ὁρατὸν πράγμα ἢ τὸ φαινό-*

Consider also the difficult days on which every person is obliged to take heed of these ... In September: 3rd, 21st, 24th; in August: 3rd, 4th, 15th, 24th) **in imo marg.:** a safe and complete ending by Demetrius. — Cf. above code.

107, f. 256v.

F. 389. With God's help we shall begin to write also concerning the interpretations of phlebotomy, on which days of the month one who wishes to be bled ought to undergo phlebotomy; and this medical practice belongs to the holy prophet, Forerunner and Baptist John — the following are the successive days of the months of the year (On the first it is good to undergo phlebotomy — on the 31st it is difficult and not beneficial). Cf. Legrand, Bibliothèque grecque vulgaire, II, p. 14 s.; excerptum Zanatae, Catal., IV, p. 118; Beda, Patr. lat., XC, 960. Consider also another method of phlebotomy and a description of the months (From the 20th of March until May — until the 25th of March. Keep all these things, observe them; guard them and you shall be well).

The 4 seasons of the year.

F. 390. Consider also the days of the week, the seven days and the seven wandering stars; and each one of these stars has its day measured out; and their names from among these are some good and bad and middling. Zeus, Hermes, and he himself unprofitable. Consider well also these things and examine well the fortunate days— and with all the saints. This ending is preserved. Partim ed. Gollob, p. 64.

111. Codex Urbinas Vat. 76. Chartaceous, ff. 109, cm. 20.8 × 14.5, saec. xv (a. 1421). The codex, written most carelessly, consists of diverse parts collected into one: for the first part ends with a subscription at f. 58 (which informs us that the codex was written at the expense of a certain Johannes Chionopulus in 1421), the second part (ff. 63–69 and 72–78; if I am not mistaken, also ff. 100–109) is marked with the letters α'–δ', and the third part is finally constituted by the book which Aristotle wrote on Mechanics (ff. 80–99). Cf. C. Stornajolo, Codices Urb. gr. [1895], p. 99 ff.; H. Schultz, Die handschr. Ueberlieferung d. Hesiodscholien, Abh. Gött. Ges. N. F., 12, 4 (1910), p. 29; S. Ios. Mercati, Byz. Zeitschr., XXXII, 1932, p. 266.

F. 62. (Subscribed title:) Distinction of the dream-interpreter poet concerning dreams, who through a spring [interprets] the visible thing or the appear-

μενον (Signum Lunae *α' ὅταν ἴδης · εἰς χαρὰν ὑγὸβήσεται* [l. *ὑπο-*] *εἰ καὶ αὐτὸν ἴδης νικόμενον νόει πάντα νικήσεις τοὺς ἐχθρούς σου* — Signum Lunae *κθ' καὶ λ' · εἴσω ἡμερῶν ν' ὑγὸβησεται τὸ δραμα · τέλος*). — Ed. S. Ios. Mercati, *Byz. Zeitschr.*, XXXII, 1932, p. 265 s. ; — Cf. supra codd. 33 et 36 ; Cumont, *L'Égypte des astrologues*, 1937, p. 127 s. 159 s.

F. 62v. Schema sphaerae caelestis (intra *τζενὶκ ὁ ἄνω* et *τζενὶκ ὁ κάτω*) et climatum.

F. 63. *Ἀποφθεγμάτων σοφῶν ῥητόρων περὶ φύσεως* (*Ὁ οὐρανὸς λέγει ὁ μέγας Βασίλειος — Ἑρμῆς εὔδομος* [l. *ἕβδομος*] *Σελήνη*) = supra, cod. 102, f. 233v. Cf. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 4, p. 108-109.

F. 63v. *Χαρακτὴρ τῶν ὀκτῶ οὐρανῶν · ἐν ᾧ εἰσὶν τὰ ιβ' ζῴδια ἐν τῷ η'* (Sequitur schema eiusque explicatio : *Ἰδοῦ δ' ἐχαράξαμεν τὰς ζ' ζώνας — καὶ διὰ τοῦτο λέγονται πλανῆται*).

F. 64. *Περὶ τῶν ιβ' ζῳδίων τοῦ οὐρανοῦ* (*Ἐπάνωθεν δὲ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ τοῦ ζ' ἔστιν ὁ ζῳδιακὸς κύκλος — καὶ ἐξέρχεται ὁ Ἥλιος ἐν αὐτοῖς*) — Cf. cod. Ital. 19, f. 13.

F. 64v. *Περὶ τῆς ἐκβολῆς καὶ ἐκβολῆς* (sic) *τοῦ Ἡλίου ἐν τοῖς ζῳδίοις* (*Ἐπιδὴ τὰ δώδεκα ζῴδια ὥσπερ χωρὸν κυκλικὸν — τὸ γὰρ βίσεκτον περισεῖα ἑρμηνεύεται*) = Cod. Ital. 19, f. 13.

F. 65. *Περὶ τῆς ἐκβολῆς καὶ ἐκβολῆς* (sic) *τῆς Σελήνης ἐν τοῖς ζῳδίοις* (*Ἰδοῦ διεχαράξαμεν καὶ φανερώσαμεν — ἑκάστῳ ζῳδίῳ ἡμέρας δύο καὶ ὕμισοι*) = Ibid., f. 13v ; supra cod. 101, f. 225.

F. 65v. *Περὶ ἀγαθῶν ζῳδίων καὶ πονηρῶν καὶ μέσων* (*Τὰ ἀγαθά · Κριός, Δίδυμοι — εἰς καλὼν* [sic] *ἐκβαίνουσι*) = Ibid. f. 14.

Περὶ τῶν θεμελιῶν τῆς Σελήνης (*Ἔστω δὲ καὶ τοῦτο γνωστὸν — ἔχομεν ε' θεμέλεια καὶ οὕτως κράτ(ος?)*).

Περὶ τῶν κομητῶν τῶν πιπτόντων ἐξ ὕψους κάτω καὶ λέγουσιν τινὲς εἶναι ἀστέρας (*Οἱ κομηταὶ οὐκ εἰσὶν ἀστέραις* [sic] *— κατὰ τὸν παρόντα αἰῶνα πνεύματα πονηρά*) = Cod. Ital. 19, f. 14.

F. 66. *Πῶς λαμβάνει ἡ Σελήνη τὸ φῶς καὶ αὐξάνει καὶ λίγει* (*Ὁ μὲν παρ' Ἥλιος ἐν τῷ δ' οὐρανῷ — στοχάζο καὶ βλέπε*) = Ibid., f. 14 ; supra cod 58, f. 208.

ing [thing] (Sign of the Moon α': when you see: it will turn to joy {1. ὑπο-] and if you see him being overcome, know that you will overcome all your enemies — Sign of the Moon κθ' and λ': within fifty days the vision will come to pass; end). — - — Ed. S. Ios. Mercati, Byz. Zeitschr., XXXII, 1932, p. 265 f.; — Cf. above codd. 33 and 36; Cumont, L'Egypte des astrologues, 1937, p. 127 f. 159 f.

F. 62v. Schema of the celestial sphere (within τζενὶκ ὁ ἄνω εἰ τζενὶκ ὁ κάτω) and of the climates.

F. 63. Apophthegms of wise rhetors on nature (The heaven, says the great Basil, Hermes the seventh [1. seventh] Moon) = supra, cod. 102, f. 233. Cf. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 4, p. 108-109.

F. 63v. Character of the eight heavens; in which are the 12 signs of the zodiac in the 8th (There follows a diagram and its explanation: Behold, we have marked the 7 zones — and for this reason they are called planets).

F. 64. On the 12 signs of the zodiac of heaven (Above the 7th heaven is the zodiacal circle — and the Sun goes forth through them) — Cf. cod. Ital. 19, f. 13.

F. 64v. On the entry and exit (sic) of the Sun in the zodiac signs (Since the twelve signs of the zodiac are like a circular space - for bissextile is interpreted as surplus) = Cod. Ital. 19, f. 13.

F. 65. On the entry and exit (sic) of the Moon in the zodiac signs (Behold, we have marked and made manifest — for each zodiac sign two and a half days) = Ibid., f. 13v; supra cod. 101, f. 225.

F. 65v. On auspicious, inauspicious, and intermediate zodiac signs (The auspicious ones: Aries, Gemini result in good [sic]) — Ibid. f. 14.

On the Foundations of the Moon (Let this also be known: we have 5 foundations and thus power?).

On the comets falling from on high downward, and some say they are stars (The comets are not stars [sic] in the present age, but evil spirits) Cod. Ital. 19, f. 14.

F. 66. How the Moon receives its light and waxes and wanes (The one from the Sun in the 4th heaven · aim and see pel Ibid., f. 14; supra cod 58, f. 208.

F. 67. *Χαρακτὴρ Ἡλίου καὶ Σελήνης* (Schema).

F. 67v. *Περὶ τοῦ πῶς πιάνεται ἡ Σελήνη καὶ οὐ φωτίζει (Ἐπειδὴ ὡς προείπαμεν ἐκ τοῦ Ἡλίου λαμβάνει ἡ Σελήνη τὸ φῶς — δύεται ἡ Σελήνη).* Praecedit schema = Ibid., f. 14v ; supra cod. 58, f. 209.

F. 68. *Περὶ πῶς πιάνεται ὁ Ἥλιος καὶ σκοτοῦται (Ὁ Ἥλιος ἐστὶν ἐν τῷ δ' οὐρανῷ — κατὰ φύσιν τάξεως)* Praecedit schema. = Ibid. f. 15.

F. 68v. *Περὶ τῶν δ' τροπῶν τοῦ Ἡλίου καὶ πῶς ποιεῖ τὰς δ' ὥρας τοῦ χρόνου τὸ ἔαρ, τὸ θέρος, τὸ μετόπορον καὶ τὸ χειμόν* [sic] *(Ἐν τῷ δ' οὐρανῷ ἔνθα ὁ Ἥλιος — τὸ μετόπορον καὶ τὸν χειμὸν)* = Ibid., f. 15.

Τὰ τοῦ ὕδατος ζῴδια (Δίδυμος, Καρκίνος — καὶ οὕτως ἐστὶν ἐκ παντὸς) = Ibid., f. 15.

Περὶ τοῦ ἐνάτο οὐρανοῦ τοῦ λεγομένου ἀνάστρου (Ἔστιν δὲ καὶ ἔνατος οὐρανὸς λεγόμενος ἄναστρος — τῶν πραγμάτων τῶν μελλόντων προγνώσεως) = Ibid., f. 15. Cf. supra cod. 97, f. 177 ; 102, f. 225. — Ed. Boudreaux, *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 197-199.

F. 69. *Περὶ θανάτου βασιλέως (Γνωστὸν ἔστω καὶ τούτο ὅτι τοῦ Ἡλίου — καὶ οὕτως ἐστὶν ἐκ παντὸς).* = Ibid., f. 15v ; Paris. 90, f. 298v.

Περὶ ὁλοχρόνου ὄμβρου καὶ ἀνομβρίας (Αἱ ἐγραψάμεθα [l. *Διεγρ.*-] *ὅτι δ' ζῴδια εἰσὶν — καὶ οὕτως ἐστὶν ἐκ παντὸς)* = Ibid., f. 15v ; Paris. 90, f. 298v.

F. 69v. Schema quod inscribitur : *Ὁ ὀφιόμορφος ἀστὴρ ὃς κατικεῖ* (l. *κατοικεῖ*) *ἐν τῇ θ' ζώνῃ*, et subscribitur : *Χαρακτὴρ τοῦ θ' οὐρανοῦ τοῦ λεγομένου ἀνάστρου* = Cod. Paris. 91, f. 217v ; cf. supra, f. 68v.

F. 70. *Ὑπόθεσης τῆς τῶν ἄστρων καὶ πλανίτων καὶ σχημάτων καὶ οἴ(κῶν) καὶ ἀνέμων (Κριὸς ζῴδιον ἀρσενικὸν — ἥτι καλεῖται ὕδωρ).*

F. 71. *Περὶ κράσεως τῶν πλανίτων (Ὁ Κρόνος ψυχρὸς καὶ ξηρὸς — ἡ δὲ ζ' τῷ Κρόνῳ).*

F. 72. Schema ventorum.

Περὶ τοῦ πῶς δεῖ εὑρίσκειν τὸν βασιλεύοντα ἀστέρα ἐκ τῶν ζῳδίων κατ' ἐνιαυτὸν (Ἔστω δήλον · ὅτι τὰ ιβ' ζῴδια ὥσπερ τάξιν — τῶν ζῳδίων βασιλείας) = Cod. Ital. 19, f. 15v ; Paris., 90, f. 298v.

F. 67. Character of the Sun and Moon (Schema).

F. 67. On how the Moon is caught and does not shine (Since as we said before, the Moon receives its light from the Sun light [redacted] the Moon sets). Praecedit schema = Ibid., f. 14v; above code. 58, page 209.

F. 68. On how the Sun is seized and darkened (The Sun is in the fourth heaven according to the natural order) Praecedit this schedule. = Ibid. f. 15.

F. 68. On the four turnings of the Sun and how it makes the four seasons of the year: spring, summer, autumn, and winter [sic] (In the fourth heaven where the Sun makes autumn and winter) Ibid., f. 15. =

The water signs (Gemini, Cancer, and so it is from the whole) Ibid., f. 15.

On the ninth heaven called the starless (There is also a ninth heaven called starless — foreknowledge of future events) = Ibid., f. 15. Cf. supra cod. 97, f. 177; 102, f. 225. Ed. Boudreaux, Catal., VIII, 3, p. 197-199.

F. 69. On the death of a king (Let this also be known, that of the Sun and so it is from the whole) = Ibid., f. 15v; Paris. 90, f. 298.

On Perennial Rain and Drought (Which we have written [1. Diagr.-] That the 7 signs are [redacted] and thus it is from everything) = Ibid., f. 15; Paris. 90, f. 298v.

F. 69. Schema inscribed: Ὁ ὀφιόμορφος ἀστὴρ ὃς κατικεῖ (l. κατοικεῖ) ἐν τῇ θ' ζώνῃ, with the subscript: Χαρακτήρ τοῦ θ' οὐρανοῦ τοῦ λεγομένου ἀνάστρου = Code. Paris. 91, f. 217v; cf. supra, f. 68.

F. 70. Introduction to the stars and planets and figures and (signs) and winds (Aries, a masculine sign — also called water).

F. 71. On the temperament of the planets (Saturn is cold and dry — and the 7th belongs to Saturn).

F. 72. Schema of the winds.

On how one must find the ruling star from the signs of the zodiac by year (Let it be known that the 12 signs of the zodiac, as in the order of the royal signs) Cod. Ital. 19, f. 15v; Paris., 90, f. 298.

F. 72v. Sine titulo (*Δεῖ γινώσκειν ὅτι τὰ ζῴδια μόνα — παντὸς τῶν πλανήτων*) = Cod. Ital. 19, f. 16.

Sine titulo (*Γηρίζει* [l. *γυρίζει*] *ὁ οὐρανὸς γήρισμα* [l. *γύρισμα*] *ἓν — ἡμέρας μιᾶς*).

Sine titulo (*Ἡ Σελήνη γηρίζει* [l. *γυρίζει*] *τὸν οὐρανὸν ἐν ἡμέραις κθ' — καὶ διὰ τοῦτο γοργότερον γηρίζει*).

Περὶ οἰκῶν τῶν ζ' πλανητῶν (*Εἰσὶν τινὰ ζῴδια — καὶ οὕτως ἐστὶν*) = Ibid., f. 16.

Περὶ τοῦ διαστήματος τοῦ οὐρανοῦ καὶ τῆς γῆς (*Οἱ μὲν τῶν Ἑλλήνων διδάσκαλοι — παρὰ γὰρ θεοῦ τὸ πᾶν κατεσκευάσθη*).

F. 73. *Περὶ τοῦ θεικοῦ θρόνου* (*Ἐπάνωθεν δὲ τοῦ εὐδόμου* [l. *ἑβδόμου*] *οὐρανοῦ — τὰ θελήματα τοῖς ἀνθρώποις*).

F. 73v. Sine titulo (*Αεῖ* [l. *Δεῖ*] *γινώσκειν ὅτι ἡ γῆ κατὰ Ἰουδαίους — ἐσταυρώθη δὲ τῇ ς' ὥρᾳ*).

Περὶ τοῦ πῶς δεῖ στρατεύεσθαι κατὰ τῶν ἐχ(θ)ρῶν (*Τῆς Σελήνης οὔσης ἐν τῷ Λέοντι — οὐ νικηθεὶς πίποται* [l. *πίπτει?*]) = Ibid., f. 16.

Περὶ πῶς δὴ εὑρίσκειν ἑνὸς ἑκάστου ζῴδιον (*Λάμβανε τὰ στοίχεια τοῦ ὀνόματος — ἀνθρώπου ζῴδιον*). — Cf. supra cod. 101, f. 322.

Περὶ ἀστραπῶν καὶ κεραυνῶν (*Καὶ ἀργὰ ἀκούει τὰ τὰ* [sic] *ἀκούομενα — ἀλλὰ παρευθύς*) = Ibid. f. 16v.

Sine titulo (*Δεῖ δὲ γενομένου τοῦ συνκρούματος — καὶ οὕτως ἐστιν*) = Ibid., f. 16v.

F. 74. *Περὶ τῆς συλλήψεως τοῦ ἀνθρώπου, τῆς κατασκευῆς τῆς γεννέσεως τοῦ θανάτου καὶ τῆς αὐτοῦ προσκυνήσεως ἐν τῷ τοῦ θεοῦ θρόνῳ* (*Σύνουσιαζομένου τοῦ ἀνδρὸς μετὰ τῆς γυναικὸς — ποιοῦμεν μνημόσυνα τοῦ τελευτήσαντος*) = Ibid., f. 16v.

Περὶ τοῦ πῶς γίνεται ὁ σισμὸς καὶ περὶ τοῦ σώματος (*Χρὴ δὲ τὸν ἀναγινόσκοντα πρὸς ἔχειν* [sic] — *καὶ ποιῶν αὐτὴν τρίμην καὶ οὕτως ἐστὶν*). — Ed. Delatte, *Byz. Zeitschr.*, XXX, 1930, p. 516 s.

F. 74v. *Περὶ τοῦ διαστήματος τοῦ οὐρανοῦ καὶ τῆς γῆς τοῦ Δαμασκηνοῦ* (*Ἡ μὲν ἀπὸ τῆς γῆς — ὁ ἄνθρωπος ἐν χρόνοις φ'*).

F. 75. *Περὶ τὸ ὑποκάτω τῆς γῆς* (*Ἀντίποδα ἔλεγον οἱ Ἕλληνι-*

E. 724. Sine titulo (You don't know that the zodiac alone — of all the planets) Cod. Ital. 19, f. 16.

Sine titulo (The sky revolves [1. turns] one revolution in one — day).

Sine titulo (The Moon revolves [1. turns] the sky in 29 days — and for this reason it revolves more swiftly).

On the houses of the 7 planets (There are certain signs [illegible] and thus it is) Ibid., f. 16.

On the distance of the sky and the earth (The teachers of the Greeks [illegible] for the whole was made by God was constructed).

F. 73. On the Divine Throne (Above the seventh heaven [1. seventh] are the wills [communicated] to men).

F. 73. Sine titulo (Aeĩ [1. Dei] know that the land according to the Jews was crucified at the hour).

On how one must campaign against enemies (Τῆς Σελήνης οὔσης ἐν τῷ Λέοντι — οὐ νικηθεὶς πίποται [1. πίπτει?]) = Ibid., f. 16.

On how to find the zodiac sign of each individual (Λάμβανε τὰ στοιχεια τοῦ ὀνόματος ἀνθρώπον ζῷδιον). Cf. supra code. 101, page 322.

On lightning and thunderbolts (Καὶ ἀργὰ ἀκούει τὰ τὰ [sic] ἀκούομενα [illegible] ἀλλὰ παρευθύς) Ibid., f. 16.

Sine titulo (Δεῖ δὲ γενομένου τοῦ συνκρούματος [illegible] and οὕτως ἐστιν) Ibid., f. 16v.

F. 74. On the conception of man, the formation of birth, death, and his veneration before the throne of God (Σύνουσιαζομένου τοῦ ἀνδρὸς μετὰ τῆς γυναικὸς – ποιοῦμεν μνημόσυνα του τελευτήσαντος) Ibid., f. 16v.

On how an earthquake occurs and on the body (Χρὴ δὲ τὸν ἀναγινόσκοντα πρὸς ἔχειν [sic] — καὶ ποιῶν αὐτ τὴν τρίμην καὶ οὕτως ἐστὶν). Ed. Delatte, Byz. Zeitschr., XXX, 1930, p. 516 s.

F. 74v. On the distance between heaven and earth, by Damascenus (Ἡ μὲν ἀπὸ τῆς γῆς — ὁ ἄνθρωπος ἐν χρόνοις φ').

F. 75. Concerning what is beneath the earth (The Greeks called it Antipodes, and so it is).

νες — πετόμενα καὶ οὕτως ἐστὶν). — Ed. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 1, p. 186.

Ἡ γῆ δὲ — Ἀδὰμ λέγουσιν. Ed. Delatte, *Byz. Zeitschr.*, XXX, p. 518, 18-22 (cf. Cumont, *Catal.*. VIII, 4, p. 112, 12-24).

Τὸ στάδιον ἔνι — καὶ ὀσφραινόμεθα.

Ἕλληνος Ἡσιώδου ἔργα καὶ ἡμέραι ἠθικὰ πρὸς Πέρσην τὸν ἀδελφὸν αὐτοῦ (*Πληιάδων Ἀτλαγεννάων ἐπιτελομενάων — ποιεῖσθαι ἑταίρους*). Opus compositum est ex excerptis Hesiodeis (op. 383-756), Dionysianis (Perieg. 580-597), Phocylideis (27-214); in scholiis intermixitis nonnulla ad astrologiam spectant, e.g. quae Dionysius de insula *Θούλη* narrat, auctoribus Eratosthene Posidonioque «astrologis» explicantur. — Haec quoque in cod. Ital. 19 supra laudato insunt, in *Catal.* IV, p. 50 tamen omittuntur (cf. Cyrillus, *Codd. Graeci mss. R. Bibl. Borbon.*, II, p. 8).

F. 78v. *Ἐπτὰ σοφῶν Ἑλλήνων · εὔχριστοι λόγοι.*

F. 80. Aristoteles, Mechanica.

F. 99v. *Μέθοδος ἀκριβολογουμένη τοῦ οὐρανίου σχήματος ἐκβληθεῖσα παρὰ Κωνσταντίνου τοῦ ἰατροῦ* (*Ἐν τῷ δ' κλίματι — τὸ ἔργον δόκιμον*).

F. 100. Schema sphaerae caelestis.

F. 100v. *Περὶ τῶν τεσσάρων στοιχείων* (*Ἰδοῦ δεικνύωμεν ἡμᾶς — ὡς καὶ ἐλαφρότερον*) = supra, cod. 102, f. 86. — Cf. Delatte, l.c., p. 518.

Περὶ τῶν δ' θαλασσῶν (*Τέσσαρες θάλασσαι εἰσὶν ἐν τῷ κόσμῳ — λέγονται καὶ εἰσὶν*) = Cod. Paris. 4, f. 143, supra cod. 101, f. 86. Ed. Delatte, *Byz. Zeitschr.*, XXX (1930), p. 513-515 (cf. Delatte, *Bull. Acad. Belg.*, 1932, p. 189 ss.).

F. 102. *Περὶ τοῦ Ὠκεανοῦ ποταμοῦ* (*<Γ>ύρωθεν δὲ τῆς γῆς — φαινομένης τῆς γῆς ὅλης*) = Ibid. Ed. Delatte, ibid., p.515.

F. 103. *Περὶ νεφελῶν* (*Κυκλωθεν δὲ τῆς γῆς ὅλης εἰς τὰ ἐσώτερα — ἠδροσία καὶ ἔστιν οὗτος*) = Cod. Ital. 18, f. 338; supra, cod. 102, f. 88.

F. 104v. *Περὶ βροντῶν καὶ ἀστραπῶν* (*Αἱ βροντὲ καὶ ἀστραπὲ γίνονται — καὶ λεγεται κεραυνὸς*) = Ibid.

F. 105v. *Περὶ ἀστέρων τοῦ οὐρανοῦ* (*Τὰ φαινόμενα ἀστραι καὶ πίπτουσι — καὶ ἔστιν ἀληθῶς*) = Ibid.

nes flying and thus it is). — Ed. Cumont, Catal., VIII, 1, p. 186.

The earth, however Adam they say. Ed. Delatte, Byz. Zeitschr., XXX, p. 518, 18-22 (cf. Cumont, Catal.. VIII, 4, p. 112, 12-24).

The stadium is — and we smell.

Of the Greek Hesiod, Works and Days, moral [teachings] addressed to his brother Perses, [beginning with] the rising of the Pleiades, born of Atlas as they complete their course — to make companions). The work is composed from excerpts of Hesiod (op. 383-756), Dionysius (Perieg. 580-597), Phocylides (27-214); in the interspersed scholia some passages relate to astrology, e.g. what Dionysius narrates about the island of the egg, explained by the authorities Eratosthenes and Posidonius as "astrologers." These are also found in cod. Ital. 19 cited above, but in Catal. IV, p. 50 they are omitted (cf. Cyrillus, Codd. Graeci mss. R. Bibl. Borbon., II, p. 8).

F. 78v. Of the Seven Wise Men of Greece: useful sayings.

nF. 80. Aristotle, Mechanica.

F. 99v. A precise method for casting the celestial figure, drawn up by Constantine the physician (In the 4th climate — the work is approved).

F. 100. Schema of the celestial sphere.

F. 100. On the four elements (Behold, we show ourselves - as also more lightly) == above, cod. 102, f. 86. — Cf. Delatte, l.c., p. 518.

On the 4 seas (There are four seas in the world, they are said to be and they are) =========Cod. Paris. 4, f. 143, supra cod. 101, p. 86. Ed. Delatte, Byz. Zeitschr.,nXXX (1930), p. 513–515 (cf. Delatte, Bull. Acad. Belg., 1932, p. 189 ss.).

F. 102. On the River Ocean (<G>irdling the entire earth - of the whole earth as it appears) = Ibid. Ed. Delatte, ibid., p.515.

F. 103. On Clouds (All around the whole earth, into the inner parts — moisture, and this is) = Cod. Ital. 18, f. 338; supra, code. 102, page 88.

F. 1048. On Thunder and Lightning (Thunder and lightning are produced — and is called a thunderbolt) Ibid.

F. 105. On the Stars of Heaven (The visible stars and they fall — and it is truly) = Ibid.

F. 106. *Περὶ οὐρανοῦ (Ὁ οὐρανὸς εἷς μὲν ἔνι κατὰ τὴν οὐσίαν — καὶ τοῦ ἁγίου πνεύματος ἡ ἐνέργεια)* = Cod. Ital. 19, f. 376; supra, cod. 102, f. 89v.

F. 108v. *Τῶν ἐξ σοφῶν Ἑλήνων εὔχρηστοι λόγοι.* — Cf. supra f. 78v.

F. 109. *Περὶ σημασίων τῶν ζ' πλανητῶν (Ὁ Κρόνος σημαίνει ἄνδρας — κεῖται ἀστέρα).*

F. 106. On the Heaven (The heaven is one in essence — and the activity of the Holy Spirit) = Cod. Ital. 19, f. 376; above, cod. 102, f. 89v.

F. 108. Useful sayings of the six wise men of Greece. — Cf. above 1. 787.

F. 109. On the significations of the 7 planets (Saturn signifies men — a star is placed).

APPENDIX

APPENDIX

EXCERPTA EX CODICE 28 (Vat. 211)

F. 160. *Περὶ μεταγγισμοῦ οἴνου* (1).

Τῆς Σελήνης αὐξιφωτούσης καὶ τοῖς ἀγαθοῖς συσχηματιζομένης καὶ ὑπὸ γῆν οὔσης καὶ βορέου πνέοντος καὶ εὐδιεινοῦ τοῦ ἀέρος ὄντος δεῖ μεταγγίζειν τοὺς οἴνους, καὶ τοὺς μὲν ἀσθενεστέρους ἐν χειμῶνι, τοὺς δὲ ἰσχυροτέρους ἐν ἔαρι.

Ποῖοι τόποι τίνας ἀστέρας ἀπεκληρώσαντο (2).

Ὁ μὲν ὡροσκόπος Ἑρμοῦ ἐστι τόπος· ὁ δὲ β' τόπος ἀργός ἐστι πλὴν Ἅιδου πύλη λέγεται· ὁ γ' θεᾶς ἤγουν Σελήνης· ὁ δ' Ἴσιδος· ὁ ε' Ἀφροδίτης· ὁ ς' Ἄρεως· ὁ ζ' Ἥρας· ὁ η' ἀργὸς καὶ περὶ θανάτου δηλωτικός· ὁ θ' Ἡλίου· ὁ ι' Ἡφαίστου· ὁ ια' Διός· ὁ ιβ' Κρόνου.

---

(1) Plenior forma huius praecepti in *Geopon.*, VII, 6 servatur, ubi adscribitur Zoroastri (= fr. O 46 apud Bidez-Cumont, *Les Mages hellénisés*, II, 1938, p. 189 s.).

(2) Haec quoque e pleniore doctrina sumpta sunt : cf. Vett. Val., II, 5-14 ; Paul. Alex. L 2 : *Περὶ τῆς τῶν δώδεκα τόπων πινακικῆς ἐκθέσεως* ; Firmic. Mat. II, 19 *De duodecim locorum potestatibus* ; Rhetor., *Catal.*, VIII, 4, p. 126 ss. *Ἀποτελέσματα τοῦ πίνακος τῆς δωδεκατόπου* vel *Ἑρμοῦ τοῦ τρισμεγίστου περὶ τῆς τῶν ιβ' τόπων ὀνομασίας καὶ δυνάμεως* (qui nomina Isidis et Iunonis et Vulcani omittunt). — Cf. Cumont, *Revue de philol.*, XLII, 1918, p. 69 ss. ; *Catal.*, VIII, 4, p. 116 ss.

EXCERPTS FROM CODEX 28 (Vat. 211)

F. 160. On of the decanting of wine (3).

When the Moon is waxing in light and in favorable aspect with the benefic planets, and is below the earth, and a north wind is blowing, and the air is clear and calm, one must decant the wines — the weaker ones in winter, and the stronger ones in spring.

What places to which stars were allotted -ting places (*)

The first house is the place of Mercury; the second place is idle, but is called the Gate of Hades; the third belongs to the goddess, that is, the Moon; the fourth to Isis; the fifth to Aphrodite; the sixth to Ares; the seventh to Hera; the eighth is idle and indicative of death; the ninth belongs to the Sun; the tenth to Hephaestus; the eleventh to Zeus; the twelfth to Kronos.

---

(1) A fuller form of this precept is preserved in Geopon., VII, 6, where it is attributed to Zoroaster (= fr. O 46 in Bidez-Cumont, Les Mages hellénisés, II, 1938, p. 189 f.).

(2) These too are drawn from a fuller doctrine: cf. Vett. Val., II, 5-14; Paul. Alex. L 2: Περὶ τῆς τῶν δώδεκα τόπων πινακικῆς ἐκθέσεως; Firmic. Mat. II, 19 De duodecim locorum potestatibus; Rhetor., Catal., VIII, 4, p. 126 ff. Ἀποτελέσματα τοῦ πίνακος τῆς δωδεκατόπου vel Ἑρμοῦ τοῦ τρισμεγίστου περὶ τῆς τῶν ιβ' τόπων ὀνομασίας καὶ δυνάμεως (which omit the names of Isis, Juno, and Vulcan). Cf. Cumont, Revue de philol., XLII, 1918, p. 69 ff.; Catal., VIII, 4, p. 116 ff.

EXCERPTA EX CODICE 39 (Vat. 952)

Capitula α'-γ', quae de paeoniae vi magica agunt, multis annis ante ex hoc codice publici iuris fecit Ios. Heeg, *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 166-171 (eadem capitula se in codice quoque Bononiensi 3632, f. 355ᵛ [= Ital. 18], invenisse notat A. Delatte, *Anecd. Athen.*, I, p.598) ; reliqua quinque quae nunc sequuntur quin ex eodem florilegio Hermetico atque illa excerpta sint non dubito. Nam non solum in eis numerantur (δ'-η'), sed etiam similibus invocationibus, doctrina, signis, eisdem magicis inter se et cum praecedentibus connectuntur, etiamsi non (ut illa) ad unam plantam sed ad res maxime varias spectent. — Ceterum haec capitula optime illustrantur praeceptis innumerabilibus ab A. Delatte collectis in librum qui inscribitur *Anecdota Atheniensia* I.

F. 164. <Κεφ. δ'>. *Περὶ τοῦ φυγεῖν ἐναντίων ὑποθέσεως.*

Ἀνελθὼν τῇ κθ' τοῦ Κριοῦ ὄντος Ἡλίου ἐν αὐτῷ φορῶν ἐνδύματα καθαρὰ στῆθι κατέναντι αὐτοῦ οἷον τοῦ Ἡλίου καὶ εἰπὲ
5 *τὰ ὀνόματα ταῦτα · Παχιὴλ Τεθημὸς Ἀλλαζάρ, διαλύσατε τὸν νοῦν, τὸν σκοπόν, τὸν λογισμὸν τῶν κακῶν ἀνθρώπων ἀπὸ τοῦ ὁδεῖνος · εἶτα γράψον τὰς χαρακτῆρας ταύτας ἐν ἀγεννήτῳ χάρτῃ μετὰ κινναβάρεως καὶ κρόκου καὶ ῥοδοστόματος ἐν ἡμέρᾳ καὶ ὥρᾳ Ἡλίου καὶ οὐ φοβηθῇ πᾶν ἐναντίον, ἡμέρᾳ κυριακῇ, ὥρᾳ ἢ α' ἢ η'.* Signa magica.

---

5 nomina neque in indicibus Hermeticis (Heeg, *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 149 ss.) inveniuntur, neque in eis quos e codicibus Atheniensibus collegit A. Delatte (*Anecd. Athen.*, p. 69 ss. al.) ; cf. *Βαχηήλ* (Delatte, p. 37, 1) ; *Παραχέλ* (Delatte, p. 46, 2) ; *Πατιήλ* (Delatte, p. 70, 27) ; *Pahal* (M. Schwab, *Vocabulaire de l'angélologie d'après les manuscr. hébr.*, *Mémoires présentés ... à l'Acad. des Inscr.*, X, 2, 1897, p. 330) ; *Ἐλεάζαρ* (LXX) ; ceterum angelus *Μιχαὴλ* imprimis diei Solis attribui solet : cf. *Catal.*, VII, p. 179, 17 ; VIII, 2, p. 149, 35. 7 *ὁδεῖνος* : cf. Delatte, *l.c.*, p. 641, 6. *γράψον* etc. : cf. *Catal.*, VI, p. 62, 3 ; VII, p. 105, 7 ; A. Delatte, *Anecd. Ath.*, p. 21, 22 ; 59, 32 ; 139, 38 ; 413, 15 ; 477, 10 ; 548, 3 ; 622, 18. 8 malim *ῥοδοστάγματος*, sed cf. Du Cange, *s.v.* et *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 164, 14 (app. crit.). 10 specimen signorum magicorum huius codicis ed. I. Heeg, *Catal.*, VIII, 2, tab. II.

EXCERPTS FROM CODEX 39 (Vat. 952)

Chapters 1–3, which deal with the magical power of peony, were published many years ago from this codex by Jos. Heeg, Catal., VIII, 2, p. 166–171 (A. Delatte notes that the same chapters are also found in the Bologna codex 3632, f. 3557 [= Ital. 18], Anecd. Athen., I, p. 598); I have no doubt that the remaining five chapters that now follow are excerpted from the same Hermetic florilegium as those. For not only are they numbered therein (4–8), but they are also connected with one another and with the preceding chapters by similar invocations, doctrine, signs, and the same r even if they pertain not (as those do) to a single plant but to a wide variety of subjects. Furthermore, these chapters are best illustrated by the innumerable precepts collected by A. Delatte in the work entitled Anecdota Atheniensia I.

F. 164. <Ch. 4>. On fleeing an adverse charge.

Having gone up on the 29th, while the Sun is in Aries, wearing clean garments, stand facing it, that is, the Sun, and say these names: Pachiel, Tethemos, Allazar, dissolve the mind, the purpose, the reasoning of evil men against such-and-such a person; then write these characters on virgin paper with cinnabar and saffron and rose-water on the day and hour of the Sun, and you shall fear no adversary, on Sunday, at hour 1 or 8. Magical signs.

---

5 names are found neither in the Hermetic indices (Heeg, Catal., VIII, 2, p. 149 55.) nor in those which A. Delatte collected from Athenian codices (Anecd. Athen., p. 69 ss. al.); cf. Βαχηήλ (Delatte, p. 37, 1); Παραχέλ (Delatte, p. 46, 2); Πατιήλ (Delatte, p. 70, 27); Pahal (M. Schwab, Vocabulaire de l'angelologie d'après les manuscr. hebr., Mémoires présentés ... à l'Acad. des Inscr., X, 2, 1897, p. 330); 'Ελεάζαρ (LXX); moreover the angel Μιχαήλ is chiefly attributed to the day of the Sun: cf. Catal., VII, p. 179, 17; VIII, 2, p. 149, 35. 7 ὁδεῖνος: cf. Delatte, l.c., p. 641, 6.

γράψον etc.: cf. Catal., VI, p. 62, 3; VII, p. 105, 7; A. Delatte, Anecd. Ath., p. 21, 22; 59, 32; 139, 38; 413, 15; 477, 10; 548, 3; 622, 18. 8 I would prefer ῥοδοστάγματος, but cf. Du Cange, S., and Catal., VIII, 2, p. 164, 14 (app. crit.). 10 specimen of the magical signs of this codex ed. I. Heeg, Catal., VIII, 2, tab. II,

Κεφ. ε'. Περὶ εὐτυχίας πραγμάτων.

Λαβὼν ς' δραχμὰς χρυσίου καθαροῦ ποίησον αὐτὸ πλάκα στρογγύλην ἐν τῇ ιθ' τοῦ Κριοῦ ἐν ἡμέρᾳ καὶ ὥρᾳ τοῦ Ἡλίου, ἐγχαράξας τὰς σφραγίδας ταύτας, εἶτα ἐπικαπνίσας κρόκῳ, ὕδατί τε ῥοδίνῳ ἀποπλύνας, εἶτα μοσχιθέντα ἐντύλιξον αὐτὰ συντόμως ἐν σηρικῷ ἐρυθρῷ ἢ κιτρίνῳ. ἐὰν ταῦτα φορῇς, ἔσῃ διόλου εὐτυχὴς καὶ ἐν ἅπασι πράγμασι καὶ καιροῖς. Signa magica.

Κεφ. ς'. Περὶ φίλτρου καὶ νίκης κριτηρίου.

Λαβὼν ἄργυρον καθαρὸν ποίησον αὐτὸν πλάκα στρογγύλην ἐν ὥρᾳ καὶ ἡμέρᾳ Ἀφροδίτης, παρασκευῇ, ὥρᾳ πρώτῃ ἢ ὀγδόῃ ταύτης καλῶς ἐχούσης, ἐγκόλαψον τὰς σφραγίδας ταύτας, εἶτα ἐπικαπνίσας ἀλόην, ἄμπαρ, μαστίχην καὶ συντόμως φέρων αὐτὴν ἐνειλημμένην ἐν λευκῷ σηρικῷ, καὶ φορεῖς ἐν ἀνδρογύνῳ μὴ δυναμένῳ συνοικεῖν μετὰ τοῦ ἀνδρὸς αὐτῆς, ἑλκύσεις αὐτὴν καὶ θαυμάσεις. ἢ γυναικὶ δείξας καὶ δοὺς εἰς γάμον ἄξεις. ἀποπλύνας τε ὕδατι πηγῆς καὶ ποτίσας οἷον θέλεις πρὸς τὸ σὸν θέλημα ἑλκύσεις. ζέματί τε χαμαιμήλων ἀποπληθύσεις, ῥαντισθέντος ἐν

---

2 ss. cf. Delatte, *l.c.*, p. 624 : *Ποίησον καὶ κασσιτήριον πλάκα καὶ χάραξον ἐν αὐτῇ ... εἶτα ἐντύλιξον καὶ σφράγισον... καὶ βάσταζον ἐν τῇ ζώνῃ σου ...* 2 *πλακῆ στρογγύλη* cod. 5 *μοσχιθέντα* musco (*μόσχῳ*), quod est pretiosum odomraenti genus, uncta. *αὐτῶ συντόμος* cod. 9 *ἀργύρω καθαρῶ* cod. *αὐτῶ* cod. *πλάκη στρογγυ*$^{\lambda}$' cod. 10 *παρ(ασκευ)ῇ* olim glossam marginalem fuisse vidit Cumont 12 cf. Delatte, p. 81, 3 ... *κάπνισον μετὰ ξύλου ἀλόης καὶ μαστίχης...* ; p. 74, 21 ; p. 89, 25 ... *καὶ κάπνισ' τὸ χαρτὶν μὲν ἄμπαριν ...* ; de voce *ἄμπαρ* vel *ἄμπρα* vel *ἄμπρατον* (quod aliud odoramenti genus esse videtur) cf. Du Cange s. v. *αὐτὴ ἐνειλημμένον* cod. 13 *ἀνδρογ.* : cf. Ph. Koukoules, *Laogr.*. IX, 1926, p. 81 ss. 15 cf. Delatte, p. 101, 4 ... *εἶτα λύωσε τὰ γράμματα καὶ πότισον τὸν ἀσθενῆ νῆστιν* ; 621 12 *εἰς φύλλον δάφνης γράφε καὶ λειώσας πότιζε...* ; *Pap. gr. mag.* XIII 432 ss. (II p. 109 Pr.) ... *γράφε εἰς τὸ νίτρον... ἀπόκλυσον ... καὶ τότε ἀπόπιε.* 17 de chamaemeli (e. g. Dioscur.. III 137 ; Plin., *n.h.* XXII 53 ; Theophan. Nonn. 172 [II, p. 56 B.] *ποτιστέον τούτοις τό τε τῶν χαμαιμήλων ἀπόζεμα...*) vi magica ceterum nihil huiusmodi notum (sed cf. Ps.-Plin. *de re medica*. I. 38 Proserpinae herbae quam alii camomillam dicunt... ; *Pap. gr. mag.*, XII. 425 *ἀπ' ὀσφύος · ἀνθέμιον* ; 428 *Ἑστίας αἷμα ἀνθέμιον* ; 444 *ἀπὸ κοιλίας χαμαίμηλον* ; Marzell, *Handwörterbuch d. deutschen Abergl.*, IV, 1931/32, p. 938 s. ; A. Delatte, *Herbarius*², 1938, p. 96 ; 143 s. ; 150).

Ch. 5. On the good fortune of affairs.

Taking 7 drachmas of pure gold, make it into a round tablet on the 19th degree of Aries, on the day and hour of the Sun, engraving these seals upon it, then fumigating it with saffron, and washing it off 5 with rose water, then having anointed it with musk, wrap them quickly in red or yellow silk. If you wear these, you will be entirely fortunate in all affairs and occasions. Signa magica.

Ch. 7. On the love charm and the criterion of victory.

Take pure silver and make it into a round tablet in the hour and day of Venus, on Friday, the first hour or its eighth being well disposed, engrave these seals upon it, then having fumigated it with aloe, amber, mastic, and quickly carrying it wrapped in white silk, and you wear it on a hermaphrodite who is unable to cohabit with her husband, you will draw her to you and be amazed. Or by showing it to a woman and giving it you will lead her to marriage. And washing it off with spring water and giving it as a drink to whomever you wish, you will draw them to your will. And with a decoction of chamomile you will make it more potent, having been sprinkled in it

---

2 ss. cf. Delatte, l.c., p. 624: Make also a tin tablet and engrave upon it •*• then wrap and seal it... and carry it in your belt... 2 πλακῆ στρογγύλη coll. 5 μοσχιθέντα 2 πλακή στρογγύλη coll. 5 μοσχιθέντα musco (μόσχῳ), quod est pretiosum odomraenti genus, uncta. αὐτῷ συντόμος cod. Ο ἀργύρῳ καθαρῷ cod.

αὐτῶ cod. plate

2 strong cod. nprognnCumont 10 παρασκευή was once seen by Cumont to have been a marginal gloss 12 cf. Delatte, p. 81, 3 ... fumigate with aloe wood and mastic...; p. 74, 21; p. 89, 25 ...and fumigate the paper with amber...; concerning the word ἄπαρ or ἄμπρα or ἄμπρατον (which appears to be another kind of aromatic substance) cf. Du Cange s.v. αὐτὴ ἐνειλημμένον cod.13 male : cf. Ph. Koukoules, Laogr., IX, 1926, p. 81 ss.n15 cf. Delatte, p. 101, 4 ***did he untie the letters and water the patient? 621 12 he wrote on a laurel leaf and watered it when it melted... ?nPap. Gr. mag. XIII 432 ff. (II p. 109 Pr.) write in nitro...nἀπόκλισον ***and then drink. 17 de chamaemeli (e. g. Dioscur.,nJII 137 Plin., n.h. XXII 53; Theophan. Nonn. 172 [II, p. 56 B.]npotistesteon tototis to te tne camomiles apozema...) vi magicanceterum nihil huismoodis notum (sed cf. Ps.-Plin. de re medica. I, 38nProserpinae herbae quam alii camomillam dicunt... ; Pap. gr. mag.,nXII. 425 ἀπ' ὀσφύος ἀνθέμιον; 428 Εστίας αἷμα ἀνθέμιον; 444nἀπὸ κοιλίας χαμαίμηλον ; Marzell, Handwörterbuch d. deutschen Abergl.,nIV, 1931/32, p. 938 s.; A. Delatte, Herbarius[3], 1938, p. 96; 143 s. ; 150),

τόπῳ κριτηρίου πάντας μετοίσεις εἰς δίκαιον καὶ συμβίβασιν, περιστερεῶνα τε καὶ σίμβλα πληθυνεῖς, πραγματείας τε αὐξήσεις ἐν τόπῳ, καὶ τὴν κλίνην σου ῥαντίσας αὐξήσεις πρὸς τὰς συντελέσεις, καὶ ἡ γυνή σου ἐγκυμονήσει. Signa magica.

5 *<Κεφ. ζ'>. Περὶ δυστοκίας.*

Γράψον μετὰ κινναβάρεως οὕτως· Λάζαρε, δεῦρο ἔξω, ὁ Χριστός σε φωνεῖ· ἡ Παρθένος σήμερον τὸν Χριστὸν τίκτει, τέξαι καὶ σύ, ὦ γύναι, τὸ βρέφος. ἄκουε οὐρανὲ καὶ ἐνωτίζου ἡ γῆ· ἔξελθε, βρέφος, ἢ ζῶν ἢ ἀποθαμένον. μνήσθητι, Κύριε, τῶν υἱῶν Ἐδὼμ
10 *τὴν ἡμέραν Ἱερουσαλὴμ τῶν λεγόντων ἐκκενοῦτε ἐκκενοῦτε. αἴ αἴ βραχορᾶ, αἴ αἴ βραχορᾶ. γράψον καὶ ταῦτα ἐν ἡμέρᾳ Ἡλίου καὶ δῆσον εἰς τὸν δεξιὸν πόδα ἐπάνω τοῦ γόνατος.* Signa magica.

<Κεφ. η'>. Περὶ σεληνιαζομένου κατὰ καιρὸν Σελήνης.

15 *Λαβὼν ἐν ὥρᾳ καὶ ἡμέρᾳ Ἡλίου κεράμιον κενὸν γράφε ταύτας τὰς χαρακτῆρας καὶ ῥίπτε αὐτὰς ἐντὸς ὕδατος. ὅταν γοῦν ἐξέρχηται ὁ ἀσθενῶν ἃς λαμβάνει αὐτὸ καὶ ἃς κρατεῖ καὶ οὐ φοβεῖται. ἃ δὲ μέλλεις γράψαι, εἰσὶ ταῦτα.* Signa magica.

---

1 *μετί'* cod. 2 *περιστερεῶν* cod. 5 cf. Kroll, *Philol.*, LVII, 1898, p. 131 ; Delatte, *Anecd. Ath.*, p. 114 s. ; 619 s. ; N.G. Polites, *Ὠκυτοκία*, *Laogr.*, VI, 1918, p. 299 ss. (quod comiter mihi suppeditavit S. Ios. Mercati). *δυστομίας* cod., corr. Cumont 8 Isai. 1, 2 9 *Psalm.*, CXXXVI, 7 : Delatte, p. 115, 31. 11 cf. *Pap. gr. mag.*, XII, 459 *ιω ιω ιω βραχ...* (Eitrem, *Pap. Osl.*, I, p. 37 ; 134). 13 cf. W. H. Roscher, *Ueber Selene und Verwandtes*, 1890, p. 67 ss. ; Ph. Koukoules, *Laogr.*, IX, 1926, p. 102 ss. ; Delatte, *Anecd. Ath.*, p. 131 16 *ἐξέρχεται* cod.

in the place of judgment you shall bring all to justice and reconciliation, you shall multiply the dovecote and the beehives, and you shall increase business in the place, and by sprinkling your bed you shall increase toward fulfillments, and your wife shall become pregnant. Signa magica,

5 <Ch. 7>. On difficult labor.

Write with cinnabar as follows: Lazarus, come forth, Christ calls you; the Virgin today gives birth to Christ, give birth also, O woman, to the infant. Hear, O heaven, and give ear, O earth; come forth, infant, whether living or dead. Remember, O Lord, the sons of Edom on the day of Jerusalem, those who said, raze it, raze it. αἰ αἴ βραχορᾶ, αἰ αἰ βραχορᾶ. Write these also on the day of the Sun and bind them to the right foot above the knee. Signa magica.

(Ch. 8). On one who is moon-struck according to the season of the Moon.

15 Taking an empty jar on the hour and day of the Sun, write these characters and cast them into water. When the sick person goes out, let him take it and hold it, and he shall not be afraid. What you are about to write is as follows. Signa magica.

---

1 after cod. 2 cod pigeons. 5 cf. Kroll, Philol., nLVII, 1898. p. 131; Delatte, Anecd. Ath., p. 114 s.; 619 s.; N.G.nPolites, Ωκυτοκία, Laogr., 6, 1918, p. 299 ff. (which was kindly supplied to St. Jos. Mercati). δυστομίας cod., corr. Cumontndystomias cod., corr. As for Isaiah. 1, 29 136, 7: Delatte, p. 115, 31

11 cf. Pap. gr. mag., XII, 459 τω τω τω βραχ... (Eitrem, Pap, Osl.,nI, p. 37; 134). 13 cf. W. H. Roscher, Ueber Selene und Vervand-ntes, 1890, p. 67 pp. ; Ph. Koukoules, Laogr., IX, 1926, p. 102 pp. ; De-nlatte, Anecd. Ath., p. 131 16 exits cod.

EXCERPTUM EX CODICE 46 (VAT. 1144)

De planetarum coloribus.

Hoc capitulum etiam in codicibus Excerptorum Planudeorum exstat, quorum contuli optimum, Pal. gr. 141, f. 214 (saec. XIV), vidi, sed omisi Vat. gr. 951, f. 84v (saec. XV), Ottob. gr. 345, f. 64 (saec. XVI). In textu Planudeo, quem iam F. Pradel, *Griech. und süditalien. Gebete...*, *Religionsgesch. Vers. u. Vorarb.*, III, 3, 1907, p. 83 n., edidit, inter lineas alio ut videtur ex fonte nomina animalium suppleta sunt; quae in genuino textu omissa fuisse titulus iam docet. Accedit quod Constant. Manass., *Comp. chron.* vv. 116-128, *Patrol. Gr.*, CXXVII, p. 224 s., solus planetas praeter metalla etiam cum floribus comparat, animalium tamen nullam mentionem facit (1). Antequam de excerptis huiusmodi quaestio instituatur, incertum erit, unde Manasses, Planudes, excerptorque Vaticanus doctrinam hauserint; certum tamen est illam Manasse, qui saec. XII florebat, multo vetustiorem esse; cf. quae de coloribus planetarum et de metallis scripserunt Orig., *C. Cels.*, 6, 21; *Schol. Pind. Isthm.*, V, 2; Procl., *Tim.* 18 B; Olympiod., *Meteor.* III, 6, p. 266 s. St.; *Anecd. astrol.* (in: *Maxim. et Ammon* ed. Ludwich) p. 121 etc.; animalium denique indicem habes in *Anecd. astrol.* p. 121 s. Ludwich; Cumont, *Textes et monuments des mystères de Mithra*, I, p. 117 s.; II. p. 31; *Revue hist. des religions*, CIII, 1931, p. 52 s.; Roscher, *Myth. Lex.* III, p. 2533 s.; Boll, *Antike Beobachtungen farb. Sterne*, *Abh.*

---

(1) Constant. Manass., *compend. chron.* vv. 116-128:

Ὁ Κρόνος ἦν μελάντερος μολίβδινος τὴν χρόαν·
Ἔλαμπε Ζεὺς ὡς ἄργυρος, Ἄρης φλογώδης ὤπτο·
Ἔστιλβεν Ἥλιος λαμπρὸν ὡς ὄβρυχον χρυσίον·
Ἀντηύγει δ' ὡς κασσίτηρος σφαῖρα τῆς Ἀφροδίτης·
120 *Ὡσεὶ χαλκὸς ἐρυθραυγὴς Ἑρμῆς ἐλαμπτηρούχει·*
Διαφανὴς ὡς ὕελος ηὔγαζεν ἡ Σελήνη.
Οὕτως ὁ πέπλος οὐρανοῦ παντόχρους ἐωρᾶτο.
Ὁ Κρόνος ἐκυάνιζεν ὡς ὑακίνθου χρόα·
Ὡς κρῖνον ἔλαμπεν ὁ Ζεύς, Ἄρης καθάπερ ἴον·
125 *Ὡς ῥόδον περιπόρφυρον Ἥλιος ἦν χρυσίζων·*
Ὡς λευκανθὴς ἀναγαλλὶς ἔστιλβεν Ἑωσφόρος·
Ὡς ἄνθος ἐρυθρόβαπτον Ἑρμῆς ἐφωτοβόλει·
Νάρκισσος καλλιπέταλος ἐφαίνετο Σελήνη.

EXCERPT FROM CODEX 46 (VAT. 1144)

On the colors of the planets.

This chapter also exists in the codices of the Planudean Excerpts, of which I have collated the best, Pal. gr. 141, f. 214 (14th century), saw but omitted Vat. gr. 951, f. 84 (15th century), Ottob. gr. 345, f. 64 (16th century). In the Planudean text, which F. Pradel, Griech. und süditalien. Gebele..., Religionsgesch. Vers. u. Vorarb., III, 3, 1907, p. 83 n., had already edited, the names of animals were added between the lines apparently from another source; that these were omitted in the genuine text the title already shows. Moreover, Constant. Manass., Comp. chron. v. 116-128, Patrol, Gr., CXXVII, p. 224 s., alone compares the planets beyond metals also with flowers, yet makes no mention of animals (1). Before a question concerning excerpts of this kind is examined, it will remain uncertain from where Manasses, Planudes, and the Vatican excerptor drew their doctrine; it is certain, however, that it is much older than Manasses, who flourished in the 12th century; cf. what was written on the colors of the planets and on metals by Orig., C. Cels. 6, 21; Schol. Pindl, Isthm., V, 2; Procl., Tim. 18 B, Olympiod., Meteor. III, 6, p. 206 s. St.; Anecdl. astrol. (in: Maxim. et Ammon ed. Ludwich) p. 121 etc.; a list of animals finally you have in Anecd. astrol. p.121 s. Ludwig; Cumont, n Texts et monuments des mysteres de Mithras, I, p. 117 s.; II. p.n31;nRevue hist. des religions, 103, 1931, p. 52 s.; Roscher, Myth. Law nIII, p. 2533 s. ; Boll, Antike Beobachtungen farb. Sterne, Abh,

---

(1) Constant. Manass., compend. chron. vv. 116-128:

Saturn was darker, leaden in color;
Jupiter shone like silver, Mars appeared fiery;
The Sun gleamed brightly like refined gold;
The sphere of Venus shone back like tin;
Mercury radiated like red-glowing bronze;
The Moon shone translucent as glass.
Thus the mantle of heaven was seen in all its colors.
Saturn glimmered like the hue of hyacinth;
Jupiter shone like a lily, Mars like a violet;
The Sun was golden like a deep-purple rose;
Venus sparkled like a white-blossoming pimpernel;
Mercury radiated like a red-dyed flower;
The Moon appeared like a fair-petaled narcissus.

Akad. München, XXX, 1, 1918, p. 19 s. ; Bidez-Cumont, *Les Mages hellénisés*, II, 1938, p. 338 ; 340, 13.

F. 270. *Τῶν ζ' πλανητῶν τὰ χρώματα τῶν τε μετάλλων καί τινων ἀνθέων ἀναλογοῦσι τοῖς χρώμασι· Κρόνος* (1) *μὲν μολίβδῳ καὶ ὑακίνθῳ, Ζεὺς* (2) *δὲ ἀργύρῳ καὶ κρίνῳ, Ἄρης* (3) *σιδήρῳ καὶ ἴῳ, Ἥλιος* (4) *χρυσίῳ καὶ πορφυρῷ ῥόδῳ, Ἀφροδίτη* (5) *κασσιτήρῳ καὶ ἀναγαλλίδι, Ἑρμῆς* (6) *χαλκῷ καὶ ἐρυθροδάνῳ ἢ ἀνεμώνῃ, Σελήνη* (7) *ὑέλῳ καὶ ναρκίσσῳ.*

Additamenta codicis Palatini (et Vat. 951 et Ottob. : v. supra) : 1) *ὄνος* ; 2) *ἀετός* ; 3) *λύκος* ; 4) *λέων* ; 5) *περιστερά* ; 6) *δράκων* ; 7) *βοῦς*.

Acad. Munich, XXX, 1, 1918, p. 19 p.; Bidez-Cumont, Les Magesnhellénisés, II, 1938, p. 338; 340, 13.

1. 270. The colors of the 7 planets correspond to those of certain metals and flowers: Saturn (3) to lead and hyacinth, Jupiter (*) to silver and lily, Mars (3) to iron and violet, the Sun (4) to gold and purple rose, Venus (*) to tin and pimpernel, Mercury (*) to copper and madder or anemone, the Moon (3) to glass and narcissus.

Additamenta of the Palatine codex (and Vat. 951 and Ottob.: see above): 1) donkey; 2) eagle; 3) wolf; 4) lion; 5) dove; 6) dragon; 7) ox.

EXCERPTA EX CODICE 53 (Vat. 1698)

F. 73 <Rhetorii> *Ἀποτελεσματικὴ σύνταξις ἐξ Αἰγυπτίων.*

I. *Περὶ τοῦ ζῳδιακοῦ κύκλου.*

Rhetorii excerpta quae e tribus codicibus, Berolinensi, Vaticano (191), Vindobonensi, iam a F. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 192 ss. edita sunt, in hoc codice nonnumquam aliter leguntur. Habemus igitur non Rhetorium ipsum (Rhetorii nomen, quod solus codex Berolinensis servat, hic quoque codex omittit), sed duas formas recentiores, quarum ratio ab editore futuro accurate investiganda est. Sed iam primo obtutu videmus textum haud raro correctiorem ceteris atque pleniorem esse; incertum tamen est utrum archetypus codicis correctior fuerit an doctissimus librarius Isidorus monachus ipse textum suum hic illic emendaverit. Atque plenior hic textus solus ante (aut inter aut post) terminos planetarum regionesque singulis signis subiectas servavit ea, quae de particulari natura uniuscuiusque signi in tempestatibus scripsit Rhetorius vel potius ex Hephaestione Thebano I, 1 ad verbum fere exscripsit; indicantur deinde *λαμπραὶ μοῖραι* ut e. g. apud eundem Hephaestionem vel apud Vett. Val., I, 2, quem simili modo de XII signis egisse notum est. At contra hic excerptor multa in decanis describendis decurtat, *ἐναντίωματα*, notas dodecaori, litteras singulis signis attributas omittit nullamque deorum dearumque mentionem facit (p. 219, 15 omittit *θεόν, δαίμονα*, p. 220, 6 pro *ἡ θεὸς* scribit *ὁ ἀστήρ*: excerptor enim, cum esset Christianus, nomina deorum supprimere conatus est, cf. Cumont, *Catal.*, V, 1, p. 213). — Sed haec hucusque; variae autem lectiones in editionem Bollii sunt hae:

P. 194, 1-13. *Ἀποτελεσματικὴ σύνταξις ἐξ Αἰγυπτίων. Περὶ τοῦ ζῳδιακοῦ κύκλου.* 14 *κινεῖται λοξῶς*] *λοξὸς κεῖται πρὸς τὸν ἰσημερινὸν ἔχει δὲ τμήματα κτλ. καὶ* om. 15 *τμῆμα ὃ καὶ* om. *ὁ Κριός. καὶ ἔστι τοῦτο τὸ ζῴδιον ἀρσενικόν, τροπικόν, ὅτι ἀπὸ τούτου ἄρχεται μείζων γίνεσθαι ἡ ἡμέρα τῆς νυκτός, ἰσημερινόν, ἐαρινόν, φωνῆεν, χερσαῖον, ἡμερινόν, ἀνωφερές, κεφαλὴ κόσμου, τετράπουν, βασιλικόν, ἥγουν προστάσσον, ὀλιγόγονον, εὐμετάβολον, θυμικόν, πυρῶδες, θερμὸν καὶ ξηρόν, ἀσελγές. ἔχει δὲ*

EXCERPTS FROM CODEX 53 (Vat. 1698)

F. 73 < Rhetorii> Astrological Compilation from the Egyptians,

1. On the Zodiacal Circle.

The excerpts of Rhetorius which from three codices, the Berlin, the Vatican (191), and the Vienna, have already been edited by F. Boll, Catal., VII, p. 192 ff., are sometimes read differently in this codex. We have therefore not Rhetorius himself (the name of Rhetorius, which only the Berlin codex preserves, this codex likewise omits), but two more recent forms, the relationship of which must be carefully investigated by a future editor. But even at first glance we see that the text is not infrequently more correct and fuller than the others; it is uncertain, however, whether the archetype of the codex was more correct or whether the most learned scribe, the monk Isidore, himself emended his text here and there. And this fuller text alone has preserved, before (or between or after) the terms of the planets and the regions assigned to individual signs, those things which Rhetorius wrote, or rather transcribed almost word for word from Hephaestion of Thebes I, 1, concerning the particular nature of each sign in relation to weather; then the bright degrees (λαμπραί μοῖραι) are indicated, as for example in the same Hephaestion or in Vett. Val., I, 2, who is known to have treated the XII signs in a similar manner.But on the other hand, this excerptor abridges much in describing the decans, omits the ἐναντίωματα, the dodecaori notations, the letters assigned to individual signs, and makes no mention of gods and goddesses; at p. 219, 15 he omits θεόν, δαίμονα; at p. 220, 6 he writes ὁ ἀστήρ instead of ἡ θεός: for the excerptor, being a Christian, attempted to suppress the names of the gods, cf. Cumont, Catal., V, 1, p. 213). But enough of this; the variant readings against Boll's edition are as follows:

P. 194, 1-13. Effective compilation from the Egyptians. On the zodiacal circle. 14 moves obliquely] lies oblique to the equator and has segments etc. καὶ om. ¶ 15 segment 4 καὶ om. Aries. And this sign is masculine, tropical, because from it the day begins to become longer than the night, equinoctial, vernal, vowel, terrestrial, diurnal, upward-moving, head of the world, quadruped, royal, that is commanding, of few offspring, mutable, spirited, fiery, warm and dry, wanton. And it has

μοίρας λ' καὶ ἡ μοῖρα λεπτὰ πρῶτα ξ' καὶ τὸ ἓν πρῶτον λεπτὸν δεύτερα ξ' καὶ ἐξῆς ὁμοίως ἄχρις οὗ βούλεταί τις. οἶκος Ἄρεως κτλ.

P. 195, 1 *κοιλ.*] *ταπείνωμα* 2 *ἐπικοινωνεῖ δὲ καὶ ὁ Κρόνος* 3 *δὲ* om. *παρανατέλλει ἡ* om. 4-5 *ὁ τὰ - φέρων* om. 5 *τῆς δωδεκαώρου* om. 6 *παρανατέλλει ἡ* om. 8 *τῆς δωδεκαώρου* om. 9 *παρανατέλλει Κασιέπεια ἐπὶ - καθεζομένη* om. *κ.Π. αὐτὸς* 10 *κατακέφαλα* om. 11 *τῆς δωδεκαώρου* om. 11-12 *πρ. φ.* 13 *ὁ ἐ. τ. ἐσχ. τοῦ Π. λ. ἀ. μετὰ μοιρ.* 14 *νότιος*] *ἔστι δὲ νότιος* 14-15 *ἔχει - πλανωμένων*] *τὰ δὲ ἐν αὐτῷ ὅρια τῶν ε' πλανητῶν κατ' Αἰγυπτίους* 15 *μοίρας* om. *ἕως*] *ἄχρις* 17 *εἰσὶ - ζῳδίῳ*] *τούτῳ δὲ τῷ ζῳδίῳ ὑπόκεινται* 17-18 *κατὰ Πτολ.* om. 18 *Βρετανία Γερμ.*] *Ἀρμενία* 20 *κατὰ*] *ἐπὶ γινομένων — αἰσθητηρίων*] *συμβαινόντων παθῶν προηγουμένως μὲν κατὰ τὰ αἰσθητήρια ἔτι τε* 21-22 *δυσηκοίας - λειχήνων* om. 24 post *γίνεσθαι* (*κυριεύει - τοῦ ν'* om.) : *καθόλου μὲν οὖν ὁ Κριὸς βροντώδης ἐστὶ καὶ χαλαζώδης κατὰ μέρος δὲ τὰ μὲν προηγούμενα αὐτοῦ ὀλιγόσπορα καὶ ὀμβρώδη καὶ <ἀνεμώδη> διὰ τὴν τῆς ἰσημερίας ἐπισημασίαν· τὰ δὲ μέσα εὔκρατα καὶ πολύσπορα, τὰ δὲ ἑπόμενα καυσώδη καὶ λοιμικὰ μάλιστα τῶν τετραπόδων καὶ τὰ μὲν πρὸς βορρᾶν καυματώδη καὶ φθαρτικά, τὰ δὲ πρὸς νότον κρυσταλώδη καὶ ὑπόψυχρα. τούτου ἀπὸ μοίρας α' ἕως γ' ἀνατέλλει ὅριον κτλ.* 26 *γ'*]*δ'* (recte coni. Boll).

P. 196, 2 *ἀπὸ δὲ κε' οὐρά*] *ὀπί* (sic) *ἀπὸ δὲ κη'* 4 *ἐπίχροας* om. 5 *ἐνίσχνους*] *ἰσχυροὺς* 7 post *ἀρχοντικούς* : *σημαίνει δὲ καί τινας αὐτῶν καταλιπεῖν τὴν πατρίδα ἢ φεύξεσθαι καὶ πολλὴν διελθόντας* 8 *γὴν καὶ* om. *θαυμασθέντας* 9 *ἀναστρέψειν πατέρας δὲ οὐκ εὐθανάτους ἕξουσιν* 10 *αὐτοῖς* 11 *ἀποβαλοῦσι κ. τ. κρ. τ. σ. αὐτοῖς ὀλιγωθήσονται* 12 *μὲν ἔσεσθαι* om. 13-16 *μεταλαμβάνοντας - ἀτεκνοῦσι*] *ἢ κινδύνοις ἢ δεσμοῖς περιπίπτοντας καὶ ὡς ἐπὶ τὸ πλεῖστον ἀτεκνοῦντας. λαμπραὶ δὲ μοῖραι αὐτοῦ εἰσι γ' ς' ι0' κ' κζ' λ'* 17 *Τὸ δὲ β' ζῴδιόν ἐστι ὁ Ταῦρος καί ἐστι τοῦτο τὸ ζῴδιον* post *βόρειον* :

---

17 ss. cf. Heph., I, 1 19 lac. 7 litt., suppl. ex Heph.

30 degrees and each degree has 60 first minutes and each first minute has 60 seconds and so on likewise as far as one wishes. House of Ares etc.

P. 195, 1 κοιλ.] depression 2 Saturn also shares in it
5 3 not om. παρανατέλλει ἡ om. 4-5 ὁ τὰ - φέρων om.
5) of the twelve-hour om. 6 overlooks j om. 8 of the
twelve hour om. 9 παρανατέλλει Cassiopeia 10 on
seated om. c.P. himself κατακέφαλα om. 11 of the
dodecahour om.13 the last of P. l. a 14-12 cf. Ph.
10 after deg. 14 southern] but it is southern 14-15 has - wandering]
but the boundaries of the 5 planets in it according to the Egyptians 15 degr-
ees om.until] up to 17 are - zodiac sign] to this zodiac sign
are subject 17-18 according to Ptol. om. 18 Britain Germ.] Ar
menia 20 according to] in the case of arising perceptible occurrences
15 of passions primarily according to the sense organs and furthermore 21-22
of difficulty of hearing - of lichens om. 24 post γίνεσθαι (κυριεύει - τοῦ
ν' om.) : in general, Aries is thunderous and hail-prone;
in its several parts, the leading degrees are sparse in seeds,
rainy, and windy, due to the significance of the equinox;
20 the middle degrees are temperate and seed-rich, while the following degrees are scorching and
pestilential, especially for four-footed animals; those toward the north are
heat-laden and destructive, while those toward the south are frosty and somewhat cold.
From its first degree to the third, the boundary rises, etc. 26 ;18'
(correctly conjectured by Boll).

25 P. 196, 2 ἀπὸ δὲ κε' οὐρά] omit (sic) from where 4 on
using om. 5 ἐνίσχνους] ἰσχυρούς 7 post mansions:
it also signifies that some of them will abandon their homeland or flee,
and after traversing 8 much land and om. having been admired
5) will return; they will not have fathers who die a good death; 10 for them
30 11 will lose and the rest of the rulers, their numbers will diminish; 12 μὲν will be
om. 13-16 partaking - render childless] or falling into dangers or
bonds and for the most part becoming childless.
The bright degrees of it are the 3rd, 6th, 19th, 20th, and 30th; 17 the 2nd
sign is Taurus, and this sign is post north :

---

17 ss. cf. Heph., I, 1 19 lac. 7 litt., suppl. ex Heph.

χερσαῖον λατρῶδες πλάγιον κτλ. 18-20 μελοκοπούμενον - γεῶδες] θηριῶδες, μελ., ἀμετάβλητον, τράχηλος κόσμου, κατωφερές, ὀλιγόγονον, ἀσελγές 21-23 ἀνατέλλον - νότον om. 24-25 ἐπικοινωνεῖ καὶ ὁ Ἄ. 25 ἐναντίωμα Ἄρεως om. 26 ξιφηφόρος om. 27 ἥμισυ - καὶ om. 27-28 τῆς δωδεκαώρου om. παρανατέλλ 28-197, 1 κατέχων - Γυναικὸς om.

P. 197, 1 τῆς δωδεκαώρου om. 2 παρανατέλλ 2-3 καὶ Ἄρμα - χειρὶ om. 4 τῆς δωδεκαώρου om. πρόσωπον φέρει 5 τούτῳ παρανατέλλει ὁ om. 6 ὁ ἐπὶ τῆς Γοργοῦς λεπτὰ βορ.] νότιος 7 πάλιν - τούτῳ] παρανατέλλει ὁμοίως καὶ 9 Ὑάδων μοίρας] ὤμων τοῦ Ὠρίωνος ἐν μοίραις 10 λεπτὰ 11-12 ἐν μοίραις 12-14 πάλιν - Ἑρμοῦ om. 15-16 τῆς - μοίρας] ὁ τῆς Αἰγὸς λεγόμενος ἐν μοίραις 16 λεπτῶν om. 17 post Κρόνου : τοῦτο τὸ ζῴδιον καθόλου μέν ἐστιν ἐπισημαντικὸν ἀμφοτέρων τῶν κράσεων, ὑπόθερμον γάρ · κατὰ μέρος δὲ τὰ μὲν προηγούμενα αὐτοῦ τὰ κατὰ τὴν Πλειάδα πνευματώδη καὶ ὁμιχλώδη καὶ σεισμοποιά, τὰ δὲ μέσα ὑγραντικὰ καὶ ψυχρά, τὰ δὲ ἑπόμενα τὰ κατὰ τὴν Ὑάδα πυρώδη καὶ κεραυνῶν καὶ ἀστραπῶν ποιητικά · καὶ τὰ μὲν βόρεια εὔτακτα, τὰ δὲ νότια κινητικὰ καὶ ἄτακτα. τὰ δὲ ἐν αὐτῷ ὅρια τῶν ε' πλανητῶν ἀπὸ μὲν α' μοίρας ἕως κτλ. 18 ἀπὸ δὲ κγ' 19 μέχρι] ἕως 19-20 κλίματα ταῦτα] τούτῳ οἰκήσεις αὗται 20 Μηδική 21 καὶ Μ. Ἄ. καταπόσεως] γαργαρεῶνος 22 καὶ (prius) om. σινῶν καὶ παθῶν 23 κυριεύει - ξ' om. 24 Ἀνατέλλει - κεφαλή] τούτου ἡ κεφαλὴ ἀνατέλλει ἀπὸ μοίρας α' ἕως γ' τὰ κέρατα 25 ὁ τράχηλος τὸ στῆθος 26-27 δὲ om. (ter) 28 λειοτέρους - ἔσεσθαι] ἁπαλωτέρους τὴν χροιάν δὲ καὶ om.

P. 198, 1 καὶ om. (bis) καὶ ἀπεστραμμένους τὰ οἰκεῖα 2 δὲ om. πολυκινδ.] πολυκοίνους 3 πολυδαπ.] φιλοδαπάνους 3 δεκανῷ om. 4 εὐπαιδ. 5 κτωμένους] τικτομένους δεκανῷ om. 6-7 ἐν - γενομένους] καί τισιν ἐμφρόντιδας γινομένους. λαμπρομοιρίαι δὲ αὐτοῦ γ' ε' η' ι' ιζ' κ' λ'. 8 Τὸ γ' 8-10 οἱ Δ. καὶ ἐστι τοῦτο τὸ ζῴδιον ἀρσενικόν, ἡμ., λογικόν, φ., πλ., δ., στειρῶδες, ὤμος κόσμου,

---

14 ss. cf. Heph., I, 1 (p. 49, 6 Eng.).

terrestrial, lurking, oblique, etc. 18-20 being cut up
earthy] beastly, cut up, unchangeable, neck of the world, downward sloping, of little fertility, licentious 21-23 rising in the south om.
24-25 A. also shares in it. 25 opposition of Mars om.

520 sword-bearer om. 27 half - and om. 27-28 τῆς δωδε-
kaōrou om. paranatell- 28-197, 1 occupying - of the Woman om.

P. 197, 1 τῆς δωδεκαώρου om. 2 paranatellonta 2-3 καὶ Ἄρμα - χειρί om. 4 τῆς δωδεκαώρου om. πρόσωπον φέρει 5 τούτῳ παρανατέλλει ὁ om. 6 ὁ ἐπὶ τῆς Γοργούς λεπτά βορ.]
10 νότιος 7 πάλιν - τούτῳ] παρανατέλλει ὁμοίως καὶ Ο γά-
of the shoulders of Orion in degrees 10 minutes 11-12
in degrees 12-14 πάλιν - Ἑρμοῦ om. 15-16 τῆς – μοίρας]
ὁ τῆς Αἰγὸς λεγόμενος in degrees of 10 minutes om. 17 post Κρόνου: this zodiac sign is in general significant for both temperaments, being moderately warm; but in its parts, the leading portions near the Pleiades are pneumatic and misty
and seismogenic, the middle portions moist and cold, and the following portions near the Hyades fiery and productive of thunderbolts and lightning, and the northern parts are orderly, while the southern are turbulent and disorderly. The boundaries within it of the five planets from the 1st degree up to etc.
18 and from the 23rd 19 until] up to 19-20 climata these] to this the in-
these movements 20 Median 21 and M. A. of swallowing)
of the uvula 22 and (first) om. of the Chinese and of sufferings 23 xv-
rules - 60 om. 24 Rises - head] of this the head
25 rises from degree 1 to 3 the horns 25 the neck
the chest 26-27 and om. (ter) 28 smoother – to be]
more delicate in complexion and also om.

P. 198, 1 and om. (bis) and having turned away from their own
2 and om. much-danger] much-punished 3 much-spending] fond of-
30 expensive 3 decan om. 4 blessed with good children 5 those who acquire]
those who are born decan om. 6-7 in those who are born] and to some
becoming anxious. Its bright degrees are 3, 5, 8, 10, 17. 8 The 3rd 8-10 the
20, 30. D. And this zodiac sign is masculine, diurnal, rational,
phlegmatic, polyphonic, bicorporeal, barren, the shoulder of the cosmos,

---

14 ss. cf. Heph., I, 1 (p. 49, 6 Eng.).

ὀστῶδες, νευρῶδες, ἀνθρωποειδές, ἀερῶδες, βόρειον, προστάσσον, οἶκος Ἑρμοῦ κτλ. 11-12 *ἐναντίωμα Διός* om. 12 *ἡμερινὸν τοῦ Κρ., νυκτερινὸν δὲ τοῦ ὁ Ζεύς* 13 *δὲ* om. *καὶ ἐν μὲν τῷ α' δεκ. παρανατέλλει* 15 *τῆς δωδεκαώρου* om. 16 *παρανατέλλει ἡ Ἥρα καὶ ὁ Ἡρακλῆς* 17 *τῆς δωδεκαώρου* om. 18 *παρανατέλλει ὁ Ἀπ. καὶ ὁ Κ. καὶ ἡ Λύρα καὶ ὁ Δ.* 19-20 *τῆς δωδεκαώρου* om. 20 *τοῦ Διός* 22 *μέσον τῶν γ' ζωνῶν ὁ ἐπὶ τῆς ζώνης τ. Ὠρ. κατὰ τὴν α' μοῖραν νότιος κτλ.* 24 *κατὰ μοῖραν ε' λεπτῶν* om. 26 *κατὰ μοῖραν ς' λεπτῶν* om. 27-28 *ὁ λ. ἀ. τ. Κ. κατὰ μοῖραν* 28 *λεπτῶν* om.

P. 199, 1 *αὖθις*] *πάλιν* 1-2 *κατὰ μοῖραν* 2 post *Ἑρμοῦ*: *ἔστι δὲ τοῦτο τὸ ζῴδιον καθόλου μὲν εὐκρασίας ποιητικόν, κατὰ μέρος δὲ τὰ μὲν προηγούμενα αὐτοῦ φθαρτικά, τὰ δὲ μέσα εὔκρατα, τὰ δὲ ἑπόμενα μεμιγμένα καὶ ἄτακτα, τὰ βόρεια πνευματώδη καὶ σεισμοποιά, τὰ δὲ νότια ξηρὰ καὶ καυσώδη· λαμπραὶ δὲ μοῖραι τούτου ἡ ς', ἡ ι0', ἡ κα' καὶ ἡ λ'. ὅρια ἐν αὐτῷ τῶν ε' πλανωμένων ἀπὸ μὲν α' ἄχρις ς' Ἑρμοῦ, ἀπὸ δὲ ζ' ἄχρι ιβ' Διός, ἀπὸ δὲ ιγ' ἄχρις κ' Ἀφροδίτης, ἀπὸ δὲ κα' ἕως κς' Ἄρεως, ἀπὸ δὲ κζ' ἕως λ' Κρόνου. ὑπόκεινται δὲ τούτῳ οἰκήσεις αὗται· Καππαδοκία, Ὑρκανία, Ἀρμενία, Μηδία, Κυρηναική, Μαρμαρική, Αἴγυπτος* (sic) *ἡ κάτω χώρα κτλ.* 6-7 *στοιχείων - ο'* om. 8 *Ἀνατέλλουσι - Ἀπόλλωνος*] *τούτου ἀπὸ μὲν μοίρας α' ἕως β' ἀνατέλλουσι ...* (lac. 7 litt.) 10 *μέσαι* om. 11-12 *ἔσχατα - εἰσίν* om. (lac.) 13 *μελάγχρους* 14 *περιπατεῖν* 15 *εὐδ. ἕξειν κ. δ. μεγάλων πρ.* 16 *ἔσεσθαί τε γ.* 17 *κενά τε καὶ καὶ πολυπ.* 17-18 *ἐπινοηματικούς* om. *β' δεκανῷ* 19 *τοὺς δὲ ἐν τῷ γ'* 21 *Τὸ δὲ δ' ζῴδ. ἐ. Κ. καί ἐστι τοῦτο τὸ ζῴδιον τροπικόν κτλ.* 23-24 *ὑδ., ἀμφίβιον, κυρτόν, προστάσσον, ὀχλικόν, πολύγονον, κόσμου στῆθος καὶ πλευραί, οἶκος Σελήνης κτλ.* 25 *ἐναντίωμα Κρόνου* om. 26 *ἐπίκοινον* signum Lunae *δὲ* om. 27 *παρανατελλ*

P. 200, 1 *καὶ Σατ. - δωδεκαώρου* om. 3 *παρανατελλ* 3-4 *καὶ ἡ μέση - δωδεκαώρου* om. 5-7 *δεκανῷ - δωδεκαώρου*] *τὸ λοιπὸν ἥμισυ τῆς Φάτνης καὶ ὁ ἕτερος Ὄνος* 9 *ἐν λεπτοῖς*

---

13 ss. cf. Heph. I, 1 (p. 50, 23)

bony, sinewy, human-shaped, airy, northern, protective, house of Hermes, etc. 11-12 opposition of Jupiter om. 12 diurnal of Chr., nocturnal of Jupiter 13 de om. and in the 1st decan rises alongside 15 of the dodecatemoria 17 5 about. 16 rises alongside Hera and Heracles of the dodecatemoria om. 18 rises alongside Ap. and K. and Lyra and D. 19-20 of the dodecatemoria om. 20 of Jupiter 22 middle of the 3 zones, the one upon the belt of Or. according to the degree southern, etc. 24 at degree 5 1st minutes om. 10 26 at degree 6 minutes om. 27-28 the l. a. t. K. at degree 28 minutes om.

P. 199, 1 αὖθις] πάλιν 1-2 at degree 2 after Hermes: This sign is in general productive of good temperament, but in its parts the leading degrees are destructive, the middle degrees are well-tempered, 15 the following degrees are mixed and disorderly, the northern ones pneumatic and earthquake-producing, the southern ones dry and scorching; and the bright degrees of it are the 6th, the 19th, the 21st and the 30th. The bounds within it of the 5 wandering stars: from the 1st to the 6th, Mercury; from the 7th to the 12th, Jupiter; from the 13th to the 20th, Venus; from the 21st to the 26th, Mars; from the 27th to 20 the 30th, Saturn. The following regions are subject to it: Cappadocia, Hyrcania, Armenia, Media, Cyrenaica, Marmarica, Egypt (sic) the lower country, etc. 6-7 elements - of om. 8 Rising - Apollo] of this from degree 1 to 2 there rise (lac. 7 lett.) 10 middle om. 11-12 last - are om. (lac.) 25 13 dark-complexioned 14 to walk about 15 to have good fortune and great glory pr. 16 will be g. 17 κενά τε καὶ καὶ πολυπ. 17-18 ἐπινοηματικούς om. 2nd decan 19 those in the 3rd 21 The 4th sign ε. K. and this sign is tropical etc. 23-24 watery, amphibious, convex, commanding, populous, prolific, 30 the breast and sides of the cosmos, the house of the Moon etc. 25 opposition 22. Κρόνου om. 20 common sign of the Moon δὲ om. 27 paranatellonta (paranatell

P. 200, 1 and Sat. - dodecatemoria om.[1] 3 paranatello- 3-4 and the middle - dodecatemoria om. 5-7 decan - dodecatemoria the remaining half of the Manger and the other Ass 9 in minutes

---

13 ss. cf. Heph. I, 1 (p. 50, 23)

10 τὸ N.] καὶ ὁ ἐν τῷ Νεφελίῳ λαμπρὸς ἀστὴρ 11 μοίρας om. post τυγχάνουσι: τῶν ὀφθαλμῶν. ἔστι δὲ τοῦτο τὸ ζῴδιον εὐδιεινὸν καὶ θερινόν, κατὰ μέρος δὲ τὰ μὲν προηγούμενα αὐτοῦ κατὰ τὴν Φάτνην πνιγώδη εἰσὶ καὶ σεισμοποιὰ καὶ
5 ἀχλυώδη, τὰ δὲ μέσα εὔκρατα, τὰ δὲ ἑπόμενα πνευματώδη καὶ τὰ μὲν βόρεια καὶ τὰ νότια ἔμπυρα καὶ καυσώδη. ἡ δὲ ἐν αὐτῷ λεγομένη Φάτνη ποιεῖ λευκώματα ἐν τοῖς ὀφθαλμοῖς. καὶ τούτου λαμπραὶ μοῖραι · ε', η', κβ', κς', κθ'. ὅρια δὲ ἐν αὐτῷ τῶν ε' πλανωμένων εἰσὶ ταῦτα · Ἄρεως ἀπὸ α' ἄχρις ζ', Ἀφροδίτης
10 ἀπὸ η' ἕως ιγ', Ἑρμοῦ ἀπὸ ιδ' ἕως ι0', Διὸς ἀπὸ κ' ἕως κς', Κρόνου ἀπὸ κζ' ἕως λ'. ὑπόκεινται δὲ αὐτῷ οἰκήσεις αὗται · Ἀρμενία, Νουμηδία, Καρχηδονία, Ἀφρική, κτλ. 15 καὶ om. μαζῶν om. 16 ἀμαυρώσεως] προξενεῖ δὲ ἀμαυρώσεις 16-17 ἀλφούς, λειχῆνας, λέπρας 17 καὶ om. ὕδροπας
15 17-18 κυρτώσεως - π' om. 20 ἀπὸ ια' 21 ἕως] μέχρις (bis) ἡ πρὸς νότον ἀριστέρα χ. 22 δεξιὰ - λίβα] ἡ πρὸς νότον δεξιὰ χηλή. 23 μελαγχρόους 24 περιπατεῖν 26 εὐπόρους εἰς πολλοὺς εὐεργέτας καὶ πρὸς φιλίαν μεγάλων ᾠκειουμένους 27 δ' ἐν τῷ β' μικρολόγους 28 τὰς ὁρά-
20 σεις . 29 ἐν - γιγνομένους] τοὺς δὲ ἐν τῷ γ' ἐν πολλῇ ὑποταγῇ γινομένους καὶ κινδύνῳ

P. 201, 1 δὲ καὶ om. ἀπηλλωτριωμένους 2 δὲ καὶ (prius) om. 3 ἐπὶ τοῦ σώματος 4 Τὸ ε' ζῴδ. ἐ. ὁ Λέων · καί ἐστι τοῦτο τὸ ζῴδιον ἀρσενικόν, ἡμ., ἄφωνον, ὀρθόν, κτλ.
25 5 θερινόν om. 7-8 ἐπαναφορὰ - ἀπηλιώτην om. 9 ἐναντίωμα Κρόνου om. 10 ἐπίκοινον signum Saturni 11 παρανατέλλει 11-12 ὁ Κυνοπρόσωπος - Σκάφους καὶ om. 12 τοῦ Ὕδρου 13 τῆς δωδεκαώρου om. παρανατέλλει 13-14 τὸ ἄλλο - ἄνω καὶ om. 15 τοῦ Ὕδρου καὶ ὁ Κρ. 15-16 καὶ
30 Κύμβαλα - τῆς δωδεκαώρου om. 16 παρανατέλλει 17 καὶ Μειράκιον - αὐτῷ om. 17-18 τοῦ Ὕδρου 18 καὶ τὰ - δωδεκαώρου om. 19 καὶ ὁ] ὁ δὲ 20 τοῦ Ὕδρου ἐν μοίρᾳ 21 λεπτῶν om. 23 Βασιλίσκος (recte coni. Boll) ἐν μοίρᾳ κα' λεπτῶν ιβ' om. 24 ὁ om. 25 ἐν μοίρᾳ κη' λεπτῶν ιβ' om.
35 post Ἀφροδίτης: καθόλου μὲν οὖν τοῦτο τὸ ζῴδιόν ἐστι καυσῶδες καὶ γεῶδες, κατὰ μέρος δὲ τὰ μὲν προηγούμενα αὐτοῦ

---

2 ss. cf. ibid., p. 52, 6. 35 cf. ibid., p. 53, 31

10 the N.] and the bright star in the Nebula 11 degrees

om. post τυγχάνουσι; of the eyes. This zodiac sign is fair-weathered and summery, but in part its leading portions near the Manger are stifling, seismogenic, and misty, while the middle portions are temperate, and the following portions are windy, and the northern and southern parts are fiery and scorching. The so-called Manger within it causes leucomas in the eyes, and its bright degrees are: 5, 8, 22, 26, 29. The terms of the 5 planets within it are as follows: Mars from the 1st to the 7th, Venus from the 8th to the 13th, Mercury from the 14th to the 19th, Jupiter from the 20th to the 26th, Saturn from the 27th to the 30th. Subject to it are the following regions: Armenia, Numidia, Carthage, Africa, etc. 15 and om. 15 and om. Amazons om.

16 of dimming] it causes dimmings

16-17 vitiligo, lichen, leprosies 17 and om. dropsies

15 17-18 of curvature - π' om. 20 from the 11th 21 until] up to (bis)

the left claw toward the south 22 right - southwest wind] the one toward the south

right claw. 23 dark-complexioned 24 to walk about 26 well

to many benefactors and toward the friendship of great men

passages 27 4th in the 2nd petty-minded

associated 28 the vi-

20 -sies . 20 among - those born] but those born in the 3rd in great subjection

and danger

P. 201, 1 δ it's xai om. alienated 2 δὲ καί

n(prius) man. 3 on the body 4 The 5th zodiac sign is Leo·

* και εστι τοτον* the sign is masculine, diurnal, voiceless, upright, etc.

25 5 summer om. 7-8 epanaphora - Apeliotes om. 9 ἐναντίωμα

Κρόνου om. 10 ἐπίκοινον signum Saturni 11 παρανατέλλει

11-12 the Dog-faced one - of the Boat and om. 12 of the Hydra

13 of the dodecatemoria om. overlooks 13-14 p.m

ἄλλο - above and om. 15 of Hydra and Saturn. 15-16 and

30 Cymbala - τῆς δωδεκαώρου om. 10 παρανατέλλει 17 and

Μειράκιον – αὐτῷ om. 17-18 of Hydrus 18 and the

dodecatemoria om. 19 καὶ δ] but the 20 of Hydrus in degree

21 minutes om. 23 Regulus (rightly conjectured by Boll) in degree and

minutes 12' om. 24 ὁ om. 25 in degree 28' minutes 12' om.

35 of Venus: in general, this zodiac sign is

fiery and earthy, but in its parts, the leading portions of it

---

2 ss. cf. ibid., p. 52, 6. 35 cf. ibid., p. 53, 31

πνιγώδη καὶ λοιμικὰ τετραπόδων, τὰ δὲ μέσα εὔκρατα, τὰ δὲ ἑπόμενα ἄνικμα καὶ φθοροποιά, καὶ τὰ μὲν βόρεια πυρώδη καὶ κινητικά, τὰ δὲ νότια δίυγρα. λαμπραὶ δὲ τούτου μοῖραί εἰσι· α', δ', ε', ιϛ', κ', κϛ', λ'. ὅρια δὲ ἐν αὐτῷ τῶν ε' πλανωμένων εἰσὶ
5 ταῦτα· Διὸς ἀπὸ α' ἕως ϛ', Ἀφροδίτης ἀπὸ ζ' ἕως ια', Κρόνου ἀπὸ ιε' ἕως ιη', Ἑρμοῦ ἀπὸ ι0' ἕως κδ', Ἄρεως ἀπὸ κε' ἕως λ'. ὑπόκεινται δὲ αὐτῷ οἰκήσεις αἵδε· ἡ Μικρὰ Ἀσία, Ἰταλία, Γαλατία, Ἀπουλία, Φοινίκη, Χαλδαική, Ὀρχηνία. κυριεύει κτλ.

29 ἀνδρίας 30 στοιχείων - ρ' om.

10 P. 202, 3 περὶ] παρὰ 4 καὶ ἔξω νεῦον τῆς οὐρᾶς μέλος 5 αἱ τῶν ὀπισθίων 6 λευκοχρόους, ὑποπύρους εὐχαρόπους] χαροπούς 7 κοντορρίνους 8 ἐγκοιλίους] προκοιλίους καὶ om. 9 ἐντρόφους] εὐτραφεῖς φιλοκασιγνήτους] φιλοκρατίστας 10 κατὰ - β'] τοὺς δ' ἐν τῷ β' 11 πατρῴων
15 ὁλοθρευτάς 12 κατὰ - γ'] τοὺς δ' ἐν τῷ τρίτῳ βλοσσυροὺς ψυγιζομένους om. 13 ἐκδημητικούς 14 καὶ - θανατοῦντας om. 15 Τὸ ϛ' ζῴδιόν ἐστιν ἡ Παρθένος· τοῦτο τὸ ζῴδιόν ἐστι σύνθετον κτλ. 17-18 εὐμετάβολον - κόσμου] ἀνθρωποειδές, στειρῶδες, δίσωμον, κοινωνικόν, εὐμετάβολον, μυ-
20 στικόν, ὑποτακτικόν, οἶκος κτλ. 19 Ἑρμοῦ] αὐτοῦ 20 κζ'] κη' ἐναντίωμα Διός om. 21 ἐπίκοινον signum Martis 22 παρανατε$^{\lambda\lambda}$' 22-24 θεά - δὲ καὶ om. 24 ὁ Στ. τοῦ Ὕδρου 25 καὶ ἡ - δωδεκαώρου om. 26 παρανατε$^{\lambda\lambda}$' Μοῦσα λυρίζουσα καὶ om. 27 τοῦ Ὕδρου τοῦ ταυροκε-
25 φάλου om. 28 καὶ τὰ - δωδεκαώρου om.

P. 203, 1 ἄλλο] λοιπὸν ἕτερον] ἄλλο 2-3 καὶ ἡ οὐρὰ τοῦ Λέοντος τῆς δωδεκαώρου om. 5 τοῦ om. 7 ἐν μοίρᾳ λεπτῶν om. καὶ (prius) om. 9 ἐν μοίρᾳ κε' λεπτῶν om. Κρόνου] Ἡλίου post Ἑρμοῦ: ἔστι δὲ τοῦτο τὸ ζῴ-
30 διον καθόλου μὲν δίυγρον καὶ βροντῶδες, καὶ τὰ μὲν προηγούμενα αὐτοῦ θερμὰ καὶ φθαρτικά, τὰ δὲ μέσα εὔκρατα, τὰ δὲ ἑπόμενα ὑδατώδη, καὶ τὰ μὲν βόρεια πνευματώδη, τὰ δὲ νότια εὔκρατα. λαμπραὶ δὲ μοῖραι αὐτοῦ εἰσι· ι', ιζ', κ', κϛ', κζ', κ0'. ὅρια δὲ τῶν ε' πλανωμένων εἰσὶν ἐν αὐτῷ· Ἑρμοῦ ἀπὸ μοίρας α' ἕως ζ',

---

29 ss. cf. Heph., I, 1 (p. 55, 14)

suffocating and pestilential for quadrupeds, the middle parts temperate, the following parts dry and destructive, and the northern parts fiery and stirring, the southern parts moist. The bright degrees of this sign are: 1st, 4th, 5th, 16th, 20th, 26th, 30th. The bounds of the wandering stars within it are these: of Jupiter from the 1st to the 6th, of Venus from the 7th to the 11th, of Saturn from the 15th to the 18th, of Mercury from the 19th to the 24th, of Mars from the 25th to the 30th. Subject to it are the following regions: Asia Minor, Italy, Galatia, Apulia, Phoenicia, Chaldaea, Orchenia. It rules, etc.

29 andrias 30 of elements - ρ' om.

P. 202, 3 concerning / alongside 4 and the limb of the tail pointing outward 5 those of the hind parts 6 pale-complexioned, somewhat fiery, with pleasing faces, bright-eyed 7 short-nosed 8 hollow-bellied] forward-bellied and om. · well-nourished] well-fed, fond of siblings] and om. · well-nourished] well-fed, fond of siblings] fond of the best 10 according to - 2nd] those in the 2nd 11 of paternal things destroyers 12 according to - 3rd] those in the third stern rous becoming cold om. 13 prone to travel abroad 14 and putting to death om. 14 and 15 The 6th zodiac sign is Virgo; this the zodiac sign is composite etc. 17-18 changeable - of the world human-formed, barren, bicorporeal, sociable, changeable, mys- subordinating, submissive, house etc. 10 of Hermes] of him 20 24th] 28th opposition of Jupiter om. 21 common sign Tuesday 22 paranate 22-24 goddess - and om. 24 the St. of the Hydra 25 and the - of the dodecatemoria om. 26 paranate Muse playing the lyre and om. 27 of the Hydra of the bull-horn phallus om. 28 and the - of the dodecatemoria om.

P. 203, 1 another remaining ἕτερον] ἄλλο 2-3 and the tail of Leo of the dodecatemoria om. 5 τοῦ om. 7 in degree of minutes om. and (prior) om. 9 in degree 25 mi nutes om. of Saturn] of the Sun after of Hermes: and this is the zo diac sign which in general is very wet and thunderous, and its leading parts are hot and destructive, its middle parts are temperate, and its following parts are watery, and its northern parts are pneumatic, and its southern parts are temperate. Its bright degrees are: 10, 17, 20, 26, 27, 29. The terms of the 5 planets in it are: of Mercury from degree 1 to 7,

---

29 ss. cf. Heph., I, 1 (p. 55, 14)

Ἀφροδίτης ἀπὸ μοίρας η' ἕως ιζ', Διὸς ἀπὸ ιη' ἕως κα', Ἄρεως ἀπὸ κβ' ἕως κς', ἀπὸ κζ' ἕως λ' Κρόνου. ὑπόκεινται δὲ αὐτῷ οἰκήσεις αὗται · Ἑλλάς, κτλ. 13 *Μέση* om. 14 *στοιχείων - σ'* om. 15 *α' μοίρας δὲ* (posterius) om. 16 *δὲ ζ'* 18 *αἱ δὲ λοιπαὶ*] *ἀπὸ δὲ κη' ἄχρι λ' τὰ* 20 *πρὸς παιδία*] *παιδίοις* 21 *ἐπὶ - δεκανοῦ*] *τούτων δὲ τοὺς μὲν ἐν τῷ α' δεκανῷ γενομένους* 22-23 *ἐπὶ - β'*] *τοὺς δ' ἐν τῷ β'* 23 *εἰς δὲ*] *πρὸς δὲ τὸ* 24 *εἰς ἀσθένειαν*] *δὲ ἐν ἀσθενείαις ἐπὶ δὲ τοῦ γ'*] *τοὺς δ' ἐν τῷ τρίτῳ* 25 *ὑποταγὴν λαμβάνοντας*] *ὑποτασσομένους* 27 *Τὸ ζ' ζῴδιόν ἐστιν ὁ Ζυγός · τοῦτο τὸ ζῴδιόν ἐστι ἀρσενικόν κτλ.* 28 *δίκαιον, ὑποτακτικόν, μελοκοποῦμενον, συριγκῶδες, ἀερῶδες κτλ.*

P. 204, 1 *ὑπόγειον κόσμου* om. 3 *ἐναντίωμα Ἄρεως* om. 4 *ἐπίκοινον* signum Iovis *δὲ* om. 5 *παρανατέλλει* 5-6 *ὁ Ἅιδης - Πορθμεὺς καὶ* om. 7 *καὶ ἡ - δωδεκαώρου* om. 8 *παρανατέλλει καὶ Μειράκιον* om. 10 *καὶ Κρήνη - δωδεκαώρου* om. 11 *παρανατέλλει* 12-13 *καὶ Ἀριάδνη - τῆς κεφαλῆς* om. 13-15 *καὶ ἐν - δωδεκαώρου* om. 15-16 *συνήντηκε*] *συνέστηκε* 16 *ὁ Ζυγὸς* post *χηλῶν* : *ὅθεν καὶ ὁ Πτολεμαῖος χηλὰς ὀνομάζει καὶ οὐ Ζυγόν, ἔχει δὲ κτλ.* 17 post *πλάστιγγας* : *ἢ διὰ τὸ διττὸν τῶν χηλῶν* 18 *ὁ β' ὁ τρίτος* 19-20 *Στάχυος - ἐπὶ τοῦ* om. 21 *ὃς καὶ Ἀρκτ. λέγεται ἐν μοίρᾳ λεπτῶν* om. 23 *κατὰ μοῖραν λεπτῶν* om. 25 *ἀστὴρ* om. *κατὰ μοῖραν λεπτῶν* om. 26 post *Ἑρμοῦ* : *ἔστι δὲ τὸ ζῴδιον τοῦτο καθόλου μὲν τροπικόν, μεταβολικόν, κατὰ μέρος δὲ τὰ μὲν προηγούμενα αὐτοῦ καὶ τὰ μέσα εὔκρατα, τὰ δ' ἑπόμενα ὑδατώδη, καὶ τὰ μὲν βόρεια πνευματώδη, τὰ δὲ νότια λοιμικά. λαμπραὶ δὲ τούτου μοῖραι · ια', ις', ιζ', κγ', λ'. ὅρια δὲ ἐν αὐτῷ τῶν ε' πλανωμένων · Κρόνου ἀπὸ α' ἕως ς', Ἑρμοῦ ἀπὸ ζ' ἕως ιδ', Διὸς ἀπὸ ιε' ἕως κα', Ἀφροδίτης ἀπὸ κβ' ἕως κη', Ἄρεως ἀπὸ κθ' ἕως λ'. ὑπόκεινται δὲ αὐτῷ οἰκήσεις αἷδε. Λιβύη κτλ.*

P. 205, 1 *κώλου* 1-2 *καὶ ἀσελγὲς - καὶ τ'*] *χερσαῖον καὶ ἄγονον* 3 *ἀνατέλλει ἡ ἀρχὴ* 4 *ὀπή - τόνος* om. (lac.) 5 *ιδ'*] *ιγ' ὁ τράχηλος τὸ στῆθος καὶ ἡ κοιλία* 6 *κ'*

---

20 Ptol., *Tetr.*, II, 12, 6. 25 ss. cf. Heph., I, 1 (p. 57, 4)

Of Venus from degree 8 to 17, of Jupiter from 18 to 21, of Mars from 22 to 26, from 27 to 30 of Saturn. Subject to it are the following regions: Hellas, etc. 13 Μέση om. 14 elements σ' if. 15 1st degree δὲ (posteriorly) om. n16 δὲ g' 18 from 5 and so on 20 to children] children 21 on - decano] and those born in the first decano 22-23 on - b'] the d' in the b' 23 in dék] to dék ts 24 in sickness] but in sickness but on the 3'] the 4th in to the third 25 submissive taking] subordinates

1027 The 7th zodiac sign is Libra; this zodiac sign is masculine, etc. 28 just, submissive, subject to mutilation of limbs, piping codes, airy, etc.

P. 204, 1 υπόγειον κόσμου om. 3 opposite "Areos om.nὲ 4 ἐπίκοινον signum Iovis om. 5 paranatellein7 and the 155-6 ὁ "Aidis - Porthmeus and om.n8 - twelve o'clock om.n10 panatelliindekaoro And Mirakion om. and Fountain - here om. n11 overlooks 12-13 and Ariadnen13-15 and in - twelve hours om. of the head om.15-16nconjoined] conjoined 16 the Libra post of chelons: whence also the 20 Ptolemy calls the chelas and not Zygon, but it has etc.n17 post plastigas: or because of the two of the chelons 18 the 2nd the third 19-20 Στάχυος - ἐπὶ τοῦ om. 21 who is also Arct. is said to be in a degree λεπτών om. 23 according to a degree minutes om. 25 ἀστὴρ om. κατὰ μοῖραν λεπτών om. 25 of Hermes: 26 post this sign is in general tropical, changeable, and in its parts the leading and middle portions are temperate, the following portions watery, the northern parts pneumatic, and the southern parts pestilential. The bright degrees of this sign are: 11, 16, 17, 23, 30. The terms of the wandering stars within it: Saturn from 1 to 6, 30 Mercury from 7 to 14, Jupiter from 15 to 21, Venus from 22 to 28, Mars from 29 to 30. The following regions are subject to it: Libya etc.

P. 205, 1 of the limb 1–2 and licentious – and t'] terrestrial and barren 3 the beginning rises 4 opening – tone om. (lacuna)

35 5 14'] 13' the neck, the chest, and the belly 6 30'

---

20 Ptol., *Tetr.*, II, 12, 6. 25 ss. cf. Heph., I, 1 (p. 57, 4)

Tsob. In, h. [redacted]. 9.

ἡ ... (lac.) ἀπὸ κα' 8 εὐφ.] ἐφόρους 10 φιλ.] πολυφίλους ἐπὶ - β'] τοὺς δὲ ἐν τῷ β' 11 εὐδ.] ἐνδόξους ἐκδημ. om. 12 πολ.] φιλογνώστας ἐπὶ - γ'] ἀποδήμους. τοὺς δ' ἐν τῷ τρίτῳ μέν, δαπανητὰς 13 καὶ οὐκ 14 Τὸ η' ζῴδ. ὁ Σκ. ἐ. καί ἐστι θηλ., κτλ. 14-15 post στερεόν : μελοκοπούμενον, χερσαῖον, σπαστικόν, ὑποτακτικόν, μετοπωρινόν, κτλ. 17 πλαστικόν - τύχη om. 18 ἐναντίωμα Ἀφροδίτης om. 19 ἐπίκοινον signum Lunae 20 παρανατελλ' 20-22 Ὑγεία - δωδεκαώρου] τὰ ἐμπρόσθια τοῦ Κενταύρου 22 δεκανῷ - καὶ om. 23 καὶ - δωδεκαώρου om. 24 δεκανῷ παρανατέλλουσι om. ἐμπρ.] ὀπίσθια 24-25 βαστάζοντος λαγωὸν om. 25-26 καὶ τὰ ὀπίσθια - δωδεκαώρου om. 28 ἐν μοίρᾳ

P. 206, 2 ἐν μοίρᾳ λεπτῶν om. 3 post Διός : ἔστι δὲ τὸ ζῴδιον καθόλου μὲν βροντῶδες καὶ πυρῶδες, κατὰ μέρος δὲ τὰ μὲν προηγούμενα αὐτοῦ νιφετώδη, τὰ δὲ μέσα εὔκρατα, τὰ δὲ ἑπόμενα σεισμώδη, καὶ τὰ μὲν βόρεια καυσώδη, τὰ δὲ νότια ἔνικμα. αἱ δὲ τούτου λαμπραὶ μοῖραί εἰσι · ι', ιδ', κ', λ'. ὅρια δὲ ἐν αὐτῷ τῶν ε' πλανωμένων · Ἄρεως ἀπὸ α' ἕως ζ', Ἀφροδίτης ἀπὸ η' ἄχρις ια', Ἑρμοῦ ἀπὸ ιβ' ἄχρι ιθ', Διὸς ἀπὸ κ' ἄχρι κδ', Κρόνου ἀπὸ κε' ἄχρι λ'. ὑπόκεινται δὲ αὐτῷ οἰκήσεις αὗται · Ἰταλία, κτλ. 5 Μεταγωνῖτις om. Μαυριτανία 7 καὶ om. (ter) 7-15 διὰ τὸ κέντρον - Ἀποτελεῖ δὲ om. 16 ταχεῖς] παχεῖς ὑπερόπτας] ὑποπτέρους 16-17 καὶ ἐπὶ - δεκανοῦ] καὶ τούτων τοὺς μὲν ἐν τῷ α' δεκανῷ · 18 τῷ βίῳ μετρίους ἐπὶ - β'] τοὺς δ' ἐν τῷ β' 19 ταρασσομένους 19-20 σινουμένους 20 τοὺς δὲ ἐν τῷ γ' 21 καὶ om. προλείποντας 23 - 207, 2 Ἔννατον - τόπος] Τὸ θ' ζῴδιόν ἐστιν ὁ Τ. τοῦτο τὸ ζῴδιόν ἐστιν ἀρσενικόν, ἡμερινόν, ὀρθόν, φωνῆεν, μετοπωρινόν, σύνθετον, χερσαῖον, τετράπουν, στειρῶδες, ἀνωφερές, ἀγαθόν, εὐμετάβλητον, αἰνιγματῶδες, ὀλιγόγονον, πυρῶδες, ἡμιτελές, μελοκοπούμενον, πτερωτόν, ἡγεμονικόν, βασιλικόν

P. 207, 4 μοίρας ιε'] τὰς αὐτὰς μοίρας ἐναντίωμα Ἑρμοῦ om. 5 ἐπίκοινον signum Saturni 6-7 παρανατέλλουσι - τῆς κεφαλῆς] παρανατέλλει Κόραξ (κ. Κ. κτλ.) 8 τῆς δωδεκαώρου om. παρανατέλλει 9 τὴν - Θηρίῳ om. 10 Ἀργοῦς] Γοργόνος

---

14 ss. cf. ibid., p. 58, 28

(lac.) from 21° 8 euph.] overseers 10 phil.] polyphilous upon - β'] but those in the 2nd 11 eud.] illustrious; ekdem. om. 12 pol.) lovers of knowledge epí - g'] those who travel abroad. Those in the third indeed, spendthrifts 13 and not 14 The 8th zodiac sign 5 Sc. is also fem., etc. 14-15 post stereon: melokopou -ment, terrestrial, convulsive, hypotaktikon, metopōrinon, etc. 17 plastic - fortune om. 18 enantíōma of Venus om.

19 epíkoinon sign of the Moon 20 paranatell- 20-22 Hygieia - dōdekāórou] the forequarters of the Centaur 22 decan - and 10 about. 23 and - dōdekāórou om. 24 decan paranatellousí about. empr.] hind parts 24-25 carrying the hare om. 25-26 and the hind parts - dōdekāórou om. 28th degree

P. 206, 2 ἐν μοίραλεπτών om.3 post Διός : ἔστι δὲ

3 post Διός : ἔστι δὲ

The sign is in general thunderous and fiery, but in its parts 15 the leading parts are snowy, the middle parts temperate, and the following parts seismic; the northern parts are scorching, and the southern parts rainy. Its bright degrees are: 10, 14, 20, 30. The bounds within it of the planets: Mars from 1 to 7, Venus from 8 to 11, Mercury from 12 to 19, Jupiter from 20 to 24, Saturn 20 from 25 to 30. Subject to it are these regions: Italy, etc.

5 Μεταγωνίτις om. Μαυριτανία 7 και om. (ter) 7-15 διὰ τὸ κέντρον - Αποτελεῖ δὲ om. 16 ταχείς] παχεῖς hypotropas] hypopterous 16-17 and on decano] those in the first decan: 18 moderate in life καὶ πάπ 25 β'] those in the second 19 troubled 19-20 harmed 20 those in the third decan 21 και om. abandoning prematurely

23 - 207, 2 Ninth - place] The 9th sign is S. This sign is masculine, diurnal, straight, vowel-bearing, autumnal, compound, terrestrial, four-footed, barren, upward-moving, benefic, 30 easily changeable, enigmatic, of few offspring, fiery, half-complete, limb-severed, winged, commanding, royal

P. 207, 4 μοίρας ιε'] τὰς αὐτὰς μοίρας ἐναντίωμα Ερμού om. 5 ἐπίκοινον signum Saturni 6-7 παρανατέλλουσι - τῆς κεφαλῆς] παρανατέλλει Κόραξ (κ. Κ. κτλ.) 8 τῆς δωδεκαώρου om. 35 paranatellei 9 τὴν - Θηρίῳ om. 10 'Αργους] Γοργόνος

---

14 ss. cf. ibid., p. 58, 28

10-11 *τὰ ἐμπρ. - παρανατέλλουσι* om. 12 *καὶ Πέλαγος* om. 13 *τῆς δωδεκαώρου* om. 15 *δὲ τούτῳ* 15-17 *ὁ ἐπὶ - ἀστὴρ* om. 17 *ὁ καλ. Λυρ.* om. 18 *κατὰ μοῖραν* post *Ἑρμοῦ* : *τοῦτο τὸ ζῴδιον καθόλου μέν ἐστι πνευματῶδες, κατὰ μέρος δὲ τὰ μὲν προηγούμενα αὐτοῦ δίυγρα, τὰ δὲ μέσα εὔκρατα, τὰ δὲ ἑπόμενα πυρώδη, καὶ τὰ μὲν βόρεια πνευματώδη, τὰ δὲ νότια κάθυγρα καὶ μεταβολικά. λαμπραὶ μοῖραι τούτου : δ', ς', ι', ιή', κς', κθ'. ὅρια δ' ἐν αὐτῷ τῶν ε' πλανωμένων · Διὸς ἀπὸ α' ἄχρις η', Ἀφροδίτης ἀπὸ θ' ἄχρι ιδ', Ἑρμοῦ ἀπὸ ιε' ἕως ιθ', Κρόνου ἀπὸ κ' ἕως κε', Ἄρεως ἀπὸ κς' ἕως λ'. ὑπόκεινται δὲ αὐτῷ οἰκήσεις αἵδε · Κιλικία, Κύπρος, Κελτική, Ἰσπανία, Ἀραβία εὐδαίμων. κυριεύει κτλ.* 22 *καὶ βουβ.* *πολλάκις - ἔχοντας* om. 23 *ἢ ὀφθ. πόνους ἢ*] *ὀφθαλμιῶντας* 24 *διὰ τὴν τοῦ θέλους ἀκίδα* 24-25 *ἢ ἀπὸ - Τάλανα*] *πτῶσιν ἀπὸ ὕψους* 25 *ἢ κίνδυνον ἐκ τετραπόδων ἀποβολὰς*] *ἐκκοπὰς* 26 *κυριεύει - φ'* om. 27 *μὲν ρμοίας*

P. 208, 1 *ἀνὰ* om. *τὸ μέσον τῶν κέντρων* 2 *ὄνυχες* om. (lac.) 3 *καὶ* om. *εὐοφθ., εὐστ., εὐειδ.* 5 *καὶ* (prius) om. *ὡς ἐ. τ. πλ.* *ἐν μὲν τῷ*] *τούτων τοὺς μὲν ἐν τῷ* 6 *μονοφαεῖς* 7 *πολιτεύοντας ἢ καὶ* om. *ἐπὶ - β'*] *τοὺς δ' ἐν τῷ β'* 9 *ἐπὶ - ἀκαταστ.*] *ἐν πολλοῖς καὶ ἀστατοῦντας* 10 *ἐπὶ τοῦ γ'*] *τοὺς δ' ἐν τῷ γ'* *δεκανοῦ γεννωμένους* om. 11 *δοξαζομένους - εἰς*] *ἀκρατεῖς ἐπὶ* 13 *Τὸ ι' ζῴδιόν ἐστιν ὁ Αἰ. ἔστι δὲ τοῦτο τὸ ζῴδιον θηλυκόν, κτλ.* 14 *θαλάσσιον* 15 *ἀσελγές* 16 *διφυές* om. *κυρτῶδες* 17 *θηριῶδες - κόσμου* om. 18 *κατὰ μοῖραν κη'* 19 *ιε'*] *κε'* *ἐναντίωμα Σελήνης* om. 20 *ἐπίκοινον* signum Martis 21 *παρανατέλλει* 21-22 *τὸ ἄλλο - Νηρηὶς*] *τὸ ἥμισυ τῆς Μεγάλης Ἄρκτου* 22 *ἡ Λ.* 22-23 *καὶ τὰ ἐμπρ. - δωδεκαώρου* om. 24 *παρανατε*λλ, 24-25 *Εἰλείθυια - Ἀμπέλου καὶ* om. 25-26 *κ. τ. μ. τ. δυσωνύμου - δωδεκαώρου* om. 26 *δεκανῷ* om. *παρανατέλλει* 26-27 *τὸ ἕτερον - Τροχοῦ καὶ* om. 27 *τὸ Θυμ.*, in marg. : *Θυτήριον* 27-209, 1 *καὶ Δαίμων - δωδεκαώρου* om.

P. 209, 2 *τούτῳ*] *αὐτῷ* 3 *Ἀετοῦ* om. (lac.) *κατὰ μοῖραν λεπτῶν* om. *μ'*] *μβ'* *βόρειος* om. 4 post *Διός* :

---

4 ss. cf. Heph., I, 1 (p. 60, 22)

10-11 - they overlook om. 12 and Pelagos oii.
13 τῆς δωδεκαώρου om. 15 but not n15-17 ὁ ἐπὶ - ἀστὴρ
om. 17 ὁ καλ. Λυρ. om.post Ερμού : This sign is 18 signifies in general of an airy
nature, but in particular its leading parts are very moist, its middle parts
well-tempered, and its following parts fiery; its northern parts are airy,
and its southern parts thoroughly moist and changeable. The bright
degrees of this sign are: 4th, 5th, 10th, 18th, 26th, 29th. The bounds of
the 5 wandering stars within it: Jupiter from the 1st to the 8th, Venus
from the 9th to the 14th, Mercury from the 15th to the 19th, Saturn
from the 20th to the 25th, Mars from the 26th to the 30th. Subject to it
are the following regions: Cilicia, Cyprus, Celtic lands, Spain, Arabia
Felix. kurieuei ktl. 22 καὶ βουβ.πολλάκις - ἔχοντας om. πολλάκις -
ἔχοντας om. 23 ἢ ὀφθ.
πόνους ἢ] ὀφθαλμιώντας24 διὰ τὴν τοῦ βέλους
point of the arrow 24-25 or from - Talana ptosin from heights 25 or
15 danger from four-footed animals kinnapovolas] ekkopes 26 dominates - f'
about. 27 without similar

P. 208, 1 ἀνὰ om. the middle of the centers 2 nails
to. (laughs) 3 καὶ om. εὐοφθ., εὐστ., ἐπειδ. 5 and (prius)
about. as ἐ. square pl. in the] of these, some in the
20 singles 7 πολιτεύοντας ἢ καὶ om. ἐπὶ - β'] τοὺς δ᾽ ἐν
τῷ β'9 ἐπὶ - ἀκαταστ.] ἐν πολλοῖς καὶ ἀστατοῦντας 10 ἐπὶ
9 ἐπὶ - ἀκαταστ.] ἐν πολλοῖς καὶ ἀστατοῦντας 10 ἐπὶ
τοῦ γ'] τοὺς δ' ἐν τῷ γ' δεκανοῦ γεννωμένους om. 11 δοξαζο-
μένους - εἰς] intemperate in 13 The 10th zodiac sign is Capricorn. This
zodiac sign is feminine, etc. 14 marine 15 licentious
25 16 bifold om. hump-shaped 17 bestial - of the cosmos om.
18 at degree 28 10 10th'] 25th opposition of the Moon
about. 20 shared sign of Mars 21 rises alongside 21-22
the other - Nereid] the half of the Great Bear 22 or L.
22-23 and the embr. - twelve hour om. 24 years old
n30 24-25 Eileithyia - Vine and om. 25-20 square meters south facing
nnymou - twelve hour om. 20 dekanῷ om. Paranatelliin27 τὸ
20-27 τὸ ἕτερον - Τροχοῦ καὶ om. Thym., in marg. : nom.
Θυτήριον 27-209, 1 καὶ Δαίμων - δωδεκαώρου

P. 209, 2 τούτῳ] αὐτῷ 3 Aquila om. (lac.) according to degree
35 minutes om. m'] mb' northern om. 4 post Διός :

---

4 ff. cf. Heph., I, 1 (p. 60, 22)

ἔστι δὲ τὸ ζῴδιον τοῦτο καθόλου μὲν δίυγρον καὶ φθαρτικόν, κατὰ μέρος δὲ τὰ μὲν προηγούμενα αὐτοῦ καυσώδη καὶ φθαρτικά, τὰ δὲ μέσα εὔκρατα, τὰ δὲ ἔσχατα ὀμβρώδη, τὰ δὲ βόρεια καὶ νότια αὐτοῦ κάθυγρά πως καὶ φθαρτικά. λαμπραὶ
5 *μοῖραι · ς', ιβ', ιε', κδ', λ'. ὅρια δὲ ἐν αὐτῷ τῶν ε' πλανωμένων · Ἑρμοῦ ἀπὸ α' ἕως ζ', Διὸς ἀπὸ η' ἕως ιδ', Ἀφροδίτης ἀπὸ ιε' ἄχρις κβ', Κρόνου ἀπὸ κγ' ἄχρις κς', Ἄρεως ἀπὸ κζ' ἄχρι λ'. ὑπόκεινται δὲ αὐτῷ οἰκήσεις αἵδε · Ἀριανή, Ἰνδική, Γεδρωσία, Θρᾴκη, Μακεδονία, Ἰλλυρίς. κυριεύει κτλ.* 7 *καὶ νεύρων πυ-*
10 *ρώσεις* 8 *μανίας ὀχλήσεις* 9 *κυριεύει - χ'* om. 10 *μοίρας* om. 13 *αἱ λ.*] *κατὰ δὲ τὰς λοιπὰς* 14 *μακροπροσώπους* 15 *εὐσεβεῖς φιλοφίλους* om. 16 *μὴ δέεσθαί τινος* 18-19 *πολλὰ βάλλοντας* 19 *τοὺς δὲ ἐν τῷ β' ἐκδ.*] *ἀποδήμους* 19-20 *λειτουργικούς* 20 *τὸ δὲ*] *καὶ τὸ* 21 *τοὺς δὲ ἐν*
15 *τῷ τρίτῳ* 23 *καὶ εὐεργ. εὐαδεῖς* om. 24 *Τὸ ια' ζῴδιόν ἐστιν ὁ Ὑ. τοῦτο τὸ ζῴδιον ἀρρενικόν ἐστιν, ἡμερινόν, λογικόν, πλάγιον κτλ.* 25 *στερεόν, χειμερινόν* om. 26 *ἀμετάβολον* 26-28 *λειχνῶδες - θανάτου* om.

P. 210, 1 *ἐναντίωμα Ἡλίου* om. 2 *ἐπίκοινον* signum Iovis
20 *δὲ* om. 3 *παρανατέλλει* 3-5 *κρατῶν - δωδεκαώρου* om. 5-6 *δεκανῷ - Ἱπποκράτορος καὶ* om. 7 *καὶ τὰ - δωδεκαώρου* om. 8 *δεκανῷ* om. *παρανατέλλει* 9-10 *ὃν καλοῦσιν - δωδεκαώρου* om. 11 *ὁ δὲ β' ὁ δὲ τρίτος* 12 *τούτῳ παρανατέλλει* 12-13 *κατὰ μοῖραν* 14 *Λαμπρὸς*
25 *Ὄρνις κατὰ μοῖραν λεπτῶν* om. 15 post *Ἑρμοῦ* : *τοῦτο τὸ ζῴδιον καθόλου μέν ἐστι ψυχρὸν καὶ ὑδατῶδες, κατὰ μέρος δὲ τὰ μὲν προηγούμενα αὐτοῦ κάθυγρα, τὰ δὲ μέσα εὔκρατα, τὰ δὲ ἑπόμενα πνευματώδη, καὶ τὰ μὲν βόρεια καυσώδη, τὰ δὲ νότια δίυγρα. τούτου λαμπραὶ μοῖραι · ια', ιζ', κη', κθ'. ὅρια δ' ἐν αὐτῷ*
30 *τῶν ε' πλανωμένων · Ἑρμοῦ ἀπὸ α' ἄχρις ζ', Ἀφροδίτης ἀπὸ η' ἕως ιγ', Διὸς ἀπὸ ιδ' ἕως κ', Ἄρεως ἀπὸ κα' ἕως κε', Κρόνου ἀπὸ κς' ἕως λ'. ὑπόκεινται δὲ αὐτῷ οἰκήσεις αἵδε · Αἴγυπτος, Σαυρομματική, Ὠξιανή, Σογδιανή, Ἀρραβία, Ἀζανία, μέση Αἰθιοπία. κυριεύει κτλ.* 19 *δὲ* om. *ἀρθριτικούς* 20 *καὶ* om.
35 21 *στοιχεῖα - ψ'* om. 23-24 *ἐν δὲ τῇ κ'*] *ἀπὸ κ' κατ' αὐτὴν* 26 *εὐακεῖς* om. 27 *καὶ τούτων τοὺς μὲν ἐν τῷ α' δεκανῷ* 28 *δὲ*] *μέντοι καὶ* om. 29 *τοὺς δ' ἐν τῷ β'* 30 *παρ'*] *ἐν*

---

1 ss. cf. Heph., p. 62, 26 26 ss. cf. ibid., p. 64, 13

This sign is in general very moist and destructive, but in its parts the leading degrees are burning and destructive, the middle ones are temperate, the last ones are rainy, and its northern and southern parts are somewhat very moist and destructive. Bright degrees: 6, 12, 15, 24, 30. The terms of the 5 planets within it: Mercury from 1 to 7, Jupiter from 8 to 14, Venus from 15 to 22, Saturn from 23 to 26, Mars from 27 to 30. The following regions are subject to it: Ariana, India, Gedrosia, Thrace, Macedonia, Illyria. It rules, etc. 7 and of nerves and madness disturbances H

10 fullnesses it rules – χ' om. 10 degr. 13 the 30.] but according to

degrees om. the remaining 14 long-faced

15 pious, lovers of friends om. 16 needing nothing 18–19

those who shoot many arrows 19 those in the 2nd publ.] those who travel abroad

19–20 those who perform public service 20 but the] and the 21 those in

15 the third 23 and beneficent, pleasing om. 24 The 11th sign

is the Hy. This sign is masculine, diurnal, rational,

oblique, etc. 25 fixed, wintry om. 26 unchangea

lon 26-28 gluttonous - of death om.

P. 210, 1 opposition of Ilium om. 2 common sign of Jupiter

20 but OIP. 3 rises alongside 3–5 ruling – dodecatemoria

about. 5–6 decan – of Hippocrates and om. 7 and the – dod.

8 decan om.

decahoral om. parakatellei 9–10 dn

which they call - dodekatemoron om. 11 the 2nd the third 12

to this parakatellei 12-13 according to degree 14 Bright

14 Bright

25 Bird according to degree minutes om. 15 post Hermes: this

zodiac sign is in general cold and watery, but in particular

its leading parts are very wet, the middle parts are temperate, and the

following parts are pneumatic, and the northern parts are hot and burning, the southern parts

are very wet. Its bright degrees: 11, 17, 28, 29. The terms in it

30 of the 5 planets: Mercury from 1 up to 7, Venus from 8

to 13, Jupiter from 14 to 20, Mars from 21 to 25, Saturn from

26 to 30. The following regions are subject to it: Egypt, Sarmatia,

Oxiana, Sogdiana, Arabia, Azania, Middle Ethiopia.

rules etc. 19 de om. arthritics 20 and om.

19 de om. arthritics 20 and om.

20 and om.

35 21 elements - 900 om. 23-24 in the 20th] from 20 according to it

20 easily curable om. 27 and of these those in the 1st decan

28 however and om. 29 those in the 2nd 30 par' ἐν

---

1 ss. cf. Heph., p. 62, 26 26 ss. cf. ibid., p. 64, 13

P. 211, 1 καὶ om. ἐνδόξους ἐν ὅπλοις ἐπὶ - συμπλευσομένους om. 3 Τὸ ιβ' ζῴδιόν ἐστιν οἱ Ἰ. τοῦτο τὸ ζῴδιόν ἐστι θηλυκόν, νυκτερινόν, δίσωμον, πλάγιον, κτλ. 7 κόσμου - τόπος om. 9 ἐπίκοινον signum Lunae 10 παρανατε' λλ 11-12 ἵππου - μυκτῆρσι om. 12 post Λίνου : τοῦ συνδέοντος τοὺς Ἰχθῦς 12-13 καὶ ἡ οὐρὰ - δωδεκαώρου om. 13 παρανατέλλει 13-14 τὰ μέσα - Ἐλάφου καὶ om. ἐν γόνασι 14-16 κ. τ. ἡ. τ. Κροκοδείλου- Ἐγγούνασι om. 17-18 καὶ ἡ κεφαλὴ - δωδεκαώρου om. 18 ὁ δὲ β' ὁ δὲ γ' τούτῳ παρανατέλλει 19 κατὰ μοῖραν λεπτῶν om. 20 post Ἑρμοῦ : τοῦτο δὲ τὸ ζῴδιον καθόλου μέν ἐστι ψυχρὸν καὶ πνευματῶδες, κατὰ μέρος δὲ τὰ μὲν προηγούμενα αὐτοῦ εὔκρατα, τὰ δὲ μέσα κάθυγρα, τὰ δὲ ἑπόμενα καυσώδη, καὶ τὰ μὲν βόρεια πνευματώδη, τὰ δὲ νότια ὑδατώδη. λαμπραὶ δὲ μοῖραι αὐτοῦ · η', ιε', κ', κγ', λ'. ὅρια δὲ ἐν αὐτῷ τῶν ε' πλανωμένων. Ἀφροδίτης ἀπὸ α' ἕως η', Διὸς ἀπὸ θ' ἄχρι ιδ', Ἑρμοῦ ἀπὸ ιε' ἕως κ', Ἄρεως ἀπὸ κα' ἕως κς', Κρόνου ἀπὸ κζ' ἕως λ'. ὑπόκεινται δὲ αὐτῷ οἰκήσεις αἵδε · Φαζανία, Νασαμωνίτις, Γαραμαντική, Λυδία, Κιλικία, Παμφυλία. κυριεύει κτλ. 26 καὶ om. (ter) τῶν om. 27 ἀρθροιτικούς, ποδαλγούς

P. 212, 1-2 κυριεύει - ω' om. 3 τούτου ἀνατέλλει δὲ om. 3-4 ἀνὰ - σύνδεσμος] ὁ διὰ μέσου σύνδεσμος 4 τὰ (recte suppl. Boll) 5 βόρεια] τὰ πρὸς βορρᾶν 7 ἐν μὲν] τούτων τοὺς μὲν ἐν 8 ἀπολόγου 9 τοὺς δ' ἐν τῷ 10 τοὺς δ' ἐν τῷ τρίτῳ 14-213, 5 Τούτων δὲ - καλοῦνται om.

P. 213, 5 ἀπὸ γὰρ post τούτων : καὶ τῶν ἐν τοῖς ἄλλοις ζῳδίοις ῥηθέντων 6 οἷος om. καὶ οἷον ἀστέρος ἐστίν.

II. De planetarum natura ac vi.

In f. 86 codicis Vaticani idem tractatus sequitur atque in ceteris codicibus supra p. 123 commemoratis, quem F. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 213-224 edidit et ut videtur recte Rhetorio attribuit. Cum tamen haec quoque pars codicis et correctior et plenior esset ceteris codicibus, variis lectionibus capitulisque novis editionem Bollii augere haud alienum duximus. Sed his capitulis nonnulla praemittere debuimus et addere iis quae de Rhetorio disseruerunt Boll, *Sphaera*, p. 12 ss. ; *Catal.*,

P. 211, 1 and om. distinguished in arms ἀπὶ - simpleu-
some om. 3 The 12th zodiac sign is the I. This zodiac sign
it is feminine, nocturnal, bicorporeal, oblique, etc. 7 of the cosmos
II.
- place om. 9 ἐπίκοινον sign of the Moon 10 paranatellonta
11-12 hp - myktirsi om.ntos 12 after Linus: τοῦ συνδέον -
the Pisces 12-13 and the tail - dodecatemoria om.
13 overlooks 13-14 the media - Elafou and om. ἐν γο-n14-16 k. t.
nasi ἡ. t. Krokodeilou Engunassi σm.
17-18 καὶ ἡ κεφαλὴ - δωδεκαώρου om. 18 the 2nd the 3rd
τούτῳ παρανατέλλει 19 κατὰ μοῖραν λεπτών om.
20 post Ερμού: this sign is in general cold and airy, but in its parts the leading degrees are temperate, the middle degrees very wet, the following degrees burning hot, and the northern degrees airy, the southern degrees watery; its bright degrees are: 8, 15, 20, 23, 30. The bounds of the planets within it are as follows: Venus from the 1st to the 8th, Jupiter from the 9th to the 14th, Mercury from the 15th to the 20th, Mars from the 21st to the 26th, Saturn from the 27th to the 30th. The following regions are subject to it: Phazania, Nasamonitis, Garamantica, Lydia, Cilicia, Pamphylia. It rules, etc. 26 and
to. (ter) of om. 27 arthritics, those suffering from gout

P. 212, 1-2 it rules - ω' om. 3 of this one rises om.
3-4 ἀνὰ - σύνδεσμος] the middle conjunction 4 τὰ (right
Fsuppl. Ball) 5 βόρεια) the regions toward the north 7 among these
those in 8 ἀπολόγου 9 those in the 10 those in
the third 14-213, 5 Τούτων δὲ - καλοῦνται om.

P. 213, 5 from γὰρ after τούτων: καὶ τῶν ἐν τοῖς ἄλλοις ζη-
by the said 6 οἷος om. and of what kind of star it is.

II. On the Nature and Power of the Planets.

In f. 86 of the Vatican codex, the same treatise follows as in the other codices mentioned above on p. 123, which F. Boll, Catal., VII, p. 213–224 edited and, as it seems, rightly attributed to Rhetorius. Since, however, this part of the codex too was both more correct and more complete than the other codices, we did not think it inappropriate to augment Boll's edition with variant readings and new chapters. But we were obliged to premise certain things before these chapters and to add to what Boll, Sphaera, p. 12 ff.; Catal.,

VII, p. 192 ss.; Cumont, *Mélanges de l'École française de Rome*, 1918, p. 38 ss.; *Catal.*, VIII, 1, p. 220 ss.; VIII, 4, p. 115 ss.; Kroll, *Realenc.*, *Suppl.*, V, p. 731). Doctrina ἐπιμεριστμῶν quam Rhetorius in novis capitulis tractat differt ab eis quae apud Vett. Valentem (IV, 17-24), Hephaestionem (II, 27-34: *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 92-110), Firmicum (VI, 33-39) leguntur (cf. etiam Bouché-Leclercq, *Astrol. gr.*, p. 494 ss.); neque eandem computationis rationem alibi repperi. Temporum enim dominus est Saturnus 11 annos, Iuppiter 12, Mars 7, Sol 10, Venus 8, Mercurius 13, Luna 9 annos, de quibus septenas partes singuli chronocratores sibi ceterisque deputant; qui anni partibus Capitis (3) Caudaeque (2) Draconis aucti efficiunt summam 75 annorum, post quos alter annorum ordo nascitur. De his Rhetorium olim multa servasse necesse est, sed omnia fere excerptor omisit (cf. e. g. p. 143), praeter ipsius Hermetis Trismegisti verba (p. 145), qui menses quintos diesque vicesimos quintos sub dominatione Veneris (i.e. planetae quinti) maioris momenti esse ceteris narrat. Quaeramus igitur an hac pentadum ratione summa illa annorum, quae veritati repugnat, explicetur. Licet singulos planetas non eodem annorum spatio cursum suum finire omnes auctores consentiant, apud Rhetorium tamen hi planetae miro modo numeros 7-13 ita occupant, ut bini summam vicenorum annorum efficiant (Saturnus et Luna, Iuppiter et Venus, Mars et Mercurius), Sol 10 quique vocatur σύνδεσμος 5 habeant annos. Quin etiam in hominum quoque vita idem numerus quinarius dominat non solum in faustis diebus mensibusve eligendis, sed etiam quia isdem 75 annis vitae spatium finitur (p. 142,32). Hoc enim tempus dividi non potest nisi in aetates quinas quindenorum annorum, cuius doctrinae apud Graecos ceterum nulla (longe diversa sunt quae collegerunt Birt, *Rhein. Mus.*, LXX, 1915, p. 253 ss.; P. Kretschmer, *Neugriech. Märchen*, 1917, p. x), pauca apud Romanos exstant vestigia (Censor., 14, 2; Serv. *Aen.*, V, 295; Varro apud Non., p. 523 M.; cf. Boll, *Neue Jahrbücher*, XXXI, 1913, p. 106; W. Gundel, *Neue astrol. Texte d. Herm. Trismeg.*, *Abh. Akad. Münch.*, *N.F.*, 12, 1936, p. 331 ss.). Quae cum ita sint, anni septem planetarum ita facti esse videntur, ut cum summa quinque hominis aetatum conveniant. — Quibus auctoribus Rhetorius hanc doctrinam debuerit incertum est. Nam neminem nisi solum Hermetem Trismegistum laudat, quem laudant multi, ei quoque, qui libros Hermeticos non legerunt. Monendum tamen est nobis eundem numerum quinarium in libris Hermeticis qui inscribebantur Σαλμεσχινιακά et e fonte Babylonio hausti erant summi fuisse momenti (cf. *The Oxyrhynchus Papyri*, III, p. 128; Boll, *Festschrift für E. Kuhn*, 1916, p. 228; Kroll, *Hermes*, LXV, 1930, p. 13; *Realencycl. Suppl.*, V, p. 843 ss.); si addideris ipsos Babylonios dies V., X., XV., XX., XXV., XXX. mensis nominibus propriis appellavisse sacrificiisque celebravisse (cf. Ginzel, *Handbuch d. mathem. u. techn. Chronologie*, I, p. 118), vix dubitabis, quin Rhetorius auctore quodam usus sit, qui doctrinam Babylonia ortam ad astrologiam Aegyptiorum accomodavit.

VII, p. 192 ff.; Cumont, Mélanges de l'École française de Rome, 1918, p. 38 ff.; Catal., VIII, 1, p. 220 ff.; VIII, 4, p. 115 ff.; Kroll, Realenc., Suppl., V, p. 731). The doctrine of chronocrators which Rhetorius treats in the new chapters differs from what is found in Vett. Valens (IV, 17–24), Hephaestion (II, 27–34: Catal., VIII, 2, p. 92–110), Firmicus (VI, 33–39) (cf. also Bouché-Leclercq, Astrol. gr., p. 494 ff.); nor have I found the same method of computation elsewhere. For the lord of times is Saturn 11 years, Jupiter 12, Mars 7, the Sun 10, Venus 8, Mercury 13, the Moon 9 years, of which each chronocrator assigns seven portions to himself and the others; which years, augmented by the portions of the Head (3) and Tail (2) of the Dragon, produce a total of 75 years, after which a new cycle of years begins. Rhetorius must once have preserved much on these matters, but the excerptor omitted nearly all of it (cf. e.g. p. 143), except the very words of Hermes Trismegistus himself (p. 145), who relates that the fifth months and the twenty-fifth days under the dominion of Venus (i.e. the fifth planet) are of greater importance than the rest. Let us therefore inquire whether that total of years, which contradicts the truth, can be explained by this system of pentads.Although all authors agree that the individual planets do not complete their course in the same span of years, nevertheless in Rhetorius these planets occupy in a remarkable way the numbers 7–13 such that pairs sum to twenty years (Saturn and the Moon, Jupiter and Venus, Mars and Mercury), while the Sun has 10 years and is called the bond. Moreover, the same quinary number governs human life as well, not only in the choice of auspicious days or months, but also because the span of life is bounded by the same 75 years (p. 142, 32). For this period can only be divided into five ages of fifteen years each, of which doctrine among the Greeks there is otherwise no trace (far different are the materials collected by Birt, Rhein. Mus., LXX, 1915, p. 253 ff.; P. Kretschmer, Neugriech. Märchen, 1917, p. x), and only a few traces survive among the Romans (Censor., 14, 2; Serv. Aen., V, 295; Varro apud Non., p. 523 M.; cf. Boll, Neue Jahrbücher, XXXI, 1913, p. 106; W. Gundel, Neue astrol. Texte d. Herm. Trismeg., Abh. Akad. Münch., N.F., 12, 1936, p. 331 ff.). This being so, the years of the seven planets appear to have been constructed so as to correspond to the total of the five ages of man. From which authors Rhetorius derived this doctrine is uncertain.For he cites no one except Hermes Trismegistus alone, whom many cite, even those who have not read the Hermetic books. We must nonetheless note that the same quinary number was of the highest importance in the Hermetic books entitled Salmeschiniaka, which were drawn from a Babylonian source (cf. The Oxyrhynchus Papyri, III, p. 128; Boll, Festschrift für E. Kuhn, 1916, p. 228; Kroll, Hermes, LXV, 1930, p. 13; Realencycl. Suppl., V, p. 843 ff.); if one adds that the Babylonians themselves called the 5th, 10th, 15th, 20th, 25th, and 30th days of the month by special names and celebrated them with sacrifices (cf. Ginzel, Handbuch d. mathem. u. techn. Chronologie, I, p. 118), one can scarcely doubt that Rhetorius made use of some author who adapted a doctrine of Babylonian origin to the astrology of the Egyptians.

P. 214, 1-10 *Περὶ τῆς τοῦ Κρόνου κράσεως.*

11 *εἴδους σκοτεινοῦ* 13 *νεφρῶν* om. *σινῶν τε*] *ποιεῖ δὲ* 14 *ὑγρότητος συμβαίνει* 14-15 *ἀδ. μείζ.* 15 *ἀποτελεῖ δὲ στυγνοὺς* 17 *καὶ* om. *ἔστι δὲ τῆς*] *καὶ* 18 *δὲ* 5 (prius) om. *τοῖς* om. 19 *τὸν* om. *καὶ τῇ Ἀ.* 20 *ἔχει*] *ποιεῖ* 21 *εἶτα* om. *φάσιν* om. *οὖν*] *μὲν γὰρ* 22 *τὴν ἀκρόνυκτον φάσιν, μεθ' ἣν τὸν β'* 23 *τὴν δύσιν*] *δύνει* 23-24 *ἀποστὰς μὲν γὰρ τοῦ Ἡ.* 24-25 *ὁμοίως - Ἡλίου*] *ἀποστὰς δὲ αὐτοῦ* 25 *ρκ' μοίρας τ. πρ. π. στ.* 25-26 *προσερχομέ-* 10 *νου - αὐτῷ*] *καὶ ἐκ τούτου* 26 *ἀποσπάσῃ ἀπ'*] *ἀποστῇ* 27 *τότε* om. *ἀρχ. ποι.*] *ποιεῖται τὴν* 27-215, 4 *ὁμοίως - θεωρία*] *καί ἐστι ὑποποδίζων ἄχρις ἂν ἐπὶ διαστάσει ἀπὸ τοῦ Ἡλίου μοίρας σμ' τὸν β' στηριγμὸν ποιήσῃ. καὶ τότε ἄρχεται τὴν εἰς τὰ πρόσω πορείαν ποιεῖσθαι ἤγουν προποδίζειν. ἐγγίζων δὲ τῷ Ἡλίῳ* 15 *πρὸ μοιρῶν ι' δύσιν ἑσπερίαν ποιεῖται. καὶ μένει ὕπαυγος ἄχρις ἂν συνοδεύσαι τῷ Ἡλίῳ, καὶ ἀποστὰς αὐτοῦ μοίρας ι' ἄρχεται ἀνατέλλειν.*

P. 215, 5 *Αὐτὸς δὲ*] *Οὗτος ὁ οἰκοδεσποτίαν* 5-8 *τὸ μὲν-ἀποτελεῖ*] *ὡς ἐπὶ τὸ πλεῖστον ἐνδομύχους ποιεῖ καὶ σκοτεινοὺς* 20 *καὶ μονογνώμονας καὶ σιγηροὺς καὶ βαθυπονήρους καὶ ἀφανταστώτους καὶ κακοπαθεῖς καὶ κατηφεστέρους* 8 *ποιεῖ* om. 9 *περιεργοτέρως τοὺς ἀδελφοὺς* 10 *δὲ ἐν μετὰ*] *ἢ ἐν* 11 *καὶ ἀνατολικὸς ὢν* 12 *κυρίαν δίδωσι* 15 *ὠφεληθῆναι* 16 *οἴκῳ ἢ ὑψώματι* 17 *ἀπὸ τῶν κέντρων* om. *καὶ*] *ἢ* 25 17-18 *προσώπων* om. 19 *εἰργμοὺς*] *κληρονομίας ἀπὸ διαθηκῶν* 19-20 *κοσμοστροφίας* 20 *καὶ φαρμ. τε ἢ*] *καὶ* 22 *ἀσθενείας προξενεῖ* 23 *Νοεῖν - σε* om. *κύριος φανεῖς*]*οὖν ἐπὶ γενέσεως οἰκοδεσποτήσας* 24 *συσχηματισθεὶς* 24-26 *οἴκοις - ὑποτάξομεν*] *τοῖς οἴκοις ἐκείνων ὅσα κατὰ σύγ-* 30 *κρασιν τούτων ἀποτελεῖ ἐν τοῖς ἑξῆς ῥηθήσεται, ὅταν περὶ τῆς συγκράσεως τῶν πλανωμένων ὑποτάξωμεν* 27 *Κρόνος* om. *κυρείαν δὲ* 28 *ἢ* (quater, ultimum *καὶ*) 30 *Κρόνος μοίρᾳ* om. *<ὡ>ρωσκοπῶν* (sic) *δὲ*

P. 216, 1 *λαθροπινεῖς*] *λαθροπότας καὶ* om. *ἢ ἐκκλ. ἢ*

35 F. 87. *Ἔστι δὲ ἡ χρονικὴ περίοδος αὐτοῦ ἔτη ια' · ἐκ τούτων*

---

30 Haec capitula excerptor omisit.

P. 214, 1-10 On the Temperament of Saturn.

11 of a dark appearance 13 of the kidneys om. of harms also] produces but 14 of moisture it happens 14-15 add. greater. 15 from- and it produces gloomy ones 17 and om. but it is of the] and 18 not 5 (prius) om. to om. 19 tons om. and in A. 20 πἔχει] ποιεῖ 21 εἶτα om. fasin om. οὖν] not because 22 the acronychal phase, after which the 2nd 23 the setting] sets 23-24 having stood apart indeed from the Sun. 24-25 likewise - of the Sun] having stood apart from it 25 120 degrees of the aforesaid station. 10 mind 25-26 approaching it] and from this 26 having drawn away from] having stood apart from 27 then om. 27-215, 4 likewise - observation] ἀρχ. ποι.] makes the

And it is retrograding until it makes the second station at a distance of 240 degrees from the Sun. And then it begins to make its forward motion, that is, to move in direct motion. Drawing near to the Sun, before 10 degrees it makes an evening setting. And it remains under the rays until it has come into conjunction with the Sun, and having separated from it by 30 degrees it begins to rise.

P. 215, 5 He himself] This one who holds the lordship58 on the one hand lordship58 on the one hand produces for the most part those who are reclusive and obscure 20 and single-minded and silent and deeply wicked and without imagination and prone to suffering and more dejected 8 produces om. O more elaborately the brothers10 but in after or in 11 and being oriental 12 grants rulership 15 benefiting placed 16 in domicile or exaltation 17 from the angles om. and] or 25 17-18 of persons om. 19 imprisonments] inheritances from wills 19-20 of cosmic revolution 20 and pois. or also22 causes weaknesses 23 "Understand thou" om. appearing lord therefore upon a nativity having ruled 24 having been configured

24-26 houses - we shall subjoin] to the houses of those, whatever according to the mixture 30 of these produces its effect will be stated in what follows, when concerning the mixture of the wandering stars we shall subjoin 27 Saturn om. but the rulership 28 (four times, the last and) 30 Saturn degree om. of the Horoscoping (sic) but

P. 216, 1 secret drinkers] secret topers and om. or eccl.

35 I. 87. The chronological period of it is 11 years; from these

30 These chapters the excerptor omitted,

ἐπιμερίζει ἑαυτῷ τὸ κατ' ἀρχὰς ζ', ἤγουν ἔτος ἓν μῆνας ς' ἡμέρας [f. 87v] κε' καὶ ὥρας ιζ' ἔγγιστα. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ πράξει τι ὁ γεννηθεὶς ἐφ' ᾧ μέμψιν ὑποστήσεται καὶ μωρὸς λογισθήσεται, φιλονεικήσει τε ματαίως καὶ μῶμον
5 ὑποστήσεται διὰ θήλεα τέκνα καὶ λυπηθήσεται ἐπ' αὐτοῖς. καὶ ἡ ἔξοδος αὐτοῦ πλείων ἔσται τῆς εἰσόδου καὶ ὀλιγωθήσεται ὁ πλοῦτος αὐτοῦ καὶ βλαβήσεται ἡ δόξα αὐτοῦ καὶ ἀρρωστήσει δεινῶς. καὶ εἰ ἐφορᾶται παρὰ τοῦ Ἄρεως, καὶ ἐκ πυρὸς βλάβην ὑποστήσεται ἢ ἐκ τομῆς σιδήρου. εἰ δὲ νυκτερινή ἐστιν ἡ γένεσις,
10 ὠφεληθήσεται διά τινων προφάσεων ἢ λυπηθήσεται ἐπὶ διαφόροις πράγμασι καί τις τῶν συγγενῶν αὐτοῦ τεθνήξεται καὶ κατακυριεύσει αὐτοῦ μωρία καὶ ἠλιθιότης καὶ ἀργία.

Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει τῷ Διὶ ὁμοίως ἔτος α' μῆνας ς' ἡμέρας κε' ὥρας ιζ' ἔγγιστα. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ τιμη-
15 θήσεται παρὰ βασιλέων καὶ ὠφεληθήσεται καὶ ἀπὸ δόξης εἰς δόξαν μεταβήσεται καὶ πρὸς τῷ τέλει τοῦ ἐπιμερισμοῦ ἀποδημήσει καὶ ἀρρωστήσει. εἰ δὲ νυκτερινή ἐστιν ἡ γένεσις, ὠφεληθήσεται διά τινων προφάσεων καὶ γνωρίσει τινάς, δι' ὧν ὠφεληθήσεται, καὶ ἀρρωστήσει καὶ προστεθήσονται οἱ δοῦλοι καὶ αἱ δοῦλαι αὐτοῦ
20 ἢ γυναῖκα λήψεται.

Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει τῷ Ἄρει ἔτος α' μῆνας ς' ἡμέρας κε' ὥρας [f. 88] ιζ' ἔγγιστα. καὶ δηλοῖ ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμεοισμῷ κακῶς ἕξειν τὰ κατ' αὐτόν, καὶ ἀνάγκας ὑποστήσεσθαι, ἴσως δὲ καὶ πεσεῖσθαι ἀπὸ ὕψους οἰκίας ἢ ἀλόγου καὶ διαφορὰς ἕξειν πρὸς
25 τὴν ὁμευνέτιν αὐτοῦ, ἐχθρῶδῶς δὲ διακείσεσθαι πρὸς πολλούς· καί τινες τῶν συγγενῶν αὐτοῦ νοσήσουσι καὶ τέκνον αὐτοῦ τελευτήσει. εἰ δὲ νυκτερινή ἐστιν ἡ γένεσις, διαφόρους ὑποστήσεται λύπας καὶ ἔριδας, ἴσως δὲ καὶ ἀφ' ὑψηλοῦ τόπου πεσεῖται.

Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει τῷ Ἡλίῳ ἔτος α' μῆνας ς' ἡμέρας κε' ὥρας
30 ιζ' ἔγγιστα. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ προστεθήσεται ἡ δόξα αὐτοῦ καὶ ἐγχειρισθήσεται κρίσεις τινῶν καὶ δικάσει μεταξὺ πολλῶν καὶ εὐφρανθήσεται ἐπί τισι πράγμασι καὶ εἰς ἀποδημίαν ἥξει καὶ κεφαλαλγίαν νοσήσει καὶ ἔριδας ἕξει πρός τινα προέχοντα αὐτοῦ τῇ ἡλικίᾳ καὶ νικήσει αὐτόν.

35 Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει τῇ Ἀφροδίτῃ ἔτος α' μῆνας ς' ἡμέρας κε' καὶ ὥρας ιζ' ἔγγιστα. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ ψεύσονταί τινες κατ' αὐτοῦ καὶ ψευδομαρτυρήσουσι καὶ μακρὰν ἔριν ἕξει πρός τινα καὶ σωθήσεται ἀπ' αὐτῆς καὶ εὐφρανθήσεται ἐπὶ τῷ θανάτῳ τοῦ ἐχθροῦ αὐτοῦ ἢ ἐπὶ μεγίστῳ συμπτώματι

It assigns to itself initially 7, that is, 1 year, 6 months, 25 days [I. 87] and approximately 17 hours. And it signifies that in such a distribution the native will do something for which he will incur blame and be considered a fool, and he will contend vainly and will suffer reproach on account of female children and will be grieved over them. And his expenditure will exceed his income, his wealth will diminish, his reputation will suffer harm, and he will fall grievously ill. And if he is regarded by Mars, he will also suffer harm from fire or from a cut of iron. But if the nativity is nocturnal, he will benefit from certain occasions or will be grieved over various matters, and one of his relatives will die, and foolishness, stupidity, and idleness will take hold of him.

Then it assigns to Jupiter likewise 1 year, 6 months, 25 days, approximately 17 hours. And it signifies that in such a distribution he will be honored by kings and will benefit and will pass from glory to glory, and toward the end of the distribution he will travel abroad and will fall ill. But if the nativity is nocturnal, he will benefit from certain occasions and will come to know certain persons through whom he will benefit, and he will fall ill, and his male and female slaves will increase, or he will take a wife.

Then it assigns to Mars 1 year, 6 months, 25 days, approximately [I. 88] 17 hours. And it signifies that in such a distribution his affairs will go badly, and he will be subjected to compulsions, and perhaps will fall from the height of a house or from a beast, and he will have quarrels with his bedfellow, and will be disposed in a hostile manner toward many; and some of his relatives will fall ill and a child of his will die. But if the nativity is nocturnal, he will suffer various griefs and strife, and perhaps will also fall from a high place.

Then it assigns to the Sun 1 year, 5 months, 25 days, and approximately 17 hours. And it indicates that in such a distribution his glory will be increased and he will be entrusted with the judgments of certain matters and will pass judgment among many, and he will rejoice in certain affairs and will go on a journey and will suffer from headache, and he will have disputes with someone who is older than him in age and will prevail over him.

35 Then it assigns to Venus 1 year, 6 months, 21 days, and approximately 17 hours. And it indicates that in such a distribution some will lie against him and bear false witness, and he will have a prolonged dispute with someone and will be saved from it, and he will rejoice at the death of his enemy or at some great misfortune

αὐτῶν καὶ τὴν κοιλίαν ἀλγήσει ἢ τόπον κρύφιον καὶ ὑγιανεῖ ἀπὸ ταύτης, [f. 88v] τελευτήσει δὲ ἡ γυνὴ αὐτοῦ καὶ ἀρρωστήσει ὁ παῖς αὐτοῦ.

Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει τῷ Ἑρμῇ ἔτος α' μῆνας ς' ἡμέρας κε' καὶ ὥρας ιζ' ἔγγιστα. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ κοπιάσει καὶ ἀποδημήσει ἐπώδυνον ἀποδημίαν καὶ ἀρρωστήσει ἡ γυνὴ αὐτοῦ καὶ λυπηθήσεται ἐπί τισι γυναιξὶ καὶ ἐπὶ θανάτῳ τινός. καὶ προστεθήσεται ὁ πλοῦτος αὐτοῦ καὶ ἀπολέσει μέρος ἐξ αὐτοῦ καὶ ἐπὶ φίλοις εὐφρανθήσεται καὶ φροντίσει δούλων καὶ ὑποζυγίων, ἔτι δὲ βιβλίων καὶ διαλέξεων καὶ κοινωνιῶν, ἐν αἷς εὖ ἢ κακῶς πείσεται.

Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει τῇ Σελήνῃ ἔτος ἓν μῆνας ς' ἡμέρας κε' καὶ ὥρας ιζ' ἔγγιστα. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ λυπηθήσεται καὶ νοσήσει αὐτός τε καὶ ὁ παῖς αὐτοῦ ἢ τελευτήσει τέκνον αὐτοῦ καὶ μέσον ἔσται μεγέθους καὶ ταπεινότητος καὶ ἀποδημήσει μακρὰν ἀποδημίαν, ἐν ᾗ πλοῦτον ἐπικτήσεται, ἴσως δὲ καὶ παρὰ πάντα τὸν καιρὸν τοῦ ἐπιμερισμοῦ τούτου ἐν ξενιτείᾳ ἔσται καὶ πρὸς τῷ τέλει αὐτοῦ ἐπικτήσεται πλοῦτον.

P. 216, 3 *Περὶ τῆς τοῦ Διὸς κράσεως.*

4 *γονικῆς*] *καὶ γονίμου* *θερμός* om. 5 *μήτρας* om. 7 *δαψίλειαν*] *δαψιλῆ κτῆσιν* *εὐπορίας* 8 *δικαιοσύνας* 9 *φαιός*] *γαλατίζων* 10-11 *ἄσημον - ὠσίν*] *ἄργυρον. καὶ ἐν τοῖς ὠσὶν ἐπικοινωνεῖ τῷ Ἑρμῇ* 14 *ἀκρόνυκτον - εἶτα*] *ποιεῖ ἀκρόνυκτον μεθ' ἣν τὸν* 14-15 *εἶτα - ἀποσπάσαντος*] *καὶ οὕτω ποιεῖται δύσιν. ἀποστάντος* 16 *ὡσαύτως - Ἡλίου*] *ἀποστάντος δὲ τοῦ Ἡλίου ἀπ' αὐτοῦ* 17-24 *προσερχομένου - ἔτεσι ιβ'*] *μέχρι τούτου προποδίζων, μετὰ δὲ τὸν α' στηριγμὸν ἄρχεται ὑποποδίζειν. καὶ ὅταν ἀποστῇ τοῦ Ἡλίου μοίρας ρπ', ποιεῖται τὴν ἀκρόνυκτον φάσιν, μεθ' ἣν ὁμοίως εἰς τοὐπίσω τρέχων ποιεῖ τὸν β' στηριγμόν. τοῦ δὲ Ἡλίου ἀποστάντος αὐτοῦ μοίρας σμ' ἄρχεται πάλιν προποδίζειν καὶ καταλαμβάνων αὐτὸν πρὸ μοιρῶν ι' δύσιν ποιεῖται ἑσπερίαν καὶ μένει ὕπαυγος ἕως πάλιν ἀποστῇ αὐτοῦ τὰς ι' μοίρας καὶ τότε πάλιν ἄρχεται ἀνατέλλειν* 25 *Οὗτος ὁ ἀστὴρ λαχὼν* *δὲ* om. 25-26 *ἐπίκ. - γενέσει*] *ἐν ἡμερινῇ γενέσει καὶ ὢν ἐπίκεντρος* 26 *οἴκοις ἢ ὑψώματι χρηματί-*

---

1 cf. Heph., II, 28 (p. 95, 22) *ποιεῖ στομαχικὰς νόσους καὶ οἰκειακὰς λύπας* 11 *πήσεται* cod.

of them, and he will suffer pain in the belly or a hidden place and will recover from this; [1. 88] but his wife will die and his child will fall ill.

Then it assigns to Mercury 1 year, 6 months, 25 days, and approximately 17 hours. And it indicates that in such a distribution he will toil and will go on a journey full of hardship, and his wife will fall ill and he will grieve over certain women and over the death of someone. And his wealth will increase and he will lose a part of it, and he will rejoice in friends and will concern himself with slaves and beasts of burden, and furthermore with books and discussions and partnerships, in which he will fare either well or badly.

Then it assigns to the Moon one year, six months, twenty-five days, and approximately seventeen hours. And it indicates that during such an assignment period, he will suffer grief and illness, both he himself and his child, or his child will die, and he will be of middling fortune between greatness and lowliness, and he will travel on a long journey, during which he will acquire wealth, and perhaps throughout the entire duration of this assignment period he will be in a foreign land, and toward the end of it he will acquire wealth.

P. 216, 3 On the Mixture of Jupiter.

20 4 of a parent] and of a child warm om. 5 matrix om. 7 δαψίλειαν] δαψιλή κτῆσιν Ο φαιός] νοσοποιός 9 ἐπικοινωνεῖ τῷ ποιεῖ ἀκρόνυκτον μεθ' ὃν τὸν 25 οὕτω ποιεῖται δύσιν. ἀποστάντος στάντος δὲ τοῦ Ἡλίου ἀπ' αὐτοῦ ιβʹ] up to this point moving in direct motion, but after the first station it begins to move in retrograde. And when it stands 180 degrees from the Sun, it makes its acronychal appearance, after which, similarly running backward, it makes the second station. When the Sun has moved 240 degrees away from it, it begins again to move in direct motion, and catching up with it within 10 degrees before it, it makes its evening setting and remains under the rays until it again stands 10 degrees away from it, and then it begins to rise again. This star, having obtained — δὲ om. 25-26 ἐπίκ. - γενέσει] in a diurnal 35 nativity and being angular 26 domicile or exaltation χρηματί

ἀόμμον - ὀφθ. ἀργύρου. - καὶ ἐν τοῖς ὑπὸ τὴν ἀκρόνυκτον - εὐτα]μη14-15 ετα - detached] κεη16 likewise - of the Sun] from-n17-24 coming - year

---

1 cf. Heph., II, 28 (p. 95, 22) causes stomach diseases and domestic sorrows 11 is said od.

ζων om. 28 *δύναμιν* om. 29 *παρ'*] *ἐν* 31 *ἢ* (recte Boll) 32 *ἐν τῷ*

P. 217, 1 *εἰς τέκνα* om. 1-2 *ἐὰν δὲ* om. 2-3 *καταβλάπτεται γὰρ ὑπὸ τοῦ τόπου καὶ ὁμοιοτρόπους μέν, ἐλάσσονας δὲ* 5 *κατὰ πολὺ κτλ.* 4-6 *ἐπιφθονοῦνται - δὲ καὶ*] *ἐπιφθόνους τὰς προκοπάς. ταῦτα μὲν οὖν καθ' ἑαυτὸν ποιεῖ τὰ ἀποτελέσματα, ὅσα δὲ συσχηματιζόμενος τοῖς ἄλλοις ποιεῖ ἐν τοῖς ἑξῆς ῥηθήσεται, ἡνίκα περὶ τῆς κράσεως τῶν ἀστέρων ἐροῦμεν. Ὡροσκοπῶν δὲ ποιεῖ λευκούς, κτλ.* 8 *χαροποιούς* 9-10 *πᾶσι - οὗτος*] 10 *Τὴν κυρείαν δὲ τοῦ θανάτου λαβὼν*

F. 90. *Ἔστι δὲ ἡ χρονικὴ περίοδος αὐτοῦ ἔτη ιβ', καὶ ἐπιμερίζει πρῶτον ἑαυτῷ τὸ ἕβδομον τούτων, ἤγουν ἔτος α' μῆνας η' ἡμέρας ιζ' καὶ ὥρας γ' ἔγγιστα. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ μεταβήσεται ἀπὸ κακοπαθείας εἰς εὐπάθειαν καὶ ἀπὸ παντὸς* 15 *ἀνιαροῦ ἐπὶ πᾶν θυμῆρές τε καὶ ἐφετόν. καὶ αὐξηθήσεται ἡ τύχη αὐτοῦ καὶ ὁ πλοῦτος καὶ παρὰ βασιλέων ἐπαινεθήσεται καὶ ἀξιολόγους πράξεις ἐγχειρισθήσεται. εἰ δὲ τύχοι ὁ τοιοῦτος ἀστὴρ ἐν τῇ τοιαύτῃ καταρχῇ τοῦ ἐπιμερισμοῦ ἐν ἰδίοις ὁρίοις ἢ τῆς Ἀφροδίτης ἢ ἐν οἰκείῳ τριγώνῳ οἷον Κριῷ Λέοντι Τοξότῃ, μεί-* 20 *ζων ἔσται ἡ τῶν εὐτυχιῶν σημασία. καὶ ἐὰν ὁ γεννηθεὶς τῆς ἄνω τύχης ᾖ, κυριεύσει πόλεων καὶ χωρῶν καὶ πληθυνθήσεται τὸ ὑπήκοον αὐτοῦ. καὶ λήψεται γυναῖκα περιφανῆ καὶ δῶρα βασιλέων δέξεται καὶ διαφόρους ἕξει προόδους καὶ πολλοὺς εὐεργετήσει καὶ μεγίστας οἰκοδομὰς κατασκευάσει. εἰ δὲ ἐν ἰδίῳ ἔσται* 25 *ὑψώματι, ἐπὶ μεῖζον ἔσται τὰ τῆς εὐτυχίας.*

Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει τῷ Ἄρει ὁμοίως ἔτος [f. 90v] *α' μῆνας η' ἡμέρας ιζ' καὶ ὥρας γ' ἔγγιστα, ὁμοῦ ἔτη γ' μῆνες ε' ἡμέραι δ' ὧραι ζ' ἔγγιστα. δηλοῖ οὖν ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ ἔσται λελυπημένος καὶ ποιήσει ἐξουσιαστῇ τινι δουλείαν τινά, δι' ἧς φοβερὸς* 30 *γενήσεται, πλὴν δι' ἐκείνην τὴν πρᾶξιν ὑποστήσεται δεινὰ συμπτώματα. καὶ ἀπὸ ὕδατος φοβηθήσεται καὶ εἰς ἀποδημίαν μακρὰν σταλήσεται καὶ τὰς γυναῖκας ἀσπάσεται καὶ γενηθήσεται αὐτῷ τέκνον.*

Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει τῷ Ἡλίῳ ἔτος α' μῆνας η' ἡμέρας ιζ' καὶ ὥρας

---

7 haec capitula nunc desunt, v. supra, p. 135, 30 21 cf. Vett. Val., II 13 (p. 67, 27 Kr.) *στρατηγὸς ἔσται χωρῶν καὶ πόλεων*; Cumont, *L'Égypte des astrol.*, p. 69, 2 ; 69, 4

life om. 28 dynamin om. 20 par'] in 31 ἡ (correct Boll)
32 in the

P. 217, 1 εἰς τέκνα om. 1-2 if not om. 2-3 damage

for it is placed under the place and similar me, minor not5 by much, etc. 4-6 they are envious - and also] envious of the nprokopas. This, then, by itself, produces the results, while forming itself to others, it is said in the following, that we are victorious over the reign of the stars. Horoscopes don't make whites, etc. 8 joymakers9-10 all)n9-10 all10 But the mistress of death holds

F. 90. His temporal period is 12 years, and he first allocates to himself one seventh of these, that is, 1 year, 8 months, 17 days, and approximately 3 hours. And it signifies that in such a sub-period he will pass from affliction to well-being and from every distress to everything pleasant and desirable. And his fortune and wealth will increase, and he will be praised by kings and entrusted with notable affairs. But if such a star should happen at the inception of this sub-period to be in its own terms or those of Venus, or in its proper triplicity, such as Aries, Leo, Sagittarius, the significance of good fortune will be greater. And if the native is of high fortune, he will gain dominion over cities and lands, and his subjects will be multiplied. And he will take a distinguished wife, and will receive gifts from kings, and will have various advances, and will benefit many people, and will construct the greatest buildings. And if he is in his own exaltation, the matters of good fortune will be even greater.

Then it assigns to Mars likewise 1 year, 8 months, 17 days, and approximately 3 hours, totaling approximately 3 years, 5 months, 4 days, 7 hours. It indicates, therefore, that during such an allocation the native will be grieved and will render some service to a certain person in authority, through which he will become feared; yet on account of that action he will endure terrible misfortunes. And he will be frightened by water, and he will be sent on a long journey abroad, and he will embrace women, and a child will be born to him.

Then it assigns to the Sun 1 year, 8 months, 17 days, and approximately hours

---

7 these chapters are now missing, see above, p. 135, 30

21 cf. Vett. Val., II 13 (p. 67, 27 Kr.) στρατηγὸς ἔσται χωρῶν καὶ πόλεων Cumont, L'Égypte des astrol., p. 69, 2; 69, 4

γ' ἔγγιστα, ὁμοῦ ἔτη ε' μὴν α' ἡμέραι κα' ὧραι ι' ἔγγιστα. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ προστεθήσεται ἡ σύνεσις αὐτοῦ καὶ ἀρχοντικὸς ἔσται καὶ προστεθήσεται ὁ πλοῦτος αὐτοῦ καὶ ἡ εὐτυχία καὶ εὑρήσει θησαυρὸν ἢ κερδήσει πλοῦτον ἀπόνως καὶ ἀκόπως καὶ ἔντιμος ἔσται παρὰ πᾶσι καὶ πρᾶξιν ἐγχειρισθήσεται μεγίστην καὶ γενήσεται αὐτῷ παιδίον εὐτυχές.

Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει τῇ Ἀφροδίτῃ ἔτος α' μῆνας η' ἡμέρας ιζ' καὶ ὥρας γ' ἔγγιστα, ὁμοῦ ἔτη ς' μῆνες ι' ἡμέραι η' ὧραι ιγ' ἔγγιστα. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ συναυλισθήσεται βασιλεῦσι καὶ φιλιωθήσεται τούτοις καὶ εὑρήσει δόξαν καὶ εὐτυχίαν καὶ πλοῦτον ἀνώδυνον καὶ τεθνήξονται οἱ ἐχθροὶ αὐτοῦ. εἰ δὲ βλάπτεται ὁ Ζεὺς ὑπὸ τοῦ Κρόνου [f.91] ἢ τοῦ Ἄρεως, ἐλαττοῦνται πάντα τὰ εἰρημένα.

Εἶτα <ἐπι> μερίζει τῷ Ἑρμῇ ἔτος α' μῆνας η' ἡμέρας ιζ' καὶ ὥρας γ' ἔγγιστα, ὁμοῦ ἔτη η' μῆνες ς' ἡμέραι κε' καὶ ὧραι ιζ' ἔγγιστα. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ ἔσται καλοήθης καὶ οὐδὲν προθυμήσει πρᾶξαι. καὶ ἕξει πολλοὺς ἐχθροὺς καὶ ἔχθραν θήσουσιν αὐτῷ οἱ φίλοι αὐτοῦ καὶ λοιδορηθήσεται παρὰ πολλῶν καὶ γυναικὶ συναφθήσεται καὶ ὑπὸ κυνὸς δηχθήσεται ἢ ἑτέρου ζῴου. καὶ καταλυθήσεται ἡ οἰκία αὐτοῦ ἢ μέρος αὐτῆς καὶ πεσεῖται ἀπὸ οἰκίας ἢ ἀπὸ ὑψηλοῦ τόπου.

Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει τῇ Σελήνῃ ἔτος α' μῆνας η' ἡμέρας ιζ' καὶ ὥρας γ' ἔγγιστα, ὁμοῦ ἔτη ι' μῆνες γ' ἡμέραι ιβ' ὧραι κ' ἔγγιστα. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ προστεθήσεται ἡ δόξα αὐτοῦ καὶ ἄρξει πολλῶν καὶ τεύξεται ἀνελπίστων ἀγαθῶν καὶ ποτὲ μὲν χαρήσεται ποτὲ δὲ λυπηθήσεται καί τις μείζων αὐτοῦ ἀδελφὸς τεθνήξεται, ἐξ οὗ καὶ λήψεται κληρονομίαν, ἀποδημήσει δὲ καὶ μακρὰν ἀποδημίαν καὶ λῃσταῖς περιπεσεῖται καὶ ταῦτα ἐν τῷ α' ἔτει.

Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει τῷ Κρόνῳ ἔτος α' μῆνας η' ἡμέρας ιζ' ἔγγιστα ὥρας γ', ὁμοῦ ἔτη ιβ'. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ μεταδόσεις ποιήσεται διαφόρους καὶ μακρυνοῦσιν ἀπ' αὐτοῦ οἵ τε

---

3 ἀρχ.] verbum antiquum apud Critodemum (*Catal.*, VIII, 1, p. 258, 10) quoque invenitur 9 cf. infra, p. 142, 2 ; 146, 21 ; *Catal.*, VII, 110, 28 (συνυαλίζεσθαι μεγιστᾶσιν) ; Cumont, *L'Égypte des astrol.*, p. 29 14 μερίζει cod. 28 cf. Petosir. ap. Vett. Val., II, 40 (p. 127, 1) λῃστῶν ἢ πολεμίων ἐφόδοις περιπεσόντες ; (p. 127, 14) λῃσταῖς περιπεσόντες ; Cumont, *L'Égypte des astrol.*, p. 66.
32 μακρ.] saepe in LXX

approximately 3, totaling approximately 5 years, 1 month, 21 days, 10 hours. And it indicates that during such an allocation his understanding will increase and he will hold authority, and his wealth will increase and his good fortune, and he will find a treasure or gain wealth without toil and without effort, and he will be honored by all, and he will be entrusted with a very great undertaking, and a fortunate child will be born to him.

Then it assigns to Venus 1 year, 8 months, 17 days, and approximately 3 hours, totaling approximately 6 years, 10 months, 8 days, 13 hours. And it indicates that during such an allocation he will associate with kings and will become their friend, and he will find glory and good fortune and wealth free from pain, and his enemies will die. But if Zeus is harmed by Saturn or Mars, all the aforementioned things are diminished.

Then it <sub>-divides> to Mercury 1 year 8 months 17 days and 15 approximately 3 hours, totaling 8 years 6 months 25 days and approximately 17 hours. And it indicates that in such a sub-division he will be well-disposed and will have no eagerness to act. And he will have many enemies and his friends will set enmity against him and he will be reviled by many and will be joined with a woman and will be bitten by a dog 20 or another animal. And his house will be destroyed or part of it, and he will fall from a house or from a high place.

Then it sub-divides to the Moon 1 year 8 months 17 days and approximately 3 hours, totaling 10 years 3 months 12 days approximately 20 hours. And it indicates that in such a sub-division his glory will be increased 25 and he will rule over many and will obtain unexpected good things and at times he will rejoice and at times he will grieve, and an elder brother of his will die, from whom he will also receive an inheritance, and he will travel abroad on a long journey and will fall among robbers, and these things in the first year.

30 Then it sub-divides to Saturn 1 year 8 months approximately 17 days 3 hours, totaling 12 years. And it indicates that in such a sub-division he will make various distributions and those who are

---

3 ἄρχι} an archaic word found also in Critodemus (Catal., VIII, 1, p. 258, 10)

9 cf. below, p. 142, 2; 146, 21; Catal., VII, 110, 28 (συνναλίζεσθαι μεγιστᾶσιν); Cumont, L'Egypte des astrol., p. 29 14 μερίζει cod.

28 cf. Petosir. ap. Vett. Val., II, 40 (p. 127, 1) having fallen victim to raids by robbers or enemies; (p. 127, 14) having fallen among robbers; Cumont, L'Egypte des astrol., p. 66,

32 μακρ.] saepe in LXX

φίλοι καὶ οἱ οἰκεῖοι [f. 91v] *καὶ ἐχθρωδῶς διακείσονται πρὸς αὐτὸν καὶ κατ' αὐτοῦ γενήσονται οἱ πρῴην φιλίαν πρὸς αὐτὸν ἐσχηκότες, ἴσως δὲ καί τινες ἐξ αὐτῶν ἀποδημήσουσιν· ὑποστήσεται δὲ καὶ παρὰ βασιλέως φόβους καὶ περιστάσεις ἕνεκεν τέκνων καὶ ζημιω-*
5 *θήσεται οἴκοθεν πολλά. εἰ δὲ καὶ δανείσει τινὶ χρήματα, οὐδέποτε ἀναλήψεται ἀπ' αὐτοῦ· ἀλλ' εἰ καὶ ἀπολήψεται, μερικῶς καὶ μετὰ βίας πολλῆς. ἐπελεύσονται δὲ τοῖς ἐν τῇ οἰκίᾳ αὐτοῦ λύπαι καὶ φροντίδες ἐν ἡμέραις λ'.*

P. 217, 13 *Περὶ τῆς κράσεως τοῦ Ἄρεως.*

10 14 *ξηραντικῆς* 15 *μορίων αἱμάτων* 17 *φθόρους* 18 *ἐμβρύων ἀποβολάς* 19 *κολάσεις* 20 *λῃστείας* om. *τυμβορυχίας* 21 *χροιᾷ* 24 *καὶ* - *καὶ*] *ἐνενηκονθήμερον α'* 25 *καὶ* om. *φάσιν καὶ*] *εἶτα* 26 *ἐνενηκ. ἀποστάντος* 27-28 *ἐννεν.* - *α'*] *εἶτα τὴν α' ἐνενηκονθήμερον καὶ* 28-218, 11 *στηρι-*
15 *γμὸν* - *ἔγγιστα*] *ποιεῖ τὸν α' στηριγμὸν ἄχρι τριγωνικῆς διαστάσεως ἤγουν μοίρας ρκ' καὶ οὕτως ἄρχεται ἀναποδίζειν. διαμετρήσαντος δὲ τοῦ Ἡλίου τὸν ἀστέρα ἤγουν ἀποστάντος ἀπ' αὐτοῦ μοίρας ρπ' ποιεῖται τὴν ἀκρόνυκτον φάσιν. καὶ ἔτι ἀναποδίζων ἄχρις ἂν γένηται ὁ Ἥλιος ἐν τῷ δεξιῷ τριγώνῳ τοῦ ἀστέρος ἤγουν*
20 *περὶ μοίρας σμ', καὶ οὕτως στηρίζει τὸν β' στηριγμὸν ἄχρι τοῦ δεξιοῦ τετραγώνου ἤγουν μοίρας σο', μεθ' ὃν προποδίζων προστίθησι ταῖς τῆς κινήσεως μοίραις. ἀπαρτίζων τὴν β' ἐνενηκονθήμερον καὶ οὕτω προσερχομένου αὐτῷ τοῦ Ἡλίου πρὸ ι' μοιρῶν ποιεῖται δύσιν ἑσπερίαν μένων ὕπαυγος, ἄχρις ἂν πάλιν ἀποστάν-*
25 *τος ἀπ' αὐτοῦ τοῦ Ἡλίου τὰς ι' μοίρας ποιήσηται τὴν ἑῴαν ἀνατολήν.* 12-13 *Οὗτος ὁ ἀστὴρ λαβὼν τὸν τῆς οἰκ. λόγον* (recte Boll) *ἐν νυκτ. γεν. καὶ ὢν ἀνατολικὸς* 13 *ζῳδίοις*] *οἴκοις* 14 *ποιεῖ θαρσεῖς* 15 *ἡδέως*] *ἀδεεῖς ἐν ξεν. ὄντας* om. 17 *ἐὰν δὲ* 18 *δὲ ἐὰν καὶ*] *αἴτιος γίνεται, ἐὰν δὲ δὲ*
30 om. *τὰς γυν.* 19 *μοιχάσι* 20 *λυπηρὸς* 22 *πολλοὺς* 23-24 *εὐπεριστρέπτους* 26 *τὸ* - *νοεῖν*] *καθόλου γὰρ εἰδέναι τῶν ἀστέρων* 27 *φθορ.*] *κακοποιοὶ* 27-28 *τὸ δραστήριον* om. 28 *ἐν μὲν* 28-29 *ἐπικίνδυνα καὶ κακότροπα παρ.*

---

4 *φόβ.*] *Calal.*, II, 175, 22 *κρίνονται παρ' ἡγεμόσι καὶ φόβους ὑπομένουσι*; Cumont, p. 137, 3 *περιστ.*] Orph. frg., 285, 63 K. *πολίεσσι περίστασις*

friends and relatives [I. 913] will be hostile toward him
and those who previously held friendship toward him will turn against him,
and perhaps some of them will go abroad; he will also face
fears and difficulties from the king on account of children, and will suffer
5 great losses from his household. And if he lends money to someone, he will never
recover it from him; but even if he does recover it, only partially and with
great difficulty. And sorrows and
worries will come upon those in his household within 30 days.

β. 217, 13 On the temperament of the Of Ares.

10 14 desiccant 15 of parts of blood 17 corruptions
18 miscarriages of embryos 19 punishments 20 banditry om. tym-
βορυχίας21 color24 and - and] ninety-day period a'
25 and om. phase and then 26 ninety. having stood apart 27-28
nine. - a'] then the first ninety-day period and 28-218, 11 station
15 ary - approximately] makes the first station up to a triangular distance
of 120 degrees and thus comes to retrograde. When
the Sun is in opposition to the star, that is, having stood apart from it
175 degrees, it makes the acronychal phase. And still retrograding
until the Sun comes to be in the right trine of the star, that is,
20 around 240 degrees, and thus it fixes the second station up to the
right square, that is, 270 degrees, after which moving direct it adds
to the degrees of motion. Completing the second ninety-day
period, and thus as the Sun approaches it within 10 degrees
it makes its evening setting remaining under the rays, until again when
25 the Sun has stood apart from it 10 degrees it makes the morning
rising. 12-13 This star having received the account of the house (correctly
Boll) in a nocturnal nativity and being oriental 13 zodiac signs] houses
14 makes bold 15 pleasantly] fearless while being in foreign lands
about. 17 but if 18 but if also] becomes the cause, but if but
30 about. the wom. 19 commit adultery 20 grievous 22 many
26 the - to understand] for in general having known
23-24 easily turned around 27 corr.] malefics 27-28 the active-
yes of the stars 27-28 the active-
rion om. 28 in indeed 28-29 dangerous and of evil character par.

---

4 fob.] Catal., II, 175, 22 are they judged in spite of fear and fear?
Cumont, p. 137, 3 cases.] Orph. frg., 285, 63 K. poliessinperistasis

πράγματα 29-30 παρ' αἵρεσιν 30 χαλεπώτεροι - βλάβας] καὶ ἔτι χαλεπωτέρας τὰς βλάβας παρέχονται τοῖς om. 31 ζῳδίοις] τόποις δεδυκότες (recte Boll) ὑπὸ - κύριοι] καὶ ὕπαυγοι κύριοι γένωνται

5 P. 219, 1 εὑρεθῶσι αὐτὰς om. ἀποδεικνύουσι τὰς γενέσεις καὶ πρ. 2-3 ὁμοίως - ὑποτέτακται] ὅσα μέντοι ὁ Ἄρης τοῖς ἄλλοις σχηματιζόμενος ποιεῖ ἐν τοῖς ἑξῆς ῥηθήσεται 4 Ὡροσκοπῶν δὲ ὁ Ἄ. μιερὰ τὰ ὦτα 6 ἄκαταφρονήτους φύσει om. 7 ποιεῖ - πυρετῶν] διὰ πυρετῶν ἐπάγει 10 τὸν θάνατον 9 αἱμοπτ.] αἵματος πτύσεως ἐκτρωσμῶν ὄλεθρον] ἐκτρώσεως ἐμβρύων γίνονται

F. 93. Ἔσιι δὲ ἡ χρονικὴ περίοδος αὐτοῦ ἔτη ζ'. καὶ δῆλον ὅτι ἐπιμερίζει ἑαυτῷ πρῶτον ἔτος α' κατ' ἀρχάς, ὅπερ ἐστὶ τὸ ζ'. καὶ δῆλον ὅτι ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ ἄδικος ἔσται καὶ 15 αὐθάδης καὶ ὡς περιπεσεῖται μεγάλῳ πλημμελήματι καὶ μακρᾷ μάχῃ καὶ διεγερθήσονται κατ' αὐτοῦ οἱ ἐχθροὶ αὐτοῦ καὶ μωμήσουσι τὴν ὑπόληψιν αὐτοῦ παρὰ ἄρχουσι καὶ ἐξουσιασταῖς, βλαβήσεται δὲ καὶ παρὰ τῶν οἰκείων γονέων καὶ σωθήσεται καὶ φόβον ὑποστήσεται ἀπὸ θηρὸς ἢ πυρὸς ἢ σιδήρου ἢ ζέοντος ὕδατος 20 [f. 93v] ἢ ἀνασκολοπιάσεως ἢ ἑτέρου τινὸς τοιούτου. ἐὰν δὲ σπείρῃ ἐν τῷ ἔτει ἐκείνῳ, βλαβήσεται ὁ σπόρος ἐκείνου ἐξ ὕδατος καὶ ποντισμῶν. ἀποδημήσει δὲ καὶ μακρὰν ἀποδημίαν καὶ κεφαλαλγίαν ἕξει καὶ ὀδύνην ὀφθαλμῶν. εἰ δὲ σύνεστιν ὁ Ἄρης τῷ Διὶ ἢ ὁ Ζεὺς ἐν ὁρίοις Ἄρεως εἴη ἢ ἐν ὁρίοις Ἀφροδίτης, βλαβήσεται 25 παρ' ἐχθρῶν καὶ σωθήσεται.

Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει τῷ Ἡλίῳ ἔτος α', ὁμοῦ ἔτη β'. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ ἐχθρωδῶς διακείσονται πρὸς αὐτὸν οἱ ἀδελφοὶ αὐτοῦ καὶ ὡς βλαβήσεται παρά τινος τῶν συγγενῶν αὐτοῦ ἐπὶ ἡμέρας ιε' καὶ ἔν τινι κρυφίῳ τόπῳ ἀλγηδόνα ἕξει καὶ πεσεῖ- 30 ται ἀπὸ ὑψηλοῦ τόπου καὶ τεθνήξεται ἡ γυνὴ αὐτοῦ καὶ παραφρονήσει ἐν τῶν παιδίων αὐτοῦ ἢ τελευτήσει.

Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει τῇ Ἀφροδίτῃ ἔτος α', ὁμοῦ ἔτη γ'. καὶ δηλοῖ

---

7 haec nunc desunt, v. supra, p. 135, 30; 138, 7 19 s. cf. Petosir. ap. Vett. Val., II, 40 (p. 127, 26) διὰ πυρὸς σκολοπισμοῦ ἑρπετῶν θηρίων αἰτίας; Cumont, *L'Égypte des astrol.*, p. 197, 3 22 ἀποδ. δὲ καὶ μακρὰν bis cod. 23 de oculorum morbis cf. Cumont, *L'Égypte des astrol.*, p. 173 24 mira est mutatio temporum σύνεστιν ... εἴη

matters 29-30 regardless 30 halepotorii -
vas] and why did you heal the damage vla-nprekhontaitos om.
31 zϣdiois] topois dedykotes (recte Boll) ὑπὸ - ky
ριοι] and those under the rays become masters

5 P. 219, 1 εὑρεθῶσι she om. prove the
births and pr 23 likewise - is subjoined] Whatever Mars does
when configured with the other planets will be stated in what follows 4
When A. is on the Horoscope, small ears, 6 not to be despised
nits it's blowing 7 causes - of fevers] brings on through fevers
10 death 9 spitting of blood] destruction of blood-spitting of miscarriages
destruction] miscarriage of embryos occur

F. 93. The chronological period of it is 7 years. And it is clear that it distributes to itself first, year 1 at the beginning, which is the 7th. And it is clear that in such a distribution he will be unjust and 15 arrogant, and that he will fall into a great transgression and a long struggle, and his enemies will be stirred up against him and will slander his reputation before rulers and those in authority; he will also be harmed by his own parents and will be saved, and will experience fear from a wild beast or fire or iron or boiling water 20 [f. 93a] or impalement or some other such thing. But if he sows in that year, his sowing will be damaged by water and floods. He will also travel far on a long journey and will have headache and pain in the eyes. But if Mars is in conjunction with Jupiter, or Jupiter is in the bounds of Mars or in the bounds of Venus, he will be harmed 25 by enemies and will be saved.

Then it assigns to the Sun 1 year, totaling 2 years. And it indicates that in such an assignment his brothers will be disposed toward him in a hostile manner, and that he will be harmed by one of his relatives for 15 days, and in some secret place he will suffer pain, and he will fall from a high place, and his wife will die, and one of his children will go mad or will die.

Then it allocates to Venus 1 year, totaling 3 years. And it signifies

---

7 hace nunc desunt, v. supra, p. 135, 30; 138, 719 s. cf. nPetosir. ap. Vett. Val., II, 40 (p. 127, 26) because of the burning of reptilian beasts? Cumont, L'Egypte des astrol., p. 197, 3
22 results and by far bis cod.ncf. 23 on diseases of the eyes
Cumont, L'Egypte des astrol., p. 24 the change is remarkable
173ntemporum synestinei

ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ προσκείσεται μελῳδίαις καὶ παιδιαῖς καὶ συναυλισθήσεται πόρναις καὶ φιλονεικήσει πρὸς τὴν γυναῖκα αὐτοῦ καὶ λῃσταῖς ὁμιλήσει καὶ ὠφεληθήσεται δι' αὐτῶν.

Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει τῷ Ἑρμῇ ἔτος α', ὁμοῦ ἔτη δ'. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ βλαβήσεται καὶ ξενιτεύσει. καὶ λυπηθήσεται διὰ κλοπὴν καὶ ζημίαν καὶ πρὸς τοὺς φίλους αὐτοῦ ἐχθρωδῶς διατεθήσεται, ἴσως δὲ [f. 94] καὶ ὑπό τινος ἀπολεσθήσεται συμπτώματος.

Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει τῇ Σελήνῃ ἔτος α', ὁμοῦ ἔτη ε'. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ ἀποκλεισθήσεται καὶ κακοῖς περιπεσεῖται, εἶτα ζημιωθήσεται καὶ ἐξόδους ποιήσεται ἐν οἰκοδομήσει καὶ εἰ ἀγοράσει δοῦλον, τεθνήξεται ἢ φεύξεται, εἰ δὲ ζῇ ὁ πατὴρ αὐτοῦ, τελευτήσει.

Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει τῷ Κρόνῳ ἔτος α', ὁμοῦ ἔτη ς'. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ δεινὰ ὑποστήσεται καὶ ζημίας καὶ τεταρταίῳ περιπεσεῖται καὶ διαζευχθήσεται τῆς αὐτοῦ γυναικός.

<Ε>ἶτα ἐπιμερίζει τῷ Διὶ ἔτος α', ὁμοῦ ἔτη ζ'. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ καθυπερτερήσει τῶν ἐχθρῶν καὶ καταφρονήσει πάντων καὶ ὠφεληθήσεται διὰ φιλονεικιῶν καὶ πληθυνθήσεται ἡ εἴσοδος αὐτοῦ καὶ τεχθήσεται αὐτῷ παιδίον καὶ εὐφρανθήσεται ἐπὶ πᾶσιν.

<Ε>ἶτα ἐπιμερίζει ὁ Ἀναβιβάζων μόνος ἔτη γ'. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ ἔσται εὐτυχής· καὶ ἄρχουσι φιλιωθήσεται καὶ ἄρξει πολλῶν καὶ ἀγοράσει δούλους καὶ δούλας καὶ φιλιωθήσεται παρὰ γυναικῶν.

Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει ὁ Καταβιβάζων μόνος ἔτη β'. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ ἔχθραν θήσει πρὸς τοὺς φίλους αὐτοῦ καὶ ζημιωθήσεται καὶ ἐπὶ γυναικὶ λυπηθήσεται [f. 94ᵛ] καὶ μωμηθήσεται δι' αὐτῆς καὶ νοσήσει νόσον δεινήν. καὶ ἐπὶ μὲν τῶν ἡμερινῶν γενέσεων ἐπιμερίζουσιν οἱ σύνδεσμοι μετὰ τὸν Ἄρεα, ἐπὶ δὲ τῶν νυκτερινῶν μετὰ τὸν Ἑρμῆ.

Ὅταν δὲ τελεσθῶσι τὰ οε' ἔτη τῶν περιόδων τῶν ἀστέρων καὶ τῶν συνδέσμων, ἀποκαθίσταται ὁ ἐπιμερισμὸς εἰς τὸν ἀστέρα ἀφ' οὗ ἤρξατο ἡ ἀρχὴ τῆς γενέσεως κατὰ τὴν τάξιν, ἣν προείπομεν. καὶ προβήσονται τὰ ἀποτελέσματα ἐν τῇ β' περιόδῳ, καθὼς προεσαφηνίσαμεν ἐν τῇ προτέρᾳ. εἰ δὲ ἢ περαιτέρω τῶν οε' ἐτῶν ὑπερβήσεται ἡ ζωὴ αὐτοῦ ἢ ἐλάττων γένησεται τῶν οε' ἐτῶν,

---

2 cf. supra, p. 139, 9 ; Cumont, p. 180 s.

that in such a sub-period he will be devoted to songs and amusements, will consort with prostitutes, will quarrel with his wife, will associate with bandits, and will profit from them.

Then it allocates to Mercury 1 year, totaling 4 years. And it signifies that 5 in such a sub-period he will suffer harm and will travel abroad, and will be grieved on account of theft and loss, and will be disposed with hostility toward his friends, and perhaps will also be destroyed by some mishap.

Then it allocates to the Moon 1 year, totaling 5 years. And it signifies that 10 in such a sub-period he will be shut out and will fall into misfortunes; then he will suffer loss and will incur expenses in building; and if he purchases a slave, the slave will die or run away; and if his father is still living, he will die.

Then it assigns 1 year to Saturn, totaling 6 years. And it indicates that 15 in such a distribution the native will suffer terrible things and losses and will fall into quartan fever and will be separated from his wife.

Then it assigns to Jupiter 1 year, totaling 7 years. And it indicates that in such a distribution he will prevail over his enemies and will despise all, and will benefit from rivalries and his income will increase and a child will be born to him and he will rejoice in all things.

Then the Ascending Node alone assigns 3 years. And it indicates that in such a distribution he will be fortunate; and he will become friendly with rulers and will rule over many and will purchase male and female slaves and will be beloved by women.

Then the Descending Node alone assigns 2 years. And it indicates that in such a distribution he will become hostile toward his friends and will suffer loss and will grieve over a woman [f. 94v] and will be blamed on her account and will fall gravely ill. And for diurnal nativities the nodes distribute after Mars, while for nocturnal ones after Mercury.

[1]But when the 35 years of the periods of the stars and the nodes have been completed, the distribution is restored to the star from which the beginning of the nativity started, according to the order which we described above. And the outcomes will proceed in the 2nd period just as we explained in the former one. But if his life either exceeds the 35 years or falls short of the 35 years,

---

2 cf. supra, p. 139, 9 ; Cumont, p. 180 s.

ἔσται ὁ θάνατος αὐτοῦ εἰς τὸν ἀστέρα, εἰς ὃν κατήντησεν ὁ ἐπιμερισμὸς τῆς περιόδου κατὰ τὴν προεκτεθειμένην μέθοδον, καὶ αἱ αὐταὶ σημασίαι τῶν ἀστέρων ἴδιαί τε καὶ κατὰ τὴν τῶν ἄλλων κοινωνίαν.

5 *Δεῖ δὲ πρὸς τούτοις σκοπεῖν καὶ τὰς κατὰ πῆξιν σημασίας αὐτῶν, εἴτε ἀγαθυνόμενοι ἦσαν εἴτε κακούμενοι, καὶ πρὸς τὴν διάθεσιν αὐτῶν τὴν ἐν τῇ καταρχῇ ἀποφαίνεσθαι καὶ περὶ τῶν μερικῶν ἀποτελεσμάτων, ὡς ἐν τοῖς μετὰ ταῦτα ῥηθήσεται.*

P. 219, 11 *Περὶ τῆς κράσεως τοῦ Ἡλίου.*

10 13 *δεσπότης* om. 15 *θεόν, δαίμονα* om. 16 *καὶ τῇ μὲν χροιᾷ* 17 *δ' ἐν μετάλοις* (sic) 19-20 *αἱ δὴ — Ἥλιος*] *δύο τροπικὰ καὶ δύο ἰσημερινά. καὶ ἐν μὲν τῇ ἀρχῇ τοῦ Καρκίνου* 20 *περὶ - πρώτην* om. 21 *Ζυγῷ*] *τῇ ἀρχῇ τοῦ Ζυγοῦ* 22-23 *ἐπὶ τῆς - νυκτί*] *καὶ ἄρχεται ποιεῖν μείζονα τὴν νύκτα*
15 *τῆς ἡμέρας* 23 *ἐπὶ - μοίρας*] *ἐν δὲ τῇ ἀρχῇ* 24 *τρ. χειμ.* 25 *μέχρις - μοῖραν*] *ἐν δὲ τῇ ἀρχῇ* 26-27 *παραγενόμενος - ἔαρος*] *ποιεῖται ἰσημερίαν ἐαρινὴν καὶ ἄρχεται ποιεῖν τὴν ἡμέραν μείζονα τῆς νυκτός.* 27-28 *διέρχεται - ὡρῶν ς'* om. 29 *ἐν οἷς τύχοι γὰρ* om. 31 *ἀγγελικούς* om.

20 F. 95. *Ἔστι δὲ ἡ περίοδος τοῦ Ἡλίου ἔτη ι'. καὶ ἐν ἡμερινῇ γενέσει λαμβάνει πρῶτος αὐτὸς τὸ ζ' τῆς οἰκείας περιόδου ἔτος α' μῆνας ε' ἡμέρας δ' ὥρας ζ' ἔγγιστα. καθεξῆς δ' ἐπιμερίζει τῇ Ἀφροδίτῃ τὸ αὐτὸ ζ', εἶτα τῷ Ἑρμῇ, μεθ' ὃν τῇ Σελήνῃ, εἶτα τῷ* [f. 95v] *Κρόνῳ καὶ μετὰ τοῦτον τῷ Διὶ καὶ τελευταῖον τῷ Ἄρει.*
25 *ἐν δὲ τῷ ἐπιμερισμῷ τῆς Σελήνης δηλοῖ ἀποδημίαν καὶ ἔριδας ἐν ταῖς ὁδοιπορίαις καὶ ἐχθρῶν ἐπαναστάσεις καὶ δειλίαν ἀπ' αὐτῶν. εἰ δὲ ἔχει λόγον ὁ Ἑρμῆς εἰς τὸ ἔτος, εὑρήσει ἀγαθὰ καὶ πληθυνθήσονται οἱ φίλοι αὐτοῦ καὶ ἔσται ἐπαινούμενος· εἰ δὲ κεκακωμένη ἔσται ἡ Σελήνη, λυπηθήσεται δι' ἃς προείπομεν αἰτίας.*

30 P. 220, 1 *Περὶ τῆς κράσεως τῆς Ἀφροδίτης.*

3 *μορίων* 4-5 *μικροτέρους ἀδελφούς* 5 *μίξεις* 6 *ἡ θεὸς*] *ὁ ἀστήρ* 7 *καθαρίους*] *κιθαρῳδίας* 8 *ἀγοράς, εὐνο-*

---

8 v. infra, p. 152 ss. 20 ss. multa hic desunt, cum de ipso Sole, de Venere atque Mercurio de Saturno, Iove, Marte nihil praebeat codex

his death will be attributed to the star upon which the distribution of the period has landed, according to the method set forth above, and the same significations of the stars hold both in their own right and in relation to the association of the others.

5 In addition to these things, one must also examine their significations according to the nativity — whether they were benefic or malefic — and based on their disposition at the inception, one must also pronounce judgment on the particular outcomes, as will be stated in what follows.

P. 219, 11 On the Mixture of the Sun.

10 13 ruler om. 15 god, daemon om. 16 and in the complexion color 17 but in metals (sic) 19–20 the indeed — Sun] two tropical and two equinoctial. And at the beginning of Cancer 20 concerning — first om. 21 Libra] at the beginning of Libra 22–23 at the — night] and it begins to make the night longer 23 at the — 15 of the day degrees] but at the beginning 24 wint. solst. 25 until — degree] but at the beginning 26–27 having arrived at spring] it makes the vernal equinox and begins to make the day longer than the night. 27–28 it passes through — 6 hours om. 29 in which[might happen] for om. 31 angelic om.

20F. 95. The period of the Sun is 10 years. And in a diurnal nativity, it takes first for itself the 7th year of its own period, approximately 1 year, 5 months, 4 days, 7 hours. In succession it distributes the same 7th to Venus, then to Mercury, after which to the Moon, then to Saturn, and after that to Jupiter, and last to Mars. 25 In the distribution of the Moon, it signifies travel abroad and quarrels on journeys and uprisings of enemies and cowardice on account of them. But if Mercury has relevance to the year, he will find good things and his friends will be multiplied and he will be praised; but if the Moon is afflicted, he will be grieved for the reasons we mentioned before.

30 P.220, 1 On the Temperament of Venus.

3 of parts 4-5 younger brothers 5 unions 6 or god] the star 7 katharioi] lyre-singing 8 of markets, well-dis-

8 v. infra, p. 152 ss. 20 ss. much is missing here, since the codex provides nothing concerning the Sun itself, Venus and Mercury, Saturn, Jupiter, Mars

μίας 9-10 *συμπόσια - ἡδονάς* om. 10 *αἱρέσεως*] *γενέσεως καὶ χροιᾷ λευκή ἐστι* 11 *ἐλλιποτάτη*] *πίων* 11-12 *ἐπικοινωνεῖ - μυκτῆρσι* om. 13-14 *ἀρξαμένη - δύσιν*] *καὶ πρῶτον ἄρχεται ἀπὸ ἑσπερίας ἀνατολῆς*, sequitur lacuna 8 litt., deinde *οὖσα τῇ κινήσει · εἶτα ποιεῖται στηριγμὸν α', μεθ' ὃν δύσιν* 14-15 *ἑῴαν ἀνατολήν, μεθ' ἣν στηριγμὸν β' καὶ τελευταῖον ἑῴαν δύσιν καὶ* 16 *ἀποστᾶσα ἀπὸ* om. *ἑσπέριον*] *α'* 17 *ἐπὰν - μβ'*] *ἀποστᾶσα αὐτοῦ μοίρας μς' ἑσπερίαν δύσιν* 18 *καταλάβῃ αὐτὴν ὁ Ἥλιος πρὸ* 18-24 *οἷον μηνῶν ιγ'*] *τὴν δὲ ἑῴαν ἀνατολὴν ποιεῖται ἀποστᾶσα τοῦ Ἡλίου μοίρας ε' · ἀποστᾶσα δ' αὐτοῦ μοίρας μ' ποιεῖται τὸν β' στηριγμόν · μεθ' ὃν καταλαμβάνουσα τὸν Ἥλιον πρὸ μοιρῶν β' ποιεῖται τὴν ἑῴαν δύσιν* 25 *Οὗτος ὁ ἀστὴρ λαχὼν δὲ* om. *οἰκοδεσποτίαν χρηματίζουσα - ἰδίοις*] *τῆς γενέσεως ἐν νυκτερινῇ γενέσει καὶ χρηματίζων ἐν ἰδίοις οἴκοις* 26 *ἀνατολικὴ*] *ἀνατολικὸς ὢν ποιεῖ* 26-27 *καθαρείους* 27 *ἀποδοχῆς*] *ἀρχῆς* 28-29 *χρυσ.*] *χρυσοφόρους*

P. 221, 1 *δὲ* om. *ψογ.*] *ψεγομένους τάς τε*] *καὶ* 2 *ὑπ'* 3 *ἐπίφθονον γὰρ ποιεῖ μειουρίζει* 4 *αὐτὴ - ἐναλλάσσει*] *τοῖς ἄλλοις δὲ συσχηματιζομένη ἐκεῖνα ποιεῖ*

6 *Ὡροσκοποῦσα δὲ ἡ Ἀ. ποιεῖ* 7 *μακροφυεῖς* 7-8 *μελανοχρόας* 8 *μικρόποδας* om. *ἐπαφροδίτους* (recte Boll) 10 *ἀφροδισιαστικὸν* 12 *καὶ λειχήνων* om. 13 *ἀποτελεῖται συμπτώματα* om.

F. 96v. *Ἡ δὲ περίοδος τῆς Ἀφροδίτης ἔστιν ἔτη η' · ἐκ τούτων ἐπιμερίζει ἑαυτῇ πρῶτον τὸ ζ', ἤτοι ἔτος α' μῆνα α' ἡμέρας κα' ὥρας ι' ἔγγιστα. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ εὐφρανθήσεται ὁ γεννηθεὶς καὶ χαρήσεται καὶ ὠφεληθήσεται, ἴσως δὲ καὶ γυναικὶ συζευχθήσεται. εἰ δέ ἐστι καὶ νυκτερινὴ ἡ γένεσις, χαρήσεται ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ καὶ εὐφρανθήσεται ἐν διαφόροις πράγμασι καὶ ἐπὶ τῇ ἰδίᾳ γυναικὶ ἢ συζευχθήσεται ἀλλοτρίᾳ γυναικὶ καὶ γεννηθήσεται αὐτῷ παιδίον εὐτυχὲς καὶ γάμῳ συνάψει τοὺς υἱοὺς αὐτοῦ καὶ τὰς θυγατέρας καὶ ἐπιχειρήσει κτίσμασι καὶ δένδρων φυτείαις. καὶ ἐπὶ τοσοῦτον δαψιλευθήσεται ὁ πλοῦτος αὐτοῦ, ὥστε καὶ κειμήλια ἀποθεῖναι. ἐπικτήσε-*

---

33 an *ἐπιχαιρήσει*? (Cumont)

of one 9-10 banquets - hedonas om.10 heresy] of birth and complexion is white 11-12 11 most deficient] fat communicates - myktirsi om.nand 13-14 beginning - setting] first it starts from the evening of the east, sequitur lacuna 8n5 litt., deinde then in the movement it is made support a', meth'ndn west 14-15 they went to the east, with the second support they went to the west, and 16 I moved away from om.nhesperion] a' 17 when - mv'] I moved away from him hurry up ρίαν δύσιν

18 καταλάβῃ αὐτὴν ὁ Ἥλιος πρὸ 18-24 olov-
10 μηνών ιγ'] τὴν δὲ ἑαν ἀνατολὴν ποιεῖται ἀποστᾶσα τοῦ Ἡλίου μοίρας ε'· ἀποστᾶσα δ' αὐτοῦ μοίρας μ' ποιεῖται τὸν β' στηριγ· μόν· μεθ᾽ ὃν καταλαμβάνουσα τὸν Ἥλιον πρὸ μοιρών β' ποιεῖται τὴν ἑῴαν δύσιν 25 This star, having received δὲ οπ. οἶκο despotic χρηματίζουσα - ἰδίοις] of the nativity in a nocturnal
15 nativity and being active in its own houses 26 oriental rising being eastern makes 26-27 cleaners 27 of acceptance / approval] of origin / of beginning 28-29 χρυσ.] gold-bearing

P. 221, 1 om. ψογ.] those who are blamed / censured and also 2 by 3 for it makes (one) enviable tapers off / dwindles 4 she herself - in-
20 changes] but when configured with the others it produces those effects 6 But when the Moon is at the Horoscope it makes 7 tall-growing 7-8 me of dusky complexion 8 small-footed om. charming (recte Boll) 10 aphrodisiac 12 and of lichens om. 13 from- symptoms are fulfilled om.

25 F. 965. The period of Venus is 8 years; of these she assigns to herself first the 7th part, that is, 1 year, 1 month, and approximately 10 hours and days. And it indicates that in such a distribution the native will rejoice and be glad and benefit, and perhaps also be joined to a wife. But if the nativity is also nocturnal, he will rejoice in such a distribution and be glad in various matters and with regard to his own wife, or he will be united with another woman, and a fortunate child will be born to him, and he will join his sons and daughters in marriage, and he will undertake building projects and the planting of trees. And his wealth will be so abundantly increased that he will even set aside treasures. He will apply himself

---

33 an undertaking (Cumont)

ται δὲ καὶ φίλους τῶν ἐν ἀξιώμασι καὶ πρᾶξιν ἐγχειρισθήσεται μεγίστην [f. 97] καὶ βασιλεῖς αὐτῷ ἱματισμὸν δωρήσονται. ὡς δέ φησιν ὁ τρισμέγιστος Ἑρμῆς, ὅτι οἱ ε' μῆνες τοῦ τοιούτου ἐπιμερισμοῦ καὶ ἡμέραι κε' κρείττονες εἰσι τῶν λοιπῶν.
5 Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει τῷ Ἑρμῇ ὁμοίως ἔτος α' μῆνα α' ἡμέρας κα' ὥρας ι' ἔγγιστα, ὁμοῦ ἔτη β' μῆνες γ' ἡμέραι ιβ' ὧραι κ' ἔγγιστα. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ κλαπήσεται καὶ ἀπολέσει περιουσίαν καὶ βλαβήσεται καὶ νοσήσει καὶ ἀπὸ τόπου εἰς τόπον μεταβήσεται. εἰ δὲ καὶ νυκτερινή ἐστιν ἡ γέννησις, προαναλώσει
10 τῶν ἐπικτήτων. καὶ ἡττηθήσεται παρὰ τῶν ἐχθρῶν αὐτοῦ καὶ φεύξεται ἐξ αὐτῶν καὶ τοσοῦτον λυπηθήσεται, ὥστε βρωτῶν ἀπέχεσθαι καὶ ποτῶν. ἐπισυμβήσεται δὲ αὐτῷ καὶ νόσος ἀπὸ φαρμακοποσίας ἢ ἀπὸ χρήσεώς τινος τῶν ἐδεσμάτων.

Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει τῇ Σελήνῃ ἔτος α' μῆνα α' ἡμέρας κα' ὥρας ι'
15 ἔγγιστα, ὁμοῦ γινόμενα ἔτη γ' μῆνες ε' ἡμέραι δ' ὧραι ζ' ἔγγιστα. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ εὖ ἕξει τὰ κατ' αὐτὸν καὶ ὁμιλήσει τισὶν ἄρχουσιν, ἴσως καὶ γυναικὶ συζευχθήσεται. εἰ δέ ἐστι καὶ νυκτερινὴ ἡ γένεσις, δηλοῖ ὡς ἀπαλλαγήσεται συμφορῶν καὶ εὐτυχία ῥέψει τὰ κατ' αὐτὸν καὶ πρὸς πύλας βαδίσει
20 κρειττόνων καὶ τιμηθήσεται παρὰ ἀρχόντων καὶ ἄρξει τῶν συγγενῶν. καὶ ἐπισυνάξει πλοῦτον [f. 97v] ἱκανόν· εἰ δ' οὐκ ἔχει γυναῖκα, λήψεται.

Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει τῷ Κρόνῳ ἔτος α' μῆνα α' ἡμέρας κα' ὥρας ια' ἔγγιστα, ὁμοῦ ἔτη δ' μῆνες ς' ἡμέραι κε' ὧραι ιη'. καὶ δηλοῖ
25 ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ ἔσται πολύκοπος καὶ προσπαλαίσει ταλαιπωρίαις καὶ βλάψει τινὰ τῶν γυναικῶν ἢ ὑπὸ γυναικὸς βλαβήσετσι. εἰ δέ ἐστι καὶ νυκτερινὴ ἡ γένεσις πληθυνθήσονται αἱ φροντίδες αὐτοῦ καὶ οἱ κόποι καὶ σύγχυσιν ἕξει ὁ βίος αὐτοῦ καὶ οὐκ ὠφεληθήσεται ἐξ ὧν πράξει. προσκαλέσεται δὲ καὶ τοὺς
30 οἰκείους ἐπὶ τροφῇ καὶ πόσει καὶ λυπηθήσεται ἐπ' αὐτοῖς. καὶ τελευτήσει ἡ γυνὴ αὐτοῦ ἢ μάχην ἕξει πρὸς αὐτήν, ἴσως δὲ καὶ ἐκτρώσει ἡ γυνὴ αὐτοῦ, εἴ ἐστιν ἔγγυος. καὶ συμμιγήσεται γυναικὶ πόρνῃ ἢ παιδίσκῃ καὶ βλάψει παῖδα αὐτοῦ ἢ παῖδα ἑτέρου.

Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει τῷ Διὶ ἔτος α' μῆνα α' ἡμέρας κα' καὶ ὥρας ι'
35 ἔγγιστα, ὁμοῦ ἔτη ε' μῆνες η' ἡμέραι ιζ' ὧραι δ' ἔγγιστα. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ εὖ ἕξει τὰ κατ' αὐτὸν καὶ εὐτυχήσει ὁ πατὴρ αὐτοῦ καὶ προστεθήσεται ὁ πλοῦτος αὐτοῦ.

---

3 cf. supra, p. 134 ὅστι cod.

and he will also have friends among those of high rank, and he will be entrusted with the greatest undertaking, and kings will bestow garments upon him. As the thrice-greatest Hermes says, the 5 months of such a distribution and the 25th day are better than the rest. Then he distributes likewise to Hermes 1 year, 1 month, and approximately 10 days and hours, making together approximately 2 years, 3 months, 12 days, and 20 hours. And it indicates that in such a distribution he will be robbed and will lose property, and he will suffer harm and fall ill, and he will move from place to place. But if the birth is also nocturnal, he will squander his acquired possessions beforehand. And he will be defeated by his enemies and will flee from them, and he will grieve so much that he will abstain from food and drink. And there will also befall him an illness from the drinking of a potion or from the use of certain foods.

Then he distributes to the Moon 1 year, 1 month, and approximately 30 days and hours, making together approximately 3 years, 5 months, 4 days, and 7 hours. And it indicates that in such a distribution his affairs will go well and he will associate with certain rulers, and perhaps he will also be joined to a woman in marriage. But if the nativity is also nocturnal, it indicates that he will be delivered from misfortunes and good fortune will incline his affairs, and he will approach the gates of those of higher station and will be honored by rulers and will hold authority over his kinsmen. And he will gather considerable wealth; and if he does not have a wife, he will take one.

Then it distributes to Saturn 1 year, 1 month, 22 days, and approximately 11 hours, totaling 4 years, 6 months, 25 days, 18 hours. And it indicates that in such a distribution he will be much labored and will struggle with hardships, and he will harm one of the women or will be harmed by a woman. If the nativity is also nocturnal, his anxieties and toils will be multiplied, and his life will be in confusion, and he will not benefit from what he does. He will also invite his household members to food and drink and will be grieved on their account, and his wife will die or he will quarrel with her, and perhaps his wife will miscarry, if she is pregnant. And he will have intercourse with a prostitute or a slave girl, and will harm his own child or another's child.

Then it distributes to Jupiter 1 year, 1 month, 21 days, and approximately 10 hours, totaling 5 years, 8 months, 17 days, approximately 4 hours. And it indicates that in such a distribution his affairs will go well and his father will prosper and his wealth will increase.

---

z kf. supra, item 134nCODE. B, ~~4.~~ 10. which cod.

εἰ δέ ἐστι καὶ νυκτερινὴ ἡ γένεσις, ἀπαλλαγήσεται συμφορῶν ὁ γεννηθεὶς καὶ ἐπαινεθήσεται παρὰ πολλῶν καὶ προστεθήσεται ἡ ἀκίνητος αὐτοῦ περιουσία. εἰ δὲ καὶ ἡ καταρχὴ τοῦ γενεθλίου αὐτοῦ δηλοῖ εὐτυχίαν, ἐπὶ μέγα δόξης καταντήσει. εἰ δὲ ἡ [f. 98]
5 *Ἀφροδίτη ἅμα τῷ Ἀναβιβάζοντι ἢ τῷ Διί ἐστιν ἐπίνεκτρος, κυριεύσει πολλῶν διά τε γῆς καὶ θαλάσσης.*

Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει τῷ Ἄρει ἔτος α' μῆνα α' ἡμέρας κα' ὥρας ι' ἔγγιστα, ὁμοῦ ἔτη ς' μῆνες ι' ἡμέραι η' ὧραι δ' ἔγγιστα. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ κοπιάσει πολλάκις καὶ βλά-
10 *ψει τοὺς ἀδελφοὺς αὐτοῦ, ἴσως δὲ καὶ γάμῳ συμπλακήσεται. εἰ δέ ἐστι καὶ νυκτερινὴ ἡ γένεσις, πολύμοχθος ἔσται καὶ πολύκοπος καὶ ἀδικήσει τινάς, καὶ βλαβήσονται οἱ τούτου ἀδελφοὶ καὶ γάμον ποιήσει πρός τι πρόσωπον ἀρχοντικόν.*

Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει τῷ Ἡλίῳ ἔτος α' μῆνα α' ἡμέρας κα' καὶ ὥρας
15 *ια' ἔγγιστα, ὁμοῦ ἔτη η'. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ ἀρρωστήσει δεινῶς καὶ συναφθήσεταί τισιν ὑπερέχουσι καὶ προστεθήσεται ἡ δόξα αὐτοῦ καὶ ὁ πλοῦτος καὶ προσδέξεται γυναῖκα πεπαιδευμένην. εἰ δέ ἐστι καὶ νυκτερινὴ ἡ γένεσις, νόσῳ περιπεσεῖται δεινῇ καὶ ἀνακληθήσεται ταύτης καὶ προστεθήσονται οἱ*
20 *δοῦλοι αὐτοῦ καὶ αἱ δοῦλαι καὶ κόσμον ἀμφιάσεται βασιλικὸν καὶ συναυλισθήσεται βασιλεῦσι καὶ κυριεύσει τῶν ἐχθρῶν αὐτοῦ καὶ συζευχθήσεται γυναικὶ συνετωτάτῃ. εἰ δὲ ἡ Ἀφροδίτη ἢ ὁ Ἥλιος ἔχουσι τὴν χρονοκρατορίαν ἀκάκωτον, ἐπὶ μέγα δόξης ἀφίξεται. καὶ ἐὰν ἡ Ἀφροδίτη ... διάκειται, πληθυνθήσονται*
25 [f. 98v] *αἱ ὠφέλειαι αὐτοῦ καὶ συνομιλήσει βασιλεῦσιν.*

P. 221, 14 *Περὶ τῆς κράσεως τοῦ Ἑρμοῦ.*

16 *ποικίλων* 17 *ἀρτηριῶν* 18 *λόγων* *ἀστρονομίαν* om. 19-20 *τὴν αἵρεσιν ἐπίκοινος τουτέστι καὶ ἡμερινὸς καὶ νυκτερινός. καὶ τῇ μὲν χροιᾷ* 20 *ὀξώδης* 22 *καὶ* om.
30 23 *τὴν καὶ τὴν* 24 *ἀποστῇ* 24-25 *ὁ Ἥλιος πρὸ μοιρῶν β', καὶ μετὰ ταῦτα ἑῴαν* 25 *ἐπὰν - Ἥλιος*] *ἀποστάντος τοῦ Ἡλίου ἀπ' αὐτοῦ* 26-27 *δύνει - β'*] *καὶ τελευταῖον δύνει ἐπὰν ἕως καταλάβῃ τὸν Ἥλιον πρὸ μοιρῶν β'* 27 *διέρχεται - ἔγγιστα* om. 28 *Λαχὼν - λόγον*] *Οὗτος ὁ ἀστὴρ λαχὼν τὴν*
35 *κυρείαν τῆς γενέσεως* 29 *ἀστὴρ* om. *προλαμ-*

---

21 cf. supra, p. 139, 9 24 lac. 7 litt. (an *ἀκάκωτος* hic ponendum e versu praecedenti?)

If the nativity is also nocturnal, the native will be freed from misfortunes and will be praised by many, and his immovable property will increase. And if the beginning of his nativity also indicates good fortune, he will attain great glory. But if Venus is together with the Ascending Node or is in conjunction with Jupiter, he will hold dominion over many by both land and sea.

Then it assigns to Mars 1 year, 1 month, 22 days, and approximately 10 hours, totaling approximately 6 years, 10 months, and 4 hours. And it indicates that in such a period he will toil frequently and will harm his brothers, and perhaps will also become entangled in marriage. But if the nativity is also nocturnal, he will be full of hardship and toil, and will wrong some people, and his brothers will be harmed, and he will contract marriage with a person of authority.

Then it assigns to the Sun 1 year, 1 month, 21 days, and approximately 11 hours, totaling 8 years. And it indicates that in such a period he will fall gravely ill and will associate with those of superior rank, and his glory and wealth will increase, and he will receive an educated wife. But if the nativity is also nocturnal, he will fall into a grievous illness and will be delivered from it, and his male and female servants will increase, and he will be clothed in royal splendor and will dwell together with kings and will gain mastery over his enemies and will be joined to a most prudent woman. But if Venus or the Sun hold the chronocratorship unafflicted, he will arrive at great glory. And if Venus ... is disposed, his benefits will be multiplied and he will associate with kings.

P. 221, 14 On the temperament of Mercury.

16 of varied 17 arteries 18 of words astronomy

om. 19–20 the sect shared, that is, both diurnal and

nocturnal. And in color 20 acidic 22 and om.

30 23 the and the 24 departs 24-25 the Sun before 2 degrees,

and after these things they appeared 25 when – Sun] the Sun having departed

from him 26-27 sets – 2°] and sets last when

until it overtakes the Sun within 2 degrees 27 passes through

near om. 28 Having obtained - account] This star, having obtained the

35 lordship of the nativity 29 star om. prolam-

---

21 cf. supra, p. 139, 9 24 lac. 7 lett. (should ἀκάκωτος be placed here (from the preceding verse?)

βάνει - ἐπιμαρτυρίαις] *προσλαμβάνει συσχηματιζόμενος τοῖς ἄλλοις* 30 *ἐν τοῖς* om. 31 *ἐν ἰδίοις* 32 *ἐὰν - βλέπῃ*] *δὲ ἐὰν τῇ Σελήνῃ σχηματίζηται*

P. 222, 1 *λογισμοῦ καὶ* om. 3 *ἐπιτευκτικοὺς* (Cumont recte) *ἐμπόρους* 5 *τούτων*] *τούτοις* 5-6 *εὑρεθεὶς - οἰκοδεσπότης*] *τῆς γενέσεως οἰκοδεσπότης ὢν* 6 *κέηται* 8 *ἀτυχήσει*] *ἀστοχήσει καὶ ἐν* 9 *ἑκάστοτε - κεῖται*] *τεταρτημορίῳ ἐστὶν ἕκαστος* 9-11 *τὸν ὡροσκόπον - καὶ μέχρι*] *τὸ ἀπὸ ὡροσκόπου ἄχρι τοῦ μεσουρανήματος τῆς προτέρας ἡλικίας εἰσὶ δηλωτικοί, οἱ δὲ περὶ τὸ ἀπὸ τοῦ μεσουρανήματος ἄχρι τοῦ δύνοντος τῆς μέσης, οἱ δὲ περὶ τὸ ἀπὸ τοῦ δύνοντος ἄχρι τοῦ* 12 *Ὡροσκοπῶν δὲ ὁ Ἑρμῆς* 13 *ἀλλὰ* om. 16-17 *καὶ πτωμαστισμῶν*] *ἐπάγει καὶ συμπτωματικῶν καὶ*

F. 99v. *Ἡ δὲ περίοδος αὐτοῦ ἐστιν ἔτη ιγ', καὶ πρῶτον μερίζει ἑαυτῷ τὸ ζ' τούτων, ὅ ἐστιν ἔτος α' μῆνες ι' ἡμέραι η' ὥραι ιδ' ἔγγιστα. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ μερισμῷ κατὰ μὲν τὸ πρῶτον ἥμισυ αὐτοῦ ὁ γεννηθεὶς τεύξεται ἀγαθῶν, ἐν δὲ τῷ ἐσχάτῳ περιπεσεῖται κακοῖς καὶ ἀποδημήσει ἀπὸ χώρας εἰς χώραν, καὶ πάντα, ὅσα ἂν ποιῇ, οὐ κατευοδωθήσεται, τελευτήσει δὲ καί τις τῶν οἰκείων αὐτοῦ ἀνθρώπων ἢ ἀλόγων καὶ νοσήσει νόσον καὶ οὐκ ὠφεληθήσεται διὰ φαρμάκων ἰατρικῶν. εἰ δὲ ὁ Κρόνος κεκακωμένος ὢν ἐφορᾷ αὐτόν, δέος μή ποτε τελευτήσῃ· εἰ δὲ ὁ Ἑρμῆς ἀκάκωτός ἐστιν, ἀφαιρήσει τὰ δεινά.*

Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει τῇ Σελήνῃ ὁμοίως ἔτος α' μῆνας ι' ἡμέρας η' καὶ ὥρας ιδ' ἔγγιστα, ὁμοῦ ἔτη γ' μῆνες η' ἡμέραι ιζ' καὶ ὥραι δ' ἔγγιστα. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ ἔσται τεταραγμένος κατὰ τὸν βίον, μὴ ἐνηδόμενος βρώσει ἢ πόσει, ἀλλ' ἑαυτὸν παρεμπλέκων δεινοῖς. εἰ δὲ καὶ δοῦλον ἀγοράσει, φεύξεται καὶ εἰ ἐμπορεύσεται, ζημιωθήσεται, εἰ δὲ καὶ ἄρξεται κτίζειν, οὐ τελειώσει. εἰ δὲ γυναῖκα ἔχει, ἀποβαλεῖται αὐτὴν [f. 100] *ἢ διαφορὰς ἕξει μετ' αὐτῆς. εἰ δὲ γυναῖκα οὐκ ἔχει, ζητήσει καὶ οὐδὲν ἀνύσει καὶ νοσήσει νόσον καὶ πεσεῖται ἀπὸ οἰκίας ἢ ἀπὸ ἀλόγου ζῴου καὶ μέχρι θανάτου ἐγγίσει.*

Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει τῷ Κρόνῳ ἔτος α' μῆνας ι' ἡμέρας η' ὥρας ιδ' ἔγγιστα, ὁμοῦ ἔτη ε' μῆνες ς' ἡμέραι κε' ὥραι ιη' ἔγγιστα. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ προστεθήσονται καὶ οἱ φίλοι αὐτοῦ καὶ ὁ πλοῦτος. καὶ εὐμετάδοτος ἔσται καὶ πλοῦτον ἀπο-

bánei - testimonies] receives in addition, being configured with the other 30 in the om. 31 in its own 32 if - looks upon

but if it is configured with the Moon

P. 222, 1 calculus and om. 3 achievers (Cumont 5 recte) merchants 5 of these] these 5-6 found 6 lying host] of genesis host in 8 fail] fail within] quarter is each 9 each of them 9-11 the astrologer -

καὶ μέχρι] the segment from the Ascendant up to the Midheaven indicates the earlier period of life, those around the segment from the Midheaven up to the Descendant indicate the middle period, those around the segment from the Descendant up to the 12

13 but dead When Hermes is on the Ascendant 16-17 και πτωμαστισμῶν] brings and sym-

bodies and

15 F. 995. Its period is 13 years, and first it apportions to itself a 7th of these, which is 1 year, 10 months, 8 days, approximately 14 hours. And it indicates that in such a distribution, during the first half of it the native will attain good things, but in the last part he will fall into misfortunes and will travel from land to land, and everything he undertakes will not prosper, and one of his household — a person or a beast — will die, and he will fall ill and will derive no benefit from medical remedies. But if Saturn, being afflicted, looks upon him, there is a danger that he may die; but if Hermes is unafflicted, he will remove the dangers.

25 Then it apportions to the Moon likewise 1 year, 10 months, 8 days, and approximately 14 hours, making a total of approximately 3 years, 8 months, 17 days, and 4 hours. And it indicates that in such a sub-period he will be troubled in his life, taking no pleasure in food or drink, but entangling himself in dreadful circumstances. And if he buys a slave, the slave will flee; and if he engages in trade, he will suffer loss; and if he begins to build, he will not finish. If he has a wife, he will lose her [f. 100] or will have quarrels with her. If he does not have a wife, he will seek one and accomplish nothing; and he will fall ill, and will fall from a house or from a beast of burden, and will come close to death.

35 Then it assigns to Saturn 1 year, 10 months, 8 days, approximately 14 hours, totaling approximately 5 years, 6 months, 25 days, 18 hours. And it indicates that in such a distribution, his friends and his wealth will also be increased. And he will be generous and will lose

βαλεῖται ἱκανὸν καὶ νοσήσει ἡ γυνὴ αὐτοῦ νόσον δεινὴν ἢ τελευτήσει ἢ λυπηθήσεται ἐπ' αὐτῇ, καὶ ἀποδημήσει καὶ ἐν τῇ ἀποδημίᾳ κόπον ὑποστήσεται.

Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει τῷ Διὶ ἔτος α' μῆνας ι' ἡμέρας η' καὶ ὥρας
5 ιδ' ἔγγιστα, ὁμοῦ ἔτη ζ' μῆνες ε' ἡμέραι η' ὥραι ιδ' ἔγγιστα. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ πλοῦτον κερδήσει ἀπὸ διαφόρων πόνων καὶ ἐπισυνάξει χρυσὸν καὶ ἄργυρον καὶ ἐξοδιάσει πάμπολλα · καὶ πρὸς μεγάλα πρόσωπα ἐναντιότητα ἕξει καὶ παρ' αὐτῶν βλαβήσεται καί τινες εὐτελεῖς φιλονεικήσουσιν αὐτῷ.
10 ὕστερον δὲ τῶν τοιούτων ἀπαλλαγεὶς ἐγχειρισθήσεται πρᾶξιν λαμπρὰν καὶ οἰκοδομήσει οἴκημα περιφανές, ψεύστης τε ἔσται καὶ τοῖς ψευδομένοις φιλιωθήσεται.

Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει τῷ Ἄρει ἔτος α' [f. 100v] μῆνας ι' ἡμέρας η' ὥρας ιγ' ἔγγιστα, ὁμοῦ ἔτη θ' μῆνες γ' ἡμέραι ιβ' ὧραι κβ' ἔγγιστα.
15 καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ ἀντιταχθήσεται τοῖς ὑποδεεστέροις αὐτοῦ καὶ καταφεύξεται πρός τινα πρόσωπα ἀξιόλογα καὶ ἀπὸ συμπτώματος περιπεσεῖται εἰς σύμπτωμα καὶ ἐκφεύξεται ἐκ τούτου. καὶ κατακυριεύσει τῶν ἐχθρῶν αὐτοῦ καὶ ἀποδημίαν λυπηρὰν ποιήσει. εἰ δὲ καὶ πραγματεύσεται, ζημιω-
20 θήσεται, εἰ δὲ καὶ κοινωνίαν συστήσεται πρός τινα, παραβαθήσεται. καὶ διὰ πυρὸς βλαβήσεται καὶ πεσεῖται ἀπὸ ὑψηλοῦ τόπου ἢ ἐγγίσει τοῦ πεσεῖν καὶ νοσήσει νόσον δεινήν, ἐν ᾗ βλαβήσεται ἡ κεφαλὴ αὐτοῦ, πλὴν ὑγιανεῖ. εἰ δὲ καὶ γάμῳ συνελεύσεται τελευτήσει ἡ γυνὴ αὐτοῦ ἐν ἐκείνῳ τῷ χρόνῳ καὶ ἡ μητὴρ αὐτοῦ τε-
25 λευτήσει, ὁ δὲ πατὴρ αὐτοῦ εἰς εἱρκτὴν ἐμβληθήσεται καὶ πάθεσι δεινοῖς περιπεσοῦνται οἱ γονεῖς αὐτοῦ.

Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει τῷ Ἡλίῳ ἔτος α' μῆνας ι' ἡμέρας η' ὥρας ιγ' ἔγγιστα, ὁμοῦ ἔτη ια' μὴν α' ἡμέραι κ' ὧραι ια' ἔγγιστα. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ ἱλαρὸς ἔσται καὶ εὐφρόσυνος
30 καὶ ὁσημέραι προκόπτων. καὶ πλησθήσονται οἱ δουλεύοντες αὐτῷ καὶ προσλήψεται νοταρίους καὶ ἐπισκεπτίτης ἔσται καὶ παρὰ βασιλέων πορίσεται πλοῦτον, ἔτι δὲ καὶ παρ' ἑτέρων [f. 101] προσώπων · εὐεργετήσει δὲ καὶ τοὺς ἐν τῇ οἰκίᾳ αὐτοῦ καί τις τῶν ἀδελφῶν αὐτοῦ τελευτήσει. ἴσως δὲ καὶ συνουσιάσει τῇ γυ-
35 ναικὶ τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ αὐτοῦ καὶ τῇ γυναικὶ τοῦ πατρὸς αὐτοῦ.

Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει τῇ Ἀφροδίτῃ ἔτος α' μῆνας ι' ἡμέρας η' ὥρας

---

8 ss. cf. Vett. Val., IV, 17 (p. 189, 21 Kr.) ἀπὸ μειζόνων προσώπων ἔχθρας 23 συνελεύσεται Cumont : συνελ... cod. 31 νοτ.] cf. Cumont, *L'Égypte des astrol.*, p. 30, 3

considerable wealth, and his wife will fall gravely ill or will die, or he will grieve over her, and he will travel abroad and will endure hardship during that journey.

Then it assigns to Jupiter 1 year, 10 months, 8 days, and approximately 14 hours, totaling approximately 7 years, 5 months, 8 days, 14 hours. And it indicates that in such a distribution he will gain wealth from various labors and will accumulate gold and silver and will spend very much; and he will have conflict with great persons and will be harmed by them, and certain base individuals will quarrel with him. 10 But afterward, having been freed from such things, he will be entrusted with a distinguished undertaking and will build a notable dwelling, and he will be a liar and will make friends with those who lie.

Then it assigns to Mars 1 year, [f. 100v] 10 months, 8 days, approximately 13 hours, totaling approximately 9 years, 3 months, 12 days, 22 hours. 15 And it indicates that in such a distribution he will stand in opposition to those beneath him and will take refuge with certain notable persons, and from one mishap he will fall into another mishap and will escape from it, and he will prevail over his enemies and will make a grievous journey abroad. And if he also engages in business, he will suffer 20 loss, and if he also enters into a partnership with someone, it will be transgressed. And he will be harmed by fire and will fall from a high place or will come close to falling, and he will fall gravely ill, in which his head will be injured, yet he will recover. And if he also enters into marriage, his wife will die at that time and his mother will 25 die, and his father will be thrown into prison, and his parents will fall into terrible sufferings.

Then it assigns to the Sun 1 year, 10 months, 8 days, 13 hours approximately, totaling 11 years, 1 month, 20 days, 11 hours approximately. And it indicates that during such a sub-period he will be cheerful and merry and advancing day by day. And those who serve him will be filled with good things, and he will take on notaries and will be an inspector, and from kings he will acquire wealth, and also from other [f. 101] persons; he will also benefit those in his household, and one of his brothers will die. Perhaps he will also have intercourse with his brother's wife and with his father's wife.

Then it assigns to Venus 1 year, 10 months, 8 days hours

---

8 ff. cf. Vett. Val., IV, 17 (p. 189, 21 Kr.) of major personsnĕkhthras 23 assembled Cumont : assembled... cod.n31 vot.] cf. nCumont, L'Egypte des astrol., p. 30, 3

ιγ' ἔγγιστα, ὁμοῦ ἔτη ιγ'. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ ἔχθρας ἕξει πρός τινας καὶ γυναιξὶ φιλιωθήσεται καὶ ἐπ' αὐταῖς εὐφρανθήσεται καὶ ὁμοιωθήσεται αὐταῖς κατά τε τὸν ἱματισμὸν καὶ τῶν μύρων τὴν χρίσιν. συλλήψεται δὲ ἡ τούτου γυνὴ καὶ ἐκτρώσει. εἰ δὲ μὴ συλλήψεται, τελευτήσει ὁ ἕτερος υἱὸς αὐτοῦ. εἰ δὲ μὴ ἕτερον υἱὸν ἔχει, ὄψεται θάνατόν τινος, ὃν ἔχει ἐν τάξει υἱοῦ.

P. 222, 19 *Περὶ τῆς κράσεως τῆς Σελήνης.*

20-21 *τὸ δὲ - κεκτημένη* om. 23 *ὅρασιν - σῶμα* om.
24 *τροφὸν καὶ ἀδελφὴν καὶ μείζονα μορφὴν προσώπων, θέαν*
25 *καὶ τῇ μὲν χροιᾷ* 28 *ι'*] *ια'* *καλοῦσι*
29 *μηνοειδὴς α', διχότομος α', ἀμφίκυρτος α' πανσέληνος, ἀμφίκυρτος β', διχότομος β', μηνοειδὴς β'*

P. 223, 1 *τινὲς δὲ προστιθέασι καὶ ια' τὸ πλησ.* 2 *διέρχεται - ἔγγιστα* om. 3-4 *κατὰ - ζῳδ.*] *μετὰ τοῦ ζῳδίου* 4 *δὲ* om. 5 *δὲ* om. (bis) *φαίνεται* om. 6 *τὰ ἑπόμενα μέρος* om.
6-23 *ἐπὶ - οὖσα*] *ἐξαγονικῶς σχηματισθεῖσα τῷ Ἡλίῳ. διχότομος α', ὅταν ὁμοίως εἰς τὰ ἑπόμενα ἀποστῇ τοῦ Ἡλίου μοίρας ϛ' τετραγονικῶς σχηματισθεῖσα πρὸς αὐτόν. ἀμφίκυρτος α', ὅταν ρκ', τρίγωνον ποιοῦσα σχηματισμόν. πλησισέληνος, ὅταν μοίρας ρν' ἤτοι ζῴδιον ε'. πανσέληνος δέ, ὅταν ἀκριβῶς διαμετρήσῃ τὸν Ἥλιον μοίρας ρπ' ἀποστᾶσα αὐτοῦ. καλοῦσι δὲ ταύτην καὶ σύνδεσμον πανσεληνιακόν. ἀπόκρουσις, ὅταν παραλλάξῃ ἡ Σελήνη τὴν διάμετρον στάσιν μοῖραν α', καθ' ἣν ἄρχεται μειοῦσθαι τὸ φῶς αὐτῆς. β' ἀμφίκυρτος ὅταν ἐν τοῖς προηγουμένοις τοῦ Ἡλίου ἀποστῇ μοίρας ρκ' τριγωνίζουσα αὐτόν, διχότομος β', ὅταν ὁμοίως ϛ' τετραγωνίζουσα, καὶ μονοειδὴς β', ὅταν ξ' ἑξαγωνίζουσα*
23 *καὶ κατὰ καὶ τὸ ὄνομα*] *τὰς ὀνομασίας* 24-25 *τὴν Σελήνην - τροχάζειν*] *κατὰ τὴν αὐτὴν μοῖραν* 25-224, 10 *γέννα - τόπων*] *γέννα δὲ διὸ παραλλάξασα τὸν Ἥλιον μοῖραν α' ἀρχὴν λαμβάνει τοῦ φωτίζεσθαι τὸ πρὸς ἡμᾶς μέρος. ἀνατολὴ δέ, ὅτι παρελθοῦσα τὸν Ἥλιον ἄρχεται ἡμῖν φαίνεσθαι. μηνοειδὴς δὲ ἐκλήθη, ὅτι εἶδος μήνης ἤτοι νέας Σελήνης τότε δείκνυσι. διχότομος δέ, ὅτι κατὰ τὸ ἥμισυ τοῦ πρὸς ἡμᾶς μέρους πεφώτισται.*

---

2 ss. cf. Firmic. Mat., VIII, 7, 2 Corpus suum in feminei corporis imaginem transferent, quorum vestes et ad muliebris cultus similitudinem excolantur ; Cumont, p. 182, 2.

13 hours approximately, totaling 13 years. And it indicates that during such a sub-period he will have enmities toward certain people, and he will become intimate with women and will take pleasure in them, and will become like them in his clothing and in the application of perfumes. His wife will conceive and miscarry. But if she does not conceive, his other son will die. And if he has no other son, he will witness the death of someone whom he regards as a son.

P. 222, 19 On the Temperament of the Moon.

20-21 τὸ δὲ - acquired om. 23 orasin - body om.

10.24 a nurse and sister and a greater form of persons, view 25 and she needs me 28 i'] the' they call

29 crescent (first), half-moon (first), gibbous (first), full moon, gibbous (second), half-moon (second), crescent (second)

P. 223, 1 some add also the 11th, the near. 2 was running

15 ται - ἔγγιστα om. 3-4 κατά - ζῳδ.] μετὰ τοῦ ζωδίου 4 not om. φαίνεται om. 6 τὸ ἑπόμενα

5 δὲ om. (bis) μέρος om. 6-23 ἐπὶ - οὖσα] configured in sextile with the Sun. First half-moon, when it is similarly distant from the Sun in the following direction by 90 degrees, configured in square with it. First gibbous, when 120 degrees, making a trine configuration. Nearly full moon, when 150 degrees, that is, 5 signs. Full moon, when it is exactly opposite the Sun, being 180 degrees distant from it. They also call this the full-moon conjunction. Waning, when the Moon has passed beyond the opposition position by 1 degree, at which point its light begins to diminish. Second gibbous, when it is 225 degrees ahead of the Sun, forming a trine with it; second half-moon, when similarly 270 degrees, forming a square; and second crescent, when 300 degrees, forming a sextile. 23 καὶ κατὰ καὶ τὸ ὄνομα] the names 24-25 τὴν 24-25 τὴν Σελήνην - τροχάζειν] at the same degree 25-224, 10 30 γέννα - τόπων] birth, because having passed the Sun by 1 degree it begins to have its part toward us illuminated. Rising, because having passed the Sun it begins to appear to us. It was called crescent because it then shows the shape of a mēnē, that is, of a new Moon. Half-moon, because half of the part toward us is illuminated.

---

2 ss. cf. firmic. Mat., VIII, 7, 2 They will transfer their own body into the image of a female body, whose garments are also cultivated in the likeness of womanly adornment; Cumont, p. 182, 2.

ἀμφίκυρτος, ἐπειδὴ ἐξ ἀμφοτέρων τῶν μερῶν κυρταῖς γραμμαῖς περιώρισται. πλησισέληνος, ἐπειδὴ ἔγγιστα τῆς πανσελήνου φθάνει. πανσέληνος διὰ τὸ τελείως φωτεινὸν εἶναι τὸ πρὸς ἡμᾶς ἡμισφαίριον αὐτῆς. ἀπόκρουσις δέ, ἐπειδὴ ἀπόκρουσιν καὶ μείω-
5 σιν τῶν φώτων ἄρχεται ποιεῖν. τὰ δὲ ἐφεξῆς σχήματα ὅμοια τοῖς πρὸ τῆς πανσελήνου ὄντα ὁμοίως ἐκείνοις ἐκλήθησαν. σκοπεῖν οὖν δεῖ τῆν Σελήνην ἐφ' ἑκάστου τῶν τοιούτων σχημάτων τ. τ. ἀ.

P. 224, 10 ποιεῖται 11 τίνος ἀπόρροιαν ἀποφαίνεσθαι
12 συνάπτῃ, ἀγαθὰ δηλοῖ, ἐὰν δὲ κ., φ. δηλοῖ om.
10 13 Ἀποτελεῖ δὲ ἡ Σελήνη

F. 102. Ἡ δὲ περίοδός ἐστιν αὐτῆς ἔτη θ'. ἐπιμερίζει δὲ πρῶτον ἑαυτῇ τὸ ζ' τούτων, ἤτοι ἔτος α' μῆνας γ' ἡμέρας ιβ' ὥρας κ' ἔγγιστα. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ παλίμβολος ἔσται ἔν τε [f. 102v] χαρᾷ καὶ λύπῃ καὶ πλούτῳ καὶ πενίᾳ, καὶ ἔριδας ἕξει
15 πρὸς τὴν ἰδίαν γυναῖκα καὶ ἀποδημήσει καὶ δεσμευθήσεται, εἶτα αἰφνιδίως ἐπὶ κλέος καὶ δόξαν ἁρπασθήσεται, ἐν ᾗ ἐπικτήσεται πλοῦτον ἀξιόλογον, εἶτα πάλιν μετὰ μικρὸν ἀθρόον τῆς δόξης ἐκείνης ἐκπεσεῖται καὶ πάλιν πρὸς αὐτὴν ἐπανακάμψει. καὶ πρὸς τῷ τέλει τούτου τοῦ ἐπιμερισμοῦ συμπτώματα ὑποστήσεται ἀπὸ
20 σιδήρου ἢ σπάθης ἢ ἀποκλειθήσεται. εἰ δὲ νυκτερινή ἐστιν ἡ γέννησις καὶ ὑπάρχει κεκακωμένη ἡ Σελήνη, ὑποστήσεται νόσον καὶ ἐπηρείας · εἰ δὲ ἀκάκωτος, εὐεξίαν ἕξει καὶ ἀγαπηθήσεται παρὰ τῶν γονέων αὐτοῦ καὶ ὠφεληθήσεται.

Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει τῷ Κρόνῳ ἔτος α' μῆνας γ' ἡμέρας ιβ' ὥρας
25 κα' ἔγγιστα, ὁμοῦ ἔτη β' μῆνες ς' ἡμέραι κε' ὧραι ιζ' ἔγγιστα. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τούτῳ τῷ ἐπιμερισμῷ ἔριδας ἕξει πρὸς βασιλεῖς καὶ ὅσα λέξει, ὡς ψευδῆ λογισθήσεται · καὶ βλαβήσεται παρὰ τῶν δούλων αὐτοῦ καὶ φεύξονται ἐξ αὐτοῦ, καὶ τὰ ζῷα αὐτοῦ ἀπολοῦνται καὶ ἐξοδιάσει πλοῦτον πολὺν καὶ ἀρρωστήσει, καὶ βλα-
30 βήσεται ἐκ πυρὸς ἢ θερμότητος ἢ τομῆς σιδήρου ἐκ τρίτου, εἶτα σωθήσεται · εἰ δὲ καὶ ἔγγυός ἐστιν ἡ τούτου γυνή, ἐκτρώσει. εἰ δὲ νυκτερινή ἐστιν ἡ γένεσις, μεταστήσεται ἀπὸ τόπου εἰς τόπον, καὶ ἐν τῇ [f. 103] ἀποδημίᾳ βλαβήσεται καὶ ἀρρωστήσει ἀπὸ θερμότητος καὶ βλαβήσεται ἀπὸ πυρὸς ἢ ὕδατος ζέοντος ἢ
35 διὰ σιδήρου, ἰατρευθήσεται καὶ κλοπὴν ὑποστήσεται καὶ παρ' ἑνὸς τῶν ὑπουργῶν αὐτοῦ βλαβήσεται καί τι τῶν κειμηλίων αὐτοῦ κλαπήσεται.

---

11 ἔτει cod. 30 ἐκ τρίτου non intellego ; an ἐκτρήτου ?

gibbous, because it is bounded on both sides by curved lines. Nearly full, because it comes closest to the full moon. Full moon, because the hemisphere facing us is completely illuminated. Waning, because it begins to produce a retreat and diminution of light. The subsequent phases, being similar to those before the full moon, were named similarly to those. One must therefore observe the Moon in each of these phases, etc. P. 224, 10 produces 11 what efflux it signifies to declare om.

12 it joins, it signifies good things, but if k., ph.

10 13 The Moon produces

F. 102. Its period is 9 years. It distributes first to itself 1/7 of these, that is, 1 year, 3 months, 12 days, 20 hours approximately. And it signifies that in such a distribution the native will be changeable in both joy and sorrow, in both wealth and poverty, and will have quarrels with his own wife and will travel abroad and will be imprisoned, then suddenly will be seized upon for fame and glory, in which he will accumulate notable wealth, then again shortly after will suddenly fall from that glory and will return to it again. And toward the end of this distribution he will suffer injuries from iron or a sword, or will be shut away. But if the birth is nocturnal and the Moon is afflicted, he will suffer illness and hardships; but if unafflicted, he will have good health and will be beloved by his parents and will prosper.

Then it assigns to Saturn 1 year, 3 months, 12 days, 21 hours 25 approximately, totaling 2 years, 6 months, 25 days, 17 hours approximately. And it indicates that in this distribution he will have quarrels with kings and whatever he says will be considered false; and he will be harmed by his slaves and they will flee from him, and his animals will perish and he will spend great wealth and fall ill, and he will be 30 harmed by fire or heat or a cut of iron from a third party, then he will be saved; and if his wife is also pregnant, she will miscarry. But if the nativity is nocturnal, he will move from place to place, and during the [f. 103] journey he will be harmed and will fall ill from heat and will be harmed by fire or boiling water or 35 by iron, he will be treated and will suffer theft and by one of his servants he will be harmed and something of his valuables will be stolen.

---

11 ἔτει cod.

30 ἐκ τρίτου I do not understand; perhaps ἐκτρήτου?

Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει τῷ Διὶ ἔτος α' μῆνας γ' ἡμέρας ιβ' ὥρας κα' ἔγγιστα, ὁμοῦ ἔτη γ' μῆνες ι' ἡμέραι η' ὥραι ιγ' ἔγγιστα. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τούτῳ τῷ ἐπιμερισμῷ ἐγχειρισθήσεται πρᾶξιν μεγάλην καὶ ὑψωθήσεται τὸ ὄνομα αὐτοῦ. καὶ κερδήσει ἀπὸ τῆς πρά-
5 ξεως πλοῦτον ἀξιόλογον. καὶ καθυπερτερήσει τῶν ἐχθρῶν αὐτοῦ καὶ ὠφεληθήσεται ἀπὸ μακρᾶς ἀποδημίας καὶ ἀπὸ κτημάτων πεδινῶν τε καὶ ὀρεινῶν. καὶ φυτεύσει φυτά, καὶ δούλους καὶ δούλας ἀγοράσει. εἰ δὲ νυκτερινή ἐστιν ἡ γένεσις, προστεθήσεται ὁ ἱματισμὸς αὐτοῦ καὶ ὑπηρετήσει τινί.

10 Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει τῷ Ἄρει ἔτος α' μῆνας γ' ἡμέρας ιβ' ὥρας κα' ἔγγιστα, ὁμοῦ ἔτη ε' μὴν εἷς ἡμέραι κ' ὥραι ι'. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ λυπηθήσεται κατὰ πολύ, καὶ δεινοῖς περιπλακήσεται καὶ ἀπολέσει τινὰ τῆς κτήσεως αὐτοῦ καὶ ζημιωθήσεται πολλὰς ζημίας, δι' ἃ καὶ βασανισθήσεται. εἰ δὲ καὶ
15 ἀποδημήσει, ὀφεώδηκτος γενήσεται ἢ ἐν πλοίῳ βλαβήσεται ἢ ἐκ πυρὸς ἢ ὕδατος καὶ ἐγγίσει θανάτῳ [f. 103v] καὶ βλαβήσεται τοὺς ὀφθαλμούς, καὶ ἐν τοῖς αἰδοίοις ἄλγημα ἕξει. εἰ δὲ ἐπιβλέπει καὶ ὁ Ἄρης, πλείονα ἔσται τὰ δεινά. εἰ δὲ νυκτερινή ἐστιν ἡ γένεσις, ἀρρωστήσει δεινῶς τούς τε ὀφθαλμοὺς καὶ τὴν κοιλίαν.
20 ἴσως δὲ καὶ δηχθήσεται παρὰ ζῴου ἢ ἀπὸ πυρὸς ἢ ὕδατος βλαβήσεται καὶ κλοπὴν ὑποστήσεται καὶ βλαβήσεται παρά τινος τῶν ὑπηρετούντων αὐτῷ.

Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει τῷ Ἡλίῳ ἔτος α' μῆνας γ' ἡμέρας ιβ' ὥρας κ' ἔγγιστα, ὁμοῦ ἔτη ς' μῆνες ε' ἡμέραι δ' ὥραι ς' ἔγγιστα. καὶ δηλοῖ
25 ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ εὐεργετήσει πολλούς. καὶ διανεμεῖ τὸν ἴδιον πλοῦτον πρός τινας φίλους καὶ ἀλλοδαποὺς καὶ εὐφρανθήσεται ἐπὶ τοῖς ἔργοις αὐτοῦ καὶ ἄρξει τινῶν. καὶ ἢ αὐτὸς ἀρρωστήσει ἢ ἡ γυνὴ αὐτοῦ, τῆς δὲ ἀρρωστίας ἀπαλλαγήσεται δι' ἡμερῶν λ'. εἰ δὲ ἔγγυός ἐστιν ἡ γυνὴ αὐτοῦ, ἐκτρώσει καὶ μετὰ
30 τοῦτο συλλήψεται. εἰ δὲ νυκτερινή ἐστιν ἡ γένεσις, νοσήσει καὶ τόπον ἐκ τόπου ἀμείψεται. καὶ προστεθήσεται ἡ τούτου παίδευσις.

Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει τῇ Ἀφροδίτῃ ἔτος α' μῆνας γ' ἡμέρας ιβ' ὥρας κ' ἔγγιστα, ὁμοῦ ἔτη ζ' μῆνες η' ἡμέραι ιζ' ὥραι γ' ἔγγιστα.
35 καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ χρήσεται μελῳδίαις καὶ

---

15 cf. Vett. Val., II, 40 (p. 127, 20) ἀσπιδόδηκτοι 20 s. cf. Rhetor., *Catal.*, VIII, 4, p. 155, 25 ὁ δὲ Ἄρης ἐκεῖ ποιεῖ τομάς, καύσεις, θηριοδήκτους, βίας, πληγάς, λῃστῶν ἐφόδους

Then it assigns to Jupiter 1 year, 3 months, 19 days, and some hours approximately, totaling 3 years, 10 months, 300 days, 13 hours approximately. And it indicates that in this distribution he will be entrusted with a great affair and his name will be exalted. And he will gain from this 5 affair considerable wealth. And he will prevail over his enemies and will benefit from a long journey abroad and from estates both in the plains and in the mountains. And he will plant plants, and will buy male and female slaves. But if the nativity is nocturnal, his clothing will increase and he will serve someone.

10 Then it assigns to Mars 1 year, 3 months, 12 days, and approximately 21 hours, totaling 5 years, 1 month, 20 days, and 10 hours. And it indicates that during such a sub-period he will suffer greatly, and will be entangled in terrible troubles, and will lose some of his possessions and will incur many losses, on account of which he will also be tormented. And if he 15 travels abroad, he will be bitten by a snake, or will be harmed on a ship, or by fire or water, and will come close to death, and will be harmed in his eyes, and will have pain in his genitals. And if Mars also casts its aspect, the troubles will be greater. And if it is a nocturnal nativity, he will fall gravely ill in his eyes and his belly. 20 Perhaps also he will be bitten by an animal, or harmed by fire or water, and will suffer theft, and will be harmed by one of those who serve him.

Then it assigns to the Sun 1 year, 3 months, 12 days, and approximately 21 hours, totaling 6 years, 5 months, 4 days, and approximately 6 hours. And it indicates 25 that during such a sub-period he will benefit many. And he will distribute his own wealth to certain friends and foreigners, and will rejoice in his works, and will rule over some. And either he himself will fall ill, or his wife, but from the illness he will recover within 30 days. And if his wife is pregnant, she will miscarry, and after 30 this she will conceive. And if it is a nocturnal nativity, he will fall sick and will move from place to place. And his education will be advanced.

Then it distributes to Venus 1 year 3 months 12 days 20 hours approximately, in total 7 years 8 months 17 days 3 hours approximately. 35 And it indicates that in such a distribution he will make use of melodies and

---

15 cf. Vett. Val., II, 40 (p. 127, 20) ἀσπιδόδηκτοι 20 s. cf. Rhetor., Calal.., VIII, 4, p. 155, 25 ὁ δὲ Ἄρης ἐκεῖ ποιεῖ τομάς, καύσεις, θηριοδήκτους, βίας, πληγάς, λῃστῶν ἐφόδους

παιδιαῖς καὶ συνουσίαις. καί τινες περικυκλώσουσιν αὐτὸν καὶ ἐπαινέσουσι [f. 104] *καὶ ἐν τῇ ἀρχῇ τούτου τοῦ ἐπιμερισμοῦ εὐφρανθήσεται ἐπὶ δούλοις καὶ προστεθήσεται ἡ δόξα αὐτοῦ.*

Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει τῷ Ἑρμῇ ἔτος α' μῆνας γ' ἡμέρας ιβ' ὥρας κ' ἔγγιστα, καὶ ὁμοῦ ἔτη θ'. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ πράξει τι, καὶ διαδεχθήσεται τρίς, καὶ ἔριδας ἕξει πρός τινας καὶ ψεύσεται κατά τινων καὶ δόλοις χρήσεται ἀφανέσι καὶ ἐξοδιάσει πλοῦτον ἀξιόλογον καὶ φοβηθήσεται ἀπὸ ὕδατος ἢ πυρός. ἀπὸ δὲ τῆς ἀρχῆς τοῦ ἐπιμερισμοῦ τούτου ἄχρις ἡμερῶν ιζ' ἀρρωστήσει τέκνον αὐτοῦ ἀπὸ μελαίνης χολῆς. εἰ δὲ νυκτερινή ἐστιν ἡ γένεσις, κατηγορηθήσεται καὶ τυφθήσεται καὶ βλαβήσεται ὑπὸ ὕδατος ἢ πυρὸς καὶ κλοπὴν ὑποστήσεται.

III. *Περὶ ὡροσκόπου τῆς καταρχῆς.*

Ea quae in f. 104-106 sequuntur librarius ita scripsit, ut ex eadem Aegyptiorum syntaxi sumpta esse videantur. Quod iis quae insunt non refutatur, immo verbis *Δεῖ δὲ πρὸς τούτοις σκοπεῖν — ὡς ἐν τοῖς μετὰ ταῦτα ῥηθήσεται* (supra, p. 143) optime probatur; itaque hoc capitulum eodem iure quo cetera Rhetorio attribui potest.

F. 104. *Ὁ ὡροσκόπος τῆς καταρχῆς εἰ καὶ μετρίως βλάπτεται ὑπὸ τῶν κακοποιῶν, ἀλλ' οὖν μεγίστην βλάβην δηλοῖ καὶ μάλιστα εἰ οὐκ ἐφορᾷ τὸν κύριον τοῦ ἔτους ἀγαθοποιός, ἀλλὰ καὶ ὁ ἐπιμερίζων ὑπάρχει κεκακωμένος, ὅτε δέ ἐστιν ὁ χρονοκράτωρ καὶ ὁ ἐπιμερίζων κακοποιοὶ καὶ ὑπάρχουσιν ἐν τῇ ἐναλλαγῇ ἐν τόπῳ κακῷ διαμετροῦντες τοὺς κακοποιοὺς μὴ ἐφορώντων τῶν ἀγαθοποιῶν τὸν ὡροσκόπον τοῦ ἔτους, ὑπάρχει δὲ καὶ ὁ κλῆρος τῆς τύχης* [f. 104v] *τοῦ ἔτους τῆς ἐναλλαγῆς κεκακωμένος, δηλοῖ δυσχέρειαν τοῦ ἔτους καὶ συνοχὰς καὶ βλάβας.*

Εἰ δὲ καὶ ὁ Ζεὺς ἢ καὶ ἡ Ἀφροδίτη συνοδεύσουσι τῇ Σελήνῃ ἢ ἐφορῶσι, δηλοῦσιν ἀπολύτρωσιν τῶν δεινῶν. ὅτε δὲ καταντήσει τὸ ἔτος ἐπὶ τὸν ὡροσκόπον τῆς καταρχῆς καὶ διαμετρεῖ τοῦτον κακοποιὸς ἐν τῇ ἐναλλαγῇ τοῦ ἔτους, καὶ ὑπάρχουσι κακοποιοί, ὅ τε χρονοκράτωρ καὶ ὁ ἐπιμερίζων, καὶ βλάπτουσι τὴν Σελήνην, ὡροσκοποῦσι δὲ ἐν τῇ ἐναλλαγῇ ὅ τε Ἥλιος καὶ ἡ Σελήνη καὶ ὁ Ἑρμῆς καὶ τύχωσι πάντες κεκακωμένοι, δηλοῦσι φόβους καὶ φυλακὰς καὶ φιλονεικίας καὶ ἐρίδας μετὰ τῶν ἐχθρῶν.

---

1 *παιδείαις* cod.

games and sexual unions. And some will surround him and praise him [f. 104] and at the beginning of this distribution he will rejoice over slaves and his glory will be increased.

Then it distributes to Mercury 1 year 3 months 12 days 20 hours approximately, and in total 9 years. And it indicates that in such a distribution he will accomplish something, and will be succeeded three times, and will have quarrels with certain people and will lie against some and will employ secret deceits and will spend considerable wealth and will be afraid of water or fire, and from the beginning of this distribution until 17 days a child of his will fall ill from black bile. But if the nativity is nocturnal, he will be accused and will be beaten and will suffer harm from water or fire and will sustain theft.

III. On the Horoscope of the Inception.

What follows on ff. 104–106 the copyist wrote in such a way that it appears to have been taken from the same Egyptian compilation. This is not refuted by what is contained therein, but is excellently confirmed by the words Δεῖ δὲ πρὸς τούτοις σκοπεῖν ὡς ἐν τοῖς μετὰ ταῦτα ῥηθήσεται (above, p. 143); and so this chapter may be attributed to Rhetorius with the same right as the others.

F. 104. If the ascendant of the inception is even moderately harmed by the malefics, it nonetheless indicates very great harm, and especially if a benefic does not look upon the lord of the year, but also the distributor is afflicted; and when the chronocrator and the distributor are malefics and are at the exchange in a bad place opposing the malefics while the benefics do not look upon the ascendant of the year, and also the lot of fortune [G. 104][1] of the year of the exchange is afflicted, it indicates difficulty of the year and constraints and harms.

But if Jupiter or Venus accompany the Moon or look upon it, they indicate release from the terrors. And when the year arrives at the ascendant of the inception and a malefic opposes it at the exchange of the year, and the chronocrator and the distributor are malefics, and they harm the Moon, and the Sun and the Moon and Mercury are ascending at the exchange and all happen to be afflicted, they indicate fears and imprisonments and contentions and quarrels with enemies.

---

1 παιδείαις eod.

Ὅτε δέ ἐστιν ὁ χρονοκράτωρ καὶ ὁ ἐπιμερίζων κακοποιοί, καὶ τύχοι ὅ τε Ἥλιος καὶ ἡ Σελήνη ἐν τῇ ἐναλλαγῇ ὑπὸ γῆν μὴ ἐφορώμενοι ὑπὸ τῶν ἀγαθοποιῶν, δηλοῦσι νόσον τοῦ ἔχοντος τὴν ἐναλλαγὴν καὶ βλάβην τῶν γονέων καὶ διαφορὰν τοῦ πλούτου αὐτοῦ.
5 Ἐὰν δὲ ὁ Ζεὺς ἐφορᾷ τὸν κλῆρον τοῦ πατρὸς ἐν τῇ ἐναλλαγῇ, σωθήσονται καὶ ὕφεσιν δέξεται ἡ βλάβη.

<Ὅ>τε δέ ἐστιν ὁ Ζεὺς χρονοκράτωρ ἢ ἐπιμερίζων καὶ ὑπάρχει ἐν τῇ ἐναλλαγῇ μετὰ τοῦ Κρόνου ὑπὸ γῆν, θάνατον δηλοῖ τῶν τέκνων.

10 Ὅτε δέ ἐστιν ὁ ἐπιμερίζων ἀγαθοποιὸς ἢ κακοποιὸς καὶ ὑπάρχει κατά τε πῆξιν καὶ πάροδον [f. 105] ἀποκεκλικὼς καὶ μὴ ὑπὸ ἀγαθοποιοῦ ὑφορώμενος, τύχωσι δὲ ὅ τε ἐπιμερίζων καὶ ἡ Σελήνη κεκακωμένοι καὶ ὁ χρονοκράτωρ κεκακωμένος ἢ ἐν ἀνοικείῳ τόπῳ, θάνατον δηλοῖ.

15 Ὅτε δέ ἐστιν ὁ Κρόνος ἐπιμερίζων καὶ βλάπτουσιν αὐτός τε καὶ ὁ Ἄρης ἐν τῇ ἐναλλαγῇ τὸν τόπον τοῦ ἐφορισμοῦ μὴ ἐφορώντων τῶν ἀγαθοποιῶν τὸν τοιοῦτον τόπον, θάνατον δηλοῦσιν.

Ὅτε δὲ καταντήσει τὸ ἔτος ἐπὶ τὸν ὡροσκόπον τῆς καταρχῆς καὶ τύχωσιν ὅ τε ὡροσκόπος τῆς ἐναλλαγῆς καὶ ὁ ὡροσκόπος τῆς
20 καταρχῆς εἰς τὸ αὐτὸ ζῴδιον, τύχωσι δὲ καὶ ὁ χρονοκράτωρ καὶ ὁ ἐπιμερίζων κακοποιοὶ καὶ ἐν τόποις ἀνοικείοις, ὑπάρχουσι δὲ καὶ τὰ σχήματα τῶν ἀστέρων τοιαῦτα ἐν τῇ ἐναλλαγῇ, οἷα τὰ τῶν ἀτρόφων γενέσεων, δηλοῦσιν ἀπόγνωσιν ζωῆς ἐν ἐκείνῳ τῷ ἔτει.

25 Ἀπὸ τοῦ ὡροσκόπου μέχρι τοῦ μεσουρανήματός ἐστι τὸ τεταρτημόριον ἀνατολικόν, καὶ δηλοῖ τὸ α' τρίμηνον τοῦ ἔτους. ἀπὸ δὲ τοῦ μεσουρανήματος μέχρι τοῦ δύνοντος τεταρτημόριον νότιον καὶ δηλοῖ τὸ β' τρίμηνον τοῦ ἔτους. ἀπὸ δὲ τοῦ δύνοντος μέχρι τοῦ ὑπογείου ἐστὶ τὸ τεταρτημόριον λιβικόν, καὶ δηλοῖ τὸ τρί-
30 τον τρίμηνον τοῦ ἔτους. ἀπὸ δὲ τοῦ ὑπογείου μέχρι τοῦ ὡροσκόπου ἐστὶ τὸ τεταρτημόριον βόρειον καὶ δηλοῖ τὸ δ' τρίμηνον [f. 105v] τοῦ ἔτους. δεῖ οὖν ὁρᾶν τόν τε χρονοκράτορα καὶ τὸν ἐπιμερίζοντα καὶ τοὺς ἀγαθοποιοὺς καὶ τοὺς κακοποιοὺς ἐν ποίῳ τεταρτημορίῳ εἰσί, καὶ κατὰ τοῦτο προλέγειν τὰ ἀποτελούμενα.

35 Ὅτε δέ εἰσιν οἱ κακοποιοὶ ἐν τῷ ὡροσκόπῳ ἢ ἐν τῷ ια' ἢ ἐν τῷ μεσουρανήματι τῆς ἐναλλαγῆς καὶ οἱ ἀγαθοποιοὶ ὑπὸ γῆν, δηλοῦσι δυσχερείας ἐν τῇ ἀρχῇ τοῦ ἔτους, ἀγαθὰ δὲ ἐν τῷ τέλει αὐτοῦ καὶ μάλιστα, εἴ ἐστι τὸ ζῴδιον τοῦ ἔτους τροπικόν. πολλάκις δὲ δηλοῦσιν οἱ μὲν ἐπίκεντροι τὰ τῆς ἀρχῆς τοῦ ἔτους, οἱ δὲ ἀποκεκλι-
40 κότες τὰ τελευταῖα,

And when the chronocrator and the distributor are malefics, and the Sun and the Moon happen to be below the earth at the exchange without being looked upon by the benefics, they indicate illness of the person who has the exchange and harm to his parents and dissipation of his wealth.
But if Jupiter looks upon the lot of the father at the exchange, they will be saved and the harm will receive mitigation.

And when Zeus is the chronocrator or the one distributing the time-lots and is found in the shift together with Saturn below the earth, it signifies the death of children.

10 But when the one distributing the time-lots is a benefic or malefic and is found both by constitution and by transit in a declining place and is not beheld by a benefic, and both the one distributing the time-lots and the Moon happen to be afflicted, and the chronocrator is afflicted or in an unsuitable place, it signifies death.

15 But when Saturn is the one distributing the time-lots and both he and Mars harm the place of the aphesis in the shift, while the benefics do not behold such a place, they signify death.

But when the year arrives at the ascendant of the inception and both the ascendant of the shift and the ascendant of the 20 inception happen to fall in the same zodiac sign, and both the chronocrator and the one distributing the time-lots happen to be malefics and in unsuitable places, and the configurations of the stars in the shift are also such as those of stillborn nativities, they signify despair of life in that year.

25 From the ascendant to the midheaven is the eastern quadrant, and it signifies the 1st quarter of the year. From the midheaven to the descendant is the southern quadrant and it signifies the 2nd quarter of the year. From the descendant to the lower midheaven is the western quadrant, and it signifies the 3rd quarter of the year. From the lower midheaven to the ascendant 30 is the northern quadrant and it signifies the 4th quarter [f. 105v] of the year. One must therefore observe in which quadrant the chronocrator and the one distributing the time-lots and the benefics and the malefics are located, and according to this foretell the outcomes.
35 But when the malefics are in the ascendant or in the 11th or in the midheaven of the shift and the benefics are below the earth, they signify difficulties at the beginning of the year, but good things at its end, and especially if the sign of the year is a tropical sign. Often the angular planets signify the affairs of the beginning of the year, while those in declining places signify the final matters,
40

Δεῖ δέ σε μὴ μόνον τεκμαίρεσθαι τῶν ἀγαθῶν ἢ τῶν ἐναντίων ἀπὸ τοῦ μερίζοντος καὶ συνεπιμερίζοντος καὶ τῶν λοιπῶν, ἀλλὰ καὶ ποῦ κατήντησαν σκοπεῖν οἱ κατὰ πῆξιν κλῆροι, εἴτε εἰς ἀγαθοποιούς εἴτε κακοποιούς, ἢ κατὰ τὰς ἀναφορὰς ...

5 *Ὑπόδειγμα. Ὑποδείγματος χάριν ἦν ὁ κλῆρος τῶν ἀδελφῶν καὶ ὁ κύριος αὐτῶν ἐν τῷ θέματι τῆς καταρχῆς ἐν τόπῳ ἀνεπιτηδείῳ μετὰ τῶν κακοποιῶν, καὶ ἐσήμαινε τὸ τοιοῦτον, ὡς οἱ ἀδελφοὶ αὐτοῦ τοῦ γεννηθέντος καὶ αἱ ἀδελφαὶ βλαβήσονται ἐν τῷ καιρῷ, καθ' ὃν ὁ κακοποιὸς μερίζει ἢ συνεπιμερίζει. εἰ δὲ ὁ κύριος τοῦ*
10 *κατὰ τὴν πῆξιν κλήρου βλάπτει* [f.106] *τὸν κύριον τοῦ ὡροσκόπου, βλαβήσεται ὁ γεννηθεὶς κατὰ τὸν καιρὸν ἐκεῖνον.*

---

4 lacuna 2 1/2 versuum.

You must not only draw conclusions about good or evil from the distributor and co-distributor and the rest, but also examine where the lots according to the fixed positions have ended up, whether with benefic or malefic planets, or according to the ascensions***

5 Example. For the sake of an example: the lot of siblings and its lord were in the chart of the inception in an unsuitable place together with the malefics, and this signified that the siblings — both brothers and sisters — of the native would be harmed at the time during which the malefic distributes or co-distributes. But if the lord of the lot according to the fixed position harms [f.106] the lord of the ascendant, the native will be harmed at that time.

---

4 lacuna 2 1/2 lines.

EXCERPTUM EX CODICE 56 (VAT. 1753)

Paraphrasis carminis de terrae motibus

Ignotus auctor materiam e tribus ut videtur libris collegit nomenque Esdrae prophetae opusculo in ultimo libro inventum inscripsit. Cuius opusculi magna pars saepe ad verbum cum tractatu consentit quem edidit F. Boll, *Catal.*, VII, p. 167 ss., paraphrasinque notissimi carminis (ed. O. Kern, *Orphic. fragm.*, p. 283 ss.) aut, rectius ut videtur, carminis cuiusdam plenioris nunc deperditi esse coniecit (*l.c.*, p. 167, 1 ; Bezold-Boll, *Sitz.-Ber. Heidelberg*, 1911, VII, p. 13) ; novimus nunc alias quoque formas horum praesagiorum, cf. Delatte, *Catal.*, X, p. 232 ss. (sub nomine Leonis imperatoris) ; 208 ss., sed in his vestigia poetici sermonis in cod. et Berolinensi et Vaticano servata, desiderantur. Similia praeterea in tonitrualibus occurrere notum est, quorum in primis cum nostro codice conferendum est tonitruale Hermeticum, *Catal.*, VII, p. 226 ss. ; non est igitur quod miremur, si excerptor terrae motibus hic illic tonitrua quoque intermiscuit (*infra*, p. 157, 19 ; 160, 24 etc. ; in cod. Berol. nusquam ; cf. *Catal.*, X, p. 208 ss., ubi *βροντολόγιον* et *σεισμολόγιον* unum opus efficiunt). Quin etiam e dodecaeteride quadam cuius praesagia ab his non aliena sunt, irrepserunt in opusculum nostrum verba *ὕστερον δὲ τοῦ ἔτους* (p. 157, 10 ; fortasse solum *ὕστερον* quoque, p. 158, 10 et *περὶ τὸ τέλος* p. 162, 20), quae nimirum in menologiis non inveniuntur. — Opusculis his recentissimis doctrinam antiquissimam Babyloniorum servatam esse C. Bezold et F. Boll, *l.l.*, demonstraverunt ; hinc etiam quae biblici sermonis videntur vestigia explicanda sunt : sic *ὀργὴ τοῦ θεοῦ* (cf. W. Bauer, *Wörterbuch z. Neuen Testament*[5], s.v.) iam in praesagiis illis Babyloniorum invenitur (Bezold-Boll, p. 14) infra, p. 161, 14 ; 163, 4 ; huc velim referas etiam quae *ἀπὸ τῆς κακώσεως τοῦ θεοῦ* fiunt, p. 157, 11 ; neque verba ... *ἀγαθὰ ἐκ τοῦ δημιουργοῦ στελλόμενα* (p. 162, 5) a Christiano quodam excogitata esse oportet : cf. quae de demiurgi doctrina collegerunt F. Pfister, *Sitz.-Ber. Heidelberg*, 1914, XI, p. 9 ; W. Bauer, *l.c.*, *s.v.* ; Bidez-Cumont, *Les Mages hellénisés*, 1938, I, p. 228 ss. ; II, p. 29 ; 71 ; 157. — Praesagia incipiunt a mense Septembri (ut Leonis imperatoris, *Catal.*, X, p. 132 ss. ; cod. Germ. 26, f. 147 ; 28, f. 227[v]) non ab Aprili (ut in carmine et cod. Berol., *Catal.*, VII, p. 167 ss.). — Accedunt praesagiis uniuscuiusque mensis : 2) notae de diebus nefastis, simlllimae eis, quas una cum tonitruali e cod. Atheniensi edidit A. Delatte, *Catal.*, X, p. 58 s. ; ibidem, p. 59, 20-22 eadem verba finem faciunt, quae in nostro codice tituli vice

EXCERPT FROM CODE 56 (Vat. 1753)

Paraphrase of a poem on earthquakes

An unknown author compiled material from what appear to be three books and inscribed upon the work the name of the prophet Esdras, found in the last book. A large portion of this work often agrees almost word for word with the treatise edited by F. Boll, Catal., VII, p. 167 ff., who conjectured it to be a paraphrase of the well-known poem (ed. O. Kern, Orphic. fragm., p. 283 ff.) or, as seems more correct, of some fuller poem now lost (l.c., p. 167, 1; Bezold-Boll, Sitz.-Ber., Heidelberg, 1911, VII, p. 13); we now know other forms of these prognostications as well, cf. Delatte, Catal., X, p. 232 ff. (under the name of Emperor Leo); 208 ff., but in these the traces of poetic diction preserved in both the Berlin and Vatican codices are absent. It is also well known that similar things occur in the thunder omens, among which the Hermetic thunder omen, Catal., VII, p. 226 ff., is above all to be compared with our codex; there is therefore no reason for surprise if the excerptor here and there also mixed in thunder omens among the earthquake omens (below, p. 157, 19; 160, 24 etc.; in cod. Berol., nowhere; cf. Catal., X, p. 208 ff., where βροντολόγιον and σεισμολόγιον form a single work).Indeed, even from a certain dodecaeteris whose prognostications are not unrelated to these, there crept into our work the words ὕστερον δὲ τοῦ ἔτους (p. 157, 10; perhaps also ὕστερον alone, p. 158, 10, and περὶ τὸ τέλος p. 162, 20), which are of course not found in the menologia. That the most ancient doctrine of the Babylonians has been preserved in these most recent works, C. Bezold and F. Boll have demonstrated; hence also what appear to be traces of biblical language must be explained: thus ὀργὴ τοῦ θεοῦ (cf. W. Bauer, Wörterbuch z. Neuen Testaments, s.v.) is already found in those Babylonian prognostications (Bezold-Boll, p. 14), below, p. 161, 14; 163, 4; to this I would also refer what happens ἀπὸ τῆς κακώσεως τοῦ θεοῦ, p. 157, 11; nor need the words ἀγαθὰ ἐκ τοῦ δημιουργοῦ στελλόμενα (p. 162, 5) have been devised by some Christian: cf. what F. Pfister, Sitz.-Ber. Heidelberg, 1914, XI, p. 9; W. Bauer, l.c., s.v.; Bidez-Cumont, Les Mages hellénisés, 1938, I, p. 228 ff.; II, p. 29; 71; 157, have collected on the doctrine of the demiurge. The prognostications begin with the month of September (as in Emperor Leo's, Catal., X, p. 132 ff.; cod. Germ. 26, f. 147; 28, f. 227), not from April (as in the poem and cod. Berol., Catal., VII, p.167 ff.). Added to the prognostications of each month are: 2) notes on unlucky days, very similar to those which A. Delatte edited together with the thunder omen from the Athenian codex, Catal., X, p. 58 f.; there, p. 59, 20–22, the same words conclude as serve as title headings in our codex

funguntur. Quare hanc solam partem opusculi olim sub nomine Esdrae prophetae compositam esse facile perspicies. — 3) Praemittuntur singulis mensibus bini versus iambici auctoris Christiani (cf. mensem Aprilem) pessime conservati ; artissime cum his versibus coniunctae sunt notae brevissimae potissimum de cibis, qui singulis mensibus eligendi sive evitandi sunt (cf. *Catal.* VII, p. 184, 23 s.). Hi versus ex Calendario quodam illuminato sumpti sunt, in quo singuli menses humana specie induti hos versus dicere videbantur. Notissimi sunt et versus huiusmodi et cyclus ille mensium e pictura et poesi Romana, magnam partem manuscriptis illuminatis conservati (cf. Strzygowski, *Die Calenderbilder des Chronogr. vom J.* 354, *Jahrb. d. Inst.*, 1. *Erg.-Heft*, 1888, p. 44 ss. ; Wissowa, *Apophoreton der Graeca Halensis*, 1903, p. 35 ss. ; J. C. Webster, *The Labors of the Months, Northwestern Univ. Ser. in the Humanities*, IV, 1938, p. 23 ss., de quo benevole me monet F. Saxl), sed habemus nonnulla Graeca quoque exemplaria inde a cyclo mensium saec. I. a Chr. n. exsculpto, nunc muro Ecclesiae Hag. Eleutherii, Atheniensis inserto (cf. Cumont, *Diction. des Antiquités*, V, p. 1054 ss. ; Deubner, *Attische Feste*, p. 248 ss.) usque ad calendaria codicum aevi Byzantini, quae collegit Strzygowski, *Repertorium für Kunstwissenschaft*, XI, 1888, p. 23 ss., et quorum versus publici iuris fecit B. Keil, *Wien. Stud.*, XI, 1889, p. 94 ss. (cf. Krumbacher, *Gesch. d. byz. Lit.*², p. 753 s.). In his imprimis Theodori Prodromi *στίχοι εἰς τοὺς δώδεκα μῆνας* (etiam apud Ideler, *Physici et medici graeci minores*, I, p. 418 ss.) cum codicis Romani carmine conferendi sunt (1), licet notae de cibis apud Theodorum (aliter atque in hoc codice) carminis partem faciant (praeterea notas de cibis simillimas servavit Hierophilus, cf. Ideler, *l.c.*, I, p. 409 ss. ; 423 ss.).

Menda innumerabilia quae e mutata vocalium pronuntiatione fluxerunt in apparatu critico raro adnotavimus.

F. 18ᵛ. *Εἰσὶν αἱ ἡμέραι, ἃς ἐφανέρωσεν <ὁ θεὸς> Ἔσδρᾳ τῷ προφήτῃ, ὡς ἂν καταδήλους ποιήσῃ ἡμᾶς τοῖς υἱοῖς τῶν ἀνθρώπων, οἷας καὶ ὡς ἐναντίας καὶ παρατηρησίμας ὀφείλουσιν φυλάττεσθαι παρ' αὐτῶν, ἤγουν ἐφ' ἑκάστῳ μηνὶ ἡμέρας β'.*

---

1 *Εἰσὶν* - 4 *αὐτῶν* cf. *Catal.*, X, p. 59, 20-22 3 *παρατηρήσομαι* cod.

---

(1) Simillimum carmen latet in tractatu codicis Parisini 44, f. 321 (et Rossici 4, f. 65) qui inscribitur *βροντολόγιον τῶν ιβ' μηνῶν* ; cf. e.g. mensem Sept. : *ἐγὼ τὴν γῆν ἀρότρῳ σχίσας βότρυας ἀποδίδω τοῖς λινοῖς βιάζω μερέων* (leg. *βιάζομαι ῥέειν*) *τὸν οἶνον* ... ; mens. Oct. : *ἐγὼ τὴν γῆν ἀρότρῳ σχίσας τὸν σῖτον σπέρω εἰς <θ>υμηδίαν τῶν βροτῶν* (ex schedis Petri Boudreaux comiter mecum communicavit F. Cumont). — Cf. etiam *Anth. Pal.*, IX, 383 s. ; 580 ; Boissonade, *Notices et Extraits*, XI, 2, p. 178 ss.

funguntur. Quare hanc solam partem opusculi olim sub nomine Esdrae prophetae compositam esse facile perspicies. - 3) Praemittuntur singulis mensibus bini versus iambici auctoris Christiani (cf. mensem Aprilem) pessime conservati; artissime cum his versibus coniunctae sunt notae brevissimae potissimum de cibis, qui singulis mensibus eligendi sive evitandi sunt (cf. Calal. VII, p. 184, 23 s.). These verses were taken from some illustrated Calendar, in which the individual months, dressed in human form, appeared to speak these verses. Both such verses and that cycle of months from Roman painting and poetry are very well known, preserved largely in illuminated manuscripts (cf. Strzygowski, Die Calenderbilder des Chronogr. vom J. 354, Jahrb. d. Inst., 1. Erg.-Heft, 1888, p. 44 ss.; Wissowa, Apophorelon der Graeca Halensis, 1903, p. 35 ss.; J. C. Webster, The Labors of the Months, Northwestern Univ. Ser. in the Humanities, IV, 1938, p. 23 ss., of which F. Saxl kindly informs me), but we also have some Greek examples from as early as the cycle of months carved in the 1st century B.C., now inserted into the wall of the Church of Hagia Eleutherios in Athens (cf. Cumont, Diction. des Antiquilés, V, p. 1054 ss.; Deubner, Attic Festivals, p. 248 ss.) right up to the calendars of Byzantine-era codices, which Strzygowski collected, Repertorium für Kunstwissenschaft, XI, 1888, p. 23 ss., and whose verses B. Keil published, Wien. Stud., XI, 1889, p. 94 ss. (cf. Krumbacher, Gesch. d. byz. Lit.[3], p. 753 s.). Among these, first and foremost the verses of Theodore Prodromos στίχοι εἰς τοὺς δώδεκα μῆνας (also in Ideler, Physici et medici graeci minores, I, p. 418 ss.) are to be compared with the poem of the Roman codex (1), although the notes on foods in Theodore (unlike in this codex) form part of the poem (moreover, very similar notes on foods have been preserved by Hierophilus, cf. Ideler, l.c., I, p. 400 ss.; 423 ss.).

The countless errors that arose from altered vowel pronunciation fluctuations we have rarely noted in the critical apparatus.

F. 18. These are the days which <God> revealed * to Esdra the prophet, so that he might make them known to the sons of men, what kind of days they are and how they are adverse and must be observed and kept by them, that is, 2 days in each month.

---

1 Εἰσὶν – 4 αὐτῶν cf. Catal., X, p. 59, 20–22 3 παρατηρήσομαι cod.

---

(1) A very similar poem lies hidden in the treatise of Codex Parisinus 44, f. 321 (and Rossicus 4, f. 65) which is entitled Brontologion of the 12 Months; cf. e.g. the month of September: ἐγὼ τὴν γῆν ἀρότρῳ σχίσας βότρυας ἀποδίδω τοῖς λινοῖς βιάζω μερέων (read βιάζομαι ῥέειν) τὸν οἶνον ...; month of October: ἐγὼ τὴν γῆν ἀρότρῳ σχίσας τὸν σίτον σπέρω εἰς <θυμηδίαν τῶν βοοτῶν (communicated to me kindly from the papers of Petrus Boudreaux by F. Cumont). Cf. also Anth. Pal., IX, 383 f.; 580; Boissonade, Notices et Extraits, XI, 2, p. 178 ff.

Μὴν Σεπτέμβριος · εἰς τὰς γ' καὶ εἰς τὰς κδ'. Σεπτέμβριος ὃς λέγεται Παρθένος ἔχει ἡμέρας λ'.

Ἐγὼ <δὲ> τοῖς ποσὶν πατήσας βότρυας
ῥέειν τὸν οἶνον τοῖς ληνοῖς βιάζομαι.

Γαλακτοπότει καὶ ἐντύβου μὴ ἅπτου. — Μὴν Σεπτέμβριος · ἐὰν ἡμέρας σεισμὸς γένηται, καρπῶν ἀπόθλιψις καὶ στενοχωρίαι καὶ ἀφορίαι · καὶ φόβος πολὺς τοῖς ἀνθρώποις. νυκτὸς δὲ <ἐὰν σεισμὸς γένηται>, γενήσεται πρὸς ἀλλήλους ἐπανάστασις · καὶ νόσοι ἔσονται τοῖς ἀνθρώποις · καὶ τὰ γενήματα εὔθαλα γενήσονται · καὶ οἱ ἄνθρωποι εἰς πορνείαν τραπήσονται καὶ οἴκους φθεροῦσιν · ὕστερον δὲ τοῦ ἔτους ἀπὸ τῆς κακώσεως τοῦ θεοῦ οἱ ἄνθρωποι ἐν λιμῷ, θανάτῳ καὶ πληγῇ ἀπολοῦνται.

Μὴν Ὀκτώβριος.
Ἐγὼ <δὲ> τὴν γῆν ἀρότρῳ ἀνασχίσας
καὶ σῖτον σπείρω εἰς βροτῶν θυμηδίαν.

Ἄπεχε κράμβης καὶ δολιγίων. — Ὀκτώβριος ἔχει ἡμέρας λα' · οὗτος λέγεται Ζυγός. ἐὰν ἡμέρας σεισμὸς γένηται, πόλεμοι ἔσονται καὶ μάχαι καὶ μεταπτώσεις · πόλεις πέσονται βιαίως καὶ γαῖα καλύψει. Ὀκτώβριος <ἔχει ἡμέρας παρατηρησίμας> εἰς τὰς γ' καὶ κα'. νυκτὸς δὲ ἐὰν γένωνται σεισμοὶ ἢ βρονταὶ φρικώδεις, καρπῶν φθορὰν καὶ στενοχωρίαν τοῦτο δηλοῖ · ἀκρὶς φανήσεται

---

1 *Μηνὶ* cod. 2 *ὃ* cod. 3 *βότρ. τ. ποσὶν πατ.* cod.: transp., *δὲ* suppl. 4 *λινοῖς* cod.; cf. *Geopon.*, VI, 11; VIII, 23, 1 5 cf. Hierophil., p. 423 Id. *ἁρμόζει γαλακτοτροφεῖν καὶ γαλακτοποτεῖν* *ἐντύμου* cod.; lat. intibum, cf. *Geopon.*, XII, 1, 7.
6-12 cf. *Catal.*, VII, p. 169, 20-25; X, 132, 19 ss. 6 *ἡμέρα* cod. 7 suppl. 8-10 cf. *Catal.*, VII, p. 229, 26-28 8 *ἔσται* cod. 9 *γενήματα*] cf. W. Bauer, *Wörterbuch z. Neuen Testament*[3], s.v. 10 *φθείρουσιν* cod. 11 *ἄνθρωποι - ἀπολοῦνται* versui heroico insolita elisio obstat; om. codd. Berol. *λιμῷ*] O. Kern in v. 32 carminis codice Laur. usus posuit *λοιμός*, vix recte; cf. Apocal. Ioh. 6, 8: ... *ἀποκτεῖναι ἐν ῥομφαίᾳ καὶ ἐν λιμῷ καὶ ἐν θανάτῳ* ... (Ezech., 14, 21)
14 s. Theod. Prodr. ad mensem Nov. (Keil, *l.c.*, p. 113) *γῆς τὴν ἄρουραν ἐξορύττω καὶ σπέρω/σίτου σπόρον γλύκιστον ἐν ταῖς κοιλάσιν* *δὲ* suppl. 15 *σπέρω* cod. 17-158, 2 cf. *Catal.*, VII, p. 169, 26 - 170, 3; X, p. 133, 6-13 *ἡμέραν* cod. 18 malim *πολλοὺς πέσοντας β. κατὰ γ. κ.* cf. *Catal.*, ibid.; carm. v. 38 19 suppl.
20 *κα'*] *κδ' Catal.*, X, p. 58, 9 *ἐν* cod. *γένηται* cod.
21 *φθορὰ* cod. *στενοχωρία τούτου* cod.

Month of September: on the 3rd and on the 24th. September, which is called Virgo, has 30 days.

I, treading the grape clusters with my feet,
force the wine to flow into the wine-presses.

5 Drink milk and do not touch endive. Month of September: if an earthquake occurs during the day, there will be a crushing of crops and distress and famine; and great fear among men. But if an earthquake occurs at night, there will be uprising against one another; and there will be diseases among men; and the harvests will be abundant; 10 and men will turn to fornication and will corrupt households; but later in the year, on account of the affliction from God, men will perish by famine, death, and plague.

Month of October.

And I, splitting the earth with a plow,
15 sow grain for the delight of mortals.

*Abstain from cabbage and endives. October has 31 days; it is called Libra. If an earthquake occurs during the day, there will be wars and battles and upheavals; cities will fall violently and the earth will cover them. October <has days to be observed> on the 3rd and 21st. But if earthquakes or fearful thunders occur at night, this indicates destruction of fruits and scarcity; locusts will appear

---

1 Month cod. 2 & cod.3 bottles t. posin pat. cod. :n3 votr. t. posin ntransp., δὲ suppl. pat. cod. :n4 linen cod. ; cf. n23,1 Geopon. VI, 11; VIII, n5 cf. Hierophil., p. 423 Id. suitable for lactating and lactating cod. ; lat. intibum, cf. Geopon. XII, 1, 7.n6-12 cf. Cal., VII, p. 169, 20-25; X, 132, 19 ff. 6 day cod.n7 suppl. 8-10 cf. Catal., VII, p. 229, 26-28 8 ἔσται cod. The genitive-nμara] cf. W. Bauer, Wörterbuch z. Neuen Testament[3], s.v. 10 discount cod. 11 people enjoy themselves versui heroico insolita elisio

stands in the way; omg codd Berol. λιμῷ] O. Kern in v. 32 carminis codices Laur. usus posuit pestilence, vix recte ; cf. Apocal. Ioh. 6, 8 : ... is obtained in famine and in famine and in death ... (Ezek., 14, 21) 14 s. Theod. Prodr. ad mensem Nov. Keil, (i.e., p. 113) I tear up the ground and sow sweet wheat seed in the fields suppl.15 I sow cod. 17-158, 2 cf. Catal., VII, p. 169, 26 -n15 sow cod. 17-158, 2 cf. Catal., VII, p. 169, 26 -ἡμέραν cod.18 malim πολλοὺς πε-n19 170, 3; X, p. 133, suppl. 6-13nbeing b. against c. x. cf. Catal., ibid. ; carm. v. 38 20 ka'] kd' Catal., X, p. 58, 9 ἐν cod. becomes cod. 21 wear cod. in distress of this cod.

καὶ φθερεῖ τὰ γενήματα· καὶ τὰ δένδρα ἀστοχήσουσιν· καὶ πόλεμοι ἔσονται μεγάλοι· καὶ ἀπώλειαν δηλοῖ.

Μὴν Νοέμβριος. λ'.
Ἐγὼ δ' ἐλαίας ἐκθλίβειν ἀπέρχομαι
τὸ πᾶσι χρηστὸν καὶ σωτήριον κέρας.

Ἄπεχε τυρῶν βοῶν καὶ ῥεφάνου, ὅτι πάνυ ἐστὶν βλαβερόν. — Μὴν Νοέμβριος, ὃς λέγεται Σκορπίος· ἐὰν ἡμέρας σεισμὸς γένηται, πρὸς εἰρήνην σημεῖα τοῦτο δηλοῖ καὶ πο. λλοὶ ὄμβροι γενήσονται καὶ ὁ σῖτος αὐξυνθήσεται· καὶ πολλὴ χαρὰ ἔσται τοῖς ἀνθρώποις· τὰ δὲ βρέφη ὕστερον ἀπολοῦνται. νυκτὸς δὲ ἐὰν γένηται σεισμός, ἔργα μάταια ἔσται τοῖς ἀνθρώποις· καὶ ἀστοχίαν σίτου δηλοῖ καὶ ἀνθρώπων ἀπώλειαν· καὶ ἡ χώρα ἐκείνη ἐν λοιμικαῖς πεσεῖται νόσοις περὶ τοὺς ὀφθαλμοὺς τῶν ἀνθρώπων· πρὸς διαδοχὴν βασιλέως καὶ πόλεμοι ἔσονται ἄνευ σφαγῆς. — Ἔχει δὲ καὶ παρατηρησίμας ἡμέρας β' εἰς τὰς ς' καὶ εἰς τὰς ια'.

Μὴν Δεκέμβριος. λα'.

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . *<Μὴν Δεκέμβριος>, ὃς λέγεται Τοξότης· ἐὰν ἡμέρας σεισμὸς γένηται, τῆς πόλεως ἐκείνης τὰ σκῆπτρα εἰς φυγὴν χρήσονται καὶ αὐτῶν σπονδὰς διαδέξονται καὶ παρ' ἄλλῳ βασιλεῖ ῥογευθήσονται· καὶ ναοὶ ἐρημωθήσονται καὶ ὁ σῖτος ζητηθήσεται. νυκτὸς δὲ εἰ γενήσεται σεισμός, πολλοὺς θανάτους σημαίνει καὶ πόλεμοι ἔσονται κατὰ τόπους· καὶ ἡ γῆ πρὸς καρποφορίαν ὕστερον δηλοῖ. χειμῶνες ὄψιμοι γενήσονται καὶ πολλο*

---

1 *φθείρει* cod. 2 *εὔσονται μεγάλαι* cod. 3 *Νοέβριος μὴν* cod. 4 *δὲ* cod. *ἀπέρχομαι ἐκ θλίβην* cod. : transp. 7 *ὁ* cod. cf. *Catal.*, VII, p. 170, 4-11 ; X, p. 133, 14-21 ; partem priorem a carmine dissentire notavit F. Boll, l. c., et *Aus der Offenbarung Johannis*, p. 88 *ἡμέρα* cod. 8 *εἰραύην* cod. *πολλὸ ὄβροι* cod. 9 *αὐξανθήσεται* cod. 11 *ἐστι* cod. 13 *νόσοι παρὰ* cod. de oculorum morbis cf. Cumont, *L'Egypte des astrol.*, 1937, p. 173. 14 *ἀνεσφαγῆς* cod. ; cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 197, 1 15 *ς'*] *ε' Catal.*, X, p. 58, 12 19 praeter versus omissi sunt cibi quoque, cf. e. g. Hierophil., p. 417 *χρὴ κράμβην μὴ ἐσθίειν μήτε σκίμβρον δ* cod. 20 *ἡμέρα* cod. 21-25 cf. *Catal.*, VII, p. 170, 12-23 21 *σποδαὶ* cod. 24 *μετὰ* cod.

and it will destroy the crops; and the trees will fail to bear fruit; and there will be great wars; and it portends destruction.

Month: November. 30.

But I go to press out the oil of olive trees
5 the horn of goodness and salvation for all.

Abstain from cheese, beef, and radish, for it is very harmful. The month of November, which is called Scorpio: if an earthquake occurs during the day, this portends signs of peace, and much rain will fall and the grain will increase; and there will be great joy among people; but the infants will perish later. But if an earthquake occurs at night, the labors of men will be in vain; and it portends a failure of grain and the destruction of men; and that land will fall into pestilential diseases affecting the eyes of men; there will be a succession of rulers and wars without slaughter. It also has 2 days worthy of observation, on the 6th and on the 11th. The month of December. 31.

. . . . . .
. . . . . .

. . . . . <Month of December>, which is called Sagittarius: if
20 an earthquake occurs during the day, the rulers of that city will be put to flight and their truces will be succeeded by others, and they shall be paid wages by another king; and temples will be made desolate and grain will be sought. But if an earthquake occurs at night, it signifies many deaths and wars will occur in various places; and the earth later reveals
25 fruitfulness. Late winters will occur and many

---

1 wear cod. 2 can be large cod. November 3 μὴν cod. 4 δὲ cod. ἀπέρχομαι ἐκ θλίβην cod. : transp.n7 & cod.cf. Catal., VII, p. 170, 4-11; X, p. 133, 14-21; F. Boll, 1. c., and Aus der Offen-nbarung Johannis, p. 88

day cod. 8 entered cod.
many crimes cod.O increases cod.11 ἐστι cod.nde oculorum morbis
13 diseases than cod. cf. Cumont, L' E-n14 of slaughter cod. ; cf.
ngypte des astrol., 1937, p. 173. Catal.,n15 5'] e' Catal., X, p. 58,
nVIII, 3, p. 197, 1 12 19 praeternversus omissi sunt cibi
quoque, cf. e. g. Hierophil., p. 417 ml
don't hate nor skimbron δ code. 20 days cod.n21
21-25 cf. Catal., VII, p. 170 , 12 – 23 spade cod. 24 after cod.

ἄνδρες ἀπολοῦνται. — Καὶ παρατηρήσιμαι εἰς τὰς ς' καὶ εἰς τὰς κδ'.

Μὴν Ἰανουάριος ἔχει ἡμέρας λα'.
Πρῶτος πέφυκα τῶν μηνῶν + ἑκατέρων +
τὰς τῶν καλάνδων χρυσευωχίας φέρων.

Λάμβανε πρωὶ οἴνου ἀκράτου βρόχθους τρεῖς. — Μὴν Ἰανουάριος, ὃς λέγεται Αἰγόκερως· ἐὰν ἡμέρας σεισμὸς γένηται, καρπῶν εὐφορία ἔσται καὶ τὰ δένδρα εὐφορήσουσι· καὶ ὕστερον πολλαὶ πληγαὶ γενήσονται τοῖς ἀνθρώποις. νυκτὸς ἐὰν γένηται ὁ σεισμός, ἐμφύλιος πόλεμος ἔσται μέγας καὶ φόνοι καὶ δάκρυα καὶ στεναγμοί· κατὰ πόλιν χειμὼν μέγας γενήσεται καὶ λοιμὸς κατὰ τόπους· καὶ θάνατος ἔσται τοῖς ἀνθρώποις ὕστερον. — Ἔχει παρατηρησίμας εἰς τὰς ιβ' καὶ τὰς κδ'.

Μὴν Φεβρουάριος ἔχει ἡμέρας κη' καί, ὅταν γένηται βίσεκτος, ἔχει κθ'.

Ἐγὼ τὰ κᾶλα ἁπάντων κατακαίω
ἐκ τοῦ κρυώδους παγέτου τοῦ χειμῶνος.

Σεῦτλον δὲ καὶ κράμβην μὴ φάγε. — Μὴν Φεβρουάριος, ὃς λέγεται Ὑδροχόος. ἐὰν ἡμέρας σεισμὸς γένηται, τοῦ ἡγεμονεύοντος τῆς χώρας ἐκείνης πολλὰ κακὰ γενήσονται· πόλεων καὶ ἡγουμένων ἀπώλειαν δηλοῖ· καὶ ταραχαὶ τῶν ἀνθρώπων γενήσονται καὶ ἡ χώρα ἐκείνη πρὸς εὐφορίαν γενήσεται. νυκτὸς δὲ ἐὰν γένηται σεισμός, πρόστασιν καὶ ἀνταρσίαν σημαίνει <καὶ> κακοβουλίαν ἀνδρῶν καὶ ὕβρεις <καὶ> πόλεων πτώσεις· καὶ

1-2 ς' ... κδ'] γ' ... ς' *Catal.*, X, p. 58, 15 5 de novi anni religione cf. Nilsson, *Realenc.*, X, p. 1563 ; *Archiv für Religionswiss.*, XIX, 1919, p. 50 ss. ; Schneider, ibid., XX, 1920, p. 82 ss. Theod. Prodr. (Keil, p. 114) *Πίθους ἀνοίγω καὶ καλάνδας δεικνύω, / κρεῶν τε χοίρου βρῶσιν ἡδεῖαν νέμω κτλ.* χρυσευοχίαν cod.
6 cf. Hierophil., p. 425 *ἁρμόζει οἴνου καλοῦ εὐωδεστάτου λαμβάνειν ῥοφήματα τρία κτλ.* βρόχους cod. 7 δ cod. σιμὸς cod. 7-12 cf. *Catal.*, VII, p. 170, 24-31 ἡμέραν cod. 8 ἐστὶν cod. εὐφορήσωσι cod. 18 cf. Theod. Prodr. *σεῦτλα πρὸς ἑστίασιν οὐ ποιεῖν θέλω* ; Hieroph., p. 425 *ἁρμόζει σεῦτλον μὴ ἐσθίειν* σέτλον cod. δ cod. 19-160, 3 cf. *Catal.*, VII, p. 171, 1-9 ; X, p. 133, 34 ss. 19 ἡμέραν cod.
24 ὕβρις cod. πτῶσις cod.

men shall perish. And notable observations on the 6th and on the 24th.

The month of January has 31 days.

I am naturally the first of the months of both kinds,
bringing the golden feasts of the Kalends.

Take in the morning three gulps of unmixed wine. The month of January, which is called Capricorn: if an earthquake occurs during the day, there will be an abundance of fruits and the trees will bear well; but afterward many plagues will befall mankind. If the earthquake occurs at night, there will be a great civil war and slaughters and tears and lamentations; a great winter will come upon the city and a plague in various places; and death will come upon men afterward. It has notable observations on the 12th and the 24th.

The month of February has 28 days, and when it becomes a leap year, it has 29.

I burn up the good things of all
from the icy frost of winter.

Do not eat beet or cabbage. The month of February, which is called Aquarius. If an earthquake occurs during the day, many evils will befall the ruler of that land; it portends the destruction of cities and leaders; and upheavals among the people will arise, and that land will become fertile. But if an earthquake occurs at night, it signifies revolt and rebellion <and> evil counsel of men and acts of hubris <and> the fall of cities; and

---

1-2 5'καὶ γ' ... ζ' Catal., XX, p. 58, 15 on the religion of the new year cf. Nilsson, Realenc., X, p. 1563; Archiv für Religionswiss., XIX, 1919, p. 50 ff.; Schneider, ibid., XX, 1920, p. 82 ff. Theod. Prodr. (Keil, p. 114) πίθους ἀνοίγω καὶ καλάνδας δεικνύω, / κρεών τε χοίρου βρῶσιν ἡδεῖαν νέμα κτλ. χρυσεοχίαν cod.

6 cf. Hierophil., p. 425 is suitable for a good wine of good quality, takes three drinks, etc. 7 & cod. loops cod. cod value 7-12 cf. Catal., VII, p. 170 , 24 – 31 day cod. 8 is cod. fertility cod. 18 cf. Theod. Prodr. I do not wish to prepare beets for a feast; Hieroph., p. 425 suita- advises not to eat beet setlon cod. δ code. 19-160, 3 cf. Catal., VII, p. 171, 1-9; X, p. 133, 34 ff. 19 days cod. 24 ὕβρις cod. falling cod.

οἱ περὶ τὸν ἄρχοντα ὀλοῦνται καὶ ναοὶ μεγάλοι ἐρημωθήσονται· λοιμὸς διττὸς ἔσται κατὰ τὴν παραθαλασσίαν καὶ ἀέρων κλόνησις ἔσται. — <Ἔχει δὲ ἡμέρας παρατηρησίμας> εἰς τὰς ια' καὶ εἰς τὰς κ'.

5 *Μὴν Μάρτιος ἔχει ἡμέρας λα'.*
Ἐγὼ δὲ κοσμῶ τὴν γῆν τοῖς ἄνθεσι —
ἀκμάζουσαν τερπνοῖς ποικίλοις ὡράζων.

Γλυκοφαγεῖν καὶ γλυκοποτεῖν. — Τῷ μηνὶ Μαρτίῳ, ὃς λέγεται Ἰχθύες, ἐὰν ἡμέρας σεισμὸς γένηται, ἵππων καὶ βοῶν καὶ
10 *τετραπόδων φθορά· ὁ σῖτος πληθυνθήσεται· καὶ δένδρων εὐφορία. νυκτὸς δὲ ἐὰν γένηται σεισμός, ἐν πάσῃ πόλει θόρυβοι καὶ μάχαι γενήσονται καὶ στάσεις ἀνδρῶν· καὶ νόσος ἔσται τοῖς ἀνθρώποις· καὶ πολλοὶ μεταβληθήσονται ἐκ τόπου εἰς τόπον· καὶ οἱ παῖδες κινδυνεύσουσιν καὶ περιδεηθήσονται. — Ἔχει δὲ*
15 *ἡμέρας παρατηρησίμας εἰς τὰς δ' καὶ κ'.*

Μὴν Ἀπρίλλιος ἔχει ἡμέρας λ'.
Ἐγὼ τοῦ πάσχα τὴν τροφὴν χαρὰν φέρω
καὶ τῆς ἀναστάσεως χαρὰν μεγάλην.

Ἄπεχε ῥαφάνου καὶ δείπνου· πάνυ ἐστὶν ὠφέλιμον. — Μὴν
20 *Ἀπρίλλιος, ὃς λέγεται Κριός· ἐὰν ἡμέρας σεισμὸς γένηται, οἱ γειτνιῶντες ἀλλήλοις ἐπιβουλεύσονται καὶ φόνους ἕξουσι· ἀνὴρ ἔνδοξος ἀπολεῖται καὶ οἱ περὶ αὐτὸν κινδυνεύσουσιν· ὄμβροι δὲ πολλοὶ γενήσονται· καὶ οἱ καρποὶ καὶ πᾶν δένδρον εὐφορήσουσι. νυκτὸς δὲ ἐὰν γένηται σεισμὸς ἢ βρονταὶ φοβεραί,*

---

1 *ὑπὲρ τῶν ἀρχόντων ὄλλυνται* cod. 3 cf. e.g. *ἀνέμων συστροφάς Catal.*, I, 134, 11 ; I. Röhr, *Philol.*, LXXXIII, 1928, p. 265 4 *ια' ... κ'*] *ις' ... ιζ' Catal.*, X, 58, 22 6 *τῆς ἄθεσι* cod. 7 *ἀκμάζουσα* cod. *ὡραίζων* cod. 8 cf. Theod. Prodr. *τροφὴν γλυκεῖαν, οἶνον εὐώδη πάνυ* ; Hieroph., p. 410 *ἁρμόζει γλυκοποτεῖν καὶ γλυκοτροφεῖν* *δ* cod. 9-14 cf. *Catal.*, VII, p. 171, 10-17 ; X, p. 134, 7 ss. *Ἰχθὺς* cod. *ἡμέραν* cod. 12 *ἐστὶν* cod. 13 *πολλοὶ*]*πόλις* cod. 17 *χαρὰν* e versu sequenti irrepsisse videtur, malim ... *τροφὴν φέρω φίλοις*, cf. Theod. Prodr. ... *τοῦ πάσχα πιστοῖς τὴν τροφὴν φέρω φίλοις/ χαρὰν βραβεύω τῆς ἐγέρσεως πλέον. / λέγω δὲ φεύγειν πᾶσι τὰς ῥαφανίδας κτλ.* 19 cf. Hierophil., p. 427 *ἁρμόζει μὴ ἐσθίειν ῥάφανον* 20 *δ* cod. 20-161, 4 cf. *Catal.*, VII, p. 167, 25 - 168, 9 *ἡμερα* cod. 21 *ἀλλήλους* cod. 22 *ὑπὲρ αὐτῶν* cod. 24 s. cf. *Catal.*, VII, p. 227,12

those around the ruler will perish and great temples will be desolated; a twofold plague will occur along the coastal region and a shaking of the winds will come to pass. <It has notable days> on the 11th and on the 20th.

5 The month of March has 31 days.
I adorn the earth with flowers —
bringing it to full bloom, beautifying it with various delights.

To eat sweets and to drink sweet things. In the month of March, which is called Pisces, if an earthquake occurs during the day, there will be destruction of horses, oxen, and 10 four-footed animals; grain will be multiplied; and trees will bear fruit abundantly. But if an earthquake occurs at night, in every city there will be tumults and battles and uprisings of men; and there will be disease among the people; and many will be moved from place to place; and children will be in danger and will be seized with great fear. It has
15 Notable days: up to the 24th.

The month of April has 30 days.
I bring the joy of Pascha's nourishment
and the great joy of the Resurrection.

*Abstain from radish and from supper; it is very beneficial. The month of
20 April, which is called Aries: if an earthquake occurs during the day, neighbors will plot against one another and will commit murders; a distinguished man will perish and those around him will be in danger; many rains will come; and the fruits and every tree will bear abundantly. But if an earthquake occurs at night, or fearful thunders,

---

1 ὑπὲρ τῶν Αρχόντης allyntai cod. 3 cf. e.g. àvéμwv ntrofas Catal., I, 134, 11 ; I. Rohr, Philol., ovo-nLXXXIII, 1928, p. 265
4 ta' ka and j' Catal., X, 58, 22n7 flourishing cod. 6 of the athesi cod.
beautiful cod. n8 cf. Theod. Prodr.
sweet nourishment, very fragrant wine; Hieroph., p. 410 fitting sweet-
drinking and sweet nourishment ὁ code. 9-14 cf. *Catal.*, VII, p. 171, 10-17 ; X, p. 134, 7 ss. Pisces cod. cod day
12 is cod. 13 many cities cod. 17 joy e versu
sequenti irrepsisse videlur, malim ...ιτροφὴν φέρω φίλοις, cf. Theod. Prodr. ... τοῦ πάσχα πιστοῖς τὴν τροφὴν φέρω φίλοις χαρὰν βραβεύω τῆς ἐγέρσεως πλέον. / λέγω δὲ φεύγειν πᾶσι τὰς ῥαφανίδας κτλ. 19 cf. Hierophil., p. 427 it is fitting not to eat radish 20 & cod. 20-161, 4 cf. Catal., VII, p. 167,25 - 168, 9 day cod. 21 one another cod. 22 on their behalf cod. 24 s. cf. Catal., VII, p. 227,12

ἀνδρώπων φυγὴν καὶ ἀπώλειαν δηλοῖ· καὶ πρὸς τὴν δύσιν ἀκαταστασίαι καὶ ἀνταρσίαι καὶ οἱ στρατηγοὶ ἀποστήσονται ἅπαντες καὶ τῷ ἰδίῳ βασιλεῖ ἀντιλέξονται· καὶ ταραχὴ ἐπὶ τοὺς δήμους· καὶ ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ λοιμὸς ἔσται. — <Ἔχει δὲ ἡμέρας παρατηρησί-
5 μας> εἰς τὰς γ' καὶ εἰς τὰς κ'.

Μὴν Μαῖος ἔχει ἡμέρας λα'.
Ῥόδα καὶ κρίνα φίλτατα τοῖς ἀνθρώποις
τούτων + ἁπάντων + εἰμὶ καλλωπισμός.

Ποδοκέφαλα καὶ πεπέρεως ἀπόσχου. — Μὴν Μαῖος, ὃς λέγεται
10 Ταῦρος. ἐὰν ἡμέρας σεισμὸς γένηται, πόλεων καὶ χωρῶν ταραχαὶ καὶ πόλεμοι ἔσονται καὶ <οἱ> ὑπερέχοντες ἀπολοῦνται καὶ οἱ πένητες προβιβασθήσονται καὶ πάσῃ τῇ γῇ εὐφορία ἔσται· ἡ δὲ πόλις, ἐν ᾗ γένηται ὁ σεισμός, πολλὰ ἀγαθὰ ἕξει καὶ πᾶσα νόσος καὶ ὀργὴ τοῦ θεοῦ φεύξει ἀπ' αὐτῆς. νυκτὸς δὲ
15 ἐὰν γένηται σεισμὸς ἢ βρονταί, ποταμῶν καὶ πηγῶν <πλημμυρὶς καὶ θαλάσσης> ἀγριότης ἔσται, νέων ἔκπτωσις, σίτου εὐφορία· καὶ εἰρήνην δηλοῖ. — Ἔχει ἡμέρας βαρέας εἰς τὰς γ' καὶ εἰς τὰς κ'.

Μὴν Ἰούνιος ἔχει ἡμέρας λ'.
20 Ἐγὼ δρέπανον τῇ χειρί μου βαστάζω καὶ
σῖτον θερίζω τὴν τροφὴν τῶν ἀνθρώπων.

Λάμβανε δὲ πρωὶ ὕδατος μετὰ δροσάτου βρόχθους τρεῖς. — Μηνὶ Ἰουνίῳ, ὃς λέγεται Δίδυμοι, ἐὰν ἡμέρας σεισμὸς γένηται, οἱ βασιλεῖς ἄτιμοι ἔσονται καὶ φῆμαι μεγάλαι γενήσονται

---

3 ἀντιλέγονται cod. 4 λοιμοὶ cod. 5 γ'] δ' *Catal.*, X, p. 59, 3 7 φιλτ. τοῖς] φιλτάτοις cod. 9 cf. Hieroph., p. 428 ἁρμόζει μὴ ἐσθίειν ... χολῶδες οἷόν τι ποδοκέφαλα καὶ ἐντερόκοιλα ὃ cod. 10 Ταῦρος] Καρκῖνος cod. ἡμέρα cod. 10-17 cf. *Catal.*, VII, p. 168, 10-15 ; X, p. 134, 21-27 11 οἱ suppl. 12 πένηται cod. πᾶσα cod. 13 ἐστὶν cod. πολλῶν ἀγαθῶν cod. 14 ss. non consentiunt cum vaticiniis cod. Berol. neque cum carm. v. 12 s. 15 s. suppl. Cumont 16 ἐστὶν cod. 17 γ' ... κ'] ς' .. κδ' *Catal.*, X, p. 59, 9 19 Μηνὶ Ἰουνίῳ cod. 22 cf. Theod. Prodr. (Keil, p. 111) ... βροτοὺς παραινῶ πρωὶ λαμβάνειν ὕδωρ κτλ. δροσ.] i.e. ὑδροροσάτου βρόχους cod. 23 δ cod. δίδιμος cod. ἡμέρα cod. 23-162, 6 cf. *Catal.*, VII, p. 168, 19-25

it signifies the flight and destruction of men; and toward the west there shall be instability and rebellions, and all the generals will revolt and will speak against their own king; and there shall be turmoil among the people, and in Egypt there shall be pestilence. — <It has days for observation> on the 3rd and on the 20th.

Month of May It has 31 days.
Roses and lilies are most dear to people
I am the adornment of all these things.

Avoid things with feet for heads and pepper. - The month of May, which is called 10 Taurus: if an earthquake occurs during the day, there will be turmoil and wars in cities and regions, and the powerful will perish and the poor will be elevated, and throughout all the earth there will be abundance; and the city in which the earthquake occurs will have many good things, and every disease and the wrath of God will flee from it. But if 15 an earthquake or thunder occurs at night, there will be flooding of rivers and springs and the fury of the sea, a fall of the young, abundance of grain; and it signifies peace. - It has heavy days on the 3rd and on the 20th.

The month of June has 30 days.
20 I hold a sickle in my hand and
I reap grain, the food of mankind.

Take in the morning three gulps of water with dew. In the month of June, which is called Gemini, if an earthquake occurs during the day, the kings will be dishonored and great rumors will arise

---

The one who is contradicted cod. 4 plagues of cod. 5 y'] d' Catal., X,n9
p. 59, 3 7 filters. τοῖς] filtatois cod. cf. Hieroph., p. 428
it is advisable not to eat ··· bilious, such as those with swollen feet and hollow intestines
δ code. 10 Taurus) Cancer cod. day cod.
10-17 cf. Catal., VII, p. 168, 10-15; X, p. 134 , 21 – 27
11 *οἱ* suppl. 12 hungry cod. all cod.
13 is cod. many goods cod. 14 ff. Not
do not agree with the prophecies of cod. Berol. nor with carm. v. 12 s.
15 s. suppl. Cumont 16 ἐστὶν cod. 17 γ' ... κ] ς' .. κδ' Catal., X,
p. 59, 919 Month of June cod.22 cf. Theod. Prodr. (Keil, p. 111)
19 Month of June cod.22 cf. Theod. Prodr. (Keil, p. 111)
... I advise mortals to take water early in the morning, etc. Dr.] i.e. hydroponic
satu loops cod. 23 δ code. cod.
day cod. 23-162, 6 cf. *Catal.*, VII, p. 168, 19-25
Code. V, 4. 11.

τοῖς ἀνθρώποις κατὰ τόπον καὶ οἱ περὶ τὸν ῥῆγα ἀπολοῦνται. νυκτὸς δὲ ἐὰν γένηται σεισμὸς ἢ βρονταὶ φρικώδεις, κατὰ δρόμον ἀκαταστασίαι καὶ αἰχμαλωσίαι · ἀλλ' οἱ τόποι ἐκεῖνοι πάλιν ἐν καλοῖς ἔσονται ὕστερον · καὶ ὄμβροι βραδεῖς ἔσονται · ἡ δὲ γῆ πολλὰ δώσει ἀγαθὰ ἐκ τοῦ δημιουργοῦ στελλόμενα · ὕστερον θάνατος ἔσται καὶ ἄλγος χαλεπόν.— Ἔχει ἡμέρας βαρέας εἰς τὰς γ' καὶ εἰς τὰς ιβ'.

Μὴν Ἰούλιος ἔχει ἡμέρας λα'.
+ Ἀλλ' + ἔγωγε πέμπω ἀνέμους ἐτησίους
τοὺς σοὺς καθᾶραι ἐν ταῖς ἅλωσιν σίτους.

Ἄπεχε ἀφροδισίων καὶ πολλοῦ οἴνου. — Μηνὶ Ἰουλίῳ, ὃς λέγεται Καρκίνος ἐὰν ἡμέρας σεισμὸς γένηται, βαρβάρων κίνησις ἔσται καὶ στάσις καὶ ἀπόγνωσις καὶ κακούργων πτῶσις · ἄρχων τις ἀπολεῖται καὶ ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ πολλοὶ ἄνθρωποι πεσοῦνται καὶ πολεμήσει ἔθνος πρὸς ἔθνος καὶ σῖτος καταβιβασθήσεται. νυκτὸς δὲ ἐὰν γένηται σεισμὸς ἢ βρονταί, κατὰ τῆς πόλεως ἐκείνης κακότητα φέρει καὶ βαρβάρων ἀνδρῶν ἐπαναστάσεις · καὶ τοῖς περιφανεστάτοις πλουσίοις ζημίαν καὶ ἀπραγίαν, πολλάκις καὶ ξενιτείαν κακὴν δηλοῖ. οἱ ὄμβροι βραδεῖς ἔσονται, περὶ δὲ τὸ τέλος πολυομβρίαι καὶ αἰφνίδιοι θάνατοι γενήσονται καὶ ὁ σῖτος σωθήσεται καὶ ἡ ἀνατολὴ ταραχθήσεται.— Ἔχει ἡμέρας βαρέας εἰς τὰς ς' καὶ κβ'.

Μὴν Αὔγουστος ἔχει ἡμέρας λα'.
Βότρυας οὐδεὶς γλυκεροὺς + οὕτους + ἔχων
οὔτ' ἀπόλαυσιν τῆς καλλίστης ὀπώρας.

Ἄπεχε μαλάχης καὶ κράμβης · πάνυ ἐστὶν κακόν. — Μὴν Αὔγου-

---

1 *οἱ - ῥῆγα*] *ὑπερι τὸν ῥίγαν* cod. ; cf. *Catal.*, X, p. 134, 30 4 s. cf. *Catal.*, VII, p. 228, 17 s. 8 *Μηνὶ* cod. 9 cf. *Catal.*, VII, p. 184, 3 *οἱ γὰρ ἐτήσιοι πνεύσουσιν. οἱ καρποὶ καλοὶ φανέντες ἐν ταῖς ἅλωσι διαψεύσονται* an *ἀλλ'* delendum? 10 *τοῖς ἀλώσι* cod. 11 cf. Hieroph. *ἁρμόζει ἀφροδισίων καὶ πλείστης τροφῆς ... ἀπέχεσθαι* *δ* cod. 12 *ἡμέρα* cod. 12-21 cf. *Catal.*, VII, p. 169, 1-10 ; X, p. 135, 1 ss. 13 *ἐστὶν* cod. 14 *ἄρτίς* cod. 17 *ἐξαναστάσεις* cod. : *ἀνάστασιν* carm. v. 26 : *ἐπαναστάσεις* cod. Berol. 20 *παρὰ* cod. *πολυ ὄβρίας* cod. 24 *γλυκέρας* cod. 26 cf. Theod. Prodr. ... *ἀφεκτέον δὲ τοῦ τρέφεσθαι μαλάχαις*

for the people according to their region, and those around the king will perish. But if at night there occurs an earthquake or terrifying thunderclaps, there will be instability and captivities along the roads; yet those regions will again be in good condition afterward; and rains will come late; and the earth will yield many good things sent forth from the Creator; afterward there will be death and grievous suffering. It has heavy days on the 3rd and on the 12th.

The month of July has 31 days.
+ "But I send the Etesian winds
to winnow your grain on the threshing floors.

Abstain from sexual intercourse and much wine. In the month of July, which is called Cancer: if an earthquake occurs during the day, there will be movement of barbarians and sedition and despair and the downfall of evildoers; a certain ruler will perish and on his account many people will fall, and nation will make war against nation and grain will be brought low. But if an earthquake or thunder occurs at night, it brings misfortune upon that city and uprisings of barbarian men; and it signals loss and inactivity for the most prominent wealthy men, and often also a harsh sojourn abroad. The rains will be late, but toward the end there will be heavy rains and sudden deaths, and the grain will be saved and the East will be thrown into turmoil. It has heavy days on the 6th and 22nd.

The month of August has 31 days.
No one having sweet grape clusters + these +
nor enjoyment of the finest harvest.

*Abstain from mallow and cabbage; it is very harmful. — The month of Augu

---

1 the - king above the king cod.; cf. Catal., X, p. 134, 30 4 s. cf. Catal., VII, p. 228, 17 s. 8 In the month cod. 9 cf. Catal., VII, p. 184, 3 for the annual winds will blow. The crops that appeared fine in the threshing floors will disappoint — or should ἀλλ' be deleted? 10 τοῖς ἀλώσι cod. 11 cf. Hieroph. it is fitting to abstain from sexual intercourse and excessive food *** 8 cod. 12 ἡμέρα cod. 12-21 cf. Catal., VII, p. 169, 1-10; X, p. 135, 1 ss. 13 ἐστὶν cod. 14 ἄρτίς cod. 17 uprisings cod. : ἀνάστασιν carm. v. 26 : ἐπαναστάσεις cod. Berol. 20 παρά cod. much rain cod. 24 γλυκέρας cod. 26 cf. Theod. Prodr. ... one must abstain from feeding on mallows

στος, ὃς λέγεται Λέων · ἐὰν ἡμέρας σεισμὸς γένηται, λύπαι καὶ πένθη ἐν ἐκείνῳ τῷ τόπῳ γενήσονται καὶ συνοχαὶ θλίψεως · καὶ νόσος ἔσται τοῖς ἀνθρώποις · καὶ τὰ δένδρα πληγήσονται καὶ ἡ σταφυλὴ πιεῖ τὸν οἶνον αὐτῆς · καὶ ἡ ὀργὴ τοῦ θεοῦ ἔσται
5 *τοῖς ἀνθρώποις. νυκτὸς δὲ εἰ γενήσεται σεισμὸς ἢ βρονταὶ καὶ ἀστραπαί, αἱ πηγαὶ τῶν ὑδάτων ἀνθήσουσι καὶ οἱ ἐν τῇ δύσει ἀλλοιώσονται καὶ ἐκκοπαὶ καὶ φυγαὶ καὶ ἁλώσεις καὶ ἐπιχώριοι φόνοι γενήσονται · καὶ βασιλέων ἐπιβουλὴν σημαίνει. — Ἔχει ἡμέρας παρατηρησίμας εἰς τὰς δ' καὶ εἰς τὰς ιε'.*

---

1 *ὃ* cod. 1 ss. cf. *Catal.*, VII, p. 169 11-19 ; X, p. 135, 9-16 *ἡμέραν* cod. 2 *γενήσετε* cod. malim *συνοχαὶ καὶ θλίψεις* ; *στοναχαὶ* cod. Berol.. sed cf. Vett. Val. Ind. s.v. ; 2. Cor. 2, 4 *ἐκ γὰρ πολλῆς θλίψεως καὶ συνοχῆς καρδίας ἔγραψα κτλ.*
3 *ἐστὶ* cod. 4 *αὐτοῖς* cod. 7 *ἀλλοιοῦνται* cod. 8 *χώρων φώνοι* cod. ; cf. *Catal.*, VII, p. 229, 21.

-gust, which is called Leo: if an earthquake occurs during the day, sorrows and mourning will arise in that place, along with the bonds of affliction; and disease will come upon people; and the trees will be struck and the vine will drink its own wine; and the wrath of God will be upon people; but if an earthquake or thunder and lightning occur at night, the springs of waters will flourish and those in the west will be altered, and there will be cuttings off and flights and captures and local slaughters; and it signifies a plot against kings. It has days marked for observation on the 4th and on the 15th.

---

1 6 cod. 1 ss. cf. Catal., VII, p. 169 11-19 ; X, p. 135, 9-16 ἡμέραν cod.

2 γενήσετε cod.

I would prefer συνοχαὶ καὶ θλίψεις; στον αχαὶ cod. Berol., but cf. Vett. Val. Ind. s.v. ; 2. Cor. 2, 4 ἐκ γὰρ πολλῆς θλίψεως καὶ συνοχῆς καρδίας ἔγραψα κτλ.

3 is cod. 4 αὐτοῖς cod. 7 ἀλλοιοῦνται cod. 8 spaces cod voices ; cf. nCatal., VII, p. 229, 21.

EXCERPTA EX CODICE 65 (VAT. 2130)

Excerpta ex Lydo.

Quae codex vetustissimus (f. 219) ex Lydo servavit, publici iuris facienda duximus, quamvis ea iam nota sint; sed miram hanc excerpendi rationem me non perspexisse fateor.

Τίτλος · προγραφή (1).

Κομπλητίωσι · πληρώσεσιν (2).

Ὅτι ἐν Σκυθίᾳ καὶ εἰς τὰ ἀρκτῷα μέρη οὐδ' ὅλως κεραυνὸς ἐκπίπτει (3).

5 *Φυλάττεται δὲ ἀπήμαντος ἀπὸ κεραυνοῦ ἐν μὲν φυτοῖς δάφνη καὶ συκῆ · καὶ γὰρ Ἡλίου ταῦτα. ἐν δὲ πετεινοῖς ἀετός · δθεν καὶ Διὸς εἶναι νενόμισται. ἐν δὲ ὑγροῖς φώκη · ἡ δὲ φώκη ὡς ἀπήμαντος ἐπιβολῇ, μάρτυς ἡ πεῖρα δέδωκεν · τῶν γὰρ νεῶν τὰ ἱστία, ἐν αἷς οἱ βασιλεῖς πλέουσι, φωκείοις εἴθισται διφθεροῦσθαι*
10 *δέρμασιν* (4).

Ὅτι ·

Καππαδόκαι φαῦλοι μὲν ἀεί · ζώνης δὲ τυχόντες
φαυλότεροι · κέρδους δ' εἵνεκα φαυλότατοι ·
ἢν δ' ἄρα δὶς καὶ τρὶς μεγάλης δράξονται ἀπήνης,
15 *δή ῥα τότ' εἰς ὥρας φαυλεπιφαυλότεροι* (5).

---

2 *κομπλάτιος* cod. : *κομπλατιωσι* Caseolinus : corr. Wünsch 3 *μέρει* cod. 5 *ἀπείμαντος* cod. 6 *πετεινοι* cod. : *πτηνοῖς* Lyd. 7-8 *ἀπείμαντος ἐπιβουλῆς μαρῦς* cod. 8 *ἀποδέδωκε* Lyd. 9 *οἷς* cod., Caseol. *φωκίοις ἤθιστε διαφεροῦσθε* cod. 12 *Καππάδωκαὶ* cod. *τυχώντες* cod. 13 *δὲ ἕνεκα ὅτι φαυλ.* cod. : *ἕνεκα ἐπιφαυλ.* Caseol. 14 *τρεῖς* cod. *δράξ. μεγάλως ἀπεινῆς* cod. : *δράζωνται μεγαλως ἀπηνεις* Caseol. 15 *δειρατότης ὁρᾶς φαυλ' ἐπὶ φαυλοτέρους* cod. : *δ ἤρατο τις ὁρας φαυλ' ἐπιφαυλοτέρας* Caseol.

---

(1) Cf. Lyd., *de mag.*, I, 42 (p. 43, 4 W.).
(2) Cf. Lyd., *de mag.*, III, 8 (p. 94, 12 W.).
(3) Cf. Lyd., *de ost.*, 43 (p. 96, 2 W.).
(4) Cf. Lyd., *de ost.*, 45 (p. 98, 15 ss. W.).
(5) Cf. Lyd., *de mag.*, III, 57 (p. 146, 20 ss. W.) ; *Anth. Pal.*, XI, 238 ; Constant. Porphyrogen., *Themat.*, I, 2 (Migne, CXIII, p. 77).

EXCERPTS FROM CODEX 65 (VAT. 2130)

Excerpts from Lydus.

What the most ancient codex (f. 219) has preserved from Lydus, we have deemed worthy of making public, although these things are already known; but I confess that I have not fully understood this remarkable method of excerpting.

Title: preface (1).

Completions: fulfillments (2).

That in Scythia and in the northern regions, lightning does not fall at all (*).

5 Protected unharmed from lightning among plants are the laurel and the fig tree; for these belong to the Sun. Among birds, the eagle; whence it is also considered to belong to Zeus. Among aquatic creatures, the seal; and that the seal is unharmed by a lightning strike, experience has borne witness: for the sails of the ships on which kings sail are customarily covered with seal skins (*).

That

Cappadocians are base always; but having obtained a girdle, they

become more base; and for the sake of gain, most base of all;

for if they should seize twice and thrice a great wagon-load, then truly

15 at those times they become ever more base upon base (5).

---

2 complatios cod. : flattery Cascolinus : corr. Wünschn5 leftover

3 part cod. cod. 6 cod roosters. : birds n8

Sound. 7-8 épimantos épibulnîs marãs cod.n9 receive seals

Sound. oĩs cod., Caseol. used to be different cod.n13 n14

cod. 12 Cappadocia cod. three cod.

one because it's a foul. cod. : one epiphallus. Caseol.

handful. much appreciated cod. : they act very strongly Cascol.n15

diratotis horãs fául' ἠπὶ φαυλότερους cod. : d erato tis orasnfaul epifauloteras Caseol.

---

(1) Cf. Lyd., de mag., I, 42 (p. 43, 4 W.).n(2)

Cf. Lyd., de mag., III, 8 (p. 94, 12 W.).n(3) Cf.

Lyd., de ost., 43 (p. 96, 2 W.).n(4) Cf.

Lyd., de ost., 45 (p. 98, 15 ss. W.).

(5) Cf. Lyd., de mag., III, 57 (p. 146, 20 ss. W.); Anth. Pal., XI, n238; Constant. Porphyrogen., Themat., I, 2 (Migne, CXIII, p. 77).

Ὅτι ὁ σκορπίος τῶν ἰδίων καθάπτεται πλεκτανῶν καὶ διὰ τῆς καλαμίνθης ἀναλαμβάνει τὸ δριμύ· οἷα ὄφις τῇ μαράθῳ (1).

Ὅτι τὸ δαιμόνιον φῦλον τριχῇ διῄρηται κατὰ τὸν Ἰάμβλιχον· καὶ τὸ μὲν πρόσγειον αὐτοῦ τιμωρόν, τὸ δ' ἀέριον καθαρτικόν, 5 *τὸ δὲ πρὸς τῇ σεληνιακῇ ζώνῃ σωτήριον, ὃ δὴ καὶ ἡρωικὸν ἴσμεν* (2).

Κιλίκιοι τράγοι ἀπὸ Κιλικίας οἱ δασεῖς, πάνυ γὰρ ἐκεῖσε ὑπάρχουσιν οἱ τοιοῦτοι τράγοι, ὅθεν καὶ τὰ ἐκ τριχῶν συντιθέμενα κιλίκια λέγονται (3).

F. 234v. *Ἐκ τοῦ Ἀράτου* (4). *Πότε κατέρχε-*
10 *ται καθ' ἕκαστον μῆνα ὁ Ἥλιος ἀπὸ ζῳδίου εἰς ζῴδιον.*

Ἰστέον ὅτι κα' Μ(α)ρ(τίου) δέχεται ὁ Κριὸς τὸν Ἥλιον. καὶ ἐὰν θέλῃς γνῶναι, πότε ἀλλάσσει ἀπὸ ζῳδίου εἰς ζῴδιον ὁ Ἥλιος, ἀπόδος ἑκάστῳ ζῳδίῳ ἀπὸ κα' Μ(α)ρ(τίου) λ' ἡμέρας, καὶ εὑρή-
15 *σεις, ἐν ἑκάστῳ ζῳδίῳ πόσας μοίρας ἔχει ὁ Ἥλιος.*

Ἐὰν θέλῃς εὑρεῖν, ἐν ποίῳ ζῳδίῳ ἀνατέλλει καὶ πόσα ζῴδια ἀνέρχεται τὴν ἡμέραν καὶ πόσα τὴν νύκτα, ποίησον οὕτως· ἐπὰν εὕρῃς ἐκ τοῦ ὑφειλμοῦ τῶν λ', ἐν ποίῳ ζῳδίῳ ἐστὶν ὁ Ἥλιος, ἐπὰν καὶ ἀνατέλλῃ καθ' ἑκάστην ἡμέραν, ἀπόδος ἓν καὶ β' τῷ ζῳδίῳ
20 *ἐκείνῳ, γ' καὶ δ' τῷ μετ' ἐκεῖνον, καὶ οὕτω καθ' ἑξῆς ἕως τοῦ ιβ' ἀπόδος ἑκάστῳ ζῳδίῳ β' ὥρας. οἷον· ἀνατέλλει ὁ Ἥλιος ἐν*

---

2 *δρυμύ* cod. *μαράνθῳ* cod. 3 *τοῦ δαιμονίου* cod. *διηρεῖται* cod. 4 *πρόσγιο(ν)* cod. *τιμωρών* cod.
5 *ἡρωικὴν ἴσμαν* cod. 6 *Κιλίκοι* cod. *ἐκεῖσαι* cod.
14 *ἀπόδως* cod. 18 *ἐκ-λ'*] *ἑκάστου ἀριθμοῦ τὸν τριακοστὸν Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 133, 29 *ὑφιλμοῦ* cod., cf. Paul. Alex. H, 4, 23 *τὰς ἀπὸ τοῦ ὑφειλμοῦ τῶν ἡμερῶν καταλειφθήσας τοῦ δ' καὶ τῶν τοῦ μηνὸς κ' ἡμέρας, κτλ.* 19 *ἀπόδως* cod. *τοῦ ζῳδ(ίου)* cod. 20 *τοῦ μετ' ἐκείνου* cod. 21 *ἀπόδως* cod. *ζῳδίου* cod. *ὥραις* cod. *ἀνατέλλῃ* cod.

---

(1) Cf. Lyd., *de mag.*, I, 42 (p. 43, 17 ss. W.).

(2) Cf. Lyd., *de mens.*, IV, 25 (p. 83, 13 ss. W.) ; cf. etiam IV, 32 ; Ios. Kroll, *Die Lehren des Herm. Trismeg.*, p. 79 ss. ; Scott, *Hermetica*, III, p. 267 ss.

(3) Cf. Suid., *Etym. Magn.*, Hesych., s.v. ; Diogenian., V 54 ; an haec quoque ex Lydo (nunc deperdito) ?

(4) Cf. pleniorem formam quam ed. Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 133 s.

That the scorpion grasps its own tentacles and through calamint recovers its sharpness; as the serpent does with fennel (*).

That the daemonic race is divided into three parts according to Iamblichus: and the part of it that is near the earth is punitive, the aerial part is purificatory, and the part near the lunar zone is salvific, which we also know as heroic (3). Cilician goats are the shaggy ones from Cilicia, for such goats are very abundant there, whence also the garments woven from hair are called cilicia (3).

F. 234. From Aratus (*). When does the Sun descend each month from the zodi- of Zeus into a zodiac sign

It should be known that on the 21st of March, Aries receives the Sun. And if you wish to know when the Sun changes from one zodiac sign to another, assign 30 days to each zodiac sign starting from the 21st of March, and you will find how many degrees the Sun has in each zodiac sign.

If you wish to find in which zodiac sign it rises and how many signs ascend during the day and how many during the night, do as follows: when you find from the subtraction of 30 in which zodiac sign the Sun is, and when it rises each day, assign the 1st and 2nd hour to that sign, the 3rd and 4th to the one after it, and so on in sequence up to the 12th, assigning 2 hours to each zodiac sign. For example: the Sun rises in

---

2 drymo cod. maranthῳ cod. 3 of the demon cod. of per day
ηρεῖται cod. n4 front(n) cod. penalties cod.
5 heroic name cod. 6 Kilikoi cod.ἐκεῖσαι cod.n18 ἐκ-λ'] of
14 as cod.nCatal. each number τὸν τριακοστοννύφιλμοῦ cod., cf.
, XI, 2, p. 133, 29 Paul. Alex. 1, 4, n days of occupancy of
23 those from the subtraction of the the fourth and n19 of the cod.
20 days of the month, etc.
ζωδίου cod. 20 of with that cod.nhours 21 as cod.
sign cod. cod. rise cod.

---

(1) Cf. Lyd., *de mag.*, I, 42 (p. 43, 17 ss. W.).

(2) Cf. Lyd., de mens., IV, 25 (p. 83, pp. 13 W.); cf. etiam IV, 32 ;nIos. Kroll, Die Lehren des Herm. Trismeg., p. 79 pp. ; Scott, Hermetica,nIII, p. 267 pp.

(3) Cf. Suid., Etym. Magn., Hesych., s.v. ; Diogenian., V 54 ; are these also perhaps from Lydus (now lost)?

(4) Cf. the fuller form than that excerpted by Zuretti, Catal., XI, 2, p. 133 $.

Διδύμοις, <ἀπόδος α' καὶ β' Διδύμοις>, γ' καὶ δ' Καρκίνῳ, ε' καὶ ς' Λέοντι, ζ' καὶ η' Παρθένῳ, θ' καὶ ι' <Ζυγῷ, ια' καὶ ιβ' Σκορπίῳ· καὶ πάλιν ὥρας α' καὶ β' νυκτερινὰς Τοξότῃ, γ' καὶ δ' Αἰγόκερῳ, ε' καὶ ς' Ὑδροχόῳ, ζ' καὶ η' Ἰχθύσι, θ' καὶ ι'>
5 *Κριῷ, ια' καὶ ιβ' Ταύρῳ, καὶ ἀνατέλλει <ἐν> Διδύμοις.*

F. 235. *Εὑρίσκονται δὲ οἱ οἶκοι τῶν ζ' ἀστέρων οὕτως· οἶκος Ἡλίου Λέων, Σελήνης Καρκίνος καὶ λοιπὸν εὑρήσεις τοὺς λοιπ οὺς οἴκους κατὰ τάξιν τῆς ἑπταζώνου. οἷον Αἰγόκερως καὶ Ὑδροχόος οἶκοι Κρόνου, Ἰχθύες καὶ Τοξότης Διός, Κριὸς καὶ Σκοπρίος*
10 *Ἄρεως, Ταῦρος καὶ Ζυγὸς Ἀφροδίτης, Δίδυμοι καὶ Παρθένος Ἑρμοῦ.*

Δεξιὰ ζῴδιά εἰσιν ς'· <Κ>ριός, Ταῦρος, Δίδυμοι, Καρκίνος, Λέων, Παρθένος. <Λ>αιά ς'· <Ἰ>χθύες, Ὑδροχόος, Αἰγόκερως, Τοξότης, Σκορπίος, Ζυγός.

15 *Περὶ τῶν στοιχείων* (1).

Πῦρ, γῆ, οὐρανός, θάλασσα.

Δ' ἄνεμοι· ἐκ τοῦ πυρὸς λίψ· ἐκ τῆς γῆς βορρᾶς· ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ νότος· ἐκ τῆς θαλάσσης εὖρος.

Ἐκ τοῦ πυρὸς Κριός, Λέων, Τοξότης· ἐκ τῆς γῆς Ταῦρος,
20 *Παρθένος, Αἰγόκερως· ἐκ τοῦ ἀέρος Δίδυμοι, Ζυγός, Ὑδροχόος· ἐκ τοῦ ὕδατος Καρκίνος, Σκοπρίος, Ἰχθύες.*

De signorum dominatu in membris

Haec nova exempla melothesiae (ut ita dicam) zodiacalis et inter se et a ceteris (Manil., II, 454 ss.; Vett. Val., II, 36, p. 109 Kroll; Sext. Empir., *Adv. astrol.*, 21; Firmic. Matern., II, 24; Porphyr., *Introd.*, c. 44; Paul. Alex., c. 1; *Catal.*, V, 3, p. 128; VI, p. 93;

---

1 lac. sign. et suppl., cf. *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 134, 1. 2 *Λέοντος* cod. 2 ss. lac. sign. et suppl., cf. cod. Hispan. 5 *ἀνατέλλειν* cod. *ἐν* suppl. 6 *οἱ*] *ἡ* cod. 8 *Ἐγώκερος* cod. 13 *Λέον* cod. *Λαιά*] .*εᾶ* cod. *Ἐγώκερος* cod. 19 *Λέον* cod. 20 *Εγωκερος* cod. *Δίδυμος* cod. 21 *Ἰχθύς* cod.

---

(1) Haec paullo aliter invenies in *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 135.

Gemini, ⟨assign the 1st and 2nd hours to Gemini⟩, the 3rd and 4th to Cancer, the 5th and 6th to Leo, the 7th and 8th to Virgo, the 9th and 10th ⟨to Libra, the 11th and 12th to Scorpio; and again the 1st and 2nd nocturnal hours to Sagittarius, the 3rd and 4th to Capricorn, the 5th and 6th to Aquarius, the 7th and 8th to Pisces, the 9th and 10th⟩ to Aries, the 11th and 12th to Taurus, and it rises ⟨in⟩ Gemini.

F. 235. The houses of the 7 stars are found as follows: the house of the Sun is Leo, of the Moon Cancer, and you will find the remaining houses in order according to the seven-zone system. For example, Capricorn and Aquarius are the houses of Saturn, Pisces and Sagittarius of Jupiter, Aries and Scorpio of Mars, Taurus and Libra of Venus, Gemini and Virgo of Mercury.

The right-hand signs are 6: Aries, Taurus, Gemini, Cancer, Leo, Virgo. The left-hand signs are 6: Pisces, Aquarius, Capricorn, Sagittarius, Scorpio, Libra.

15 On the elements (3).

Fire, earth, sky, sea.

4 winds: from fire, Lips; from earth, Boreas; from the sky, Notus; from the sea, Eurus.

From fire: Aries, Leo, Sagittarius; from earth: Taurus,
20 Virgo, Capricorn; from air: Gemini, Libra, Aquarius; from water: Cancer, Scorpio, Pisces.

On the dominion of the signs over the members

These new examples of melothesia (so to speak) of the zodiac, both among themselves and from the others (Manil., II, 454 ff.; Vett. Val., II, 36, p. 109 Kroll; Sext. Empir., Adv. astrol., 21; Firmic. Matern., II, 24; Porphyr., Introd., c. 44; Paul. Alex., c. 1; Calal., V, 3, p. 128; VI, p. 93;

---

1 lac. sign. et suppl., cf. Catal., XI, 2, p. 134, 1.ncod. 2. ss. 2 Leo lac. sign. et suppl., cf. cod. Hispan. 5 above lein cod. ἐν suppl. 6 of} Italian code. 8 Egokeros cod. 13 Leo cod. Laia] .e cod. Egokeros cod. 19 Leo cod.nGemini cod. 20 Capricorn cod. 21 Pisces cod.

---

(1) You will find this slightly differently in Calal., XI, 2, p. 135,

E. Maass, *Anal. Eratosth.*, p.141) differunt ; in priore tamen membra eodem fere modo atque apud Rhetorium (*Catal.*, VII, p. 194 ss.) signis attribuuntur. Cf. quae de hac doctrina dixerunt Bouché-Leclercq, *L'astrologie grecque*, p. 319 s. ; Boll, *Sphaera*, p. 479 s. ; Cumont, *Revue archéol.*, 1916, I, p. 1 ss.

Κριός · κεφαλή. Ταῦρος · τράχηλος. Δίδυμοι · ὦμοι. Καρκίνος · στῆθος. Λέων · κοιλία. Παρθένος · νεφροί. Ζυγός · κοτύλη. Σκορπίος · φύσις. Τοξότης · μηροί. Αἰγόκερως · γόνατα. Ὑδροχόος · ἀγκύλη. Ἰχθύες · πέλματα.

5 F. 235v. *Ἄλλη τάξις τῶν ιβ' ζῳδίων.*

α' Κριός · μέτωπον. β' Ταῦρος · ἡ κορυφή. γ' Δίδυμοι · ὀφθαλμοί. δ' Καρκίνος · ὁ ῥώθων. ε' Λέων · τὸ στόμα. ς' Παρθένος · μασθοί. ζ' Ζυγός · τράχηλος. η' Σκορπίος · ὁ ὀμφαλός. θ' Τοξότης · τὸ ὑπὸ τὸν ὀμφαλόν. ι' Αἰγόκερως · τὰ γόνατα. ια' Ὑδρο-
10 *χόος · ὁ σφιγκτήρ. ιβ' Ἰχθύες · οἱ πόδες.*

---

2 *Λέον* cod. 3 *μυρός* cod. *Ἐγώκερος* cod. *Ἰδροχόος* cod. 6 *μέτοπον* cod. 7 *ροθῶν* cod. *Λέον* cod. 9 *ὑπὸ τῶν* cod. *Ἐγώκερος* cod. *Ἰδροχόος* cod. 10 *σφυκτήρ* cod.

E. Maass, Anal. Eratosth., p.141) differ; in the former, however, the members are attributed to the signs in nearly the same manner as in Rhetorius (Calal., VII, p. 194 ff.). Cf. what Bouché-Leclercq, L'astrologie grecque, p. 319 f.; Boll, Sphaera, p. 479 f.; Cumont, Revue archéol., 1916, I, p. 1 ff. have said about this doctrine.

Aries: head. Taurus: neck. Gemini: arms. Cancer: chest. Leo: belly. Virgo: kidneys. Libra: hip socket. Scorpio: genitals. Sagittarius: thighs. Capricorn: knees. Aquarius: ankle. Pisces: soles.

5 F. 235v. Another arrangement of the 12 zodiac signs.

1st Aries: forehead. 2nd Taurus: the top of the head. 3rd Gemini: eyes. 4th Cancer: the nostril. 5th Leo: the mouth. 6th Virgo: breasts. 7th Libra: neck. 8th Scorpio: the navel. 9th Sagittarius: the part below the navel. 10th Capricorn: the knees. 11th Aquarius: the sphincter. 12th Pisces: the feet.

---

2 Leo cod.ncod. 3 cod smell. Egokeros cod. Aquarius
6 front cod. 7 ροθῶν cod. Leo cod.
The under cod. Capricorn cod. Aquarius cod.
10 clamps cod.

EXCERPTA EX CODICE 98 (PAL. 312)

F. 2v. De litterarum alphabeti necessitudine cum signis et planetis (1)

Καὶ τὰ μὲν στοιχεῖα τῶν ζῳδίων εἰσὶ ταῦτα (2) · *Κριός* · *ιηλ. Ταῦρος* · *βξ. γζ. ηξ. Δίδυμοι* · *ϙξ. Καρκίνος* · *ϛβ. Λέων* · *ξγδ. Παρθένος* · *δζο. Ζυγός* · *βθς. Σκορπίος* · *κμε. Τοξότης* · *λβ. Αἰγόκερως* · *ϙιψ. Ὑδροχόος* · *θς. Ἰχθύες* · *ηδβ.*

Τῶν δὲ ἀστέρων τὰ στοιχεῖα εἰσὶ ταῦτα · *Κρόνος* · *θη. Ζεύς* · *ηξ. Ἄρης* · *μκγ. Ἥλιος* · *ακ. Ἀφροδίτη* · *λ. Ἑρμῆς* · *γβ. Σελήνη* · *πρι.*

Οἱ πλανῆτες ἐξουσιάζουσι τῶν ζ' φωνηέντων καί εἰσι ταῦτα (3) · *τοῦ μὲν α ἡ Σελήνη, τοῦ ε ὁ Ἑρμῆς, τοῦ η ἡ Ἀφροδίτη, τοῦ ι ὁ Ἥλιος, τοῦ ο ὁ Ἄρης, τοῦ υ ὁ Ζεύς, τοῦ ω ὁ Κρόνος.*

Ὁμοίως καὶ τῶν ἀφώνων ὁ μὲν Κρόνος κθ, ὁ Ζεὺς νζ, ὁ Ἄρης λσ, ὁ Ἥλιος βψ, ἡ Ἀφροδίτη φξ, ὁ Ἑρμῆς μτ, ἡ Σελήνη πρ.

Καὶ πόσα ἕκαστον τῶν ζῳδίων ἔτη ζωῆς δίδωσιν (4).

<Ἐ>ν ἡμερινοῖς μὲν ὁ Κριὸς ἔτη ϛ', ὁ Ταῦρος ϛς', οἱ Δίδυμοι ρβ', ὁ Καρκίνος ρη', ὁ Λέων ρβ', ἡ Παρθένος ϛς', ὁ Ζυγὸς ϛ', ὁ Σκορπίος πδ', ὁ Τοξότης οη', ὁ Αἰγόκερως οβ', ὁ Ὑδροχόος οη',

---

(1) Cf. Bouché-Leclercq, *L'astrologie grecque*, p. 150, 1 ; Boll, *Sphaera*, p. 469 ss. ; *Aus der Offenbarung Johannis*, p. 26 s. ; Reitzenstein, *Poimandres*, p. 256 ss. ; Dornseiff, *Das Alphabet in Mystik u. Magie*, p. 81 ss.

(2) Non consentit cum Vettio Valente (*Catal.*, IV, p. 146 ss.), neque cum Teucro (*Catal.*, VII, p. 194 ss.) ; cf. *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 134 ; Cumont, apud Saglio-Pottier, *Dict. antiqu.*, IX, p. 1059.

(3) Cf. *Schol. Dion. Thr.*, p. 198, 3 ss. ; Roscher, *Myth. Lex.*, III, p. 2530 s. ; Dornseiff, *l.c.*, p. 82 ; Bidez-Cumont, *Les Mages hellénisés*, II, p. 243, 1 ; aliter Lyd., *de mens.*, II, 3 (p. 20 W.).

(4) In his computationibus senarius numerus dominat ; singula enim signa spatium vitae inter annos 72 et 108 ita finiunt, ut summam praecedentis signi senis annis aut augeant aut minuant. Cf. Manil., IV, 560-580, cuius summarum rationem Housman in Introductione sua (p. xxiv) exposuit ; differt etiam Val., IV, 6.

EXTRACTS FROM CODE 98 (PAL. 312)

F. 2. On the relationship of the letters of the alphabet with signs and planets (1)

And the elements of the zodiac signs are these (3): Aries ϛηλ. Taurus: βξ. γζ. ηξ. Gemini: φοξ. Cancer: ϛβ. Leo: ξγδ. Virgo: δζο. Libra: βθϛ. Scorpio: κμε. Sagittarius: λβ. Capricorn: φιψ. Aquarius: 0ϛ. Pisces: ηδβ.

And the elements of the stars are these: Saturn θη. Jupiter: ηξ. Mars: μκγ. Sun: ακ. Venus: λ. Mercury: γβ. Moon: πρι·

The planets govern the 7 vowels and these are (3): of α the Moon, of ε Mercury, of η Venus, of ι the Sun, of ο Mars, of υ Jupiter, of ω Saturn.

Likewise also of the mute consonants: Saturn κθ, Jupiter νζ, Mars λσ, the Sun βψ, Venus φξ, Mercury μτ, the Moon προ

And how many years of life each of the of the zodiac signs years of life gives (4).

In diurnal signs: Aries 6 years, Taurus 161, Gemini 102, Cancer 108, Leo 102, Virgo 161, Libra 500, Scorpio 84, Sagittarius 208, Capricorn 72, Aquarius 208,

---

(1) Cf. Bouché-Leclercq, L'astrologie grecque, p. 150, 1; Boll, Sphaera, p. 469 ss.; Aus der Offenbarung Johannis, p. 26 s.; Reitzenstein, Poimandres, p. 256 ss.; Dornseiff, Das Alphabet in Mystik u. Magie, p. 81 ss.

(2) He does not agree with Vettius Valens (Calal., IV, p. 146 ff.), nor with Teucer (Catal., VII, p. 194 ff.); cf. Catal., XI, 2, p. 134; Cumont, in Saglio-Pottier, Dict. antiqu., IX, p. 1059.

(3) Cf. Schol. Dion. Thr., p. 198, 3 ff.; Roscher, Myth. Lex., III, p. 2530 f. ; Dornsciff, l.c., p. 82; Bidez-Cumont, Les Mages hellénisés, II, p. 243, 1; otherwise Lyd., de mens., II, 3 (p. 20 W.).

(4) In these calculations the number six predominates; for individual signs define the span of life between 72 and 108 years in such a way that they either increase or decrease the sum of the preceding sign by six years. Cf. Manil., IV, 560–580, whose system of totals Housman explained in his Introduction (p. xxiv); Val., IV, 6 also differs.

οἱ Ἰχθύες πδ' · ἐν δὲ νυκτερινοῖς Κριὸς ἔτη ς', ὁ Ταῦρος πδ', οἱ Δίδυμοι οη', ὁ Καρκίνος οβ', ὁ Λέων οη', ἡ Παρθένος πδ', ὁ Ζυγὸς ϙ', ὁ Σκορπίος ϙς', ὁ Τοξότης ρβ', ὁ Αἰγόκερως ρη', ὁ Ὑδροχόος ρβ', οἱ Ἰχθύες ϙς'.

Achmes de virtutibus et coloribus planetarum

(*Achmetis Introductionis in astrologiam caput X*)

Hoc capitulum edimus e duobus artissime inter se coniunctis codicibus V(eneto) 5 (= Marciano 324, f. 206ᵛ, cuius imaginem phototypicam nobis petentibus comiter misit Al. Ferrari, Bibliothecae Marcianae praefectus) et R(omano) 98 (= Palatino 312, f. 90ᵛ, quem descripsimus); in tertio Achmetis codice, Romano 2 (= Angel. 29) haec omittuntur; quem denique codicem Achmetis Ioannes Meursius, *Glossarium Graeco-Barbarum*, s.v. *ἀσπρόχρους*, *κανικόν*, *λαζούριον* (apud quem haec postea Ducange invenit) exscripserit, nescio. — Doctrina ipsa cum ceteris non semper congruit, cf. imprimis Vett. Val., I, 1 et quae de coloribus planetarum contulit F. Boll, *Antike Beobachtungen farbiger Sterne*, in *Abhandl. Akad. München*, XXX, 1, 1916, p. 19 ss.; sed religiones singulis signis subiectas ceterum nusquam invenies. Cum his sermo sine dubio recentior, titulique codicis Marciani distinctio *Περσῶν* (cf. etiam notam ad 169, 9) accedat, Achmetem hic, qui saepe veteres expilavit (cf. *Catal.*, II, p. 122; 152; VIII, 1, p. 257), doctrinam re vera a Persis commutatam nobis proposuisse conicies.

5 F. 90ᵛ. *ι'. Πλανήτων αἱ δυνάμεις καὶ αἱ χροιαί.*

Ὁ Ἥλιος θέρμην ποιεῖ καὶ ἠρέμα ξηραίνει. καὶ ἡ χροιὰ αὐτοῦ κίτρινος. καὶ δηλοῖ μέταλλα πολυειδῆ καὶ χρυσίον καὶ ἅπαν μεταλλικὸν καὶ κανικὸν ἤγουν ἐργαστήρια μεταλλικά. λέγεται δὲ
10 *καὶ μεγαράδιον. τὸ πλεῖον δ' εἰς κίτρινον καὶ εἰς τὸ φῶς τῆς ὁράσεως ὁρισμὸν δίδωσι πρόσταγμά τε καὶ βασίλειαν. καὶ ἐκ τῶν μελῶν τοῦ ἀνθρώπου κυριεύει τὸν ὀφθαλμὸν τὸν δεξιόν.*

---

5 *ι'. Περσῶν · αἱ δ. κ. αἱ χ. τῶν ἀστέρων* V 8 *κίτρινος*] *κάτοινος* Vett. Val. 9 cf. Du Cange s.v. *κανίον*: « Canistrum, Apomasar in Mysteriis: *ὀλιγότητα τῶν κανίων καὶ μεγαράδων καὶ μεταλλικῶν, μάλιστα τοῦ ἀργυρίου*. Eleutherus Zebelenus ... de Constit.et forma Corp.: *οἱ Πέρσαι τὸν Ἥλιον μόνον λέγουσι δηλοῦν τοὺς ματαλλικοὺς τοὺς ἐργαζομένους τὰ κανία καὶ μεγαράδια* »; s. v. *κοχάριν*: « Achmes in Introduct. in Astrolog. *τῶν κανίων καὶ τῶν μαγαράδων καὶ κοχάριν ἤτοι μετάλλων* »; Hesych. *κανίας · κάλαθος* 11 *βασί*λ'VR

Pisces 84; and in nocturnal [reckonings]: Aries 6 years, Taurus 84, Gemini 78, Cancer 72, Leo 78, Virgo 84, Libra 90, Scorpio 65, Sagittarius 102, Capricorn 108, Aquarius 2, Pisces 65.

Achmes on the powers and colors of the planets

(Chapter X of Achmet's Introduction to Astrology)

We publish this chapter from two manuscripts most closely related to one another: the Venetian manuscript V (= Marcianus 324, f. 206, a photographic copy of which was kindly sent to us upon our request by Al. Ferrari, prefect of the Marciana Library) and the Roman manuscript R 98 (Palatinus 312, f. 90v, which we have transcribed); in the third manuscript of Achmet, Roman 2 (Angel. 29), these passages are omitted; which manuscript of Achmet Johannes Meursius finally copied for his Glossarium Graeco-Barbarum, s.v. ἀσπρόχρους, κανικόν, λαζούετον (where Ducange later found these entries), I do not know.

The doctrine itself does not always agree with the others; cf. especially Vett. Val., I, 1 and what F. Boll collected concerning the colors of the planets, Antike Beobachtungen farbiger Sterne, in Abhandl. Akad. München, XXX, 1, 1916, p. 19 ff. ; but the religious associations attached to individual signs you will find nowhere else. Since this language is without doubt more recent, and the distinction in the title of the Marcian codex Περσών (cf. also the note at 169, 9) supports this, you will conjecture that Achmet here, who frequently plundered the ancients (cf. Catal. , II, p. 122; 152; VIII, 1, p. 257), has presented to us a doctrine truly modified by the Persians.

5 F. 90%. ι. The colors and powers and acc

powers of the Planets.

The Sun produces heat and dries gently. And its color is yellow. And it signifies metals of many kinds, and gold, and every metallic and workshop product, that is, metalworking shops. It is also called megaradion. It gives its definition mostly toward yellow and toward the light of vision, as well as command and kingship. And among the members of the human body, it has dominion over the right eye.

---

5 ι'. Of the Persians: the powers and colors of the stars. 8 yellow] κάτοινος V. Vett. Val.

9) cf. Du Cange s.v. κανίον: "Canistrum, Apomasar in Mysteriis: ὀλιγότητα τῶν κανίων καὶ μεγαράδων καὶ μεταλλικών, μάλιστα τοῦ ἀργυρίου. Eleutherus Zebelenus ... de Constit. et forma Corp.: οἱ Πέρσαι τὸν Ἥλιον μόνον λέγουσι δηλοῦν τοὺς μεταλλικούς τοὺς ἐργαζομένους τὰ κανία καὶ μεγαράδια"; s.v. μοχάριν: "Achmes in Introduct. in Astrolog. τῶν κανίων καὶ τῶν μαγαράδων καὶ κοχάριν ἤτοι μετάλλων"; Hesych. κανίας: κάλαθος

11 basic VR

Ἡ Σελήνη ὑγρά ἐστι καὶ ἡ χροιὰ αὐτῆς πράσινος καὶ δηλοῖ θαλάσσας, ποταμούς, ὑετούς, χόρτους μικρούς· καὶ ἐκ τῶν μελῶν τοῦ ἀνθρώπου τὸν εὐώνυμον ὀφθαλμὸν κυριεύει.

Ὁ Κρόνος μέλας ἐστὶ καὶ ἡ φύσις αὐτοῦ ψυχρὰ καὶ ξηρὰ καὶ βαρεῖα. λιθώδης. φύσιν θανάτου ἔχει. καὶ δηλοῖ οὐσίας μελαίνας, μέταλλα μολίβδινα, βουνούς, δένδρα ὑψηλὰ καὶ ἄκαρπα, καὶ ζῷα, ἐλέφαντες, μυίας καὶ μοχθηρά, τόπους τε ζοφεροὺς καὶ τὰ ὅμοια αὐτῶν.

Ὁ Ζεὺς εὔκρατός ἐστι καὶ ἡ κρᾶσις αὐτοῦ θερμὴ καὶ ὑγρὰ καὶ ἡ χροιὰ αὐτοῦ λευκή. καὶ δηλοῖ θρησκείας, κτίσματα, ἐκκλησίας, καλλοσύνας, φιλίας, ἔνοικον τόπον, πυρσολατρείαν. ἐκ δὲ τῶν πίστεων ἔχει τὴν τοῦ Ζωροάστρου πίστιν.

Ὁ Ἄρης ἔχει χροιὰν κόκκινον, τελείαν ξηρασίαν, μόνον ποιεῖ φύσιν θερμὴν καὶ ξανθοχολικήν, κίνημα χολῆς καὶ τοῦ θυμοῦ πλέον, ποιητικὸς καὶ μωρίας καὶ ἐξόδου καὶ ἀδικίας τε καὶ φόνου. καὶ πίστιν ἀπὸ πίστεως τὴν τῶν εἰδώλων.

Ἡ Ἀφροδίτη χροιὰν ἔχει . . . καὶ μαργαρώδη, ἀσπρόχρους, μέση, θερμῆς καὶ ὑγρᾶς κράσεως ποιητική, καὶ ἡ θέρμη αὐτῆς ὀλίγη ἐστί. καὶ δηλοῖ ὀρέξεις, συνουσίας, παίγνια, παιδιάς, οἰνοποσίας μουσικάς, μύρα εὐώδη καὶ ἐνδύματα καλά. καὶ πίστιν τῶν Ἀράβων.

Ὁ Ἑρμῆς ὑγρός ἐστι καὶ χροιὰν τοῦ λαζουρίου ἔχει. ἥ τε φύσις αὐτοῦ θερμὴ ὁμοίως ἐστὶ καὶ ξηρὰ καὶ ὑγρὰ καὶ ψυχρά. καὶ ἡ φύσις αὐτοῦ πάσης φύσεως ἀστέρος μετέχει. κυριεύει δὲ σοφίας τῆς ὑψηλῆς καὶ τῆς ἐπιγνώσεως τοῦ θεοῦ, ἀριθμητικῆς, ἀστρονομίας, ἀγαθοσύνης, χαρισμάτων, λόγων, κέντρων τῆς σοφίας, ἀνέμων ἐναντίων καὶ ὑετῶν καὶ πολυειδῶν μυρισμάτων.

---

1 μ.ας R 5 οὔχει V 10 κτίματα R 15 ἐξόδους V φόνους V 17 lac. 7 litt. VR 19 παῖδας VR : corr. 21 hi deam al-'Uzza vocant ; Ioh. Damasc., *De haeres.* 111, *Patr. Gr.*, XCIV, p. 761 (οἱ Σαρακηνοὶ) εἰδωλολατρήσαντες καὶ προσκυνήσαντες τῷ ἑωσφόρῳ ἄστρῳ καὶ τῇ Ἀφροδίτῃ... ; Hieron., *Vita S. Hilarii*, 25 (*Patr. Lat.*, XXIII, p. 41) « ... colunt autem illam (Venerem) ob Luciferum, cuius cultui Saracenorum natio dedita est » ; cf. Nöldeke, *Hastings, Encycl. of Rel. and Ethics*, I, p. 660 ; Cumont, *Rev. de l'Hist. des relig.*, LXIV, 1911, p. 147. 22 cf. cod. Rom. 2, f. 186 cap. ρξη' ; Ducange, s.v. ; est lādjoura Persarum, lapis-lazuli apud nos 27 πολλυειδῶν V

The Moon is moist and her color is green, and she signifies seas, rivers, adoptees, small grasses; and of the parts of the human body she rules the left eye.

Saturn is black and his nature is cold and dry and 5 heavy, stony. He has the nature of death. And he signifies black substances, lead metals, mountains, tall and fruitless trees, and animals — elephants, flies and wretched creatures — gloomy places and the like.

Zeus is temperate and his temperament is warm and moist and 10 his color is white. And he signifies religions, buildings, churches, beauties, friendships, inhabited places, fire-worship. And among the faiths he holds the faith of Zoroaster.

Ares has a red color, complete dryness; he produces only a warm and yellow-bilious nature, movement of bile and of anger 15 to excess, and is productive of folly and destruction and injustice and murder. And in faith, the faith of idols from faith.

Aphrodite has a color · · · and pearly, white-hued, middling, productive of a warm and moist temperament, and her warmth is slight. And she signifies desires, sexual unions, games, amusements, musical wine-drinkings, 20 fragrant perfumes and fine garments. And the faith of the Arabs.

Hermes is moist and has the color of lapis lazuli. His nature is likewise warm and dry and moist and cold. And his nature partakes of the nature of every star. He rules over lofty wisdom and the knowledge of God, arithmetic, astronomy, goodness, gifts of grace, words, centers of wisdom, 25 contrary winds and rains and manifold perfumes,

---

1 μ .ας R5 οὔχει ν 10 values R 15 exits Vn19 child VR: φόνους γ17 lac. 7 litt. VR21 hi corr.
17 lac. 7 litt. VR21 hi 21 hi

deam al-'Uzza vocant; Ioh. Damasc., De haeres, 111, Patr. Gr., XCIV, 1. 701 (οι Σαρακηνοί) εἰδωλολατρήσαντες καὶ προσκυνήσαντες τῷ ἑωσφόρα ἄστρῳ καὶ τῇ Ἀφροδίτη... ; Hieron., Vita S. Hilarii, 25 (Patr. Lat., XXIII. p. 41) ...colunt autem illam (Venerem) ob Luciferum, cuius cultui Saracenorum natio dedita est »; cf. Nöldeke, Hastings, Encycl. of Ret. and Ethics, I. p. 660; Cumont, Rev. de l'Hist. des relig., LXIV, 1911, p. 147.22 cf. cod. Rom. 2, f. 186 cap. e§n';
22 cf. cod. Rom. 2, f. 186 cap. e§n';
Dueange, s.v. ; est lädjoura Persarum, lapis-lazuli apud nos
27 πολλυειδών V

Dodecaeteris chaldaica.

Dodecaeteridem simillimam fragmenti, quod P. Boudreaux e cod. Paris. 45 publici iuris fecit (*Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 189 s.), e codicibus supra, p. 169 laudatis, V(eneto 5 = Marc. 324, f. 290ᵛ, cuius imagine phototypica ab Al. Ferrari benevole nobis missa nisus sum) et R(omano 98 = Palat. 312, f. 194ᵛ, quem descripsi; in codice Rom. 2 = Angelico 29, ubi erat olim cap. ρπ', nunc desideratur, cf. *Catal.*, V, 1, p. 46) integram nunc edimus. Novum hoc exemplar accedit eis, quorum (editorum et ineditorum) indicem confecit F. Boll, *Catal.*, V, 1, p. 171 s. et capitulis quae post Bollium ediderunt F. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 92 (de Odapso); Delatte, *Catal.*, X, p. 149 s.; Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 1, p. 159 ss. Cum varii hi cycli sive auctoribus illustrissimis, Orpheo, Democrito, Zoroastri, Odapso (huic tamen recte) suppositi sint, sive sine auctoris nomine ad nostram aetatem pervenerint (dixerunt de eis Bouché-Leclercq, *L'astrologie grecque*, p. 328 ss.; Boll, *Sphaera*, p. 329 ss.; *Aus der Offenbarung Johannis*, p. 79 ss.; Heeg, *Die angeblichen orphischen Ἔργα καὶ ἡμέραι*, Diss. Herbipol. 1907, p. 11 ss.; Bidez-Cumont, *Les Mages hellénisés*, I, p. 122; cf. etiam novam Zoroastris editionem, Bidez-Cumont, *ibid.*, II, p. 183 ss.), quaestio de novo quoque oritur. Praesagia sola nos ad finem non perducunt, etsi nonnulla in codice Hispaniensi (Zuretti, *Catal.*, XI, 1, p. 159 ss.) et in codice Romano (Boll, *Catal.*, V, 1, p. 172 ss.) — hi enim sunt textus cum quibus noster cum artiore vinculo coniunctus est — occurrant. Maioris tamen est momenti eis chorographiam quam vocamus astrologicam (cf. Cumont, *Klio*, IX, 1909, p. 263 ss.) additam esse, in qua terrae non solito modo sed *κατὰ μέρος* sive *κατὰ μέλη* enumerantur. Novimus enim hanc rationem iam e capitulo codicis Hispaniensis supra laudati, et sine praesagiis de cyclis XII annorum e Vett. Val., I, 2 et Hephaest., I, 1 (cf. Ludwich, *Maximi... reliquiae* p. 112 ss.), novimus auctorem quoque qui hac ratione usus esse fertur, Odapsum: *λέγει δὲ καὶ ποῖαι χῶραι τίσι τῶν ζῳδίων ἀνάκεινται, καὶ τὰ τῶν ἀποτελεσμάτων εἴδη ἐκ τῆς τῶν μελῶν ἑκάστου ζῳδίου ἰδιότητος χαρακτηρίζει* (*Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 92; cf. Bidez-Cumont, *l.c.*, I, p. 223; II, p. 376 s.; Kroll, *Realencycl.*, XVII, p. 1882). — Etiamsi nostrum auctorem frustra quaeramus, monendum tamen est cyclos praeter capitula duo supra commemorata bis cum Ps.-Democriti dodecaeteride (cuius parcissima vestigia in *Geopon.*, I, 12 servantur) conspirare (sed quae codex Atheniensis, saec. XIX, e Democrito affert, Delatte, *Catal.*, X, p. 163; 164; 166; 169 aliunde hausta esse videntur); praeterea facile videbis Asiae Minoris saepius quam ceterarum terrarum mentionem fieri (e.g. Lyciam et Phrygiam quinquies, Galatiam quater invenies).

Τί σημαίνει ἕκαστον τῶν ζῳδίων, ὁπότε ὡροσκόποι τοῦ χρόνου τοῦ καθολικοῦ εἰσιν.

Chaldean Dodecaeteris,

We now publish in full a Dodecaeteris very similar to the fragment which P. Boudreaux made public from cod. Paris. 45 (Catal., VIII, 3, p. 189 f.), from the manuscripts praised above, p. 169, V(eneto 5 Marc. 324, f. 290, whose phototypic image was kindly sent to us by Al. Ferrari, and on which I have relied) and R(omano 98 Pal. 312, f. 194, which I transcribed; in cod. Rom. 2 = Angelico 29, where it was formerly cap. ол', it is now missing, cf. Catal., V, 1, p. 46). This new copy is added to those (both published and unpublished) whose list was compiled by F. Boll, Catal., V. 1, p. 171 f., and to the chapters published after Boll by F. Cumont, Catal., VIII, 3, p. 92 (on Odapsus); Delatte, Catal., X, p. 149 f.; Zuretti, Catal., XI, 1, p. 159 ff. Since these various cycles have either been attributed to most illustrious authors — Orpheus, Democritus, Zoroaster, Odapsus (the last correctly) — or have come down to us without an author's name (as discussed by Bouché-Leclercq, L'astrologie grecque, p. 328 ff.; Boll, Sphaera, p. 329 ff.; Aus der Offenbarung Johannis, p. 79 ff.; Heeg, Die angeblichen orphischen Ἔργα καὶ ἡμέραι, Diss. Herbipol. 1907, p. 11 ff.; Bidez-Cumont, Les Mages hellénisés, I, p. 122; cf. also the new edition of Zoroaster, Bidez-Cumont, ibid., II, p. 183 ff.), the question arises anew in the present case as well. The presages alone do not lead us to a conclusion, although some occur in the Hispanic codex (Zuretti, Catal., XI, 1, p. 159 ff.) and in the Roman codex (Boll, Catal., V, 1, p. 172 ff.); for these are the texts with which ours is bound by a closer connection. Of greater importance, however, is the fact that a so-called astrological chorography has been appended to them (cf. Cumont, Klio, IX, 1909, p. 263 ff.), in which lands are enumerated not in the usual manner but κατὰ μέρος or κατά μέλη. We are already acquainted with this method from the chapter of the Hispanic codex mentioned above, and without presages concerning the cycles of 12 years from Vett. Val., I, 2 and Hephaest., I, 1 (cf. Ludwich, Maximi... reliquiae p. 112 ff.); we also know the author who is said to have employed this method, Odapsus: λέγει δὲ καὶ ποῖαι χώραι τίσι τῶν ζωδίων ἀνάκεινται, καὶ τὰ τῶν ἀποτελεσμάτων εἴδη ἐκ τῆς τῶν μελῶν ἑκάστου ζῳδίου ἰδιότητος χαρακτηρίζει (Catal., VIII, 3, p. 92; cf. Bidez-Cumont, l.c., I, p. 223; II, p. 376 f.; Kroll, Realencycl., XVII, p. 1882). Even if we search in vain for our author, it must nonetheless be noted that the cycles, beyond the two chapters mentioned above, agree twice with the Ps.-Democritus dodecaeteris (of which very sparse traces are preserved in Geopon., I, 12) — though what the Athenian codex of the 19th century derives from Democritus, Delatte, Catal., X, p. 163; 164; 166; 169 appears to have been drawn from other sources; moreover, one will easily observe that Asia Minor is mentioned more frequently than other lands (e.g., Lycia and Phrygia will be found five times, Galatia four times).

What each zodiac sign signifies, when they are the ascendants of the universal year,

Κριός. Ἐν ἔτει ἔχοντι ὡροσκόπον τὸν Κριὸν ἔσονται χειμῶνες συνεχεῖς. περὶ δὲ τὸ μέσον τοῦ χειμῶνος ἔσονται πνεύματα λάβρα. περὶ δὲ ἰσημερίαν ἐαρινὴν ὄμβροι ἐπιεικεῖς, εὐετηρία ἐν τοῖς βοσκήμασι. τὸ θέρος εὔκρατον, οὐ καρποφόρον μέντοι. τὸ φθινόπωρον καυματῶδες, ἀφθονία ἐλαίου, ἀσθένειαι κεφαλῆς καὶ ὀφθαλμῶν. καὶ γυναιξὶν ἐγκύοις εὔθετον τὸ ἔτος.

Ταῦρος. Ἐν ἔτει ἔχοντι ὡροσκόπον τὸν Ταῦρον, ᾧ ὑποτέτακται Κύπρος, Αἴγυπτος, Πόντος, Λυκία καὶ Ῥόδος, ἐνσκήψει τοῖς ὑποτεταγμένοις αὐτῷ τόποις λοιμὸς καὶ λιμὸς καὶ ἀφορία πάντων τῶν καρπῶν. ταῦτα δὲ πείσονται καὶ αἱ τῷ Σκορπίῳ ὑποτεταγμέναι χῶραι πλὴν μετριώτερον. καὶ χειμὼν ἔσται μέγας καὶ συνεχής.

Δίδυμοι. Διδύμων δὲ ὡροσκοπούντων ἐν τῷ ἔτει, οἷς ὑποτέτακται κατὰ μὲν τὰ δεξιὰ Πόντος, ἐν δὲ ἀριστεροῖς ἡ Ἰνδική, ὀπισθίοις δὲ Βοιωτία, λοιμώδη ταύταις πάθη συμβήσεται καὶ ἀταξίαι χειμώνων καὶ ἀφορίαι καρπῶν καὶ πόλεμος ἐμφύλιος. τοῖς δὲ τῷ Ὑδροχόῳ ὑποτεταγμένοις μέρεσιν εἰρήνη ἔσται καὶ ἀφθονία καὶ λοιμώδης νόσος τῶν τετραπόδων καὶ νοσήματα φρικώδη μετὰ κεφαλαλγείας. καὶ τὸ ὅλον ἔτος νότιον (1) καὶ ἐπιεικὴς ὁ χειμὼν καὶ χαλάζης ἐπιφορά.

Καρκίνος. Καρκίνου δὲ ἐν ἔτει ὡροσκοποῦντος, οὗ τοῖς μὲν ὀπισθίοις μέρεσιν ὑποτέτακται Καλαβρία, τοῖς δὲ ἀριστεροῖς Σκυθία καὶ Αἰθιοπία, λοιμὸς ἐνσκήψει ταύταις ταῖς χώραις καὶ ἔφοδος θηρίων τετραπόδων. Φρυγία δὲ καὶ Λυκία καὶ Γαλατία

---

1 Cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 189, 2 ss. (pars chorographica ibi quoque omittitur) 3 *λαῦρα* VR 7 cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 189, 14 ss. 12 *συνεχεῖς* V 13 cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 190, 2 ss.; XI, 1, 160, 28 (ubi *πάντα* in *Πόντου* mutandum) 15 *βιωτία* V 19 *ἐπεικεῖς* V 20 *Geopon.*, I, 12, 17 : *Δημόκριτος δέ φησι χαλάζης γίνεσθαι βλάβην* 22 veri caneri memor incipit a parte posteriore *Καλαμβρία* VR

---

(1) Venti caelestes, sicut p. 173, 1 et 173, 12 : *τὸ ἔτος πνευματῶδες καὶ βόρειον*; p. 173, 23 : *τὸ δὲ ἔτος πνευματῶδες ἔσται δυτικῶν πνεόντων ἀνέμων*; p. 174, 2 : *τὸ δὲ ἔτος ἔσται νότιον*; p. 175, 5 *τὸ ἔτος τοῦτο δυτικῶν ἀνέμων οἰστικόν*; p. 175, 29 : *τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει δυτικῶν ἀνέμων πνεύματα ἐνοχλήσουσι*; cf. Kroll, *Hermes*, LXV, 1930, p. 1 ss.; Bidez-Cumont, *Les Mages hellénisés*, I, p. 123; II, p. 161, 183.

Aries. In a year having Aries as its ascendant, there will be continuous winters. Around the middle of winter there will be violent winds, and around the spring equinox moderate rains, and prosperity among livestock. The summer will be temperate, yet not fruitful. The autumn will be scorching, with an abundance of olive oil, and ailments of the head and eyes. And the year will be favorable for pregnant women.

Taurus. In a year having Taurus as its ascendant, to which Cyprus, Egypt, Pontus, Lycia, and Rhodes are subject, pestilence and famine and failure of all crops will descend upon the regions subject to it. The lands subject to Scorpio will also suffer these things, but to a more moderate degree. And the winter will be great and prolonged.

Gemini. When Gemini is the ascendant of the year, to which on the right side Pontus is subject, on the left side India, and at the back Boeotia, pestilential afflictions will befall these regions, along with irregularities of the winters and failures of crops and civil war; but for the regions subject to Aquarius there will be peace and abundance, and a pestilential disease of four-footed animals and shivering sicknesses accompanied by headache. And the whole year will be southerly (1) and the winter moderate, with outbreaks of hail.

Cancer. When Cancer is rising in the year, with Calabria subject to its rear parts and Scythia and Ethiopia to its left parts, a plague will strike these lands along with an incursion of four-footed beasts. Phrygia, Lycia, and Galatia

---

1 Cf. Catal., VIII, 3, p. 189, 2 ss. (pars chorographica ibi quoque omittitur) 3 λαύρα VR 7 cf. Catal., VIII, 3, p. 189, 14 ss.
12 συνεχεῖς ν
13 cf. Catal., VIII, 3, p. 190, 2 ss.; XI, 1, 160, 28 (ubi πάντα in Πόντου mutandum) 15 βιωτία N
19 ἐπεικεῖς ν 20 Geopon., I, 12, 17 : Δημόκριτος δέ φησι χαλά της γίνεσθαι βλάβην 22 veri cancri memor incipit a parte pomore VR pun

---

(1) Celestial winds, as on p. 173, 1 and 173, 12: τὸ ἔτος πνευματῶδες καὶ βόρειον; p. 173, 23: τὸ δὲ ἔτος πνευματῶδες ἔσται δυτικῶν πνεόντων ἀνέμων; p. 174, 2: τὸ δὲ ἔτος ἔσται νότιον; p. 175, 5 τὸ ἔτος τοῦτο δυτικῶν ἀνέμων οιστικόν; p. 175, 29: τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει δυτικῶν ἀνέμων πνεύματα ἐνοχλήσουσι; cf. Kroll, Hermes, LXV, 1930, p. 1 ss. Bidez-Cumont, Les Mages hellénisés, I. p. 123; II, p. 161, 183.

ἐν ἀφθόνοις ἔσονται. καὶ τὸ ἔτος πνευματῶδες καὶ βόρειον. καὶ ὁ χειμὼν σφοδρὸς καὶ χαλαζώδης ἀκαίρως. καὶ ποταμῶν πληρώσεις. μετὰ δὲ τὴν χειμερινὴν τροπὴν ἀνομβρία κρατήσει ἐπὶ πολύ. μετὰ δὲ τὴν ἐαρινὴν ἰσημερίαν συνεχεῖς ἔσονται χάλαζαι καὶ ἀτάκτων ἀνέμων πνοαί, καὶ ὁ πλοῦς ἀνεπιτήδειος, καὶ ἀκρίδων φορά, καὶ ἐγχώριος πόλεμος καὶ θάνατοι ἄωροι.

Λέων. Λέοντος δὲ ἐν τῷ ἔτει ὡροσκοποῦντος, οὗ τῇ μὲν κεφαλῇ ὑποτέτακται Καππαδοκία, τοῖς δὲ στήθεσιν Ἑλλὰς καὶ μέρη Καρίας, τοῖς δὲ ἀριστεροῖς μέρεσι Προποντίς, τοῖς δὲ δεξιοῖς Κιλικία καὶ τοῖς ὀπισθίοις Φρυγία. τούτοις λοιμῶδες πάθος ἐνσκήψει, πλέον δὲ κατὰ τὴν Φρυγίαν καὶ μᾶλλον ἐν βοσκήμασιν. καὶ τὸ ἔτος ἔσται πνευματῶδες καὶ βόρειον καὶ ὁ χειμὼν ψυχρὸς καὶ συνεχής· δεῖ οὖν πρόιμον τὸν σπόρον ποιεῖσθαι, ὁ γὰρ ὄψιμος οὐκ εὔφορος ἔσται, καὶ λείψεις ὑδάτων ἔσονται πρὸς τῷ θέρει. ἔσονται δὲ καὶ σεισμοὶ καὶ καρδιακαὶ νόσοι καὶ στομαχικαί.

Παρθένος. Ἐν ἔτει ἔχοντι τὴν Παρθένον ὡροσκοποῦσαν, ἧς τοῖς μὲν ἐμπροσθίοις μέρεσιν ὑποτέτακται Ἰωνία, τῷ μέσῳ δὲ Ῥόδος καὶ Ἰωνία καὶ Λυκία καὶ Ἀρκαδία ἐσχάτη, τούτοις τοῖς μέρεσι λιμὸς συμβήσεται. καλὸν μέντοι τοῖς περὶ Λυκίαν καὶ Ῥόδον καὶ Ἰωνίαν τοῖς ἐκ μέρους καὶ τῷ Ταύρῳ ὑποκειμένοις καὶ στάσις κατ' ἀλλήλων ἔσται καὶ νόσος ταῖς παρθένοις. ἡ δὲ Γαλατία ἀφθονίαν ἕξει τῶν ἐπιτηδείων. τὸ δὲ ἔτος πνευματῶδες ἔσται δυτικῶν πνεόντων ἀνέμων· ὁ δὲ χειμὼν ἀρχόμενος μὲν μέτριος, μέσος δὲ κρυμώδης καὶ χαλαζώδης, πλήθοντες δὲ ποταμοί, καὶ ἄμπελοι οὐ τελεσφόροι καὶ ἀφθονία τῶν ὀπωρῶν καὶ ἐλαιῶν. ἐπόμβρον δὲ τὸ θέρος· καὶ ὤτων ἔσονται πόνοι καὶ κινδυνώδεις αἱμορραγίαι.

Ζυγός. Ζυγοῦ δὲ κυριεύοντος τοῦ ἔτους, οὗ τοῖς μὲν ἐμπροσθίοις μέρεσιν ὑποτέτακται Κρήτη, τῷ δὲ μέσῳ Καρχηδών, τοῖς δὲ ἐσχάτοις Λιβύη, οἷς χρῆται πικρῶς διὰ τὸ εἶναι Ἀφροδίτης οἶκον. τούτοις οὖν ἀφορία καρπῶν ἀπαντήσει καὶ ἀταξία ὑδάτων. τὰ δὲ τῷ Αἰγοκέρωτι ὑποκείμενα μέρη ἐν εἰρήνῃ καὶ

---

1 βόρρειον V 4 cf. *Catal.*, V, 1, p. 175, 1. 5 cf. *Catal.*, XI, 1, p. 161, 15. 10 Κυλικία VR 12 βόρρειον V cf. *Catal.*, II, p. 146, 26 14 cf. *Geopon.*, I, 12, 21 15 cf. *Catal.*, XI, 1, p. 161, 28. 19 Ἀρκ. cf. *Manil.*, IV, 765 ; *Catal.*, XI, 1, p. 161, 32
20 συμβαίνει VR : corr. 24 cf. *Catal.*, XI, 1, p. 162, 3 28 αἱμορραγία V 31 ἐσχάτης R

they shall be in abundance. And the year will be windy and northerly. And the winter will be severe and unseasonably hailstormy. And the rivers will overflow. But after the winter solstice, a drought will prevail for a long time. And after the vernal equinox there will be continuous hailstorms and blasts of disordered winds, and navigation will be difficult, and there will be a swarm of locusts, and civil war and untimely deaths.

Leo. When Leo is the horoscope sign of the year, under whose head Cappadocia is placed, under whose breast Greece and parts of Caria, under whose left parts the Propontis, under whose right parts 10 Cilicia, and under whose hind parts Phrygia. Upon these regions a plague-like affliction will descend, more so upon Phrygia and especially among livestock. And the year will be windy and northerly, and the winter cold and continuous; one must therefore sow early, for the late sowing will not be fruitful, and there will be water shortages toward 15 summer. There will also be earthquakes and cardiac diseases and stomach ailments.

Virgo. In a year having Virgo as the horoscope sign, under whose front parts Ionia is placed, under whose middle Rhodes and Ionia and Lycia and farthest Arcadia — upon these 20 regions famine will occur. Yet it will be favorable for those around Lycia and Rhodes and Ionia in part, and for those subject to Taurus as well; and there will be civil strife among them and disease among virgins. But Galatia will have an abundance of necessities. The year will be windy with westerly winds blowing; and the winter, beginning moderately, 25 in the middle cold and hailing, with rivers in flood, and vines not coming to full fruit, and an abundance of autumn fruits and olives. The summer will be rainy; and there will be pains in the ears and dangerous hemorrhages.

Libra. When Libra rules the year, under which Crete is assigned to the front parts, Carthage to the middle part, and Libya to the last parts, it treats these harshly because it is the house of Venus. These regions will therefore experience crop failure and disruption of waters. The regions subject to Capricorn will pass their time in peace and

---

northern ν 4 cf. Catal., V, 1, p. 175, 1.n10 5 cf. Catal., XI, 1, p. 161, 15. Cilicia VRn14 cf. 12 northern ν cf. Catal., II,
p. 146, 26 Geopon., I, 12, 21n19 15 cf. Catal., XI, 1, p. 161, 28.
'Arch. cf. Manil., IV, 765;n20 occurs VR: Catal., XI, 1, p. 161, 32
Corr.nragia γn31 24 cf. Catal., XI, 1, p. 162, 3 28 blood
ἐσχατης
R

ἀφθονίᾳ διάξουσι. καὶ τὰ τῷ Καρκίνῳ ὑποκείμενα μέρη ὡσαύτως ἕξουσι. τὸ δὲ ἔτος ἔσται νότιον καὶ ὁ χειμὼν ἐπιεικὴς καὶ δεῖ σπείρειν πρὸ τοῦ χειμῶνος, ὡς οἱ ὑστερίσοντες οὐδὲν ἕξουσι. περὶ γὰρ χειμερινὴν τροπὴν ἔσονται ἄνεμοι σφοδροὶ ἀπὸ δύσεως καὶ
5 μεσημβρίας καὶ σῖτος ἄφθονος ἔσται καὶ τὸ ἔαρ ἔπομβρον ἐφ' ἡμέρας τινάς. μετὰ δὲ Κυνὸς ἐπιτολὴν καύματα πολλά. τῇ δὲ Φρυγίᾳ τὸ ἔτος τοῦτο οὐκ ἐπιτήδειον, λυμανεῖται γὰρ τοῖς βοσκήμασι· νόσοι δὲ συμβήσονται ἰσχιαδικαὶ καὶ ἴκτεροι κινδυνώδεις. γυναιξὶ δὲ τὸ ἔτος ξύμφορον.

10 Σκορπίος. Σκορπίου δὲ τοῦ ἔτους κατάρχοντος, οὗ τοῖς μὲν ἐμπροσθίοις μέρεσιν ὑποτέτακται Κυρήνη, τοῖς μέσοις δὲ τὰ περὶ Καρχηδόνα, τοῖς δὲ ἐσχάτοις Λιβύης τὰ πρῶτα καὶ Αἰθιοπία. ἐν οἷς συμβήσονται πόλεμοι καὶ λιμοὶ θορυβοῦντες καὶ τοὺς ὑπὸ τῷ Ταύρῳ διαμετροῦντας. Φρυγία δὲ καὶ Γαλατία
15 ἀφθονίαν ἕξουσι, οἴνου μέντοι σπάνις ἔσται καὶ φθορὰ τετραπόδων. ἀνεπιτήδειον δὲ ἔσται τοῦτο τὸ ἔτος καὶ τοῖς ἐν Σκορπίῳ γεννηθεῖσι καὶ ἀπηλιωτικῶν ἔσται ὅλον πνευμάτων οἰστικόν. καὶ τὸ μὲν πρὸ τοῦ χειμῶνος εὔκρατον, ὁ δὲ χειμὼν ἐξ ἀπηλιωτικῶν πνευμάτων ταραχώδης καὶ ἔπομβρος, τὸ δ' ἔαρ νότιον, καὶ τὸ
20 θέρος χαλαζῶδες, καὶ ἀπώλεια ἰχθύων ἔσται.

Τοξότης. Ἐν δὲ τῷ τοῦ Τοξότου ἔτει, οὗ τοῖς μὲν ἐμπροσθίοις μέρεσιν ὑποτέτακται τὰ ἀπεστραμμένα τῆς Κρήτης, <τοῖς δὲ μέσοις Γαλατίας> τὰ βόρεια, τοῖς δὲ ὀπισθίοις μέρεσιν Ἰταλία καὶ Ἱσπανίας τὰ ἀπεστραμμένα. ταῦτα λοιμώδεσι περιπεσοῦνται
25 νοσήμασι. καὶ Γερμανία καὶ Βρετανία καὶ οἱ τοῖς Διδύμοις ὑποτασσόμενοι τόποι, ὥσπερ οἱ τῷ Ὑδροχόῳ ὑποτασσόμενοι, εὐετηρίαν ἕξουσιν. ἐναντίον δὲ ἔσται τὸ ἔτος καὶ τοῖς ἐν τῷ Ζυγῷ γεννηθεῖσιν ἔν τε χρήμασι καὶ βουλεύμασι καὶ ἐμπορίαις. τὸ δὲ ὅλον τοῦτο ἐπίνοσον ὀμβρῶδες τε καὶ χαλαζῶδες καὶ νιφετῶδες
30 καὶ ἧττον σίτου οἰστικὸν ἢ οἴνου, ἐλαίου μέντοι ἀφθονίαν οἴσει.

Αἰγόκερως. Αἰγόκερω δ' ἐν τῷ ἔτει κατάρχοντος, οὗ τοῖς μὲν ἐμπροσθίοις μέρεσιν ὑποτέτακται Ἀσία, τοῖς μέσοις δὲ

---

2 cf. *Catal.*, II, p. 148, 5 4 cf. *Catal.*, II, p. 147, 26 5 cf. *Catal*, V, 1, p. 176, 23 12 *ἐσχάτης* R *Λυκίας* VR : corr. Cumont (cf. supra, p. 173, 31 ; Bouché-Leclercq, p. 332) 14 *τοὺς τοῖς* VR 17 *οἰκιστόν* R 18 cf. *Catal.*, XI, 1, p. 162, 12 *τὸ] τὰ* VR *τὸν δὲ χειμῶνα* VR 19 *ταραχῶδες καὶ ἔπομβρον* VR 22 s. lacunam signavi et supplevi, cf. *Catal.*, XI, 1, p. 162, 23. 31 *Ἐν Αἰγ.* VR

abundance. And the regions subject to Cancer will likewise fare the same, and the year will be southerly and the winter moderate, and one must sow before winter, as those who sow late will have nothing. For around the winter solstice there will be strong winds from the west and south, and grain will be plentiful, and the spring will be rainy for several days. After the rising of the Dog Star there will be great heat. For Phrygia this year will not be favorable, for it will harm the livestock; diseases of the hips and dangerous jaundice will occur. The year will be beneficial for women.

10 Scorpio. When Scorpio governs the year, under which Cyrene is assigned to the front parts, the regions around Carthage to the middle parts, and the first parts of Libya and Ethiopia to the last parts, in which wars and famines will occur that also trouble those in opposition under Taurus. Phrygia and Galatia will have abundance, yet there will be a shortage of wine and destruction of four-footed animals. This year will also be unfavorable for those born under Scorpio, and the whole year will be characterized by easterly winds. The period before winter will be temperate, but winter will be turbulent and rainy from easterly winds, spring will be southerly, summer will be hail-prone, and there will be a destruction of fish.

Sagittarius. In the year of Sagittarius, under which the remote parts of Crete are subject to its front parts, <the northern parts of Galatia to its middle parts,> and to its hind parts Italy and the remote parts of Spain. These regions will fall into pestilential diseases. Germany and Britain and the places subject to Gemini, just like those subject to Aquarius, will enjoy prosperity. The year will be adverse also for those born under Libra, in matters of money, plans, and trade. On the whole, this year will be sickly, rainy, hail-bearing, and snowy, less productive of grain than wine, but will bring an abundance of oil.

Capricorn. In the year when Capricorn rules, under whose front parts Asia is subject, and whose middle parts

---

2 cf. Catalog., II, p. 148, 5 4 cf. Calal., II, p. 147, 265 cf.nCalal, V, 1, p. 176, 23 12 ἐσχάτης R Λυκίας VR : corr.nCumont (cf. supra, pp. 173, 31; Bouché-Leclercq, p. 332) 14 τοὺς

to VR 17 settlers R18 cf. Catal., XI, 1, p. 162, but on the 12th of

VR | winter VR 14 stormy and rainy VRn22 s. lacunam signavi et supplevi, cf. Catal., XI, 1, p. 162, 23.n31 'Er Aly. VR

τὰ περὶ τὸν Ἑλλήσποντον, τοῖς δὲ δεξιοῖς † Κενταυρία, τοῖς δὲ ἀριστεροῖς Καλαβρία. τούτοις λιμὸς καὶ θόρυβος ἀπαντήσει. οἱ δὲ τῷ Ὑδροχόῳ ὑποτασσόμενοι ἐν ἀφθόνοις διάξουσι καὶ εἰρήνῃ. Φρυγίᾳ δὲ καὶ Γαλατίᾳ πλῆθος περιέσται βοσκημάτων. τὸ ἔτος
5 τοῦτο δυτικῶν ἀνέμων οἰστικὸν ἔσται μέχρι χειμῶνος μεσοῦντος. μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα ἕψεται ἀνομβρία. περὶ δὲ ἐαρινὴν ἰσημερίαν ἔσονται ὄμβροι, καὶ οἴνου μᾶλλον ἀφθονία ἔσται ἢ σίτου. τὸ δὲ θέρος ἐπιεικές. τὸ δὲ μετόπωρον καυματῶδες καὶ νοσῶδες. ταῖς δὲ ἐγκυμωνούσαις γυναιξὶν ἐπιτήδειον τὸ ἔτος.

10 Ὑ δ ρ ο χ ό ο ς . Ὑδροχόου δὲ κατάρχοντος τοῦ ἔτους, οὗ τοῖς μὲν ἐμπροσθίοις μέρεσιν ὑποτέτακται Συρία, μέσοις δὲ Ἀραβία καὶ οἱ παράλιοι τόποι καὶ ὁ Εὐφράτης καὶ Τίγρις ποταμός, τοῖς δὲ ὀπισθίοις μέρεσιν Αἰγύπτου μέρος τὸ κατὰ τὴν παράλιον, ἔσται τοῖς εἰρημένοις τόποις καρπῶν ἔνδεια καὶ λοιμώδη πάθη. αἱ δὲ
15 τῇ Παρθένῳ ὑποτεταγμέναι χῶραι ἀφθονίαν ἕξουσι τῶν ἐπιτηδείων διὰ τὴν τῶν ὑδάτων δαψίλειαν. τὰ δὲ ὀψιμόσπορα ἀφορίαν πείσονται. ἔσται δὲ τὸ ἔτος ἀνεμῶδες ἀπηλιωτικῶν ἐνοχλούντων πνευμάτων, ὁ δὲ χειμὼν ἐπιεικὴς καὶ τοῖς σπέρμασιν ἐπιτήδειος, καὶ τὸ φθινόπωρον λάβρα πνεύματα ἔχον καὶ κάθυγρα βλάπτοντα
20 τοὺς τῶν δένδρων καρπούς. εὐετηρία δὲ βοσκημάτων, οἴνου δὲ σπάνις.

Ἰ χ θ ύ ε ς . Ἰχθύων δὲ κρατούντων, οἳ τοῦ Διός εἰσιν οἶκος, καὶ ὑποτέτακται αὐτοῖς τοῖς μὲν δεξιοῖς μέρεσιν ἥ τε Ἐρυθρὰ θάλασσα καὶ ἡ τῶν Ἀμαζόνων χώρα καὶ Καύκασος καὶ ὁ Θερ-
25 μώδων ποταμός. συμβήσεται τοῖς τόποις τούτοις λιμὸς σφοδρός. τὰ δὲ τῆς Ταυριανῆς μέρη καὶ Ζυγιανῆς καὶ Σκορπιανῆς κόρον ἕξουσι διὰ τὴν δαψιλῆ τῶν ὑδάτων φορὰν καὶ καρπῶν ἕψεται ἔνδεια. οἱ δὲ ὄψιμοι σπόροι μᾶλλον εὐοδωθήσονται καὶ οἴνου συμμετρία ἔσται. οὐ μὴν ἔσται μόνιμος ὁ γεγονώς. τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει
30 δυτικῶν ἀνέμων πνεύματα ἐνοχλήσουσι καὶ ὁ χειμὼν ἔσται πρώι-

---

1 *Κεντ.* ceterum nusquam invenitur, malim *Κανταβρία* (cf. Vett. Val. p. 11, 28), sed et hoc insolitum 2 *Καλαυρία* VR
5 *δυσικῶν* VR cf. *Catal.*, XI, 1, p. 163, 10. 8 *ἐγγυμονούσαις* V
12 *Τίγρης* VR 14 cf. *Catal.* XI, 1, p. 163, 25 (ubi pro *παλυμικῶν* fortasse scribendum *πάθη λοιμικά*) 19 *λαῦρα* VR : *λάβρα*-*Catal.*, XI, 1, p. 164, 2 : *λαμπρά Catal.*, V, 1, p. 178, 17 ; Zoroastr., II, p. 184, 15 Bidez-Cumont *ἔχων* VR 20 cf. *Geopon.*, I, 12, 36
24 cf. *Catal.*, XI, 1, p. 164, 9 *Θερμώδους* VR 29 *ἔσται*
οὐ μὴν om. R

the regions around the Hellespont, and to its right parts † Centauria, and to its left parts Calabria. Famine and turmoil will befall these. Those subject to Aquarius will live in abundance and peace; Phrygia and Galatia will have an abundance of livestock. This year will bring westerly winds until the middle of winter. After that, drought will follow. Around the vernal equinox there will be rains, and wine will be more abundant than grain, and the summer will be mild. Autumn will be scorching and sickly. The year will be favorable for pregnant women.

10 Aquarius. When Aquarius governs the year, under whose former parts Syria is placed, under the middle parts Arabia and the coastal regions and the rivers Euphrates and Tigris, and under the hinder parts a portion of Egypt along the coast, there will be in the aforementioned regions a scarcity of fruits and pestilential diseases, while the lands subject to Virgo will have an abundance of necessities due to the plentiful supply of waters. The late-sown crops will experience failure. The year will be windy, with east winds causing trouble, and the winter will be mild and favorable for seeds, while autumn will bring violent and very wet winds that damage the fruits of the trees. There will be good pasturage for livestock, but a scarcity of wine.

Pisces. When Pisces rules — which is the house of Jupiter — and under whose right parts are placed the Red Sea, the land of the Amazons, the Caucasus, and the river Thermodon, a severe famine will befall these regions. The regions of Taurus, Libra, and Scorpio will have flooding due to the abundant flow of waters, and a shortage of fruits will follow. The late-sown crops will fare better, and there will be a moderate supply of wine, though what has been produced will not last. In this year, west winds will be troublesome, and the winter will come early.

---

1 Kent. moreover it is found nowhere, I would prefer Kantabria (cf. Vett. Val. p. 11, 28), but this too is unusual Kalauria VR
5 δυσικῶν VR cf. Catal., XI, 1, p. 163, 10. 8 ἐγγυμονούσαις ν
12 Tigris VR 14 cf. Catal. XI, 1, p. 163, 25 (where instead of πα-λυρικών perhaps one should write πάθη λοιμικά) 19 λαύρα VR : λάβρα Catal., XI, 1, p. 164, 2 : λαμπρά Catal., V, 1, p. 178, 17 ; Zoroastr., 11, p. 184, 15 Bidez-Cumont I have VR 20 cf. Geopon., I, 12,
24 cf. *Catal.*, XI, 1, p. 164, 9 36nThermous VR 29 ἔσται
oh no om R

μος καὶ ὀμβρώδης καὶ παγετώδης καὶ χαλαζώδης. ἡνίκα τὰ μὲν πεδία εὐφορήσουσι τὰ δὲ ὀρεινὰ οὔ. καὶ τὸ ἔαρ ἀνεμῶδες, τὸ δὲ θέρος καυματῶδες καὶ ἐπίνοσον, καὶ πρὸς φυτείαν τὸ ἔτος ἀνάρμυστον. καὶ αἱ ἄμπελοι εὐφορήσουσιν.

---

2 *παιδία* R 3 fortasse *καὶ <τὸ φθινόπωρον> ἐπίνοσον*, cf. *Catal.*, II, 150, 4 ; V, 178, 28. 4 *Geopon.* I, 12, 40 : *Δημόκριτος δέ φησι τὴν ἄμπελον καὶ τὴν ἐλαίαν εὐφορήσειν.*

windy and rainy and frosty and hailstormy. At which time the plains will be fertile but the mountains will not, and the spring will be windy, the summer scorching and sickly, and the year unsuitable for planting. And the vines will be fruitful.

---

2 children R 3 perhaps καὶ <τὸ φθινόπωρον. ἐπίνοσον, cf. Catal., II, 150, 4 ; V, 178, 28. 4 Geopon. I, 12, 40 : Democritus says that the that the vine and the olive tree would bear fruit abundantly.

Apomasaris de chronocratoria planetarum

(Addendum excerptis e cod. 53).

Capitula, quae supra, p. 133 ss., edita sunt, non Rhetorii, sed Apomasaris esse et in aliis quoque codicibus exstare sero vidi. In his codex Vat. 191 (= Astrol. 15), quo usus Boll (*Catal.*, VII, p. 192 ss., 213 ss.) excerpta Rhetorii e Teucro edidit, capitula nova de chronocratoriis et divisionibus temporum non, ut Vat. 1698 (= Astrol. 53, f. 87 ss.), singulis capitulis de planetarum natura conscriptis addidit, sed recte in Apomasaris libro, qui est de revolutionibus nativitatum, praebet (f. 285-285ᵛ ; 281-283ᵛ ; 263ᵛ-265ᵛ) ; tum inveniuntur codices, qui solum Apomasarem (Vat. 1066 = Astrol. 11, f. 108ᵛ ss. ; Paris. 2506 = Astrol. 10, f. 175ᵛ [fragm.]), alii, qui solum Rhetorium (Vindob. phil. gr. 108 = Astrol. 1 ; Berol. 173 = Astrol. 26) contineant : ab auctore igitur codicis Vat. 1698 (olim etiam Paris. 2507 = Astrol. 86, f. 79-81, ubi nunc magna pars desideratur) iure compilatoris Rhetorius et Apomasar in unum opusculum contracti sunt. Sed si haec Apomasaris sunt, non sunt plane ignota, cum librum Apomasaris eundem esse atque opus illud, cuius versionem latinam sub Hermetis philosophi nomine Hieronymus Wolf a. 1559 una cum Commentario anonymo in Ptolemaeum et Introductione Porphyrii publici iuris fecit (p. 211 ss. ; capp. de chronocratoriis : p. 264 ss.), C.-Aem. Ruelle, *C.-R. de l'Acad. des inscr.*, 1910, p. 34 ss. demonstraverit.

Iis quae de hac doctrina dixi nihil addam, nisi quod de Iohannis Catrarii libello, qui inscribitur *Hermippus de astrologia*, monere velim, ubi (I, 15) singulis planetis eidem anni 7-13, etiamsi alio ordine, attribuuntur : his annis non ambitum planetarum, sed septem aetates hominis, quae singulis planetis subiectae sint, indicari vix refert. Nam in nostris quoque capitulis quaedam vestigia huius doctrinae remanserunt ; de his conferas sis doctissimam dissertationem, quam composuit F. Boll, *Eine arabisch-byzantinische Quelle des Dialogs Hermippos, Sitz.-Ber. Akad. Heidelberg*, 1912, 18. *Abh.*, p. 13 ss.

Restat ut capitulum de Sole, cuius epitome tantum brevissima supra, p. 143, nobis praesto erat, integrum nunc reddamus (1). Hoc

(1) De capitulorum genuino ordine (Sol - Mars) et prooemium (infra, p. 179) et versio latina, p. 264, nos docent ; qui ordo ab auctore codicis 53 mutatus est (Saturnus - Luna), scilicet ut cum capitulis

Apomasar on the chronocracy of the planets

(Addendum to the excerpts from cod. 53).

I realized late that the chapters edited above, p. 133 ff., belong not to Rhetorius but to Apomasar, and that they also exist in other manuscripts. Among these is codex Vat. 191 (= Astrol. 15), which Boll used (Catal., VII, p. 192 ff., 213 ff.) to edit excerpts of Rhetorius from Teucer; the new chapters on chronocracies and divisions of time were not added, as in Vat. 1698 (= Astrol. 53, f. 87 ff.), to individual chapters written on the nature of the planets, but are correctly presented in the book of Apomasar which deals with the revolutions of nativities (f. 285–285; 281–283; 263–265°); then there are manuscripts which contain only Apomasar (Vat. 1066 Astrol. 11, f. 108 ff.; Paris. 2506 = Astrol. 10, f. 175 [fragm.]), and others which contain only Rhetorius (Vindob. phil. gr. 108 Astrol. 1; Berol. 173 Astrol. 26): by the compiler of codex Vat. 1698 (formerly also Paris. 2507 Astrol. 86, f. 79–81, where a large portion is now missing) Rhetorius and Apomasar were therefore rightly combined in the manner of a compiler into a single small work. But if these belong to Apomasar, they are not entirely unknown, since C.-Aem. Ruelle, C.-R. de l'Acad. des inscr., 1910, p. 34 ff., demonstrated that the book of Apomasar is the same as that work whose Latin translation Hieronymus Wolf published in1559 together with the anonymous Commentary on Ptolemy and the Introduction of Porphyry under the name of the philosopher Hermes (p. 211 ff.; chapters on chronocracies: p. 264 ff.), as C.-Aem. Ruelle, C.-R. de l'Acad. des inscr., 1910, p. 34 ff. demonstrated.

To what I have said about this doctrine I will add nothing, except that I wish to give notice of the small book of Johannes Catrarius, which is entitled Hermippus on Astrology, where (I, 15) to each of the planets the same years 7–13 are attributed, even if in a different order: it is hardly worth noting that these years indicate not the orbits of the planets, but the seven ages of man, which are held to be subject to the individual planets. For in our chapters too certain traces of this doctrine have remained; on these matters you may consult the most learned dissertation composed by F. Boll, Eine arabisch-byzantinische Quelle des Dialogs Hermippos, Sitz.-Ber. Akad. Heidelberg, 1912, 18. Abh., p. 13 ff.

It remains for us to give in full the chapter on the Sun, of which only a very brief epitome was available to us above, p. 143 ([1]). This

---

(1) Concerning the genuine order of the chapters (Sun – Mars), both the proem (below, p. 179) and the Latin version, p. 264, instruct us; which order was altered by the author of codex 53 (Saturn – Moon), evidently to align with the chapters of Cod. V, 4. 12.

supplemcntum e cod. Vat. 191, f. 285; 281 (= A) et 1066, f. 108ᵛ (= B : qui, etiamsi aetate inferior, non est deterior illo), paravimus, quorum imaginem phototypicam Praefectus Bibliothecae Vaticanae, qua est benevolentia, nobis misit.

Rhetorii conveniret. At contra in cod. Vat. 191 (et ni fallor in archetypo quoque huius codicis) capitulorum ordo aliter disturbatus est, quem iam Ruelle, *l.c.* restituit; ad de quod ad nos pertinet: prooemium capituli de Sole in f. 285-285ᵛ invenitur una cum verbis, quae ad formam decurtatam (supra, p. 143) spectant; pars posterior eiusdem capituli praemittitur in f. 281 et nullo spatio intermisso additur alieno capitulo, quod in p. 263 versionis latinae est. — Etiam de eis, quae supra p. 152-154 *Περὶ ὡροσκόπου τῆς καταρχῆς* edidimus et falso Rhetorio tribuimus, certiores fieri possumus: haec enim, ut versio latina nos docet, p. 260 ss., partem faciunt alterius capituli atque non aliter in Vat. 191 quoque exstant, nisi quod nullo spatio interiecto post capitulum de Mercurio posita sunt (f. 283ᵛ). Ex fragmento huiusmodi opusculum novum facere eique titulum e verbis primis collectum praemittere librariorum est. Hoc tamen capitulum integrum non tanti esse videtur, quod hoc loco publici iuris faciamus.

the supplement from cod. Vat. 191, f. 285; 281 (= A) and 1066, f. 108v (= B: which, though later in date, is not inferior to the former), we have prepared, the photographic facsimile of which the Prefect of the Vatican Library, with his characteristic kindness, sent to us.

This would suit Rhetorius. But on the contrary, in cod. Vat. 191 (and unless I am mistaken, in the archetype of this codex as well) the order of the chapters has been disturbed differently, which Ruelle, l.c., has already restored; as far as concerns us: the proem of the chapter on the Sun is found on f. 285-285v together with the words that relate to the abbreviated form (above, p. 143); the latter part of the same chapter is prefixed on f. 281 and without any intervening space is joined to a foreign chapter, which is on p. 263 of the Latin version. Also regarding those things which we edited above pp. 152-154 under Περὶ ἀφοροσκόπου τῆς καταρχῆς and falsely attributed to Rhetorius, we can be better informed, for these, as the Latin version teaches us, pp. 260 ff., form part of another chapter and exist in Vat. 191 as well in no other way, except that they are placed after the chapter on Mercury without any intervening space (f. 283). It is the work of scribes to make a new opuscule from a fragment of this kind and to prefix a title collected from the first words. This chapter in its entirety, however, does not seem important enough to be made public at this place.

Λόγος τέταρτος ἀπὸ τῆς βίβλου τοῦ Ἀπομάσαρ ἐκ τῆς τῶν ἐτῶν ἐναλλαγῆς.

Περὶ τῶν φαρταριῶν ἤτοι τῶν κύκλων· καὶ διαιρεῖται εἰς τμή-
5 ματα ζ'.

Τμῆμα πρῶτον. Περὶ τῆς φαρταρίας τοῦ Ἡλίου.

Ἕκαστος ἀστὴρ τῶν ζ' καὶ ὁ Ἀναβιβάζων καὶ ὁ Καταβιβάζων ἔχουσι χρόνους τινὰς ὡρισμένους καὶ διοικεῖ ἕκαστος ἀστὴρ τὸν
10 γεννηθέντα κατὰ τὴν οἰκείαν φαρταρίαν. τοῦ μὲν οὖν Ἡλίου φαρταρία ἐστὶν ἔτη ι', τῆς δὲ Ἀφροδίτης η', τοῦ δὲ Ἑρμοῦ ιγ', τῆς δὲ Σελήνης θ', τοῦ δὲ Κρόνου ια', τοῦ Διὸς ιβ', τοῦ Ἄρεος ζ', τοῦ Ἀναβιβάζοντος γ', τοῦ δὲ Καταβιβάζοντος β', ὁμοῦ τὰ πάντα οε'. ἐπὶ μὲν οὖν τῶν ἡμερινῶν γενέσεων λαμβάνει τὴν κυβέρνησιν τῆς
15 πρώτης φαρταρίας ὁ Ἥλιος, ἔνθα ἂν καὶ ὑπάρχῃ, εἶτα ἡ Ἀφροδίτη, <εἶτα ὁ Ἑρμῆς>, εἶτα ἡ Σελήνη, εἶτα ὁ Κρόνος κατὰ τὴν τῶν ζωνῶν αὐτῶν τάξιν. ἐπὶ δὲ τῶν νυκτερινῶν αὐτῶν γενέσεων λαμβάνει τὴν πρώτην φαρταρίαν ἡ Σελήνη, εἶτα ὁ Κρόνος, εἶτα ὁ Ζεύς, εἶτα ὁ Ἄρης κατὰ τὴν προτέραν τάξιν· πλὴν ὅτε κυβερνή-
20 σει τις τῶν ἀστέρων, διέπει αὐτὸς τὸ ζ' τῶν οἰκείων ἐτῶν, εἶτα κοινωνοῦσιν αὐτῷ οἱ λοιποὶ ἀστέρες ἐπὶ σημασίᾳ τῶν ἀγαθῶν καὶ τῶν κακῶν κατὰ τὸ ζ' τῆς ἰδίας φαρταρίας· καὶ ἡ μὲν ἀρχὴ

---

2 τῆς Ἀπ. B 2-3 ἐκ - ἐναλλ. A : εἰς τὴν ἐναλλαγὴν B
4 cod. 53 cum loco vocis Graeco-Arabicae φαρταρία ubique Graecam περίοδος posuerit, id. quod olim Brockelmannius, *Catal.*, V, 2, p. 15, 1 coniecerat, ad certum redegit. 4-5 ζ' τμήματα B 10 οἰκ. A : ἰδίαν B ἡ φ. B 12 τοῦ Κρ. B 13 τοῦ Κατ. B

14 οὖν om. B ἐπιμερινῶν A 15 ἂν om. A ὑπαρχ B : ὑπάρχει A ἡ Ἀφρ. A : ὁ Ἑρμῆς B suppl. 16-17 κατὰ - τάξιν B : καὶ ἔχει - αἰτίας A (quae cum formae decurtatae finem facerent, supra, p. 143, 25-29, hinc eicienda putavimus ; ubi tamen ponenda sint, neque versio latina nos docet. 17 ζωνίων B αὐτῶν om. B
18 post φαρτ.] lac., εἶτα ἡ Σ. B 21 τῇ σημ. B 22 ἡ B : εἰ A

The fourth book from the work of Albumasar on the revolution of the years.

On the fardarias, that is, the cycles; and it is divided into 7 sections.

First section. On the fardaria of the Sun.

Each of the 7 stars, and the Ascending Node and the Descending Node, have certain fixed periods, and each star governs the native according to its own fardaria. The fardaria of the Sun is 10 years, of Venus 8, of Mercury 13, of the Moon 9, of Saturn 11, of Jupiter 12, of Mars 7, of the Ascending Node 3, of the Descending Node 2, totaling 75 in all. For diurnal nativities, the Sun takes governance of the first fardaria, wherever it may be, then Venus, < then Mercury>, then the Moon, then Saturn, according to the order of their own spheres. For nocturnal nativities, the Moon takes the first fardaria, then Saturn, then Jupiter, then Mars, according to the previous order; except that when one of the stars governs, it administers the 7th part of its own years, then the remaining stars share with it for the signification of good and evil things according to the 7th part of its own fardaria; and the beginning

---

2 of the Ap. 132–3 ek – enall. A: eis tēn enallarēn B
4 cod. 53, since the locus of the Greco-Arabic word φαρταρία everywhere places the Greek περίοδος, what Brockelmann once conjectured, Catal., V, 2, p. 15, 1, has been established with certainty. 4–5 ζ′ tmēmata B 10 olx. A : ἰδίαν B ή φ. B 12 τοῦ Κρ. B 13 tou Kat. B 14 οὖν om. B ἐπιμερινών A 15 ἂν om. A ὑπαρ B : there is a ή ᾽Αφρ. A ; ὁ Ἑρμῆς B suppl. 16-17 by - taxin B: καὶ ἔχει - αἰτίας A (which, when the shortened form would make an end, we above, p. 143, 25-29, hence they were assumed; where, however, to put 17 cast out, nor does the Latin version teach ζωνίων Bn21 atἀtἑn om. us. n18 after φαρτ. lac., εἶτα ἡ Σ. B τῇ σημ. B Bn22 ἡ B : εἰ A

ἔσται ἀπὸ τοῦ ἀστέρος τοῦ ἔχοντος τὴν φαρταρίαν, κοινωνεῖ δὲ αὐτῷ πρῶτον ὁ ἑξῆς αὐτῷ ὑποκείμενος, εἶτα ὁ ἑπόμενος ἐκείνῳ. ἡ δὲ αἰτία τῆς κοινωνίας τῶν λοιπῶν ἀστέρων πρὸς τὸν ἕνα, διότι τὰ ἑκάστου ἀστέρος ἔτη τῆς φαρταρίας παρεξεβλήθησαν, ἀφ' ὧν ἔχει λόγον εἰς τὰ ιβ' ζῴδια. ὁ δὲ Ἀναβιβάζων καὶ Καταβιβάζων ἰδίως διέπουσι μόνοι μὴ ἐπικοινωνοῦντες ἀστέρι τινὶ μετὰ τὸ πληρωθῆναι τὰ ἔτη τῶν ζ' ἀστέρων καὶ τελειῶσαι τὸν γεννηθέντα ἑβδομήκοντα ἔτη, διότι μὴ ἔχουσιν οἴκους. ἔχουσι δὲ καὶ ἑτέρας αἰτίας τὰ ἔτη ταῦτα, ὧν μνημονεύσομεν ἐν ἑτέρᾳ βίβλῳ. ἐνταῦθα δὲ τὰς σημασίας διασαφηνίσομεν τῶν διεπόντων τὰ ἔτη τῆς φαρταρίας τῶν ἀστέρων.

Ὁ μὲν οὖν ἡμέρας γεννηθεὶς ἀφ' ἧς ὥρας γεννηθῇ καὶ μέχρι δέκα ἐτῶν κυβερνᾶται παρὰ τοῦ Ἡλίου καὶ ὅμως ἐπιμερίζει ὁ αὐτὸς Ἥλιος ἔτος α' μῆνας ε' ἡμέρας δ' ὥρας ς' ἔγγιστα, ἤτοι τὸ ζ' τῶν οἰκείων ἐτῶν, εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει ἕκαστος τῶν λοιπῶν ἀστέρων κατὰ τὸ ζ' τῶν οἰκείων ἐτῶν. ὁ μὲν οὖν Ἥλιος ἐπιμερίζων δηλοῖ τὴν ἀνατροφὴν αὐτῷ γενέσθαι καλλίστην, εἴπερ ἀκάκωτός ἐστι κατὰ πῆξιν ὁ Ἥλιος, πλὴν κατὰ τὸν πρῶτον καὶ δεύτερον μῆνα λυπηθήσονται οἱ γονεῖς αὐτοῦ, εἶτα παρελεύσεται ἡ λύπη αὐτῶν καὶ μετατραπήσεται εἰς εὐφροσύνην καὶ χαράν. εἰ δὲ ἐπιμερίζει ὁ Ἥλιος κατὰ τὴν οἰκείαν φαρταρίαν νέου ὄντος τοῦ γεννηθέντος, εὑρήσει παρὰ ἀρχόντων ἀγαθὰ καὶ κυριεύσει τῶν οἰκείων συγγενῶν καὶ προστεθήσεται ὁ πλοῦτος αὐτοῦ καὶ ἡ εὐφροσύνη. ἐπιμερίζει δὲ φαρταρικῶς ὁ Ἥλιος ἐν νεότητι, ὅτε ἐστὶν ἡ γέννησις νυκτερινή. εἰ δὲ ἐπιμερίζει ὁ Ἥλιος ἐν τῇ γεροντικῇ ἡλικίᾳ, εὐφρανθήσεται ἐπὶ συγγενέσι καὶ τέκνοις καὶ τεύξεται ἀξιολόγων εὐτυχιῶν. ἐπιμερίζει δὲ ὁ Ἥλιος ἐν τῇ γεροντικῇ ἡλικίᾳ τότε, ὅτε ἐστὶν ἡμερινὴ ἡ γέννησις καὶ διέλθωσι τὰ οε' ἔτη. ὅτε δὲ τύχῃ ὁ Ἥλιος ἐν τῷ ἰδίῳ οἴκῳ ἢ ἐν ὁρίοις Διὸς ἢ ἐν ὁρίοις Ἀφροδίτης καὶ ἐπιμερίζει εἴτε ἐν τῇ νεότητι εἴτε ἐν τῷ γήρει, δηλοῖ εὐτυχίαν καὶ ὑγείαν καὶ εὐφροσύνην καὶ δυσχερειῶν ἀπαλλαγήν. καὶ προστεθήσεται ἡ φρόνησις αὐτοῦ καὶ ἡ ἀξία καὶ συμβούλῳ χρήσονται αὐτῷ οἱ ἄνθρωποι περὶ τὰς οἰκείας πράξεις καὶ ἔσται

---

1 ἀπὸ B : κατὰ A 2 ἐν ἐκείνῳ A 6 τῷ B 9 μνημονεύομεν A 10 τῆς σημ. B διασαφήσωμεν B 12 ἐν ἡμέρᾳ B γεννηθεῖ B μέχρις B 16 ὁ Ἥ. A 19 παρέλθῃ AB -σονται A 24 δὲ om. A 27-28 ἐπ. δὲ ὁ Ἥ. ἐν ... τότε, ὅτε B : ἐπ. ἐν... τότε ὁ Ἥ., ὅτε A 28 τύχοι B 30 post καὶ] δηλοῖ εὐτυχίαν ὅτε AB : del. τῷ om. B

will be from the star that holds the fardaria, and the first to share in it with him is the one that comes next below it, then the one that follows that one. The reason for the sharing of the remaining stars with the one is that the years of the fardaria of each star have been set out, from which it has a ratio to the 12 zodiac signs. The Ascending and Descending Nodes govern on their own alone, not sharing with any star, after the years of the 7 stars have been completed and the native has lived out seventy years, because they do not have houses. These years also have other causes, which we will mention in another book. Here we will explain the significations of the stars that govern the years of the fardaria.

Now the one born by day is governed by the Sun from the hour of birth up to ten years, and yet the same Sun assigns 1 year, 5 months, 4 days, 6 hours approximately, that is, one-seventh of his own years, then each of the remaining stars assigns one-seventh of its own years. The Sun, when assigning, indicates that the upbringing will be most excellent for him, provided the Sun is unafflicted in the nativity, except that in the first and second month his parents will be grieved, then their grief will pass and will be turned into gladness and joy. If the Sun assigns during its own fardaria when the native is young, he will find good things from rulers and will have dominion over his own relatives, and his wealth and gladness will increase. The Sun assigns in fardaria in youth when the birth is nocturnal. If the Sun assigns in old age, he will rejoice over relatives and children and will obtain notable good fortunes. The Sun assigns in old age when the birth is diurnal and 35 years have passed.When the Sun happens to be in its own house, or in the terms of Jupiter, or in the terms of Venus, and it assigns either in youth or in old age, it indicates good fortune and health and gladness and deliverance from difficulties. And his prudence and worth will increase, and people will use him as a counselor concerning their own affairs, and he will be

---

1 from B : according to A 2 in that A 6 the B O mnemo-
neuvomen A 10 of the sign. B diasaphesomen B 12 en heme-
ϱϱ B gennethei B mechris B 16 the "H. A 19 παϱ-
elthe AB -sontai A 24 de om. A 27-28 pp. but "H.
en ...tote, hote B : ep. en... tote ho "I., hote A 28 cases B
30 post kai] deloí eutychian hote AB : del. to om. B

εὐπρόσδεκτος τοῖς λόγοις καὶ διαβήσεται ἡ πρόστασις αὐτοῦ εἰς τὴν οἰκείαν πατρίδα καὶ εὐεργετήσει τοὺς συμπολίτας αὐτοῦ καὶ ἔσται ἐν ἀγαθοῖς καὶ ἐπικτήσεται χρυσὸν καὶ ἄργυρον καὶ λίθους τιμίους καὶ δῶρα βασιλικὰ καί, ἔνθα ἂν ὑπάρχῃ, διὰ τιμῆς ἀχθή-
5 σεται. καὶ ἐπιθυμήσουσιν αὐτοῦ οἱ βασιλεῖς καὶ τῆς ὁμιλίας αὐτοῦ καὶ πολλοὶ τῶν ἀρχόντων προσελεύσονται τῇ πόλῃ αὐτοῦ καὶ κυριεύσει ἐγγαίων καὶ χωρίων καὶ πληθυνθήσεται τὰ δένδρα αὐτοῦ καὶ τέκνα ἕξει. καὶ εἴ ἐστιν αὐτῷ πατήρ, κἀκεῖνος τεύξεται ἀγαθῶν. εἰ δὲ ὁ Ἥλιος κατὰ πῆξίν ἐστιν ἐν τῷ ὡροσκόπῳ ἢ ἅμα τῷ κυρίῳ
10 τοῦ ὡροσκόπου ἑῴῳ ὄντι, δηλοῖ εὐτυχίαν μεγίστην.

Εἶτα παραλαμβάνει ἡ Ἀφροδίτη τὸν ἐπιμερισμὸν ἐν τῇ τοῦ Ἡλίου φαρταρίᾳ ἔτος α' μῆνας ε' ἡμέρας δ' ὥρας ς' ἔγγιστα, ὁμοῦ γινόμενα ἔτη β' μῆνες ι' ἡμέραι η' καὶ ὧραι ιγ' ἔγγιστα. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ προστεθήσεται ὁ ἱματισμὸς
15 αὐτοῦ καὶ τὰ χρήματα καὶ εἰς λόγους συνελεύσεται περὶ γάμων ἢ καὶ συζευχθήσεται γυναικί, εἴ γε δὴ ἡ καταρχὴ τοῦ γενεθλίου αὐτοῦ τοιοῦτόν τι δηλοῖ. ἴσως δὲ καὶ ἀποδημήσει καὶ νόσον κρυφίαν ἕξει. εἰ δὲ νυκτερινή ἐστιν ἡ γέννησις, ἀπαλλαγήσεται λυπηρῶν καὶ πληθυνθήσεται ὁ πλοῦτος αὐτοῦ καὶ εὐφρανθήσεται ἐπὶ
20 γυναικὶ καὶ τέκνοις καὶ ἀνακαινίσει οἰκοδομήματα θαυμαστὰ καὶ ἐξωνήσεται προάστια πολλά, καὶ εὐμετάδοτος ἔσται καὶ διὰ δικαιοσύνην τινὰ καὶ ὁσιότητα ἀποδημήσει πρὸς θεῖα ἱλαστήρια· ἔν τισι δὲ μορίοις κρυφίοις τοῦ σώματος ἀρρωστίαν ἕξει. ἐὰν δὲ ὁ Κρόνος καὶ ὁ Ἄρης καὶ ὁ Καταβιβάζων ὦσι μετὰ τῆς Ἀφροδίτης
25 ἢ ἐφορῶσιν αὐτὴν ἀσυμφώνῳ σχήματι, οὐ μόνον ἀφαιρήσουσι τὰ τοιαῦτα, ἀλλὰ καὶ μᾶλλον βλάψουσι προφάσει τῶν τοιούτων.

---

1 πρόσταξις A 2 οἰκ. A : ἰδίαν B 4 ἂν om. B
7 ἐγγ. B : γαιῶν A cf. Firmic., VIII, 19, 5 *grandia terrarum ac possessionum spatia possidens* ; Cumont, *L'Egypte des astrol.*, p. 53, 3
-σονται A 9 ἢ om. A 13 ὁμοῦ - ἔγγιστα om. A
μῆνας ... ἡμέρας ... ὥρας B 15 χρήματα B : σχήματα A
20 γυναιξὶ A ἀνακαινήσει B : ἀνοικοδομήσει A 21 προάστεια A
22 ἀπ. κ. ὁσ. AB : transp., *propter aliquam iustitiam et sanctimoniam* lat. ; cf. *Ev. Luc.*, 1, 75 λατρεύειν αὐτῷ ἐν ὁσιότητι καὶ δικαιοσύνῃ ; *Ephes.* 4, 24 τὸν καινὸν ἄνθρωπον ... κτισθέντα ἐν δικαιοσύνῃ καὶ ὁσιότητι ἀληθείας ; 1. *Clem.* 48, 4 ; *Apocal.* 16, 5 ; sed iam Plat. *Theaet.* 176 a ; *Gorg.* 507 b ; *Polit.* 301 d ; Polyb. XXIII, 10, 8 ; Plut., *Demetr.* 24 etc. ; L. Schmidt, *Ethik d. Griechen*, I, p. 308 ante πρὸς] καὶ AB : del. Cumont ἱλαστ.] cf. Deissmann, *Zeitschr. f. neutestamentl. Wissensch.*, IV, 1903, p. 193 ss. 23 κρυφ. μορ. B
δὲ om. B 25 εἰ AB : corr, αὐτοῦ B 26 μᾶλλον om. B

he will be well received in his words, and his leadership will extend to his native homeland, and he will benefit his fellow citizens, and he will be in good fortune, and he will acquire gold and silver and precious stones and royal gifts, and wherever he may be, he will be held in honor. And kings will desire him and his company, and many of the rulers will come to his gate, and he will have dominion over lands and estates, and his trees will multiply, and he will have children. And if he has a father, that man too will attain good things. But if the Sun is fixed in the horoscope or together with the lord of the horoscope when it is in the east, it indicates the greatest good fortune.

Then Venus takes up the distribution in the firdaria of the Sun for 1 year, 5 months, 4 days, and approximately 6 hours, making a total of 2 years, 10 months, 8 days, and approximately 13 hours. And it indicates that in such a distribution his clothing and wealth will increase, and he will enter into discussions concerning marriage or will even be joined to a woman, provided indeed that the beginning of his nativity indicates something of this kind. Perhaps he will also travel abroad and will have a hidden illness. But if the birth is nocturnal, he will be freed from sorrows, and his wealth will multiply, and he will rejoice in wife and children, and he will renovate wonderful buildings, and he will purchase many estates, and he will be generous, and for the sake of a certain justice and piety he will travel abroad to sacred shrines; yet in certain hidden parts of his body he will have illness. But if Saturn and Mars and the Descending Node are with Venus or look upon her in an inharmonious configuration, they will not only take away such things, but will also cause greater harm on account of these matters.

---

1 command A 2 house A : own B 4 ἐν om. B
7 edd. B : lands A cf. Firmic., VIII, 19,5 possessing great spaces of land and possessions; Cumont, L'Egypte des astrol., p. 53, 3n-σονται A9 ἡ om.
A13 ὁμοῦ - Εγγιστα om. An15 χρήματα B : σχεματα A
month ... day day ... hour B
20 women A rebuild B : rebuild A 21 suburb An22 ap. and as AB : transp., propter aliquam iustitiam et sanctimo-nniam lat. ; cf. Ev. Luc., 1, 75 do they worship him in truth and righteousness? Ephesus. 4, 24 the new man created in righteousness and truth of truth? 1. Clem. 48, 4; Apocal. 16, 5; sed lam Plat.nTheaet. 176 a ; Gorg. 507b; Polit. 301d; Polyb. XXIII, 10, 8 ; Plut.,nDemetr. 24 etc.? L. Schmidt, Ethik d. Griechen, I, p. 308 ante to]nxai AB del. Cumontnílast.] cf. Deissmann, Zeitschr. f.nneutestamentl. Wissensch., IV, 1903,
p. 193 ff. 23 hidden. mor. Bnde om. B
25 εἰ AB : corr, avrov B 26 mällov om, B

Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει ὁ Ἑρμῆς ἐν τῇ τοῦ Ἡλίου φαρταρίᾳ χρόνον α' μῆνας ε' ἡμέρας δ' ὥρας ς' ἔγγιστα, ὁμοῦ γινόμενα χρόνοι δ' μῆνες γ' ἡμέραι ιβ' ὧραι κ' ἔγγιστα. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ ἀπολέσει τινὰ τῶν χρημάτων αὐτοῦ καὶ βλάψει αὐτόν τις τῶν συγγενῶν καὶ πεσεῖται ἀπὸ ὑψηλοῦ τόπου ἢ ἐγγὺς ἔλθῃ τοῦ πεσεῖν· ἀλγήσει δὲ καὶ τοὺς ὀφθαλμοὺς καὶ ἀπαλλαγήσεται συντόμως τῆς ὀδύνης. εἰ δὲ νυκτερινή ἐστιν ἡ γέννησις ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ, καταναλώσει πλοῦτον πολὺν καὶ ἔριδας ἕξει καὶ κόποις προσταλαιπωρήσει. εἰ δὲ καὶ δημοσιεύσεταί τι, ζημιωθήσεται καὶ ὀλιγωθήσεται τὸ κέρδος αὐτοῦ καὶ λυπηθήσεται διὰ πλαστογραφίαν καὶ πεσεῖται ἀπό τινος οἰκίας καὶ οὐ βλαβήσεται καὶ αἱμορροΐδας ἕξει καὶ ἀπαλλαγήσεται ἐξ αὐτῶν.

Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει ἡ Σελήνη ἐν τῇ τοῦ Ἡλίου φαρταρίᾳ ἔτος α' μῆνας ε' ἡμέρας δ' ὥρας ς' ἔγγιστα, ὁμοῦ γινόμενα ἔτη ε' μῆνες η' ἡμέραι ιζ' ὧραι γ' ἔγγιστα. ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ οὖν ἐπιμερισμῷ μεταχειριεῖται πράξεις βλαβερὰς καὶ ὠφεληθήσεται ἐν ἄλλοις καὶ κλαπήσεται καὶ ἀγαπήσει τὸ βλέπειν ὕδατα καὶ διαπλωίσεται καὶ ἀλγήσει τὴν κεφαλὴν καὶ τοὺς ὀφθαλμούς. εἰ δὲ νυκτερινή ἐστιν ἡ γέννησις, ἐπιχειρήσει πράγμασιν ἀνηνύτοις καὶ ἐπικτήσεται πλοῦτον καὶ προστεθήσονται αἱ εἴσοδοι αὐτοῦ καὶ ὠφέλειαι καὶ δωροδοκηθήσεται κρυφίως καὶ θαλάττιος γενήσεται ἔμπορος καὶ πλοῦτον καταναλώσει ἀξιόλογον καὶ ἄρχουσιν ὁμιλήσει καὶ φίλους ἐπικτήσεται καὶ ἀσπάσεται τὸ ἀνεγεῖραι οἰκοδομήματα, κεφαλαλγία τε αὐτῷ δεινὴ ἐπιγενήσεται κατὰ τὸ ἔσχατον τοῦ τοιούτου ἐπιμερισμοῦ.

Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει ὁ Κρόνος ἐν τῇ τοῦ Ἡλίου φαρταρίᾳ ἔτος α' μῆνας ε' ἡμέρας δ' ὥρας ς' ἔγγιστα, ὁμοῦ γινόμενα ἔτη ζ' μὴν α' ἡμέραι κα' ὧραι ι' ἔγγιστα. καὶ δηλοῖ λυπηθήσεσθαι τοῦτον ἐν τούτῳ τῷ ἐπιμερισμῷ καὶ βλαβήσεσθαι παρὰ τῶν συγγενῶν αὐτοῦ καὶ ἀλγῆσαι τὴν κοιλίαν αὐτοῦ καὶ ἐμπρησθῆναι ἢ ζεματι-

---

2 *ε' ἡμέρας* om. B 3 *μῆνας* B *ἡμέρας* B 4 *αὐτῶν* B *αὐτόν* om. A 5 *συγγ. αὐτοῦ* B *ἔλθῃ* A : *ἔλθοι* B 8 *πολὴν* A 9 *-πορήσει* B *τις* B 11 *πλαστογραφίας* A *πλαστ.*] cf. Cumont, *L'Egypte des astrol.*, p. 49 s. *οἰκείας* A 16 *βλαμμένας* B 17 *βλέπειν* B : *βλάπτειν* A : *aspicere* lat. *καὶ*[3] scr. : *ἢ* AB *-πλοίσεται* B 19 *ἀνοήτοις* AB : corr. Cumont (cf. lat. *finienda*) 24 *δεινὴ αὐτῷ* B *κατὰ* A : *καὶ* B 27 *δ'* A : *ε'* B 27-28 *ὁμοῦ - ἔγγιστα* om. B 28 *λυπηθήσεται* A 29 *βλαβήσεται* AB 30 *ἀλγῆσαι* A : *-σει* B *κοιλίαν αὐτοῦ* B : *κακίαν αὐτῶν* A : *ventrem* lat., cf. p. 183,5 *ἐμπυρισθῆναι* B

Then Hermes distributes in the sub-period of the Sun a period of 1 year, 5 months, 4 days, 6 hours approximately, making a total of 4 years, 3 months, 12 days, 20 hours approximately. And it signifies that in such a sub-period he will lose some of his wealth, and one of his relatives will harm him, and he will fall from a high place or come close to falling; he will also suffer pain in his eyes but will be quickly relieved of the pain. But if the nativity is nocturnal, in such a sub-period he will consume great wealth and will have quarrels and will be worn down by toils. And if he also engages in any public matter, he will suffer loss and his profit will be diminished, and he will be grieved on account of forgery, and he will fall from some house and will not be harmed, and he will have hemorrhoids and will be relieved of them.

Then the Moon apportions in the firdaria of the Sun 1 year, 5 months, 4 days, 6 hours approximately, making a total of 5 years, 15 months, 17 days, 3 hours approximately. In such an apportionment he will engage in harmful activities and will benefit in other matters, and will be robbed, and will love to look upon waters and will sail, and will suffer pain in the head and eyes. But if the nativity is nocturnal, he will undertake fruitless endeavors and will accumulate wealth, and his revenues and profits will increase, and he will receive bribes secretly, and will become a maritime merchant, and will spend considerable wealth, and will associate with rulers and will acquire friends, and will delight in erecting buildings, and a terrible headache will befall him toward the end of such an apportionment.

Then Saturn apportions in the firdaria of the Sun 1 year, 5 months, 4 days, 6 hours approximately, making a total of 7 years, 1 month, 21 days, 10 hours approximately. And it signifies that this person will be grieved in this apportionment and will be harmed by his relatives, and will suffer pain in his belly, and will be inflamed by a fever

---

2 ε΄ ἡμέρας om. B 3 μῆνας B ἡμέρας B 4 αὐτῶν B
αὐτόν om. A 5 συγγ. αὐτοῦ B΄ ἔλθῃ A : ἔλθοι B
8 πολὴν A 9 - πορήσει B τις B 11 πλαστογραφίας A
forgery] cf. Cumont, L'Egypte des astrol., p. 49 s. οἰκείας An16
vlammenas B 17 see B : vlaptein A : aspicere lat. and
scr. : ἢ AB - plouiseta B .19n24 δεινὴ fools AB : corr. Cumont (cf. n
lat, to finish) αὐτῷ Bn27-23 according to A : and B 27 d' A :
ομοῦ - ἔγιστα om. B eBn28 grieves A
29 is harmed AB30 Αλγῆσαι A : - σε Βνκακιαν his belly B
αὐτῶν A : ventrem lat., cf. p. 183.5 ignite 1

σθῆναι δι' ὕδατος θερμοτάτου· ἀλγήσει τε τοὺς ὀφθαλμοὺς καὶ ἀπαλλαγήσεται τῆς ὀδύνης καὶ μακρὰν ἀποδημήσει ἀποδημίαν καὶ δι' ὕδατος βλαβήσεται. εἰ δὲ νυκτερινή ἐστιν ἡ γέννησις, λυπηθήσεται καὶ ὑπόχυσιν ἕξει περὶ τοὺς ὀφθαλμοὺς καὶ ἀλγήσει
5 τὴν κοιλίαν καὶ διὰ θαλάσσης ἐμπορεύσεται καὶ δι' ὕδατος βλαβήσεται, ὡσαύτως καὶ διὰ πυρὸς ἢ ζέοντος ὕδατος διὰ τὴν φύσιν τοῦ Ἡλίου καὶ τοῦ Κρόνου.

Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει ὁ Ζεὺς ἐν τῇ φαρταρίᾳ τοῦ Ἡλίου ἔτος α' μῆνας ε' ἡμέρας δ' ὥρας ς' ἔγγιστα, ὁμοῦ ἔτη η' μῆνες ς' ἡμέραι κε'
10 ὥραι ιζ' ἔγγιστα. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ προστεθήσονται τὰ χρήματα αὐτοῦ καὶ τὰ κειμήλια καὶ ὠφεληθήσεται διὰ τῶν γονέων αὐτοῦ, πλὴν πεσεῖται ἀπὸ τόπου ὑψηλοῦ. εἰ δὲ νυκτερινή ἐστιν ἡ γέννησις, προστεθήσεται ἡ ἀξία αὐτοῦ καὶ ἡ δόξα καὶ ἡ εὐτυχία καὶ ἄρξει τῶν ὁμοίων αὐτῷ κατὰ τὴν τύχην·
15 ἐπιχειρήσει δὲ καὶ κτίσμασι καὶ προστεθήσεται ὁ πλοῦτος αὐτοῦ καὶ εὑρήσει θησαυρὸν ἢ κερδήσει πλοῦτον πολὺν χωρὶς κόπου καὶ καθυπερτερήσει τῶν ἐχθρῶν αὐτοῦ, πλὴν πρὸς τῷ τέλει τοῦ ἐπιμερισμοῦ τούτου πεσεῖται ἀπό τινος οἰκίας ἢ ἀπὸ ὑποζυγίου.

Εἶτα ἐπιμερίζει ὁ Ἄρης ἐν τῇ φαρταρίᾳ τοῦ Ἡλίου ἔτος α'
20 μῆνας ε' ἡμέρας δ' ὥρας ς' ἔγγιστα, ὁμοῦ ἔτη ι'. καὶ δηλοῖ ὡς ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ ἐπιμερισμῷ μεταστήσεται ἀπὸ διαθέσεως εἰς διάθεσιν καὶ ἀποδημήσει, ἴσως δὲ καὶ γυναικὶ συζευχθήσεται, ὑποστήσεται δὲ καὶ δεινὰ διὰ δῆγμα ἰοβόλου ἢ πτῶσιν ἢ δαρμὸν καὶ ῥύσις αἵματος ἐξ αὐτοῦ γενήσεται, καὶ ταῦτα ἐν τῇ πρώτῃ τετρα-
25 μήνῳ. εἰ δὲ νυκτερινή ἐστιν ἡ γέννησις, ἀπό τινος ἔργου μετατεθήσεται ἐφ' ἕτερον καὶ ἀποδημήσει καὶ κόπον ὑποστήσεται πολὺν καὶ ἀγωνισθήσεται ἐπὶ γυναικῶν συνουσίαις καὶ ἐπὶ πορνείαις, δι' ἃς καὶ ὑποστήσεται δεινά, ἀδικήσει δὲ καί τινας καὶ βλαβήσεται παρ' αὐτῶν. ἅψεται δὲ καὶ τοῦ σώματος αὐτοῦ σίδηρος,
30 δηχθήσεται δὲ καὶ ὑπὸ κυνὸς καὶ νοσήσει ἡμέρας ια' καὶ ὁσάκις κακωθῶσιν ὁ Ἄρης καὶ ὁ Ἥλιος, τοσαυτάκις ἐκεῖνος βλαβήσεται.

---

1 *διὰ ὕδατος καὶ διὰ ὕδατος θερμ.* B 3 *εἰ* A : *ἦν* B 4 *περ-περὶ* A 5 *ὕδατος* om. B 7 possis dubitare, utrum *τοῦ Ἡλίου*, ut glossam, deleas, an ad necessitudinem Saturni cum Sole referas (cf. Boll, *Archiv f. Religionswiss.*, XIX, 1918, p. 344 ; Cumont, *Syria*, IX, 1928, p. 104 ; *L'Antiquité Classique*, IV, 1935, p. 14, 2).
18 *αὐτοῦ* B 23 *δεινὰ καὶ* A *δείγμα* B *δῆγμα*] cf. Cumont *L'Egypte des astrol.* p. 61, 3 23-24 *ῥῦσιν* A 24 *τῷ πρώτῳ* A 31 *κακῶσιν* B *ἐκείνοις* A

to be scorched by the hottest water; and he will suffer pain in his eyes and will be freed from the pain and will travel a long journey abroad, and will be harmed by water. But if the birth is nocturnal, he will be grieved and will have a cataract around his eyes and will suffer pain in the belly and will trade by sea and will be harmed by water, and likewise also by fire or boiling water, on account of the nature of the Sun and Saturn.

Then Zeus apportions in the sub-period of the Sun 1 year, 5 months, 4 days, 6 hours approximately, in total 8 years, 5 months, 25 days, 17 hours approximately. And it signifies that in such a sub-period his possessions and treasures will be increased and he will benefit through his parents, except that he will fall from a high place. But if the birth is nocturnal, his rank and glory and good fortune will be increased and he will rule over his peers according to fortune; and he will also undertake building projects and his wealth will be increased and he will find a treasure or gain great wealth without toil and will prevail over his enemies, except that toward the end of this sub-period he will fall from some house or from a beast of burden.

Then Mars apportions in the firdaria of the Sun 1 year, 5 months, 4 days, 6 hours approximately, totaling 10 years. And it signifies that in such a sub-period he will shift from one condition to another and will travel abroad, and perhaps will also be joined in marriage to a woman, and will suffer terrible things through the bite of a venomous creature or a fall or a beating, and a flow of blood will come from him, and these things in the first four-month period. But if the nativity is nocturnal, he will be transferred from one occupation to another and will travel abroad and will endure great toil and will struggle over consorting with women and over acts of fornication, on account of which he will also suffer terrible things, and he will wrong certain people and will be harmed by them. Iron will also touch his body, and he will be bitten by emptiness and will be sick for 11 days, and as many times as Mars and the Sun are afflicted, so many times will he be harmed.

---

1 through water and through hot water. B 3 if A : was B 4 concerning concerning A 5 water omn. 137 one may doubt whether the 5 water omn. 137 one may doubt whether the 7 one may doubt whether the Sun, as a gloss, should be deleted, or referred to the relationship of Saturn with the Sun (cf. Boll, Archiv f. Religionswiss., XIX, 1918, p. 344; Cumont, Syria, IX, 1928, p. 104; L'Antiquité Classique, IV, 1935, p. 14, 2).

18 of him B23 suffering and Ancf. Cumont specimen dogma L'Egypte des astrol. p. 61, 3 Bn23-24 ρυσιν A

24 to the first A 31 kakosin B those A

PORPHYRII PHILOSOPHI

INTRODVCTIO IN TETRABIBLVM PTOLEMAEI

edita ab

Aemilia Boer et Stephano Weinstock

Porphyry PHILOSOPHI I

INTRODUCTION TO THE TETRABIBLOS OF PTOLEMY

edited by

Aemilia BOER and Stephanus WEINSTOCK

PORPHYRII PHILOSOPHI

Introductio in Tetrabiblum Ptolemaei

In Porphyrii operibus maxime variis (cf. indicem apud I. Bidez, *Vie de Porphyre*, p. 65* ss.) Suidas, *s.v.*, enumerat haec quoque: ... *καὶ ἄλλα πλεῖστα, καὶ μάλιστα ἀστρονομούμενα· ἐν οἷς καὶ Εἰσαγωγὴν ἀστρονομουμένων ἐν βιβλίοις τρισί* ... Utrum *Introductio* quam codices sub Porphyrii nomine servaverunt, eadem ac haec *Εἰσαγωγή* fuerit, an unum ex scriptis summatim commemoratis, licet incertum sit, certissimus tamen testis studiorum eius astronomicorum est Suidas. Sed duo haec testimonia non persuaserunt eis, qui opus astrologicum a Porphyrio abiudicaverunt, scilicet indignum philosopho atque discipulo Plotini (cf. Fabricius-Harles, IV, p. 160; E. Zeller, *Philosophie der Griechen*, III, 2[4], p. 731, 8). Qui iam eis locis ad astrologiam spectantibus refellerentur, quos ex ceteris scriptis Porphyrii collegit F. Boll, *Studien über Claudius Ptolemaeus*, *Neue Jahrbücher*, *Suppl.* XXI, 1894, p. 114 (cf. etiam E. Zeller, *l.c.*, p. 723 s., 731 s.), si revera quaestio esset, quae ratio intercederet inter doctrinam neoplatonicam et astrologiam; attamen Porphyrius non id egit, ut hoc opere traderet ea quae ipse excogitavit, sed quae alii ante eum senserunt, imprimis Antiochus Atheniensis (vel fortasse Ascalonites), cuius *Εἰσαγωγικά* (cf. Boll, *Catal.*, I, p. 140 ss.; Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 111 ss.) Porphyrius, ut demonstravit Cumont (*Mélanges Bidez*, 1933, p. 135 ss.), magnam partem ad verbum fere exscripsit, quamquam non nisi semel eum laudavit (infra, p. 210, 6). Praeterea idem opus (vel potius formam eius integram, v. infra) sub Porphyrii nomine saeculo p. Chr. n. quarto legit et exscripsit Hephaestio Thebanus, atque ante Demophili sive Theophili aetatem scholiis instruxit vir quidam doctus verbis *λέγει ὁ φιλόσοφος* Porphyrium significans (v. infra, p. 194, n. 1), saeculo denique nono vel decimo doctrinam eius vituperavit Leo philosophus (... *ταύτῃ τῇ ἁμαρτίᾳ καὶ ὁ Πορφύριος ἐάλω κτλ.*: *Catal.*, I, p. 139 = VIII, 2, p. 72 app. crit.). Quae cum ita sint, vix est quod dubitemus, quin Porphyrius philosophus ipse Introductionem in astrologiam composuerit.

At contra persuadere mihi non potui codices integrum opus continere (cf. etiam Boll, *Sphaera*, p. 7, 2). Hephaestio enim, qui Porphyrium passim ad verbum exscripsit (cf. e.g. infra, c. 29 et Heph., I, 17), non solum codicibus nostris pleniorem doctrinam praebet, sed etiam caput Porphyrii laudat deperditum *περὶ χρόνων ζωῆς*, ni fallor (II, 10; *Catal.*, VI, p. 72 = VIII, 2, p. 63), quod scholiasta

PORPHYRIUS THE PHILOSOPHER

Introduction to the Tetrabiblos of Ptolemy

Among the very varied works of Porphyry (cf. the index in I. Bidez, Vie de Porphyre, p. 65* ff.) Suidas, s.v., enumerates these as well: **and very many others, and especially astronomical works; among which also an Introduction to Astronomical Matters in three books ... Whether the Introduction which the manuscripts have preserved under the name of Porphyry is the same as this Eisagoge, or one of the works briefly mentioned in summary, although it may be uncertain, nevertheless Suidas is a most reliable witness to his astronomical studies. But these two testimonies did not persuade those who denied the astrological work to Porphyry, claiming it unworthy of a philosopher and disciple of Plotinus (cf. Fabricius-Harles, IV, p. 160; E. Zeller, Philosophie der Griechen, III, 2[4], p. 731, 8). Who would now be refuted by those passages bearing on astrology which F. Boll collected from the other writings of Porphyry, Studien über Claudius Ptolemaeus, Neue Jahrbücher, Suppl. XXI, 1894, p. 114 (cf. also E. Zeller, l.c., p. 723 f., 731 f.), if the real question were what relationship exists between Neoplatonic doctrine and astrology; yet Porphyry did not set out in this work to hand down what he himself had devised, but what others before him had thought, chiefly Antiochus of Athens (or perhaps of Ascalon), whose Eisagogika (cf. Boll, Catal., I, p. 140 ff.; Cumont, Catal., VIII, 3, p. 111 ff.) Porphyry, as Cumont demonstrated (Mélanges Bidez, 1933, p. 135 ff.), transcribed in large part almost word for word, although he cited him only once (below, p. 210, 6). Furthermore, the same work (or rather its complete form, see below) was read and transcribed under the name of Porphyry in the fourth century A.D. by Hephaestio of Thebes, and before the age of Demophilus or Theophilus a certain learned man furnished it with scholia, using the words λέγει ὁ φιλόσοφος to denote Porphyry (see below, p. 194, n. 1), and finally in the ninth or tenth century Leo the philosopher criticized his doctrine (... ταύτῃ τῇ ἁμαρτίᾳ καὶ ὁ Πορφύριος εάλω κτλ.: Catal., I, p. 139; VIII, 2, p. 72 app. crit.). This being so, there is scarcely reason to doubt that Porphyry the philosopher himself composed the Introduction to astrology.

On the contrary, I could not persuade myself that the manuscripts contain the complete work (cf. also Boll, Sphaera, p. 7, 2). For Hephaestio, who copied Porphyry word for word in various places (cf. e.g. below, c. 29 and Heph., I, 17), not only provides fuller doctrine than our manuscripts, but also cites a lost chapter of Porphyry περί χρόνων ζωής, unless I am mistaken (II, 10: Catal., VI, p. 72 = VIII, 2, p. 63), which the scholiast

quoque, infra p. 215, n. 1, se legisse testatur; tum ex alia parte deperdita, operis sumpsit Hephaestio quae affert in capite περὶ τύχης ἀξιωματικῆς (II, 18 : *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 82, 14; an his Hephaestionis testimoniis alia quoque e codice Vindob. phil. gr. 108 = Astrol. 1, addi possint, nescio); iterum ad alia spectant verba, quae supra e Leone philosopho posuimus. Eadem opus ipsum nos docet. Pleno enim commentario inserta sunt non solum capitula brevissima, quae nihil nisi definitiones astrologicas continent, sed etiam cap. 50 paraphrasim esse capitis 44 ab excerptore confectam verba ὑπέταξεν (p. 223, 2) et ὑποτάξω (p. 223, 9) demonstrant, nam hoc excerptorem, illud Porphyrium (scil. in c. 44) significant; accidit praeterea, ut ad capitula delegemur, quae frustra quaerimus (p. 207, 28; 220, 10; 228, 8; 222, 23). Ex quo efficitur, ut servata sint nobis excerpta magnam partem nimis decurtata, atque opus ipsum, ut fit, perierit, nempe post Leonis philosophi aetatem. De excerptore si codices consulimus, videmus scholium Demophili sive Theophili (infra, p. 206, 1) omnibus codicibus, excepto uno Monacensi, insertum esse; codicem tamen illum Monacensem, licet hoc scholium omittat, eundem textum atque ceteros praebere. Recensionem igitur decurtatam Porphyrii ante Theophilum (si hunc Demophilo, de quo nihil constat, inferiorem fuisse aetate conicis) factam esse necesse est.

Hic textus decurtatus in circiter 30 codicibus exstat (de quibus rationem nunc reddere debemus), quos omnes examinavit, maximam partem nostrum in usum etiam contulit Aemilia Boer. Sed cum videremus omnes praeter Monacensem ad eundem archetypum referendos esse, satis habuimus e magna copia tres codices eligere, duos huius classis vetustissimos, Laurentianum 28, 20, saec. XIV (cf. *Catal.*, I, p. 3 s., nr. 3), et Marcianum 314, saec. XIV (cf. *Catal.*, II, p. 2, nr. 3), atque Monacensem 419, saec. XIV in. (cf. *Catal.*, VII, p. 25 s., nr. 10; usus sum imagine quoque phototypica horum trium codicum, quam nobis petentibus benevole miserunt Bibliothecarum Laurentianae, Marcianae, Monacensis praefecti). Hic Monacensis unicus est codex alterius classis, minus inquinatus scholiis (sed cf. p. 194; 203; 224), cuius varias lectiones ceteris, quoad fieri potuit, praetulimus, e quo etiam lacunas quasdam ceterorum omnium (in cc. 2; 3; 43; 49) supplevimus; in altero eorum capitum, quae ille omisit (44-45), adhibuimus etiam excerptum codicis Scorialensis II. Ψ. 17, saec. XV (cf. *Catal.*, XI, 2, p. 33; ed. Zuretti, ibid., p. 109 ss.) et Barocciani Oxon. 94, f. 111ᵛ, saec. XV (contuli), qui ex alio archetypo descripti esse videntur atque ceteri. Praesto erant nobis praeterea in cc. 47-52 variae lectiones codicis Laurentiani 28, 34, Syntagmatis illius vetustissimi, quas Boll, *Catal.*, I, p. 149 ss. publici iuris fecit (quae cum semper fere cum Monacensi conspirent, pretium huius codicis augent) (1). Cetera tamen florilegia quae omisso

(1) Si lectiones nonnumquam reddidimus pleniores et correctiores, eas omnes Aloysiae Banti debemus, quae prona in nos voluntate codicem iterum inspexit.

also testifies to having read, below p. 215, n. 1; then from another lost part of the work Hephaestio drew what he adduces in the chapter περί τύχης ἀξιωματικῆς (II, 18: Catal., VIII, 2, p. 82, 14; whether other passages from codex Vindob. phil. gr. 108 Astrol. 1 can also be added to these testimonies of Hephaestio, I do not know); again other words which we placed above concerning Leo the philosopher refer to still other passages. The work itself teaches us the same thing. For inserted into the full commentary are not only very brief chapters containing nothing but astrological definitions, but also cap. 50 — the words ἀνέταξεν (p. 223, 2) and ὑποτάξω (p. 223, 9) show it to be a paraphrase of chapter 44 made by the excerptor, for the latter refers to the excerptor and the former to Porphyry (namely in c. 44); it also happens that we are referred to chapters which we seek in vain (p. 207, 28; 220, 10; 228, 8; 222, 23). From this it follows that what has been preserved for us are excerpts in large part too greatly abridged, and that the work itself, as happens, perished, namely after the age of Leo the philosopher. If we consult the manuscripts concerning the excerptor, we observe that the scholium of Demophilus or Theophilus (below, p.206, 1) is inserted in all manuscripts except one, the Monacensis; yet that Monacensis manuscript, although it omits this scholium, offers the same text as the rest. It is therefore necessary that the abridged recension of Porphyry was made before Theophilus (if you conjecture that he was later in date than Demophilus, about whom nothing is established). This abridged text survives in approximately 30 manuscripts (of which we must now give an account), all of which were examined, and the greater part also collated for our use by Aemilia Boer. But since we saw that all except the Monacensis were to be referred to the same archetype, we were content to select three manuscripts from the large supply: the two oldest of this class, Laurentianus 28, 20, 14th century (cf. Catal., I, p. 3 f., nr. 3), and Marcianus 314, 14th century (cf. Catal., II, p. 2, nr. 3), and Monacensis 419, early 14th century (cf. Catal., VII, p. 25 f., nr. 10; I also used a phototypic image of these three manuscripts, which the directors of the Laurentian, Marcian, and Munich Libraries kindly sent at our request). This Monacensis is the sole manuscript of another class, less contaminated by scholia (but cf. p.194; 203; 224), whose variant readings we preferred to the others wherever possible, and from which we also supplied certain lacunae found in all the rest (in cc. 2; 3; 43; 49); for the other of those chapters which it omitted (44–45), we also employed the excerpt from codex Scorialensis II. V. 17, 15th century (cf. Catal., XI, 2, p. 33; ed. Zuretti, ibid., p. 109 ff.) and Baroccianus Oxon. 94, f. 111, 15th century (which I collated), which appear to have been copied from a different archetype than the rest. Available to us moreover in cc. 47–52 were the variant readings of codex Laurentianus 28, 34, of that most ancient Syntagma, which Boll published in Catal., I, p. 149 ff. (these, since they almost always agree with the Monacensis, increase the value of that manuscript) ([1]). The remaining florilegia, however, which having omitted

(1) If we have sometimes rendered the readings more fully and more correctly, we owe them all to Aloysia Banti, who, with goodwill toward us, examined the codex once again.

auctoris nomine nonnulla e Porphyrio servaverunt, negleximus, cum librarii aevi Byzantini multa decurtavissent auxissent transformavissent. — Magno denique usui erant excerpta Rhetorii ex Antiocho et Hephaestio, qui, ut supra diximus, cum Porphyrio artissime cohaerent.

Editionem principem et unicam paravit Hieronymus Wolf anno 1559, codice ut videtur Monacensi 59, saec. XVI (*Catal.*, VII, p. 4, nr. 2) usus, codice deterioris classis nimis mendoso atque lacunoso, cuius menda et erroribus typographi et incuria editoris aucta sunt (1); specimen editionis novae (cc. 44-45) dedit Cumont, *Mélanges Bidez*, 1933, p. 149 ss.

His siglis usi sumus: S (= Monacensis); D (= Laurentianus 28,20); M (= Marcianus); L (= Laurentianus 28,34); H (= Scoriaiensis); B (= Baroccianus); paginas editionis Wolfianae in margine notavimus.

---

(1) Editioni praemittuntur haec (p. 180): « Typographus Lectori S. — Duo hi libelli sequentes, Isagoge Porphyrii et collecta ex Demophilo scholia, quantum interpreti negocii facesserit propter pessimam et depravatissimam scripturam: is demum vere indicabit, qui codicem Graecum, quo utendum fuit, inspexerit. Etsi autem loci aliquot sunt, quos ille se propter ignotos characteres plane ignorare fatetur: tamen cum Vergilium non piguerit ex Ennianis stercoribus gemmas colligere, ipse quoque hanc molestiam devorare non recusavit, ut Astrologiae studiosi, Veterum Graecorum de locis quibusdam nunc controversis iudicium cognoscerent. Tuum erit candide Lector, eam operam (qualiscunque est) aut boni consulere, aut navare meliorem. Vale. »

we have disregarded those things preserved under the author's name from Porphyry in some sources, since copyists of the Byzantine age had in many cases abbreviated, augmented, and transformed them. Finally, of great use were the excerpts of Rhetorius from Antiochus and Hephaestio, who, as we said above, are most closely connected with Porphyry.

The editio princeps and only edition was prepared by Hieronymus Wolf in the year 1559, using, it appears, the Munich codex 59, of the sixteenth century (Catal., VII, p. 4, nr. 2), a codex of the inferior class, excessively full of errors and lacunae, whose faults were further increased by the errors of the printer and the negligence of the editor (1); a specimen of a new edition (cc. 44–45) was provided by Cumont, Mélanges Bidez, 1933, p. 149 ff.

We have used the following sigla: S (= Monacensis); D (= Laurentianus 28,20); M (= Marcianus); L (= Laurentianus 28,34); H (= Scorialensis); B (= Barocciamus); we have noted the page numbers of the Wolfian edition in the margin.

---

(1) The edition is prefaced by the following (p. 180): The Printer to the Reader, Greetings. How much trouble these two following booklets, the Isagoge of Porphyry and the collected scholia from Demophilus, caused the translator on account of their extremely corrupt and depraved text, only one who has inspected the Greek codex that had to be used will truly be able to say. And although there are some passages which he confesses he was entirely unable to understand on account of unknown characters, yet, just as Virgil did not disdain to gather gems from the dunghill of Ennius, so he too did not refuse to swallow this trouble, so that students of Astrology might come to know the judgment of the ancient Greeks on certain now-disputed points. It will be for you, candid Reader, either to take that labour (such as it is) in good part, or to do better. Farewell.

ΠΟΡΦΥΡΙΟΥ ΦΙΛΟΣΟΦΟΥ

W
1

Εἰσαγωγὴ εἰς τὴν Ἀποτελεσματικὴν τοῦ Πτολεμαίου.

1. Προοίμιον.

5 Ἐπειδὴ τὰ περὶ τῆς συγκρατικῆς θεωρίας τῶν οὐρανίων σωμάτων καὶ τὰ ἐξ αὐτῆς τετηρημένα τῶν ἀποτελεσμάτων εἴδη ὁλοσχερῶς ὁ Πτολεμαῖος διείληφε συνεσκιασμένην μέντοι καὶ ἀσυμφανῆ τῇ παλαιᾷ τῶν ὀνομάτων χρήσει τὴν φράσιν ἐκθέμενος, ἀναγκαῖον ᾠήθην προδιαστεῖλαι τὰ εἰς τὴν κατάληψιν
10 αὐτῆς συντείνοντα σαφηνείας ἕνεκεν· καὶ τὰ μὲν ἐπ' ἐνίων τόπων ἐναργῶς ὑπὸ τοῦ Πτολεμαίου ῥηθέντα παρατρέχειν ἐπὶ τοῦ παρόντος πονήματος προσῆκον ἂν εἴη ἅτε φανερὰν ἐχόντων τὴν δήλωσιν, τὰ δὲ κεφαλαιωδῶς ἅμα καὶ ἀσαφῶς ῥηθέντα εὔδηλα παραστῆσαι κατὰ τὸ ἐγχωροῦν πρόσφορον ἡμῖν δοκεῖ πεφυκέναι. αὐτίκα τοί-
15 νυν μέμνηται μαρτυρίας καὶ δορυφορίας καὶ καθυπερτερήσεως καὶ ἐπικρατήσεως καὶ τῶν ἐφεξῆς ἡμῖν ὑποτεθησομένων, ἅτινα, ὑπ' αὐτοῦ τὸ παράπαν μὴ δεδειγμένα, ἐπαπορούμενα ἔσται τῷ προσιόντι ταῖς ἐφόδοις τῶν προτελέσεων. διὸ συντόμως ἅμα καὶ εὐκρινῶς τοῖς προγενεστέροις ἑπόμενοι τήνδε τὴν εἰσαγωγὴν
20 καιρίως ἐκτιθέμεθα ὀφείλουσαν εἶναι καὶ τοῖς λόγων ἀμυήτοις εὐσύνοπτον.

2. Περὶ τῶν ἀπὸ τοῦ Ἡλίου καὶ τῆς Σελήνης καὶ τῶν ἀστέρων ἐν ταῖς παρόδοις γινομένων ἐπισημασιῶν.

25 Ὁ Ἥλιος τοίνυν καθάπερ τις κράτιστος βασιλεὺς ἐν τοῖς με-

1-4 tit. om. S 2 τὴν om. M 3 τοῦ om. M 8-9 ἐκτιθέμενος DM 11 ῥηθέντα S : λεχθέντα DM 15 καὶ² om. S 18 προιόντι D 22 tit. om. S 23 ταῖς scr. : τοῖς DM 25 cf. Rhetor. *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 113, 19 ; Cumont, *La théologie solaire..., Mémoires prés. par divers savants à l'Acad. des*

Introduction to the Apotelesmatics of Ptolemy.

1. Preface.

5 Since Ptolemy has comprehensively treated the theory of the combined influence of the celestial bodies and the kinds of effects observed from it, yet set forth his discourse in a manner obscured and unclear due to the archaic use of terminology, I considered it necessary to first clarify the points that contribute to its comprehension for the sake of clarity; and in the present work it would be fitting to pass over those things clearly stated by Ptolemy in certain places, since they carry a manifest meaning, while it seems appropriate to us to elucidate, as far as possible, those things stated summarily and obscurely. For instance, he makes mention of testimony, attendants, predominance, 15 domination, and the topics that will subsequently be set forth by us — which, having not been explained by him at all, will cause difficulty for the reader approaching the methods of the preliminary studies. Therefore, following our predecessors concisely and clearly alike, we set forth this introduction 20 in a timely manner, which ought to be easy to grasp even for those unacquainted with the teachings.

2. On the Observations Arising from the Passages of the Sun and the Moon and the Stars.

25 The Sun, therefore, like a most powerful king among the

1-4 titles. man. 2 the om. M 3 of the om. 8-9 set forth
Sημενος DMnom. 11 said S's: Mentioned DM 15
s | 18 product D 22 tit. If. S καλν23 ταῖς scr. :
to the DMs 25 cf. Rhetor. *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 113, 19 ; Cumont, The
solar theology..., Memoirs, by various scholars *à* Acad. of the

τεώροις ἄστρασι τέτακται τὰ περὶ τὸν ἀέρα καὶ τὴν γῆν συνιστάμενα προφανῶς ῥυθμίζων καὶ κοσμῶν καὶ διατάττων. οἱ δὲ λοιποὶ ἀστέρες ἐλαχίστης κρατοῦντες μεταβολῆς ἐν ταῖς πρὸς αὐτὸν συνοικειώσεσι συνεργοῦσιν ἢ ἀποσυνεργοῦσιν. εἰκότως οὖν ἐξε-
5 τάζειν τὰς ὥρας προσαγορεύεται, ἐπειδὴ κατὰ τὴν οἰκείαν λόξωσιν ἔαρ τε καὶ θέρος καὶ φθινόπωρον καὶ χειμῶνα δημιουργεῖ καὶ τῶν ἐν ταῖς ὥραις ἀποτελουμένων θάλπους καὶ ψύχους, προσέτι δὲ καὶ ἀνέμων ὁλοσχερῶς τυγχάνει παραίτιος. κοσμεῖν δὲ καὶ ζωοποιεῖν ὁ Ἥλιος δείκνυται τὴν ἄκοσμον καὶ ζωῆς ἀμέτοχον
10 ὕλην δι' ἀλήκτου γενέσεως, ἐπεὶ τῶν τελειοτέρων ζῴων τὸ σπέρμα καὶ τὸ καταμήνιον ὑποκειμένου λόγον ἔχει, ὁμοίως δὲ καὶ ἡ ἀπὸ 182
τῆς ἡλιακῆς θερμασίας γινομένη τῆς γῆς ἰλὺς καὶ ἡ ἐν τοῖς ὕδασι τῶν ζῴων γονή, ἅτινα τῇ ἐκ τῶν φώτων αὐτοῦ διηκούσῃ ζωτικῇ καὶ κοσμητικῇ δυνάμει τεταγμέναις περιόδοις εἰδοποιεῖ· οὐ μήν,
15 ἀλλὰ καὶ τὰ σπέρματα εὐκαίρως εἰς τὴν γῆν κρυπτόμενα πρὸς τὸ βλαστάνειν οἰκείως διακοσμεῖ. διατάττει δὲ πάλιν ὁ Ἥλιος τὰς πράξεις πᾶσας ὡρισμένοις καιροῖς, ἀμέλει γεωργούς τε καὶ ναυτιλλομένους καὶ τὰ φυτὰ σὺν τοῖς ζῴοις διατίθησιν. ἀλλὰ τοὺς μὲν γεωργοὺς καὶ τοὺς ναυτιλλομένους τὰς σχέσεις τῶν πλανωμένων
20 ἀστέρων καὶ ἀπλανῶν πρὸς αὐτὸν εἰς ἀσφάλειαν παρατηρεῖν ἐποδήγησε, τὰ δ' ἄλογα ζῷα ἐν χειμῶνι μὲν εἰς ἀλεεινὰς οἰκήσεις καὶ νηνεμίαν ἐχούσας παρασκευάζει διατρίβειν, ἐν θέρει δὲ τὰς εὐπνουστέρους καὶ εὐύδρους χώρας μετέρχεσθαι. καὶ τὰ φυτὰ δὲ ἀκόλουθον ἔχει τάξιν τῇ ἡλιακῇ πορείᾳ· κατὰ γὰρ τοὺς αὐτοὺς και-
25 ρούς τὰ τερπνὰ καὶ καλόπνοα ἄνθη προβάλλουσι καὶ βλαστοὺς παρεκτείνουσι καὶ καρποὺς παντοδαποὺς δωροφοροῦντα διατελοῦσι.

Ἡ δὲ Σελήνη τῶν ὅλων ἄστρων περιγειοτάτη ὑπάρχουσα καὶ ταῖς αὐτῶν ἀπορροίαις ἐν τοῖς σχηματισμοῖς κιρναμένη τῷ τε
30 μεγέθει τῶν φώτων τῶν ἐξ αὐτῶν εἰς τὰ τῇδε διικνουμένων τὰ δεύτερα φέρει τῆς πρὸς Ἥλιον ἐνεργείας καὶ ὥσπερ βασιλὶς

---

inscr., XII, 1909, p. 453 ; *Revue de philol.*, XLII, 1918, p. 75 s.
7 ταῖς om. DM 8 ss. cf. *Comm. Anon. in Tetrab.*, p. 5 ; Man. Comn. *Catal.*, V, 1, p. 109, 26 ss. ; Cumont, *l. c.*, p. 462.
10 τελεωτέρων D 16 s. τ. πρ. π. ὁ Ἥ. DM 18 ζῳδίοις M
20-21 ἐπωδήγησε SDM 21 ἄλογα S : ἄλλα DM 23 ἐνύδρους DM 28 ἡ δὲ (Σ. om.) S : Σ. δὲ DM 30 φώτων] καὶ add. DM 31 βασιλὶς] cf. Cumont, *Théologie solaire*, *l.c.*, p. 468, 3

among the wandering stars, visibly regulating, ordering, and arranging the things that come together in the air and on the earth. The remaining stars, possessing the least capacity for change, cooperate or work against him in their relationships with him. It is therefore fitting that he is called the examiner of the seasons, since through his own obliquity he produces spring, summer, autumn, and winter, and is the primary cause in a general sense of the heat and cold that are brought about in the seasons, and furthermore of the winds. The Sun is shown to order and vivify the disorderly matter that has no share in life through unceasing generation, since the seed and the menstrual blood of the more perfect animals have the function of underlying matter, and likewise the mud of the earth produced by the solar heat, and the generative power of animals in the waters — all of which he gives form to in fixed cycles through the life-giving and ordering power that radiates from his lights; and indeed he also fittingly arranges the seeds hidden in the earth at the proper time for germination. The Sun again regulates all activities according to determined seasons, and accordingly disposes farmers, sailors, and plants together with animals.But he has guided the farmers and sailors to observe the relationships of the wandering and fixed stars with him for safety, and he prepares the irrational animals to spend the winter in warm dwellings that are sheltered from the wind, while in summer he leads them to seek out places with better breezes and good water. And plants too follow an order correspondent to the solar course; for at the same seasons they put forth their delightful and sweet-smelling flowers, extend their shoots, and continue bearing all manner of fruits as gifts. 182

The Moon, being the most terrestrial of all the stars and being blended with their emanations in their configurations, by the 30 magnitude of the lights reaching here from them, holds second place to the activity of the Sun, and like a queen

---

inscr., XII, 1909, p. 453; Revue de philol., XLII, 1918, p. 75 8.n7 ταῖς om. DM8 ss. cf. Comm. Anon. in Tetrab., p. 5;n8 ss. cf. Comm. Anon. in Tetrab., p. 5?nMan. Comn. Catal., V, 1, p. 109, 26 ff.; Cumont, l. c., p. 462.n10 later D16 s. t. pr. p. ὁ "H. DMn20-21 led SDM21 horses S : other DMndrus DM28 ἡ δὲ (S. om.) S : S. dé DM 18 signs Mn23 inv

add. DM 31 basilisk] cf. Cumont, Thologie 30 lights] and solar, l.c., p. 468, 3

ἰσχυροτάτη ἐν τῷ κόσμῳ τῶν οὐρανίων τετύπωται ἀναλόγως Ἡλίῳ ῥυθμίζουσα τὰς ὥσπερ ὥρας ἤτοι τὰς τέσσαρας τοῦ μηνὸς ἑβδομάδας. τοῦ γὰρ Ἡλίου τὸν ζῳδιακὸν ἐν ὁλοκλήρῳ διατρέχοντος ἔτει ἡ Σελήνη ἐξ αὐτοῦ φωτιζομένη καὶ τὸ δρᾶν
5 προσλαμβάνουσα ἀπὸ συνόδου ἐπὶ σύνοδον φέρεται ἐν ἡμέραις κθ[′] ἔγγιστα καὶ πλείστην ἐμφαίνει συγγένειαν πρὸς τὰς τέσσαρας τοῦ ἔτους τροπάς· ἀπὸ μὲν τῆς ἀνατολῆς μέχρι τῆς πρώτης διχοτόμου τῷ ἦρι, ἐντεῦθεν δὲ μέχρι πανσελήνου τῷ θέρει, ἀπὸ πανσελήνου δὲ μέχρι δευτέρας διχοτόμου τῷ φθινοπώρῳ, εἶτ'
10 ἐφεξῆς μέχρι κρύψεως τῷ χειμῶνι. κοσμεῖ δὲ οὐ γένεσιν καθ' αὑτὴν συνιστῶσα, ἀλλὰ τελοῦσα παραπλήσιον· πληροῖ γὰρ τὰ ὑπ' αὐτὴν καὶ πεπαίνει καὶ συναυξάνει καὶ συμμειοῖ. μαρτυρεῖ δὲ τοῖς εἰρημένοις τὰ θαλάττια ζῷα, καρκίνοι, ἀστακοὶ καὶ ἐχῖνοι καὶ τὰ τούτοις ὁμοφυῆ ὀστρακόδερμα δηλαδὴ συναυξόμενα τῇ Σελήνῃ καὶ
15 συμμειούμενα. πάλιν δὲ καὶ τὰ φυτὰ σὺν τοῖς καρποῖς καὶ τοῖς σπέρμασι παχύνει καὶ πεπαίνει τῇ πλείστῃ διανομῇ τῆς ὑγρότητος συγκιρναμένη καὶ βραχείᾳ θερμότητι, ἐφεξῆς δὲ καὶ τὸ τάττειν τὰ ὑποκείμενα τὴν Σελήνην ἐκ τῶν κατὰ φύσιν συμβαινόντων ἀποδειχθήσεται. ταῖς γυναιξὶ γοῦν τὰς ἐν ταῖς ἀφέδροις καθάρ-
20 σεις μηνιαίῳ χρόνῳ κατὰ τὸ πλεῖστον παραφυλάττει. καὶ οἱ ποταμοὶ δὲ καὶ αἱ πηγαὶ καὶ οἱ εὔριποι συναυξανόμενοι ὄντως καὶ συγκενούμενοι ὥσπερ ἄνωθεν νόμῳ αὐτοῖς διατάττοντι τῇ τῆς Σελήνης αὐξομειώσει συντρέπονται. φάσεις δὲ αὕτη ποιεῖται πρὸς τὸν Ἥλιον ζ′· μηνοειδὴς μέν, ὅταν ξ′ μοίρας ἀπέχῃ ἡ Σε-

---

5 ἐπὶ S : εἰς DM 10 H. Wolf in textum recepit tabellam hanc, quae in inferiore margine DM (om. S) omniumque fere codicum recentiorum invenitur (cf. Ptol., *Tetrab.*, I, 8) :

Ἥλιος	ἔαρ	θέρος	φθινόπωρον	χειμών
Σελήνη	διχότομος α′	πανσέληνος	διχότομος β′	κρύψις
	ὑγρόν	θερμόν	ξηρόν	ψυχρόν.

11 τὸ παραπλ. DM 11 ss. cf. Lucil. 1201 M. ; Manil. II, 93 s. ; Hor., *Sat.*, II, 4, 30 ; Plin., *N. H.*, II, 109 ; Sext. *Adv. math.*, IX, 79 ; Aelian., *Nat. anim.*, IX, 6 ; Gell., XX, 8, 3 ; Lyd., *De ost.*, 7 ; Man. Comn., *l.c.* ; Apomas., *Catal.*, VIII, 1, p. 178 s. ; Roscher, *Myth. Lex.* II, p. 3152 ; Gundel, *Realencycl.*, XVI, p. 105. αὐτὴν S : αὐτῶν DM 14 ὁμοφυῆ scripsi (cf. Aelian., l. c.) : ἐμφερῆ SDM 21 εὕρ. D (-ππ-) : εὕρ. MS (-ππ-) 22 ν. ἄ. DM cf. *Catal.*, V, 1, p. 110, 12 23 συντρέπεται DM cf. Bouché-Leclercq, *Astrol. gr.*, p. 92, 4 24 μοιρῶν D ἀφέξῃ S : ἀφέξει DM ἡ Σ. om. S

most powerful in the cosmos among the celestial bodies, she is fashioned in correspondence with the Sun, regulating what are like the hours, that is, the four weekly divisions of the month. For while the Sun traverses the zodiac in a complete year, the Moon, being illuminated by it and receiving 5 her power of action, travels from conjunction to conjunction in approximately twenty-nine days, and displays the greatest kinship with the four turnings of the year: from the new moon until the first dichotomy corresponds to spring, thence until the full moon to summer, from the full moon until the second dichotomy to autumn, and then 10 onward until occultation to winter. She adorns, not by constituting generation in herself, but by accomplishing something similar; for she fills and ripens and causes increase and decrease in the things beneath her. Witness to what has been said are the sea creatures — crabs, lobsters, sea urchins, and those shell-bearing creatures of the same nature — which clearly wax with the Moon and 15 wane with it. Again, she also thickens and ripens plants together with their fruits and seeds by blending with the greatest distribution of moisture and a gentle warmth; and thereafter it will be demonstrated from natural phenomena that the Moon also orders the things subject to her.For women, it regulates the monthly purifications during menstrual periods for the most part. And the rivers, springs, and straits, truly waxing and waning together, are governed in accordance with the Moon's increase and decrease, as if by a law ordained from above. She makes 7 phases in relation to the Sun: crescent-shaped, when the Moon is 60 degrees away from the

---

5 ἐπὶ S : εἰς DM10 H. Wolf received into the text this table, which is found in the lower margin of DM (om. S) and of nearly all the more recent manuscripts (cf. Ptol., Tetrab., I, 8):

Sun	Sar	summer autumn winter		
Moon	first dichotomy	full moon second dichotomy occultation		
	moist	hot dry		cold.

11 το παραπλ. DM11 ss. cf. Lucil. 1201 M.; Manil. II, 93 s.; Hor., Sal., II, 4, 30; Plin., N. H., II, 109; Sext. Adv. math., IX, 79; Aelian., Nat. anim., IX, 6; Gell., XX, 8, 3; Lyd., De ost., 7; Man. Comn., l.c.; Apomas., Catal., VIII, 1, p. 178 s.; Roscher, Myth. Lex. II, p. 3152; Gundel, Realencycl., XVI, p. 105. αὐτὴν S : αὐτῶν DM 14 ὁμοφυή I wrote (cf. Aelian., l. c.) : ἐμφερή SDM 21 εὖr. D (-ππ-) : found. MS (-ππ-)n23 22 n. Chr. DMcf. Calal., V, 1, p. 110, 12np. collapses DMn24 cf. Bouche-Leclercq, Astrol. gr., 92, 4 degrees D ἀφέξη S : ἀφέξει DM ἡ Σ. om. S

λήνη τοῦ Ἡλίου εἰς τὰ ἑπόμενα, διχότομος δέ, ὅταν ἀπέχῃ μοίρας ϛ', ἀμφίκυρτος δέ, ἐπὰν μοίρας ρκ', πανσέληνος δὲ εἴσω μοιρῶν ρπ', ἀμφίκυρτος δὲ δευτέρα κατὰ μείωσιν τοῦ φωτός, ὅταν τοῦ Ἡλίου ἡ διάστασις αὐτῆς προηγῆται μοίρας ρκ', δευτέρα δὲ διχότομος, ὅταν ἀπέχῃ μοίρας ϛ', μηνοειδὴς δέ, ἐπὰν μοίρας ξ'. πληρώσασα δὲ ταῦτα τὰ σχήματα ὑπὸ τὰς αὐγὰς φέρεται τοῦ Ἡλίου ἐπὶ τὴν καλουμένην σύνοδον καὶ ὑποσημαίνει τὸ περιέχον τοῦ ἀέρος κατάστημα. πᾶσα γὰρ ἐπισημασία πρὸς τὸν Ἥλιον γίνεται, ὡς ἂν ἑκάστῳ τῶν ἐπισήμων ἀστέρων πελάζῃ.

Τούτων δ' οὕτως προδιασταλέντων ἀκόλουθόν ἐστι διελθεῖν τάς τε τῶν πλανωμένων εὐσήμους ἐπιτολὰς καὶ τὰς τῶν ἀπλανῶν πρὸς αὐτοὺς ἰδιοτρόπους συνοικειώσεις, ἐπειδήπερ αἱ μὲν τῶν πλανωμένων ἑῷαι ἀνατολαὶ καὶ οἱ στηριγμοὶ καὶ οὐχ ἥκιστα αἱ μέγισται τῶν φωστήρων ἐκλείψεις σὺν ταῖς πρὸς διάμετρον γινομέναις συνόδοις ἢ πανσελήνοις, τοῖς τε τροπικοῖς καὶ ἰσημερινοῖς σημείοις ἔτι δὲ καὶ τὰ τυχόντα τῶν οὐρανίων ἐπὶ τῆς ἐκτροπῆς διαθέματα, ἐξ ὧν ἡμῖν ἡ ὅλη διάκρισις ἀναφέρεται, χρησιμώτατα τυγχάνουσιν ἐκ τῆς τῶν ζῳδίων φυσικῆς συμπαθείας, ἐν οἷς οἱ ἐπίσημοι <ἀστέρες> ταῖς παρόδοις καταλαμβάνονται, πρὸς ἔνδειξιν τῶν διατιθεμένων οἰκήσεων καὶ μορφώσεων. ἐκ δὲ τῆς τῶν ἀστέρων ποιότητος καὶ τῆς πρὸς τοὺς ἄλλους συγκρατικῆς μετουσίας ἡ πρόγνωσις ἡμῖν ἐγγίνεται τῶν μελλόντων ἀγαθῶν ἢ φαύλων συμβήσεσθαι, πρὸς τούτοις δὲ καὶ τοῦ πολυσχιδοῦς συγκρίματος τῶν γενέσεων. οὗτοι δὲ πάντες ἑῷοι μὲν ἐπιτέλλουσιν, ὅταν ἀπὸ συνόδου ἐπὶ τὰ προηγούμενα τοῦ Ἡλίου πλέον ἢ ἔλασσον μοιρῶν ιε' ἀφίστανται. ἰδίως δὲ ὁ τοῦ Κρόνου καὶ ὁ τοῦ Διὸς καὶ ὁ τοῦ Ἄρεως ἑῷοι μὲν ὄντες, ἀποστάντες δὲ περὶ μοίρας ρκ' τὸν πρῶτον στηριγμὸν ποιοῦνται ὑποποδίζοντες, ἐν δὲ τῷ ϛ' ζῳδίῳ παραγενόμενοι ἔτι μᾶλλον ἀναποδίζοντες ἐπ' ἀκρόνυχον φέρονται κατὰ διάμετρον τῷ Ἡλίῳ σχηματιζόμενοι καὶ ἅμα τῇ δύσει αὐτοῦ κατ' ἀρχὰς τῆς νυκτὸς ἀνατέλλοντες· ἀπὸ τῆς ἀκρονύκτου δ' ὡσαύτως τοῖς ἀριθμοῖς ἀφαιροῦντες καὶ ἐπὶ τὸ ἑπόμενον τρίγωνον τοῦ Ἡλίου ἐληλυ-

---

2 *μοίραις* (utrumque) D 7 *ἐπὶ* S : *ὑπὸ* DM 10 *οὕτω διαστ.* DM 15 *τῶν τε τροπικῶν καὶ ἰσημερινῶν σημείων* SDM 17 *χρησιμώτατοι* SDM 18-19 suppl. 20 an *οἰκειώσεων*? *δὲ* om. DM 23 *πολυσχεδοῦς* D 25 *ἡγούμενα* DM *ἔλαττον* DM 25-26 *ἀφέστηκε ιε'* DM cf. Bouché-Leclercq, p. 120 s. 28-29 *ἐν - ἀναποδ.* om. DM

the Moon from the Sun toward the following signs; it is dichotomous when it is 90 degrees distant; gibbous when it is 120 degrees; full moon when it is within 180 degrees; a second gibbous phase during the waning of light, when its distance preceding the Sun is 135 degrees; a second 5 dichotomy, when it is 90 degrees distant; and crescent-shaped when it is 60 degrees away. Having completed these phases, it is carried under the rays of the Sun toward what is called the conjunction and signals the condition of the surrounding air. For every atmospheric sign occurs in relation to the Sun, as each of the significant stars draws near to it.

10 Having established these preliminary distinctions, it follows to go through both the conspicuous risings of the planets and the characteristic associations of the fixed stars with them, since the morning risings of the planets, their stations, and not least the greatest eclipses of the luminaries together with the conjunctions or full moons occurring in opposition, as well as the solstitial and equinoctial points, and moreover whatever configurations of the heavenly bodies happen at the solstice — from which our entire discernment is derived — are most useful by virtue of the natural sympathy of the zodiacal signs in which the notable stars are encountered during their transits, for indicating the dispositions of the regions and formations; and from the quality of the stars and their combinative participation with the others, our foreknowledge arises of the good or ill things that will come to pass, and in addition to these, of the manifold compound nature of nativities. All of these rise in the morning when they stand at a greater or lesser distance in degrees from the Sun in the direction of the preceding signs after conjunction; and specifically Saturn, Jupiter, and Mars, when they are morning stars and have moved about 120 degrees away, make their first station while retrograding, and upon reaching the sixth sign they retrograde still further and move toward acronychal position, being configured in opposition to the Sun and rising at the beginning of the night as it sets; and from the acronychal position, similarly subtracting by the same numbers and having come to the following trine of the Sun

---

2 degrees (utrumque) 15 ἢ ἐπὶ S : ὑπὸ DM 10 οὕτω διαστ. DM 15 of the tropical and equinoctial points SDM 17 om. μώτατοι SDM 18-19 suppl. 20 n 25 intimates nDM 23 multi-design Dn 25-26 DMncf. ἔλατον DMn 28-29 left in DM Bouché-Leclercq, p. 120 s. ἐν upside down, om DM

θότες τὸν δεύτερον ποιοῦνται στηριγμόν· αὖθις τοῖς ἀριθμοῖς προστιθέντες καὶ καταντήσαντες εἰς τὴν ἐπαναφορὰν τοῦ Ἡλίου καὶ τὴν ἑσπερίαν ποιησάμενοι δύσιν ἐπὶ σύνοδον ἀφικνοῦνται. σύνοδος γὰρ κυρίως ἐστίν, ὅταν κατὰ τὸ αὐτὸ ζῴδιον ἰσόμοιροι τύχωσι τῷ Ἡλίῳ μὴ ἀπέχοντες αὐτοῦ πλέον ἢ ἔλασσον λεπτῶν νθ'. μόνος δὲ ὁ τοῦ Πυρόεντος ἀστὴρ καὶ ἕτερα δύο σχήματα ποιεῖται πρὸς τὸν Ἥλιον, ἅτινα εἰώθασιν ἀνωμαλίαν καλεῖν οἱ περὶ ταῦτα ἐπιμελέστεροι· καὶ τὴν μὲν πρώτην ἀνωμαλίαν ποιεῖται, ὅταν ἑῷος ὑπάρχων προηγῆται τοῦ Ἡλίου μοίρας πβ' ἢ ϛ', τὴν δὲ δευτέραν ἐπὶ τῆς ἑσπερίας δύσεως, ὅταν τὴν αὐτὴν διάστασιν ὁ ἀστὴρ ἀπέχῃ πρὸς Ἥλιον. ἀεὶ δὲ οὗτοι, ὡς δέδεικται, ἔλαττον τοῦ Ἡλίου διανύουσι κίνημα.

Ὁ δὲ τῆς Ἀφροδίτης καὶ ὁ τοῦ Ἑρμοῦ τὰ ἀλλοιοῦντα τὸν βίον τῶν ἀνθρώπων καὶ τὰ ἐπὶ γῆς διὰ τῆς πρὸς Ἥλιον σχέσεως ποτὲ μὲν πλέον, ποτὲ δὲ ἔλαττον τὸ ἡμερήσιον διανύουσι δρόμημα. ὅθεν καὶ διττὰς φάσεις ποιοῦνται πρὸς Ἥλιον, ἑῴαν μὲν ἀνατολήν, ὅταν αὐτοῦ προαναφέρωνται ἢ ἐπαναφέρωνται πλέον ἢ ἔλαττον μοιρῶν ιε' (1), *ἑσπερίαν δὲ ἀνατολήν, ὅταν ἑπόμενοι ἢ προηγούμενοι ἧττον τῶν ιε' μοιρῶν ἢ περαιτέρω ἐπαναφέρωνται. ἐντὸς δὲ τῶν εἰρημένων διαστάσεων τετυχηκότες ἐν ταῖς προαναφερομέναις τὴν ἑῴαν δύσιν ἐπιτελοῦσιν, ἐν δὲ ταῖς ἀναφερομέναις τὴν ἑσπερίαν δύσιν. στηρίζει δὲ ὁ μὲν τῆς Ἀφροδίτης ἀπέχων ἔγγιστα πρὸς τὸν Ἥλιον μοίρας μζ', ὁ δὲ τοῦ Ἑρμοῦ*

---

4 *γὰρ* S : *δὲ* DM 6 *πυρρ.* D *σχ. δύο* DM 7 *τὸν* om. DM 9 *προηγεῖται* DM 11 *ἀφέξει* SDM 13 *ὁ* (alt.) om. D 18-19 *μοιρῶν - τῶν* om. D

---

(1) Hic posuimus verba scholiastae (ut iam H. Wolf vidit), quae in omnibus libris finem faciunt capitis 3 (post *διάμετρον*) : *Τὸ ἑξῆς αὐτοῦ τῶν ιε' μοιρῶν προαναφέρονται· τὸ προαναφέρονται ἢ ἐπαναφέρονται οὐ πρὸς τὸν Ἥλιον ἀκουστέον, ἀκόλουθον γάρ, ἀλλὰ πρὸς τὰς ιε' μοίρας. καὶ γὰρ ἡ Ἀφροδίτη δύναται προηγουμένη τοῦ Ἡλίου ἑσπερία φαίνεσθαι καὶ ἑπομένη ἑῴα. προποδίζειν λέγει ὁ φιλόσοφος τὴν εἰς τὰ ἑπόμενα κίνησιν ποιεῖσθαι, ὑποποδίζειν δὲ τὴν εἰς τὰ προηγούμενα μεταβατικῶς κινεῖσθαι σημαίνει. ὑποποδισμὸς ἡ ἀφαίρεσις κατὰ μῆκος, ὅπερ προήγησις καλεῖται.*

---

2 post *μοιρ. προαν.*] *Περὶ τοῦ προαναφερομένου* add. S 5 *Τί τὸ προποδίζειν καὶ ὑποποδίζειν* add. S cf. Bouché-Leclercq, p. 117,1 *ὁ φιλ.* scil. Porphyrius

they make the second station; then, adding to the numbers and arriving at the rising of the Sun and having made the evening setting, they come to conjunction. For conjunction properly speaking is when they happen to be in the same sign in equal degrees with the Sun, not distant from it by more or less than 59 minutes. But only the star of Mars also makes two other configurations with the Sun, which those more diligent in these matters are accustomed to call anomaly; and it makes the first anomaly when, being a morning star, it precedes the Sun by 30 or 6 degrees, and the second at the evening setting, when the star is at the same distance from the Sun. And these always, as has been shown, traverse a lesser motion than the Sun.

The star of Venus and that of Mercury, which alter the life of men and things upon the earth through their relationship to the Sun, sometimes traverse a greater and sometimes a lesser daily course. Hence they also make two phases with respect to the Sun: the morning rising, when they are carried forward ahead of it or rise after it by more or less than 15 degrees (3), and the evening rising, when following or preceding by less than 15 degrees or rising further beyond. When they find themselves within the aforementioned distances in the signs that rise before the Sun, they accomplish the morning setting, and in those that rise after it, the evening setting. The star of Venus stations when it is distant from the Sun by approximately 47 degrees, and that of Mercury

---

4 γὰρ S : δὲ DMn7 6 pyrr. D fig two τον om. DMnom. It precedes DMn11 leave SDM 13 ὁ (alt.) D DMn18-19 degrees - om. D

---

(1) Here we have placed the words of the scholiast (as H. Wolf already recognized), which in all manuscripts conclude chapter 3 (after διάμετρον): The following of his text — both the degrees rise before; the word "rise before" or "rise after" should not be understood in relation to the Sun, for that would be consequential, but in relation to the degrees. For indeed Venus, when leading the Sun, is able to appear as an evening star, and when following, as a morning star. The philosopher means by "propodizon" to make a movement toward the following signs, while "hypopodizon" signifies moving retrogradely toward the preceding signs. Retrograde motion is the subtraction in longitude, which is called leading.

---

2 after μοιρ. προαν.] Περὶ τοῦ προαναφερομένου add. S 5 What "propodizon" and "hypopodizon" add. S cf. Bouché-Leclercq, p. 117.1 the philosopher, i.e. Porphyry

περὶ μοίρας κγ'. ἀλλ' ἐπὶ μὲν τὰ ἑπόμενα τὸν πρῶτον στηριγμὸν ἀφαιρετικὸν ὄντα ἐπιτελοῦσιν, ἐπὶ τὰ ἡγούμενα δὲ τὸν δεύτερον προποδίζοντες. ἰστέον μέντοι καθόλου, ὅτι ἅπαντες οἱ ἀστέρες ἀεὶ τὴν εἰς τὰ ἑπόμενα ποιοῦνται μετάβασιν. ἡ δὲ κατὰ τὴν αὐτὴν
5 μοῖραν φαινομένη τῶν πλανωμένων μονὴ ἀπάτη τῆς ὄψεως πέφυκεν. οἱ δὲ τῶν ἀπλανῶν ἀστέρων ἐπίσημοι, ὡς τῷ Πτολεμαίῳ δοκεῖ, τῇ συγκρατικῇ σχέσει πρὸς τοὺς πλανωμένους συνοικειούμενοι ταῖς τούτων φύσεσιν ἀναλόγως διατιθέασιν ἐν τοῖς καθολικοῖς τε τῶν κλιμάτων συμπτώμασι καὶ τοῖς μερικοῖς
10 ἰδιώμασι τῆς γενέσεως συνοικοδεσπόται γενόμενοι.

3. Περὶ ὧν οἱ ἀστέρες ἐν τῷ βάθει ποιοῦνται ἀπογείων καὶ περιγείων σχηματισμῶν.

Χρὴ γινώσκειν τὸν γνησίως προθέμενον ἀνιχνεύειν τὰς τῶν ἀποτελεσμάτων τετηρημένας ἐπιβολάς, ὅτι ἐν τῷ βάθει τῶν ζῳ-
15 δίων οἱ πλανῆται σχήματα ποιοῦνται τέσσαρα. τὸ μὲν πρῶτον ὅταν ἀπὸ τῆς ἀνωτάτω ἀψῖδος εἰς τὴν μέσην κατέλθωσιν ἐξ ὕψους ταπεινούμενοι. τὸ δὲ δεύτερον, ὅταν ἐκ τῆς μέσης εἰς τὴν χθα- 185
μαλὴν ἀψῖδα κατέρχωνται ἐπὶ τὸ περίγειον νεύοντες. τὸ δὲ τρίτον, ἐπὰν ἐκ τῆς κάτω ἐπὶ τὴν μέσην πάλιν ἀνέλθωσιν ἐκ τῆς περι-
20 γείου ὑψούμενοι. τὸ δὲ τέταρτον, ὅταν ἐκ τῆς μέσης εἰς τὴν ἀνωτάτην ἀνέρχωνται ἐπὶ τὸ ἀπόγειον ἀφικνούμενοι. κατιόντες μὲν γὰρ οἱ ἀστέρες ἐκ τῆς ὑψηλοτάτης ἀψῖδος συνοδικοὶ πρὸς Ἥλιον γενόμενοι προποδίζειν ἄρχονται. ἀπὸ δὲ τῆς μέσης κατιόντες ἀψῖδος τὸν πρῶτον ποιούμενοι στηριγμὸν ἐπὶ τὴν ἀκρόνυχον ἔρ-
25 χονται, ἀπὸ δὲ τῆς περιγείου ὑψούμενοι τὴν ἀκρόνυκτον ποιησάμενοι φάσιν ἄρχονται ὑποποδίζειν καὶ ἐπὶ τὸν δεύτερον ἔρχεσθαι στηριγμόν, ἀπὸ δὲ τῆς μέσης ἀψῖδος ἐπὶ τὸ ἀπογειότατον ἀνιόντες τὸν δεύτερον ποιούμενοι στηριγμὸν καὶ τὴν εἰς τὰ ἑπόμενα μετάβασιν μεγίστην ἐπὶ σύνοδον πορεύονται πρὸς τὸν Ἥλιον διά-
30 μετρον.

---

2 ἀποτελοῦσιν S 3 ss. nonnulla omissa videntur 7 *Tetrab.*, II, 9, 3 s. 9 τε SM : περὶ D 11-12 Περὶ τῶν ἐν τῷ βάθει τῶν ζῳδίων τεσσάρων σχημάτων τῶν πλανωμένων S cf. Rhet., *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 112, 30. 16 ἀψῖδος SD (et sic deinceps) 20-21 ἀνωτάτω DM 21 ἀνέρχονται M τὸ S : τὴν DM ὑπόγειον M 22 γὰρ om. DM 27-28 ἀπὸ - στηριγμὸν om. DM 28-29 μεγ. μετ. DM 30 post διάμετρον : τὸ ἑξῆς - καλεῖται SDM : scholion del., v. supra p. 194, 1.

concerning the 23rd degree. But for the forward direction they accomplish the first station, which is subtractive, while for the backward direction they advance with the second station. It must be known in general that all the stars always make their passage toward the following signs. The apparent stationing of the wandering stars at the same degree is naturally an illusion of sight. The prominent fixed stars, as Ptolemy holds, being assimilated through their syncretic relationship to the wandering stars, dispose things in accordance with the natures of the latter, both in the general circumstances of the climatic zones and in the particular characteristics of the nativity, having become co-lords of the house.

3. On the configurations of apogees and perigees that the stars produce in the depth of the zodiac signs.

One who has sincerely set out to trace the observed applications of astrological effects must know that in the depth of the zodiac signs the planets form four configurations. The first is when they descend from the highest apsis to the middle one, being lowered from their height. The second is when they descend from the middle apsis to the lowest one, inclining toward perigee. The third is when they ascend again from the lowest to the middle, being raised from perigee. The fourth is when they ascend from the middle to the highest, arriving at apogee. For the stars, as they descend from the highest apsis and come into conjunction with the Sun, begin to move in direct motion. Descending from the middle apsis and making their first station, they come to their acronychal position; and rising from perigee, having made their acronychal appearance, they begin to retrograde and proceed toward their second station; and ascending from the middle apsis toward the highest apogee, they make their second station and, with the greatest forward movement into the following signs, proceed toward conjunction with the Sun in opposition.

---

2 ἀποτελοῦσιν d 3 ss. nonnulla omissa videntur 7 Tetrab., II, 9, 3 5.9 τε SM : περί D 11-12 Περὶ τῶν ἐν τῷ βάθει τῶν ζωδίων τεσσάρων σχημάτων τῶν πλανωμένων Scf. Rhet., cf. Rhet., Catal., VIII, 3, p. 112, 30. 16 αψίδος SD (et sic deinceps) 16 αψίδος SD (et sic deinceps) 20-21 ανωτάτω DM 21 ανέρχονται M τὸ 5 : τὴν DM υπόγειον M 22 γάρ om. DM 27-28 από στηριγμόν om. DM 28-29 μεγ. μετ. DM 30 post διάμετρον ; τὸ ἑξῆς - καλεῖται SDM: scholion del., v. supra p. 194, 1.

4. *Περὶ ἡμερινῶν καὶ νυκτερινῶν ἀστέρων.*

Ἡμερινοὺς ἀστέρας ὅταν εἴπωσι, σημαίνουσι Κρόνον καὶ Δία τῆς Ἡλίου αἱρέσεως αὐτοὺς εἶναι λέγοντες, ἐπεὶ οὐ πολλὰς δύσεις ποιοῦνται, οὐδὲ σχήματα· χαίρουσι γὰρ ἡμέρας χρηματί-
5 *ζοντες καὶ ἡμερινῶν οἴκοις. ὅταν δὲ νυκτερινοὺς ἀστέρας εἴπωσιν, Ἄρη λέγουσιν καὶ Ἀφροδίτην τῆς σεληνιακῆς αἱρέσεως αὐτοὺς εἶναι τιθέντες· πολύσχημοί τε γάρ εἰσι καὶ πολλάκις ὑπὸ δύσιν ἐρχόμενοι καὶ ἐπισκοτούμενοι. τὸν μέντοι γε τοῦ Ἑρμοῦ ἐπίκοινον λέγουσιν· ᾧ γὰρ ἂν σχήματι παρατυγχάνοι, τούτῳ οἰκειοῦ-*
10 *ται, ἑῷος μὲν τῷ Ἡλίῳ, τῇ δὲ Σελήνῃ ἑσπέριος.*

5. *Περὶ οἴκων οἵτινες καὶ ζῶναι τῶν ἀστέρων προσαγορεύονται.*

Οἴκους ἀστέρων καὶ ζώνας λέγουσι τὰ ιβ' τοῦ ζῳδιακοῦ δωδεκατημόρια, ἃ καὶ ζῴδια καλοῦσι. τούτων τὰ μὲν βορειότερα καὶ
15 *ἡμῶν πλησίον τοῖς φωστῆρσι δέδοται, Σελήνῃ μὲν Καρκίνος, Ἡλίῳ δὲ Λέων, ἑξῆς δὲ τῷ μὲν ἐγγυτάτῳ αὐτῶν Ἑρμῇ Δίδυμοι καὶ Παρθένος, μεθ' ὃν Ἀφροδίτῃ Ταῦρος καὶ Ζυγός, εἶτα Ἄρει Κριὸς <καὶ> Σκορπίος, εἶτα Διὶ Τοξότης καὶ Ἰχθύες, εἶτα τῷ πορρωτάτῳ ἡμῶν Κρόνῳ Αἰγόκερως καὶ Ὑδροχόος.*

20 6. *Περὶ ὑψωμάτων.*

Ὑψώματα δὲ τῶν ἀστέρων τίθενται, τῶν μὲν ἡμερινῶν τὰ τρίγωνα τῶν οἴκων καὶ τῇ φύσει συμπαθοῦντα. οἷον Ἡλίου, ἐπεὶ Λέων ἐστὶν οἶκος, ὕψωμα ἔσται Κριὸς τὸ τρίγωνον τούτου τετράπουν ὄν, ἔχει δὲ τὸ ὕψωμα περὶ μοίρας ιθ'· Κρόνου, ἐπεὶ οἶκος
25 *Ὑδροχόος, ὕψωμα ἔσται Ζυγὸς περὶ μοίρας κ'· Διός, ἐπεὶ οἶκος Ἰχθύες, ὕψωμα ἔσται Καρκίνος περὶ μοίρας ιε'. τῶν δὲ νυκτερινῶν*

---

1 *ἀστ. κ. νυκτ.* S Petosiridis dicit doctrinam, cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 100, 19 ; 112, 8 ; Paul. Alex., D 3 ; Cumont, *Théologie solaire...*, *l. c.*, p. 468, 3. 2 *σημαίνει* M 2-3 *Δία καὶ Κρόνον* DM 4 *γὰρ* scr. : *δ'* SDM 7 *πολ. τε* S : *πολυσχήματοι* DM 11 *Περὶ οἴκων ἀστέρων καὶ ζωνῶν* S cf. Porph., *de antro nymph.*, 22 ; Heph., *Catal.*, I, p. 92, 13. 14 *βόρεια* DM 17 *ὧν* S : *ὧν* DM 18 suppl. 20 *Π. ὑ. τῶν ἡμερινῶν καὶ νυκτερινῶν ἀστέρων* S cf. Bouché-Leclercq, p. 195. 22 cf. Sext. Emp., *Adv. math.*, V, 36. 23 signum Leonis SM : *λέοντος* D

4. On Diurnal and Nocturnal Stars.

When they speak of diurnal stars, they mean Saturn and Jupiter, saying that these belong to the sect of the Sun, since they do not make many settings or configurations; for they rejoice in operating by day and in diurnal houses. When they speak of nocturnal stars, they mean Mars and Venus, placing these as belonging to the lunar sect; for they are of many configurations, frequently coming under the rays and being obscured. Mercury, however, they call common; for whichever configuration he happens to be in, to that he is affiliated — matutine with the Sun, and vespertine with the Moon.

5. On the Houses of the Stars, and zones of the which are called Zones.

They call the twelve dodecatemoria of the zodiac the houses and zones of the stars, which they also call signs. Of these, the more northerly ones, which are closer to us, are assigned to the luminaries: Cancer to the Moon, Leo to the Sun; then to Mercury, who is nearest to them, Gemini and Virgo; after these, to Venus, Taurus and Libra; then to Mars, Aries and Scorpio; then to Jupiter, Sagittarius and Pisces; then to Saturn, who is farthest from us, Capricorn and Aquarius.

20 ## 6. On of the exaltations

The exaltations of the stars are assigned as follows: for the diurnal stars, the triangles of their houses that are also sympathetic in nature. For example, since Leo is the house of the Sun, the exaltation will be Aries, which is its triangle and a quadruped sign, and it has its exaltation at around the 19th degree. Since Aquarius is the house of Saturn, the exaltation will be Libra, at around the 20th degree. Since Pisces is the house of Jupiter, the exaltation will be Cancer, at around the 15th degree. For the nocturnal stars,

---

1 ἀστ. κ. νυκτ. S — Petosiris speaks of this doctrine, cf. Catal., VIII, 3, p. 100, 19; 112, 8; Paul. Alex., D 3; Cumont, Théologie solaire..., l. c., p. 468, 3.2 σημαίνει M2-3 Δία καὶ Κρόνον DM

2 σημαίνει M2-3 Δία καὶ Κρόνον DM

2-3 Δία καὶ Κρόνον DM

4 gar scr. : 8' SDM

7 πολ. τε ς : πολυσχήματος DM

11 On the houses of the stars and the zones S

cf. Porph., of the cave nymph., 22; Heph., Catal., I, p. 92, 13.

14 βόρεια DM

n17 Or S: where

18 suppl.

20 On the diurnal and nocturnal DMn stars S

cf. Bouché-Leclercq, p. 195. 22 cf. Sext. Emp., Adv. math., V, 36.

23 signum Leonis SM : λέοντος D

ἀστέρων, ὅσοι τῆς αἱρέσεως εἰσὶ τῆς Σελήνης, διὰ τὸ ἀσθενὲς τῆς ἀκτῖνος τὰ ἑξάγωνά ἐστι τῶν οἴκων ὕψώματα. ἔστω οὖν Σελήνης μὲν ὕψωμα τὸ ἑξάγωνον Καρκίνου, Ταῦρος περὶ μοίρας γ' · Ἄρεως δὲ ὕψωμα τὸ ἑξάγωνον Σκορπίου, Αἰγόκερως περὶ μοίρας κη' · Ἀ-
5 φροδίτης δὲ τὸ ἑξάγωνον Ταύρου, Ἰχθύες περὶ μοίρας κς' · ὁ δὲ τοῦ Ἑρμοῦ, ἐπειδὴ κοινός ἐστιν ἥ τε ἀκτὶς ἀμυδροτέρα διὰ τὸ πλειστάκις αὐτὸν δύνειν, τὸ αὐτὸ ἔχει οἶκον καὶ ὕψωμα Παρθένον περὶ μοίρας ιε' · τὰ δὲ ἀντικρὺ τῶν ὑψωμάτων ζῴδια ταπεινώματα αὐτῶν τυγχάνει, ἐν οἷς ἀμαυροτέρας ἔχουσι τὰς δυνάμεις.

10 7. *Περὶ συνοικοδεσποτῶν.*

Συνοικοδεσπόται δ' ἀλλήλων λέγονται, ὅταν τοῦ μὲν οἶκος ᾖ, τοῦ δὲ ὕψωμα. τινὲς δὲ τοὺς τῶν οἴκων καὶ τοὺς τῶν τριγώνων κυρίους συνοικοδεσπότας λέγουσιν, οἷον Κριοῦ Ἥλιος καὶ Ἄρης, Ταύρου Σελήνη καὶ Ἀφροδίτη, Διδύμων Ἑρμῆς καὶ Κρό-
15 νος, Καρκίνου Ζεὺς καὶ Σελήνη, Ζυγοῦ Κρόνος καὶ Ἀφροδίτη, Σκορπίου Ἄρης μόνος, Τοξότου Ζεὺς καὶ Ἥλιος, Αἰγοκέρωτος Ἄρης καὶ Κρόνος, Ὑδροχόου Κρόνος καὶ Ἑρμῆς, Ἰχθύων Ἀφροδίτη καὶ Ζεύς · ὁμοίως δὲ καὶ ἐπὶ τῶν λοιπῶν. φωστῆρας καὶ φῶτα καὶ βασιλεῖς λέγουσιν Ἥλιον καὶ Σελήνην καὶ τὸν μὲν
20 ἡμέρας, τὴν δὲ νυκτὸς κυρίους · ἐν ταῖς συνοικοδεσποτίαις τοὺς τῆς αἱρέσεως λέγουσι φωστῆρας, ἐν οἷς ὕψωμά τινος λαβεῖν οὐκ ἔστι.

8. *Περὶ ἐπιμαρτυρίας.*

Τοὺς πρὸς ἀλλήλους τῶν ἀστέρων σχηματισμοὺς καλοῦσιν
25 ἐπιμαρτυρίας. ἔστι δὲ σχήματα τάδε · τρίγωνον μὲν τὸ διὰ ε', ὅταν ᾖ μέσα τῶν δύο ζῳδίων τρία, τετράγωνον δὲ τὸ διὰ τεσσάρων, ὅταν ᾖ μέσα αὐτῶν ζῴδια δύο, διάμετρον δὲ τὸ ἐν τῷ ζ', ὅταν

---

3 *Καρκίνος* SD : *Σκορπίος* M 4 *τὸ ἑξάγωνον* om. S *Αἰγ.* SD : *Ζεύς* M 10 *Περὶ τοῦ συνοικοδεσποτεῖν ἀλλήλοις* S cf. Heph., *Catal.*, I, p. 91, 2 ; Rhetor., *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 113, 14. 12 *τοὺς* (alt.) om. S 14 *κ. Κρ.* SM : *μόνου* D 16 *μόνου* DM 18 *Λέων Ἥλιον μόνου, Παρθένος Ἑρμοῦ μόνου* D i. mg. 18-19 cf. supra cap. 2. 23 *μαρτυρίας* DM cf. Rhetor., *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 106, 20 ; 113, 22. 25 signum trigoni M : *τριγώνου* D *τὸ* S : *τὰ* DM 26 *δύο* om. DM signum quadrati M : *τετραγώνου* D 27 signum diametri M : *διαμέτρου* D

of the stars, those that belong to the sect of the Moon, on account of the weakness of their ray, the sextiles of their houses are their exaltations. Let therefore the exaltation of the Moon be the sextile of Cancer, Taurus around the 3rd degree. The exaltation of Mars is the sextile of Scorpio, Capricorn around the 28th degree; that of Venus is the sextile of Taurus, Pisces around the 26th degree; that of Mercury, since he is common and his ray is rather dim because he sets most frequently, has the same house and exaltation, Virgo around the 15th degree; and the signs opposite to the exaltations are their depressions, in which they have their powers more obscured.

10 7. On co-rulers of houses

Co-rulers of houses are said to be those of one another when the house of the one is the exaltation of the other. Some call the lords of the houses and the lords of the triplicities co-rulers, such as: of Aries, the Sun and Mars; of Taurus, the Moon and Venus; of Gemini, Mercury and Saturn; of Cancer, Jupiter and the Moon; of Libra, Saturn and Venus; of Scorpio, Mars alone; of Sagittarius, Jupiter and the Sun; of Capricorn, Mars and Saturn; of Aquarius, Saturn and Mercury; of Pisces, Venus and Jupiter; and similarly for the rest. They call the Sun and the Moon luminaries, lights, and kings, the former lord of the day and the latter of the night; in the co-rulerships they name the luminaries of the sect, among which it is not possible for any exaltation to be taken.

8. On testimonies.

The configurations of the stars in relation to one another are called testimonies. The configurations are as follows: the trine is through 5, when there are three signs between the two signs; the square is through four, when there are two signs between them; the opposition is in the 7th, when

---

3 Cancer SD : Scorpio M 4 the sextile om. S
Capricorn SD : Jupiter M 10 On the co-rulership of one another S
cf. Heph., Catal., I, p. 91, 2; Rhetor., Catal., VIII, 3, p. 113, 14.
12 the (alt.) om. S 14 and Cr. SM : of alone D 16 alone DM
18 Leo of the Sun alone, Virgo of Mercury alone D i. mg.
18-19 cf. above ch. 2. 23 testimonies DM cf. Rhetor., Catal.,
VIII, 3, p. 106, 20; 113, 22. 25 sign of trine M : of trine D
re: of square D 26 two om. DM sign of square M : of squa-
gon D 27 sign of opposition M : of opposition 1

ᾗ μέσα ζῴδια πέντε, ἑξάγωνον δὲ τὸ διὰ γ', ὅταν ᾗ μέσον αὐτῶν ζῴδιον ἓν. καὶ ὁ μὲν κατὰ τρίγωνον σχηματισμὸς συμπαθὴς καὶ ὠφέλιμος, κἂν φθοροποιὸς ὑπάρχῃ, ἧττόν ἐστι βλαπτικός· ὁ δὲ τετράγωνος σκληρὸς καὶ ἀσύμφωνος καὶ λυπῆσαι δυνατός, ἐὰν φθοροποιὸς ὑπάρχῃ· ὁ δὲ διάμετρος ἀντίζηλος <μέν>, χείρων δέ, ἐὰν κακοποιὸς ὑπάρχῃ· ὁ δὲ ἑξάγωνος ἀδρανέστερος. ὁρᾶν δὲ χρή, εἰ κατὰ μοῖραν ἔχουσι τέλεια τὰ σχήματα καὶ μὴ μόνον ζῳδιακῶς· ὁ μὲν τρίγωνος διὰ μοιρῶν ρκ', ὁ δὲ τετράγωνος διὰ μοιρῶν q', ὁ δὲ ἑξάγωνος διὰ μοιρῶν ξ', ὁ δὲ διάμετρος διὰ μοιρῶν ρπ'. πολλάκις γὰρ κατὰ μὲν ζῴδιόν εἰσιν ἐσχηματισμένοι, κατὰ δὲ μοῖραν οὐκέτι.

9. *Περὶ δεξιῶν καὶ εὐωνύμων σχημάτων.*

Δεξιὸν μὲν λέγουσι τρίγωνον καὶ τετράγωνον καὶ ἑξάγωνον, ἀφ' οὗ ἀπελήλυθεν ὁ ἀστήρ, εὐώνυμον δέ, ἐφ' ὃ πορεύεται. οἷον Ἡλίου ὄντος Λέοντι δεξιὸν μὲν τρίγωνον τὸ τοῦ Κριοῦ καὶ Λέοντος, εὐώνυμον δὲ τὸ τοῦ Τοξότου· δεξιὸν δὲ τετράγωνον τὸ τοῦ Ταύρου καὶ Λέοντος, εὐώνυμον δὲ τὸ τοῦ Σκορπίου· δεξιὸν δὲ ἑξάγωνον τὸ τῶν Διδύμων καὶ Λέοντος, εὐώνυμον δὲ τὸ τοῦ Ζυγοῦ· ἑπτὰ γὰρ ἀκτῖνας ἕκαστος τῶν ἀστέρων ἀφίησι, τρεῖς μὲν εἰς τὸ ἄνω, τρεῖς δὲ εἰς τὸ κάτω, μίαν δὲ ἐπὶ τὸ διάμετρον, ὧν δεξιαὶ μὲν αἱ ἐπὶ τὸ ἄνω, εὐώνυμοι δὲ αἱ ἐπὶ τὸ κάτω.

10. *Περὶ παραλλαγῆς.*

Παραλλαγὴν λέγουσιν, ὅταν τὸν κατὰ μοῖραν σχηματισμὸν τῆς ἰσοσκελοῦς γραμμῆς παραλλάξωσιν οἱ ἀστέρες, οἷον Ἥλιος Κριῷ μοίρ. ιθ', Κρόνος Ζυγῷ μοίρ. κ'.

11. *Περὶ συναφῆς καὶ κολλήσεως.*

Συναφὴν δὲ καὶ κόλλησιν λέγουσιν, ὅταν μοιρικῶς συνάπτωσι

---

1 μέσον SDM signum hexagoni M : ζγώνου D τριῶν ὅταν DM : τῶν ζῳδίων α' ταν S αὐτῶν om. S 5 suppl. 12 Τί δεξιὸν σχῆμα καὶ τί εὐώνυμον S σχημάτων M : σχηματισμῶν D cf. Rhetor., *Catal.*, I, p. 155, 27 ; VIII, 3, p. 106, 25 ; 113, 33. 13 μὲν] δὲ SDM 15 signum Leonis SDM τὸ τρ. DM 16-17 δεξιὸν - Σκορπίου om. D 19 cf. Bouché-Leclercq, *Astrol. gr.*, p. 81, 3. 22 cf. Rhetor., *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 113, 35. 24 ὁ Ἥ. DM 26 cf. Rhetor., *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 113, 37 ; Heph., *Catal.*, I, p. 92.

five signs between them; the sextile is through 3, when there is one sign between them. The trine configuration is harmonious and beneficial, and even if it belongs to a malefic, it is less harmful; the square is harsh, discordant, and capable of causing distress if it belongs to a malefic; the opposition is antagonistic, and worse if it belongs to a malefic; the sextile is weaker. One must observe whether the configurations are exact by degree and not only by sign; the trine spans 120 degrees, the square 90 degrees, the sextile 60 degrees, and the opposition 180 degrees. For often the planets are configured by sign but not yet by degree,

9. On Right and Left Aspects.

They call the trine, square, and sextile "right" (dexter) with respect to the sign from which the star has departed, and "left" (sinister) with respect to the sign toward which it is moving. For example, when the Sun is in Leo, the right trine is that of Aries and Leo, while the left trine is that of Sagittarius; the right square is that of Taurus and Leo, while the left square is that of Scorpio; the right sextile is that of Gemini and Leo, while the left sextile is that of Libra; for each of the stars sends out seven rays — three upward, three downward, and one toward the diameter — of which the right ones are those directed upward, and the left ones are those directed downward.

10. On Of Parallax.

They speak of parallax when the stars deviate from the configuration of the isosceles line according to degree, for example: Sun in Aries degree 19, Saturn in Libra degree 20.

11. On Conjunction and Application.

They speak of conjunction and application when stars connect degree by degree

---

1 medium SDM signum hexagon M : sign D of three when DM : of the signs a' when S atåtén om. S 5 suppl.

12 What a right shape and what an eponymous S M-shaped: formations D cf. Rhetor., Catal., I, p. 155, 27; VIII, 3, n13 p. 106, 25; 113, 33.nò μὲν] δὲ SDM 15 the sign of the Liòn SDM tr. DM 16-17 right - Scorpio om. D np. 19 cf. Mouth- Leclercq, *Astrol. gr.*, 81, 3. 22 cf. Rhetor., Catal., VIII, 3, p.n26 113, 35. 24 δ "H. DM cf, Rhetor., Catal., VIII, 3, p; 113, 37 ; Heph., *Catal.*, I, p. 92.

καθ' οἷον δηποτοῦν σχῆμα ἢ καὶ ἐντὸς τριῶν μοιρῶν μέλλωσι συνάπτειν. ῥηθείη δ' ἂν καὶ οὕτω · κόλλησίς ἐστιν, ὅταν ἀστὴρ ἀστέρι προσέρχηται ὁ ταχίων τῷ βράδιον κινουμένῳ μὴ πλεῖον ἀπέχων ἔτι μοιρῶν τριῶν. ἐπὶ δὲ τῆς Σελήνης λέγουσί τινες ἐντὸς τρισ-
5 καίδεκα μοιρῶν, τουτέστιν ἡμερινοῦ καὶ νυκτερινοῦ δρόμου, τὴν συναφὴν παρατηρεῖν τίνι συνάπτει.

12. *Περὶ ἀπορροίας.*

Ἀπόρροια δέ ἐστιν, ὅθεν φέρεται ἀστὴρ ἀπὸ ἀστέρος, συναφὴ δέ, εἰς ὃν φέρεται ἀστέρα ἢ ἀκτῖνα, οἷον Σελήνη <ἐν> Σκορπίῳ
10 μοίρ. κ', Κρόνος δὲ ἐν τῷ αὐτῷ μοίρ. ι', ὁ δὲ τοῦ Διὸς ὁμοίως <ἐν> Σκορπίῳ μοίρ. κε' · φανερὸν ὅτι τὴν μὲν ἀπόρροιαν ἕξει ἀπὸ Κρόνου, Διὶ δὲ συνάπτει. πάλιν ἔστω Σελήνη <ἐν> Σκορπίῳ κ', Κρόνος ἐν Ὑδροχόῳ μοίρ. ι', Ζεὺς <ἐν> Λέοντι μοίρ. κε' · ἕξει ἄρα τὴν ἀπόρροιαν ἡ Σελήνη ἐκ τῆς ι' τοῦ Σκορπίου μοίρας, ἥτις
15 ἀκτινοβολεῖται ἐκ τετραγώνου ὑπὸ Κρόνου, συνάπτει δὲ τῇ κε' τοῦ Σκορπίου ἀκτινοβολουμένη ὑπὸ τοῦ Διὸς ἐκ τοῦ προειρημένου ζῳδίου.

13. *Ἄλλως περὶ ἀπορροίας.*

Ἔτι τὴν ἀπόρροιαν καὶ οὕτως ἀποδιδόασιν · ἀπόρροιά ἐστιν,
20 ὅταν ἄστρον ἄστρου ἀπορρέῃ, τὸ ταχύτερον τοῦ βραδυτέρου ἤτοι ἀπὸ κολλήσεως γεγενημένης ἆσσον, ἤτοι ἀπὸ συναφῆς τῆς κατὰ σχῆμα, ὅταν πλείονας τοῦ δέοντος πρὸς τὸ σχῆμα μοίρας μέσας ἔχειν ἄρχωνται.

14. *Περὶ περισχέσεως.*

25 Περισχεθῆναι δὲ λέγουσιν, ὅταν ἐν τοιούτῳ σχήματι γένηται ἀστήρ · οἷον ἔστω ἡ Σελήνη Παρθένῳ, Ἄρης δὲ Κριῷ, περιέχει τὴν Παρθένον Λέων καὶ Ζυγός, ἀκτὶς δὲ τοῦ Ἄρεως · ἡ μὲν φέ-

---

1 τριῶν Rhet. Heph. : ἀπὸ SDM 2 cf. Rhetor., *Catal.*, I, p. 158, 14 ; VIII, 3, p. 107, 15 ; 114, 5 4 τῆς om. DM 8 συναφὴν SM 9 suppl. 11 suppl. 12 suppl. 13 suppl. 14 μοίρας om. D 15 ὁ. Κρ. ἐκ τ. DM 16 προειρημένου S : προκειμένου DM 18 tit. om. S cf. Rhetor., *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 114, 8. 19 ἀπόρρ. ἐστιν om. DM 21 γεγενημένης S Rhetor. : γενομένης DM 24 Περὶ τοῦ περισχεθῆναι S cf, Heph., I, 15 ; *Catal.*, I, p. 92.

in whatever configuration they may be, or when they are about to come into conjunction within three degrees. It could also be stated thus: application is when a star approaches another star, the faster one moving toward the slower, being no more than three degrees away. In the case of the Moon, some say to observe within thirteen degrees — that is, the daily and nightly course — the application, to which star it is applying.

12. On of separation.

Separation is that from which a star moves away from another star, while application is the star or ray toward which it moves; for example, the Moon is in Scorpio at degree 20, Saturn is in the same sign at degree 10, and Jupiter likewise in Scorpio at degree 25: it is clear that the Moon will have its separation from Saturn, and is applying to Jupiter. Again, let the Moon be in Scorpio at degree 20, Saturn in Aquarius at degree 10, Jupiter in Leo at degree 25: the Moon will therefore have its separation from degree 10 of Scorpio, which is irradiated by Saturn from a square aspect, and it applies to degree 25 of Scorpio, being irradiated by Jupiter from the aforementioned sign.

13. Otherwise on separation.

Furthermore, separation is also defined in this way: separation is when a star flows away from another star, the faster from the slower, either from an application that has already occurred at close range, or from an aspect-based conjunction, when they begin to have more degrees between them than is required for the aspect.

14. On of enclosure.

25 They say that a star is enclosed when it is in such a configuration: for example, let the Moon be in Virgo, and Mars in Aries; Leo and Libra contain Virgo, and a ray of Mars — the one carry-

---

1 τριῶν Rhet. Heph. : from SDMnp. 2 cf. Rhetor., Catal., I,n4 of 158, 14; VIII, 3, p. 107, 15; 114.5nαfἣν om. DM8 plus-n8 plus-n12 SM9 suppl.n14 degree **11 suppl.** suppl. om. DnS : in order 13 suppl.n16 predestined DMnp. 114, 8. 15 m. Cr. from v. DMn18 tit. om. S cf. Rhetor., Catal., VIII, 3, 19 resp. it's om DM 21 γεγενημένης S Rhetor. : incident 24 On Being Enclosed 5 **cf,** DMnHeph., I, 15; Catal., I, p. 92.

ρεται ἐπὶ Λέοντος τρίγωνα, ἡ δὲ ἐπὶ Ζυγοῦ διάμετρον, περιεσχέθη ἡ Σελήνη ὑπὸ κακοποιῶν ἀκτίνων. ὅταν οὖν κακοποιοὶ περιέχωσιν ἢ τὴν Σελήνην ἢ τὸν ὡροσκόπον, μηδενὸς τῶν ἀγαθοποιῶν λόγον ἔχοντος χρηματιστικὸν πρὸς τοὺς περισχεθέντας, ὀλιγοχρόνιόν φασι γίνεσθαι τὸν γεννώμενον.

15. *Περὶ ἐμπερισχέσεως.*

Πάλιν τὴν ἐμπερίσχεσιν οὕτως ἀποδιδόασιν· ἐμπερίσχεσις λέγεται, ὅταν δύο ἀστέρες ἕνα μέσον ἐμπερισχῶσιν μηδενὸς εἰς τὰ μεταξὺ ἄλλου παρεμβάλλοντος τὴν ἀκτῖνα, ἢ πάλιν ἐφ' ἃς παρελήλυθεν ἀστὴρ μοίρας ζ' ἢ ἐφ' ἃς ἔρχεται ζ' κατὰ σχῆμα ἕτεροι τὰς ἀκτῖνας ἐπιβάλωσιν ἢ ὁ αὐτὸς καὶ εἷς ἐκ διαφόρων σχημάτων, ὡς προείρηται. χαλεπὴ δὲ ἡ τοιαύτη ἐμπερίσχεσις ὑπὸ φθοροποιῶν ἐγγινομένη, ὑπὸ δὲ ἀγαθοποιῶν εὐεργετική.

16. *Περὶ μεσεμβολήσεως.*

Μεσεμβόλησίς ἐστιν, ὅταν εἰς τὰς μέσας μοίρας ἐπιβάλῃ ἀστὴρ τὴν ἀκτῖνα, οἷον Σελήνης οὔσης ἐν Λέοντι μοίρ. ι' καὶ Ἄρεως <ἐν> Λέοντι μοίρας κε' μέσαι ἄρα ιε' μοῖραι ἀπὸ μοίρας ι' Λέοντος ἕως μοίρας κε'. ἐὰν οὖν ὁ τοῦ Διὸς τύχῃ <ἐν> Κριῷ ὑπάρχων μοίρ. ιβ' ἢ καὶ πλειόνων ἅπαξ ἀπὸ μοιρῶν ι' ἕως κε', μεσεμβολεῖ ἡ τούτου ἀκτὶς τὰς μέσας μοίρας. ὡσαύτως δὲ κἂν μὲν ἡ Σελήνη ᾖ ἐν τῇ ι' μοίρᾳ τοῦ Λέοντος καὶ ὁ Ζεὺς ἐν τῇ κε', ὁ δὲ Ἄρης <ἐν> Κριῷ μοίρας ιβ' ἢ πλειόνων, ὡς εἴπομεν ἐπὶ τοῦ Διός, μεσεμβολεῖ Ἄρης τὴν Σελήνην καὶ τὸν Δία.

17. *Περὶ μετοχετεύσεως.*

Μετοχέτευσις λέγεται, ὅταν ἀστὴρ συνάπτῃ ἑτέρῳ ἀστέρι κἀκεῖνος πάλιν ἑτέρῳ. μετοχετεύει γὰρ τὴν δύναμιν τοῦ ἑνὸς ἐπὶ τὴν δύναμιν τοῦ ἑτέρου.

---

1 τοῦ Λ. DM τὰ τρ. DM 2 post Σελ.] οὖν SM
5 τὸν S : τὸ DM 6 Π. ἐμπ. S Rhet. : Ἐμπερίσχεσις δευτέρα DM cf. Rhet., *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 114, 23 ; Heph., *Catal.*, I, p. 93.
10 ἢ Rhet. : καὶ SDM 11 ἐπιβάλλουσιν DM ὁ om. DM
12 προείρ.] c. 14 13 δὲ om. DM 14 cf. Rhetor., *Catal.*, I, p. 158, 20 ; VIII 3, p. 107, 19 16 ἐν om. S 17 suppl.
18 ἐὰν οὖν DM : ἂν S ὁ om. DM suppl. 21 μὲν om. DM ᾖ codd. rec. ; H. Wolf : ἦν SDM 22 suppl.
26-27 δύναμιν (utrumque) D ; δύσιν SM

is configured in a trine with Leo, and that in Libra in opposition, the Moon is enclosed by the rays of malefic stars. When, therefore, malefics enclose either the Moon or the Ascendant, with none of the benefics having a significant aspect toward those enclosed, they say the native will be short-lived.

15. On Enclosure (Emperischesis).

Again, they define enclosure as follows: enclosure is said to occur when two stars enclose one star in the middle, with no other star casting its ray into the intervening space, or again when other stars cast their rays upon the degrees that a star has already passed through — seven degrees — or upon those it is approaching — seven degrees — according to aspect, or the same star does so from different configurations, as has been stated previously. Such enclosure is harmful when it is brought about by malefic stars, but beneficent when brought about by benefics.

16. On of interposition (mesembolesis).

Interposition (mesembolesis) occurs when a planet casts its ray into the middle degrees, for example, when the Moon is in Leo at degree 10 and Mars is in Leo at degree 25; the middle degrees are therefore the 15 degrees from degree 10 of Leo to degree 25. If Jupiter happens to be in Aries at degree 12 or more, once within the range from degree 10 to 25, its ray interposes through the middle degrees. Similarly, if the Moon is at the 10th degree of Leo and Zeus (Jupiter) is at the 25th, while Ares (Mars) is in Aries at degree 12 or more, as we said in the case of Jupiter, Mars interposes between the Moon and Jupiter.

17. On of transference (metocheteusis).

Transference (metocheteusis) is said to occur when a planet applies to another planet, and that one in turn applies to yet another. For it channels the power of the one into the power of the other.

---

1 of L. DM the three. DM 2 after Moon] therefore SM
5 τὸν S : the DM 6 P. ἠπ. S Rhet. : 'Interventions second DMncf. Rhet., Catal., VIII, 3, p. 114, 23; Heph., Catal., I, p. 93.n10 or Rhet. : and SDM 11 impose DMn12 pref.] c. 1413 de om. DM o om. DMn14 cf. Rhetor., Catal., I, p. 158, 20 ; VIII 3, p. 107, 19 16 in om. S 17 suppl. 18 ἐὰ οὖν DM : ἂν S ὁ about. DM suppl. n21 μέρ about. DM ῇ codd. rec. ; H. Wolf : was 22 suppl, SDMn26-27 dynamin (utrumque) D ; west SM

18. *Περὶ ἐπισυναγωγῆς.*

Ἐπισυναγωγὴ λέγεται, ὅταν συνάπτωσι τῷ ἑνὶ ἀστέρι διάφοροι ἀστέρες· τηνικαῦτα γὰρ λαμβάνει ὁ ἀστὴρ τὴν δύναμιν ἐκείνων.

19. *Περὶ ἀποστροφῆς.*

5 *Ἀποστροφὴ λέγεται, ὅταν ὁ κύριος τοῦ ὡροσκόπου οὐ συνάπτῃ τῷ κυρίῳ τοῦ ὡροσκόπου τοῦ σημαίνοντος τὰ περὶ ἐρωτήσεων.*

20. *Περὶ ἐπιδεκατείας.*

Ἐπιδεκατεύειν δὲ λέγεται καὶ καθυπερτερεῖν ὁ ἐν τῷ δεκάτῳ ζῳδίῳ κείμενος τὸν ἐν τῷ τετάρτῳ, οἷον ἐπιδεκατεύει ὁ ἐν Ζυγῷ
10 *τυγχάνων ἀστὴρ· τὸν ἐν Αἰγοκέρωτι καὶ ὁ ἐν Αἰγοκέρωτι τὸν ἐν Κριῷ.*

21. *Περὶ καθυπερτερήσεως.*

Καθυπερτερεῖ πᾶς ἀστὴρ <ὁ> ἐν τῷ δεξιῷ τριγώνῳ ἢ τετραγώνῳ κείμενος ἢ ἑξαγώνῳ τὸν ἐν τῷ εὐωνύμῳ· ἔρχεται γὰρ ἐπ' αὐτόν.
15 *οἷον ἐν Αἰγοκέρωτί τις ὢν καθυπερτερεῖ τὸν ἐν τῷ Ταύρῳ τριγώνῳ καὶ τὸν ἐν Κριῷ τετραγώνῳ σχήματι καὶ τὸν ἐν Ἰχθύσιν ἑξαγώνῳ, αὐτὸς δὲ καθυπερτερεῖται ὑπὸ τοῦ ἐν Ζυγῷ καὶ ὑπὸ τοῦ ἐν Παρθένῳ καὶ ὑπὸ τοῦ ἐν Σκορπίῳ. λέγουσι δὲ δυνατωτέρας εἶναι τὰς καθυπερ-*
20 *τερῶν ἀστὴρ ἰσχυρότερός ἐστιν, ἄν τε ἀγαθοποιὸς ᾖ, ἄν τε κακοποιός, ἢ καὶ ἐπίκεντρος. ἀγαθοποιὸς μὲν γὰρ ὢν ἐπίσημον τὴν γένεσιν δείκνυσι, φθοροποιὸς δὲ ἄσημον, καὶ καθόλου πᾶς ἀστὴρ* 189
ὁ ἐν τῷ δεξιῷ καθυπερτερεῖ τὸν ἐν τῷ εὐωνύμῳ, ἐφ' ὃν φέρεται.

---

1 *συναγωγῆς* M 3 *ὁ ἀ. λ.* DM 5 *κ. τ. ὡρ.*] *ἤγουν παρατυχὼν τῷ ὡροσκόπῳ* suprascr. S *συνάπτει* DM 7 *Π. ἐ. καὶ καθυπερτερήσεως* S *δεκατείας* DM cf. Heph., I, 16 (*Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 49); Rhetor., *Catal.*, I, p. 157, 1; VIII, 3, p. 106, 30; 114, 12. 8 *ἐπιδεκατεύων ... καθυπερτερῶν* SDM *δωδεκάτῳ* DM; cf. Salmasius, *De annis climactericis*, p. 414
10 *τυγχάνων* S : *ὑπάρχων* DM 12 tit. om. S (sed cf. 7) cf. Rhetor., *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 106, 30; 114, 12; Heph., *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 49
13 suppl. 14 *γὰρ* S Heph. : *δὲ* DM 15 *οἷον ὁ* D *τις ὢν* om. DM 16 *ἐν* om. D 17 *δὲ* S : *γὰρ* DM 20 *ἀγαθ.* (sic etiam Heph.)] *ἀνατολικὸς* Rhet. 23 *καθυπερτερῇ* DM *ἐφ'* DM ; *καθ'* S

18. On of compilation.

Collection (Episynagoge) is said to occur when different stars conjoin with a single star; for then that star receives the power of those others.

19. On Aversion (Apostrophe).

5 Aversion (Apostrophe) is said to occur when the ruler of the horoscope does not conjoin with the ruler of the horoscope of the one signifying matters concerning questions.

20. On of decimation (epidekateias).

A planet is said to decimate (epidekateúein) and to dominate (kathypertereín) the one in the fourth sign when it is placed in the tenth sign; for example, the planet in Libra decimates the one in Capricorn, and the one in Capricorn decimates the one in Aries.

21. On Predominance (Kathyperteresis).

Every star dominates (kathypertereí) the one on the left when it is placed in the right-hand trine, square, or sextile; for it advances upon that star. For example, one in Capricorn dominates the one in Taurus by trine, and the one in Aries by square aspect, and the one in Pisces by sextile, while it is itself dominated by the one in Libra, by the one in Virgo, and by the one in Scorpio. They say that the dominances are more powerful whether they are by trine or by square. For the star that thus dominates is stronger, whether it be benefic or malefic, or even angular. Being a benefic, it renders the nativity distinguished; being malefic, it renders it obscure; and in general every star on the right 189
dominates the one on the left, toward which it moves.

---

1 Synagogue 3 6 a. . DM 5 k. t. hor.] that is, para-
Mntychὼν τῷ οροσκοπῳ suprascr. synapti DM 7 II. E.
Overcoming 5 nteenth DMcf. Heph., I, 16n(Catal., VIII, 2, p.
49) ; Rhetor. Catal., I, p. 157, 1; VIII, 3, p. 106,n30; 114, 12.8 100th SDMn8 100th SDM

δωδεκάτῳ DM ; cf. Salmasius, De anni elimactericis, p. 414
10 beneficiaries 5 : existing DM 12 tit. om. S (sed cf. 7) cf. Rhetor.,nCatal., VIII, 3, p. 106, 30; 114, 12; Heph., Catal., VIII, 2, p. 49n13 suppl. 14 for S Heph.
: not DM 15 οἷον ὁ D tis ὧν om.n20
DM 16 in om. 17 δὲ 5 : γὰρ agath. (sic etiam
DnHeph.) eastern Rhet. DMn23 superior DM DM? as S

22. *Περὶ ὁμορήσεως.*

Ὁμόρησις λέγεται, ὅταν ἐν τοῖς αὐτοῖς ὁρίοις ἀστέρες ὦσιν ἤτοι ἐπὶ κολλήσεως γεγενημένης ἢ καὶ κατὰ σχῆμα οἱονδήποτε ἀλλήλους ἐφορῶντες ἐν ὁρίοις ἀστέρος τοῦ αὐτοῦ.

5 23. *Περὶ κενοδρομίας.*

Κενοδρομία λέγεται, ὅταν ἡ Σελήνη μηδενὶ συνάπτῃ μήτε ζῳδιακῶς, μήτε μοιρικῶς, μήτε κατὰ σχῆμα, μήτε κατὰ κόλλησιν, μήτε μὴν ἐντὸς λ' μοιρῶν τῶν ἔγγιστα συναφὴν ἢ σύνοδον ποιεῖσθαι μέλλῃ. ἀδιαίρετοι δὲ αἱ τοιαῦται γενέσεις καὶ ἀπρόκοποι.

10 24. *Περὶ ἀκτινοβολίας.*

Ἀκτινοβολεῖ δὲ ἀστὴρ ὁ προηγούμενος τὸν ἑπόμενον κατὰ σχῆμα, οἷον ὁ ἐν Κριῷ ἀκτινοβολεῖ τὸν ἐν Αἰγοκέρωτι τετράγωνον καὶ τὸν ἐν Τοξότῃ τρίγωνον, ὁ δὲ ἑπόμενος τὸν προηγούμενον ἐφορᾷ μὲν καὶ καθυπερτερεῖ φερόμενος ἐπ' αὐτόν, ὡς προείρηται,
15 *οὐκ ἀκτινοβολεῖ δέ. πάσης γὰρ αὐγῆς ἡ μὲν ὄψις εἰς τὸ ἔμπροσθεν φέρεται, ἡ δὲ ἀκτὶς εἰς τοὐπίσω · καὶ ἐνταῦθα δὲ θεωρεῖν χρή, πότερον ζῳδιακῶς μόνον ἀκτινοβολεῖ, ἢ καὶ συνάπτει μοιρικῶς. γεγόνασι δὲ αἱρέσεις περὶ τούτων δύο · ἀκτινοβολεῖν γὰρ θέντες τὸν κατὰ τετράγωνον ἀστέρα ἐκ τοῦ καθ' ὑπάντησιν ζῳδίου τὸν*
20 *ἐκ τοῦ κατ' ἐπακολούθησιν, οἷον ἀκτινοβολεῖν τὸν ἐν τῷ Καρκίνῳ τὸν ἐν τῷ Κριῷ, θεωρεῖν δὲ τὸν ἐν τῷ Κριῷ τὸν ἐν τῷ Καρκίνῳ, ὃν καὶ ἀναιρεῖν φασιν, εἰ κακοποιὸς εἴη. ὁ γὰρ ἀκτινοβολῶν ἀναιρεῖ, οὐχ ὁ ἐπιθεωρῶν. ὁ δὲ κατὰ διάμετρον καὶ ἀκτινοβολεῖ*

---

1 *ὁμορήσεως* scr. (cf. Liddell-Scott, s.v.) : *ὁμορώσεως* SDM : *ὁμορροήσεως* Rhet. : *ὁμοίωσις* Heph. cf. Rhetor., *Catal.*, I, p. 159, 4 ; VIII, 3, p. 107, 26 ; 114, 17 ; Heph., *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 49 ; Serap., *Catal.*, VIII, 4, p. 226, 25 2 *ὁμόρωσις* SDM 3 *καὶ* om. DM 4 *ἐφορῶντες* Heph. : *ἀφορῶντες* SDM 5 cf. Rhetor., *Cata*., I, p. 159, 1 ; VIII, 3, p. 107, 24 ; 110, 30 ; 114, 19. 6 *συνάπτει* D 9 *μέλλῃ* Cumont : *μέλλοι* M Rhetor. :*μέλλει* SD 10 *-βολήσεως* S cf. Rhetor., *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 114, 28 ; Heph., I, 16 (adde *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 48 s.) 11 *πρ.*] *ἡγ.* DM *ὁ ἑπόμενος τὸν προηγούμενον* SDM Heph. : an error est iam Porphyrii ?
13 *ἐν* om. DM *προηγούμενος τὸν ἑπόμενον* SDM Heph. *ἡγούμ.* DM 14 *ἐπ'* DM : *ὑπ'* S *προείρ.*] c. 21
16 *δὲ* (alt.) om. D 18 *δὲ* S : *γὰρ* DM 19 *τετράγωνον* om. D
20 *ἐπικολ.* DM : *ἐπικατήγησιν* Salmasius 22 *καὶ* om. DM

22. On Homoresis.

Homoresis is said to occur when stars are within the same boundaries, either by conjunction that has taken place, or also by any aspect whatsoever, looking upon one another within the boundaries of the same star.

5 23. On Void Course.

Void course is said to occur when the Moon makes no application to any planet, whether sign-wise, degree-wise, by aspect, or by conjunction, nor is about to make an application or conjunction within the nearest 30 degrees. Such nativities are indeterminate and without progress.

10 24. On Ray-casting.

A star that is leading casts its rays upon the following star by aspect; for example, the one in Aries casts its rays upon the one in Capricorn by square and upon the one in Sagittarius by trine; but the following star observes the leading one and overcomes it by superior position as it moves toward it, as was said before, but does not cast rays. For the vision of every light travels forward, while the ray travels backward. And here too one must consider whether it casts rays only sign-wise, or also applies degree-wise. There have been two schools of thought on these matters: some hold that the star in square casts rays from the sign of encounter upon the one from the sign of succession — for example, that the one in Cancer casts rays upon the one in Aries, while the one in Aries observes the one in Cancer, which they also say it destroys if it is a malefic. For the ray-caster destroys, not the one that merely observes. But the one in opposition both casts rays

---

1 penalty scr. (cf. Liddell-Scott, s.v.): homorosis SDM : homornrosis Rhet. : simile Heph. cf. Rhetor., Cal., I, p. 159, 4; nVIII, 3, p. 107, 26; 114, 17; Heph., Calal., VIII, 2, p. 49? Serap.,nCatal., VIII, 4, p. 226, 25 2 homorosis SDMn3 and om. DMn5 cf. Rhetor.,n6 ovv-

4 bearing Heph. : concerning SDMnI, p.
Cala ., 159, 1; VIII, 3, p. 107, 24; 110, 30; 114, 19.nO melli
touches D Cumont : melloi M Rhetor. : SDncf is coming.
10 - shooting S Rhetor., Catal., VIII, 3, p. 114, 28; Heph., I, 16n11 pr.]
(add Catal., VIII, 2, p. 48 s.) : is hig. DM the next one
it already a mistake of Porphyry?
13 years old DM preceding the next SDM Heph.
Mr. DM 14 ἐπ' DM : ὑπ' S pref.] c. 21
16 δὲ (alt.) om. D 18 δὲ S : γὰρ DM 19 square om. D
20 epicol. DM : superimposition of Salmasius 22 and om. DM

καὶ ἐπιθεωρεῖ, ὁ μέντοι κατὰ τρίγωνον οὐδέποτε ἀκτινοβολεῖ. ἀπερείδεται γὰρ τὴν ἀκτῖνα ἐπὶ τὸ τετράγωνον σύνεγγυς ὑπάρχον μᾶλλον τοῦ τριγώνου, ὥστε εὐπρακτοτέραν ἐπὶ τοῦ τριγώνου γίνεσθαι αὐτοῦ τὴν συμπάθειαν. ταῦτα μὲν οὖν οὕτως. Θράσυλλος δὲ τὴν ἀκτινοβολίαν ἀναίρεσιν λέγει, ἀναιρεῖν δὲ τοὺς τοῖς τετραγώνοις σχήμασιν ἐπιπαρόντας ἢ τοῖς διαμέτροις ἐν τῷ διαστήματι τῆς ὡροσκοποῦσης μοίρας τῆς τῶν τριγώνων μαρτυρίας, μὴ λαμβανομένης εἰς ἀναίρεσιν. τὸ δὲ πόθεν ἐπιφέρουσι τὴν ἀκτῖνα οὐ διοίσει, φησί, πότερον ἐκ δεξιῶν ἢ εὐωνύμων εἰς τὴν ἐπαναφορὰν τοῦ ὡροσκόπου ἢ τοῦ ἀστέρος τοῦ ἔχοντος τὴν κυρείαν τῆς Σελήνης, ὅθεν ἔσται ἡ ἄφεσις, λέγει δέ, ὅτι ἐὰν ἡ Σελήνη τύχῃ τὸν οἰκοδεσπότην ἔχουσα σὺν ἑαυτῇ ἢ κατὰ διάμετρον, ἀπὸ τοῦ οἰκοδεσπότου τὴν ἄφεσιν ποιησόμεθα. οἷον εἰ γένοιτο ἐν Τοξότῃ μετὰ Διὸς ἡ Σελήνη ἢ ὁ Ζεὺς ἐν Διδύμοις εἴη αὐτῆς τῆς Σελήνης οὔσης ἐν Τοξότῃ, ἀπὸ τοῦ Διὸς ἀφήσομεν.

25. Περὶ λαμπηνῶν. 190

Ἐν λαμπήναις δὲ ἰδίαις λέγονται ἀστέρες κεῖσθαι, ὅταν ἐν οἴκῳ ἰδίῳ ἢ τριγώνῳ ἢ ὑψώματι κεῖνται καὶ ὁρίοις ἰδίοις. ἔσται δὲ καὶ οὕτω δυνατώτατος, ἐὰν καὶ δεδυκὼς ᾖ ὑπὸ τὰς αὐγὰς τοῦ Ἡλίου· πλείω γὰρ ἰσχύει τῶν ἄλλων. ἐὰν δὲ καὶ ἔχῃ ἀνατολὴν ἢ ἐπίκεντρος τύχῃ καὶ τὴν Σελήνην ἐφορᾷ, ἐξουσιαστικὴν καὶ ἀρχοντικὴν ποιήσει τὴν γένεσιν. [α' ἐκ τοῦ ἑπομένου καὶ εὐωνύμου· β' ἐκ τοῦ ἡγουμένου καὶ δεξιοῦ· γ' ἐκ τῶν εὐωνύμων· δ' ... ταύτης ἐστὶ τῆς δόξης καὶ ὁ Πτολεμαῖος λέγων ἀκτῖνα ἐπιφερόντων ὅθεν δήποτε τετράγωνον ἢ διάμετρον. ὁ δὲ Πτολεμαῖος καὶ τὰ τρί-

---

2 ἐπερ. Heph. γὰρ S Heph. : δὲ DM τὸν S ὑπάρχων DM 3 ὥστε - τριγώνου om. DM 3-4 γιγν. DM
4-5 de Thrasyllo cf. Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 99, 1 ; Gundel, *Realenc.*, VI A, p. 581. 10 κυρίαν D 11 λέγω D 12 ἑαυτῷ M
16 cf. Ptol., *Tetrab.*, I, 23, 2 ; Rhetor., *Catal.*, I, p. 159, 15 ; VIII, 3, p. 107, 33 ; 114, 34 19 καὶ ἐὰν καὶ SDM 20 καὶ om. DM ἀνατολὰς DM 21 ἐξουστιακὴν M 21-22 ποιεῖ DM
22-204, 2 α' ἐκ τοῦ - παρατηρεῖν scholion (vel potius quattuor scholia) seclusi ; ea enim, quae e Ptolemaeo afferuntur (*Tetrab.*, III, 11, 12), non ad hanc doctrinam, sed ad Thrasylli verba capituli praecedentis spectare videntur 22 α' om. S (spat. rel.) καὶ om. S
β' om. S (spat. rel.) 23 γ' om. S (spat.) ἐκ] τὸν ἐκ SDM
δ' om. S (spat.) lacunam significavi

and it aspects by trine, yet the one in trine aspect never casts its ray. For the ray is directed toward the square, which is nearer, rather than the trine, so that its sympathetic influence operates more effectively at the trine. So much for this. Thrasyllus, however, calls the casting of rays "destruction," and says that those who are present at square configurations or at oppositions within the interval of the degree of the Ascendant destroy the testimony of the trines, which is not taken into account for destruction. As for from which side they project the ray, he says it makes no difference whether from the right or the left toward the rising of the Ascendant or of the star that holds the lordship of the Moon, from which the release will proceed. He says that if the Moon happens to have its domicile lord with itself or in opposition, we shall make the release from the domicile lord. For example, if the Moon should be in Sagittarius with Jupiter, or Jupiter should be in Gemini while the Moon itself is in Sagittarius, we shall release from Jupiter,

25. On Chariots. 190

Stars are said to be in their own chariots when they are in their own house, or triplicity, or exaltation, and in their own terms. A star will also be most powerful in this way, even if it is hidden beneath the rays of the Sun; for it has more strength than the others. But if it also has a rising, or happens to be at an angle, and regards the Moon, it will make the nativity one of authority and rulership. [1st from the following and left side; 2nd from the preceding and right side; 3rd from the left sides; 4th .. Ptolemy also holds this view, saying that rays are cast from wherever a square or diameter may be. And Ptolemy also [considers] the tri-

---

2 ἐ per. Heph. for S Heph. : not DM the 5th existing DM 3 so τριγώνου om. DM 3-4 days. DMn99, 4–5 on Thrasyllus cf. Cumont, Catal., VIII, 3, p. 1 ; Gundel, Realenc., VI A, p. 581. 10 κυρίαν D 11 I say D 12 ἑαυτῷ M **16 cf. Ptol., *Tetrab.*, I, 23, 2 ; Rhetor., *Catal.*, I, p.** 159, 15; VIII, n20 3, p. 107, 33; 114, 34 east 19 and if and SDM and om. DM 21 houstiakian M DMn21-22 who DM 22-204. for those which are quoted from Ptolemy (Tetrab., III, 11, 12), seem not to refer to this doctrine, but to the words of Thrasyllus in the preceding chapter. S (spat. rel.) xai om. Sn22 from om. S (spat. rel.) xai om. Sn23 γ' cm. S (spat.)ἐκ] τὸν ἐκ SDM ,

β' man. S (spat. rel.
)nδ' man. S (sp.) I meant the gap

γωνα τῶν ἀστέρων λέγει, πλὴν κατὰ τὰς συνοικειώσεις κελεύει τοῦτο παρατηρεῖν].

26. *Περὶ μετοχῆς.*

Μετοχή ἐστιν, ὅταν ὁ συμμετέχων τοῦ ζῳδίου συμπαρῇ, ἢ οἰκείως αὐτὸ ἐφορᾷ· συμμετέχει δὲ τοῦ ζῳδίου ὁ συνδεσπόζων· συνδεσπόζει δέ, ὅταν τοῦ μὲν οἶκος, τοῦ δὲ ὕψωμα ᾖ.

27. *Περὶ ἀνταναλύσεως.*

Ἀντανάλυσις καλεῖται, ὅταν οἱ ἡμερινοὶ τῶν νυκτερινῶν ἢ οἱ νυκτερινοὶ τῶν ἡμερινῶν τοὺς οἴκους ἢ τὰ ὑψώματα κατασχῶσιν, ἢ ὅταν οἱ μὲν ἐπικείμενοι τοῖς ζῳδίοις ἀστέρες καλῶς χρηματίζωσιν, οἱ δὲ δεσπόται τῶν ζῳδίων ἐν κακώσει ὑπάρχωσιν ἀχρηματίστοι τυγχάνοντες.

28. *Περὶ κακώσεως.*

Κάκωσις λέγεται, ὅταν ὑπὸ φθοροποιῶν ἀκτινοβολῆταί τις, ἢ ἐμπεριέχηται ἢ ἐν συναφῇ φθοροποιοῦ ἢ ἐν κολλήσει γένηται ἢ διαμετρῆται ἢ καθυπερτερῆται ἢ οἰκοδεσποτῆται ὑπὸ φθοροποιοῦ κακῶς κειμένου, αὐτὸς δὲ ἐν τοῖς ἀχρηματίστοις ἀποκλίνῃ.

29. *Περὶ δορυφορίας.*

Δορυφορίας γένη ἐστὶ τρία· πρῶτον μέν, ἐάν τινα ἐν οἴκῳ ὄντα ἰδίῳ ἢ ὑψώματι ἐπίκεντρον ἕτερος ἐν οἴκῳ ἰδίῳ ἢ ὑψώματι κείμενος κατὰ σχῆμα κατοπτεύῃ ἐπὶ τὴν προαναφερομένην αὐτοῦ μοῖραν τὴν ἀκτῖνα βάλλων, οἷον ἐὰν ἐν Λέοντι Ἥλιον ὄντα Κρόνος ἐξ Ὑδροχόου διαμετρήσῃ ἢ Ζεὺς ἐκ Τοξότου τριγωνίσῃ, ἢ πάλιν τὸν Διὰ ἐν Καρκίνῳ κείμενον Ἄρης ἐν Αἰγοκέρωτι ὢν διαμετρήσῃ, ἢ ἐν Τοξότῃ κείμενον Ἄρης ἐκ Κριοῦ τριγωνίσῃ, ἢ Ἑρμῆς ἐκ

---

3 cf. Rhetor., *Catal.*, I, p. 157, 25 ; VIII, 3, p. 107, 4 ; 115, 4. 5 *αὐτὸν* SDM 7 cf. Rhetor., *Catal.*, I, p. 158, 1 ; VIII, 3, p. 107, 6 ; 115, 5 10-11 *χρηματίζωσιν* SDM Rhetor. (l. c.) : *-σθῶσιν* Rhetor. (*Catal.*, I, p. 158, 4) 11 *κακώσεσιν* DM 13 cf. *Catal.*, I, p. 157, 7 ; VIII, 3, p. 106, 34. 14 *ἀκτινοβολεῖται* D 15 *ἐμπεριέχεται* M 16 *ἢ καθυπ.* om. D *ἢ ὑπὸ* D 17 an *τοῖς* <*τόποις*>? 18 *δορυφοριῶν* S cf. Rhetor., *Catal.*, I, p. 156, 7 ; VIII, 3, p. 115, 10 ; Heph., I, 17. 22 *ἐν Λ. τοῦ Ἡ. ὄντος* Rhet. *ὄντα κείμενον* SDM 25-205, 2 *ἢ Ἑρμῆς — τριγωνίσῃ* om. S 25 *ἐκ* M : *ἐν* D

angle of the stars he mentions, except that he orders this to be observed according to the affinities].

26. On Participation.

Participation is when the co-participant of the sign is present alongside it, or regards it in a familiar manner; and the co-ruler participates in the sign; and it co-rules when one has its house there and the other its exaltation, or

27. On Mutual Resolution

Mutual resolution is the term used when the diurnal planets occupy the houses or exaltations of the nocturnal ones, or the nocturnal planets those of the diurnal ones, or when the planets posited in the signs operate well, while the rulers of the signs are in affliction and happen to be inoperative.

28. Concerning of affliction.

Affliction is said to occur when someone is struck by the rays of malefics, or is enclosed by them, or comes into application with a malefic, or into conjunction, or is in opposition, or is overcome, or has its house-rulership held by a malefic that is badly placed, while it itself declines into the inactive places.

23..On Bodyguard Attendance (Doryphoria).

There are three kinds of doryphoria. The first is when some planet in its own domicile or exaltation, being angular, is observed by another planet likewise situated in its own domicile or exaltation, casting its ray by aspect to the degree that rises before it — for example, if Saturn from Aquarius aspects the Sun in Leo by opposition, or Jupiter from Sagittarius aspects it by trine; or again, if Mars in Capricorn aspects Jupiter in Cancer by opposition, or Mars from Aries aspects him in Sagittarius by trine, or Mercury from

---

3 cf. Rhetor., Catal., I, p. 157, 25; VIII, 3, p. 107, 4; 115, 4.
5 αὐτὸν SDM
7 cf. Rhetor., Catal., I, p. 158, 1 ; VIII, 3, p. 107, 6; 115,5
10-11 χρηματίζωσιν SDM Rhetor. (1. c.) : - σθῶσιν Rhetor (Catal., I, p. 158, 4)
11 damage DM
13 cf. *Catal.*, I, p. 157, 7 ; VIII, 3, p. 106, 34.
n14 radiated 1)nἢ
15 contains M
16 ἢ καθυπ. om. D
ὑπὸ D
17 am in the <places> ?
18 S satellites
ef. Rhetor.,n22 *Catal.*, I, p. 156, 7 ; VIII, 3, p. 115, 10 ; Heph., I, 17.
years A.
of H. being Rhet,
being positioned SDM
25-205, 2 ἢ
Hermes triangulate om. S
25 from M; in D

Διδύμων διαμετρήσῃ, ἢ Σελήνην ἐν Καρκίνῳ κειμένην Ἄρης ἀπὸ Σκορπίου τριγωνίσῃ ἢ Ζεὺς ἢ Ἀφροδίτη ἀπὸ Ἰχθύων ἢ πάλιν Σελήνην ἐν Ταύρῳ κειμένην Ἀφροδίτη ἢ Ζεὺς ἀπὸ Ἰχθύων ἐξαγωνίσωσιν ἢ ἐν Καρκίνῳ Σελήνην κειμένην Ἀφροδίτη ἀπὸ Ταύρου ἐξαγωνίσῃ ἢ ἀπὸ Ἰχθύων Ζεὺς ἢ Ἀφροδίτη τριγωνίσῃ. μεγάλη μὲν οὖν ἐστιν ἡ γένεσις, ἐὰν οἱ τῆς αἱρέσεως οἰκοδεσπόται δορυφορῶσιν, οὐ φαύλη δέ, ἐὰν ἐναλλάξ, ἐκτὸς εἰ μὴ παντάπασιν φθοροποιοὶ τύχωσι, καὶ οὗτοι τὰ μὲν βλάψουσι, τὰ δὲ ὠφελήσουσιν. οὐδεὶς γὰρ ἀστὴρ ἐν ἰδίῳ οἴκῳ ἢ ἐν ἰδίῳ ὑψώματι χρηματίζων 191
ἀνενέργητος ὑπάρχει. — Ἕτερον γένος δορυφορίας τὸ κατὰ τὴν ἀκτινοβολίαν λεγόμενον, οἷον ἐὰν ἐπίκεντρον τῷ ὡροσκόπῳ φωστῆρα ἢ τῷ μεσουρανήματι, κἂν ἐν ἀλλοτρίῳ οἴκῳ κείμενον, τῆς αἱρέσεως ἀστὴρ ἀκτινοβολῇ, Ἥλιον μὲν εἰς τὴν προαναφερομένην μοῖραν, Σελήνην δὲ εἰς τὴν ἑξῆς, ἐφ' ἣν ἔρχεται κατὰ ἰσοσκελῆ γραμμὴν τὴν ἀκτῖνα βάλλων. πᾶσαι δὲ αἱ τρίγωνοι δορυφορίαι ἀμείνονες τῶν τετραγώνων καὶ διαμέτρων καὶ ἑξαγώνων, εἴπερ εἰσὶν ἀσθενεστέραι. — Τρίτον γένος ἐστὶ δορυφορίας, ἐὰν ἐπικείμενον ἢ τῷ ὡροσκόπῳ ἢ τῷ μεσουρανήματι ἀστέρα ἡμερινῇ μὲν γενέσει ἡμερινοί, νυκτερινῇ δὲ νυκτερινοὶ δορυφορήσωσι προηγούμενοι ἢ ἑπόμενοι. κατὰ τοῦτο δὲ τὸ σχῆμα Ἥλιος μὲν δορυφορηθήσεται ὑπὸ τοῦ προαναφερομένου, Σελήνη δὲ ὑπὸ τοῦ ἐντὸς ζ' μοιρῶν ἐπαναφερομένου. τὸν μέντοι Ἥλιον οὐ βλάπτουσι δορυφοροῦντες οἱ τὰς ιε' μοίρας αὐτοῦ ἐν τῷ προαναφερομένῳ διεστῶτες, ἐὰν ὦσιν ἀνατολικοὶ καὶ δύναμιν ἔχωσι. κατὰ τὰ αὐτὰ δὲ καὶ αὐτὸς ὁ Ἥλιος δορυφορεῖν δύναται τὸν συναιρετιστὴν ἐπίκεντρον ὄντα, ἥ τε Σελήνη ὁμοίως. παρ' αἵρεσιν δὲ γίνονται αἱ δορυφορίαι, ὅταν οἱ ἡμερινοὶ τοὺς νυκτερινοὺς δορυφορήσωσιν ἢ οἱ νυκτερινοὶ τοὺς ἡμερινούς, ἀλλ' ὅμως, ἐὰν ὑπὸ ἀγαθοποιῶν ἡ δορυφορία γίνηται, οὐδ' οὕτως ἄσημος ἡ γένεσις ἔσται.

---

1 *διαμετρήσει* D *κειμένη* DM 2 *τριγωνίσει* D 4 *Σελ.* S : *η* M : om. D *κειμένη* D 5 *ἐξαγωνίσει* D *ἢ* SM : *εἰ* D *τριγωνίσει* D 7 *δορυφορηθῶσιν* DM 8 *φθοροποιοῦ* D *βλάψωσι* D 10 *ἀνευεργέτητος* DM 11 *ἐπίκεντρος* D 12 sic etiam Heph., sed cf. eundem Heph., *Catal.*, VIII, 2, 50, 1 13 *-βολεῖ* M (*-βο*$^{\lambda}$ D) *παραφερομένην* D 14 *τὴν* S : *τὸν* DM 15 *πᾶσι* DM 16 *ἐξ. καὶ διαμ.* SDM : transp., cf. supra, p. 198, 6 *ἐξαγ.* om. Heph. *εἴπερ*] *αἱ δὲ ἑξάγωνοι* Heph. 17 *ἀσθενεστέραι* SHeph. : *-νέστατοι* D : *-νέσταται* M 22 *ἐπαναφ.* SDM Serap. (*Catal.*, VIII, 4, 227, 9) : *προαναφ.* Rhetor. (*Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 115, 29). 24 *ἐὰν* scr. : *ἵνα* SDM 26 cf. *Catal.*, I, p. 156, 24.

of Gemini forms a diameter, or Mars from Scorpio forms a trine with the Moon positioned in Cancer, or Jupiter or Venus from Pisces, or again Venus or Jupiter from Pisces form a sextile with the Moon positioned in Taurus, or Venus forms a sextile with the Moon positioned in Cancer from Taurus, or Jupiter or Venus from Pisces forms a trine. The nativity is great, then, if the lords of the sect serve as bodyguards, and not bad if they alternate, unless they happen to be entirely destructive — even these will harm some things and benefit others. For no star operating in its own house or in its own exaltation is without effect. — Another kind of bodyguard is the one called according to ray-casting, for example if a star of the sect casts its ray onto a luminary that is angular at the Ascendant or the Midheaven, even if positioned in an alien house — casting the ray to the degree preceding the rising for the Sun, and to the next degree toward which it is moving for the Moon, projecting the ray along an isosceles line. All trine bodyguards are better than square, opposition, and sextile ones, which are weaker. The third kind of bodyguard occurs when, for a star placed upon either the Ascendant or the Midheaven, diurnal stars act as bodyguards in a diurnal nativity and nocturnal stars in a nocturnal nativity, either preceding or following. According to this configuration, the Sun will be bodyguarded by the one rising before it, while the Moon will be bodyguarded by the one rising after it within 7 degrees. However, those standing 15 degrees from the Sun in the preceding rising sign do not harm him when serving as bodyguards, provided they are oriental and have strength. By the same reasoning, the Sun himself is able to serve as bodyguard to a sect-companion that is angular, and likewise the Moon. Bodyguards occur contrary to sect when diurnal planets bodyguard nocturnal ones or nocturnal planets bodyguard diurnal ones; yet even so, if the bodyguard is performed by benefics, the nativity will not be without significance in this case either.

---

1 diametrēsei 1) keimenē DM 2 trigōnisei D4 Sel. S : ē M : om. D keimenē D 5 hexagōnisei 1 ē SM : ei D trigōnisei D 7 doryphorēthōsin DM 8 phthopopoiou 1) blapsōsi D11 epikeimenos D 10 arsengetētos DM12 sic etiam Heph., sed cf. eundem Heph., Catal., VIII, 2, 50, 1 13 - bolei M 2n(-ßo D) parapheromenēn 1 14 tēn S : ton DM 15 pasi DM16 ¿§. kai diam. SDM: transp., cf. supra, p. 198, 6 Hexag. om. Heph. aiper] hai de hexagōnoi Heph. 17 asthenesterai SHeph. : - nestatoi D : -nestatatai M22 epanaphh. 22 epanaph. SDM Serap. (Catal., VIII, 4,227, 9): proanaph. Rhetor. (Catal., VIII, 3, p. 115, 29). 24 ean scr. : hina SDM 26 cf. Catal., I, p. 156, 24.

30. *Περὶ οἰκοδεσπότου καὶ κυρίου καὶ ἐπικρατήτορος.*

Ἔτι τίνι διαφέρουσιν ἀλλήλων οἰκοδεσπότης γενέσεως καὶ κύριος καὶ ἐπικρατήτωρ, χρὴ διεσταλκέναι. οἱ γὰρ ἀρχαῖοι πλέξαντες τὰς ὀνομασίας τὴν ἐπαγγελίαν οὐ διέκριναν. ἰδίαν γὰρ ἕκαστος ἔχει δύναμιν, ὥσπερ ναύκληρος καὶ κυβερνήτης· διδάξομεν οὖν, τίνι ἀλλήλων διαφέρουσι. τινὲς μὲν οὖν ἡμέρας τὸν Ἥλιον, νυκτὸς δὲ τὴν Σελήνην ἐπικρατεῖν τίθενται, τὸ δὲ ἀκριβὲς διατεθήσεται οὕτως· ἐπὶ μὲν ἡμερινῆς γενέσεως ὁ Ἥλιος ἐὰν ἐν τῷ ἀπηλιώτῃ ἀναφέρηται, αὐτὸς λήψεται τὴν ἐπικράτησιν· ἀποκλίναντος δὲ τοῦ Ἡλίου ἐπὶ λίβα, ἐὰν ἡ Σελήνη τύχῃ ἐν τῷ ἀπηλιώτῃ, ἐκείνη λήψεται, κἂν ἐπαναφέρηται τῷ ὡροσκόπῳ διὰ τὸ ἐπὶ τὸν ἀπηλιώτην ἀναβαίνειν· ἀμφοτέρων δὲ ἀποκεκλικότων ἐπὶ τὸν λίβα ὁ ὡροσκόπος ἕξει τὴν ἐπικράτησιν. ἐπὶ δὲ νυκτερινῆς γενέσεως, ἐὰν μὲν ἡ Σελήνη ἐπὶ τὸν ἀπηλιώτην ἀναφέρηται, αὕτη λήψεται τὴν ἐπικράτησιν· ἐὰν δὲ ἀποκλίνῃ ἐπὶ λίβα, ὁ δὲ Ἥλιος ἔτι ὑπόγειος ὢν ἐπαναφέρηται τῷ ὡροσκόπῳ, ἐκεῖνος ἐπικρατήσει. ἐὰν δὲ ἀμφότεροι ὑπόγειοι τύχωσιν ἐπικέντρων μὲν ὄντων αὐτῶν ἢ ἐπαναφερομένων, ἡ Σελήνη ἕξει τὴν ἐπικράτησιν διὰ τὴν αἵρεσιν· ἐὰν δὲ ἡ μὲν ἀποκεκλικυῖα εὑρίσκηται, ὁ δὲ ἐπίκεντρος ᾖ, ἐκεῖνος. τὸ γὰρ ὅλον ὁ ἐπικεντρότερος τῶν φώτων καὶ ὁ μᾶλλον ἐν τῷ ἀπηλιώτῃ καὶ τῆς αἱρέσεως κρίνεται ἐπικρατήτωρ. ἐὰν δὲ ἀμφότεροι ἀποκλίνωσιν, ἀποίσεται τὴν ἐπικράτησιν ὁ ὡροσκόπος τότε· ὅταν δὲ στήσῃς τὸν ἐπικρατήτορα (1), *ἐκ τούτου ὁ οἰκοδε-*

---

1 *Τί διαφέρουσιν οἰκοδεσπότης, γένεσις, κύριος καὶ ἐπικρατήτωρ* S cf. Rhetor., *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 118, 9 ; Vett. Val., III, 1.
4 *ἀρχαῖοι* S : *παλαιοὶ* D : *παλαὶ* M 9 *οὕτω* DM *τῆς ἡμ.* DM 10 *ἐν* om. DM 15 *ἐν τῷ ἀπηλιώτῃ* DMRhet.
16 *δὲ* om. DM 18 *αὐτῶν ὄντων* DM 21 *ἐπίκεντρος* S

---

(1) *Σχόλιον ἐκ τῶν Δημοφίλου. Ἐπὰν στήσῃς τὸν ἐπικρατήτορα, σκόπει τὰς τῶν κακοποιῶν ἀναιρετικὰς ἀκτῖνας τετραγώνους διαμέτρους ἑξαγώνους μέχρι τῆς ἐνενηκονταμοιρίας καὶ ἐκ τῶν ἀναφορικῶν χρόνων γίνεται δήλη ἡ ποσότης τῆς ζωῆς. δύναται δ' ἀγαθοποιὸς ἀκτινοβολῶν εἰς τὰ ἑπόμενα τῆς ἀναιρετικῆς μοίρας μέχρι μοίρας ε' ἢ καὶ πλειόνων, ἐὰν ᾖ τὸ αὐτὸ ὅριον ἀνταναλῦσαι τὴν κάκωσιν.*

1-6 *Σχόλιον - κάκωσιν* om. S 1 *Δημοφίλου* DM : *Θεοφίλου περὶ ζωῆς* cod. Marc. 335, f. 127v de scholio, quod in codicibus post hoc caput est positum, cf. infra, p. 208, 5 (app. cr.).

30. On the oikodespotou and of the lord and Epikratētōr.

Furthermore, one must distinguish in what way the lord of the nativity, the master, and the epikratētōr differ from one another. For the ancients, having intertwined the designations, did not distinguish their function. For each has its own power, just as a ship-owner and a helmsman — we shall therefore teach in what they differ from one another. Some, then, hold that by day the Sun holds dominion, and by night the Moon; but the precise account shall be set out as follows: in a diurnal nativity, if the Sun is rising in the east, it shall take the epikratēsis; but if the Sun has declined toward the west, and the Moon happens to be in the east, she shall take it, even if she is in succession to the horoscope, because she is ascending toward the east; but if both have declined toward the west, the horoscope shall hold the epikratēsis. In a nocturnal nativity, if the Moon is rising toward the east, she shall take the epikratēsis; but if she declines toward the west, and the Sun, still being below the earth, is in succession to the horoscope, he shall prevail. But if both happen to be below the earth, when they are angular or in succedent houses, the Moon shall hold the epikratēsis on account of the sect; but if she is found to have declined, and he is angular, then it is he.For in general, the more angular of the luminaries, and the one more in the east and of the sect, is judged to be the epikratētōr. But if both decline, the horoscope shall then carry off the epikratēsis; and when you have established the epikratētōr (*), from this point the lord of the nativity

---

1 What is the difference between oikodespotēs, genesis, kyrios, and epikratētōr S cf. Rhetor., Catal., VIII, 3, p. 118, 9; Vett. Val., III, 1.

4 ἀρχαῖοι S : παλαιοὶ D : παλαὶ Μτῆς ήμ. 9 thus DM 10 in om. DM DMn15 in the apiliot DMRhet.n18 of the beings DMn21 16 and om. DM epicenter S

---

(1) Scholion from the works of Demophilus. When you have established the epikratētōr, examine the destructive rays of the malefics — squares, oppositions, sextiles — up to the ninety-degree arc, and from the rising times the quantity of life becomes clear. A benefic casting its rays into the degrees following the destructive degree, up to 5 degrees or even more, can dissolve the affliction, provided it is within the same term.

1-0 Scholion - affliction om. S1 Δημοφίλου DM : Θεοφίλου περί ζωής cod. Marc. 335, f. 1277de scholio, quod in codicibus post hoc caput est positum, cf. infra, p. 208, 5 (app. cr.).

σπότης ληφθήσεται καὶ ὁ συνοικοδεσπότης. ὁ μὲν γὰρ κύριος τοῦ ζῳδίου, ἐν ᾧ ἐστιν ὁ ἐπικρατήτωρ, οἰκοδεσπότης ἔσται, ὁ δὲ τῶν ὁρίων συνοικοδεσπότης. τούτους δεῖ οὖν ἐπισκέπτεσθαι, πῶς κεῖνται καὶ ἐν ποίῳ σχήματί εἰσι καὶ εἰ μαρτυροῦσι τῷ ὡροσκόπῳ ἢ τῇ Σελήνῃ· ἐκ γὰρ τούτων ἡ ὅλη διάκρισις ἔσται. τινὲς δὲ ἁπλῶς τὸν τῶν ὡροσκοπούντων ὁρίων κύριον οἰκοδεσπότην τίθενται τῆς γενέσεως καὶ συνοικοδεσπότην τὸν τοῦ ζῳδίου. κύριον δὲ τῆς γενέσεως οἱ μὲν τὸν τοῦ μεσουρανήματος δεσπότην ὁρίζονται, ἐάνπερ ἐπίκεντρος χρηματίζοι, εἰ δὲ μή, τὸν τῷ μεσουρανήματι ἐπιπαρόντα, ὥσπερ ἐπ' ἀκροπόλει τῆς γενέσεως ἐπιτυραννοῦντα τῆς πράξεως, εἰ δὲ μή, τὸν ἐπαναφερόμενον τῷ μεσουρανήματι· οἱ δὲ πρῶτον μὲν τὸν τοῦ ὡροσκόπου κύριον ἢ τὸν ἐπιβεβηκότα αὐτοῦ τῷ οἴκῳ καὶ τοῖς ὁρίοις, εἶτα τὸν τῆς Σελήνης, εἶτα τὸν τοῦ μεσουρανήματος, εἶτα τὸν τῆς τύχης, εἶτα τὸν πρὸ ζ' ἡμερῶν τῆς ἀποκυήσεως ἢ ἐντὸς ζ' ἡμερῶν φάσιν ἀνατολῆς ἢ δύσεως ἢ στηριγμοῦ ποιούμενον (1). τοῦτον γὰρ τῆς κοσμικῆς ἐπισημασίας τότε γινόμενον αὐθεντικὸν ὁμολογουμένως καὶ τῶν γεννωμένων κυριεύειν, ἐὰν δὲ δύο ὦσι, τὸν ἐπανατέλλοντα δυναμικώτερον τίθενται. τούτοις προσσυλλαμβάνουσι τὸν τῆς συνόδου τῆς προηγουμένης σεληνιακῆς δεσπότην· λέγω δὴ τὸν τῶν ὁρίων κύριον, ἐν οἷς ἡ σύνοδος τῆς Σελήνης πρὸς Ἥλιον ἐγένετο, ἐάνπερ ἀπὸ συνόδου φέρηται ἡ Σελήνη· ἐὰν δὲ φθίνουσα ᾖ, τὸν τῆς πανσελήνου τῶν ὁρίων γενόμενον δεσπότην. ἐκ δὲ τούτων πάντων τὸν συμπαθέστατα πρὸς τὴν γένεσιν κείμενον ἀποφαίνονται κύριον, τουτέστι τὸν ἐπικείμενον πρότερον, τὸν ἀνατολικώτερον ἢ τὸν μᾶλλον ἐπ' οἰκείων τόπων καὶ τὴν πλείστην δύναμιν πρὸς τὸ σχῆμα τῆς γενέσεως ἔχοντα τούς τε συμμαρτυροῦντας αὐτῷ. περὶ δὲ τοῦ εὑρεθέντος κυρίου πῶς δεῖ σκέπτεσθαι, ἐν τοῖς ἑξῆς ῥηθήσεται

---

1 ὁ (prius) om. D 5 cf. Iamblich., *De myster.*, IX, 5 7 τὸν om. DM cf. *Comm. anon.*, p. 169 ; Boll, *Studien über Claudius Ptolemäus*, p. 118. 17 ὁμολογούμενον DM 19 προσυλλ. M : προσλαμβ. D 22 ἐὰν - πανσελήνου bis scr. D 23 γεγενημένον DM 28 ῥηθήσεται] ad pleniorem, nunc deperditam formam capituli 49 nos relegare videtur.

---

(1) Hic posuimus scholion alterum, quod Demophill verba (v. supra, p. 206, n. 1 et infra, p. 208,5) in codicibus DM sequitur : *Σχόλιον. Σημειωτέον ὅτι οὐ μόνον τὴν φάσιν ἐπὶ ἀνατολῆς, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἐπὶ δύσεως δεῖ λαμβάνειν καὶ στηριγμοῦ· ἀλλὰ καὶ Δωρόθεος τὰς δυτικὰς φάσεις τῶν περιπολούντων ἀστέρων κελεύει ἐγκρίνειν.*

despotēs will be taken, and also the co-oikodespotēs. For the lord of the sign in which the epikratētōr is located will be the oikodespotēs, and the lord of the terms will be the co-oikodespotēs. One must therefore examine how these are situated, in what configuration they are, and whether they bear witness to the Ascendant or to the Moon; for from these the entire judgment will be made. Some, however, simply place the lord of the terms of the ascending degrees as the oikodespotēs of the nativity, and the lord of the sign as the co-oikodespotēs. As for the lord of the nativity, some define it as the lord of the Midheaven, provided it is angular; if not, then the one present at the Midheaven, as one exercising tyranny over the action as from the acropolis of the nativity; if not that, then the one following the Midheaven. Others put first the lord of the Ascendant or the one that has stepped upon it by house and by terms, then the lord of the Moon, then the lord of the Midheaven, then the lord of Fortune, then the one that made a phase of rising or setting or station within 7 days before the birth or within 7 days after. For this planet, being at that time of acknowledged cosmic significance, has lordship also over those born, and if there are two such planets, they regard the one rising earlier as the more powerful.To these they add the lord of the preceding lunar conjunction — I mean the lord of the terms in which the conjunction of the Moon with the Sun took place, provided the Moon is moving from a conjunction; but if it is waning, then the one who was lord of the terms at the full moon. From all of these they declare as lord the one situated in the most sympathetic relationship to the nativity — that is, the one that is more prominent, the one that is more oriental, or the one more in its own place and possessing the greatest strength in relation to the configuration of the nativity, along with those that bear joint testimony to it. As for how one must examine the lord that has been found, this will be discussed in what follows.

---

1 d (Prius) from. Bottom. 5 cf. Iamblich., De myster., IX, 5 7 DM[1] tncf. Comm. anon., p. 169 ; Boll, Studien über Claudius Plo-n17 *lemăus*, p. 118. confessing DM 19 procl. M : hire D 22 ἐὰν - πανσελήνου bis scr. D 23 days DM thread 28 ρηθήσεται] appears to refer us to a fuller, now lost, form of chapter 49.

---

(1) Here we have placed the second scholion, which follows the words of Demophilus (cf. above, p. 206, n. 1 and below, p. 208, 5) in manuscripts DM: Scholion. It should be noted that one must take into account not only the nature at rising, but also at setting and station; and indeed Dorotheus also prescribes that the western phases of the wandering stars be taken into consideration.

καὶ ὅση ἡ ἐκ τούτου δύναμις. πολλὴ γὰρ ἡ περὶ τούτου ζήτησις καὶ σχεδὸν ἁπάντων δυσκολωτέρα. ἐνίοτε μέντοι γίνεται τὸν αὐτὸν εὑρεθῆναι κύριον καὶ οἰκοδεσπότην, ὅταν ὁ εὑρεθεὶς κύριος ὁ αὐτὸς ᾖ τοῦ ἐπικρατήτορος φωστῆρος οἰκοδεσπότης, ὅσπερ ἄρξει
5 μεγάλου ἀποτελέσματος.

31. *Περὶ ὑπακουόντων ζῳδίων.*

Ὑπακούει ζῴδιον ζῳδίῳ ὡς Ζυγὸς Κριῷ, ὅτι ὁ μὲν Κριὸς αὔξει τὴν ἡμέραν, ὁ δὲ Ζυγὸς μειοῖ· Ἰχθύες Ταύρῳ, ὅτι ὁ μὲν Ταῦρος πλειόνων ἐστὶν ἀναφορῶν, οἱ δὲ Ἰχθύες ἡττόνων· ὁμοίως Ὑδρο-
10 χόος Διδύμοις, Αἰγόκερως Καρκίνῳ, Τοξότης Λέοντι, Σκορπίος Παρθένῳ.

32. *Περὶ ἰσοδυναμούντων ζῳδίων.*

Ἰσοδυναμεῖν ἀλλήλοις λέγεται ζῴδια τὰ ἴσην ἔχοντα ἀναφοράν, κἂν ἐφεξῆς ἀλλήλοις ᾖ, ὡς Κριὸς καὶ Ἰχθύες, καὶ Παρθένος καὶ
15 Ζυγός, κἂν διὰ γ' ἢ δ' ἢ ε' ἴσην ἀναφοράν, ὡς Ταῦρος καὶ Ὑδροχόος, Δίδυμοι καὶ Αἰγόκερως, Καρκίνος καὶ Τοξότης, Λέων καὶ Σκορπίος· ταῦτα δέ τινες μόνον ἀκούειν ἄλληλα λέγουσιν, οὐ βλέπειν δὲ ἄλληλα διὰ τὸ τῆς γῆς σκίασμα.

33. *Περὶ βλεπόντων ζῳδίων καὶ μεγέθους*
20 *ἡμέρας.*

Βλέποντα δέ ἐστιν, ὅσα ἐν ἴσαις ὥραις ἀποδίδωσι τὰ τῶν ἡμε-

---

5 Capitulum, quod verbum ἀποτελέσματος sequitur in DM (om. S), Σχόλιον ἐκ τῶν Δημοφίλου nunc supra invenies, p. 206, 1 (Ἐπὰν-κάκωσιν) et p. 207, 1 (Σημειωτέον - ἐγκρίνειν); olim pars posterior Porphyrii inde ab his scholiis Demophili esse putabatur (Boll, *Studien über Claudius Ptolemäus, Neue Jahrb. Suppl.* XXI, 1894, p. 113; Bouché-Leclercq, *Astrol. gr.*, passim), postea hoc solum capitulum (Boll, *Realenc.*, V, p. 147; Ruelle, *Revue des études gr.*, XXIV, 1911, p. 334 ss.), sed ne hoc quidem recte: sunt enim duo scholia varia in deteriorem codicum classem recepta, quorum prius sub Theophili nomine e codice Marciano 334 (= Astrol. 7) edidit A. Olivieri, *Catal.*, II, p. 195. Incertum igitur est, utrum hoc scholion Theophilo excerpti Veneti, an Demophilo codicum Porphyrianorum tribuendum sit.

6 Πῶς ὑπακούει ζῴδιον ζῳδίῳ S cf. Bouché-Leclercq, p. 158 ss.

7 ζῳδίῳ ὡς scripsi: ζῳδίοις SM: ζῳδίου D 11 Παρθένῳ D: Αἰγοκέρωτι SM 12 Πῶς ἰσοδυναμοῦσιν ἀλλήλοις ζῴδια S

14 Παρθένος DM: Αἰγόκερως S 16 καὶ ante Διδ., Καρκ., Λέων del. Cumont 19-20 ζῳδίων - ἡμέρας om. S

and how great the power derived from this is. For the inquiry concerning this is extensive and more difficult than almost any other. Sometimes, however, it happens that the same person is found to be both lord and master of the house, when the lord who is found is himself the master of the house of the predominating luminary, who will be the ruler of a great outcome.

31. On the Signs that are in Subjection.

A sign is in subjection to another sign, as Libra is to Aries, because Aries increases the day while Libra diminishes it; Pisces to Taurus, because Taurus has more ascensions while Pisces has fewer; likewise Aquarius to Gemini, Capricorn to Cancer, Sagittarius to Leo, Scorpio to Virgo.

32. On of equal power of the zodiac signs.

Signs are said to be of equal power to one another when they have equal ascension, whether they are consecutive to one another, as Aries and Pisces, and Virgo and Libra, or whether they are at an interval of 3 or 4 or 5 signs with equal ascension, as Taurus and Aquarius, Gemini and Capricorn, Cancer and Sagittarius, Leo and Scorpio; some say that these only hear one another, but do not see one another, on account of the shadow of the earth.

33. On the Signs That See Each Other and on the Length of the Day .

Those signs are said to see each other which return equal hours of the day

---

5 Chapter, which follows the word apotelesmatos in DM (om. S), Scholion from the works of Demophilus is now found above, p. 206, 1 ('Epan-kakosin) and p. 207, 1 (Semeioteon - enkrinein); formerly the latter part of Porphyry from these scholia of Demophilus was believed to be his (Boll, Studien über Claudius Ptolemäus, Neue Jahrb. Suppl. XXI, 1894, p. 113; Bouche-Leclercq, Astrol. gr., passim, afterwards this chapter alone (Boll, Realenc., V, p. 147; Ruelle, Revue des études gr., XXIV, 1911, p. 334 ss.), but not even this correctly: for there are two various scholia received into the inferior class of manuscripts, the earlier of which under the name of Theophilus from Codex Marcianus 334 (= Astrol. 7) was edited by A. Olivieri, Catal., II, p. 195. It is therefore uncertain whether this scholion is to be attributed to Theophilus as an excerpt from the Venetian codex, or to Demophilus from the Porphyrian manuscripts.

6 How a sign is subordinate to a sign S cf. Bouché-Leclercq, p. 158 ss.

7 ζωδίῳ ὡς scripsi: ζωδίοις SM: ζωδίου D 11 Παρθένῳ D: Αἰγοκέρωτι SM 12 How signs are of equal power to one another S

14 Virgo DM : Capricorn δ 16 and before Gem., Can., Leo del. Cumont 19-20 of signs - of day om. S

ρῶν καὶ νυκτῶν μεγέθη. ἐπεὶ γὰρ ἡ μεγίστη ἡμέρα ἐν τῷ ε' κλίματι Ἡλίου ὄντος ἐν Καρκίνῳ ἐστὶν ὡρῶν ιε', ἡ δὲ ἐλαχίστη ὄντος Ἡλίου ἐν Αἰγοκέρωτί ἐστιν ὡρῶν θ', ἡ δὲ ἰσημερία κατὰ Ζυγὸν καὶ Κριόν · ἔσται ἐν Διδύμοις καὶ ἐν Λέοντι ἡ ἡμέρα ὡρῶν ιδ', ἐν Ταύρῳ καὶ Παρθένῳ ὡρῶν ιγ', ἐν Κριῷ καὶ Ζυγῷ ὡρῶν ιβ', ἐν Σκορπίῳ καὶ Ἰχθύσιν ὡρῶν ια', ἐν Ὑδροχόῳ καὶ Τοξότῃ ὡρῶν ι'. ἐστὶν οὖν τὰ βλέποντα ἄλληλα ζῴδια ταῦτα.

34. *Περὶ ἀσυνδέτων ζῳδίων.*

Ἀσύνδετα ἀλλήλοις δέ ἐστι τὰ μήτε κατὰ τοῦτον τὸν τρόπον, μήτε ἄλλως κατὰ σχῆμα ἄλληλα ἐφορῶντα.

35. *Περὶ ἀποκλιμάτων.*

Ἀποκλίματα καλεῖται δ' τῶν κέντρων τὰ προάγοντα, ἐπαναφερόμενα δέ, ὁμοίως δ' τὰ ἑπόμενα τοῖς κέντροις. ἀπηλιωτικὸν κλίμα πρὸς τὰς γενέσεις λέγουσι τὸ ἀπὸ τῆς ὡροσκοπούσης μοίρας ἐπὶ τὸ μεσουράνημα, νότιον δὲ τὸ ἀπὸ τῆς μεσουρανούσης ἄχρι τῆς δυνούσης, λιβικὸν δὲ τὸ ἀπὸ τῆς δυνούσης ἄχρι τῆς ὑπὸ γῆν, βόρειον δὲ τὸ ἀπὸ τῆς ὑπὸ γῆν ἄχρι τῆς ὡροσκοπούσης.

36. *Περὶ χρηματιζόντων ζῳδίων.*

Χρηματίζει πάσῃ γενέσει ζῴδια ζ' κατὰ <*Τίμαιον*>· κέντρα μὲν δ', τρίγωνα δὲ τοῦ ὡροσκόπου β', πρὸς δὲ τούτοις ἡ ἐπαναφορὰ τοῦ μεσουρανήματος · τὰ δὲ λοιπὰ ἀχρημάτιστα. πολλάκις δέ, ἐὰν τοῦ ὡροσκοποῦντος ζῳδίου αἱ πλείονες μοῖραι προανενηνεγμέναι τύχωσιν, αἱ δὲ ἔσχαται ὡροσκοπῶσιν, ἔσται τὸ ἐπαναφερόμενον ζῴδιον συγχρηματίζον τῷ ὡροσκόπῳ.

---

1 ἡμέρα S : ὥρα DM 1-2 ἐν - κλίματι om. DM 4 ἡ om. D 5 Ταύρῳ SD : Αἰγοκέρωτι M 8 ζῳδίων om. S 9 δὲ om. D τὸν om. M 10 ἄλλους DM 11 doctrina est Timaei, quam Antiochus ex Hermete Trismegisto habuit, cf. Rhetor., *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 116, 9 ; Paul. Alex., P 3. 14 τὸ S : τὰ DM 16 ἄχρι om. D 16-17 τοῖς ὑπὸ γῆν S : τῆς ὑπὸ γῆς DM 17 τοῦ ὑπογείου D : τῆς γῆς M 18 Περὶ τοῦ χρηματίζειν S cf. Rhetor., *Catal.*, I, p. 157, 14 ; VIII, 3, p. 116, 3. 19-20 κατὰ κ(έν)τ(ρ)α S : κ(έν)τ(ρ)α D : κ(έν)τ(ρα) κ(έν)τ(ρα) more astrologico M Τίμ. suppl., cf. *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 116, 3 de Timaeo cf. Kroll, *Realenc.*, VI A, p. 1228.

20 τῷ ὡροσκόπῳ SDM : corr. Salmasius (*De annis climactericis*, p. 191) 23 προανην. SDM ἔσχατοι D 24 χρηματίζον DM

the lengths of days and nights. For since the longest day in the 5th climate, when the Sun is in Cancer, is 15 hours, and the shortest, when the Sun is in Capricorn, is 9 hours, and the equinox falls in Libra and Aries: the day in Gemini and Leo will be 14 hours, 5 in Taurus and Virgo 13 hours, in Aries and Libra 12 hours, in Scorpio and Pisces 11 hours, in Aquarius and Sagittarius 10 hours. These, then, are the signs that look upon one another.

34. On the unconnected signs.

Unconnected to one another are those signs that neither in this manner nor otherwise behold one another by aspect.

35. On the declining houses (cadent places).

The four places preceding the angles, which are carried back up, and likewise the four following the angles, are called declining houses (cadents). They call the eastern region in relation to nativities the one from the degree of the Ascendant 15 to the Midheaven, the southern region the one from the Midheaven to the Descendant, the western region the one from the Descendant to the subterranean angle (IC), and the northern region the one from the subterranean angle to the Ascendant.

36. On the operative signs.

According to <Timaeus>, 7 signs are active for every nativity: 4 are the angles, 2 are the trines of the Ascendant, and in addition to these the sign in the succedent of the Midheaven; the remaining signs are inactive. Often, however, if the greater degrees of the ascending sign happen to have already risen, while only the last degrees are on the Ascendant, the following sign will be active together with the Ascendant.

---

1 day S : time DMn5 1-2 years climate om. DMn8 4 or about. D
Taurus SD : Capricorn M of signs om. S 9 but om. D
the om. I 11 the doctrine is that of Timaeus, which
Mn10 others he had, cf. Rhetor., Catal., VIII,
DMnAntiochus ex Hermete Trismegiston3, p. 116, 9; Paul. Alex., P 3. 14 το S : τὰ DM 16 ἄχρι om. D
16-17 τοῖς ὑπὸ γῆν S : τῆς ὑπὸ γῆς DM 17 τοῦ ὑπογείου D : τῆς
earth M 18 On the Signification S cf. Rhetor., Catal., I, p. 157,
14; VIII, 3, p. 116, 3. 19-20 κατὰ κέν)τ(ρ)α S : κ(έν)τ(ρ)α D :
κ(έν)τ(ρα) κέντρα) in the astrological manner M Tim. suppl., cf. Catal.,
VIII, 3, p. 116, 3 on Timaeus cf. Kroll, Realenc., VI A, p. 1228.
20 to the benefactor SDM : corr. Salmasius (De annis
p. 191) climaclericis,n23 pren. SDMĕschatoi D 24 money DM
Code. V, 4. 14.

37. *Περὶ σπορίμου ζῳδίου Ἡλίου.* 194

Σπόριμον Ἡλίου λέγουσιν ζῴδιον ἐπὶ τῶν δεκαμηνιαίων τὸ εὐώνυμον αὐτοῦ τετράγωνον, ἐφ' ὃ πορεύεται· ἐκεῖ γὰρ αὐτοῦ ὄντος ἡ σπορὰ ἐγένετο· ἐπὶ δὲ τῶν ἑπταμηνιαίων τὸ διάμετρον.

5 38. *Περὶ σπορίμου ζῳδίου Σελήνης.*

Ἐπὶ δὲ τῆς Σελήνης ἄλλοι μὲν ἄλλο λαμβάνουσιν, Ἀντίοχος δέ φησι δύο ἐφόδους ἔχεσθαι τῆς ἀληθείας. θέασαι, φησί, πόστη τῆς Σελήνης γεγένηταί <τις> καὶ τούτῳ τῷ ἀριθμῷ πρόσθες ε' καὶ ἀνθυφαίρει ἀπὸ τοῦ μηνός, ἐν ᾧ γεγένηται ἡ ἀπο-
10 *κύησις ἀνὰ κθ' καί, εἰς ἣν ἂν λήξῃ ὁ ἀριθμός, ἐκείνη ἦν ἡ <ἡμέρα> τῆς συλλήψεως. ὅρα οὖν ἀναποδίσας εἰς τὸν κανόνα, ἐν ποίῳ ζῳδίῳ ἡ Σελήνη τότε ἦν. ὁ δὲ Πετόσιρίς φησιν, ὅτι ὅπου ἡ Σελήνη ἔτυχεν ἐπὶ τῆς σπορᾶς, τοῦτο τὴν ἀποκύησιν ὡροσκοπεῖ ἢ τὸ τούτου διάμετρον· ὅπου δὲ ἡ Σελήνη ἐπὶ τῆς ἀποκυήσεως ἔτυχεν,*
15 *ἐκεῖνο τὴν σποράν φησιν ὡροσκοπηκέναι. ἔτι τὸν ὡροσκόπον τῆς σπορᾶς καὶ οὕτως τινὲς λαμβάνουσι· θέασαι, πόστη μοῖρα οὕτινος δηποτοῦν ζῳδίου τὴν ἀποκύησιν ὡροσκόπησε, καὶ τὰς ἀνενηνεγμένας πολυπλασίασον ἐπὶ τὸ τῶν ὡρῶν πλῆθος, καὶ συγκεφαλαιώσας ἀποδίδου ἀνὰ λ' ἀπὸ τοῦ ὡροσκοπηκότος ζῳδίου τὴν*
20 *ἀποκύησιν καί, ὅπου δ' ἂν ἐμπέσῃ ὁ ἀριθμός, ἐκεῖνο ὡροσκόπησε τὴν τοῦ σπέρματος καταβολήν.*

39. *Περὶ δωδεκατημορίου.*

Τὸ δωδεκατημόριον τῆς Σελήνης διχῶς λαμβάνεται. πρῶτον μὲν τοῦ ζῳδίου θεασάμενος πόσας μοίρας ἐπέχει ἡ Σελήνη, ἀπ'

---

1 *ζῳδίου* om. S cf. Heph., II, 1, *Catal.*, VIII, 1, p. 141, 16 ; Rhetor., *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 116, 16 5 tit. om. S cf. Heph., II, 1, *Catal.*, VIII, 1, p. 142, 19 ; Rhetor., *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 116, 18 ; Bidez-Cumont, *Les Mages hellénisés*, II, p. 162 s. (Zoroastr. frg. O 15 a).
6 de Antiocho cf. Cumont, *Mélanges Bidez*, 1933, p. 135 ss. 8 *πόσῃ* DM *ἡ Σελήνη* SDM : corr. ex Heph. suppl. 9 *ε'* SM : *ι'* D : *ρπ'* Heph. (corr. ex *πρ'* Cumont) : an hic quoque sic scribendum ? 10 *κθ'* SHeph. : *ιθ'* DM *ἂν* SD : *ἐὰν* M suppl. 12 *Πεττόσιρις* SDM frg. 14 a Riess 16 *οὕτω* DM 18 *ἀνηνεγμ.* SDM *πολλαπλ.* DM 20 *ἐμπέσῃ* Rhetor. : *ἐμπέσοι* S : *ἐκπέσῃ* DMHeph. 22 *Π. δ. τῆς Σελήνης* S cf. Rhetor., *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 116, 29 ; Ptol., *Tetrab.*, I, 22

37. On the Spermatic Sign of the Sun. Of the Sun. 194

They call the spermatic sign of the Sun, in the case of ten-month births, its left-hand square, toward which it is traveling; for when it was there, the sowing took place; but in the case of seven-month births, the diametrically opposite sign.

5 38. On the Spermatic Sign of the Moon.

In the case of the Moon, different authorities take different signs, but Antiochus says that two methods are close to the truth. Observe, he says, on what day of the Moon someone was born, and to that number add 5, then subtract from the month in which the birth took place, reckoning 29 at a time; and the number at which the count ends — that was the day of conception. Look back, then, in the table to find in which sign the Moon was at that time. Petosiris, however, says that wherever the Moon happened to be at the time of sowing, that sign becomes the Ascendant of the birth, or its diametrically opposite sign; and wherever the Moon happened to be at the birth, that sign, he says, was the Ascendant at the time of sowing. Furthermore, some determine the Ascendant of the sowing in the following way as well: observe what degree of whatever sign was the Ascendant at the birth, multiply the degrees that have risen by the number of hours, and, summing the total, distribute it in groups of 30 from the sign that was the Ascendant at the birth; and wherever the number falls, that sign was the Ascendant at the casting of the seed.

39. On of the dodecatemory.

The dodecatemory of the Moon is taken in two ways. First, having observed how many degrees the Moon occupies in the sign, from

---

1 ζωδίου om. S cf. Heph., II, 1, Catal., VIII, 1, p. 141, 16 ; Rhetor., nCatalogue, VIII, 3, p. 116, 165 tit. om. S cf. Heph., II, 1, Catal.,n5 tit. om. S cf. Heph., II, 1, Catal.,nVIII, 1, p. 142, 19 ; Rhetor., Catal., VIII, 3, p. 116, 18 ; Bidez-Cu-nmont, The Hellenized Magi, II, p. 162 s. (Zoroastr. frg. O 15 a).n6 of Antiochus cf. Cumont, Bidez Mixtures, 1933, p. 135 ss. 8 years ago SDM : corr. ex Heph.suppl.9 &' SM:not Σελήνη SDM : corr. ex Heph.suppl.9 &' SM:n9 &' SM:n''D: ρπ' Heph. (corr. ex πρ' Cumont): an hic quoque sic write-n10 30' SHeph. : 40' DW SD : ONE Suppl.12 SDMfrg. 14 to Riess while'

16 thus

18 unsigned SDM DMnmultipl. DM 20 Rhetor. : embesoi s :n22 P. d. of the drop DMHeph. Moon S cf. Rhetor., Catal.,

VIII, 3, p. 116, 29 ; Ptol., *Tetrab.*, I, 22

ἐκείνου ἐπιμέριζε ἀνὰ β|′ τοῖς ἑξῆς καί, ὅπου δ' ἂν λήξῃ ὁ ἀριθμός, ἐκεῖνο ἔσται τὸ δωδεκατημόριον. οἷον ἐπέχει ἡ Σελήνη Κριοῦ μοίρας ιγ′, δώσω Κριῷ β|′, Ταύρῳ β|′, Διδύμοις β|′, Καρκίνῳ β|′, Λέοντι β|′, ἔσται οὖν τὸ δωδεκατημόριον <ἐν> Παρθένῳ, 5 οἴκῳ Ἑρμοῦ. ὁμοίως δὲ καὶ τοῦ Ἡλίου λαμβάνεται τὸ δωδεκατημόριον, κατὰ τὸν αὐτὸν τρόπον καὶ τοῦ ὡροσκόπου. ὅταν γὰρ θεάσῃ, πόστη μοῖρα ὡροσκοπεῖ, τὰς ἀνενηνεγμένας μερίσεις ἀνὰ β|′. τινὲς δὲ ἄλλως λαμβάνουσι τὸ τῆς Σελήνης δωδεκατημόριον. ἰδὼν πόσας τοῦ Ἡλίου ἀπέχει μοίρας, ἐκ τούτων, ὅσας 10 ἂν ἔχῃ τριακοντάδας, αἶρε, τὰς δὲ λοιπὰς <ἐπιμέριζε> ἀνὰ β|′, ἀφ' οὗ ἂν ἐπέχηται ἡ Σελήνη ζῳδίου· ἐὰν δὲ μὴ ἔχῃ τριακοντάδας ἀφελεῖν αὐτὰς τὰς ἀνὰ β|′, ἐπιμέριζε ταύτας. τὸν δὲ ὡροσκόπον πρὸς τὸν κανόνα ἐξακριβουμένους ὁρίζειν δεῖ.

40. *Περὶ ἀρρενικῶν καὶ θηλυκῶν ζῳδίων.*

15 Τὰ ἀρρενικὰ ζῴδια καθ' αἵρεσίν ἐστιν Ἡλίου, Διός, Κρόνου· ἔστι δὲ ἀρρενικὰ τὰ ἀπὸ Κριοῦ ἓν παρ' ἕν. τὰ δὲ θηλυκὰ Σελήνης, Ἄρεως, Ἀφροδίτης· ἔστι δὲ τὰ ἀπὸ Ταύρου ἓν παρ' ἕν. ἰδίως δὲ ἐξαίρετα τῶν μὲν θηλυκῶν Αἰγόκερως Κρόνου, Διὸς δὲ Ἰχθύες· τῶν δὲ ἀρρενικῶν Κριὸς Ἄρεως, Ζυγὸς δὲ Ἀφροδίτης· Ἑρμοῦ 20 δὲ ἐξαίρετα Δίδυμοι, Παρθένος· κἀνταῦθα γὰρ τὸ κοινὸν ἔχει.

41. *Περὶ τῆς τῶν ζῳδίων ἀναφορᾶς.*

Τοὺς δὲ ζῳδιακοὺς χρόνους πρὸς τὰς ἀναφορὰς τῶν ζῳδίων λογίζονται. πᾶσα γὰρ μοῖρα ἑκάστου ζῳδίου χρόνον τινὰ ἰσχύει. οὐ συνεφώνησαν δὲ ἐν τούτοις ἀλλήλοις πάντες, ἀλλ' οἱ μὲν ἀρ-
25 χαῖοι ἄλλως τὰς ἀναφορὰς ἐποιήσαντο. πάντες γὰρ σχεδὸν 195
ἐν τῷ δι' Ἀλεξανδρείας κλίματι καὶ τῶν ἔγγιστα κειμένων πόλεων τὸν Κριὸν ἀναφέρεσθαι ἔλεγον μοίρ. κα′ μ′, τὸν δὲ Ταῦρον κε′ Ο′, τοὺς δὲ Διδύμους κη′ κ′, Καρκίνον λα′ μ′, Λέοντα λε′ Ο′, Παρθένον λη′ κ′, Ζυγὸν λη′ κ′, Σκορπίον λε′ Ο′, Τοξότην λα′ μ′, Αἰ-

---

2 ἐκεῖ DM 3 ὁὸς D 4 suppl. 5 οἶκος D
7 ἀνηνεγμ. SDM 10 suppl. 13 ἐξακριβωμένους DM
14 ἀρσ. D καὶ θηλυκῶν om. S 15 ἀρσ. DM 16 ἀρσ. DM
ἀπὸ τοῦ DM 19 ἀρσ. DM 21 tit. om. S cf. Hypsicl., *Anaphoricus*, p. XXIX (ed. Manitius, 1888); Paul. Alex., B 3; Björnbo, *Realenc.*, IX, p. 430 s. (Rome) 27 μοίρ.] ἐν χρόνοις Salmasius (*De annis climact.*, p. 695) Ο′ scr.: θ′ SDM 28 λε′ ο′ SDM
29 λε′ ο′ SDM

distribute that by 2° each to the following signs, and wherever the count ends, that will be the dodecatemory. For example, the Moon occupies 13° of Aries; I will assign 2° to Aries, 2° to Taurus, 2° to Gemini, 2° to Cancer, 2° to Leo — thus the dodecatemory will be in Virgo, the house of Mercury. Similarly, the dodecatemory of the Sun is taken in the same manner, and likewise that of the Ascendant. For when you observe which degree is rising, distribute the degrees that have been carried forward by 2° each. But some take the dodecatemory of the Moon differently: having seen how many degrees she is distant from the Sun, from these, remove as many thirties as there are, and distribute the remainder by 2° each, starting from the sign in which the Moon is located; but if there are no thirties to remove, distribute these same degrees by 2°. The Ascendant must be determined accurately according to the table.

40. On Masculine and Feminine Signs.

The masculine signs belong by sect to the Sun, Jupiter, and Saturn; the masculine signs are those from Aries, every other one. The feminine signs belong to the Moon, Mars, and Venus; these are those from Taurus, every other one. Specifically, the special feminine signs are Capricorn for Saturn, and Pisces for Jupiter; of the masculine, Aries for Mars, and Libra for Venus; for Mercury the special signs are Gemini and Virgo; for here too it has the common quality.

41. On of the of the rising times of the signs.

The zodiacal times are calculated according to the rising times of the signs. For every degree of each sign has a certain time value. Not all have agreed with one another on these matters, but the ancient writers calculated the rising times differently; for nearly all of them 195 stated that in the climate through Alexandria and the nearby cities Aries rises in 21° 40', Taurus in 25° 0', Gemini in 28° 20', Cancer in 31° 40', Leo in 35° 0', Virgo in 38° 20', Libra in 38° 20', Scorpio in 35° 0', Sagittarius in 31° 40', Capri-

---

2 there DMn7 3 δὸς 4 suppl. 5 house
non-negm. SDM Dn10 suppl. Dn13 verified DMn15
14 men D and feminine om. S male. DM 16 masc. DM
from the DM 19 masc. DM 21 tit. If. S cf. Hypsicl., Anaphoricus, p. xxix (ed. Manitius, 1888); Paul. Alex., B 3; Björnbo, Realenc., IX, p. 430 s. (Rome) 27 degrees] in the times of Salmasius (De annis climact., p. 695) O′ scr. : θ′ SDM 28 says the SDM
29 λε′ ο′ SDM

γοκέρωτα κη' κ', Ὑδροχόον κε' ο', Ἰχθύας κα' μ'. Πτολεμαῖος δὲ διὰ τοῦ κατ' Ἀλεξάνδρειαν κλίματος ἀναφέρεσθαι τὸν Κριὸν τέθεικε μοίρ. κ' νγ', τὸν δὲ Ταῦρον κδ' ιβ', τοὺς Διδύμους κθ' νε', τὸν Καρκίνον λδ' λζ', τὸν Λέοντα λε', λζ', τὴν Παρθένον λδ' μζ', τὸν Ζυγὸν λδ' λζ', τὸν Σκορπίον λε' λζ', τὸν Τοξότην λδ' λζ', τὸν Αἰγοκέρωτα κθ' νε', τὸν Ὑδροχόον κδ' ιβ', τοὺς Ἰχθύας κ' νγ'. πολὺ δὴ τὸ διάφορον, ὡς ἂν δὲ μή τις, οὐ γινώσκων τὴν ἐν τούτοις παραλλαγήν, ἀναγινώσκων δὲ τὰ τῶν παλαιῶν ἀναφορικὰ οἴεται δύνασθαι τοὺς αὐτοὺς χρόνους μερίζειν ταῖς Πτολεμαίου ἐφόδοις, ἁμάρτοι. ὅλως γὰρ δύο ταῦτα ἀναγκαιότατα ὄντα εἰς τὴν εὕρεσιν τῶν τῆς ζωῆς χρόνων, ἥτε τῶν ὁρίων τοῖς ε' πλανωμένοις διανέμησις ἥτε τῶν ἀναφορικῶν χρόνων τῶν ζῳδίων, διαπεφώνηται παρά τε τοῖς ἀρχαίοις καὶ τοῖς νεωτέροις. καὶ γὰρ Ἀπολλινάριος ἐν τῇ τῶν ὁρίων διατάξει διαφωνεῖ πρὸς Πτολεμαῖον καὶ ἀμφότεροι πρὸς Θράσυλλον καὶ Πετόσιριν καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους τῶν πρεσβυτέρων. καὶ περὶ τὰς ἀναφορὰς δὲ τῶν ζῳδίων ἐστὶν ἐν αὐτοῖς διαφωνία, ἣν δοκοῦσιν οἱ νεώτεροι ἠκριβωκέναι διὰ τῶν γραμμικῶν ἐφόδων. ὅμως μέντοι αἱ ἐπαγγελίαι ἀπὸ τῶν ἀναφορικῶν εἰς τὰς τῶν χρόνων εὑρέσεις τοῖς παλαιοῖς γινόμεναι κατὰ τὰς οἰκείας διατάξεις τῶν ἀναφορῶν ἀκριβοῦσθαι ἐδόκει ἐν τῇ τῶν χρόνων εὑρέσει, ὡς οὐ μόνον ἔτη πλατικῶς οὐδὲ μῆνας ἀποφαίνεσθαι ἐπαγγέλλεσθαι, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἡμέρας καὶ ὥρας καίπερ μερίζοντες τὰ ἔτη ἀπὸ τῶν κατ' αὐτοὺς ἀναφορικῶν χρόνων καὶ τοὺς ἀναιρέτας ἢ ἀφέτας κανονίζοντες ἐκ τῶν παρ' αὐτοῖς ἀπονεμηθέντων ὁρίων τοῖς πλανωμένοις. δεῖ τοίνυν μὴ συγχεῖσθαι μηδὲ τὰ παρ' ἄλλων εἰς ἄλλον μεταφέροντα ἐξαμαρτάνειν τὴν ἔφοδον τὴν περὶ τῶν ζωτικῶν χρόνων τοῦ Πτολεμαίου ἐκ τῶν Πτολεμαίῳ ἀρεσκόντων περὶ τῶν ἀναφορικῶν καὶ τῶν ὁρίων ἀνιχνεύειν, οἷς ἐχρῆτο καὶ αὐτὸς ὁρίοις, καὶ τὰ ἄλλα ὁμοίως μετιέναι, ἐπεὶ

---

1 κε' ο' S : κη' ο' DM 1-2 Πτ. δέ φησι SDM *Synt. math.*, II, 8 (p. 138 Hbg.) 4 λδ' λζ' D : λδ' μζ' SM 4-5 τὴν Παρθ. - Ζυγ. λδ' μζ' om. S (lac.) 4 τὴν om. M 6 λδ' λζ' D : λδ' μζ' SM 7 μήτις SDM : distinxit Rome 10 ἁμάρτῃ S 11 ἥτε γὰρ SDM 13 καὶ διαπεφ. SDM 14 cf. E. Honigmann, *Die sieben Klimata*..., 1929, p. 42 Ἀπολινάριος SDM de Apollinario cf. Val., p. 250, 24 ; *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 132, 1. 16 πεττόσ. SDM frg. 3-4 Riess τοὺς om. DM 18-19 γραμικῶν D : γαμικῶν M 22 πλατικῶν S : πλατυκῶς DM 26 μὴ S : πρὸς τὸ μὴ DM 27 ἄλλων S : ἀλλήλων DM -φέροντες DM fors. recte ἔφοδον S : μέθοδον DM

Capricorn 28° 20', Aquarius 25° 0', Pisces 20° 40'. But Ptolemy set forth that Aries rises through the climate of Alexandria in 20° 53', Taurus in 24° 12', Gemini in 29° 55', Cancer in 34° 37', Leo in 35° 36', Virgo in 34° 47', Libra in 34° 37', Scorpio in 35° 36', Sagittarius in 34° 37', Capricorn in 29° 55', Aquarius in 24° 12', Pisces in 20° 53'. The difference is indeed great, so that anyone who, not knowing the variation in these matters, reads the ascension tables of the ancients and thinks he can apportion the same times to the methods of Ptolemy, would be in error. For in general these two things, being most necessary for finding the times of life — namely the distribution of the terms among the 5 planets and the ascensional times of the signs — are in disagreement among the ancients and the moderns alike. For Apollinarius in the arrangement of the terms disagrees with Ptolemy, and both disagree with Thrasyllus and Petosiris and the other earlier authorities. And concerning the ascensions of the signs there is also disagreement among them, which the moderns seem to have refined by means of linear methods.Nevertheless, the predictions made by the ancients from the ascensional times for the finding of the times of life seemed to be rendered precise in the finding of the times according to their own arrangements of the ascensions, so as to promise to declare not only years broadly nor merely months, but also days and hours — even though they divided the years from the ascensional times according to their own systems and regulated the destructors or aphetas from the terms they had assigned to the planets. One must therefore not confuse things nor err by transferring what belongs to one system into another, but must trace Ptolemy's method concerning the vital times from the principles accepted by Ptolemy regarding ascensions and terms — the very terms he himself used — and pursue the rest in like manner, since

---

1 and S : and DNm II, 8 (p. 138 Hbg.) 1-2 Pt. de fisi SDMn4 lg' lz' D : ld' mz' SMn4 τὴν Synt. math., n4-5 th Fri. - Libra ld' mz' om. S (lac.)nD : om. Mn7 6 ld' lz', λδ' μζ' SM metis SDM: distinxit Boeckh, Die sieben Klimata, 10 amart tisn11 1929, p. 42* Apollinarios SDM 14 cf. E. Honigmann, Der Vat. p. 250, 24; and diaph. SDM VIII, 2, p.

132, 1. 16 pettoas. SDM frg. 3-4 Riess the om. 1 nDM 18-19 γραμικών D : γαμικών M 22 plates S : plate directly DM 26 μὴ S : to μὴ DM 27 other S : others DM - bearing DM fors. recte ἔφοδον S : μετοδον D M

καὶ ἃ προείπομεν ὡς χρήσιμα εἰς τὴν τούτων ἀνάγνωσιν. εἴληπται μὲν ἡμῖν ἐκ τῶν παρὰ Χαλδαίοις εἰρημένων, ὅταν δὲ τὴν λέξιν τοῦ Πτολεμαίου ἐξετάζωμεν, πειρασόμεθα καὶ αὐτὰ ταῦτα δοκιμάζειν, εἰ κατὰ γνώμην ἔχει τοῦ Πτολεμαίου. ἐξηγησόμεθα τοίνυν, ὁτίποτε βούλεται αὐτοῖς τὸ ἐκ τῶν ἀναφορικῶν τὰ ἔτη πειρᾶσθαι τὰ βιώσιμα ἀνευρίσκειν τῶν γεννωμένων. τῆς γὰρ ὡροσκοπούσης μοίρας οὐκ ἀλλαχόθεν μάλιστα εὑρισκομένης ἢ ἐκ τῶν ἀναφορικῶν χρόνων, τῆς δὲ ζωῆς ἑκάστου δοκούσης αὐτοῖς ἀπὸ τοῦ κατὰ τὸν ὡροσκόπον σημείου ἐνδίδοσθαι, εἰκότως οὖν καὶ τὰ τοῦ σύμπαντος βίου χρονικὰ μεγέθη ἀπὸ τῶν τῶν ζῳδίων ἀναφορῶν λαμβάνειν ἔκριναν· οὐ γὰρ δὴ πρὸς καιρικῶν ὡρῶν λῆψιν ἁρμόζειν μόνον τὴν ἀπὸ τούτων μέθοδον, ἀλλὰ καὶ 196
πρὸς ἐνιαυσίους χρόνους ἐντεῦθεν ἐνεῖναι ἀκριβῶς λαβεῖν τὴν ἀπονέμησιν. ὑποστήσαντες γὰρ τὸ ζῴδιον λ' μοιρῶν ἕκαστον ὑπάρχον εἶναι λ' ἐτῶν, ὡς τὰς τξ' μοίρας τοῦ κύκλου ἔχειν χρόνους τξ', ὥστε τὴν μίαν μοῖραν εἶναι ἐνιαυτόν. ἐχρήσαντο δὲ τοῖς χρόνοις κατὰ τὰς ἀναφορὰς τῶν ζῳδίων, ὥστε τοῦ Κριοῦ ἀναφερομένου αὐτοῖς κατὰ τὸ δι' Ἀλεξανδρείας κλίμα μοίρας κα' μ' ἀναφέρεσθαι λέγειν αὐτὸν κατὰ τὴν ἑαυτοῦ ἀναφορὰν ἔτεσιν κα' καὶ μησὶν η'. διελόντες οὖν τοὺς κα' ἐνιαυτοὺς καὶ μῆνας η' εἰς μοίρας λ' τοῦ ζῳδίου εὗρον ἑκάστῃ μοίρᾳ ἐπιβάλλοντας μῆνας η' ἡμέρας κ'. ἐπεὶ δὲ ὁ Ταῦρος αὐτοῖς κατὰ τὸ αὐτὸ κλίμα ἀναφέρεται χρόνοις κε', τουτέστιν ἐτῶν κε', διαιρεθέντων τῶν κε' ἐτῶν εἰς τὰς λ' μοίρας τοῦ Ταύρου ἐπιβάλλουσιν ἑκάστῃ μοίρᾳ μῆνες ι'. εἰ μὲν οὖν αὐτοῖς σύμφωνος καὶ ὁ Πτολεμαῖος τὰ τῶν ἀναφορῶν πεπραγμάτευτο, ἐνῆν ἑτοίμως παρ' ἐκείνων λαβόντας τὰς διαιρέσεις τῶν χρονικῶν μεγεθῶν εἰς ἑκάστην μοῖραν ζῳδίων ἀπηλλάχθαι. ἐπειδὴ δὲ αὐτὸς παρηλλαγμένας τὰς ἀναφορὰς ὑπέδειξεν εἶναι, ἢ ἐκεῖνοι ᾠήθησαν, αὐτοὺς δεῖ διελεῖν κατὰ ἀναλο-

---

4 δοκιμάζειν DM : ἐξετάζειν S ἐξηγησώμεθα DM
5 ἁτίποτε DM 6 τῶν S : ἐπὶ τῶν DM 7 ἄλλοθεν DM 8 καὶ τῆς ζωῆς δὲ SDM 10-11 ἀ. τ. τ. ζ. ἀν. scr. : τῆς ζωῆς ἀπὸ τῶν ἀναφ. SDM 11 δὴ DM : διὰ S 13 λαχεῖν DM
16 εἶναι μοῖραν DM cf. Heph., *Catal.*, VIII, 2, p. 65, 14 ss.
18 μοίρας] χρόνους Salmasius 19 ἔλεγον Salmasius κη' M 20 τὸν κα' ἐνιαυτὸν SDM : corr. Salmasius
26 an λαβόντα? 27 τὰς ante εἰς SDM : del. ζῳδίων scr. ; πραγμάτων SDM 28 ἐπεὶ DM 29 δὴ DM

and what we previously stated as useful for the reading of these matters. It has been taken by us from what was said among the Chaldeans, but when we examine the text of Ptolemy, we will endeavor to test these very things as well, whether they accord with Ptolemy's intention. We will therefore explain what it is that they mean by their attempt to find from the ascensions the livable years of those who are born. For since the ascending degree is found most reliably from nowhere else than from the times of ascension, and since the life of each person is held by them to be given from the point of the horoscope, it was reasonable then that they decided to take the temporal magnitudes of the entire life from the ascensions of the signs of the zodiac; for indeed they considered the method derived from these to be suited not only for the determination of seasonal hours, but also that one could accurately take from this source the apportionment for yearly periods. For having supposed each sign to consist of 30 degrees and to equal 30 years, so that the 360 degrees of the circle correspond to 360 periods of time, such that one degree equals one year. And they made use of the times according to the ascensions of the signs, so that since Aries rises for them under the climate through Alexandria in 21 degrees and 40 minutes, they say it rises according to its own ascension in 21 years and 8 months.Having therefore divided the 21 years and 8 months into 30 degrees of the sign, they found that each degree corresponds to 3 months and 20 days. Since Taurus rises for them under the same climate in 25 periods of time, that is in 25 years, when the 25 years are divided into the 30 degrees of Taurus, each degree receives 10 months. If then Ptolemy had also treated the matters of the ascensions in agreement with them, it would have been possible to readily take from those sources the divisions of the temporal magnitudes for each degree of the signs and be done with it. But since he himself showed the ascensions to be different from what they supposed, it is necessary to divide them according to the proportion.

---

4 test DM : test S explain yourself DM
5 nothing DM 6 of S: on DM 7 otherwise
DM 8 and of the life SDMnzoe 10-11 a. t. t. g. scr. : τῆς n11 δὴ
from the ref. SDM DM : for S 13 draw DMncf. Heph.,
16 is DMn18 degree Catal., VIII, 2, p. 65, 14 ss.n19 ἔλεγον
Salmasius times Salmasius
and M 20 SDM: corr. Salmasius
26 an labonda 27 ante in SDM : del. zodiac scr. :
SDM stuff 28 on DM 29th DM

γίαν, ἣν αὐτὸς ἐπραγματεύσατο ἐν τοῖς Προχείροις κανόσι τῶν εἰς τὰς λ' μοίρας ἑκάστου ζῳδίου ἀναφορικῶν χρόνων.

42. *Ἐν πόσοις χρόνοις ἑκάστη μοῖρα ἀναφέρεται καθ' ἕκαστον ζῴδιον.*

Πόσων ἑκάστη μοῖρα ἀναφέρεται χρόνων, οὕτως εὑρίσκεται. ἐπεὶ γὰρ ἑκάστου ζῳδίου μοῖραί εἰσι λ', αἱ ἀναφοραὶ ἢ ὑπερβάλλουσιν ἢ ἐλλείπουσι· τοῦ μὲν γὰρ Κριοῦ ἀναφοραὶ διὰ τοῦ α' κλίματος τοῦ διὰ Μερόης μοιρῶν κδ' κ', τοῦ δὲ Ταύρου διὰ τοῦ αὐτοῦ κλίματος μοιρῶν λγ' κγ'. ἵνα δὴ γνῶμεν, πόσων ἑκάστη μοῖρα ἀναφέρεται, ἀναλύσωμεν εἰς ἑξηκοστὰ τὰς ὅλου τοῦ ζῳδίου ἀναφοράς. οἷον ἐπὶ τοῦ Κριοῦ τὰς κδ' κ' μοίρας ἀναλύσαντες εἰς ἑξηκοστά, τὰ πάντα εὑρίσκομεν λεπτὰ ,αυξ'. ταῦτα δὲ μερίζοντες εἰς λ', τοσαῦται γὰρ ἑκάστῳ ζῳδίῳ εἰσὶ μοῖραι, εὑρίσκομεν ἑκάστην μοῖραν ἔχουσαν πρῶτα μη' λεπτὰ καὶ δεύτερα ἑξηκοστὰ μ'. κατὰ δὴ ταύτην τὴν ἀναλογίαν τοὺς τῶν ἀναφορῶν ἑκάστου ζῳδίου χρόνους εἰς ἔτη μεταλαβόντες ἢ μῆνας μοριάσομεν εἰς ἑκάστην ἡμέραν τοὺς ἐπιβάλλοντας ἢ μῆνας ἢ καὶ ἐνιαυτόν. ποιήσωμεν δὲ οὕτως· τὰς οὖν ἀναφορὰς τοῦ Κριοῦ κατὰ τὸ διὰ Μερόης κλίμα οὔσας μοιρῶν κδ' κ' πολυπλασιάζομεν εἰς τοὺς ιβ' μῆνας· γίνονται δὲ αἱ κδ' μοῖραι, λογιζομένης ἑκάστης εἰς ἐνιαυτὸν μῆνες σπη'· τὰ δὲ λεπτὰ κ' σκέπτομαι τί μέρος ἐστὶ τῆς ἑξηκοντάδος· ἔστι δὲ τοῦτο τὸ γ', ὅπερ ἐκ τοῦ ἐνιαυτοῦ ληφθὲν ποιεῖ μῆνας δ'. γίγνονται ἐπὶ τὸ αὐτὸ μῆνες σqβ' καὶ μερίζω ἐπὶ τὸ τριακοντάμοιρον καὶ ἐπιβάλλουσιν ἑκάστῃ μοίρᾳ μῆνες θ' καὶ παραλείπονται μῆνες κβ', οὓς εἰς ἡμέρας ἀναλύσας ἔχω ἡμέρας χξ'· ταύτας πάλιν εἰς λ' μερίζω, καὶ ἀπαρτίζει ἐξ ἡμερῶν κβ', ὥστε ἐπιβάλλει ἑκάστῃ μοίρᾳ τῇ τε τοῦ Κριοῦ καὶ τῶν Ἰχθύων· εἰσὶ γὰρ

---

1 *ἣν* S : *ὧν* DM *κανώσι* S p. 2 ss. ed. Halma (1823) 3 tit. om. S 5 post *Πόσων*] *γὰρ* SDM : del. *εὑρίσκεται*] scil. Syntaxi sive Canonibus Ptolemaei adhibitis (Rome) 6 *αἱ δ' ἀναφοραὶ* SDM 7 *τοῦ Κρ.* SDM *διὰ τοῦ* S : *τοῦ διὰ τοῦ* DM 8 omissa est hic maxima pars zodiaci cycli ; praeterea secundum Ptolemaeum Tauri ascensio est *κζ' δ'*, et *λγ' κζ'* (non *κγ'*) ad Cancrum pertinet (Rome) 9 *δὴ* S : *δὲ* DM 11 *μοίρας κ'* DM 14 *ἑξηκοστὰ* om. D *μ'* Rome : *κ'* SDM 16 *μερίσομεν* DM 19 *οὔσης* SM *πολλαπλ.* DM *πολ.*] *τὰς κδ' κ'* add. DM 20 *δὲ* S : *οὖν* DM *αἱ* om. M *μοῖραι* D : *ἡμέραι* SM *εἰς* om. M 22 *τοῦτο τὸ* om. D 24 *ἐπιβ*^{λλ}*'* S : *ἐπιβάλλει* DM 25 *εἰς* om. M

gia, which he himself worked out in the Handy Tables of the ascension times for the 30 degrees of each zodiac sign.

42. In how many times each degree rises according to each zodiac sign.

How many times each degree rises is found as follows. Since each zodiac sign has 30 degrees, the ascensions either exceed or fall short: for Aries the ascensions through the 1st climate through Meroë are 24° 20′, and for Taurus through the same climate 33° 23′. In order to know how many times each degree rises, let us resolve into sixtieths the ascensions of the whole sign. For example, resolving the 24° 20′ of Aries into sixtieths, we find in all 1460 minutes. Dividing these by 30 — for that is how many degrees each sign has — we find each degree to have 48 primary minutes and 40 secondary sixtieths. According to this proportion, converting the ascension times of each sign into years or months, we shall apportion the corresponding days or months or even a year to each degree. Let us proceed as follows: the ascensions of Aries according to the climate through Meroë, being 24° 20′, we multiply by 12 months; the 24 degrees come to 288 months, reckoning each as a year; and the 20 minutes I consider what fraction they are of sixty — it is one third, which taken from a year gives 4 months. They come to 582 months in total, and I divide by the thirty-degree unit, and 9 months fall to each degree, with 22 months remaining, which, converting into days, I have 660 days; these again I divide by 30, and it comes out to 22 days, so that there falls to each degree of both Aries and Pisces; for they are

---

1 ἦν S : ὧν DM κανώσι S p. 2 ss. ed. Halma (1823) 3 tit. om. S 5 post Πόσων γὰρ SDM : del. εὑρίσκεται] scil. Syntaxi or with the Canons of Ptolemy (Rome) 6 αἱ δ' ἀναφοραί SDM 7 τοῦ Κρ. SDM διὰ τοῦ S : τοῦ διὰ τοῦ DM 8 omitted here is the greatest part of the zodiac cycli; furthermore according to Ptolemy the ascension of Taurus is κζ' δ', and λγ' κς' (not κγ') belongs to Cancer (Rome) 9 δὴ S : δέ DM 11 μοίρας κ' DM 14 ἑξηκοστὰ to. DnSM μ' Rome : κ' SDM 16 merisomen 19 also πολλαπλ. DM DMnpol.] ts kd' x' add. 20 and 5: or DM the mom. M DMnmoirai D : days SM in om. M 22 this om. D 24 on board 5 : imposes DM 25 in om. M

πανταχοῦ ἰσανάφοροι. ἐπιβάλλουσι οὖν ἐν τῷ κλίματι τῷ διὰ Μερόης ἑκάστῃ μοίρᾳ μῆνες θ' ἡμέραι κβ', ταῖς δὲ δυσὶ μοίραις τὰ διπλάσια, τουτέστι μῆνες ιη' ἡμέραι μδ', ταῖς δὲ τρισὶν ἔτη δύο μῆνες ε' ἡμέραι ς'. ἡ δὲ αὐτὴ ἔφοδος καὶ καθ' ἕκαστον ζῴδιον ἔσται καὶ καθ' ἕκαστον κλίμα (1).

43. *Πῶς ἔνεστι τὴν διάκρισιν τῶν τε κέντρων καὶ ἐπαναφορῶν καὶ ἀποκλιμάτων μερικῶς διαθέσθαι.*

Ὁ Πτολεμαῖός φησιν ἐν τῷ περὶ χρόνων ζωῆς τόπους μὲν τοίνυν ἀφετικοὺς εἶναι νομιστέον τό τε περὶ τὸν ὡροσκόπον δωδεκατημόριον ἀπὸ ε' μοιρῶν τῶν προαναφερομένων αὐτοῦ τοῦ ὁρίζοντος μέχρι τῶν λοιπῶν καὶ ἐπαναφερομένων μοιρῶν κε'. προαναφερομένας ἔλαβεν ἐπὶ τοῦ ὡροσκόπου καὶ κε' ἑπομένας ὡς τοῦ δωδεκατημορίου λ' μοίρας ἔχοντος. τοῦτο δ' ἐν τοῖς κλίμασι γίνεται, ὅτε τὸ ἰσημερινὸν σημεῖον ὡροσκοπεῖ, ἐπεὶ τὸ τῶν προστασσόντων ἡμικύκλιον τὸ ἀπὸ Κριοῦ μέχρι Παρθένου ὡροσκοποῦν ἀεὶ τὰ ἀπηλιωτικὰ τεταρτημόρια μείζονα ποιεῖ πάντως τῶν ϛ' μοιρῶν, τὰ δὲ λιβικὰ ἐλάττονα. ἀνάπαλιν δὲ εἴ τι ὡροσκοπεῖ τῶν ὑπακουόντων, ἐλάττονα μὲν τὰ ἀπηλιωτικὰ ποιεῖ, μείζονα δὲ τὰ λιβικὰ τῶν ϛ' μοιρῶν, καὶ δῆλον ὅτι δεῖ τὰς τοῦ τεταρτημορίου μοίρας τὰς ἀπὸ τοῦ μεσουρανήματος μέχρι

---

1 τῷ² codd. recc. ; H. Wolf : τοῦ SDM 2 ἐν ἑκάστῃ DM 3 τὸ διπλάσιον DM τουτὶ DM 5 post κλίμα : Σχόλιον - ζωῆς DM (om. S) in nota posuimus 6 tit. om. S 8 μοιρικῶς M 9 *Tetrab.*, III, 11, 3 ἐν τῷ S : εἰς τὸ DM 11 ἐπαναφερ. DM 16 τῶν om. M cf. Bouché-Leclercq, p. 267, 2 Παρθένου DM : Αἰγοκέρωτος S 19 μὲν om. D 21 μοίρας om. DM ἀντιμεσουρανήματος S

---

(1) *Σχόλιον. ὅπως μεριστέον τὰς ἀναφορὰς ἐκδιδάξει καὶ μὴν καὶ ὅπως τοὺς ὡριαίους χρόνους· καὶ γὰρ ἐκ τούτων τὰ ἔτη σκέπτονται. ἐν παντὶ δὲ κλίματι καθ' ἕκαστον ζῴδιον καὶ μοῖραν ἑκάστην παράκεινται ὡριαῖοι χρόνοι, ὧν κατὰ μεταφορὰν ἀξιοῦσι λαμβάνειν τὰ ἔτη καὶ τοὺς μῆνας καὶ ὅταν ἡμερινὸν μὲν ᾖ τὸ θέμα, λαμβάνουσι τοὺς παρακειμένους τῷ ἀστέρι ὡριαίους χρόνους, ὅταν δὲ νυκτερινὸν ᾖ, τοὺς ἐν διαμέτρῳ. ἔσται δὲ σαφῆ ταῦτα προιόντος τοῦ λόγου εἰς τὸ περὶ χρόνων ζωῆς.*

1-8 *Σχόλιον - ζωῆς* om. S

everywhere equally rising. Therefore, in the climate through Meroë, 9 months and 22 days are assigned to each degree, and double that to two degrees, that is 18 months and 44 days, and to three degrees, 2 years, 5 months, and 6 days. The same procedure will also apply to each zodiac sign and to each climate (*).

43. How it is possible to determine the distinction of the angles, succedents, and cadents partially.

Ptolemy says in the work on the length of life that the aphetic places are to be considered: the twelfth-part around the Ascendant, from 5 degrees of those rising before it above the horizon up to the remaining 25 degrees following and rising after it. He took 5 degrees rising before it for the Ascendant, and 25 degrees following, since the twelfth-part has 30 degrees. This occurs in the climates when the equinoctial point is on the Ascendant, since the hemisphere of the commanding signs, from Aries to Virgo, when rising, always makes the eastern quadrants greater than 90 degrees, and the western ones smaller. Conversely, if one of the obeying signs is rising, it makes the eastern ones smaller and the western ones greater than 90 degrees, and it is clear that the degrees of the quadrant from the Midheaven up to

---

1 to codd. rec. ; H. Wolf : of SDMn3 the double DM of DM
2 ἐν ἑκάστῃ DM
5 post κλίμα : Scholion
6 tit. om. S
8 degrees
ζωής DM (om. S) in nota posuimusnκῶς
M 9 Tetrab., III, 11,
in S : in DM
11 on
naffer DM
16 of the om.
cf. Bouché-Leclercq, p. 267, 2n19
MnVirthenou DM : ἰγοκεροτος
men om. D 21 degrees
about. DM
Snἀτιμεσυρανίμας 5

---

(1) Scholion. He will also teach how the ascensions are to be divided, and likewise how the hourly times are to be determined; for from these the years are considered. In every climate, for each sign of the zodiac and each individual degree, hourly times are set out alongside, from which by analogy they deem it appropriate to derive the years and months. And whenever the chart is a diurnal one, they take the hourly times set alongside the star, but when it is nocturnal, those of the diametrically opposite point. These matters will become clear as the discussion proceeds to the section on the years of life.

1-8 Scholion - ζωής om. S

τοῦ ὡροσκόπου τέμνειν εἰς τρία καὶ τὸ τρίτον ἀπονεῖμαι τῷ ὡροσκόπῳ καὶ τῆς ποσότητος ταύτης τὰς ε' μοίρας λαβεῖν προαναφερομένας, τὰς δὲ λοιπὰς ἑπομένας ἔχειν, καὶ ὁμοίως καὶ ἐπὶ τῶν λοιπῶν τεταρτημορίων ποιεῖν. εἰ δέ τις λέγει τῆς ἑκάστῳ τόπῳ ἀνηκούσης ποσότητος τῶν μοιρῶν τὸ ς' δεῖν προανενηνέχθαι, οὐκ ὀρθῶς οἴεται. ἔστω γὰρ εἰ τύχοι τὸ μεταξὺ τοῦ μεσουρανήματος καὶ τοῦ ὡροσκόπου μοιρῶν οβ', τὸ δὲ ἑξῆς τεταρτημόριον δηλονότι ρη' · ἔσται οὖν τὰ μὲν ς' ἀπὸ κδ' τὰ δὲ ς' ἀπὸ λς' μοιρῶν. αἱ τοίνυν πρὸ τοῦ μεσουρανήματος μοῖραι δ' ἔσονται, εἴκοσι δὲ ἑξῆς καὶ ἔτι τοῦ ια' καὶ ιβ', μη', καὶ παραλείψονται πρὸ τοῦ ὡροσκόπου μόναι δ'. ἦσαν γὰρ αἱ πᾶσαι οβ', ὧν ξη', λοιπαὶ δ', ἃς ἕξει ὁ ὡροσκόπος. δέον κατὰ τὴν μέθοδον σχεῖν ς' · τῶν γὰρ λς' τὸ ἕκτον ς'. ἀδύνατος οὖν ἡ τοιαύτη μέθοδος, ἀλλ' οὐδὲ ταῖς ἀναφοραῖς οἷόν τε χρῆσθαι ὥστε ἀπονέμειν ἑκάστῳ τόπῳ λ' · τῆς γὰρ ς' μοίρας τῶν Ἰχθύων ἀνατελλούσης ἐν τῷ ε' ἢ ς' κλίματι μέχρι τοῦ ὑπὸ γῆν μεσουρανήματος αἱ ἀναφοραὶ μόλις εἰσὶν ξ', καὶ οὕτως οὐχ ἕξομέν τι δοῦναι τῷ τρίτῳ τόπῳ. ὥστε οὐδὲ τοῦτο δυνατόν, ἀλλ' οὐδὲ τὸ λ' μοίρας ἑκάστῳ νέμειν δυνατόν. πάλιν γὰρ Ὑδροχόου ἀνατέλλοντος καὶ Τοξότου μεσουρανοῦντος μεταξὺ εὑρίσκοντάι μοῖραι ο', ἔδει δὲ ϙ', εἴπερ ἕκαστον ἕξει μοίρας λ'. ἐξ ἀνάγκης οὖν περιλείπεται τὸ ε' μοίρας προαναφέρεσθαι τοῦ ὡροσκοποῦντος κέντρου, τὴν δὲ ἐποφειλομένην λοιπὴν ποσότητα ἕπεσθαι τὴν ἐκ τοῦ κατὰ τὸ τεταρτημόριον μερισμοῦ.

44. *Περὶ τοῦ ποῖον μέλος τοῦ σώματος ἕκαστον τῶν ζῳδίων κεκλήρωται.*

Ἔτι δὲ τῶν ζῳδίων ἕκαστόν τι κεκλήρωται τῶν τοῦ σώματος μελῶν, ἃ προειδέναι χρή, ὅταν περὶ σίνους λέγωσι · Κριὸς κεφαλήν, Ταῦρος τένοντα καὶ τράχηλον, Δίδυμοι ὤμους καὶ βραχίονα, Καρκίνος στῆθος καὶ πλευράς, Λέων τὸ διάφραγμα καὶ τὸν στόμαχον καὶ τὴν γαστέρα, Παρθένος ὑποχόνδρια καὶ λαγόνας, Ζυγὸς

---

1 *τὸ τρίτον* S : *τοῦτο* DM 2 *λαχεῖν* DM 5 *δεῖν* om. DM *προανηνέχθαι* SDM 6 *τύχῃ* DM 8 ς' SM : γ' (utrumque) D *μοιρῶν* om. DM 10 *πρὸς* M 14 *Ἰχθύων* S : *ἀστέρων* DM 21 *ὡροσκόπου* DM 24 - 219, 21 (cc. 44-45) *Περὶ τοῦ - γυναικῶν* om. S cf. Rhetor., *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 113, 8 ; Sext. Empir., *Adv. math.*, V, 21 ; Bouché-Leclercq, p. 319 s. ; Boll, *Sphaera*, p. 479 s. ; Cumont, *Revue archéol.*, 1916, I, p. 1 ss. ; supra, p. 166 s. 27 *μέλος* DM : corr. Cumont *λέγουσι* DM

to trisect the ascendant and assign one third to the ascendant, and to take the 5 degrees of this quantity as rising before it, while the remaining degrees follow after it, and likewise to do the same for the remaining quadrants. But if someone says that one sixth of the number of degrees belonging to each house must rise before it, he is mistaken. For suppose, for example, that the distance between the midheaven and the ascendant is 72 degrees, and the next quadrant is accordingly 108 degrees; then one sixth of 72 will be 12, and one sixth of 108 will be 18 degrees. The degrees before the midheaven will then be 4, and the next 20, and further those of the 11th and 12th houses, 48, and only 4 degrees will be left before the ascendant. For the total was 72, of which 68 have been used, leaving 4, which the ascendant will have. But according to the method one ought to have 6; for one sixth of 36 is 6. Therefore such a method is impossible, nor is it possible to use the ascensions so as to assign 30 degrees to each house; for when the 6th degree of Pisces is rising in the 5th or 6th climate, the ascensions up to the subterranean midheaven are scarcely 60 degrees, and thus we shall have nothing to give to the third house. Therefore this too is impossible, and it is also impossible to assign 30 degrees to each house.For again, when Aquarius is rising and Sagittarius is at the midheaven, the degrees found between them are 70, whereas they ought to be 90, if each house is to have 30 degrees. Therefore of necessity there remains the method of having 5 degrees rise before the culminating angle of the ascendant, with the remaining quantity owed following after it, derived from the division according to the quadrant.

44. On which limb of the body each of the zodiac signs has been allotted. body

Furthermore, each of the zodiac signs has been allotted one of the limbs of the body, which one must know in advance when they speak about injury: Aries the head, Taurus the neck and throat, Gemini the shoulders and arms, Cancer the chest and sides, Leo the diaphragm and the stomach and the belly, Virgo the hypochondria and the flanks, Libra

---

1 the third S : this DM is referred to as SDM 2 million DM 5 δείν om. DMn8 6 luck DM 5' SM: yo (both) Mr degrees om. DM 10 to Mn21 of DM 14 Ἰχθύων 5: stars DMn44-45) clairvoyant 24 - 219, 21 (cc. About - women's om. S cf. Rhetor., Catal., VIII, 3, 'p. n113, 8; Sext. Empir., Adv. math., V, 21 ; Bouché-Leclercq, p. 319 pp.;nBoll, Sphaera, p. 479 s.; Cumont, Revue archéol., 1916, I, p. 1 pp.;nsupra, p. 166 p. 27 member DM : corr. Cumont they are called DM

νεφροὺς καὶ γλουτούς, Σκορπίος αἰδοῖα καὶ τοὺς κρυπτοὺς καὶ γονίμους τόπους, Τοξότης γόνατα, κατὰ δ' ἐνίους καὶ βουβῶνα καὶ ἀγκώνων καμπάς, Αἰγόκερως ὀσφὺν καὶ ἰσχία, Ὑδροχόος κνήμας καὶ σφυρά, Ἰχθύες πόδας.

5 45. *Ποίων ἕκαστος τῶν ἀστέρων κυριεύει μερῶν.*

Κατὰ ταῦτα δὲ καὶ τοὺς ἀστέρας κεκληρῶσθαί φασι τῶν μὲν ἐντὸς Κρόνος τὴν φλεγματώδη ὑγρότητα καὶ βρόγχον καὶ λύσιν ἐντέρων · Ζεὺς δὲ ἧπαρ καὶ τὴν περὶ αὐτὸ εὐτροφίαν καὶ τὰ ὑπὸ
10 *τὸν στόμαχον νεῦρα · Ἄρης δὲ αἷμα καὶ νεφροὺς καὶ τοὺς σπερματικοὺς πόρους · Ἀφροδίτη δὲ πνεύμονα καὶ χολήν · Ἑρμῆς δὲ ἀκοὴν καὶ ἀρτηρίαν καὶ γλῶσσαν · Ἥλιος δὲ καρδίαν καὶ πνευματικὴν θέσιν, τουτέστιν αἰσθητικὴν κίνησιν, καὶ ὅρασιν ἐπ' ἀνδρὸς μὲν τὴν δεξιάν, ἐπὶ δὲ θηλείας τὴν εὐώνυμον · Σελήνη δὲ κοινῶς*
15 *μὲν ὅλον τὸ σῶμα, ἰδίως δὲ σπλῆνα καὶ μήνιγγας καὶ μυελὸν καὶ ὅρασιν ἀνδράσι μὲν εὐώνυμον, γυναιξὶ δὲ δεξιάν. ἐπὶ δὲ τῶν ἐκτὸς Κρόνος μὲν ἄρχει χρονίων πραγμάτων, ὑγρότητός τε καὶ ψύξεως καὶ παλαιῶν ἔργων καὶ ἀποθησαυρισμῶν, θεμελίων τε καὶ ἐγγείων, ἀρχαίων τε καὶ πρεσβυτέρων καὶ ἀσπέρμων καὶ ἀτέκνων προσώπων,*

---

1 *νεφροὺς* om. D (lac.) 2 *βουβῶνα* Cumont : *-ας* DM
5 cf. Rhetor., *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 113, 10 ; Cumont, *Mélanges Bidez*, 1933, p. 155 s. *Περὶ ποίου ἔκ τ. ἀ. κ. τῶν μ. τοῦ σώματος* cod. Baroccianus 94, f. 111ᵛ (= B) *ποίων* codd. recc. : *ποῖος* DM 7 *Κατὰ - φασι* om. B *τῶν* B : *τὸν* DM 8 *ἐντὸς*] *τοῦ ἀνθρώπου* add. B *βρόγχον* B : *βρόχον* DM 8-9 *κύστιν, ἔντερα* coni. Cumont 9 *τῶν ἐντ.* B *ὁ Ζ. τὸ ἧ. κυριεύει κ. τ. π. αὐτῶν εὐστροφίαν* B *τὰ* MB : *τὸ* D 10 post *στόμ.*] *καὶ* add. DM *ὁ Ἄ.* (*δὲ* om.) B (et sic deinceps)
10-11 *τὸν σπερματικὸν πόρον* B 11 *σπόρους* D *ἡ Ἀ. κυριεύει πνεύμονας* B 12 *κ. ἀρτ.* om. B *τὴν καρδ.* B 13 *θέσιν* B : om. DM *ὅρ.*] *καὶ* add. B 13-14 *ἀνδρῶν ... θηλύων* B
15 *σῶμα*] *κυριεύει* add. B *μυελούς* B 16 *καὶ ἐπὶ μὲν ἀνδρῶν τὴν εὐ., ἐπὶ δὲ γυναικῶν τὴν δ.* B *ἐπὶ δὲ κτλ.* : cf. *Catal.*, XI, 2, p.109 (= H) ; Rhetor., *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p.111, 5 ; Cumont, *l. c.*, p. 149 ss. *Περὶ τῶν ἐκτὸς τοῦ σώματος* B : *Τὰ ἐκτὸς* H *ἐπὶ* DMB : *ἐκ* H *τῶν* DMH : *τὰ* B 17 *ὁ Κρ.* B *καὶ ὑ. κ. ψ.* B 18 *παλαιῶν* BRhet. (Wolf i. m.) : *πασῶν* DM : *κακῶν* H 18 *ἀγγείων* H 19 *ἀσπέρμων* HB : *σπερμάτων* DM

kidneys and buttocks, Scorpio the genitals and the hidden and generative parts, Sagittarius the knees, and according to some also the groin and the bends of the elbows, Capricorn the loins and hips, Aquarius the shins and ankles, Pisces the feet.

45. Which parts each of the stars governs.

In accordance with these things, they say that the stars have also been allotted their shares: of the internal parts, Saturn governs phlegmatic moisture and the bronchial passages and looseness of the bowels; Jupiter the liver and the good nourishment around it and the nerves beneath the stomach; Mars the blood and the kidneys and the seminal passages; Venus the lungs and the bile; Mercury the hearing and the windpipe and the tongue; the Sun the heart and the pneumatic disposition, that is, the faculty of sensation and movement, and vision — in a man the right eye, in a woman the left; the Moon in general the whole body, and in particular the spleen, the membranes, the marrow, and vision — in men the left eye, in women the right. Of the external matters, Saturn rules over long-enduring affairs, moisture and cold, ancient works and stored-up treasures, foundations and landed property, archaic and elderly persons, and those without seed and without children,

---

1 kidney om. D (lac.) 2 Cumont groin : -let DM
5 cf. Rhetor., Catal., VIII, 3, p. 113, 10; Cumont, Mélanges Bidez, 1933, p. 155 s.
On which [part] from the stars and the parts of the body
cod. Baroccianus 94, f. 111 (= B)nDM7 ποίων codd. recc. : ποῖος
Against - phase om. B τῶν B : τὸν 8 in]
of man add. B DMnbronkhon B : loop DM 8-9 κύ-
stin, ἔntera coni. Cumont 9 of Art. B the Z. the ē. and
rieúei k. t. p. of them agility B τὰ MB ; τὸ D 10 post
stóm.] and add. DM ó *A. (de om.) B (et sic deinceps)
10-11 the spermatic duct B 11 seeds D the 'D. dominates
lungs B 12 and the following. om. B the card. B 13 position
B: about. DM dr.] καὶ add. B 13-14 men ... females B
15 body] κυριεύει add. B μυελούς B 16 and upon
men's the eu., but women's the d. B upon, etc.: ex.
Catal., XI, 2, p.109 (= H); Rhetor., Catal., VIII, 3, p.111, 5; Cumont,
1. c., p. 149 ff. On Things External to the Body B : The External Things H
ἐπὶ DMB : ἐκ H τῶν DMH : τὰ B 17 ὁ Κρ. B
καὶ ὑ. κ. ψ. B 18 old BRhet. (Wolf i. m.) : πασῶνη19
DM : κακών H 18 ἀγγείων H aspermon UK : sperm
μάτων DM

πλεόντων, τελειότητος καὶ βαθείας πονηρίας καὶ ἐνδομυχίας καὶ συκοφαντίας καὶ βασκανίας καὶ φθόνου καὶ μόχθου καὶ βλοσυρότητος καὶ εἰργμῶν καὶ κομοτροφίας καὶ βδελυρίας καὶ πάσης στυγνότητος καὶ βασάνων ὀξέων. ἐν μὲν ἰδίοις τόποις χρημα-
5 τίσας καὶ λαμπήναις καὶ καλῶς σχηματισθεὶς πρὸς τὴν γένεσιν ὠφελεῖ ἀπ' ἀλλοτρίας βλάβης τὰς αὐξήσεις προσάγων, κακῶς δὲ σχηματισθεὶς μόχθους καὶ συμφορὰς ἐπάγει· καλεῖται δὲ Φαίνων. ὁ δὲ τοῦ Διὸς ἀφηγεῖται μεγαλοπρεπείας, δόξης, σεμνότητος, ἀπολαύσεώς τε καὶ εὐτροφίας, ἀρχῆς τε καὶ τιμῆς, εὐτεκνίας τε
10 καὶ τῆς παρ' ἡγεμόσι καὶ ὄχλοις ἀποδοχῆς· καλεῖται δὲ Φαέθων. ὁ δὲ τοῦ Ἄρεως διάπυρός τέ ἐστι καὶ αἱματώδης, καυτηρίῳ τε προσόμοιος ὢν ἀφηγεῖται τοῦ ἐν ἡμῖν θερμοτάτου αἵματος, ὡς εἴρηται, καὶ σπερματικῆς ὁρμῆς καὶ συλλημμάτων γυναικείων, ἐνεργείας τε καὶ κινδύνων καὶ θυμοῦ καὶ ὀργῆς καὶ θράσους καὶ
15 βίας καὶ παραβόλων πραγμάτων καὶ παθῶν ὀξέων, στρατείας τε καὶ πολέμου καὶ σιδήρου χρήσεως καὶ τραυμάτων καὶ πάντων τῶν μετ' ὠκύτητος καὶ ἐκπλήξεως γινομένων· καλεῖται δὲ Πυρόεις. ὁ δὲ Ἥλιος πνεύματος ἄρχει καὶ τῆς ἐν ἡμῖν αἰσθητικῆς ψυχῆς καὶ πνευματικῆς κινήσεως καὶ πατρικοῦ ἢ ἡγεμονικοῦ
20 προσώπου. ὁ δὲ τῆς Ἀφροδίτης παρακείμενος μὲν τῷ Ἡλίῳ, μέγεθός τε ἔχων καὶ φωτιζόμενος ὑπ' αὐτοῦ τῇ λαμπηδόνι, ἐπεὶ ὁ μὲν αἴθαλος, ἅτε καιομένου πυρός, ὑπὲρ τὸ ὑποκείμενον ταύτης

---

1 πλ. om. B τελειότητος HB : τελειότητας DM ἐνδομυχίας H : ἐνδομοίχου B 2 κ. συκ. κ. β. om. B φόνου B 2-3 βλοσσυρ. DM 3 κακοτροφίας H κομ.] cf. Cumont, *L'Égypte des astrologues* p. 150, 3 βδελλυρ. DMH 3-4 βδ. κ. π. om. B 4 ὀξέων Cumont (cf. p. 218, 15) : ἐξ ὧν DMH : om. B τοῖς ἰ. τ. B 5 κ. λαμπ. κ. καλ. B (Cumont) : κ. καλ. κ. λαμπ. DMH 7 ἐπάγει HB : ἐπάγων DM 7 s. de planetarum nominibus cf. Cumont, *L'Antiquité Classique*, IV, 1935, p. 5 ss. ; *Les Mages hellénisés*, I, p. 136 ss. 8 ὁ δὲ Ζεὺς ἀφηγεῖται B ἡγεῖται DMH μ. καὶ δ. H 9 ἀρχήν ... τιμήν B 10 ἀπὸ δόξης H 11 ὁ δὲ Ἄ. B 12 ἀφηγ. B (Cumont) : γὰρ add. DMH 12-13 ὡς εἴρ.] p. 217, 10 13 συλλημμάτων Cumont : συλλημμῶν DMB : συλλησμῶν H : συλλήψεων Wolf i. m. γυν. συλλ. HB 14 ἐν. τε om. H θερμοῦ B 15 καὶ ante παραβόλων om. HB 16 καὶ ante πολ. om. B 17 γινομένων HB : γενομένων DM 18 πυρρόεις D ὁ δὲ Ἥ. HB : ὁ Ἥ. δὲ DM 19 ψυχῆς om. B (fortasse recte) κιν. πνευμ. H ἢ DMH : καὶ B 20 τ. Ἀ. post Ἡ. B 22 ἅτε DMH ; ὅτε B αἴθ. post πυρός H ἐπὶ τὸ ὑπερκείμενον B

of sailors, of perfection and deep wickedness and hidden malice and slander and envy and toil and grim-
ness and imprisonments and hair-growing and abomination and every kind of gloom and sharp torments; when operating in its own places and in bright
5 conditions and well configured toward the nativity,
it benefits by bringing increases from another's harm, but when badly configured it brings toils and misfortunes; it is called Phai-
non. That of Jupiter governs magnificence, glory, dignity, enjoyment and good nourishment, rule and honor, good children
10 and acceptance among leaders and crowds; it is called Phaethon. That of Mars is fiery and blood-like, and being similar to a cautery it governs the hottest blood in us, as
has been said, and seminal impulse and female conceptions, and activity and dangers and passion and anger and boldness and
15 violence and reckless deeds and sharp emotions, military service and war and the use of iron and wounds and all things that occur with swiftness and shock; it is called Pyrois. The Sun governs breath and the sensitive soul in us and pneumatic motion and the paternal or governing
20 person.That of Venus, being situated near the Sun, having magnitude and being illuminated by it with brilliance, since the soot, as of burning fire, rises above the underlying matter of it

---

1 pl. om. B perfection UK : perfection DM endonychias H : endomychou B 2x. ovx. x. . om. Bn3 murder B 2-3 buds. DM malnourishment H com.] cf. Cumont, L'Égypte des astrologes p. 150, 3n3-4 bdellir DMH bd. k. p. om. B 4 oξέων Cumont (cf. p. 218, 15): ἐξ ὧν DMH : about. B τοῖς κ. τ.B 5 κ. λαμπ. κ. καλ. B (Cumont): κ. καλ. κ. λαμπ. DMH 7 επάγει HB: ἐπάγων DM 7 s. on the names of the planets cf. Cumont, L'Antiquité Classique, IV, 1935, p. 5 ss.; Les Mages hellénisés, I, p. 136 ss. 8 ὁ δὲ Ζεὺς ἀφη γεῖται Βήγεῖται DMHμ. καὶ δ. HO αρχήν ... τιμήν B ἡγεῖται DMHO αρχήν ... τιμήν B 10 ἀπὸ δόξης H11 ὁ δὲ A. B12 ἀφηγ; B (Cumont) : because add. DMH 12-13 as in.] p. 217, 13 συλλημμάτων συλλήψεων Wolf i. m. 10nCumont : rally DMB: rally H 14 εὐ. τε om. Hθερμού B15 καὶ female col. UK 15 καὶ ante parabolas om. UK born B 16 καὶ ante πολ. om. B 17 gino : DM born 18 πυρρόεις D but H. HB: "H. de DM 19 ψυχής om. B (perhaps rightly) mov. spirit H or DMH : and 20 τ. 'A. post H. B 22 since DMH; when B Bnaith. post fire H toward the overlying B

πλάτος <λάμπει>, εὐειδέστατος καὶ λαμπρὸς ὁρᾶται· ὅθεν διὰ μὲν ἱλαρότητα τοῦ φωτὸς ἄρχει εὐμορφίας, εὐπρεπείας, καθαριότητος, λαμπηδόνος βίου, εὐκοσμίας, στεφανηφορίας, ἱερατείας, χρυσοφορίας, τρυφερότητος· διὰ δὲ τὸ συμπαρεῖναι καὶ αὐτὸν τῷ ψυχικῷ τοῦ κόσμου στοιχείῳ καὶ συμπαθείας ἀπ' αὐτοῦ λαμβάνειν αὐγῆς, ἄρχει φιλοστοργίας, ἔρωτος, ὀρέξεως, γάμου, θρησκείας, εὐμουσίας καὶ τῶν κοσμικῶν ἀρχῶν καὶ θεατρικῶν, τῶν τε συνοίκων καὶ θηλυκῶν προσώπων, μητρός, ἀδελφῆς καὶ θυγατρός· καλεῖται δὲ Φωσφόρος. ὁ δὲ τοῦ Ἑρμοῦ συναπτόμενος τῷ Ἡλίῳ παλμώδης μὲν φαίνεται καὶ σπανιώτερον ὁρᾶται· ἄσσον δὲ ἀεὶ τῆς τοῦ Ἡλίου προσαυγῆς τεταγμένος καὶ πλειστάκις ἀνατέλλων καὶ δύνων ὑπὸ τὰς αὐγὰς ἄρχει γε, οἷα δὴ τῷ ἡγεμονικῷ παρακείμενος, ψυχικῆς κινήσεως ἄρχοντι στοιχείῳ, φρονήσεως καὶ λόγου καὶ ἐπιστήμης, καὶ ὅσα λόγῳ διοικεῖται, παιδείας, ἐμπορίας, πραγματείας, φιλίας, κοινωνίας, συναλλάγματος, ἑταιρείας, ὑπηρεσίας, ἔτι δὲ καὶ νεωτέρων προσώπων, τέκνων τε καὶ θρεμμάτων· καλεῖται δὲ Στίλβων. ἡ δὲ Σελήνη περιγειοτάτη ὑπάρχουσα καὶ τὰς πάντων ἀπορροίας δεχομένη τῷ ἑαυτῆς μεγέθει καὶ διακονοῦσα πρὸς τὴν <γῆν> ὑποκειμένην, ἄρχει τοῦ παντὸς ἡμῶν σώματος καὶ τῆς περὶ αὐτὸ ὑγείας καὶ καταστάσεως καὶ μητρὸς καὶ ἡγεμονικῶν γυναικῶν.

46. *Περὶ ὧν ἱματισμῶν καὶ βαφῆς κυριεύουσιν ἢ χροιᾶς.*

Ὁ Κρόνος βαφῆς καστοριζούσης κυριεύει· ὁ Ζεὺς γαλαϊζούσης

---

1 suppl. Cumont λαμπρὸς B : καλὸς DMH 2-3 καθαριότητος BRhet. (Cumont) : καθαρότητος DMH 3-4 ἱ. χ. om. B 4 αὐτῷ B 5 ψυχρῷ B 6 αὐγῆς B : αὐγάς DMH 7 τῶν¹ om. B. ἀρχῶν DMH : τεχνῶν B 8 μητρὸς om. B 9 συναπτόμενος BRhet. (Cumont) : συνεπόμενος DMH 10 μὲν DMH : δὲ B σπανιώτερον B (Cumont) : ἐπανιώτερος DM : σπανιώτερος H ἄσσον DMH : ἔνι B 11 προσαυγῆς HB : πρὸς αὐτοῦ DM 12 γε Cumont : γὰρ DMHB 12-13 τῷ ἡγεμονικὸν παρακείμενον ... στοιχεῖον B 14 ἐμπορείας MHB 15 πράγματος B ἑτερείας H 16 δὲ om. B θρ.] θελγμάτων B 17 ss. cf. p. 217, 14 ss. προσγειοτάτη οὖσα B 18 ἑαυτῆς DMH : ταύτης B 19 suppl. Cumont 20 αὐτοῦ B 21 deficit B 22 redit S Ἔχουσι δὲ οὗτοι καὶ τοιαύτας βαφάς H : om. S cf. Boll, *Antike Beobachtungen farbiger Sterne, Abh. Akad. München.* XXX, 1918, p. 20 ss. ; 156. 23 ἢ M : καὶ D 24 καστ.] ἢ μολιβδίνης add. H 24 κυριεύει om. DMH καλλαιζούσης Salmasius (cf. Stephanus, s.v. κάλαις) γαλ.] ἤγουν πρασύνης add. H

breadth <shines>, it appears most beautiful and radiant; wherefore through the cheerfulness of its light it rules over beauty, comeliness, cleanliness, brilliance of life, good order, the wearing of crowns, priesthood, the wearing of gold, and luxury; but through the fact that it is also present with the psychic element of the cosmos and receives a sympathy of radiance from it, it rules over affection, love, desire, marriage, religion, musicality, and the cosmic authorities and theatrical matters, as well as household members and female persons, mother, sister, and daughter; it is called Phosphoros. The star of Hermes, being in conjunction with the Sun, appears flickering and is seen rather rarely; but being stationed always close to the radiance of the Sun and rising and setting most often under its rays, it rules — as one lying beside the governing element, which is the element ruling the motion of the soul — over prudence, reason, and knowledge, and all things administered by reason: education, commerce, business, friendship, fellowship, transactions, companionship, service, and furthermore over younger persons, children, and nurslings; it is called Stilbon.The Moon, being the most terrestrial of all and receiving the emanations of all the others by virtue of her own magnitude, and ministering to the earth that lies below, rules over our whole body and the health and constitution pertaining to it, and over the mother and women in positions of authority.

46. On the garments and dyes over which they hold dominion, or color.

Saturn holds dominion over a beaver-colored dye; Jupiter over a blue-gray color

---

1 suppl. Cumont brilliant B : good DMH 2-3 cleanlinessnBRhet. (Cumont) : purity DMH 3-4 {. x. om. B4 αὐτῷ B

5 cold BnDMH ; arts B 6 eggs B : eggs DMH 7 τῶν om. B. of origins 8 uterus om. B 9 BRhet synapse. (Cu-nmont): accompanying DMH 10 with DMH : δὲ B rarer Bn(Cumont): more recent DM : rarer Hasson OMI : A Bn11 predawn UK: to him DM12 with Cumont : γὰrnDMHB

12-13 to the adjacent sovereign ... element B

14 of trade MHBn16 and om. B 15 thing Bnthr.] thelgama B of H 17 ff. cf. p. 217, 14 ss.n18 being closest to earth B own DMH: same Bn21 deficit B 22

19 suppl. Cumont 20 him B redit S

Εχουσι δὲ οὗτοι καὶ τοιαύτας βαφάς H : om. S cf. Boll, Antike Beobachtungen farbiger Sterne, Abh.Akad. Münch. XXX, 1918, p.

20 ss. ; 156. 23 ἢ M : καὶ D 24 cast.] or molybdenum add. of Salmasius (cf. Ste-

24 dominates om. DMHnphanus, s,V, calais) γαλ.] that is, of courtesy add. E

καὶ ἐπὶ τὸ λευκὸν ῥεπούσης μικρόν· ὁ Ἄρης πυρίνης, φλογίνης ἀληθινῆς· ὁ Ἥλιος χρυσοκιτρίνης· ἡ Ἀφροδίτη λευκῆς χροιᾶς· ὁ Ἑρμῆς κυανῆς· ἡ Σελήνη πρασίνης.

47. *Περὶ τῶν λς' δεκανῶν καὶ τῶν παρ-*
5 *ανατελλόντων αὐτοῖς καὶ προσώπων.*

Τοῦ ζῳδιακοῦ κύκλου εἰς ιβ' τμήματα τετμημένου, τουτέστιν εἰς ιβ' ζῴδια, ἕτερα τμήματα λς' ὑπέθεντο οἱ παλαιοί, οὕστινας ἐκάλεσαν δεκανούς, καὶ τούτους κατεμέρισαν κατὰ ζῴδιον δέκα μοιρῶν ἄρχειν, διὸ καὶ δεκανοὶ καλοῦνται. ὑπόκεινται δὲ τούτοις
10 *τοῖς δεκανοῖς οἱ προειρημένοι ἐν τῷ ζῳδιακῷ κύκλῳ παρανατέλλοντες, ἔχουσι δὲ καὶ πρόσωπα τῶν ζ' ἀστέρων, ἅτινα συμπάθειαν ἔχουσι πρὸς τοὺς ἐπικειμένους αὐτοῖς ἀστέρας. οἷον ὑπόθου τὸν Ἥλιον εἶναι Κριοῦ μοίραις ι' δεκανῷ πρώτῳ, προσώπῳ Ἄρεως· ἐπεὶ οὖν εἰρήκαμεν τὸν Ἥλιον σημαίνειν τὰ ψυχικά, εὑρήσεις τὴν*
15 *ψυχὴν τοῦ τοιούτου ἔπανδρον, θυμικήν, πολεμοχαρῆ, φίλοπλον καὶ τὰ ὅμοια. ὑπόθου δὲ πάλιν εἶναι τὸν Ἥλιον Κριοῦ μοίραις κ' δεκανῷ δευτέρῳ, προσώπῳ Ἡλίου, σημαίνει τὸν τοιοῦτον εἶναι λαμπρὸν τὴν ψυχὴν καὶ φιλόδοξον καὶ φιλότιμον καὶ οὐκέτι πολεμοχαρῆ. ὑπόθου δὲ πάλιν εἶναι τὸν Ἥλιον Κριοῦ μοίραις λ' δεκανῷ*
20 *γ', προσώπῳ Ἀφροδίτης, σημαίνει δὲ τὸν τοιοῦτον εἶναι θηλυκό-*

---

1 *καὶ* om. DMH 2 *ἀληθινῆς* om. H Venus hoc loco H : inter Saturnum et Iovem SDM *ἡ Ἀφροδίτη* DMH : *ὁ Ἑρμῆς* S 3 *ὁ Ἑ. κ.* H : om. SDM *πρασύνης* H : *πρασίνου* SDM deficit H 4 incipit L tit. om. S cf. Gundel, *Dekane u. Dekansternbilder, Stud. Bibl. Warburg*, XX, 1936, p. 248 ss. 5 *καὶ* LM : om. D (cf. Salmasius, *De annis climactericis*, p. 554) 6 *τμήματα* LS : *ζῴδια* DM 7 *ἕτερα* LSM : *ταῦτα δὲ εἰς* D 8 *κατεμ.* LS : *ἐμέρ.* DM 9 *μοίρας* LD *δεκανὸς καλεῖται* LDM *δὲ* LS : om. DM 10 *προειρ.*] haec nunc desunt *προειρ.* LS : *εἰρ.* DM 12 *προειρημένους ἢ ἐπικειμένους* L 13 *μοίρας δεκανοῦ α' πρόσωπον* L 14 *εἰρ.*] c. 45 15 *τ. τ. ψ.* L *φίλοπλον* LS : *φιλότιμον* DM 16 *τ. Ἥ.* LS : om. DM *τοῦ Κριοῦ* DM *μοίρας* L *εἶναι* om. L 17 - 18 *λ. εἶν.* DM 18 *τῇ ψυχῇ* L *φιλότ. κ. φιλόδ.* DM *οὐκέτι* LS : *οὗτοι* DM 18-19 *πολεμοχαρεῖς* D 19 *δὲ π. εἶν* om. L *τ. Ἥ. εἶν.* DM *μοίρας* L 20 *εἶναι* om. L

and inclining slightly toward white; Mars of a fiery, truly flame-colored hue; the Sun of a golden-yellow color; Venus of a white complexion; Mercury of a dark blue; the Moon of a green color.

47. On the 36 decans and the stars rising of the par- alongside them to them and faces.

The zodiacal circle being divided into 12 parts, that is, into 12 signs, the ancients posited another 36 divisions, which they called decans, and these they distributed so as to rule over ten degrees per sign, which is also why they are called decans. Subordinate to these decans are the aforementioned stars rising alongside them in the zodiacal circle, and they also possess the faces of the 7 stars, which have a sympathy toward the stars placed over them. For example, suppose the Sun to be at 10 degrees of Aries, in the first decan, in the face of Mars; since, then, we have said that the Sun signifies matters of the soul, you will find the soul of such a person to be manly, spirited, fond of war, and fond of arms, and the like. Suppose again the Sun to be at 21 degrees of Aries, in the second decan, in the face of the Sun; it signifies such a person to be brilliant in soul, glory-loving, and honor-loving, and no longer fond of war. Suppose again the Sun to be at 30 degrees of Aries, in the third decan, in the face of Venus; it signifies such a person to be effeminate—

---

1 καὶ om. DMH 2 true om. OR Venus hoc loco H: between Saturn and Jupiter SDM Venus DMH: Mercury of wisdom H: 3 6 E. κ. H: om. SDMndeficit H4 green SDM incipit LnDecans and Decan tit. If. S cf. Gundel, constellations, Stud. Bibl. *Warburg*, XX, 1936, p. 248 ss.

5 καὶ LM : om. D (cf. Salmasius, *De annis climactericis*, p. 554)

6 sections LS : signs DMn8 7 ἕτερα LSM : ταῦτα δὲ εἰς D dept. 15 : part. DM Ο μοίρας LD decanate is called LDM δὲ LS : om. DM 10 aforementioned] haec nunc desuntaforementioned LS : no. DM 12 aforementioned or superimposed L 13 degrees of the first decanate face I. 14 said] p. 45 15 sq. m. L philiplon LS : philotimon DM 16 sq. "H. LS:nis om. L about. DM of Aries DM μοίρας L 17 - 18 min. DM 18 in the soul L pilots Mr. Philod. DM nothing LS : these are DMs 18-19 warlike D 19 but p. is om. Ln20 t. H. e'An, DM Squadron I is om. L

ψυχον, θηλύμορφον, ἔπαισχρον, λάγνον καὶ τὰ ὅμοια. ὅρα πῶς ἐν ἑνὶ ζῳδίῳ τρεῖς διαφοραὶ περὶ τὰ ψυχικὰ μόνον ὑπεδείχθησαν. ἔγκεινται δὲ καὶ τῶν δεκανῶν καὶ τῶν παρανατελλόντων αὐτοῖς καὶ τῶν προσώπων τὰ ἀποτελέσματα παρὰ Τ ε ύ κ ρ ο υ τοῦ Βα-
5 *βυλωνίου.*

48. *Π ε ρ ὶ <τῶν> τ ῶ ν ἀ π λ α ν ῶ ν λ α μ π ρ ῶ ν ἀ σ τ έ ρ ω ν κ α ὶ τ ῶ ν π α ρ α ν α τ ε λ λ ό ν τ ω ν δ υ ν ά μ ε ω ν.*

Ὁ τύπος τῶν ζῳδίων καὶ τῶν παρανατελλόντων ἀπὸ τῆς τῶν
10 *ἀστέρων συνθέσεως συνέστηκεν. ἔχουσιν οὖν ἐν ἑαυτοῖς λαμπροὺς ἀστέρας καὶ ἀμυδροὺς καὶ στυγνοτέρους. τούτους τηρήσαντες οἱ π α λ α ι ο ὶ εἶπον τοὺς μὲν λαμπροτάτους αὐτῶν μεγέθους πρώτου, τοὺς δὲ ἀμυδροτέρους μεγέθους δευτέρου, τοὺς δὲ στυγνοτέρους μεγέθους τρίτου καὶ ἑξῆς ἀκολούθως εὗρον αὐτοὺς ἕως*
15 *τοῦ ἕκτου μεγέθους καὶ τῆς τῶν πλανητῶν κράσεως κεκοινωνηκότας, καθὰ προειρήκαμεν, καὶ τοὺς μὲν αὐτῶν ἐν τῷ ζῳδιακῷ κύκλῳ τετυχηκότας, τοὺς δὲ βορειοτέρους τοῦ ζῳδιακοῦ, τοὺς δὲ νοτιωτέρους. τηρήσαντες οὖν τοὺς λαμπροτέρους αὐτῶν ἀστέρας εὗρον λαμπροὺς λ' τοῦ πρώτου καὶ τοῦ δευτέρου μεγέθους*
20 *τετυχηκότας. ἐπὰν οὖν οὗτοι εὑρεθῶσιν ἐπὶ τοῦ ὡροσκόπου ἰσομοίρως ἢ ἐπὶ τοῦ μεσουρανήματος ἢ τὸν Ἥλιον ἢ τὴν Σελήνην σχηματίζοντες ἢ μετά τινος ἀστέρος, ἀλλοιοῦσι τὴν γένεσιν κατὰ τὴν προσήκουσαν αὐτοῖς κρᾶσιν, οἷον εἰ μὲν κράσεως ἐστὶν ἀγαθοποιοῦ, ἀγαθώτερα ὄντα τὰ τῆς τύχης, εἰ δὲ κακοποιοῦ, χείρω.*

6-8 tit. om. S 6 suppl. Boll 9 *Ὁ τύπος ὁ* L
12 cf. *Catal.*, V, 1, p. 212 ss. ; Boll, *Realencycl.*, VI, p. 2419 ; *Antike Beobachtungen farbiger Sterne, l.c.*, p. 71 ss. *αὐτ. εἶναι μεγ.* L 14 *εὕρ. αὐτ.* post *μεγ.* L 16 *προειρ.*] haec non nisi breviter attingit, p. 195, 6 ss. 18 *ἀστέρας* om. S
19 *τοῦ δευτ.* LS : *δευτ.* DM *μεγέθους* L : om. SDM
20 *ἐπὶ τῷ ὡροσκόπῳ* L 21 *ἐπὶ τῷ μεσουρανήματι* L
22 *σχημ.* om. L 24 *ἀγαθώτερα* LDM : *-ον* S *τύχης* Cumont : *ψυχῆς* LSDM *χεῖρον* L post *χ.*] *εὑρήσεις δὲ τὰ ἀποτελέσματα ἐν τοῖς ἑξῆς* add. L

of the soul, feminine in form, shameful, lustful, and the like. Observe how in a single sign three distinctions were indicated concerning only the qualities of the soul. The effects of the decans and of the paranatellonta associated with them, as well as those of the faces, are set out by Teucer of Babylon.

48. On the powers of the bright fixed stars and of the paranatellonta

powers

The pattern of the signs and of the paranatellonta is constituted from the composition of the stars. They therefore contain within themselves both bright stars and dim ones and rather gloomy ones. The ancients, having observed these, said that the brightest of them are of the first magnitude, the dimmer ones of the second magnitude, the gloomier ones of the third magnitude, and thereafter they found them in sequence up to the sixth magnitude, sharing in the mixture of the planets, as we have said before; some of them are situated in the zodiacal circle, some to the north of the zodiac, and others to the south. Having observed the brighter stars among them, they found thirty bright stars of the first and second magnitude. Whenever, therefore, these are found on the horoscope at equal degrees, or on the midheaven, or forming an aspect with the Sun or the Moon, or with some planet, they alter the nativity according to the mixture proper to them — for instance, if the mixture is of a benefic nature, the matters of fortune become more favorable, but if of a malefic nature, worse.

6-8 tit. om. S6 suppl. Bolln12 cf. Catal. , V, 1, p. 212 et seq. ; Boll,nAntike Beobachtungen farbiger Sterne, l.c.,nmax. L14 εὖr. that. post max. Ln14 εὖr. that. post mag Lnnisi breviter attingit, p. 195, 6 ff.

9 The type ὁ InRealencycl., VI, p. 2419 ;np. 71 ss.

naὐt. it is

16 προειρ.] these not

18 ἀστέρας om. S

19 of sec. LS : sec. DMn20 on the ascendant L

μεγέθους L : om. SDM

21 ἐπὶ τῷ μεσουρανήματα L

22 fig. om. L

24 ἀγαθώτερα LDM : - or S

fortune

Current: ψυχῆς LSDM

χεῖρον L

post x.] findings the results in the following add. L

49. *Περὶ τῶν ὁρίων κατ' Αἰγυπτίους καὶ Πτολεμαῖον καὶ λαμπρῶν καὶ σκιαρῶν μοιρῶν.*

Πάλιν οἱ παλαιοὶ εἰς ἡμίσεις χώρας ἢ τόπους τέμνοντες ἕκαστον ζῴδιον ὠνόμασαν ὅρια οὐ κατὰ τὰς ἴσας μοίρας, ὡς ἐπὶ τῶν δεκανῶν εἰρήκαμεν, ἀλλὰ διαφόρως κατὰ ἄλλην αἰτίαν, ἥντινα ὑπέθεντο ἐν ταῖς τῶν ἀστέρων τελείαις περιόδοις. περιόδους δὲ λέγω ἅστινας ἐν τοῖς ἔμπροσθεν εὑρήσεις· αὐταὶ δὲ αἱ μοῖραι τῶν ὁρίων αἱ κατὰ ζῴδιον κείμεναι. τινὲς μὲν αὐτῶν εὑρίσκονται Διός, ἄλλαι δὲ Ἀφροδίτης, ἄλλαι δὲ Κρόνου καὶ ἄλλαι τῶν λοιπῶν πλανήτων. ὅταν οὖν τις τῶν ἀστέρων εὑρεθῇ ἐν οἴκῳ ἀγαθοποιοῦ καὶ ἐν ὁρίοις ἀγαθοποιοῦ λόγον ἔχων πρὸς τὴν γένεσιν, ἀγαθοποιεῖ τὴν τύχην· ἐὰν δὲ εὑρεθῇ ἐν οἴκῳ μὲν ἀγαθοποιοῦ, ὁρίοις δὲ κακοποιοῦ, ἐλαττοῖ τὸ ἀγαθὸν τῆς τύχης· εἰ δὲ τύχοι <ἐν> οἴκῳ κακοποιοῦ καὶ ὁρίοις κακοποιοῦ, κακοῖ καὶ ἀμαυροῖ τὴν τύχην. ἡ οὖν τῶν ὁρίων ἐνέργεια ἐναλλοιοῖ τὴν τῶν ἀστέρων ἀποτελεσματογραφίαν, καθὰ εἴρηται καὶ ἐπὶ τῶν προσώπων τῶν δεκανῶν. ὁ οὖν Πτολεμαῖος ἔν τισιν ὁρίοις οὐ συνῄνεσε τοῖς Αἰγυπτίοις. διὸ ἠναγκάσθην καὶ τούτων ὑπόμνησιν ποιήσασθαι. συμβάλλονται δὲ τὰ ὅρια αὐτῶν ἐν τοῖς αὐτῶν ἀποτελέσμασι μόνοις. αἱ δὲ λαμπραὶ καὶ σκιαραὶ καὶ ἀμυδραὶ μοῖραι οὐ μικρὰν ἔχουσι τὴν ἐνέργειαν, εἴπερ οἱ ἀστέρες ἐν ταῖς λαμπραῖς μοίραις εὑρέθησαν τετυχηκότες. διὸ καὶ ταῦτα ἐν τοῖς ἔμπροσθεν ἠναγκάσθην καθυποτάξαι.

---

1 duo capitula (4-21 ; 21-24) in unum contracta videntur tit. om. S cf. Rhetor. *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 105, 38 ; Ptol., *Tetrab.*, I, 21 ; Bouché-Leclercq, p. 207 ss. 4 *ἡμισυ* L 6 *εἰρ.*] c. 47 *κατὰ τὴν ἄλλην* L 8 *ἔμπρ.*] haec nunc desunt *αὐται* SDM : *μετὰ δὲ τῶν ὁρίων αὐταὶ* L 9 *ὁρίων*] *ζωρίων* S 10 *ἄλλ. δὲ Κρ.* S : *καὶ ἄλλ. Κρ.* DM : *ἄλλ. Κρ.* L 10-11 *καὶ - πλανήτων* om. L 10 *καὶ* om. S 11 *τι* L : *τινες* S *ἐν* om. L 12-13 *καὶ - ἀγαθοποιοῦ* LS : om. DM *ἐν* om. L *πρὸς* S : *καὶ* L 12-13 *ἀγαθοποιοῖ* L 13 *ἐὰν* Boll : *εἰ* LS *ἐν* om. L 14 *ἡ*] *εἰ* L 14-15 *ἐλαττοῖ - κακοποιοῦ* L : om. SDM 14 suppl. 15 *τῇ τύχῃ* L 17 supra, cap. 47 19 *ἠναγκάσθη* LSDM : corr. 20 *συμβάλλονται* S : - *ντων* LDM *αὐτῶν* SDM : *αὐτοῦ* L *αὐτῶν* (alt.) om. D 21 *οἱ* L *τῶν λαμπρῶν κ. σκιαρῶν κ. ἀμυδρῶν μοιρῶν* LSDM 24 *ἔμπρ.*] haec nunc desunt *ἠναγκάσθην* L : *-σθη* SDM

49. On the Bounds According to the Egyptians and Ptolemy, and on Bright and Dark Degrees.

Again, the ancients, dividing each zodiac sign into half-regions or places, named these bounds not according to equal degrees, as we stated in the case of the decans, but differently, according to another principle which they posited in connection with the complete periods of the stars. By periods I mean those which you will find in the preceding sections; and these themselves are the degrees of the bounds assigned to each zodiac sign. Some of them are found to belong to Jupiter, others to Venus, others to Saturn, and others to the remaining planets. When, therefore, one of the stars is found in the house of a benefic and in the bounds of a benefic, having a relationship to the nativity, it benefits fortune; but if it is found in the house of a benefic yet in the bounds of a malefic, it diminishes the good of fortune; and if it happens to be in the house of a malefic and in the bounds of a malefic, it harms and obscures fortune. The activity of the bounds, therefore, alters the apotelesmatographic effect of the stars, just as has also been said in the case of the faces of the decans. Ptolemy, then, did not agree with the Egyptians on certain bounds. For this reason I was compelled to make a note of these as well. Their bounds contribute to their own apotelesmatic effects

signs alone. But the bright, shadowy, and dim degrees do not have a small effect, provided that the stars are found to have obtained positions in the bright degrees. For this reason I was also compelled to set these matters out in the preceding sections.

---

1 two chapters (4-21, 21-24) appear to have been contracted into one tit. om. S cf. Rhetor. Catal., VIII, 3, p. 105, 38; Ptol., Tetrab., I, 21; Bouché-Leclercq, p. 207 ff. 6 εἰg.] c. 47 4 half L according to the other I. 8 preceding sections these are now missing these SDM: but with the terms themselves L 9 of the terms, zôriôn S 10 other things of Cr. S : and other things of Cr. DM : other things Cr. L. 10-11 and — planêtôn om. L 10 and om. S 11 ti L : tines S in om. L 12-13 and - benefactor LS : om. DM in om. L 5: and L 12-13 benefactors I. 13 if Boll : if LS Maybe if. L 14 or] εἰ L 14-15 people of a villain L : om. SDM 14 suppl. 15 τῇ τυχῃ L 17 above, ch. 47 19 forced LSDM : corr. $20 is contributed of LDMn21 of L αὐτῶν SDM : αὐτοῦ L :naὐτῶν (alt.) om. D τῶν λαμπρών κ. σκιαρῶν Mrdim degrees LSDM 24 ἔμπρ.] these are now missing ἠναγασθην L. : -σθη SDM

50. *Περὶ τῆς τῶν ζῳδίων μελοθεσίας.*

Τὰς τοῦ ἀνθρώπου μελοθεσίας ὑπέταξεν, ὧν κυριεύει μελῶν ἕκαστον τῶν ζῳδίων καὶ τῶν ἀστέρων διὰ τὸ εἰδέναι ἡμᾶς τὰ σίνη καὶ τὰ πάθη τὰ γινόμενα τοῖς ἀνθρώποις ἀπὸ τῶν κλήρων
5 *τῆς τύχης καὶ τοῦ δαίμονος καὶ τοῦ σίνους καὶ τῶν κυρίων αὐτῶν· ἔνθεν γὰρ γνωρίζονται ὡς ἐπὶ τὸ πλεῖστον τὰ πάθη καὶ τὰ σίνη. εἰρηκὼς οὖν πάντα τὰ προειρημένα ἀκολούθως καὶ τὴν ἐπίλυσιν αὐτῶν σαφῶς ποιησάμενος ὑποτάξω κατὰ τὴν τῶν σχηματισμῶν ἐναργῆ δύναμιν.*

10 51. *Περὶ τριγώνων καὶ τετραγώνων <καὶ ἑξαγώνων> καὶ διαμέτρων καὶ τῶν ἀσυνδέτων λόγον ἐχόντων πρὸς ἄλληλα ὡς ἐν τύπῳ διαμέτρων.*

Τῶν τριγώνων καὶ τετραγώνων καὶ ἑξαγώνων συσχηματισμῶν
15 *διαφοραὶ καθεστήκασιν. καὶ ἡ μὲν πρώτη καὶ μείζων ἐστὶν πασῶν ἡ μοιρικῶς λαμβανομένη κατὰ τὸν πρόχειρον κανόνα Πτολεμαίου, καθὼς ἐν τοῖς ἔμπροσθεν ἀπεδείξαμεν. ἡ δὲ δευτέρα ἐστὶν ἡ χρονική, ἣν Ἀντίγωνος καὶ Φνάης ὁ Αἰγύπτιος καὶ ἄλλοι τινὲς ὑπέταξαν καὶ ὠνόμασαν ἰσοσκελὲς τρίγωνον τῶν*
20 *ἀναφορῶν τῶν ζῳδίων. ἡ δὲ τρίτη ἐστὶν ἡ ζῳδιακὴ ἢ κοινὴ καὶ καθολική, εἰς ἣν πάντες πλανώμεθα. πολλάκις γὰρ τοῦ Ἡλίου ὄντος ἐν Λέοντι περὶ μοῖραν α′, τοῦ δὲ Διὸς ὄντος ἐν Τοξότῃ περὶ μοίρας ε′ ἐφάνθη τὸ τρίγωνον Διὸς πρὸς Ἥλιον, οἱ δὲ ἀργοὶ πρὸς ἀλλήλους ἐσχηματίσθησαν. οὔτε γὰρ πλατικῶς ἐντὸς τῶν*

---

1 tit. om. S cf. Rhetor., *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 106, 4 ; cf. supra c. 44 et p. 166 s. 2 *Τ. μ. τῶν ἀνθρώπων* L *ὑπέταξεν*] scil. Porph. 3-4 *τὸν ἀσινῆ* LSDM 4 *τοῦ κλήρου* DM 5 *σίνους* vix sanum ; cf. Val. pp. 109, 14 ss. ; 111, 18-20 *αὐτῶν* L : *αὐτοῦ* cet. 6 *γὰρ* L : *καὶ* SDM 7 *ἐπίλεξιν* S 8 *σαφῶς* om. DM *ὑποτάξω*] excerptorem significat, cf. supra, p. 188 *κατὰ* LSDM : *καὶ* L 10-13 tit. om. S cf. Rhetor., *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 106, 5 suppl. ex Rhet. 11 *ἀσυνδέτων* L : *-ον* DM 17 *ἔμπρ.*] c. 41 *ἀποδείξομεν* LSDM 18 *ἣν ἂν Ἀντ.* SDM de Antigono vide Cumont, *Catal.*, VIII, 1, p. 242, 1 Phnaes laudatur etiam a Rhetorio, *Catal.*, VIII, 1, p. 238 ; cf. Cumont, *ibid.*, p. 238, 2 ; Bouché-Leclercq, *Astrol. gr.*, p. 178. 19-20 *καὶ τῶν ἀναφ.* L 20 *ἢ*] *ἡ* SDM 22 *Τ.* L : *τῷ Τ.* SDM 23 *ἐφάνθη* SDM : *ἐθαυμάσθη* L 24 *πλατυκῶς* DM

50. On the Melothesia of the Zodiac Signs.

He set out the melothesia of the human body — which members each of the zodiac signs and stars rules — so that we may know the injuries and afflictions that befall people through the Lots of Fortune and of the Daemon and of Injury, and their rulers; for it is from these that afflictions and injuries are for the most part recognized. Having thus stated all the foregoing in due order and provided a clear resolution of them, I will set out the rest in accordance with the manifest power of the configurations.

51. On Trines and Squares and Sextiles and Oppositions, and on those that are Unconnected to one another yet bear a relationship as if by Opposition, in outline.

Among the configurations of trines, squares, and sextiles, certain distinctions have been established. The first and greatest of all is that which is taken degree by degree according to Ptolemy's ready-reckoner canon, as we demonstrated in the preceding sections. The second is the temporal one, which Antigonus and Pnaes the Egyptian and certain others set out and called the isosceles triangle of the ascensions of the zodiac signs. The third is the zodiacal, or common and universal, into which we all fall into error. For often, when the Sun is in Leo around the 1st degree and Jupiter is in Sagittarius around the 5th degree, the trine of Jupiter to the Sun appears to have been formed, yet they are in fact configured as inactive in relation to one another. For neither within the platical range nor within the

---

1 tit. If. S cf. Rhetor., Catal., VIII, 3, p. 106, 4; cf. supran2 T. m. c. 44 and p. 166 s. of the people Lúpetaxen]n3-4 the donkey nscil. Porph. LSDM4 of the lot DM

5 σίνους hardly healthy; cf. Val. pp. 109, 14 ff. ; 111, 18-20ναὐτοῦ atétén L : cet. 6 because L : and SDM 7 choose S 8 clearly about. DM υποτάξω] refers to the excerptor, cf. above, p. 188

κατα LSDM : καὶ 10-13 tit. If. S cf. Rhetor., *Catal.*, LnVIII, 3, p. 106, 5 suppl. from Rhet. 11 unrelated L : -ov DM

17 ἔbr.] c. 41 prove LSDM 18 ἢν ἂν Ant. SDM

on Antigonus see Cumont, Catal., VIII, 1, p. 242, 1

Phnaes is also cited by Rhetorius, Catal., VIII, 1, p. 238; cf. Cumont, ibid., p. 238, 2; Bouché-Leclercq, Astrol. gr., p. 178.

19-20 and of the ref. L 20)ἡ HR 22 T. L : to T. SDM

23 Efanthi SDM: L 24 broadly DM

ρκ' μοιρῶν καθεστήκασιν, οὔτε δὲ χρονικῶς ἐντὸς τῶν ρκ' χρόνων τετυχήκασιν, οὔτε μὴν ἀναφορικῶς ἐντὸς τῶν ρκ' μοιρῶν. + λοιπὸν οὖν ἀπὸ τῶν τῶν πλανητῶν κεφαλαίων γίνεται +. καλεῖται οὖν ἀεὶ τριγωνικὴ πλευρὰ ζῳδιακή, ἥτις πάλιν τὴν ἐνέργειαν ἔσχηκεν, ἐπειδὴ οὐ συνέσχεν αὐτὴν οὔτε ἡ μοιρική, οὔτε ἡ χρονική. ἐπεὶ οὖν τὴν μοιρικὴν τρίγωνον καὶ τετράγωνον καὶ ἑξάγωνον πλευρὰν ἐν τοῖς ἔμπροσθεν ὑπετάξαμεν διὰ τῶν κανόνων Π τ ο λ ε μ α ί ο υ, τήν τε ζῳδιακὴν νῦν ὑπεδείξαμεν, ἀναγκαῖον ᾠήθην ὑποτάξαι καὶ τὴν χρονικὴν δι' ὑποδείγματος. ὑπόθου εἶναι τὸν Ἥλιον ἐν Κριῷ ἐν τῷ δι' Ἀλεξανδρείας κλίματι μοίρ. α' καὶ τὸν Δία Λέοντι μοίρ. β', τὸν δὲ Ἄρη Λέοντι μοίρ. ε', ποιῶ οὕτως · ἀναφορὰ Κριοῦ χρόνοι κα' μ' καὶ ἀναφορὰ Ταύρου χρόνοι κε' Ο' <καὶ> ἀναφορὰ Διδύμων κη' κ' καὶ ἀναφορὰ Καρκίνου λα' μ', γίνονται χρόνοι τῶν τεσσάρων ζῳδίων ρς' μ', ὑπολείπονται εἰς τοὺς ρκ' χρόνοι ιγ' κ', <οὓς> εὑρίσκω περὶ τὰς ια[' μοίρας τοῦ Λέοντος · διπλώσας γὰρ τοὺς λε' χρόνους γίνονται χρόνοι ο', τούτους ἑνδεκάκις καὶ ἥμισυ ποιήσας εὑρίσκω χρόνους ωε', οὓς ποιῶ παρὰ τὸν ἑξήκοντα, γίνονται χρόνοι ιγ' κε'. μίγνυμι τὰ ρς' μ', ὁμοῦ γίνονται χρόνοι ρκ' ε'. εὑρίσκεται οὖν ἡ ια[' μοῖρα τοῦ Λέοντος ἐν τῷ δι' Ἀλεξανδρείας κλίματι τρίγωνον ἰσοσκελὲς ἀποτελοῦσα πρὸς τὴν πρώτην μοῖραν τοῦ Κριοῦ. καὶ λέγομεν τὸν μὲν Δία ὑπὸ Ἡλίου θεωρεῖσθαι ζῳδιακῶς καὶ χρονικῶς, τὸν δὲ Ἄρη ζῳδιακῶς μόνον. ἐπειδὴ ὑπολείπονται τοῦ Λέοντος χρόνοι κα' λε', τούτους προστίθημι τῷ δευτέρῳ ἰσοσκελεῖ τριγώνῳ οὕτως · Λέοντος χρόνοι κα' λε', Παρθένου χρόνοι λη' κ', Ζυγοῦ χρόνοι λη' κ', ὁμοῦ γίνονται χρόνοι ρη' ιε', ὑπολείπονται πάλιν εἰς τοὺς ρκ' χρόνοι κα' με', τούτους εὑρίσκω περὶ τὰς ιη[' ζ' μοίρας τοῦ Σκορπίου · διπλώσας γὰρ τὴν ἀναφορὰν τοῦ

---

1 μοιρῶν LDM : χρόνων S 2-3 λοιπὸν - γίνεται : nota excerptoris videtur marginalis mire in textum recepta 3 τῶν τῶν S : τῶν DM : τούτων L γίγνεται DM 5 συνίσχεν L μερική L 9 Κριῷ L : τῷ Κρ. SDM 10 β' SDM : ιβ' L 11 τὸν δὲ LS : καὶ τὸν DM Ἄρεα L ε' SDM : ιε' L ἀναφορὰ L : ἀναφοραὶ SDM 12 κε' Ο' scr. : κε' ς' LSDM suppl. 13 ἀναφοραὶ Καρκ. L 14 suppl. 16 ἑνδεκάκις Wolf : ἑνδεκάκι SDM : ἑνδεκάκη L 17 τῶν ἑξήντα L 18 τὰ ρς' μ' LDM : τὰς ρκ' μ' S 19 μοῖρα L : om. SDM 21 τὸν μὲν S : τὸν DM : εἶναι μὲν L 21-22 χ. κ. ζ. DM 22 Ἄρεα L 23 λε' SDM : με' L τούτοις L προστίθησι LSDM δευτέρῳ] βίῳ D 25 post Ζυγοῦ] χρόνοι om. D 26 χρόνους D με' L : λε' SDM 27 τὰς SDM : τῆς L

of 20 degrees, nor have they occurred chronologically within 120 years, nor indeed ascensionally within 120 degrees. + The remainder therefore from the totals of the planets becomes +. It is therefore always called the zodiacal trine side, which in turn has had its effect, since neither the degree-based nor the time-based aspect contained it. Since therefore we set out above the degree-based trine, square, and sextile side through Ptolemy's tables, and we have now demonstrated the zodiacal one, I thought it necessary to set out also the time-based one by means of an example. Suppose the Sun is in Aries in the climate through Alexandria at degree 1, and Jupiter in Leo at degree 2, and Mars in Leo at degree 5; I proceed thus: the ascension of Aries is 20 years 40 minutes, and the ascension of Taurus 25 years 9 minutes, and the ascension of Gemini 28 years 20 minutes, and the ascension of Cancer 31 years 40 minutes; the total years of the four signs become 76 years 40 minutes; the remainder up to 120 years is 13 years 20 minutes, which I find to be around the 11½th degree of Leo; for doubling the 35½ years gives 70 years, and making these eleven and a half times gives 805 years, which I divide by sixty, giving 13 years 25 minutes. I combine the 106 years 40 minutes; together they become 120 years 5 minutes.The 11½th degree of Leo is therefore found, in the climate through Alexandria, forming an isosceles triangle with the first degree of Aries. And we say that Jupiter is observed by the Sun both zodiacally and chronologically, but Mars zodiacally only. Since the remaining years of Leo are 21 years 35 minutes, I add these to the second isosceles triangle as follows: years of Leo 21 years 35 minutes, years of Virgo 38 years 20 minutes, years of Libra 38 years 20 minutes; together they become 98 years 15 minutes; the remainder again up to 120 is 21 years 45 minutes; these I find to be around the 18⅙ degrees and 7 minutes of Scorpio; for doubling the ascension of the

---

1 part of LDM: S2-3 of the receptor seems to have been surprisingly marginally included in the text result: nota ex-n3 of of S : of DM : of these Lnmeriki L becomes a DM 5 parallel 9 Kriῷ L : to Kr. SDMn11 LS: Ln10 b' SDM : Rev. L and DMn report I: SDM report "Area L ε' HR: It's L 12 k' O' scr. : k's' LSDM suppl.n16 13 reports Cancer. L **14 suppl.** elevens Wolf : elevenses SDM : elevenses L 17 of sixty L 18 rs' with LDM : rk' with S 19 degrees L : om. SDM 21 τὸν ὅν S : τὸν DM ; is with L 21-22 h. k. g. 22 "Area L 23 say SDM : with L DMntoit L add where LSDM δευτερῳ] viῳ D 25 post Libra] years om. D 20 years D with L : 35' SDM 27 τὰς SDM : τῆς Σ

Σκορπίου, τουτέστι τοὺς λε' χρόνους, γίνονται χρόνοι ο', τούτους ἐπὶ τὰς ιη⌊' ζ' ποιήσας εὑρίσκω χρόνους ,ατε', οὓς ποιῶ παρὰ τὸν ἑξήκοντα, γίνονται κα' με', οὕστινας προστίθημι τοῖς ϙη' ιε', γίνονται ὁμοῦ χρόνοι ρκ'. εὑρίσκονται οὖν αἱ ιη⌊' ζ' μοῖραι τοῦ Σκορπίου
5 *ἐν τῷ δι' Ἀλεξανδρείας κλίματι τὸ δεύτερον τρίγωνον ἰσοσκελὲς ἀποτελοῦσαι πρὸς τὴν ια⌊' μοῖραν τοῦ Λέοντος. πάλιν ἐπειδὴ ὑπολείπονται τοῦ Σκορπίου χρόνοι ιγ' ιε', τούτοις προστίθημι τὸ τρίτον ἰσοσκελὲς τρίγωνον· Σκορπίου χρόνοι ιγ' ιε', Τοξότου λα' μ', Αἰγοκέρωτος κη' κ', Ὑδροχόου κε', Ἰχθύων κα' μ', ὁμοῦ*
10 *γίνονται ριθ' νε' χρόνοι, οἵτινες ἀποτελοῦσι τὸ τρίτον τρίγωνον ἰσοσκελὲς τοῦ ζῳδιακοῦ κύκλου. αἱ γὰρ ὑπολειφθεῖσαι ε' μοῖραι εἰς τοὺς ρκ' χρόνους ἐν τῷ πρώτῳ τριγώνῳ εἰσὶν ἀποτεταγμέναι. τῇ δὲ αὐτῇ μεθόδῳ καὶ τὰς ἑξαγώνους καὶ τετραγώνους πλευρὰς εὑρήσεις, αἵτινες καλοῦνται χρονικαί.*

15 52. *Περὶ τῶν χρόνων τῶν κέντρων καὶ ἐπαναφορῶν καὶ ἀποκλιμάτων.*

Ὁ μὲν ὡροσκόπος δηλοῖ τὴν πρώτην ἡλικίαν, τὸ μεσουράνημα τὴν μέσην, ἡ δὲ δύσις τὴν τελευταίαν, τὸ δὲ ὑπὸ γῆν κέντρον τὸν θάνατον καὶ τὰς μετ' αὐτὸν γινομένας εὐδοξίας ἢ ἀδοξίας. καὶ
20 *πάλιν τὸ μὲν ἀπόκλιμα τοῦ ὡροσκόπου σημαίνει τὰς ὠδῖνας τῆς ἀποκυήσεως καὶ τὰ συμβαίνοντα τῇ μητρί, ὅτε ἦν κατὰ γαστρὸς ὁ γεννώμενος, ὁ δὲ ὡροσκόπος τὴν ἀπότεξιν καὶ τοὺς εὐθὺς μετ' αὐτὴν χρόνους, ἡ δὲ ἐπαναφορὰ τοῦ ὡροσκόπου τοὺς τελευταίους χρόνους τῆς πρώτης ἡλικίας. τοῦ δὲ μεσουρανήματος τὸ ἀπό-*
25 *κλιμα σημαίνει τοῦ μέσου χρόνου τοὺς πρώτους, τὸ δὲ μεσουράνημα τοῦ μέσου τοὺς μέσους, ἡ δὲ ἐπαναφορὰ τοὺς τελευταίους.*

---

1 τουτέστι LS : τουτὶ M : om. D χρόνους om. L
2 ἐπὶ D : παρὰ LSM τὰς SDM : τὸν L χιλίους τριακοσίους ε' L : ,ατθ' SDM οὓς scr. : ἃ SM : ἃς L : om. D
4 χρόνοι om. LS 6 ἀποτελοῦσαι L : -σα SDM
μοῖραν om. L 8 Τοξότης M 10 νε' om. DM χρόνοι om. L αἵτινες L 11 ε' om. D 12 ἀποτεταγμέναι LS : ἀποτετμημέναι DM 15 tit. om. S τῶν¹ om. DM τῶν² L : καὶ DM Hermetis Trismegisti est doctrina, cf. Rhet. *Catal.*, VIII, 3, p. 117, 35 ; Serap., *Catal.*, VIII, 4, p. 231, 24 ; Paul. Alex., D 3 ; Boll, *Die Lebensalter, Neue Jahrbücher*, XXXI, 1913, p. 96 ; Cumont, *Revue de philol.*, XLII, 1918, p. 69 ss. 17 τὴν om. D
19 αὐτῶν L

of Scorpio, that is the 35 years, the result is 70 years; multiplying these by 18° 7' I find 1305 years, which I divide by sixty, the result is 21° 45', which I add to 588° 15', the combined result is 120 years. Thus the 18° 7' of Scorpio are found, in the climate through Alexandria, forming the second isosceles triangle with the 11th degree of Leo; again, since 13° 15' of Scorpio remain, I add to these the third isosceles triangle: years of Scorpio 13° 15', Sagittarius 31° 40', Capricorn 28° 20', Aquarius 25°, Pisces 21° 40', together making 119° 55' years, which complete the third isosceles triangle of the zodiacal circle. For the remaining 5 degrees are assigned to the 120 years in the first triangle. By the same method you will also find the hexagonal and square sides, which are called temporal.

15 52. On the years of the returns of the cardines and and of the declining houses.

The Ascendant indicates the first period of life, the Midheaven the middle period, the Descendant the final period, and the subterranean angle death and the glory or disgrace that follows it. And again, the decline of the Ascendant signifies the labor pains of birth and the events that befall the mother while the native was in the womb, the Ascendant itself signifies the birth and the times immediately following it, and the succedent of the Ascendant the final times of the first period of life. The decline of the Midheaven signifies the first part of the middle period, the Midheaven itself the middle of the middle period, and the succedent the final part.

---

1 tutesti LS : tuti M : om. Dn2 ἐπὶ D : times om. L para LSMntriakosios e' SDM: τὸν Lhiliosnoῦs scr. : & SM: ἀς L : om. L: atth' SDM D

4 years om. LSndepartment 6 you are L : - like SDM

om. L 8 Sagittarius M 10 with' om. DM times 12 deployed LS : from om. L DM:

om. Causes of truncated 11 ε' man. DMs and DMs Dn15 title. man. S

This is the doctrine of Hermes Trismegistus, cf. Rhet. Catal., VIII, 3, p. 117, 35; Serap., Catal., VIII, 4, p. 231, 24; Paul. Alex., D 3; Boll, Die Lebensalter, Neue Jahrbücher, XXXI, 1913, p. 96; Cumont, Revue de philol., XLII, 1918, p. 69 ff. 17 th om. D

19 of them L

τῆς δὲ δύσεως τὸ ἀπόκλιμα σημαίνει τοῦ τελευταίου χρόνου τοὺς πρώτους, ἡ δὲ δύσις αὐτὴ τοὺς μέσους, ἡ δὲ ἐπαναφορὰ τοὺς τελευταίους. τοῦ δὲ ἀντιμεσουρανοῦντος τὸ ἀπόκλιμα σημαίνει τὸν πρὸ τοῦ θανάτου χρόνον, τὸ δὲ ἀντιμεσουράνημα αὐτὸν τὸν θάνατον, ἡ δὲ ἐπαναφορὰ τὸν μετὰ τὸν θάνατον χρόνον. τούτων δὲ ἕκαστος τῶν ιβ' τόπων λαγχάνει τὰς προανενηνεγμένας μοίρας ε' καὶ τὰς ἐπαναφερομένας κε', ἐὰν αἱ τετράγωνοι δι' ἐνενήκοντα μοιρῶν τυγχάνωσιν· ἐὰν δὲ ἀπὸ διαφόρων ἀριθμῶν, τὰς τῶν τετραγώνων ἀριθμῶν μοίρας εἰς τὰ τρία τρίμοιρα μέριζε ἐξ ἴσου καὶ γνώσῃ ἕκαστον τόπον, πόσας ἔχει μοίρας τοῦ ζῳδιακοῦ. οἷον ἐὰν τὸ μεσουράνημα τοῦ ὡροσκόπου ἀπέχῃ μοίρας ϛ', ἡ δύσις ἀφέξει τοῦ μεσουρανήματος μοίρας πδ' καὶ τὸ ὑπὸ γῆν κέντρον τοῦ δύνοντος μοίρας ϛ', καὶ ὁ ὡροσκόπος τοῦ ὑπὸ γῆν κέντρου μοίρας πδ'. ἐξ ὧν οἰκείως ἑκάστῳ τόπῳ ἐπιμερίσας ἐξ ἴσου τὰς ἐπιβαλλούσας μοίρας ἀπὸ τῆς οἰκείας τετραγώνου, ἀπὸ τῆς ὡροσκοπούσης μοίρας καὶ τῶν προανενηνεγμένων ε' μοιρῶν αὐτοῦ τὴν ἀρχὴν ποιησάμενος τῆς ἐκβολῆς ἐπὶ τὰ ἐπόμενα μαθήσῃ, ὡς ἔχει ἡ δωδεκάτροπος.

53. Ἐκ πόσων τρόπων γίνεται τὰ ἀποτελέσματα τῶν πλανητῶν.

Τὰ ἀποτελέσματα τῶν πλανητῶν γίνονται κατὰ τρόπους ἑνδεκα, καὶ πρῶτος μὲν ὑπάρχει, ὅταν ὁ πλανήτης ἵσταται ἐν ἀγαθῷ τόπῳ ἀπὸ τοῦ ὡροσκόπου εἴτε εἰς κέντρον, εἴτε εἰς τοὺς ἀκολούθους τόπους τῶν κέντρων, οὓς βλέπει ὁ ὡροσκόπος. δεύτερος δὲ ὅταν ὁ πλανήτης ὑπάρχῃ εἴς τινα τόπον τῆς ἰδίας ἀξίας, ἤγουν εἰς οἶκον, ἢ εἰς τρίγωνον, ἢ εἰς ὕψωμα, ἢ εἰς ὅρια, ἢ εἰς πρόσωπον ἢ τόπον ἐν ᾧ χαίρει. τρίτος δὲ ὑπάρχει, ὅταν μὴ ᾖ ὁ πλανήτης ὑποπεποδισμένος, ἀλλ' ὀρθοποδῶν. τέταρτος δὲ ὑπάρχει, ὅταν ὁ πλανήτης μὴ συνοδεύῃ ἑτέρῳ κακοποιῷ πλανήτῃ ἢ διαμετρῇ, ἢ τετραγωνίζῃ. πέμπτος τὸ μὴ φθάνειν αὐτὸν πλανήτην μὴ βλέπον-

---

6 ἑκάστου L προανην. LSDM 7 δι' SM : διὰ LD
8 τυγχάνουσιν L 10 μοίρας ἔχει DM 11 ἀπέχει L
12 ἐφέξει L 14 μοίρας om. L 16 προανην. LSDM
18 δωδεκάτοπος D hinc deficit L 19-20 tit. om. S
cf. Zahel. Iud., *Catal.*, V, 3, p. 109. 24 ὅταν bis D
26 ὅριον DM πρόσωπα DM 28 ὑποποδισμένος D
πλανάρχει M : om. D

The decline of the setting signifies the first periods of the final time, the setting itself signifies the middle periods, and the succedent signifies the last periods. The decline of the anti-midheaven signifies the time before death, the anti-midheaven itself signifies death itself, and the succedent signifies the time after death. Each of these twelve places receives the aforementioned 5 degrees and the 25 succeeding degrees, provided that the squares are at ninety degrees apart; but if they are at different numbers, divide the degrees of the square numbers equally into three thirds, and you will know how many degrees of the zodiac each place has. For example, if the midheaven is 106 degrees from the ascendant, the descendant will be 84 degrees from the midheaven, the subterranean angle will be 96 degrees from the descendant, and the ascendant will be 84 degrees from the subterranean angle. From these, having apportioned equally to each place the degrees that fall to it from its own square, beginning from the ascending degree and its aforementioned 5 degrees and proceeding in the direction of the following signs, you will learn how the twelve-fold system is arranged.

201

53. In how many ways do the effects of the planets occur.

20

The effects of the planets occur in eleven ways. The first is when the planet is situated in a favorable place from the Ascendant, whether in an angle or in the succedent places of the angles which the Ascendant beholds. The second is when 25 the planet is in some place of its own dignity, that is, in its domicile, or in its triplicity, or in its exaltation, or in its terms, or in its face, or in a place in which it rejoices. The third is when the planet is not impeded in its motion, but moving directly. The fourth is when the planet does not accompany another malefic planet, nor oppose it, nor 30 square it. The fifth is that it does not precede a planet that does not behold

---

Of each one I. preceding. LSDM 7 by SM : by LDn11 it is μn16

8 they happen to be L 10 has degrees DM ahead. LSDMn19-20

12 will hold I. 14 degrees om. L tit. om. S

18 twelfth-place D hinc deficit L

cf. Zahel. Iud., *Catal.*, V, 3, p. 109. 24 when bis D

20 term DM faces DM 28 inhibited D

planetarch M: om. D

τα τὸν ὡροσκόπον ἢ ὄντα ἐν τῷ ταπεινώματι αὐτοῦ. ἕκτος, ὅταν ὑπάρχῃ αὐτὸν ἀποδεχόμενος. ἕβδομος, ὅταν ὑπάρχωσιν οἱ ἀνώτεροι αὐτοῦ πλανῆται οἱ ἄρσενες, ἤγουν ὁ Κρόνος, Ζεύς, Ἄρης ἀνατολικοί, ἤτοι φαινόμενοι εἰς τὴν ἀνατολὴν τὸ πρωί, καὶ οἱ κατώτεροι πλανῆται, ἤγουν οἱ θηλυκοὶ Ἀφροδίτη, Ἑρμῆς, Σελήνη, δυτικοί, ἤτοι φαινόμενοι τὴν ἑσπέραν εἰς τὴν δύσιν. ὄγδοος, ὅταν ὑπάρχωσιν οἱ πλανῆται εἰς τὸ φῶς αὐτῶν, ἤγουν τοῦ εἶναι τοὺς μὲν ἄρσενας κατὰ μὲν τὴν ἡμέραν ἐν τῷ ἐπάνω ἡμισφαιρίῳ, κατὰ δὲ τὴν νύκτα ἐν τῷ ὑποκάτω, τοὺς δὲ θηλυκοὺς τὴν μὲν νύκτα ἐν τῷ ὑποκάτω, τὴν δὲ ἡμέραν ἐν τῷ ἐπάνω. ἔννατος, ὅταν ὦσιν οἱ πλανῆται ἐν ζῳδίῳ στερεῷ. δέκατος, ὅταν ὦσιν οἱ πλανῆται ἐν τῇ καρδίᾳ τοῦ Ἡλίου, ἤτοι μοῖρα πρὸς μοῖραν (1) *· τότε γὰρ οἱ μὲν ἀγαθοποιοὶ στερεοῦσι τὸ ἀγαθόν, οἱ δὲ κακοποιοὶ τὸ κακόν. ἑνδέκατος, ὅταν οἱ μὲν ἀρσενικοὶ πλανῆται ὑπάρχωσιν ἐν τοῖς ἀρσενικοῖς τεταρτημορίοις, οἱ δὲ θηλυκοὶ ἐν τοῖς θηλυκοῖς, καὶ πάλιν οἱ μὲν ἀρσενικοὶ ἐν τοῖς ἀρσενικοῖς ζῳδίοις, οἱ δὲ θηλυκοὶ ἐν τοῖς θηλυκοῖς.*

54. *Ἔκθεσις εἰς τὰς μαρτυρίας τῶν πλανητῶν.*

Τοῦτό ἐστιν ἡ μαρτυρία τῶν πλανητῶν, ἵνα μὴ ὑπάρχῃ ἀμφίβολος εἰς τὸ ναὶ ἢ οὔ. ὅταν ὁ πλανήτης ὑπάρχῃ εἴς τινα ἀξίαν αὐτοῦ, ἤγουν εἰς τὸν ἴδιον οἶκον, ἢ εἰς τρίγωνον, ἢ εἰς ὕψωμα, ἢ εἰς ὅρια 204
ἢ εἰς πρόσωπον, τότε εἴ τι σημαίνει, πληροῖ αὐτό. τὰ ἀποτελέσματα τῆς χαρᾶς τῶν πλανητῶν εἰσι τέσσαρα, εἰσὶ δὲ ταῦτα · ἡ πρώτη

---

1 post ὅταν] ἀγαθοποιὸς codd. recc., fortasse recte 2 ὑποδεχόμενος DM 3 αὐτῆς DM 4 τὸ πρωὶ om. DM 5 ἤγουν S : οτοι M : om. D καὶ Σελήνη D 6 δυσικοὶ SDM 7 ὅταν scr. : ἵνα SDM 8-10 vix sanum, cf. Val. p. 141, 17-20 ; Bouché-Leclercq, p. 103 8 αὐτοὺς D 9 κατὰ - ὑποκάτω om. DM 10 ἐπάνω S : ἄνω DM 12 Ἡλίου SM : Λέοντος D 14 ἑνδέκατον S 21 ὑπάρχει M 24 τῆς χαρᾶς S : om. DM εἰσὶ (alt.) S : ἔνι DM ἡ om. S

---

(1) Cf. *Catal.*, I, p. 145, 26 *ἐγκάρδιοι δὲ ἀστέρες λέγονται οἱ συνοδεύοντες ἰσομοίρως τῷ Ἡλίῳ ἢ περὶ μοίρας ἢ παρὰ μοίρας* ; Nonn., XXXVIII, 391 s. *καί μιν, ὅτε δρόμον ἴσον ἔχων ἰσόμοιρος ὁδεύει, Ἠελίου κραδίην ἐπεφήμισαν ἶδμονες ἄστρων.* Sol enim est cor mundi ; cf. Cumont, *Théologie solaire*, p. 458 et supra, p. 217, 12.

those on the Ascendant or being in its depression. Sixth, when it is receiving him. Seventh, when the superior male planets above it, namely Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, are oriental, that is, appearing at the eastern horizon in the morning, and the inferior planets, namely the feminine ones — Venus, Mercury, Moon — are occidental, that is, appearing in the evening at the setting. Eighth, when the planets are in their own light, that is, the male ones being in the upper hemisphere during the day and in the lower one during the night, and the feminine ones being in the lower one during the night and in the upper one during the day. Ninth, when the planets are in a fixed sign. Tenth, when the planets are in the heart of the Sun, that is, degree to degree (*); for then the benefics strengthen the good, and the malefics the evil. Eleventh, when the masculine planets are in the masculine quadrants, and the feminine ones in the feminine ones, and likewise when the masculine ones are in the masculine signs and the feminine ones in the feminine ones.

54. *Exposition on the Testimonies of the Planets.

20 This is the testimony of the planets, so that there may be no ambiguity as to yes or no. When a planet is in some dignity of its own — that is, in its own house, or in its triplicity, or in its exaltation, or in its terms, or in its 204 face — then whatever it signifies, it fulfills. The outcomes of the joys of the planets are four, and they are as follows: the first

---

1 after ὅταν ἀψαθοποιός codd. recc., perhaps correctly 2 ὑποδεχόμενος DM 3 of her DM 4 τὸ πρωί om. DM 5 ἤγουν S : οτοι M : om. D καὶ Σελήνη D — the setting ones SDM 7 ὅταν scr. : ἵνα SDM 8–10 hardly sound, cf. Val. p. 141, 17–20; Bouché-Leclercq, p. 103 8 αὐτοὺς D 9 according to below om. DM 10 ἐπάνω S : ἄνω DM 12 of the Sun SM : Leo D 14 ἑνδέκατον S 21 ὑπάρχει M 24 of the joy S : om. DM are (alt.) S : is DM or om. S

---

(1) Cf. Catal., I, p. 145, 20 the stars called "encardial" are those that travel at equal degrees with the Sun, either at the same degree or near a degree; Non., XXXVIII, 391 s. and when, holding an equal course, he travels at equal degrees, the knowers of the stars called it the heart of the Sun. For the Sun is the heart of the world; cf. Cumont, Théologie solaire, p. 458 and supra, p. 217, 12.

χαρά, ὅταν ὁ Ἑρμῆς ἐμπέσῃ εἰς τὸν ὡροσκόπον, ἡ Σελήνη εἰς τὸν τρίτον τόπον, ἡ Ἀφροδίτη εἰς τὸν πέμπτον, ὁ Ἄρης εἰς τὸν ἕκτον, ὁ Ἥλιος εἰς τὸν ἔννατον, ὁ Ζεὺς εἰς τὸν ἑνδέκατον, ὁ Κρόνος εἰς τὸν δωδέκατον. ἡ δευτέρα χαρά, ὅταν ὁ Κρόνος εἰς τὸν Ὑδροχόον, ὁ Ζεὺς εἰς τὸν Τοξότην, ὁ Ἄρης εἰς τὸν Σκορπίον, ὁ Ἥλιος εἰς τὸν Λέοντα, ἡ Ἀφροδίτη εἰς τὸν Ταῦρον, ὁ Ἑρμῆς εἰς τὴν Παρθένον, ἡ Σελήνη εἰς τὸν Καρκίνον. ἡ τρίτη χαρά· οἱ ἀρσενικοὶ πλανῆται χαίρουσιν, ὅταν ὦσιν ἀνατολικοί, καὶ οἱ θηλυκοί, ὅταν ὦσιν δυτικοί. ἡ τετάρτη χαρά, ὅταν οἱ ἀρσενικοὶ πλανῆται ὑπάρχωσιν ἐν ἀρσενικοῖς τεταρτημορίοις καὶ οἱ θηλυκοὶ ἐν τοῖς θηλυκοῖς. ὁ δὲ Ἑρμῆς χαίρει μετ' ἀμφοτέρων, ἤγουν, ὅταν ὑπάρχῃ μετ' ἀρσενικῶν, χαίρει μετ' αὐτῶν, καί, ὅταν ὑπάρχῃ μετὰ θηλυκῶν, χαίρει μετὰ θηλυκῶν.

55. *Περὶ τῶν ἀκτίνων τῶν πλανητῶν.*

Αἱ ἀκτῖνες τοῦ Ἡλίου ἀφικνοῦνται μοίρ. λ', ἔμπροσθεν ιε' καὶ ὄπισθεν ιε'· τῆς Σελήνης μοίρ. κδ', ἔμπροσθεν ιβ' καὶ ὄπισθεν ιβ'· τοῦ Κρόνου καὶ τοῦ Διὸς μοίρ. ιη', ἔμπροσθεν θ' καὶ ὄπισθεν θ'· τοῦ Ἄρεος ις', ἔμπροσθεν η' καὶ ὄπισθεν η'· τῆς Ἀφροδίτης καὶ τοῦ Ἑρμοῦ ιδ', ἔμπροσθεν ζ' καὶ ὄπισθεν ζ'.

---

6 τὴν Παρθ. S : τὸν Ὑδροχόον D (eras.) M 9 δυτ. S : ἑσπέριοι DM ἄρσενες DM 10 ἀρρ. S 11 ὑπάρχει M 12 μετὰ ἀρσ. S 13 θηλ. S : αὐτῶν DM

joy, when Mercury falls into the Ascendant, the Moon into the third house, Venus into the fifth, Mars into the sixth, the Sun into the ninth, Jupiter into the eleventh, Saturn into the twelfth. The second joy, when Saturn is in Aquarius, Jupiter in Sagittarius, Mars in Scorpio, the Sun in Leo, Venus in Taurus, Mercury in Virgo, the Moon in Cancer. The third joy: the masculine planets rejoice when they are oriental, and the feminine planets when they are occidental. The fourth joy, when the masculine planets are in masculine quadrants and the feminine planets in feminine quadrants, and Mercury rejoices with both, that is, when he is with masculine planets he rejoices with them, and when he is with feminine planets he rejoices with the feminine planets.

55. On the Rays of the Planets.

15 The rays of the Sun extend 30 degrees, 15 before and 15 behind; of the Moon 24 degrees, 12 before and 12 behind; of Saturn and Jupiter 18 degrees, 9 before and 9 behind; of Mars 16 degrees, 8 before and 8 behind; of Venus and Mercury 14 degrees, 7 before and 7 behind.

---

6 on Fri. 5: Aquarius D (eras.) M Mr. S:
hesperioi DMnchei male DMs 10 nos. 11 present
M 12 after men 5 Sn13 female S : atếtến DM

ADDENDA et CORRIGENDA

P. 15 s. Cum Cosma Hierosolymita partim ad verbum conspirant scholia marginalia in Gregorii Nazianzeni carmina codicis Clarkiani Oxon. 12, saec. x, manu librarii scripta et edita a .T. Gaisford, *Catal. sive notitia mss. qui a cel. E. D. Clarke comparati in Bibl. Bodl. adservantur*, I (1812), p. 35 ss. ; pars illa astrologica : p. 41 s.

P. 21, f. 86, est partim Apomasaris, cf. p. 177 ; f. 104 item Apomasaris est, cf. ibid. adn.

P. 60, codicem 81 manu Bartholomaei Barbadorii ex Ptolemaei editione altera descriptum esse vidit Aemilia Boer ; cf. Ptol., *Tetr.*, ed. Boll-Boer, p. xi.

P. 101 s. et 109 ss. Ad codices 102 et 111 cf. doctissimam dissertationem, quam composuit Cyrus Giannelli, *Di alcuni versioni e rielaborazioni serbe delle « Solutiones breves quaestionum naturalium » attribuite a Michele Psello (Atti del V Congr. Intern. degli Studi Byzantini* 1936, V), 1939, 445 ss.

P. 110, f. 63. Pro f. 233ᵛ lege f. 223ᵛ. — F. 65 : pro cod. 101 lege cod. 102.

P. 119, 5 pro *μοσχιθέντα* lege *μοσχισθέντα*. — 119, 4 app. crit. lege : odoramenti.

P. 120, 5 ss. cf. etiam A. Vassiliev, *Anecd. Graeco-Byzantina*, 1893, p. 339.

P. 131, 34 s. distingue sic : *κατὰ μοῖραν λεπτῶν* om.

P. 133 ss. Est partim Apomasaris, cf. additamentum, p. 177 ss.

P. 143, 20 ss. Cf. huius capituli formam integram, p. 179 ss.

P. 146, 5 lege *ἐπίκεντρος*.

P. 150, 20 lege *ἀποκλεισθήσεται*.

P. 156. Adde quae de Calendariis illuminatis nuperrime scripsit A. W. Bijvank, *Mnemosyne*, III. *ser.*, VIII., 1940, p. 181 ss. — De singulorum mensium cibis cf. etiam Ioh. Damasc., *Patr. gr.*, XCV, p. 236. — De metrica doctrina huiusmodi versuum consulendus erat P. Maas, *Byzant. Zeitschr.*, XII, 1903, p. 278 ss.

P. 157, 3 malim : *Ἐγὼ <δὲ τοὺς> βότρυας τοῖς ποσὶν πατήσας κτλ.*

P. 158, 25 lege *πολλοί*.

P. 159, 16 lege *Ἐγώ*.

P. 160, 5 s. vix sanum (cf. P. Maas, l.c.).

P. 161, 20 *καὶ* delendum.

P. 162, 24 *οὕτως* pro corrupto *οὕτους* scribendum esse benevole me monet P. Maas.

P. 173, 19 (app. crit.) lege sic : *Ἀρκ.*] cf. ...

P. 175, 29 (app. crit.) lege *ἔσται οὐ μὴν* om. R.

TO BE ADDED AND CORRECTED

P. 15 f. The marginal scholia in the poems of Gregory of Nazianzus in Codex Clarkianus Oxon. 12, 10th century, written in the hand of the scribe and edited by T. Gaisford, Catal. sive notitia mss. qui a cel. E. D. Clarke comparati in Bibl. Bodl. adservantur, I (1812), p. 35 ff.; that astrological section: p. 41 f., partly agree word for word with Cosmas Hierosolymita.

P. 21, f. 86, is partly from Apomasar, cf. p. 177; f. 104 is likewise from Apomasar, cf. ibid. note.

P. 60, Aemilia Boer observed that codex 81 was copied by hand by Bartholomaeus Barbadorius from the second edition of Ptolemy; cf. Ptol., Tetr., ed. Boll-Boer, p. XI.

P. 101 f. and 109 ff. Regarding codices 102 and 111, cf. the most learned dissertation composed by Cyrus Giannelli, Di alcuni versioni rielaborazioni serbe delle "Solutiones breves quaestionum naturalium" attribuite a Michele Psello (Atti del V Congr. Intern. degli Studi Byzantini 1936, V), 1939, 445 ff.

P. 110, f. 63. For f. 233 read f. 223v. — F. 65 for cod. 101 read cod. 102.

P. 119, 5 for μοσχιθέντα read μοσχισθέντα. — 119, 4 app. crit. read 120, 5 inc. cf. also A. Vassiliev, Anecd. Graeco-Byzantina, 1893, p. 339.

P. 131, 34 f. distinguishes thus: κατὰ μοῖραν λεπτῶν om.

P. 133 ff. Is partly from Apomasaris, cf. addendum, p. 177 ff.

P. 143, 20 ff. Cf. the complete form of this chapter, p. 179 ff.

P. 146, 5 read ἐπιλεντοος.

P. 150, 20 read ἀποκλεισθήσεται.

P. 156. Add what A. W. Bijvank has very recently written on illuminated Calendars, Mnemosyne, III. ser., VIII., 1940, p. 181 ff. On the foods of individual months cf. also Ioh. Damasc., Patr. gr., XCV, p. 236. On the metrical doctrine of verses of this kind, one should consult — Of verses of this kind, one should consult On the metrical doctrine of P. Maas, Byzant. Zeitschr., XII, 1903, p. 278 ff.

P. 157, 3 I would prefer: Εγώ <δὲ τοὺς> βότρυας τοῖς ποσὶν πατήσας etc. P. 158, 25 read πολλοί.

P. 159, 16 read Ἐγώ.

P. 160, 5 f. hardly sound (cf. P. Maas, l.c.).

P. 161, 20 καί is to be deleted.

P. 162, 24 that οὕτως should be written in place of the corrupt οὗτους is kindly pointed out to me by P. Maas.

P. 173, 19 (app. crit.) read thus: Ἀοκ.] cf. ...

P. 175, 29 (app. crit.) read ἔσται οὐ μήν om. R.

INDEX CODICUM

Consensus numerorum.

Vaticanus	63	= cod.	26
»	184	= »	27
»	211	= »	28
»	223	= »	29
»	279	= »	30
»	285	= »	31
»	299	= »	32
»	342	= »	33
»	432	= »	34
»	509	= »	35
»	573	= »	36
»	578	= »	37
»	915	= »	38
»	952	= »	39
»	1047	= »	40
»	1049	= »	41
»	1050	= »	42
»	1065	= »	43
»	1077	= »	44
»	1105	= »	45
»	1144	= »	46
»	1202	= »	47
»	1260	= »	48
»	1363	= »	49
»	1371	= »	50
»	1411	= »	51
»	1470	= »	52
»	1698	= »	53
»	1702	= »	54
»	1744	= »	55
»	1753	= »	56
»	1757	= »	57
»	1759	= »	58
»	1823	= »	59
»	1826	= »	60
»	1879	= »	61
»	1896	= »	62
Vaticanus	1904	= cod.	63
»	1908	= »	64
»	2130	= »	65
»	2185	= »	66
»	2272	= »	67
»	2297	= »	68
Barberinianus Vat.	1	= cod.	69
»	13	= »	70
»	16	= »	71
»	69	= »	72
»	114	= »	73
»	118	= »	74
»	127	= »	75
»	128	= »	76
»	189	= »	77
»	194	= »	78
»	241	= »	79
»	262	= »	80
»	274	= »	81
»	344	= »	82
Ottobonianus Vat.	109	= cod.	83
»	140	= »	84
»	192	= »	85
»	231	= »	86
»	311	= »	87
Palatinus Vat.	73	= cod.	88
»	77	= »	89
»	102	= »	90
»	146	= »	91
»	199	= »	92
»	220	= »	93
»	226	= »	94
»	264	= »	95
»	270	= »	96
»	297	= »	97
»	312	= »	98
»	319	= »	99

INDEX OF MANUSCRIPTS

Concordance of numbers.

The Vatican **63 = cod. 26**

184	27
211	28
223	29
279	30
285	31
299 =	32
342 =	33
432 =	34
509	35
573=	36
578	37
915	38
952 ==	39
1047	40
1049	41
1050 =	42
1065 =	43
1077 =	44
1105 =	45
1144 =	46
1202 =	47
1260	48
1363	49
1371 ===	50
1411 =	51
1470	52
1698	53
1702 =	54
1744	55
1753 =	56
1757 =	57
1759	58
1823	59
1826	60
1879	61
1896	62

Vatican 1904 **cod. 63**

1908	64
2130 =	65
2185	66
2272	67
2297 ====	68

Barberinianus Vat. 1 = cod. 69

13	70
16 =	71
69	72
114 =	73
118	74
127	75
128	76
189	77
194 =	78
241 =	79
262	80
274	81
344 =	82

Ottobonianus Vat. 109 = cod.83

140	84
192	85
231	86
311 =	87

Palatine Vat. 73 = cod. 88

77	89
102 ==	90
146 =	91
199	92
220	93
226	94
264	95
270	96
297	97
312	98
319	99

Palatinus Vat.823 = cod. 100
» 363 = » 101
» 364 = » 102
» 369 = » 103
» 428 = » 104
Reginensis Vat. 127 = » 105
» 140 = » 106
Pii II. Vat. 39 = » 107
» 47 = » 108
Rossianus Vat.887 = » 109
» 986 = » 110
Urbinas Vat. 76 = cod. 111.

S(criptores) P(ossessores) codicum.

Littera P. Porphyrium designat.

Iohannes Angelus de Altaemps, cod. 83-87 P.
Bartholomaeus Barbadorius, cod. 81 S. (cf. Addenda).
Basilius (papas), cod. 48. P.
Nicolaus Bevegnuda, cod. 103. S.
Petrus Cacus, cod. 93. P. (S.)
Antonius Carafa, cod. 48. P.
Iohannes Chionopulos, cod. 111. P. (?).
Constantinus, cod. 48. S.
Andreas Dudits, cod. 105. S.
Bernardus Feliciano, cod. 54. S. (?), 98. S. (?).
Georgius comes Corinthius, cod. 103. P.
Lucas Holstenius, cod. 72. S.
Iohannes Honorius a Mallia, cod. 41. S.
Iohannes magister, cod. 97. P.
Monasterium S. Iohannis a Carbonara, cod. 78. P.
Isidorus monachus (cardinalis Ruthenus), cod. 40. S (?); 53. S.; 61. S; 62. S; 75 S.; 94. S.
Aloysius Lollinus, cod. 53. P.
Manuel, cod. 48. P.
Laurentius de Medicis, cod. 53. P.
Meletius, cod. 89. P.
Michael, cod. 42. S.
Iohannes Mirandulanus, cod. 53. P.
Papa Nathaniel, cod. 101. P; 102. P.
Bibliotheca Palatina, cod. 34. P.
Aulus Ianus Parrhasius, cod. 78. P.
Parthenius, cod. 82. S.
Vincentius Riccardus, cod. 80. P.
Antonius Scripandus, cod. 78. P.
Hieronymus Scripandus, cod. 78. P.
Iohannes Staphidaces, cod. 30. P.
Carolus Strozza, cod. 75. P.
Fulvius Ursinus, cod. 49-51. P.
Isaacus Vossius, cod. 106. P.

Palatine Vat. 823 — cod. 100
» 363 » 101
» 364 = » 102
» 369 = » 103
» 428 == 104
Reginensis Vat. 127 = 105
» 140 = » 106
Pius II. Vat. 39 == 107
» 47 = » 108
Rossianus Vat.887 » 109
986 » 110
Urbina Vat. 76 == cod. 111

S(cribes) P(ossessors) of codices.

The letter P. designates Porphyry.

Johannes Angelus de Altaemps, cod. 83-87 P.
Bartholomaeus Barbadorius, cod. 81 S. (cf. Addenda).
Basilius (pope), cod. 48. P.
Nicolaus Bevegnuda, cod. 103. St.
Peter Cacus, cod. 93. P. (S.)
Anthony Carafa, cod. 48. P.
John Chionopulos, cod. 111 P. ().
Constantine, cod. 48. St.
Andreas Dudits, cod. 105. S.
Bernardus Feliciano, cod. 54. S. (), 98. S. ().
George, Count of Corinth, cod. 103. P.
Lucas Holstenius, cod. 72. S.
John Honorius of Mallia, cod. 41. S.
John the teacher, cod. 97. P.
Monastery of St. John of Carbonara, cod. 78. P.
Isidorus monachus (Cardinal Ruthenian), cod. 40. S (?); 53. S.; 61. S; 62. S; 75 S. ; 94. S.
Aloysius Lollinus, cod. 53. P.
Manuel, cod. 48. P.
Lawrence of Medicis, cod. 53. P.
Meletius, cod. 89. P.
Michael, cod. 42. S.
Iohannes Mirandulanus, cod. 53. P.
Pope Nathaniel, cod. 101. P; 102. P.
nBibliotheca Palatina, cod. 34. P.
nAulus Janus Parrhasius, cod. 78. P.
nParthenius, cod. 82. St.
Vincentius Richard, cod. 80 P.
Antonius Scripandus, cod. 78. P. n
Hieronymus Seripandus, cod. 78. P.
Johannes Staphidaces, cod. 30. P.
Charles Strozza, cod. 75. P. n
Fulvius Ursinus, cod. 49-51. P.
Isaac Vossius, cod. 106. P.

Annorum notae in codicibus obviae.

Cod. 65 : a. 874 (876).
Cod. 73 : a. 1022.
Cod. 33 : a. 1087-1088.
Cod. 28 : a. 1292.
Cod. 35 : a. 1313.
Cod. 211 : a. 1421.
Cod. 100 : a. 1425.
Cod. 103 : a. 1496.
Cod. 93 : a. 1522.
Cod. 45 : a. 1523.
Cod. 82 : a. 1628.

Year notes found in the codices,

Cod. 65 : a. 874 (876).
Cod. 73 : a. 1022.
Code. 33 a. 1087-1088.
Code. 28 a. 1291-2.
Code. 35 a. 1313.
Code. 211: a. 1421.
Cod. 100 a. 1425.nCod. 103: a. 1496.nCod. 93 a. 1522.nCod. 45 a. 1523. nCod. 82: a. 1628 .

INDICES NOMINUM

Numeri priores paginam et versum designant, posteriores uncis inclusi codicem et folium. Adn. = *adnotatio.*
Littera P. Porphyrium designat

1. — Nomina Auctorum.

Achilleus 25 (60, f. 4ᵛ).
Achmes 58 (75, f. 328); 76 ss. (98, f. 86-148); **169** s.
Adamantius 25 (60, f. 2ᵛ).
Aegyptii 7 (36, f. 214); 38 (75, f. 82ᵛ); 39 (75, f. 85ᵛ); 40 (75, f. 102); 74 (98, f. 11); 93 (98, f. 193ᵛ); 123 ss. — P. 222, 1; 222, 19.
Alae (titulus libri) 4 (28, f. 1).
Albumasar, cf. Apomasar.
Aleim 87 (98, f. 160ᵛ).
Alexander Aphrodisiensis 71 (96, f. 111).
Alexander rex 58 (75, f. 249ᵛ).
Anastasius 61 (82, f. 362).
Anonymus (in Ptol. Tetr.) 13 (41 f. 1; 42, f. 1); 30 (67, f. 1); 31 (69, f. 1); 60 (81, f. 1); 71 (96 f. 1).
Antigonus 223, 18.
Antiochus 50 (75, f. 159 ss.); 187. — P. 210, 6.
Antiqui (*Ἀρχαῖοι* vel *Παλαιοί*) 40 (75, f. 114); 51 (75, f. 161); 91 (98, f. 180). — P. 206, 4; 211, 24; 220, 7; 221, 12.
Antyllus 57 (75, f. 205ᵛ).
Apollinarius. — P. 212, 14.
Apomasar (Albumasar) 40 s. (75, f. 114); 75 (98, f. 17ᵛ); 81 (98, f. 116); 87 (98, f. 160ᵛ); **133-154**; **177-183**; 229.
Arabes 80 (98, f. 109ᵛ).
Aratus 25 (60, f. 4ᵛ); 29 (65, f. 234ᵛ); 63 (82, f. 423); **165** s.
Ἀρχαῖοι, cf. Antiqui.
Argyrus, cf. Isaac.
Aristoteles 18 (51, f. 178); 71 (96, f. 111); 113 (111, f. 80).
Astrampsychus 7 (36, f. 213ᵛ); 31 (70, f. 1); 33 (70, f. 38); 107 s. (110, f. 381-382ᵛ).
Astrologi 54 (75, f. 183)
Babylonii 83 (98, f. 148).
Basilius 102 (102, f. 223ᵛ); 110 (111, f. 63).
Camaterus, cf. Iohannes.
Chaldaei 16 (48, f. 194). — P. 213, 2.
Cleomedes 34 (71, f. 1); 107 (110, f. 153).
Clodius Tuscus 28 (64, f. 29); 59 (78, f. 34); 66 (86, f. 180).
Constantinus med. 113 (111, f. 99ᵛ).
Constantinus Manasse 121.
Cosmas Hierosolymita 16 (48, f. 9); 228.
Crato 19 (52, f. 158).
Critodemus 76 (98, f. 88ᵛ).
Cyrillus Alexandrinus 70 (95 f. 1).
Daniel propheta 99 (99, f. 31); 100 s. (101, f. 146).
Demetrius 30 (66, f. 5; 75ᵛ); 109 (110, f. 389).
Demetrius Chlorus 12 (40, f. 1); 27 (62, f. 273); 28 (62, f. 277).

INDEX OF NAMES

The first numbers indicate page and line, the latter enclosed in brackets, the codex and folio. Note. = note. The letter P. designates Porphyry

1. Names of Authors.

Achilleus 25 (60, f. 4).
nAchmes 58 (75, f. 328); 76 ss.n(98, f. 86-148); 169 s.
nAdamantius 25 (60, f. 2).
nAegyptii 7 (36, f. 214); 38 (75, nf. 82); 39 (75, f. 85°); 40 (75,nf. 102); 74 (98, f. 11); 93 (98, nf. 193); 123 ss. P. 222, 1;n222, 19.

Alae (title of book) 4 (28, f. 1).
Albumasar, cf. Apomasar.
Aleim 87 (98, f. 160°).
Alexander Aphrodisiensis 71 (96, f. 111).
Alexander the king 58 (75, f. 249).
Anastasius 61 (82, f. 362).
Anonymous (in Ptol. Tetr.) 13 (41 f. 1 ; 42, f. 1) ; 30 (67, f. 1); 31n(69, f. 1); 60 (81, f. 1); 71 (96nf. 1).

Antigonus 223, 18
Antiochus 50 (75, f. 159 ss.) ; 187. - P. 210, 6.
Antiqui (Ἀρχαίοι or Παλαιοί) 40 (75, f. 114) ; 51 (75, f. 161); 91 (98, f. 180). P. 206, 4; 211, 24; 220, 7; 221, 12.
Antyllus 57 (75, f. 205).
Apollinarius. P. 212, 14.
Apomasar (Albumasar) 40 s. (75, f. 114); 75 (98, f. 17); 81 (98, f. 116); 87 (98, f. 160°); 133-154; 177-183; 229.
Arabes 80 (98, f. 109').
Aratus 25 (60, f. 4); 29 (65, f. 234); 63 (82, f. 423); 165 s.
Ancients, cf. Antiqui.
Argyrus, cf. Isaac.
Aristoteles 18 (51, f. 178) ; 71 (96, f. 111); 113 (111, f. 80).
Astrampsychus 7 (36, f. 213); 31 (70, f. 1); 33 (70, f. 38); 107 s. (110, f. 381-382).
Astrologi 54 (75, f. 183)
Babylonii 83 (98, f. 148).
Basilius 102 (102, f. 223); 110 (111, f. 63).
Camaterus, cf. Iohannes. n
Chaldaei 16 (48, f. 194).— P. 213, 2. n
Cleomedes 34 (71, f. 1) ; 107 (110, nf. 153).
Clodius Tuscus 28 (64, f. 29); n59 (78, f. 34); 66 (86, f. 180).nConstantine med. 113 (111, f.n99).

Constantine Manasse 121.
Cosmas of Jerusalem 16 (48, nf. 9); 228

Crato 19 (52, f. 158).
nCritodemus 76 (98, f. 88").
nCyril Alexandrinus 70 nf. 1). (95

Daniel the prophet 99 (99, f. 31); n100 s. (101, f. 146).
nDemetrius 30 (66, f. 5; 75°); n109 (110, f. 389).
Demetrius Chlorus 12 (40, f. 1);n27 (62, f. 273); 28 (62, f. 277).

Demetrius Triclinius 35 (71, f. 63ᵛ).
Democritus 171.
Demophilus 92 (98, f. 183). — P. 187 s., 206 adn.
Didymus 18 (51, f. 177ᵛ).
Dionysius 8 (37, f. 214); 17 (51, f. 175).
Dionysius Periegeta 113.
Dorotheus 47 (75, f. 145, 148ᵛ).
Eleutherius Zebelenus 87 (98, f. 161); 89 (98, f. 171ᵛ); 92 (98, f. 182).
Eratosthenes 113.
Esaias propheta 120, 8.
Esdras propheta 23 (56, f. 18ᵛ); 69 (92, f. 476ᵛ; 93; f. 8ᵛ); 106 (108, f. 73ᵛ); 155; 156, 1.
Florentinus 6 (34, f.138ᵛ); 7 (35, f. 311ᵛ; 38, f. 176).
Fonteius 93 (98, f. 184).
Galenus 22 (54, f. 7); 36; 55 (75, f. 189ᵛ); 57 (75, f. 207); 58 (75, f. 251); 61 (82, f. 360).
Gennadius 95 (98, f. 235).
Geoponica 67 (91, f. 66ᵛ).
Georgius Chrysococces 13 (40, f. 11, 12).
Gregorius Nazianzenus 16 (48, f. 9).
Harpocratio 70 (94, f. 194).
Heliodorus 19 s. (53, f. 1 ss.); 35 (73, f. 2).
Hephaestio Thebanus 27 (62, f. 294ᵛ); 37 s. (75, f. 71 ss.); 43 (75, f. 128ᵛ); 44 ss. (75, f. 131ᵛ ss.); 54 (75, f. 182); 57, (75, f. 202ᵛ); 74 (98, f.11, 13); **123** ss.; 187.
Hermes philosophus 177.
Hermes Trismegistus 3 (26, f. 121; 121ᵛ; 27, f. IVᵛ); 11 (39, f. 184ᵛ; 185); 22 (54, f. 1); 27 (62, f. 294ᵛ); 28 (63, f. 260); 55 (75, f. 186); 58 (76, f. 30); 65 (85, f. 16); 67 (89, f. 1ᵛ; 2; 90, f. 1); 68 (91, f. 216-217ᵛ); 70 (94, f. 203ᵛ); 74 (98, f. 16ᵛ) 88 (98, f. 170); 93 (98, f. 192); 107 (110, f. 150ᵛ); **118-129**; 134; 145, 3.
Hermippus, cf. Iohannes Catrarius.
Hesiodus 113 (111, f. 75).
Hippocrates 14 (43, f. 98); 58 (75, f. 250ᵛ; 313); 62 (82, f. 363); 65 (85, f. 16).
Iamblichus 29 (65, f. 219); 165, 3.
Iohannes Alexandrinus 69 (94, f. 150ᵛ).
Iohannes Camaterus 74 (98, f. 13ᵛ; 17).
Iohannes Catrarius 35 (72, f. 36); 60 (79, f. 114); 177.
Iohannes Damascenus 62 (82, f. 363ᵛ).; 103 (102, f. 225); 112 (111, f. 74ᵛ).
Iohannes Gechias (?) 78 (98, f. 96).
Iohannes Pediasimus 17 (51, f. 108; 115); 34 (71, f. 1); 107 (110, f. 212).
Iohannes Prodromus 109 (110, f. 389ᵛ).
Iohannes Zonaras 22 (54, f. 34).
Isaac Argyrus 17 (51, f. 151ᵛ); 107 (110, f. 233ᵛ).
Iudaei 75 (98, f. 18); 99 (98, f. 243ᵛ); 112 (111, f. 73ᵛ).
Iulianus Laodicensis 41 (75, f. 119ᵛ); 43 (75, f. 128).
Leo imperator 155.
Leo philosophus 8 (39, f. 137ᵛ); 86 s. (98, f. 160); 187 s.
Lydus (Laurentius) 14 (43, f. 21); 15 (47, f. 22ᵛ); 23 (57, f. 169); 28 (64, f. 29); 29 (65, f. 219); 53 (75, f. 173ᵛ; 181); 59 (78, f. 1; 34); 66 (86, f. 180); 92 s. (98, f. 183ᵛ-190ᵛ); **164** ss.
Manetho 59 (77, f. 13).
Manuel Comnenus imperator 22 (54, f. 29).
Marcus Eugenicus Ephesius 26 (61, f. 231).
Maseres Persa (?) 80 (98, f.110ᵛ).

Demetrius Triclinius 35 (71, f.n63).

Democritus 171.
Demophilus 92 (98, f. 183). — P. 187 s., 206 adn.
Didymus 18 (51, f. 177v).
Dionysius 8 (37, f. 214) ; 17 (51, f. 175).
Dionysius Periegeta 113.
nDorotheus 47 (75, f. 145, 148°),
nEleutherius Zebelenus 87 (98, f. n161); 89 (98, f. 171); 92 (98, nf. 182). n
Eratosthenes 113.
Esaias propheta 120, 8.
nEsdras propheta 23 (56, f. 18);n69 (92, f. 476; 93; f. 8);n106 (108, f. 73) ; 155; 156, 1.nFlorentinus 6 (34, f. 138"); 7 (35, nf. 311; 38, f. 176).
nFontcius 93 (98, f. 184).nGalenus 22 (54, f. 7); 36; 55 (75, nf. 189°); 57 (75, f. 207); 58n(75, f. 251); 61 (82, f. 360).
nGeorgius Chrysococces 13 (40, f.n11, 12).

Gregory of Nazianzus 16 (48, nf. 9).

Harpocratio 70 (94, f. 194).
nHeliodorus 19 s. (53, f. 1 ss.) ; 35 **(73, f. 2).**
Hephaestio Thebanus 27 (62, f. n294); 37 s. (75, f. 71 ff.); 43n(75, f. 128); 44 ff. (75, f.n131 ff.); 54 (75, f. 182); 57, n(75, f. 202); 74 (98, f. 11, 13); n123 ff.; 187

Hermes the philosopher 177.
Hermes Trismegistus 3 (26, f. 121; 121; 27, f. IV); 11n(39, f. 184; 185) ; 22 (54, f. 1);n27 (62, f. 294°) ; 28 (63, f. 260) ;n55 (75, f. 186); 58 (76, f. 30);n65 (85, f. 16) ; 67 (89, f. 1° ; 2 ;n90, f. 1); 68 (91, f. 216-217°);n70 (94, f. 203); 74 (98, I. 16*)
88 (98, f. 170) ; 93 (98, f. 192) ; 107 (110, f. 150°); 118-129; n134; 145, 3.
Hermippus, cf. Johannes Catra-nrius

Hesiod 113 (111, f. 75).
Hippocrates 14 (43, f. 98) ; 58 (75, f. 250; 313); 62 (82, f.n363); 65 (85, f. 16).
Iamblichus 29 (65, f. 219) ; 165, 3.
John of Alexandria 69 (94, f. 150v).
John Camaterus 74 (98, f. 13; 17).
John Catrarius 35 (72, f. 36) ; 60 (79, f. 114); 177.
John of Damascus 62 (82, f. 363) 103 (102, f. 225); 112 (111, f. 74).
John Gechias () 78 (98, f.n96).

John Pediasimus 17 (51, f.n108; 115); 34 (71, f. 1); 107n (110, f. 212).
John Prodromus 109 (110, nf. 389).

Iohannes Zonaras 22 (54, f. 34).
nIsaac Argyrus 17 (51, f. 151);n107 (110, f. 233o).
Jews 75 (98, f. 18); 99 (98, f. 243) 112 (111, f. 73).
Iulianus Laodicensis 41 (75, f. 119); 43 (75, f. 128).
Leo emperor 155.
Leo the Philosopher 8 (39, f. 137°); 86 s. (98, f. 160); 187 s.
Lydus (Laurentius) 14 (43, f. 21); 15 (47, f. 22v); 23 (57, f. 169); 28 (64, f. 29); 29 (65, f. 219); 53 (75, f. 173; 181); 59 (78, f. 1; 34) 66 (86, f. 180); 92 s. (98, f. 183-190v); 164 ss.
Manetho 59 (77, f. 13).
Manuel Comnenus emperor 22 (54, f. 29).
Marcus Eugenicus (61, f. 231).
Ephesians 26
Persian Masercs (7) 80 (98, f.110"),

Maximus 44 (75, f. 138); 45 (75, f. 139; 140; 140ᵛ); 48 (75, f. 154ᵛ; 155); 56 (75, f. 201ᵛ); (75, f. 203); 58 (77, f. 1).
Maximus monachus 71 (95, f. 16).
Maximus Planudes 8 (39, f. 1).
Mazunates, cf. Zanates.
Melampus 24 (58, f. 205ᵛ).
Michael Chrysococces 26 (61, f. 239).
Moameth Palchiota 80 (98, f. 110ᵛ).
Nechepso 11 (39, f. 175); 12 (39, f. 185); 35 (73, f. 7); 41 (75, f. 118ᵛ); 72 (98, f. 1); 73 (98, f. 3).
Νεώτεροι 212, 18.
Nicephorus Blemmides 25 (60, f. 452 ss.).
Nicolaus Cabasilas 35 (71, f. 61); 107 (110, f. 232).
Nicolaus Chartophylax 9 (39, f. 165ᵛ).
Nigidius Figulus 93 (98, f. 186).
Nonnus 226 adn. 1.
Odapsus 171.
Oribasius 36.
Orpheus 3 (26, f. 121ᵛ); 8 (37, f. 207); 17 (50, f. 1); 22 (55, f. 145); 28 (63, f. 260; 261); 58 (76, f. 30); 67 (90, f. 1); 155.
Παλαιοί, cf. Antiqui.
Pancharius 56 (75, f. 197ᵛ).
Paulus Aegineta 36 (75, f. 1ᵛ); 57 (75, f. 206ᵛ); 58 (75, f. 334ᵛ).
Paulus Alexandrinus 19 (53, f. 1 ss.); 33 (70, f. 75ᵛ); 50 (75, f. 161); 75 (98, f. 66).
Pediasimus, cf. Iohannes.
Persae 26 (61, f. 193); 79 (98, f. 104); 90 (98, f. 109ᵛ); 83 (98, f. 147ᵛ-148); 87 (98, f. 164); 88 (98, f. 168ᵛ); 95 (98, f.214); 169.
Petosiris 7 (35, f. 311ᵛ); 11 (39, f. 175); 12 (39, f. 185ᵛ); 35 (73, f. 7); 43 (75, f. 128); 72 (98, f. 1; 2); 73 (98, f. 3); 108 (110, f. 388ᵛ). — P. 210, 12; 212, 16.
Phnaës 223, 18.
Phocylides 113.
Plutarchus 22 (55, f. 150).
Polybius 21 (53, f. 160ᵛ).
Porphyrius 60 (80, f. 7; 43); 71 (96, f. 93); 75 (98, f. 53); **187-228.**
Proclus 27 (62, f. 294ᵛ); 64 (84, f. 1); 65 (86, f. 83ᵛ); 104 (105, f. 4; 7); 105 (106, f. 1).
Psalmi 120, 9.
Ptolemaeus 13 (41, f. 1; 42, f. 1); 14 (45, f. 155); 20 (53, f. 42); 21 (53, f. 107; 115ᵛ); 27 (62, f. 294ᵛ); 28 (62, f. 275ᵛ); 30 (67, f. 1); 31 (69, 1); 36 (75, f. 7); 37 (75, f. 55); 39 (75, f. 87ᵛ; 88ᵛ; 89; 91; 97ᵛ); 60 (80, f. 7; 43; 81, f. 1); 64 (83, f. 97ᵛ; 84, f. 1); 65 (86, f. 2; 83ᵛ); 66 (86, f. 164; 180; 191); 69 (94, f. 186); 70 (94, f. 207); 71 (96, f. 11; 93; 107); 75 (98, f. 53); 88 ss. (98, f. 170-174); 91 (98, f. 180); 104 s. (105, f. 2-328); 105 (106, f. 1); 129, 20. — P. 190, 3. 7. 11; 195, 6; 203, 24 s.; 212, 1, 10. 15. 28; 213, 2 s. 25; 215, 9; 222, 2. 16; 222, 18; 223, 16.
Pythagoras 5 (31, f. 301ᵛ); 7 (34, f. 138ᵛ; 35, f. 311ᵛ); 8 (37, f. 176ᵛ); 10 (39, f. 168ᵛ); 12 (39, f. 185); 32 (70, f. 31 s.); 67, (88, f. 2); 72 (98, f. 1ᵛ).
Rhetorius 21 (53, f. 73 ss.; 86 ss.; 104 ss.); 73 (98, f. 6); **123-150**; 177.
Romani 89 (98, f. 172ᵛ).
Santzares (titulus libri) 4 (28, f. 38).
Sapientes, cf. Septem.
Saraceni 79 (98, f. 105).
Septem sapientes 113 (111, f.78ᵛ)
Socrates 8 (37, f. 214).

Maximus 44 (75, f. 138) ; 45 (75, f. 139; 140; 140°); 48 (75, f.n154; 155); 56 (75, f. 201v);n(75, f. 203); 58 (77, f. 1).nMaximus monachus 71 (95, f. 16).nMaximus Planudes 8 (39, f. 1).nMazunates, cf. Zanates.nMelampus 24 (58, f. 205°).nMichael Chrysococces 26 (61, f.n239).

Moameth Palchiota 80 (98, f.n110v).

Nashebsa 11 (39, f. 175); 12 (39, nf. 185); 35 (73, f.h.); 41 (75, nf. 118); Haqq (98, ff. 1); 73 (98, N.A.).

Neōteroi 212, 18.
Nicephorus Blemmides 25 (60, f.n452 ff.).
Nicolaus Cabasilas 35 (71, f. 61) ; 107 (110, f. 232).
Nicolaus Chartophylax 9 (39, f.n165).

Nigidius Figulus 93 (98, f. 186).
nNonnus 226 addn. 1.
nOdapsus 171.
Oribasius 36
Orpheus 3 (26, f. 121°); 8 (37, f. 207); 17 (50, f. 1); 22 (55, f. 145); 28 (63, f. 260; 261); 58 (76, f. 30); 67 (90, f. 1); 155.
Ancients, cf. Antiqui.
Pancharius 56 (75, f. 197).
Paulus Aegineta 36 (75, f. 1); 57 (75, f. 206); 58 (75, f. 334v).
Paulus Alexandrinus 19 (53, f. 1 ss.); 33 (70, f. 75°); 50 (75, f. 161); 75 (98, f. 66).
Pediasimus, cf. Iohannes.
Persians 26 (61, f. 193); 79 (98, f. 104); 90 (98, f. 109°); 83 (98, f. 147-148); 87 (98, f. 164); 88 (98, f. 168*); 95 (98, f. 214); 169.
Petosiris 7 (35, f. 311); 11 (39, f. 175); 12 (39, f. 185); 35 (73, f. 7); 43 (75, f. 128); 72 (98, f. 1 ; 2) ; 73 (98, f. 3) ; 108n(110, f. 388). P. 210, 12;n212, 16.

Phnaës 223, 18.
nPhocylides 113.
Plutarch 22 (55, f. 150).
nPolybius 21 (53, f. 160).
nPorphyrius 60 (80, f. 7; 43); 71n(96, f. 93); 75 (98, f. 53); 187-n228.

Proclus 27 (62, f. 294); 64 (84, nf. 1); 65 (86, f. 83v); 104 (105, nf. 4; 7); 105 (106, f. 1). n Psalms 120, 9. n
Ptolemy 13 (41, f. 1; 42, f. 1); 14 (45, f. 155); 20 (53, f. 42) ;n21 (53, f. 107; 115°); 27 (62,nf. 294); 28 (62, f. 275°); 30n(67, f. 1); 31 (69, 1); 36 (75,nf. 7) 37 (75, f. 55); 39 (75, f.n87; 88; 89; 91; 97°); 60n(80, f. 7; 43; 81, f. 1); 64 (83,nf. 97; 84, f. 1); 65 (86, f. 2 ;n83) 66 (86, f. 164; 180; 191);n69 (94, f. 186); 70 (94, f. 207);n71 (96, f. 11; 93; 107); 75 (98, nf. 53); 88 ss. (98, f. 170-174);n91 (98, f. 180) ; 104 s. (105, f. 2-n328); 105 (106, f. 1); 129, 20.nP. 190, 3. 7. 11; 195,6; 203,n24 s.; 212, 1, 10. 15. 28; 213,n2 s. 25; 215, 9; 222, 2. 16;n222, 18; 223, 16.

Pythagoras 5 (31, f. 301); 7 (34,nf. 138; 35, f. 311); 8 (37, f.n176); 10 (39, f. 168); 12 (39,nf. 185); 32 (70, f. 31 s.); 67,n(88, f. 2); 72 (98, f. 1°). nRhetorius 21 (53, f. 73 ss.; 86 ss.;n104 ss.); 73 (98, f. 6); 123-150 ;n177.

Romans 89 (98, f. 172°).
nSantzares (title of the book) 4 (28, nf. 38).
Wise men, cf. The Seven Saracens 79 (98, f. 105).
The Seven Wise Men 113 (111, f. 78*)
Socrates 8 (37, f. 214).

Stephanus Alexandrinus 81 (98, f. 115ᵛ).
Stephanus philosophus 37 (75, f. 63).
Syri 75 (98, f. 21).
Syrus 41 (75, f. 120ᵛ).
Tages 23 (57, f. 169); 93 (98, f. 186).
Teucrus Babylonius 65 (85, f. 16); 106 (109, f. 234ᵛ). — P. 221, 4.
Theodorus Prodromus 156.
Theophilus Edessenus 40 (75, f. 110; 114); 41 (75, f. 121ᵛ); 49 (75, f.157ᵛ); 54 (75, f. 184-185ᵛ); 56 (75, f. 202); 91 (98, f. 179ᵛ); 187 s.
Thessalus 15 (46. f. 243).
Thrasyllus. — P. 203, 4; 212, 15.
Timaeus 209, 19.
Vettius Valens 50 (75, f. 158); 70 (95 f. 3); 73 (98, f. 6); 75 (98, f. 26); 86 (98, f. 159ᵛ).
Vicellius 23 (57, f. 169).
Zanates 14 (44, f. 196); 24 (58, f. 203); 95 s. (98, f. 236ᵛ); 109 (110, f. 389ᵛ).
Zenarius 57 (75, f. 204).
Zonaras, cf. Iohannes.
Zoroastres 16 (48, f. 194); 117; 170, 12.

2. — Nomina cetera.

Abramius 27.
Adam 113.
Aegyptus 161, 4; 172, 8; 175, 13.
Aethiopia 172, 23; 174, 13.
Alexander rex 32.
Alexandriae clima.— P. 211, 26; 212, 2; 224, 10, 19; 225, 5.
Ἀλλαζάρ 118, 5.
Amazonum regio 175, 24.
Ammo rex 3 (27, f. ivᵛ); 22, ; 27; 55.
Arabes 170, 21.
Arabia 175, 11.
Arcadia 173, 19.
Asia 174, 32.
Boeotia 172, 15.
Britannia 174, 25.
Calabria 172, 22; 175, 2.
Cappadoces 164, 12.
Cappadocia 173, 8.
Carthago 173, 30; 174, 12.
Caucasus 175, 24.
Centauria 175, 1.
Christus 120, 6.
Cilices 165, 6.
Cilicia 165, 6; 173, 10.
Constantinopolis 91.
Creta 173, 20; 174, 22.
Cyprus 172, 8.
Cyrene 174, 11.
Ἐρυθρὰ θάλασσα 175, 23.
Euphrates 175, 12.
Galatia 172, 24; 173, 23; 174, 14; 174, 23; 175, 4.
Germania 174, 25.
Graecia 173, 8.
Ἅιδου πύλη 117.
Helias 72.
Hellespontus 175, 1.
Hera 117.
Hephaestus 117.
Hispania 174, 24.
India 172, 14.
Ionia 173, 18 s. 21.
Isis 117.
Italia 174, 23.
Lazarus 120, 6.
Libya 173, 31; 174, 12.
Lycia 172, 8. 24; 173, 19 s.
Meroës clima. — P. 214, 8. 18; 215, 2.
Παχιήλ 118, 5.
Photius 86 (98, f. 158).
Phrygia 172, 24; 173, 10 s.; 174, 7. 14; 175, 4.
Pontus 172, 8. 14.

Stephanus Alexandrinus 81 (98, nf. 115°).
Stephen the Philosopher 37 (75, nf. 63).
Eye 75 (98, p. 21).
Syrus 41 (75, f. 120v).
Tages 23 (57, f. 169); 93 (98, f.n186).

Teucrus Babylonius 65 (85, f. 16); n106 (109, f. 234). P. 221, 4.
nTheodorus Prodromus 156.
nTheophilus Edessenus 40 (75, f. n110; 114); 41 (75, f. 121); n49 (75, f. 157); 54 (75, f. 184-n185°); 56 (75, f. 202); 91 (98, nf. 179°); 187 s.
Thessalus 15 (46. f. 243).
Thrasyllus. P. 203, 4; 212, 15.
Timaeus 209, 19.
Vettius Valens 50 (75, f. 158); 70 (95 f. 3); 73 (98, f. 6); 75n(98, f. 26); 86 (98, f. 159).nVicellius
23 (57, f. 169).nZanates
14 (44, f. 196); 24 (58, nf. 203); 95 s. (98, f. 236°); n109 (110, f. 389°).
nZenarius 57 (75, f. 204).nZonaras, cf. John
Zoroaster 16 (48, f. 194); 117; n 170, 12.

2. - Other Names.

Abramius 27.
Adam 113.
Egypt 161, 4; 172, 8; 175, 13. Ethiopia 172, 23; 174, 13. Alexander the king 32.
Climate of Alexandria.- P. 211, 26; 212, 2; 224, 10, 19; 225, 5.
Allazar 118, 5.
Region of the Amazons 175, 24.
Ammo rex 3 (27, f. 1v); 22, ; 27; 55.
Arabs 170, 21.
Arabia 175, 11.
Arcadia 173, 19.
Asia 174, 32.
Boeotia 172, 15.
Britannia 174, 25.
Calabria 172, 22; 175, 2.
nCappadoces 164, 12.
nCappadocia 173, 8.
Carthage 173, 30; 174, 12.
nCaucasus 175, 24.
nCentauria 175, 1.
Christ 120, 6.nCilices 165, 6.
Cilicia 165, 6; 173, 10.
Constantinople 91.
Crete 173, 20; 174, 22
Cyprus 172, 8.
Cyrene 174, 11.
Red Sea 175, 23.
Euphrates 175, 12.
Galatia 172, 24; 173, 23; 174, 14; 174, 23; 175, 4.
Germania 174, 25.
Greece 173, 8.
Gate of Hades 117.
Helias 72
Hellespont 175, 1
Hera 117.
Hephaestus 117.
Spain 174, 24.
India 172, 14.
Ionia 173, 18 s. 21.
Isis 117.
Italy 174, 23.
Lazarus 120, 6.
Libya 173, 31; 174, 12.nLycia 172, 8. 24; 173, 19 s.nMeroes climate. P. 214, 8. 18; 215, 2.
Pahiil 118, 5.
Photius 86 (98, f. 158).
Phrygia 172, 24; 173, 10 s.; 174,n7. 14; 175, 4.
Pontus 172, 8. 14.

Propontis 173, 9.
Ptolemaeus rex 6 (34, f. 138ᵛ); 7 (35, f. 311ᵛ); 8 (37, f.176); 14 (43, f. 98); 32; 107.
Rhodus 172, 8; 173, 19. 21.
Rubrum mare 175, 23.
Scythia 164, 3; 172. 23.
Syria 175, 11.
Τεθημός 118, 5.
Thermodon 175, 24.
Thule 113.
Tigris 175, 12.
Timotheus 37.

Propontis 173, 9. n
Ptolemy the king 6 (34, f. 138*); n7 (35, f. 311*); 8 (37, f. 176); 14 (43, f. 98); 32; 107.
nRhodus 172, 8; 173, 19. 21.
Red Sea 175, 23
Scythia 164, 3 ; 172. 23.
Syria 175, 11.
Telmus 118, 5.
Thermodon 175, 24.
Thule 113.
Tigris 175, 12.
nTimotheos x7.

INDEX GRAECITATIS

Littera P *vocabula Porphyrii signat.*

Ἀγαθοσύνη 170, 26.
ἀγέννητος (*χάρτη*) 118 7.
ἀγκύλη 167, 4.
ἀγκών P. 217, 3.
ἀγριότης 161, 16.
ἀδιαίρετος P. 202, 9.
ἀδρανής P. 198, 6.
ἀετός 122 ; 164, 6.
αἰδοῖον 151, 17.
αἱματώδης P. 218, 11.
αἱμορραγία 173, 28.
αἱμορροΐς 182, 12.
αἵρεσις P. 196, 3.
αἰφνίδιος 162, 20.
αἰχμαλωσία 162, 3.
ἄκαρπος 170, 6.
ἀκατάστασία 161, 1 ; 162, 3.
ἀκίνητος (*περιουσία*) 146, 3.
ἀκμάζω 160, 7.
ἄκρατος 159, 6.
ἀκρίς 157, 21 ; 173, 5.
ἀκρόνυχος P. 193, 29.
ἀκρόνυχτος P. 193, 31.
ἀκρόπολις P. 207, 10.
ἀκτινοβολέω P. 199, 15 ; 204, 14 ; 205, 13.
ἀκτινοβολία P. 202, 10 ; 205, 10.
ἀκτίς P.f98, 19.
ἀλεεινός P. 191, 21.
ἀληθινός (color) P. 220, 2.
ἀλλοιόω 163, 7.
ἄλογος 136, 24 ; 147, 21. 33 ; P. 191, 21.
ἀλόη 119, 12.
ἅλως 162, 10.
ἅλωσις 163, 7.
ἀμαυρός P. 197, 9.
ἀμαυρόω P. 222, 15.
ἄμπαρ 119, 12.
ἄμπελος 173, 26.
ἀμυδρός P. 197, 6 ; 221, 11 ; 222, 15.
ἀμφίκυρτος P. 193, 2.
ἀναγαλλίς 122, 5.
ἀναίρεσις P. 203, 5.
ἀνακαινίζω 181, 20.
ἀνασκολοπίασις 141, 20.
ἀνάστασις 160, 18.
ἀνασχίζω 157, 14.
ἀναφέρω P. 214, 4.
ἀναφορά P. 211, 21 ; 224, 11 ss.
ἀνδρόγυνος 119, 13.
ἀνεγείρω 182, 23.
ἀνέλπιστος 139, 25.
ἀνεμώνη 122. 5.
ἀνενέργητος P. 205, 10.
ἀνήνυτος 182, 19.
ἀνθέω 163, 6.
ἄνθος 160, 6.
ἀνιαρός 138, 15.
ἀντανάλυσις P. 204, 7.
ἀνταρσία 159, 23 ; 161, 2.
ἀντίζηλος P. 198, 5.
ἀντιλέγω 161, 3.
ἀντιμεσουράνημα P. 226, 3.
ἀνώδυνος 139, 11.
ἀνωμαλία P. 194, 7.
ἀξιόλογος 138, 16 ; 180, 26.
ἀπέρχομαι 158, 4.
ἀπηλιωτικός 174, 17.
ἀπλανής P. 221, 6.
ἀπόγειος P. 195, 12.
ἀπόγνωσις 153, 23 ; 162, 13.
ἀποδοχή P. 218, 10.
ἀποθησαυρισμός P. 217, 18.
ἀπόθλιψις 157, 6.

INDEX OF GREEK TERMS

The letter P marks vocabulary of Porphyry.

Goodness 170, 26.
ungenerated (paper/document) 118, 7.
elbow-hook/bracket 167, 4.
elbow P. 217, 3.
wildness/savagery 161, 16.
indivisible P. 202, 9.
inactive/powerless P. 198, 6.
eagle 122; 164, 6.
genitals 151, 17.
bloody P. 218, 11.
hemorrhage 173, 28.
hemorrhoids 182, 12.
sect P. 196, 3.
sudden 162, 20.
captivity 162, 3.
unfruitful 170, 6.
instability 161, 1; 162, 3.
immovable (property) 146, 3.
to be in one's prime 160, 7.
unmixed 159, 6,
locust 157, 21; 173, 5.
acronychal P. 193, 29.
acronychal P. 193, 31.
acropolis P. 207, 10.
to emit rays P. 199, 15; 204, 14; 205, 13.
emission of rays P. 202, 10; 205, 10,
ray P. 198, 19.
warm P. 191, 21.
true (color) P. 220, 2
else 163, 7.
ἄλογος 136, 24 ; 147, 21. 33 ; P. 191, 21.
Aloe 119, 12.
alos 162, 10.
halosis 163, 7.
nȧmavros P. 197, 9.
dark P. 222, 15.
warehouse 119, 12.
vine 173, 26.
dim P. 197, 6; 221, 11; 222, 15.
ἀμφίκυρτος R. 193, 2.
ἀναγαλλίς 122, 5.
ἀναίρεσις R. 203, 5.
restore 181, 20.
ἀνασκολοπίασις 141, 20.
resurrection 160, 18.
snatch 157, 14.
ἀναφέρω R. 214, 4.
ἀναφορά R. 211, 21 ; 224, 11 55.
androgynous 119, 13.
raise up 182, 23.
anelpistos 139, 25.
anemone 122. 5.
anenergetos R. 205, 10.
anenutos 182, 19.
antheo 163, 6.
anthos 160, 6.
aniaros 138, 15.
antanalysis R. 204, 7.
antragola 159, 23; 161, 2.
antizelos R. 198, 5.
antilegō 161, 3.
antimesouranema R. 226, 3.
anōdynos 139, 11.
anōmalia R. 194, 7.
axiologos 138, 16; 180, 26.
I come from 158, 4.
apiliotikos 174, 17.
aplanis P. 221, 6.
apogeios P. 195, 12.
cognition 153, 23, 162, 13.
acceptance P. 218, 10.
hoarding P. 217, 18.
Apthlipsis 157, 6.

ἀποκλείω 142, 10.
ἀπόκλιμα P. 209, 11 ; 215, 7 ; 225, 20.
ἀπόλαυσις 162, 25.
ἀπολύτρωσις 152, 24.
ἀποπλύνω 119, 5.
ἀπόρροια P. 191, 29 ; 199, 7. 17.
ἀποστροφή P. 201, 4.
ἀποσυνεργέω P. 191, 4.
ἀποτέλεσμα 142, 35 ; P. 226, 19.
ἀποτελεσματογραφία P. 222, 16.
ἀπραγία 162, 18.
ἀπρόκοπος P. 202, 9.
ἄργυρος 122, 3.
ἀριθμητική 170, 25.
ἄροτρον 157, 14.
ἀρρενικός P. 211, 14 .
ἀρρωστία 181, 23.
ἀρτηρία P. 217, 8.
ἀρχοντικός 139, 3 ; 146, 13 ; P. 203, 21.
ἄρχων 141, 47 ; 142, 23 ; 160, 1 ; 162, 14 ; 181, 6.
ἄσπερμος P. 217, 19.
ἀσπρόχρους 170, 17.
ἀστακός P. 192, 13.
ἀστοχέω 158, 1.
ἀστοχία 158. 11.
ἀστρονομία 170, 25.
ἀσύμφωνος P. 198, 4.
ἀσύνδετος P. 209, 9 ; 223, 11.
ἄτιμος 161, 24.
ἄτροφος 153, 23.
αὐθάδης 141, 15.
αὐξομείωσις P. 192, 23.
ἀφαίρεσις P. 194 adn.
ἄφεδρος P. 192, 19.
ἄφεσις P. 203, 11.
ἀφετικός P. 215, 10.
ἀφορία 157, 7.
ἀφροδίσιος 162, 11.
ἄφωνα 168, 11.
ἀχρημάτιστος P. 204, 11. 17.
ἄψις P. 195, 16.
ἄωρος 173, 6.

Βάρβαρος 162, 12.
βασανίζω 151, 14.
βασίλεια 169, 11.
βασιλεύς 136, 15 ; 139, 9 ; 140, 4 ; 145, 2 ; 142, 21. 25 ; 148, 32 ; 150, 27 ; 158, 14. 22 ; 161, 3. 24 ; 163, 8 ; 164, 9 ; 181, 5 ; P. 190, 25 ; 197, 19.
βασιλικός 146, 20 ; 181, 4.
βασιλίς P. 191, 31.
βασκανία P. 218, 2.
βαστάζω 161, 20.
βαφή P. 219, 22.
βδελυρία P. 218, 3.
βιβλίον 137, 10.
βίσεκτος 159, 15.
βλέπω P. 208, 19.
βλοσυρότης P. 218, 3.
βορρᾶς 166, 17.
βότρυς 158, 3 ; 162, 24.
βουβών P. 217, 2.
βουνός 170, 6.
βοῦς 122 ; 160, 9.
βραχορᾶ 120, 11.
βρέφος 158, 10.
βρόγχος P. 217, 8.
βροντή 157, 20.
βροτός 157, 15.
βρόχθος 159, 6 ; 161, 22.

Γαλαΐζω P. 219, 24.
γαλακτοποτέω 157, 5.
γειτνιάω 160, 21.
γένημα 157, 9 ; 158, 1.
γλουτός P. 217, 1.
γλυκοποτέω 160, 8.
γλυκοφαγέω 160, 8.
γόνυ 167, 3. 9.
γραμμή P. 198, 24.

Δαιμόνιος 165, 3.
δάκνω 139, 19 ; 151, 20 ; 183, 30.
δανείζω 140, 5.
δαρμός 183, 23.
δασύς 165, 6.
δάφνη 164, 5.
δαψιλεύομαι 144, 34.
δεκαμηνιαῖος P. 210, 2.
δεκανός P. 220, 4.
δεξιός P. 198, 12.

exclude 142, 10.
apólima P. 209, 11 ; 215, 7; 225, 20.
pleasures 162, 25.
redemption 152, 24.
wash off 119, 5.
ἀπόρροια P. 191, 29, 199, 7. 17.
ἀποστροφή P. 201, 4.
ἀποσυνεργέω P. 191, 4.
ἀποτέλεσμα 142, 35; P. 226, 19.
ἀποτελεσματογραφία P. 222, 16.
ἀπραγία 162, 18.
ἀπρόκοπος P. 202, 9.
Argyros 122, 3.
arithmetic 170, 25.
arotron 157, 14.
ἀρρενικός P. 211, 14.
disease 181, 23.
ἀρτηρία P. 217, 8.
manor 139, 3; 146, 13; R. 203, 21.
ruler 141, 47 ; 142, 23 ; 160, 1 ; 162, 14; 181, 6.
seedless P. 217, 19.
white-complexioned 170, 17.
lobster P. 192, 13.
miss 158, 1.
failure 158. 11.
astronomy 170, 25.
disagreeable P. 198, 4.
Unconnected P. 209, 9;: 223, 11.
dishonorable 161, 24.
atrophos 153, 23.
insolent 141, 15.
auxomeiosis P. 192, 23.
removal P. 194 adn.
ἄεδρος R. 192, 19.
aphesis R. 203, 11.
aphetikos R. 215, 10.
aphorism 157, 7.
aphrodisios 162, 11.
aphona 168, 11.
achrematistos R. 204, 11. 17.
ἁψίς P. 195, 16.
hourless 173, 6.

Barbarian 162, 12.
ntorture 151, 14.
kingdoms 169, 11.
king 136, 15 ; 139, 9 ; 140, 4 ; 145, 2; 142, 21. 25; 148, 32; 150, 27; 158, 14. 22; 161, 3.24; 163, 8; 164, 9; 181, 5; P. 190, 25; 197, 19.
royal 146, 20, 181, 4.
queen P. 191, 31.
evil eye P. 218, 2.
carry 161, 20.
dyeing P. 219, 22.
filthiness P. 218, 3.
book 137, 10.
bisextile 159, 15.
look P. 208, 19.
fierceness P. 218, 3.
north wind 166, 17.
cluster of grapes 158, 3 ; 162, 24.
groin P. 217, 2.
hill 170, 6.
bous 122; 160, 9.
brachorá 120, 11.
brephos 158, 10.
bronkhos R. 217, 8.
brontē 157, 20.
brotos 157, 15.
brokhthos 159, 6; 161, 22.

Galaizō R. 219, 24.
γαλακτοποτέω 157, 5.
γειτνιάω 160, 21.
γένημα 157, 9 ; 158, 1.
γλουτός P. 217, 1.
γλυκοποτέω 160, 8.
γλυκοφαγέω 160, 8.
brood 167, 3. 9.
γραμμή P. 198, 24.

Demon 165, 3.
bite 139, 19; 151, 20; 183, 30.
lend 140, 5.
darmos 183, 23.
dasy 165, 6.
daphne 164, 5.
I read 144, 34.
ten-monthly P. 210, 2.
decan P. 220, 4.
ndexios P. 198, 12,

δέω 120, 12.
δημιουργός 155; 162, 5.
δημοσιεύομαι 182, 9.
διαδοχή 158, 11.
διαζεύγνυμι 142, 16.
διάθεσις 183, 21.
διάλεξις 137, 10.
διαμετρέω P. 204, 23.
διάμετρος P. 197, 27; 222, 9.
διαπλωίζομαι 182, 17.
διάπυρος P. 218, 11.
διάφραγμα P. 216, 29.
διεγείρω 141, 16.
διέπω 180, 6.
δικαιοσύνη 181, 21.
διχότομος P. 193, 1.
δολίχιον 157, 16.
δόλος 152, 7.
δορυφορία P. 204, 18.
δράκων 122.
δραχμή 119, 2.
δρέπανον 161, 20.
δριμύς 165, 2.
δρόσατον 161, 22.
δύναμις 169, 5.
δύσις 161, 1.
δυστοκία 120, 5.
δωδεκατημόριον P. 196, 13; 211, 2.
δωδεκάτροπος P. 225, 18.
δωροδοκέω 182, 21.
δωροφορέω P. 191, 26.

Ἔγγαιον 181, 7.
ἔγγειος P. 217, 18.
ἔγγυος 145, 32.
ἐγκολάπτω 119, 11.
ἐγκυμονέω 120, 4.
ἔγκυος 172, 6.
ἐγχαράζω 119, 3.
ἐγχώριος 173, 16.
ἔδεσμα 145, 13.
εἴδωλον 170, 16.
εἰργμός P. 218, 3.
εἰρήνη 158, 8.
εἰρκτή 148, 25.
εἴσοδος 142, 20.
ἐκθλίβω 158, 4.
ἐκκλησία 170, 10.
ἐκκοπή 163, 7.
ἔκλειψις P. 193, 14.
ἔκπληξις P. 218, 17.
ἔκπτωσις 161, 16.
ἐκτιτρώσκω 145, 32.
ἐλαία 158, 4.
ἐλέφας 170, 7.
ἐμπεριέχω P. 204, 15.
ἐμπερίσχεσις P. 200, 6.
ἐμπίμπρημι 182, 30.
ἔμπορος 182, 21.
ἐμφύλιος 159, 10; 172, 16.
ἐναλλαγή 179, 3.
ἐναλλοιῶ P. 222, 16.
ἐναντίος 156, 3.
ἐνδομυχία P. 218, 1.
ἔνδοξος 260, 22.
ἔνδυμα 118, 3; 170, 20.
ἔντυβον 157, 5.
ἐντυλίσσω 119, 5.
ἐξάγωνος P. 197, 4; 198, 1; 225, 13.
ἐξοδιάζω 148, 7.
ἐξουσιαστής 138, 29; 141, 17.
ἐξουσιαστικός P. 203, 21.
ἔπαισχρος P. 221, 1.
ἐπακολούθησις P. 202, 20.
ἐπανακάμπτω 150, 18.
ἐπανάστασις 143, 26; 157, 8; 162, 17.
ἐπαναφέρω P. 194, 17.
ἐπαναφορά P. 194, 2; 203, 9; 215, 7; 225, 23; 226, 2.
ἔπανδρος P. 219, 20.
ἐπήρεια 150, 22.
ἐπιβουλή 163, 8.
ἐπίγνωσις θεοῦ 170, 25.
ἐπιδεκατεία P. 201, 7.
ἐπιδεκατεύω P. 201, 8.
ἐπικαπνίζω 119, 4. 12.
ἐπίκεντρος P. 201, 21; 203, 20.
ἐπίκοινος P. 196, 8.
ἐπικράτησις P. 206, 10.
ἐπικρατήτωρ P. 206, 24; 207, 2.
ἐπιμαρτυρία P. 197, 23, 25.
ἐπιμερίζω 136, 1 ss.; 180, 15 ss.
ἐπισκεπτίτης 148, 31.

receive 120, 12.
ncreator 155, 162, 5.npublish
182, 9.nsuccession 158,
11.
divorced 142, 16.
disposition 183, 21.
lectures 137, 10.
διαμετρέω P. 204, 23.
διάμετρος P. 197, 27 : 222, 9.
διαπλείζομαι 182, 17.
διάπυρος P. 218, 11.
διάφραγμα P. 216, 29.
διεγείρω 141, 16.
διέπω 180, 6.
δικαιοσύνη 181, 21.
διχότομος P. 193, 1.
δολίχιον 157, 16.
δόλος 152, 7.
δορυφορία P. 204, 18.
dragon 122.
ndrachmi 119, 2.
ndrepanon 161, 20.
ndrimys 165, 2.
drosaton 161, 22.
dynamis 169, 5.
west 161, 1.
dystocia 120, 5.
dodecatemory p. 196, 13; 211,
2.
dodecatropos P. 225, 18.
bribe 182, 21.
δωροφορέω R. 191, 26.

Egaion 181, 7.
έγγειος R. 217, 18.
guarantor 145, 32.
engolapto 119, 11.
ἐγκυμονέω 120, 4.
ἔγκυος 172, 6.
ἐγχαράζω 119, 3.
ἐγχώριος 173, 16.
Έδεσμα 145, 13.
εἴδωλον 170, 16.
ειργμός R. 218, 3.
peace 158, 8.
neίρκτη 148, 25.
neisodos 142, 20.
nἐκθλιβω 158, 4.
ἐκκλησία 170, 10.
nἐκκοπι 163, 7.
ἔκλειψις P. 193, 14.
ἔκπληξις P. 218, 17.
ἔκπτωσις 161, 16.
ektitrosko 145, 32.
nἐlea 158, 4.
Elephas 170, 7.
ἐμπεριέχω P. 204, 15.
ἐμπερίσχεσις P. 200, 6.
ἐμπίμπρημι 182, 30.
ἔμπορος 182, 21.
civil war 159, 10, 172, 16.
exchange 179, 3.
ἐναλλοιῶ P. 222, 16.
against 156, 3.
ἐνδομυχία P. 218, 1.
glorious 260, 22.
garment 118, 3 ; 170, 20.
nentyvon 157, 5.
entylisso 119, 5.
Hexagon P. 197, 4 ; 198, 1; 225,
13.
spend 148, 7.
authority 138, 29 ; 141, 17.
authoritative P. 203, 21.
ἔpaishros R. 221, 1.
follow-up P. 202, 20.
repeat 150, 18.
revolution 143, 26 ; 157, 8;
162, 17.
ἐπαναφέρω R. 194, 17.
reference P. 194, 2; 203, 9;
215, 7; 225, 23; 226, 2.
nἔpandros P. 219, 20.
influence 150, 22.
advice 163, 8.
knowledge of god 170, 25.
epidecateia P. 201, 7.
tithe P. 201, 8.
ἐπικαπιζω 119, 4. 12.
nἐπικεντρος P. 201, 21 ; 203, 20.
nἐπικοινος P. 196, 8.
reign P. 206, 10.
ruler P. 206, 24 ; 207, 2.nἐpimartyria
P. 197, 23, 25.nepimirizzo 136,
1 ss. ; 180, 15 88, nἐpisceptitis 148,
31.

ἐπισκοτέω P. 196, 8.
ἐπισυνάγω 145, 21 ; 148, 7.
ἐπισυναγωγή P. 201, 1.
ἐπιτυραννέω P. 207, 10.
ἐπιχώριος 163, 7.
ἑπτάζωνος 166, 8.
ἑπταμηνιαῖος P. 210, 4.
ἐπώδυνος 137, 6.
ἐργαστήριον 169, 9.
ἐρημόω 158, 22 ; 160, 1.
ἐρυθρόδανον 122, 5.
ἐτήσιος 162, 9.
εὐεργετικός P. 200, 13.
εὐετηρία 172, 3.
εὔθαλος 157, 9.
εὐκοσμία P. 219, 3.
εὐμετάδοτος 147, 38 ; 181, 21.
εὐμουσία P. 219 7.
εὐοδόομαι 175, 28.
εὐπάθεια 138, 14.
εὔπνους P. 191, 22.
εὔπρακτος P. 203, 3.
εὐπρόσδεκτος 181, 1.
εὔριπος P. 192, 21.
εὖρος 166, 18.
εὔσημος P. 193, 11.
εὐτυχία 119, 1.
εὔυδρος P. 191, 23.
εὐφορία 159, 88.
εὐφροσύνη 180, 20.
εὐφρόσυνος 148, 29.
εὐώνυμος P. 198, 12.
ἐφετός 138, 15.
ἐχῖνος P. 192, 13.

Ζέμα 119, 17.
ζεματίζω 182, 30.
ζοφερός 170, 7.
ζώνη 164, 12 ; P. 196, 11.

Ἡγεμονικός P. 219, 12.
ἡγεμονεύω 159, 19.
ἡλιθιότης 136, 12.
ἡλικία P. 225, 17.
ἡμερινός P. 196, 1.
ἡμισφαίριον P. 227, 8.
ἡρωϊκός 165, 5.
ἧπαρ P. 217, 9.

Θάνατος 170, 5.
θεατρικός P. 219, 7.
θέμα 154, 6.
θερίζω 161, 21.
θηλυκός P. 211, 14.
θηλυκόψυχος P. 220, 20.
θηλύμορφος P. 221, 1.
θρησκεια 170, 10.
θυμηδία 157, 15.
θυμήρης 138, 15.

Ἰατρεύω 150, 3.
ἰδίωμα P. 195, 10.
ἱερατεία P. 219, 3.
ἴκτερος 174, 8.
ἱλαστήριον 181, 22.
ἰλύς P. 191, 12.
ἱματισμός 145, 2 ; 149, 3 ; 151, 9 ; P. 219, 22.
ἰοβόλος 183, 23.
ἴον 122, 4.
ἵππος 160, 9.
ἰσανάφορος P. 215, 1.
ἰσοδυναμέω P. 208, 12.
ἰσόμοιρος P. 194, 4.
ἰσοσκελής P.198, 24 ; 224, 20 ss. ; 225, 5 ss.
ἱστίον 164, 9.
ἰσχιαδικός 174, 8.
ἰχθύς 174, 20.

Καθαριότης P. 219, 2.
καθαρός 119, 2. 9.
κάθαρσις P. 192, 19.
καθαρτικός 165, 4.
καθολικός P. 195, 9.
καθυπερτερέω P. 201, 8 ; 204 16.
καθυπερτέρησις P. 201, 12 ss.
κακοβουλία 159, 24.
κακοπάθεια 138, 14.
κακοῦργος 162, 13.
κάκωσις P. 204, 13.
καλαμίνθη 165, 2.
καλάνδαι 159, 5.
καλλοσύνη 170, 11.
καλλωπισμός 161, 8.
καλοήθης 139, 16.
κᾶλον 159, 16.

ἐπισκοτέω P. 196, 8.
ἐπισυνάγω 145, 21; 148, 7.
ἐπισυναγωγή P. 201, 1.
ἐπιτυραννέω P. 207, 10.
ἐπιχώριος 163, 7.
ἐπτάζωνος 166, 8.
ἐπταμηνιαῖος P. 210, 4.
ἐποδινος 137, 6.
nἐργαστήριον 169, 9.
desert 158, 22, 160, 1.
ἀrythrodanon 122, 5.
nἐτισιος 162, 9.
εὐεργετικός P. 200, 13.
anniversary 172, 3.
euthalos 157, 9.
ευκοσμία P. 219, 3.
εὐμεταδοτος 147, 38; 181, 21.
εὐμουσία R. 219 7.
euodoomai 175, 28.
vulnerability 138, 14.
εύπνους P. 191, 22.
εὔπρακτος P. 203, 3.
ευπρόσδεκτος 181, 1.
εύριπος P. 192, 21.
εύρος 166, 18.
εὔσημος P. 193, 11.
εὐτυχία 119, 1.
εύυδρος P. 191, 23.
εὐφορία 159, 88.
εὐφροσύνη 180, 20.
εὐφρόσυνος 148, 29.
εὐώνυμος P. 198, 12.
ἐφετός 138, 15.
ἐχῖνος P. 192, 13.

Dema 119, 17.
scalding 182, 30.
gloomy 170, 7.
ζώνη 164, 12; P. 196, 11.

Ηγεμονικός P. 219, 12.
ἡγεμονεύω 159, 19.
stupidity 136, 12.
ἡλικία R. 225, 17.
ἡμερινός R. 196, 1.
ἡμισφαίριον R. 227, 8.
ἡρωϊκός 165, 5.
ἤπαρ R. 217, 9.

Θάνατος 170, 5.
θεατρικός P. 219, 7.
Θέμα 154, 6.
θερίζω 161, 21.
θηλυκός P. 211, 14.
θηλυκόψυχος P. 220, 20.
θηλύμορφος P. 221, 1.
θρησκεια 170, 10.
shyness 157, 15.
thyme 138, 15.

Ἰatreuo 150, 3.
ἰδίωμα R. 195, 10.
ἱερατεία R. 219, 3.
Ἴκτερος 174, 8.
ἱλαστήριον 181, 22.
ἐλύς R. 191, 12.
clothing 145, 2 ; 149, 3; 151, 9; P. 219, 22.
Ἰοβόλος 183, 23.
τον 122, 4.
ἵππος 160, 9.
ἴσαν άφορος R. 215, 1.
ισοδυναμέω R. 208, 12.
ισόμοιρος R. 194, 4.
ισοσκελής R.198, 24, 224, 20 85. ; 225, 5 ss.
muscle 164, 9.
nIschiadicus 174, 8.
nIchthys 174, 20.

Καθαριότης R. 219, 2.
καθαρός 119, 2. 9.
κάθαρσις R. 192, 19.
καθαρτικός 165, 4.
καθολικός R. 195, 9.
καθυπερτερέω R. 201, 8; 204 16.
καθυπερτέρησις R. 201, 12 ss.
κακοβουλία 159, 24.
malice 138, 14.
κακούργος 162, 13.
κάκωσις R. 204, 13.
καλαμίνθη 165, 2.
καλάνδαι 159, 5.
καλλοσύνη 170, 11.
καλλωπισμός 161, 8.
benign 139, 16.
good 159, 16.

καλόπνους P. 191, 25.
καμπή P. 217, 3.
κανικός 169, 9.
καρδία P. 217, 12 ; 227 12.
καρδιακός 173, 15.
καρκίνος P. 192, 13.
καρποφορία 158, 24.
καρποφόρος 172, 4.
κασσίτηρος 122, 4.
καστορίζω P. 219, 24.
κατακυριεύω 136, 11.
καταλύω 139, 20.
καταναλίσκω 182, 8.
καταρχή 152, 13 ss.
κατευοδόω 147, 20.
καυματώδης 172, 5.
καυτήριον P. 218, 11.
κειμήλιον 144, 35 ; 150, 36 ; 183, 11.
κενοδρομία P. 202, 5.
κέντρον P. 215, 7 ; 225, 15.
κεράμιον 120, 15.
κέρας 158, 5.
κεραυνός 164, 3.
κεφαλαγία 141, 22 ; 182, 24.
κεφαλή 167, 1.
κιλίκιον 165, 8.
κιννάβαρι 118, 8 ; 120, 6.
κίτρινος 269, 8.
κληρονομία 139, 27.
κλόνησις 160, 3.
κοιλία 167, 2.
κόκκινος 170, 13.
κόλλησις P. 198, 26 ; 199, 21 ; 202, 3. 7 ; 204, 15.
κομοτροφία P. 218, 3.
κομπλητίωσι 164, 2.
κοπιάω 137, 5.
κορυφή 167, 6.
κοτύλη 167, 2.
κράμβη 157, 16 ; 159, 18 ; 162, 26.
κρίνον 122, 3 ; 161, 7.
κριτήριον 120, 1.
κρόκος 118, 8 ; 119, 4.
κρυμώδης 173, 25.
κρυώδης 159, 17.
κτίσμα 170, 10.
κυανός P. 220, 3.
Κυνὸς ἐπιτολή 174, 6.
κυών 139, 19.

Λάγνος P. 221, 1.
λαγών P. 216, 30.
λαζούριον 170, 22.
λαμπηδών P. 218, 21 ; 219, 3
λαμπήνη P. 203, 16 ; 218, 5.
λαμπρός P. 220, 18 ; 222 6. 10. 21.
λεῖψις 173, 14.
λευκός 170, 10 ; P. 220, 2.
λέων 122.
ληνόν 157, 4.
λῃστής 139, 28 ; 142, 3.
λιθώδης 170, 5.
λιμός 157, 12 ; 172, 9.
λίψ 166, 17.
λόγος 170, 26.
λοιδορέω 139, 18.
λοιμικός 158, 12.
λοιμός 172, 9.
λύκος 122.
λύσις ἐντέρων P. 217, 8.

Μακρύνω 139, 32.
μαλάχη 162, 26.
μάραθος 165, 2.
μαργαρώδης, 170, 17.
μαρτυρία P. 203, 7 ; 227, 18, 20.
μασθός 167, 8.
μαστίχη 119, 12.
μάταιος 158, 11.
μεγαλοπρέπεια P. 218, 8.
μεγαράδιον 169, 10.
μείωσις P. 193, 3.
μέλας 170, 6.
μελοθεσία P. 223, 1.
μέλος 169, 12 ; P. 216, 24 ; 223, 2.
μελῳδία 142, 1 ; 151, 35.
μέμψις 136, 3.
μερικός P. 195, 9.
μεσεμβολέω P. 200, 20.
μεσεμβόλησις P. 200, 14.
μετάβασις P. 195, 4.
μεταβατικῶς P. 194 adn.
μεταγγισμός 117.
μετάδοσις 139, 22.
μέταλλον 169, 8.

καλόπνους R. 191, 25.
καμπή R. 217, 3.
κανικός 169, 9.
kardia R. 217, 12 : 227 12.
kardiacos 173, 15.
karkinos R. 192, 13.
karpophoria 158, 24.
karopophoros 172, 4.
kassiteros 122, 4.
kastorizō P. 219, 24.
katakurieuō 136, 11.
kataluō 139, 20.
katanaliskō 182, 8.
katarchē 152, 13 ss.
kateuodōō 147, 20.
kaumatōdēs 172, 5.
kautērion P. 218, 11.
heirloom 144, 35; 150, 36; 183, 11.
kenodromia R. 202, 5.
kentron R. 215, 7; 225, 15.
keramion 120, 15.
keras 158, 5.
keraunos 164, 3.
kephalaigia 141, 22 ; 182, 24.
kephalē 167, 1.
kilikion 165, 8.
kinnabari 118, 8 ; 120, 6.
kitrinos 269, 8.
klēronomia 139, 27.
klonēsis 160, 3.
koilia 167, 2.
red 170, 13.
collesis P. 198, 26; 199, 21; 202, 3. 7; 204, 15.
cosmetology P. 218, 3.
completeness 164, 2.
toil 137, 5.
top 167, 6.
acetabulum 167, 2.
turnip 157, 16 ; 159, 18; 162, 26.
lily 122, 3 ; 161, 7.
criterion 120, 1.
saffron 118, 8; 119, 4.
creamy 173, 25.
cold 159, 17.
building 170, 10.
blue P. 220, 3.
Rising of the Dog Star 174, 6.
dog 139, 19.

Lagnos P. 221, 1.
lagon P. 216, 30.
lazourion 170, 22.
lampēdōn P. 218, 21 ; 219, 3
lampēnē P. 203, 16 ; 218, 5.
lampros P. 220, 18 : 222 6. 10. 21.
leipsis 173, 14.
leukos 170, 10 ; P. 220, 2.
leōn 122.
lēnon 157, 4.
lēstēs 139, 28 ; 142, 3.
lithōdēs 170, 5.
limos 157, 12 ; 172, 9.
lips 166, 17.
logos 170, 26.
loidoreō 139, 18.
loimikos 158, 12.
pestilence 172, 9.
wolf 122.
looseness of the bowels P. 217, 8.

I lengthen 139, 32.
mallow 162, 26.
fennel 165, 2.
pearly, pearl-like 170, 17.
testimony P. 203, 7, 227, 18, 20.
breast 167, 8.
mastic 119, 12.
vain, idle 158, 11.
magnificence P. 218, 8.
small radish 169, 10.
μείωσις P. 193, 3.
melas 170, 6.
μελοθεσία P. 223, 1.
member 169, 12 ; P. 216, 24, 223, 2.
Melody 142, 1; 151, 35.
mepsis 136, 3.
μερικός P. 195, 9.
μεσεμβολέω P. 200, 20.
mediation P. 200, 14.
transition P. 195, 4.
transitively P. 194 adn.
transfusion 117.
transmission 139, 22.
metal 169, 8,

μετάπτωσις 157, 18.
μετοχέτευσις P. 200, 24 s.
μετοχετεύω P. 200, 26.
μετοχή P. 204, 3.
μέτωπον 167, 6.
μήν 159 3.
μῆνιγξ P. 217 15.
μηνοειδής P. 193, 5.
μηρός 167, 3.
μολίβδινος 170, 6.
μόλιβδος 122, 3.
μονή P. 195, 5.
μόρφωσις P. 193, 20.
μοσχίζω 119, 5.
μόχθος P. 218, 2.
μυελός P. 217, 15.
μυῖα 170, 8.
μύρισμα 170, 27.
μύρον 149, 4 ; 170, 20.
μωμάομαι 141,16.
μωρία 170, 15.
μωρός 136, 4.

Ναός 158, 22 ; 160, 1.
νάρκισσος 122, 6.
νεφρός 167, 2.
νιφετώδης 174, 29.
νοτάριος 148, 31.
νότος 166, 18.
νυκτερινός P. 196, 1.

Ξανθοχολικός 170, 14.
ξενιτεία 162, 19.
ξενιτεύω 142, 5.

Οἴκησις P. 193, 20.
οἰκοδεσποτέω P. 204, 16.
οἰκοδεσπότης P. 206, 1.
οἶκος 166, 6 ; P. 196, 11.
οἰνοποσία 170, 19.
οἰστικός 174, 17.
ὀλιγοχρόνιος P. 200, 4.
ὄμβρος 160, 23.
ὁμευνέτις 136, 25.
ὁμόρησις P. 202, 1.
ὁμοφυής P. 192, 14.
ὀμφαλός 167, 8.
ὄνος 122.
ὀπώρα 262, 25.
ὅρασις (oculus) P. 217, 16.
ὀργὴ τοῦ θεοῦ 155 ; 161, 14 ; 163, 4.
ὀρεινός 151, 7.
ὄρεξις 170, 19.
ὅριον P. 222, 1.
ὁσήμεραι 148, 30.
ὁσιότης 181, 22.
ὀστρακόδερμον P. 192, 14.
ὀφεώδηκτος (l. *ὀφιόδηκτος*?) 151, 15.
ὀφθαλμός 167, 6 ; *ὀφθαλμῶν ὀδύνη* 141, 23.
ὄφις 165, 2.
ὄψιμος 158, 25.
ὀψιμόσπορος 175, 16.

Πάγετος 159, 17.
παίγνιον 170, 19.
παίδευσις 151, 31.
παιδιά 142, 1 ; 152, 1 ; 170, 19.
παλίμβολος 150, 13.
παλμώδης P. 219, 10.
πανσέληνος P. 193, 2.
παράβολος P. 218. 15.
παρθαλάσσιος 160, 2.
παραλλαγή P. 198, 22.
παράλιος 175, 12.
παρανατέλλοντες P. 220, 4, 10 ; 221, 6, 8.
παρατηρήσιμος 156, 3.
παραφρονέω 141, 30.
πάσχα 160, 17.
πατρίς 181, 2.
πεδινός 151, 7.
πέλμα 167, 4.
πένης 161, 12.
πέπερι 161, 9.
περίγειος P. 195, 12.
περιδέομαι 160, 14.
περικυκλόω 152, 1.
περίοδος P. 222, 7.
περιουσία 145, 8.
περίστασις 140, 4.
περιστερά 122.
περιστερεών 120, 2.
περίσχεσις P. 199, 24.

transition 157, 18.
μετοχέτευσις P. 200, 24 5.
μετοχετεύω P. 200, 26.
μετοχή P. 204, 3.
front 167, 6.
month 159 3.
μήνιγξ P. 217 15.
μηνοειδής P. 193, 5.
μηρός 167,3.
μολίβδινος 170, 6.
μόλιβδος 122, 3.
μονή P. 195, 5.
μόρφωσις P. 193, 20.
μοσχίζω 119, 5.
μόχθος P. 218, 2.
μυελός P. 217, 15.
μυῖα 170, 8.
μύρισμα 170, 27.
myrrh 149, 4 ; 170, 20.nmo
maomai 141,16.
nmoria 170, 15.
nbaby 136, 4.

Temple 158, 22 ; 160, 1.
narcissus 122, 6.
kidney 167, 2.
flaky 174, 29.
νοτάριος 148, 31.
νότος 166, 18.
νυκτερινός P. 196, 1.

Xanthocholic 170, 14.
nxeniteia 162, 19.
nxenitevo 142, 5.

Οἴκησις P. 193, 20.
οἰκοδεσποτέω P. 204, 16.
οἰκοδεσπότης P. 206, 1.
οἶκος 166, 6 ; P. 196, 11.
οινοποσία 170, 19.
oistikos 174, 17.
short-lived 1. 200, 4.
rain 160, 23.
bedfellow 136, 25.
homophysis R. 202, 1.
homogeneous R. 192, 14.
navel 167, 8.
donkey 122,
Opora (Late Summer) 262, 25.
sight (oculus) P. 217, 16.
wrath of God 155; 161, 14; 163, 4.
mountainous 151, 7.
desire 170, 19.
term P. 222, 1.
daily 148, 30.
holiness 181, 22.
crustacean P. 192, 14.
bitten by a snake (l. ophiodektos 2) 151, 15.
eye 167, 6; pain of the eyes 141, 23.
nŏfis 165, 2.
late 158, 25. late
seed 175, 16.

Panetus 159, 17.
game 170, 19.
education 151, 31.
play 142, 1; 152, 1; 170, 19.
fickle 150, 13.
palpitating R. 219, 10.
full moon R. 193, 2.
reckless R. 218, 15.
coastal 160, 2.
variation R. 198, 22.
coastal 175, 12.
paranatellon R. 220, 4, 10; 221, 6, 8.
observable 156, 3.
to be delirious/mad 141, 30.
Easter 160, 17.
homeland/native city 181, 2.
flat/level (of terrain) 151, 7.
sole (of the foot) 167, 4.
poor man 161, 12.
pepper 161, 9.
perigee R. 195, 12.
peridesmai 160, 14.
perikyklyo 152, 1.
period R. 222, 7.
abundance 145, 8.
circumstance 140, 4.
dove 122.
dovecote 120, 2.
περίσχεσις R. 199, 24.

περιφανής 162, 18.
πίστις 170, 12.
πλάξ 119, 2. 9.
πλαστογραφία 182, 11.
πλεκτάνη 165, 1.
πλευρά P. 216, 29.
πληγή 159, 9.
πλημμέλημα 141, 15.
πλημμυρίς 161, 15.
πνεῦμα 172, 2.
πνευματικός P. 218, 19.
πνευματώδης 173, 1.
πνεύμων P. 217, 11.
ποδηγέω P. 191, 20.
ποδοκέφαλον 161, 9.
ποιότης P. 193, 20.
πολεμοχαρής P. 220, 19.
πολύκοπος 145, 25.
πολυομβρία 162, 20.
πολύσχημος P. 196, 7.
πολυσχιδής P. 193, 23.
πονηρία P. 218, 1.
ποντισμός 141, 22.
πορνεία 157, 10 ; 183, 27.
πόρνη 142 2.
πόροι σπερματικοί P. 217, 11.
ποτίζω 119, 16.
πούς 167, 10.
πράσινος 170, 2 ; P. 220, 3.
προαναλίσκω 145, 9.
προαναφέρω P. 194, 17 ; 226, 6.
προάστιον 181, 21.
πρόγνωσις P. 193, 21.
προγραφή 164, 1.
προήγησις P. 194 adn.
πρόοδος 138, 23.
προποδίζω P. 194 adn. ; 195, 23.
προσαυγή P. 219, 11.
προσπαλαίω 145, 25.
προσταλαιπωρέω 182, 9.
πρόστασις 159, 23.
πρόσωπον P. 220, 5, 11.
πρόφασις 136, 10. 18.
πρῷος 140, 2.
πτῶσις 159, 24.
πύρινος P. 220, 1.
Πυρόεις P. 194, 6 ; 218, 18.
πυρσολατρεία 170, 11.

Ῥαντίζω 119, 17 ; 120, 13.
ῥάφανος 158, 6 ; 160, 19.
ῥῆξ 162, 1.
ῥογεύω 158, 22.
ῥόδινος (ὕδωρ) 119, 5.
ῥόδον 122, 4 ; 161, 7.
ῥοδόσταγμα 118, 8.
ῥοδόστομα 118, 8.
ῥώθων 167, 7.

Σεισμός 157, 6 ss. ; 173, 15.
σεληνιάζομαι 120, 13.
σεμνότης P. 218, 8.
σεῦτλον 159, 18.
σηρικόν 119, 6.
σίδηρος 122, 3.
σίμβλα 120, 2.
σκῆπτρον 158, 20.
σκιαρός P. 222, 2. 21.
σκίασμα P. 208, 18.
σκορπίος 165, 1.
σοφία ὑψηλή 170, 24.
σπάθη 150, 20.
σπερματικός P. 217, 11 ; 218, 13.
σπλήν P. 217, 15.
σπονδή 158, 21.
σπόριμος P. 210, 1. 5.
σπόρος 141, 21.
στάσις 160, 12 ; 173, 22.
σταφυλή 163, 4.
στεναγμός 159, 11.
στενοχωρία 157, 6. 21.
στεφανηφορία P. 219, 3.
στῆθος 167, 2 ; P. 216, 29.
Στίλβων P. 219, 17.
στοιχεῖον 166, 15 ; 168, 1.
στόμα 167, 7.
στομαχικός 173, 5.
στόμαχος P. 216, 29.
στυγνός P. 221, 3 ss.
στυγνότης P. 218, 4.
συγκενόω P. 192, 22.
συγκρατικός P. 193, 21 ; 195, 7.
σύγκριμα P. 193, 23.
συγχρηματίζω P. 209, 24.
σύγχυσις 146, 28.
συκῆ 164, 6.
συκοφαντία P. 218, 2.

conspicuous 162, 18.
faith 170, 12.
tablet 119, 2. 9.
forgery 182, 11.
snare 165, 1.
side P. 216, 29.
strike 159, 9.
offense 141, 15.
flood 161, 15.
spirit 172, 2.
spiritual P. 218, 19.
full of wind 173, 1.
lung P. 217, 11.
to guide by the foot P. 191, 20.
footstool 161, 9.
quality P. 193, 20.
war-loving P. 220, 19.
much-labored 145, 25.
abundance of rain 162, 20.
multiform P. 196, 7.
many-branched P. 193, 23.
wickedness P. 218, 1.
drowning 141, 22.
fornication 157, 10, 183, 27.
prostitute 142 2.
spermatic ducts P. 217, 11.
to water 119, 16.
foot 167, 10.
green 170, 2 ; P. 220, 3.
nproalisco 145, 9.
προαναφέρω P. 194, 17; 226, 6.
suburb 181, 21.
πρόγνωσις P. 193, 21.
regulation 164, 1.
προήγησις P. 194 adn.
progress 138, 23.
προποδίζω P. 194 adn. ; 195, 23.
προσαυγή P. 219, 11.
try 145, 25.
prostalaiporeo 182, 9.
nprostasis 159, 23.
person P. 220, 5, 11.
nprophasis 136, 10. 18.
nprῷos 140, 2.
ptosis 159, 24.
fiery P. 220, 1.
Pyroes P. 194, 6 ; 218, 18.
torch worship 170, 11.

Sprinkle 119, 17; 120, 13.
nṕaphanos 158, 6 ; 160, 19.
ntis 162, 1.
nrogeuvo 158, 22.
rosy (ὕδωρ) 119, 5.
nṕoδον 122, 4 ; 161, 7.
nrodostagma 118, 8.
nṕodostoma 118, 8.
nṕόθον 167, 7.

Earthquake 157, 6 ss. ; 173, 15.
nmoonlighting 120, 13.
nmodesty P. 218, 8.
sentlon 159, 18.
sericon 119, 6.
iron 122, 3.
σίμβλα 120, 2.
σκήπτρον 158, 20.
shady R. 222, 2. 21.
shadow R. 208, 18.
scorpion 165, 1.
high wisdom 170, 24.
σπάθη 150, 20.
spermatic R. 217, 11; 218, 13.
spleen R. 217, 15.
libation 158, 21.
arable R. 210, 1. 5.
seed 141, 21.
standstill 160, 12, 173, 22.
bunch of grapes 163, 4.
groaning 159, 11.
constriction 157, 6. 21.
stephanephoria R. 219, 3.
stēthos 167, 2; P. 216, 29.
Stilbon R. 219, 17.
stoicheion 166, 15; 168, 1.
stoma 167, 7.
stomachikos 173, 5.
stomachos R. 216, 29.
stygnos R. 221, 3 ss.
styrgnotes R. 218, 4.
synkenoō R. 192, 22.
synkratikos R. 193, 21; 195, 7.
synkrima R. 193, 23.
synchrēmatizō R. 209, 24.
syngchysis 146, 28.
sykē 164, 6.
sycophancy R. 218, 2,

σύλλημμα P. 218, 13.
συμβίβασις 120, 1.
σύμβουλος 180, 32.
συμμείγνυμι 145, 32.
συμμετέχω P. 204, 4.
συμπάθεια P. 193, 18.
συμπαθέω P. 196, 22.
συμπαθής P. 198, 2.
συμπολίτης 181, 2.
σύμπτωμα 136, 29.
συναιρετιστής P. 205, 25.
συνάλλαγμα P. 219, 15.
συνάπτω P. 199, 15.
συναυλίζομαι 139, 9 ; 142, 2 ; 146, 21.
συναφή P. 198, 26 s. ; 199, 8. 21.
συνδεσπόζω P. 204, 6.
σύνεσις 139, 2.
σύνοδος P. 194, 4.
συνοικειόω P. 195, 6.
συνοικείωσις P. 191, 4 ; 193, 12 ; 204, 4.
συνοικοδεσπότης P. 195, 10 ; 197, 10 ; 207, 3.
συνουσιάζω 148, 34.
συνοχή 163, 2.
συντέλεσις 120, 3.
συσχηματισμός P. 223, 14.
σφιγκτήρ 167, 10.
σφραγίς 119, 4. 11.
σφυρόν P. 217, 4.
σχηματισμός P. 197, 24.

Ταπείνωμα P. 197, 8 ; 227, 1.
τελεσφόρος 173, 26.
τένων P. 216, 28.
τερπνός 160, 7.
τεταρταῖος 142, 16.
τετράγωνος P. 197, 26 ; 223, 10.
τετράποδον 160, 10.
τετράπους P 196, 23.
τιμωρός 165, 3.
τίτλος 164, 1.
τράγος 165, 6.
τράχηλος 167, 1. 8 ; P. 216, 28.
τρίγωνος P. 196, 22 ; 197, 25 ; 223, 10.
τρυφερότης P. 219, 4.
τυρὸς βοῶν 158, 6.

Ὑάκινθος 122, 3.
ὕβρις 159, 24.
ὕελος 122, 6.
ὑπακούω P. 208, 6 s.
ὑπάντησις P. 202, 19.
ὑποζύγιον 183, 18.
ὑπόληψις 141, 17.
ὑποποδίζω P. 194 adn. ; 195, 26.
ὑποῦργος 150, 36.
ὑποχόνδριον P. 216, 30.
ὑπόχυσις 183, 4.
ὑστερίζω 174, 3.
ὑφειλμός 165, 18.
ὑψόω 151, 4.
ὕψωμα P. 196, 20 ss.

Φαέθων P. 218, 10.
Φαίνων P. 218, 7.
φάρμακον 147, 22.
φαρμακοποσία 145, 12.
φαρταρία 179, 4 ss.
φιλόδοξος P. 220, 18.
φιλονεικέω 136, 4 ; 142.
φιλονεικία 152, 30.
φίλοπλος P. 220, 15.
φιλοστοργία P. 219, 6.
φιλότιμος P. 220, 18.
φίλτρον 119, 8.
φλεγματώδης P. 217, 8.
φλόγινος P. 220, 1.
φρικώδης 157, 20 ; 162, 2.
φύσις 167, 3.
φώκη 164, 7.
φωνήεντα 168, 8.
φωστήρ P. 193, 14 ; 196, 15 197, 18.
Φωσφόρος .P. 219, 9.

Χαίρω (planeta) P. 226, 27.
χάλαζα 172, 20.
χαλαζώδης 172, 2.
χαλκός 122, 5.
χαμαίμηλον 119, 17.
χαρά P. 227, 24.
χαρακτήρ 120, 16.
χάρισμα 170, 26.

syllepma R. 218, 13.
symbibasis 120, 1.
symboulos 180, 32.
symmeigymi 145, 32.
symmetecho R. 204, 4.
sympatheia P. 193, 18.
sympatheo R. 196, 22.
sympathes R. 198, 2.
sympolites 181, 2.
symptoma 136, 29.
synairetistes R. 205, 25.
synallagma R. 219, 15.
synapto R. 199, 15.
synaulizomai 139, 9; 142, 2; 146, 21.
synaphe R. 198, 26 s.; 199, 8. 21.
syndespodzo R. 204, 6.
synesis 139, 2.
synodos R. 194, 4.
συνοικειόω P. 195, 6.
affinity/domicile-association P. 191, 4; 193, 12; 204, 4.
co-ruler P. 195, 10; 197, 10 ; 207, 3.
intercourse 148, 34.
coherence 163, 2.
combinations 120, 3.
formation P. 223, 14.
clamp 167, 10.
seals 119, 4. 11.
hammer P. 217, 4.
formation P. 197, 24.

Humiliation P. 197, 8; 227, 1.
effective 173, 26.
tenon R. 216, 28.
terpnos 160, 7.
quartan 142, 16.
square R. 197, 26 : 223, 10.
quadruped 160, 10.
four-footed R. 196, 23.
avenger 165, 3.
title 164, 1.
goat 165, 6.
neck 167, 1. 8 ; R. 216, 28.
trine R. 196, 22; 197, 25 ; 223, 10.
tenderness P. 219, 4.
tyrḭs voḗn 158, 6.

'Hyacinth 122, 3.
nṹvris 159, 24.
nTelos 122, 6.
obey P. 208, 6 s.
response P. 202, 19.
hypozygion 183, 18.
consideration 141, 17.
thwart P. 194 adn. ; 195, 26.
minister 150, 36.
hypochondrion P. 216, 30.
underpouring 183, 4.
I lack 174, 3.
ὑφειλμος 165, 18.
νύψωω 151, 4.
ὕψωμα P. 196, 20 ss.

Φαέθων P. 218, 10.
Φαίνων P. 218, 7.
Pharmacon 147, 22.
pharmacopoeia 145, 12.
fartaria 179, 4 ss.
ambitious R. 220, 18.
Philoneikeo 136, 4 ; 142.
nphiloneikia 152, 30.
φίλοπλος R. 220, 15.
φιλοστοργία R. 219, 6.
φιλότιμος R. 220, 18.
filter 119, 8.
φλεγματώδης R. 217, 8.
φλόγινος R. 220, 1.
horrible 157, 20 ; 162, 2.
Nature 167, 3.
seal 164, 7.
vowels 168, 8.
luminary P. 193, 14; 196, 15 197, 18.
Phosphoros P. 219, 9.

Rejoice (planeta) P. 226, 27.
hail 172, 20.
hail-like 172, 2.
copper 122, 5.
chamomile 119, 17.
joy P. 227, 24.
character 120, 16.
grace/gift 170, 26,

χάρτη ἀγέννητος 118, 7.
χειμών 158, 25 ; 172, 1.
χολή 152, 10 ; 170, 14 ; P. 217,11.
χρηματίζω P. 204, 10 ; 209, 18.
χρηματιστικός P. 200, 4.
χροιά 169, 6 ; P. 219, 23.
χρονικός P. 225, 14.
χρυσευωχία 159, 5.
χρυσίον 122, 4.
χρυσοκίτρινος P. 220, 2.
χρυσοφορία P. 219, 4.
χρῶμα 122, 1.

Ψευδομαρτυρέω 136, 37.

Ὠκύτης P. 218, 17.
ὦμος 167, 1 ; P. 216, 28.
ὡραΐζω 160, 7.

unborn chart 118, 7.
winter 158, 25; 172, 1.
bile 152, 10; 170, 14; P. 217, 11.
to be significant/active P. 204, 10, 209, 18.
pertaining to significance/activity P. 200, 4.
complexion/color 169, 6; P. 219, 23.
temporal P. 225, 14.
golden banquet/feasting 159, 5.
gold/money 122, 4.
golden-yellow P. 220, 2.
wearing/bearing of gold P. 219, 4.
color 122, 1.

Perjury 136, 37.

Ωκύτης R. 218, 17.
shoulder 167, 1 ; P. 216, 28.
noraizo 160, 7.

TABULA ARGUMENTI

Praefatio v

CATALOGUS CODICUM

Codices Vaticani 26-68 3-30
Codices Barberiniani 69-82 31-64
Codices Ottoboniani 83-87 64-66
Codices Palatini 88-104 66-104
Codices Reginenses et codices Pii II 105-108 . . 104-106
Codices Rossiani 106-109
Codex Urbinas 111 109-114

APPENDIX

Excerpta ex Codice 28 (Vat. 211)

Περὶ μεταγγισμοῦ οἴνου 117
Ποῖοι τόποι τίνας ἀστέρας ἀπεκληρώσαντο 117

Excerpta ex Codice 39 (Vat. 952)

Περὶ τοῦ φυγεῖν ἐναντίων ὑποθέσεως 118
Περὶ εὐτυχίας πραγμάτων 119
Περὶ φίλτρου καὶ νίκης κριτηρίου 119
Περὶ δυστοκίας 120
Περὶ σεληνιαζομένου κατὰ καιρὸν Σελήνης 120

Excerptum ex Codice 46 (Vat. 1144)

De planetarum coloribus 121

Excerpta ex Codice 53 (Vat. 1698).

Rhetorii *Ἀποτελεσματικὴ σύνταξις ἐξ Αἰγυπτίων*
I. *Περὶ τοῦ ζῳδιακοῦ κύκλου* 123
II. De planetarum natura ac vi 133
Apomasaris *Περὶ ὡροσκόπου τῆς καταρχῆς* . . . 152

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Preface v

CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS

Vatican Manuscripts 26-68 3-30
Barberini Manuscripts 69-82 31-64
Ottobonian Codices 83-87 64-66
Palatine Manuscripts 88-104 66-104
Reginensis Manuscripts and Manuscripts of Pius II 105-108 . . 104-106
Rossiani Manuscripts 106-109
Codex Urbina 111 109-114

APPENDIX

EXCERPTS FROM CODE 28 (VAT. 211)

On the Decanting of Wine 117
Which Places Were Allotted to Which Stars 117

EXTRACTS FROM CODE 39 (VAT. 952)

On Avoiding an Adversary's Proposition 118
On the Good Fortune of Affairs . . . . . 119.
On Love Charm and the Criterion of Victory 119
On Difficult Labor 120
On One Afflicted by the Moon at the Time of the Moon 120

EXCERPT FROM CODEX 46 (VAT. 1144)

On the Colors of the Planets 121

EXCERPTS FROM CODEX 53 (VAT. 1698).

Of Rhetorius Astrological Compilation from the Egyptians
I. On the Zodiacal Circle 123
II. On the Nature and Power of the Planets 133
Peeler On the Horoscope of the Inception. . . 152

Excerptum ex codice 56 (Vat. 1753)

Paraphrasis carminis de terrae motibus 155

Excerpta ex Codice 65 (Vat. 2130)

Excerpta ex Lydo 164
Ἐκ τοῦ Ἀρέτου. Πότε κατέρχεται καθ' ἕκαστον μῆνα ὁ Ἥλιος ἀπὸ ζῳδίου εἰς ζῴδιον 165
De domibus planetarum 166
Περὶ τῶν στοιχείων 166
De signorum dominatu in membris 166
Ἄλλη τάξις τῶν ιβ' ζῳδίων 167

Excerpta ex Codice 98 (Pal. 312)

De litterarum alphabeti necessitudine cum signis et planetis 168
Καὶ πόσα ἕκαστον τῶν ζῳδίων ἔτη ζωῆς δίδωσιν . . . 169
Achmetis de virtutibus et coloribus planetarum . . 161
Dodecaeteris Chaldaica 171

Addendum excerptis ex cod. 53 (Vat. 1698)

Apomasaris de chronocratoria planetarum . . 177

Porphyrii philosophi Introductio in Tetrabiblum Ptolemaei 185
1. *Προοίμιον* 181
2. *Περὶ τῶν ἀπὸ τοῦ Ἡλίου καὶ τῆς Σελήνης καὶ τῶν ἀστέρων ἐν ταῖς παρόδοις γινομένων ἐπισημασιῶν.* . . . 181
3. *Περὶ ὧν οἱ ἀστέρες ἐν τῷ βάθει ποιοῦνται ἀπογείων καὶ περιγείων σχηματισμῶν* 195
4. *Περὶ ἡμερινῶν καὶ νυκτερινῶν ἀστέρων.* — 5. *Περὶ οἴκων οἵτινες καὶ ζῶναι τῶν ἀστέρων προσαγορεύονται.* — 6. *Περὶ ὑψωμάτων* 196
7. *Περὶ συνοικοδεσποτῶν.* — 8. *Περὶ ἐπιμαρτυρίας* . 197
9. *Περὶ δεξιῶν καὶ εὐωνύμων σχημάτων.* — 10. *Περὶ παραλλαγῆς.* — 11. *Περὶ συναφῆς καὶ κολλήσεως* . . . 196
12. *Περὶ ἀπορροίας.* — 13. *Ἄλλως περὶ ἀπορροίας.* — 14. *Περὶ περισχέσεως* 199
15. *Περὶ ἐμπεριοχέσεως.* — 16. *Περὶ μεσεμβολήσεως.* — 17. *Περὶ μετοχετεύσεως.* 200
18. *Περὶ ἐπισυναγωγῆς.* — 19. *Περὶ ἀποστροφῆς.* — 20. *Περὶ ἐπιδεκατείας.* — 21. *Περὶ καθυπερτερήσεως* . . . 201

EXCERPT FROM CODEX 56 (VAT. 1753)

Paraphrase of the poem on earthquakes 155

EXCERPTS FROM CODEX 65 (VAT. 2130)

Excerpts from Lydus 164
From the From Aratus. When the Sun descends each month from one zodiac sign to another
The Sun from sign to sign 165
On the houses of the planets 166
On the elements 166
On the dominion of the signs over the members of the body 166
Another Order of the 12 Signs 167

EXCERPTS FROM CODEX 98 (PAL. 312)

On the relationship of the letters of the alphabet with the signs and planets 168
And how many years of life each of the zodiac signs grants . . 169
Achmet on the virtues and colors of the planets . . 161
Chaldean Dodecaeteris 171

ADDENDUM TO THE EXCERPTS FROM COD. 53 (VAT. 1698)

Apomasaris on the chronocratorship of the planets . . 177

Porphyrii THE PHILOSOPHER'S INTRODUCTION TO THE TETRABIBLOS OF PTOLEMY 185
1. Preface 181
2. On the observations arising from the transits of the Sun, the Moon, and the stars. . . . 181
3. On the configurations of apogees and perigees that the stars produce in their depths 195
4. On diurnal and nocturnal stars. — 5. On the houses, which are also called the zones of the stars. - 6. On exaltations. 196
7. On co-rulers. — 8. On testimony. . 197
9. On right and left aspects. - 10. On parallax. --- 11. On application and conjunction. . . . 196
12. On separation. — 13. Another treatment of separation. - 14. On enclosure. 199
15. On besiegement. - 16. On interposition. — 17. On translation of light. 200
18. On collection of light. - 19. On aversion. - 20. On of the tenth-sign aspect. — 21. On predominance. . . . 201

22. *Περὶ ὁμορήσεως.* — 23. *Περὶ κενοδρομίας.* — 24. *Περὶ ἀκτινοβολίας* 202
25. *Περὶ λαμπηνῶν* 203
26. *Περὶ μετοχῆς.* — 27. *Περὶ ἀνταναλύσεως.* — 28. *Περὶ κακώσεως.* — 29. *Περὶ δορυφορίας* 204
30. *Περὶ οἰκοδεσπότου καὶ κυρίου καὶ ἐπικρατήτορος* . 206
31. *Περὶ ὑπακουόντων ζῳδίων.* — 32. *Περὶ ἰσοδυναμούντων ζῳδίων.* — 32. *Περὶ βλεπόντων ζῳδίων καὶ μεγέθους ἡμέρας* 208
34. *Περὶ ἀσυνδέτων ζῳδίων.* — 35. *Περὶ ἀποκλιμάτων.* — 36. *Περὶ χρηματιζόντων ζῳδίων* 209
37. *Περὶ σπορίμου ζῳδίου Ἡλίου.* — 38. *Περὶ σπορίμου ζῳδίου Σελήνης.* — 39. *Περὶ δωδεκατημορίου* . . . 210
49. *Περὶ ἀρρενικῶν καὶ θηλυκῶν ζῳδίων.* — 41. *Περὶ τῆς τῶν ζῳδίων ἀναφορᾶς.* 211
42. *Ἐν πόσοις χρόνοις ἑκάστη μοῖρα ἀναφέρεται καθ' ἕκαστον ζῴδιον* 214
43. *Πῶς ἔνεστι τὴν διάκρισιν τῶν τε κέντρων καὶ ἐπαναφορῶν καὶ ἀποκλιμάτων μερικῶς διαθέσθαι* . . . 215
44. *Περὶ τοῦ ποῖον μέλος τοῦ σώματος ἕκαστον τῶν ζῳδίων κεκλήρωται* 216
45. *Ποίων ἕκαστος τῶν ἀστέρων κυριεύει μερῶν* . . 217
46. *Περὶ ὧν ἱματισμῶν καὶ βαφῆς κυριεύουσιν ἢ χροιᾶς* . 219
47. *Περὶ τῶν λς' δεκανῶν καὶ τῶν παρανατέλλοντων αὐτοῖς καὶ προσώπων* 220
48. *Περὶ <τῶν> τῶν ἀπλανῶν λαμπρῶν ἀστέρων καὶ τῶν παρανατελλόντων δυνάμεων* 221
49. *Περὶ τῶν ὁρίων κατ' Αἰγυπτίους καὶ Πτολεμαῖον καὶ λαμπρῶν καὶ σκιαρῶν μοιρῶν* 222
50. *Περὶ τῆς τῶν ζῳδίων μελοθεσίας* 223
51. *Περὶ τριγώνων καὶ τετραγώνων <καὶ ἑξαγώνων> καὶ διαμέτρων καὶ τῶν ἀσυνδέτων λόγον ἐχόντων πρὸς ἄλληλα ὡς ἐν τύπῳ διαμέτρων* 223
52. *Περὶ τῶν χρόνων τῶν κέντρων καὶ ἐπαναφορῶν καὶ ἀποκλιμάτων* 225
53. *Ἐκ πόσων τρόπων γίνεται τὰ ἀποτελέσματα τῶν πλανητῶν* 226
54. *Ἔκθεσις εἰς τὰς μαρτυρίας τῶν πλανητῶν* . . . 227
55. *Περὶ τῶν ἀκτίνων τῶν πλανητῶν* 228
ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA 229

INDICES

Index codicum : Consensus numerorum 231
Scriptores possessores codicum . . 232
Annorum notae in codicibus obviae . . 233
Indices nominum I. Nomina auctorum 235
II. Nomina cetera 238
Index graecitatis 241

22. On Conjunction. - 23. On Void Course. — 24. On Ray casting 202
25. On Bright Stars 203
26. On Participation. — 27. On Mutual Reception. — 28. On the occupation. - 29. On Doryphory 204
30. On the House Ruler, Lord, and Predominator . 206
31. On Obedient Signs. — 32. On Signs of Equal Power dions. — 32. On Signs in Aspect and the Length of the Day 208
34. On Unconnected Signs. — 35. On Declining Houses. — 36. On Active Signs 209
37. On the Fertile Sign of the Sun. — 38. On the Fertile Sign of the Moon. — 39. On the Dodecatemory . . . 210
49. On Masculine and Feminine Signs. — 41. On the Rising Times of the Signs. 211
42. In how many times each degree rises in each sign 214
43. How it is possible to determine specifically the distinction of the angles, succedent houses, and declining houses . . . 215
44. On which part of the body each of the signs rules 25 is allotted 216
45. Which parts each of the stars rules 46. On the . . 217
garments and dye or color over which they rule 47. On . 219
the 36 decans and those that rise alongside them and their faces 220
48. On the bright fixed stars and the powers that rise alongside them 221
49. On the terms according to the Egyptians and Ptolemy, and on bright and shadowy degrees 222
50. On the melothesia of the zodiac signs 223
51. On trines and squares and sextiles and oppositions, and those that bear no aspect to one another yet stand in a relationship as if in the pattern of oppositions 223
52. On the Times of the Angles, Succedent Houses, and Cadent Houses 225
53. In How Many Ways the Effects of the Planets Are Produced 226
54. Exposition on the Testimonies of the Planets . . 227
55. On the Rays of the Planets 228
ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA 229

INDICES

Index of Manuscripts: Concordance of Numbers 231
Scribes and Owners of Manuscripts . . 232
Notes on Years Found in the Manuscripts . . 233
Indices of Names I. Names of Authors 235
II. Other Names 238
Index of Greek Terms 241